Z
521
L8G6
1912
v.1

ADMIRALTY LIBRARY.

SUBJECT CATALOGUE

OF

PRINTED BOOKS.

PART I.

HISTORICAL SECTION.

LONDON:
PRINTED FOR HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,
BY EYRE AND SPOTTISWOODE, LTD.,
PRINTERS TO THE KING'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY.

1912.

THE LIBRARY
OF
THE UNIVERSITY
OF CALIFORNIA
LOS ANGELES

ADMIRALTY LIBRARY.

SUBJECT CATALOGUE

OF

PRINTED BOOKS.

PART I.

HISTORICAL SECTION.

LONDON:
PRINTED FOR HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,
BY EYRE AND SPOTTISWOODE, LTD.,
PRINTERS TO THE KING'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY.

1912.

This Section, Part I., of the Catalogue comprises all printed books in the Library bearing on Naval History. Part II. will be devoted to Naval and general Sciences, and Part III. to Geography. A later section will be devoted to parliamentary and periodical publications, but a provisional list of some of the more important of those relating to Naval affairs has been appended to this volume.

The compilation of the Catalogue has been undertaken primarily for official purposes, but it is hoped that, concurrently with the re-arrangement of the books and the establishment of a Reading Room, the result will also be to render the collection accessible to Officers of the Royal Navy and Royal Marines.

The Library is open from 10 a.m. to 5 p.m. (1 p.m. on Saturday). Subject to the convenience of the Department, Officers of the Royal Navy and Royal Marines desirous of studying Naval History will be admitted on presentation of their visiting cards. Other students of Naval history who desire to make use of the Library should make application to the Secretary of the Admiralty, stating the nature of the research on which they are engaged.

Applications for books are to be made on the prescribed form and should briefly specify author and title and quote the press-mark.

By command of their Lordships,

W Graham Greene

1st June 1912.

DEC 23 '70 HE

PREFACE.

The principle adopted in arranging this catalogue has been to group first under each subject all works directly connected with the Navy, the remainder being then placed in order according to the degree of their relation to Naval affairs. This method has been modified in the case of Biography.

In each sub-section the books are arranged according to date of publication—or probable date of publication in the case of works without date. Where the date of publication is known, though not given on the title-page, it is placed between brackets. In a few instances where the books are reprints of earlier works they have been placed under the original date as belonging in reality to the earlier period, and the various editions of any work which present no essential differences have been placed together under the date of the earliest edition in the Library.

The more important additions and omissions have been indicated against each issue of the Navy Lists.

Many of the books touch upon more than one of the subjects comprised in this catalogue. Where such books seemed of sufficient importance cross references have been added ; in other cases a book will be found under that heading which most closely concerns the Navy, even though this may not be its primary subject.

To avoid confusion in description of size, all books not exceeding seven inches in height have been designated as 12mo, those between seven and ten inches as 8vo, those between ten and twelve inches as 4to, and those above twelve inches as Folio. The index has not been included in the enumeration of the pages.

W. G. PERRIN,
Librarian.

Admiralty Library.

E (12)3128 500 7/12 E & S

1524538

CONTENTS.

	PAGE
Lists of Navy and Army	5
Biography	37
History	69
Policy and Administration	213
Strategy and Tactics	311
Mercantile Marine, Communications and Commerce	323
Periodical Publications of Naval Interest	360
Parliamentary Papers—Inquiries into Naval Affairs	361
Index of Headings	371

LISTS OF THE NAVY AND ARMY.

	Page
NAVY LISTS.	
Lists of Sea Officers	5
Steel's Navy List	7
Official Navy List	10
Lean's Navy List	23
Haultain's Navy List	24
Royal Marines	24
Royal Indian Marine	25
Colonial Navies	25
Miscellaneous Navy Lists	25
Foreign Navy Lists	29
ARMY LISTS	33
GENERAL MISCELLANEOUS LISTS	35

LISTS OF SEA OFFICERS.

[NOTE.—*In the following Lists, from 1748 to 1833, the imprint* "Admiralty Office" *appears on the title page; and from 1834 to 1846—* "Admiralty."

"By Authority" *appears on the title page from 1831 to 1846. The Lists are dated January, unless otherwise stated.*]

Alphabetical List of the Commission Officers (Captains, Masters and Commanders, and Lieutenants) of His Majesty's Fleet: with the dates of their first Commissions. 12mo.

1748 (April). 1749 (Feb.). 1752. 1754. 1769. 1770. 1772. 1773. 1774. 1775. 1776. 1777. 1778 (and July).

——— (Captains, Commanders, and Lieutenants).

1794 (Aug.). 1795 (Aug.). 1796. 1797. 1798. 1799 (and July). 1800 (and July).

Alphabetical List of the Post Captains, Commanders, and Lieutenants of His Majesty's Fleet: with the dates of their first Commissions. 12mo.

1801 (Aug.). 1802 (July). 1803 (and July). 1804 (and July). 1805 (July). 1806 (Feb. and July). 1807. 1808 (and July). 1809 (and July). 1810 (and July). 1811 (and July). 1812 (and July). 1813 (and July). 1814. 1815. 1816. 1817.

Alphabetical List of the Post Captains, Commanders, and Lieutenants of His Majesty's Fleet: with the dates of their first Commissions. 8vo.

1818. 1819. 1820. 1821. 1822. 1823. 1824.

Alphabetical List of the Captains, Commanders, and Lieutenants of His Majesty's Fleet: with the dates of their first Commissions. 8vo.

1825.

Alphabetical List of the Flag Officers and other Commissioned Officers of His Majesty's Fleet: with the dates of their first Commissions. 8vo.

1826. 1827.

Alphabetical List of the Flag Officers and other Commissioned Officers of His Majesty's Fleet: with the dates of their respective Commissions. 8vo.

1828. 1829. 1830. 1831. 1832. 1833. 1834. 1835. 1836. 1837.

Alphabetical List of the Flag Officers and other Commissioned Officers of Her Majesty's Fleet: with the dates of their respective Commissions. 8vo.

1838. 1839. 1840. 1841. 1842. 1843.

Alphabetical List of the Flag Officers, Captains, Commanders, Lieutenants, Masters, Mates, and Second Masters, of Her Majesty's Royal Navy: with the dates from which they take Rank. (Also: Index to the Civil Branch.)

1844. 1845. 1846.

In the following Lists, from 1749 to 1834, the imprint "Admiralty Office" *appears on the title page; and from 1835 to 1846—* "Admiralty."

"By Authority" *appears on the title page from 1831 to 1846.*

The lists are dated January, unless otherwise stated.

List of the Flag Officers of His Majesty's Fleet. General List of the Captains . . . with the dates of their first Commissions as Captains, from which they are allowed to take Post. Masters and Commanders. General List of the Lieutenants . . . with the dates of their first Commissions. 12mo.

1749 (Feb.).	1771.
1752.	1772.
1754.	1773.
1755 (July).	1774.
1756 (July).	1775.
1757 (and May).	1776.
1758 (and July).	1777.
1759 (July).	1778 (and July).
1760 (and July).	1779 (and July).
1761 (and July).	1780 (and July).
1762 (and July).	1781 (July).
1763 (and July).	1782 (and July).
1764.	1783 (July).
1765.	1784.
1767.	1785.
1768.	1786.
1769.	1787.
1770.	1788.

List of the Flag Officers of His Majesty's Fleet: with the dates of their first Commissions, as Admirals, Vice-Admirals, Rear-Admirals, and Captains. General List of the Captains . . . with the dates of their first Commissions as Captains, from which they are allowed to take Post. Masters and Commanders. General List of the Lieutenants . . . with the dates of their first Commissions. 12mo.

1789.	1791.
1790.	1792.

List of the Flag Officers of His Majesty's Fleet: with the dates of their first Commissions, as Admirals, Vice-Admirals, Rear-Admirals, and Captains. General List of the Captains . . . with the dates of their first Commissions as Captains, from which they are allowed to take Post. Commanders. General List of the Lieutenants . . . with the dates of their first Commissions. 12mo.

1794 (Aug.).	1798 (July).
1795 (Aug.).	1799.
1796 (and July).	1801 (Feb.).
1797 (July).	1802 (and July).
1803 (and July).	1804 (and July).
1805 (July).	1808 (and July).
1806 (July).	1809 (and July).
1807 (and July).	1810 (and July).

List of the Flag Officers of His Majesty's Fleet: with the dates of their first Commissions, as Admirals, Vice-Admirals, Rear-Admirals, and Captains. Superannuated Rear-Admirals, Superannuated and Retired Captains. General List of the Captains . . . with the dates of their first Commissions as Captains, from which they are allowed to take Post. Commanders. Lieutenants superannuated with the rank of Commanders, with the dates of their Commissions as Commanders and Lieutenants. General List of the Lieutenants . . . with the dates of their first Commissions. 12mo.

1811 (and July).	1815.
1812 (and July).	1816.
1813 (and July).	1817.
1814.	

List of the Flag Officers and other Commissioned Officers of His Majesty's Fleet: with the dates of their respective Commissions. 8vo.

1818.	1828.
1819.	1829.
1820.	1830.
1821.	1831.
1822.	1832.
1823.	1833.
1824.	1834.
1825.	1835.
1826.	1836.
1827.	1837.

List of the Flag Officers and other Commissioned Officers of Her Majesty's Fleet: with the dates of their respective Commissions. 8vo.

1838.	1841.
1839.	1842.
1840.	1843.

List of the Commissioned Officers of Her Majesty's Royal Navy: with the dates from which they take Rank. (Including Masters, Mates, Second Masters, and Civil Branch.) 8vo.

1844.

List of the Commissioned Officers and Passed Clerks of Her Majesty's Royal Navy: with the dates from which they take Rank. 8vo.

1845.	1846.

NOTE.—*The following lists are appended:—*

From 1828,

Naval Officers of the Most Honourable Order of the Bath, in the order of their nomination.

Foreign Orders.

From 1830,

Naval Officers of the Royal Hanoverian Guelphic Order.

From 1833,

Naval Officers of the Order of St. Michael and St. George.

STEEL'S NAVY LIST.

(*These Lists give establishment of rates of ships, and when built, also establishment of men.*)

STEEL'S Original and Correct List of the Royal Navy, Improved: To which are added their Stations, and a List of the Ships lost or destroyed since the Commencement of the War, with their Commanders. Likewise a List of the Enemies Ships taken or destroyed since the Commencement of the War. With lists of the Lords of the Admiralty, Commissioners of the Navy and Victualling, and of the other Offices in the naval Department, and the Navy-Agents. Corrected to May 31, 1783, and to be continued monthly. 12mo. *London.*
1783 (June).

STEEL'S Original and Correct List of the Royal Navy, Improved: To which are added their Stations, Likewise Lists of the Lords of the Admiralty, Commissioners of the Navy and Victualling, and of the other Offices in the naval Department. With Correct Lists of the Admirals, Captains, Masters and Commanders, and Lieutenants, of the Royal Navy. And the Navy-Agents. With the Superannuated and Pension Lists. Also, a List of the Packet Boats, with their Commanders. And a list of Ships in the Honourable the East-India Company's Service, with their Commander's Names, when sailed, and where bound, with their Number of Voyages; likewise when built, with their Tonnage and Husbands. Corrected to January 1793, and to be continued monthly during War, and quarterly during Peace.* 12mo. *London.*
1793 (Jan., Mar., May, June, July).

—— *Omitted:* East-India Company's Ships.
1793 (Aug., Sept.).

—— *Added:* Revenue-Cutters and hired Armed Vessels.
British and Enemies Ships taken or destroyed since the commencement of the War.
Portuguese ships at Spithead.
1793 (Oct., Nov.).

—— *Added:* East-India Company's Ships.
Masters.
Surgeons.
Impress Service.
Commanding Officers who have lost their lives during the War.
Ships lost.
Distribution of British Naval Force.
1793 (Dec.).
1794 (Jan., Feb., Mar.).

* Slight changes were made in this title from time to time.

STEEL'S Original and Correct List of the Royal Navy, &c.—*continued.*

—— *Omitted:* East-India Company's Ships.
1794 (Apr., May).

—— *Added:* Elder Brethren of Trinity House.
1794 (June).

—— *Added:* Physicians.
Widows' Annual Pensions.
1794 (July).

—— *Added:* Rates of Half-Pay (Captains, &c.).
1794 (Aug., Sept., Oct.).

—— *Added:* Marine Forces.
Portuguese Squadron at Plymouth.
1794 (Nov., Dec.).

—— *Added:* Admiralty Judges.
1795 (Jan., Feb., Mar.).

—— *Added:* Alphabetical List of Pursers.
Signal Towers.
Distribution of Prize Money.
Officers' Pay, &c.
Master-Builders at the King's Yards.
East India Co.'s Ships.
1795 (Apr.)

—— *Omitted:* East India Co.'s Ships.
1795 (May, June, July).

—— *Added:* Secretaries to Admirals.
1795 (Aug., Sept.).

—— *Added:* Royal Hospitals.
1795 (Oct., Nov.).

—— *Added:* Russian Ships in the British Service.
1795 (Dec.).
1796 (Jan., Feb., Mar., Apr., May, June, July, Aug., Sept., Oct., Nov., Dec.).

—— *Omitted:* Alphabetical List of Pursers. (Names shown against Ships in which serving.)

—— *Added:* India Ships.
Calendar of Head and Prize Money.
1797 (Jan., Feb., Mar.).

—— *Added:* Comparative View of Ships and Guns Taken and Lost.
List of the Spanish Navy, Jan 1796.
1797 (Apr.).

—— *Added:* Masters Attendant at the King's Yards.
1797 (May).

STEEL's Original and Correct List of the Royal Navy, &c.—*continued.*

—— *Added:* Store-keepers.[1]
1797 (June, July, Aug., Sept., Oct., Nov., Dec.).
1798 (Jan.).

—— *Omitted:* India Ships.
1798 (Mar.).

—— *Added:* Naval Fencibles.
1798 (Apr., May, June, Nov.[2]).

—— *Added:* Miscellaneous Naval Intelligence (Engagements, Casualties, Courts-Martial, Obituary, &c.).
1798 (Dec.).

—— *Added:* Amicable Navy Society (Advt.).
1799 (Jan., Feb., Mar., Apr., May, June, July,[3] Aug.,[4] Sept., Oct., Nov., Dec.).
1800 (Jan.).

—— *Added:* Comparative Rank of Officers in Navy and Army.
1800 (Feb., Mar.).

—— *Added:* Knights of Windsor.
1800 (Apr., May, June, July, Aug.[5], Sept., Oct., Nov., Dec.[6]).
1801 (Jan., Feb., May,[7] Aug.).

—— *Added:* Hired Gun Vessels.
1801 (Sept., Oct.).

—— *Added:* Regulations relative to the appointment, pay, half-pay, pensions, and superannuation of the several classes of Officers, &c.

—— *Omitted:* Hired Gun Vessels.
1801 (Nov., Dec.).
1802 (Jan., Feb., Mar., Apr., May, June, July, Aug., Sept., Oct., Nov., Dec.).
1803 (Jan., Feb., Mar., Apr.,[8] May, June, July, Aug., Sept., Oct., Nov., Dec.[9]).

[1] Other Officers at the King's Yards added from time to time.
[2] Contains Account and Plan of the Battle of the Nile.
[3] Contains Account and Plan of Sir J. B. Warren's Engagement on Coast of Ireland.
[4] Contains Corrected Plan of Sir J. B. Warren's Engagement on Coast of Ireland.
[5] Contains "A Chart from Ushant to Brest, Shewing "the Position of the British Fleet before Brest Harbour, "with the Advanced Squadron and Reconnoitring "Frigates."
[6] Contains Chart: The Bay of Brest and its Environs, exhibiting the situation of the British and Combined Fleets, &c.
[7] Contains Narrative and Plan of the Battle of Copenhagen.
[8] Contains Lists of killed and wounded in St. Vincent's action of 14 Feb. 1797 and in the Battle of the Nile.
[9] Contains List of killed and wounded in the Battle of the Nile.

STEEL's Original and Correct List of the Royal Navy, &c.—*continued.*

1804 (Jan., Feb., Mar.,[1] Apr.,[2] May,[3] June, July, Aug., Sept., Oct., Nov., Dec.).
1805 (Jan.,[4] Feb., Apr., May,[5] July, Aug., Sept., Oct., Nov., Dec.[6]).
1806 (Jan., Feb., Mar.,[4] Apr., May, June, July).

—— *Added:* Assistant Surgeons.
1806 (Aug., Sept.,[7] Oct., Nov., Dec.).
1807 (Jan., Feb., Mar., Apr., May, June, July, Aug., Sept., Oct., Nov., Dec.).
1808 (Jan., Feb., Mar., Apr., May, June, July, Aug., Sept., Oct., Nov., Dec.).
1809 (Jan.).

—— *Added:* East India Company's Shipping, &c.
1809 (Feb.,[8] Mar., Apr., May, June, July, Aug., Sept., Oct., Nov., Dec.[9]).

—— *Added:* First Lieutenants of Ships.
Alphabetical List of Pursers.
Naval Charitable Society.
1810 (Jan., Feb., Mar., Apr., May, June, July, Aug., Sept.).

—— *Omitted:* Alphabetical List of Pursers.
1810 (Oct., Nov., Dec.).
1811 (Jan., Feb., Mar., Apr., May, June, July, Aug., Sept., Oct., Nov., Dec.).
1812 (Jan., Feb., Mar., Apr., May, June, July, Aug., Sept., Oct., Nov., Dec.).
1813 (Jan., Feb., Mar., Apr., May, June, July, Aug., Sept., Oct., Nov., Dec.).
1814 (Jan., Feb.).

—— *Added:* Alphabetical Lists of Pursers and Chaplains.
1814 (July, Oct.).

—— *Omitted:* Alphabetical List of Pursers.

[1] Contains List of killed and wounded in Actions off Algeciras July 1801.
[2] Contains Historical Description of Boulogne, with Plan of the Town and Harbour: also Chart of the Straits of Dover.
[3] Contains Historical Description of Flushing, with Plan: also Chart of the Coasts of England, Holland, &c.
[4] Contains List of killed and wounded in the Battle of the Nile.
[5] Contains List of killed and wounded in the Battle of Copenhagen 1801.
[6] Contains Plan and relation of the Battle of Trafalgar.
[7] Contains List of killed and wounded in the Battle of Copenhagen.
[8] Title altered to "Steel's Original and Correct List of "the Royal Navy and Hon. East-India Company's "Shipping."
[9] Contains List of killed and wounded in Attack on Boulogne 1801.

STEEL'S Original and Correct List of the Royal Navy, &c.—*continued.*

—— *Added:* Seniority List of Pursers.
1814 (Dec.).
1815 (Jan.).

—— *Added:* Royal Naval College, Portsmouth.
1815 (Feb., Mar., Apr., May, June).

STEEL'S Naval Remembrancer: or, the Gentleman's Maritime Chronology of the various Transactions of the late War, from its Commencement to the . . . signing the Preliminary Articles on the 20th January, 1783. Being . . . Collection of Intelligence . . . for making an accurate Investigation of the Naval Resources and efficient Force of the late belligerent Powers . . . Statement of the Marine Forces of England, France, Spain, and Holland, on the 20th of January, 1783 . . . Disposition of the Commissioned Ships of the British Navy, January 20, 1783 . . . List of the Cabinet, Jan. 20, 1783 . . . Provisional Articles and Definitive Treaty with America; and the Preliminary Articles and Definitive Treaties with France, Spain, and Holland; including Copies of the Full Powers, Separate Articles, and other Instruments, signed by the belligerent and mediating Powers, or their Plenipotentiaries . . . The British Ministry at the different Periods . . . British Ships of War, lost, taken or destroyed . . . American, French, Spanish and Dutch Ships taken or destroyed . . . Admirals, Commodores, Post-Captains, Masters and Commanders, and Lieutenants commanding Cutters, &c. who have lost their Lives . . . with the Dates of their Commissions, the Ships they commanded, and the year and manner of their Death. With many other subordinate Lists, Tables, &c. 106 pp. 12mo.
London, 1785. Ca 250.

STEEL'S List of Privateers taken from all the Hostile Powers, from the commencement of the War to the end of . . . 1798 (Forming a Supplement to Steel's Navy Lists). In which are particularized the Force, in Guns, Swivels, and Men . . . Time and Place of Capture of each Privateer . . . Name, Force, and Commander of each capturing Ship . . . Regulations for the Distribution of Prizes. 24 pp. 12mo.
London, 1799. Ca 199.

STEEL'S Naval Chronologist of the War, from its Commencement in Feb. 1793, to its Conclusion in 1801. Containing . . . Account of all the Ships of the French, Dutch, Spanish, Danish and British Navies, lost, taken or destroyed during that period . . . with accurate Narratives of the particular circumstances attendant on each event, and illustrated with engraved Plans of the Five memorable Engagements under Admirals Howe, St. Vincent, Duncan, Nelson, and Parker; and a Representation of the Medal given by His Majesty to the meritorious Commanders . . . Privateers taken . . . Settlements and Colonies captured . . . Commanding Officers who lost their Lives . . . Preliminaries and Definitive Treaties of Peace . . . Number and Disposition of the British Navy at the beginning and end of the War . . . Total Captures in Ships and Guns . . . Summary of Reciprocal Cessions comprehended in the Treaties of Peace. 113 pp. Illus. 12mo.
London, n.d. Ca 19.

STEEL'S Naval Chronologist of the late War. . . . Including also a copious description of Lord Nelson's Victory off Cape Trafalgar in 1805, with an accurate plan of that engagement. . . 101 + 123 pp. Illus. 12mo.
London, 1806. Ca 413.

STEEL'S Naval Monitor: being a Supplement to the List of the Royal Navy: Containing . . . Tables of Naval Pay, Establishment and Force; with various Instructions respecting Naval Service. (Also: Commanding Officers and Captains of Marines who have lost their Lives [1803–1808]. Naval Engagements. Ships lost, taken and destroyed.) 60 pp. 12mo.
London, n.d. Ca 296.

THE NAVY LIST.

(NOTE.—*Alterations in the Retired Lists are not shown.*)

"Admiralty Office" appears on the title page from 1814 to April 1832, and "Admiralty" on the title page of the issue of July 1832, after which date the imprint is omitted.

NAVY LIST (The). By Authority. 12mo. London.

Contents:

Admiralty and other Navy Departments:
- Admiralty Office.
- Commissioners for Transports, Care of Sick and Wounded Seamen, and of Prisoners of War.
- Navy Office.
- Navy Pay Office.
- Sixpenny Office.
- Victualling Office.

Admiralty and Vice-Admiralty Courts, Judges, &c.
Agents (Navy, Marine, &c.).
Captures.
Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland.
Customs and Excise Cruisers.
Impress Service.
Knights of Windsor.
Naval Establishments:
- Chest at Greenwich.
- Dockyards.
- Greenwich Hospital.
- Hospitals and Sick Quarters.
- Ordnance Establishments.
- Prisons for Prisoners of War, Prison Ships, &c.
- Royal Naval Asylum, Greenwich.
- Royal Naval College, Portsmouth.
- Victualling Establishments.

Officers: Lists (denoting ships in which serving):
- Flag Officers (Seniority).
- " " in Commission, with their Flag Lieutenants, Secretaries, &c.
- Captains (Seniority and Alphabetical).
- Commanders (Seniority and Alphabetical).
- Lieutenants (Alphabetical).
- Royal Marine Forces (Seniority and Alphabetical).
- Masters (Alphabetical).
- Medical Officers:
  - Physicians (Alphabetical).
  - Surgeons (Alphabetical).
  - Assistant Surgeons (Alphabetical).
  - Dispensators (Alphabetical). [Described as "Dispensers" in subsequent Lists.]
  - Hospital Mates (Alphabetical).

NAVY LIST—*continued.*

Contents—continued.

Officers: Lists—*continued.*
- Pursers (Alphabetical).
- Chaplains (Alphabetical).
- Superannuated and Retired Officers, Officers in receipt of Pensions for Wounds and Out-Pensions of Greenwich Hospital.

Packet Boats.
Pensions, Widows'.
Prizes, Prize Courts, and Prize Money advertised for Distribution.
Recruiting Service.
Ships: Alphabetical List (showing Guns, Officers, and date appointed).
Signal Stations.
Transport Service.
Vice-Admirals of the Coasts.

1814 (Feb., Mar., Apr., May).

—— *Omitted:* Recruiting Service. (*See* Jan., 1888.)

1814 (June).

—— *Omitted:* Captures.

—— *Added:* Lieutenants (Seniority List).

1814 (July, Aug.).

—— *Added:* Masters (Seniority List).
Medical Officers (Seniority List).
Pursers (Seniority List).

1814 (Sept., Oct., Nov., Dec.).
1815 (Jan., Feb.).

—— *Omitted:* Chest at Greenwich.

1815 (Mar. [April: *no issue*], May, June, July).

—— *Omitted:* Prison Ships.

1815 (Aug., Sept., Oct.).

—— *Added:* Officers having the Order of the Bath.
Promotions.
Rates of Half Pay.

1815 (Nov.).

—— *Omitted:* Prisons.
Impress Service.

—— *Added:* Stations of Ships.
Service of Raising Seamen.
Appointments.
Obituary.

1815 (Dec.)
1816 (Jan., Feb., Mar.).

—— *Omitted:* Signal Stations.
Ordnance Establishments.

1816 (Apr., May, June, July).

—— *Omitted:* Obituary. (*See* Apr., 1835.)

1816 (Aug., Sept.).

—— *Omitted:* Service of Raising Seamen.

1816 (Oct., Nov., Dec.).

NAVY LIST—*continued.*

—— *Added:* Regulations.
1817 (Jan., Feb., Mar.).

—— *Omitted:* Commissioners for Transports, Care of Sick and Wounded Seamen, and of Prisoners of War.
1817 (Apr., May).

—— *Added:* Office for Arrears of Transport Accounts.
1817 (June, July, Aug., Sept., Oct., Nov.).

—— *Added:* Ratings of Ships.
1817 (Dec.).
1818 (Jan., Apr., July, Oct.).

—— *Omitted:* Office for Arrears of Transport Accounts.

—— *Added:* Commissioners for the Discovery of the Longitude at Sea.
1819 (Jan., Apr., July, Oct.).
1820 (Jan., Apr.).

—— *Omitted:* Chaplains (Alphabetical List). (*See* Apr., 1812.)

—— *Added:* Chaplains (Seniority List).
1820 (July, Oct.).

—— *Added:* Observatories at Greenwich and Cape of Good Hope.
1821 (Jan.).

—— *Omitted:* Appointments.
Promotions.
1821 (Apr., July).

—— *Omitted:* Royal Naval Asylum, Greenwich.
1821 (Oct.).
1822 (Jan., Apr., July, Oct.).
1823 (Jan., Apr., July, Oct.).

—— *Added:* Rules and Regulations and List of Members of the Royal Naval Annuitant Society.
1824 (Jan., Apr., July).

—— *Omitted:* Ratings of Ships.
Royal Naval Annuitant Society.

—— *Added:* Table of Classes and Denominations of Ships.
Royal Marine Pay Office.
1824 (Oct.).
1825 (Jan., Apr., July, Oct.).

—— *Omitted:* Royal Marine Pay Office.

—— *Added:* Royal Marine Office.
1826 (Jan., Apr., July, Oct.).
1827 (Jan., Apr., July, Oct.).

—— *Added:* Officers' having the Order of St. Michael and St. George.
Royal Hanoverian Guelphic Order.
Foreign Orders.
1828 (Jan., Apr., July).

NAVY LIST—*continued.*

—— *Omitted:* Commissioners for Discovering the Longitude at Sea.

—— *Added:* Nautical Almanack Office.
1828 (Oct.).
1829 (Jan.).

—— *Added:* Resident Committee for Advising on Scientific Subjects.
1829 (Ap., July, Oct.).
1830 (Jan., Apr.).

—— *Omitted:* Sixpenny Office.
1830 (July).

—— *Added:* Naval Aides-de-Camp to the King.
1830 (Oct.).
1831 (Jan.).

—— *Omitted:* Resident Committee for advising on Scientific Subjects.

Added: Marine Aides-de-Camp to the King.
1831 (Apr.).

—— *Added:* Officers employed in Coast Guard.
1831 (July, Oct.).
1832 (Jan., Apr.).

—— *Omitted:* Navy Office.
1832 (July).

—— *Added:* Officers granted Honorary Medals.
1832 (Oct.).
1833 (Jan., Apr., July, Oct.).
1834 (Jan., Apr., July, Oct.).
1835 (Jan.).

—— *Added:* Obituary (*see* Aug., 1816).
Physician - General (previously shown under Admiralty as Physician of the Navy).
1835 (Apr., July, Oct.).

—— *Added:* Flag Officers (Alphabetical List).
Semaphore Stations.
1836 (Jan., Apr., July, Oct.).

—— *Omitted:* Navy Pay Office (Duties transferred to Paymaster-General's Office).
1837 (Jan., Apr., July).

—— *Added:* Naval Instructors and Schoolmasters (Seniority List).
Officers to whom pensions have been granted from the Fund created by the vacancies of one General Officer and four Colonels of Marines.
1837 (Oct.).

—— *Omitted:* Officers to whom pensions have been granted from the Fund created by the vacancies of one General Officer and four Colonels of Marines.

NAVY LIST—*continued.*

—— *Added:* Officers in receipt of Good Service Pension.
1838 (Jan.,[1] Apr., July, Oct.).
1839 (Jan., Apr., July, Oct.).
1840 (Jan., Apr., July).

—— *Added:* Inspectors and Deputy Inspectors of Hospitals (Seniority and Alphabetical Lists).
Medical Officers unfit for further Service at Sea.
1840 (Oct.).

—— *Omitted:* Physician-General of the Navy.
Inspectors and Deputy Inspectors of Hospitals.

—— *Added:* Inspector-General of Hospitals and Fleets.
Inspectors and Deputy Inspectors of Hospitals and Fleets.
1841 (Jan.[1]).

—— *Omitted:* Hospital Mates.
1841 (Apr.).

—— *Added:* Mates (Seniority and Alphabetical Lists).
1841 (July, Oct.).
1842 (Jan.).

—— *Added:* Chaplains (Alphabetical List). (*See* July, 1820.)
1842 (Apr., July, Oct.).

—— *Added:* Second Masters (Alphabetical List).
1843 (Jan., Apr., July, Oct.).
1844 (Jan.).

—— *Omitted:* Pursers.
Inspector-General of Naval Hospitals and Fleets.
Inspectors and Deputy Inspectors of Hospitals and Fleets.

—— *Added:* Paymasters and Pursers.
Director General of Medical Department of the Navy.
Medical Inspectors and Deputy Medical Inspectors of Hospitals and Fleets.
Second Masters (Seniority List).
1844 (Apr.).

—— *Added:* Flag Officers' Retinue (Numbers allowed).
1844 (July, Oct.).

—— *Added:* Royal Naval Female School, Richmond.
1845 (Jan.).

[1] Contains List of Donations to and Debenture Holders of Royal Naval School, Camberwell.

NAVY LIST—*continued.*

—— *Added:* Clerks qualified for Paymasters and Pursers (Alphabetical List).
1845 (Apr., July).

—— *Omitted:* Royal Naval Female School, Richmond.
Added: Clerks (Seniority List).
1845 (Oct.).
1846 (Jan., Apr., July, Oct.).

—— *Added:* Mates passed in Seamanship (Seniority and Alphabetical Lists).
(*Size altered to 8vo.*)
1847 (Jan.).

—— *Omitted:* Separate Alphabetical Lists.

—— *Added:* A General Alphabetical List of Officers (R.N. and R.M.), Active and Retired, showing Seniority and where Serving.
Horse Power (List of the Navy).
1847 (Apr., July, Oct.).

—— *Added:* Promotions, Appointments and Deaths since date shown on Title-page. (*See* Apr., 1821 and 1835.)
General Register and Record Office of Seamen (Merchant Seamen Office).
Royal Navy Advertiser (previously Murray's Navy Advertiser).
1848 (Jan., Apr.).

—— *Added:* Harbour and Railway Department.
Actions for which Gold Medals were issued by Admiralty.
1848 (July,[1] Oct.).
1849 (Jan.).

—— *Added:* Officers who have served as Secretary (Alphabetical List).
Ships and Battles since 1793 for which Naval Medals have been awarded (with index).
1849 (Apr.).

—— *Omitted:* Semaphores.
1849 (July, Oct.).

—— *Added:* Coast Guard Retirement List for Lieutenant, R.N.
1850 (Jan., Apr.).

—— *Added:* Circular Letters.
Officers of Royal Hospital School, Greenwich.
1850 (July, Oct.).

—— *Added:* Table of Relative Rank.
1851 (Jan.).

[1] Contains Royal Naval School, New Cross (Subscribers and Debenture holders).

NAVY LIST—*continued.*

—— *Added:* New Scale of Pay and Provisions (including Schedule of Victualling for Troops when embarked).
1851 (Apr.).

—— *Added:* Ships for Harbour Service.
Officers on Reserved Half Pay (Seniority Lists).
Appendix—Plan of Naval Retirement.
1851 (Aug., Oct.).
1852 (Jan.).

—— *Added:* Inspectors of Machinery Afloat and Chief Engineers (1st, 2nd, and 3rd Class)—Seniority Lists.
1852 (Apr., July).

—— *Omitted:* Paymasters and Pursers.

—— *Added:* Pursers.
1852 (Oct.).
1853 (Jan., Apr., July, Oct.).

—— *Added:* Officers employed in Royal Naval Coast Volunteers.
1854 (Jan., Apr.[1]).

—— *Omitted:* Mail Vessels.
1854 (July, Oct.).
1855 (Jan.,[2] Apr.).

—— *Omitted:* Clerks qualified for Paymaster.

—— *Added:* Assistant Paymasters (Seniority List).
1855 (July, Oct.).
1856 (Jan.).

—— *Added:* Steam Gun Boats.
1856 (Apr., July).

—— *Added:* Paymasters-in-Chief (Seniority List).
1856 (Oct.).
1857 (Jan.).

—— *Added:* Officers and Men having the Victoria Cross.
Royal Naval Coast Volunteers—Officers of Districts.
1857 (Apr.).

—— *Omitted:* Oath of Allegiance.
1857 (July, Oct.).
1858 (Jan.).

—— *Added:* District Ships for Coast Guard and Royal Naval Coast Volunteer Duties.
1858 (Apr., July).

—— *Omitted:* Dispensers. (*See* Jan., 1874.)
1858 (Oct.).
1859 (Jan.).

[1] Contains Bellot Testimonial Fund (Subscribers, &c.).
[2] Contains Testimonial to Captain McClure (Subscribers, &c.).

NAVY LIST—*continued.*

—— *Added:* H.M. Coast Guard Tenders.
1859 (Apr., July).

—— *Added:* Acting Mates (Seniority List).
1859 (Oct.).

—— *Added:* Honorary Physicians and Honorary Surgeons to H.M. the Queen.
1860 (Jan.).

—— *Omitted:* Medical Officers unfit for further service at Sea.

Added: Masters Attendant, Assistant-Masters Attendant and Queen's Harbour Masters with the rank of Commander (Seniority List).
1860 (Apr., July, Oct.).
1861 (Jan.).

—— *Omitted:* Paymasters-in-Chief. (*See* Jan., 1901.)
1861 (Apr.).

—— *Omitted:* Mates.
Acting Mates.

—— *Added:* Sub-Lieutenants.
Acting Sub-Lieutenants.
1861 (July).

—— *Omitted:* Steam Gun Boats.

—— *Added:* Sailing Ships (now shown separately).
Screw Steam Gun Boats.
1861 (Oct.).
1862 (Jan.).

—— *Added:* Officers of the Royal Naval Reserve (Alphabetical List).
Greenwich Hospital Livings held by Chaplains of the Royal Navy.
1862 (Apr., July, Oct.).
1863 (Jan., Apr.).

—— *Added:* Officers of the Royal Naval Reserve (Seniority List).
Officers having the Order of the Garter.
1863 (July).

—— *Added:* Staff Commanders (Seniority List).
Coast Guard Watch Vessels.
1863 (Oct.).

—— *Added:* Officers employed on Surveying Service.
1864 (Jan.).

—— *Added:* Naval Prison.
1864 (Apr.).

—— *Omitted:* H.M. Coast Guard Tenders.

—— *Added:* H.M. Coast Guard Cruisers.
1864 (July, Oct.).
1865 (Jan., Apr.).

NAVY LIST—*continued.*

—— *Added:* Drill Ships of the Royal Naval Reserve.
1865 (July).

—— *Added:* Transports for service in carrying Troops to India.
1865 (Oct.).
1866 (Jan.).

—— *Omitted:* Officers in receipt of Greenwich Hospital Out-pensions.

—— *Added:* Officers in receipt of Naval Pensions.
Officers on the Pension List of Greenwich Hospital.
1866 (Apr., July).

—— *Added:* Staff Surgeons (Seniority List).
1866 (Oct.).
1867 (Jan., Apr.).

—— *Omitted:* Transports for service in carrying Troops to India.

—— *Added:* H.M. Indian Troop Ships.
1867 (July).

—— *Omitted:* Masters.
Second Masters.
Acting Second Masters.

—— *Added:* Navigating Lieutenants.
Navigating Sub-Lieutenants.
Acting Navigating Sub-Lieutenants.
1867 (Oct.).

—— *Added:* H.M. Ships for the Defence of the Colonies.
Officers having the Order of the Thistle.
1868 (Jan.).

—— *Added:* [1]Officers whose names have been removed from the List.
1868 (Apr.).

—— *Omitted:* Masters Attendant, Assistant Masters Attendant and Queen's Harbour Masters.

—— *Added:* Staff Captains.
1868 (July).

NAVY LIST—*continued.*

—— *Added:* Officers and Men who have received Medals from the Royal Humane Society since 1835.
Officers who have received Medals from the Royal National Life-boat Institution.
1868 (Oct.).
1869 (Jan.).

—— *Added:* Officers to whom the Albert Medal has been awarded.
1869 (Apr., July, Oct.).

—— *Added:* Officers having the Order of the Star of India.
1870 (Jan., Apr.).

—— *Omitted:* General Alphabetical List of Officers.

—— *Added:* Alphabetical List of Officers on Active List.
Alphabetical List of Officers on Retired and Reserved Lists.
Midshipmen (Seniority List).
Naval Cadets (Seniority List).
Navigating Midshipmen (Seniority List).
Navigating Cadets (Seniority List).
Clerks (Seniority List).
Assistant Clerks (Seniority List).
Engineers for special charge (Seniority List).
Engineers (Seniority List).
Acting Engineers (Seniority List).
First Class Assistant Engineers (Seniority List).
Acting First Class Assistant Engineers (Seniority List).
Second Class Assistant Engineers (Seniority List).
Acting Second Class Assistant Engineers (Seniority List).
Boatswains: Chief, First Class, Second Class (Seniority Lists).
Gunners: Chief, First Class, Second Class (Seniority Lists).
Carpenters: Chief, First Class, Second Class (Seniority Lists).
1870 (July).

The issue of the Monthly List recommenced with August, 1870. The following continue to be shown only in the Quarterly Lists:—

Officers on the Retired and Reserved Lists (Seniority and Alphabetical Lists).
Naval and Marine Aides-de-Camp to H.M. the Queen.
Honorary Physicians and Honorary Surgeons to H.M. the Queen.
Officers in receipt of—
Good Service Pensions.
Pensions for Wounds.
Naval Pensions.
Greenwich Hospital Pensions.

Restorations to the List are also given as they occur from time to time.

NAVY LIST—*continued.*

Naval Knights of Windsor.
Officers having the Orders of—
Garter.
Thistle.
Bath.
Star of India.
St. Michael and St. George.
Officers and Men having the Victoria Cross.
Officers to whom the Albert Medal has been awarded.
Officers having Foreign Orders.
Circular Letters, Memoranda, Regulations, &c.
Navy and Prize Agents.
Agent for Royal Marines.
Prizes advertised for distribution.
Officers and Men who have received Medals from the Royal Humane Society.

—— *Omitted:* Ships and Battles for which Naval Medals have been awarded.
Officers who have received Medals from the Royal National Lifeboat Institution. (*See* Jan., 1884.)
1870 (Aug.).

—— *Omitted:* District Ships for Coast Guard and Royal Naval Coast Volunteer Duties.

—— *Added:* Ships of the First Reserve employed as District Ships for Coast Guard and Royal Naval Coast Volunteer Duties.
1870 (Sept.).

—— *Added:* Foreign Officers serving in H.M. Ships.
[1] Retired Commanders of the Royal Navy, retired as Lieutenants from the Coast Guard, on pensions granted by the Treasury.
Small Steam Vessels, Tugs, &c. employed on Harbour Service.
1870 (Oct., Nov., Dec.).
1871 (Jan., Feb., Mar., Apr., May, June, July, Aug.,[2] Sept.).

—— *Omitted:* Naval Agents on board Contract Mail Steam Vessels.
1871 (Oct., Nov., Dec.).
1872 (Jan., Feb., Mar., Apr., May, June, July, Aug., Sept., Oct., Nov., Dec.).
1873 (Jan., Feb., Mar.).

[1] Shown only in Quarterly Lists.

[2] From this date Naval and Marine Aides-de-camp and Honorary Physicians and Surgeons to H.M. the Queen are shown in Monthly Lists as well as Quarterly.

—— *Omitted:* H.M. Ships for the Defence of the Colonies.

—— *Added:* Royal Naval College, Greenwich.
Officers studying at the Royal Naval College, Greenwich.
1873 (Apr., May).

—— *Omitted:* Assistant Surgeons.

—— *Added:* Staff Surgeons Second Class (Seniority List).
1873 (June, July, Aug., Sept., Oct., Nov., Dec.).

—— *Added:* Dispensers in H.M. Medical Establishments at home and abroad. (*See* Oct., 1858.)
1874 (Jan.).

—— *Omitted:* Royal Naval College, Portsmouth.

—— *Added:* Officers of the Royal Naval Artillery Volunteers (Seniority List).
1874 (Feb.).

—— *Omitted:* Assistant Clerks.
1874 (Mar., Apr., May, June, July).

—— *Omitted:* Navigating Cadets.
1874 (Aug., Sept., Oct., Nov., Dec.).

—— *Added:* [1]Men of the Royal Navy and Royal Marines to whom the Conspicuous Gallantry Medal has been awarded.
1875 (Jan.).

—— *Added:* Assistant Clerks (Seniority List). (*See* Mar., 1874.)
1875 (Feb.).

—— *Omitted:* Staff Surgeons, Second Class.

—— *Added:* Fleet Surgeons (Seniority List).
1875 (Mar.).

—— *Omitted:* Ships of the First Reserve employed as District Ships for Coast Guard and Royal Naval Coast Volunteer Duties.

[1] Shown only in Quarterly Lists.

NAVY LIST—*continued.*

—— *Added:* Ships of the First Reserve employed as District Ships for Coast Guard and Royal Naval Reserve Duties.
Draughtsmen and Accountant Clerks in the Department of the Director of Works at the home and foreign establishments.
1875 (Apr., May, June, July, Aug., Sept.).

—— *Omitted:* Gunners, First and Second Class.
Boatswains, First and Second Class.
Carpenters, First and Second Class.

—— *Added:* Gunners (Seniority List).
Boatswains (Seniority List).
Carpenters (Seniority List).
1875 (Oct., Nov., Dec.).

—— *Omitted:* Sailing Ships of the Royal Navy.
1876 (Jan., Feb., Mar., Apr., May, June, July, Aug., Sept., Oct., Nov.).

—— *Added:* Chaplain of the Fleet.
1876 (Dec.).
1877 (Jan., Feb., Mar.).

—— *Added:* Roman Catholic Chaplains (Seniority List).
1877 (Apr., May).

—— *Omitted:* Assistant Engineers, First and Second Class.

—— *Added:* Assistant Engineers (Seniority List).
1877 (June, July, Aug., Sept., Oct., Nov., Dec.).

—— *Omitted:* Screw Steam Gunboats.
1878 (Jan., Feb., Mar., Apr., May, June).

—— *Omitted:* Navigating Midshipmen.

—— *Added:* Engineers for temporary service (Seniority List).
Assistant Engineers for temporary service (Seniority List).
[1]Officers having the Order of the Indian Empire.
1878 (July, Aug., Sept., Oct.).

—— *Added:* Ships on Foreign or Particular Service.
1878 (Nov., Dec.).
1879 (Jan., Feb., Mar., Apr., May, June, July, Aug.).

[1] Shown only in Quarterly Lists.

NAVY LIST—*continued.*

—— *Omitted:* Classes and Denominations of H.M. Ships.
Flag Officer's Staff and Retinue.
1879 (Sept., Oct., Nov.).

—— *Omitted:* Engineers for special charge.
1879 (Dec.).

—— *Added:* Engineer Officers who have passed through the special course of training at the Royal School of Naval Architecture and the Royal Naval College at Greenwich (Seniority Lists).
1880 (Jan., Feb., Mar.).

—— *Omitted:* [1]Clerks in H.M. Dockyards at home and abroad.
[1]Clerks in H.M. Victualling Establishments at home and abroad.
Clerks in H.M. Medical Establishments at home and abroad.
[1]Draughtsmen and Accountant Clerks in the Department of the Director of Works at the home and foreign establishments.
1880 (Apr., May, June).

—— *Added:* [2]Officers having the Order of St. Patrick.
1880 (July, Aug., Sept., Oct.).

—— *Added:* Retinue allowed to Flag Officers, Commodores First Class, and Captains of the Fleet.
1880 (Nov., Dec.).
1881 (Jan., Feb., Mar., Apr., May, June, July, Aug.).

—— *Omitted:* Navigating Sub-Lieutenants.
1881 (Sept., Oct., Nov., Dec.).

—— *Added:* [2]Commuted Officers who have not reported themselves, and whose names will be removed from the List unless they report themselves.
1882 (Jan., Feb., Mar.).

—— *Added:* Officers who are noted at the Admiralty as having qualified to act as Interpreters.
1882 (Apr., May, June, July, Aug., Sept.).

—— *Omitted:* [2]Commuted Officers who have not reported themselves, and whose names will be removed from the List unless they report themselves. (*See* Jan., 1888.)
1882 (Oct., Nov., Dec.).

[1] Shown elsewhere.
[2] Shown only in Quarterly Lists.

NAVY LIST—*continued.*

—— *Added:* [1] Royal United Service Institution Prize Essay Gold Medallists (Naval).
1883 (Jan., Feb., Mar., Apr., May, June).

—— *Omitted:* Agent for Royal Marines.
1883 (July, Aug., Sept., Oct., Nov., Dec.).

—— *Added:* Royal Corps of Naval Constructors.
[1] Officers and Men in H.M. Coast Guard Service who have received Medals or Clasps from the Royal National Lifeboat Institution. (*See* Aug., 1870.)
[1] Officers and Men of the Royal Navy and Coast Guard who have received Medals from the Board of Trade for gallantry displayed in saving life at sea.
1884 (Jan., Feb., Mar., Apr., May, June).

—— *Omitted:* Assistant Engineers for temporary service. (*See* Aug., 1894.)
1884 (July, Aug., Sept., Oct.).

—— *Added:* Training Service — Stationary Training Ships, Gunnery, Torpedo and Cadet Training Ships and Drill Ships of the Royal Naval Reserve.
1884 (Nov., Dec.).

—— *Added:* Head Sisters of Nursing Staff.
1885 (Jan., Feb., Mar., Apr., May, June, July, Aug., Sept., Oct., Nov., Dec.).
1886 (Jan., Feb., Mar.).

—— *Added:* First Class Torpedo Boats.
[1] Colonial Navies—Ships and Officers (Seniority List). (*See* Apr., 1873.)
1886 (Apr.).

—— *Added:* Fleet Engineers (Seniority List).
Staff Engineers (Seniority List).
Fleet Paymasters (Seniority List).
Staff Paymasters (Seniority List).
1886 (May, June, July).

—— *Omitted:* First Class Torpedo Boats.
1886 (Aug., Sept., Oct.).

—— *Omitted:* Training Service — Stationary Training Ships, Gunnery, Torpedo and Cadet Training Ships and Drill Ships for the Royal Naval Reserve.

[1] Shown only in Quarterly Lists.

NAVY LIST—*continued.*

—— *Added:* Stationary Ships, including Harbour Flag Ships, Harbour Service Ships in Commission, Stationary Training Ships, Gunnery, Torpedo and Cadet Training Ships and Drill Ships for the Royal Naval Reserve.
Non-effective Vessels and Vessels for Sale.
1886 (Nov., Dec.).

—— *Added:* [1] Royal Naval Reserve Officers and Ships authorised to fly the Blue Ensign.
[1] Officers having the Distinguished Service Order.
1887 (Jan., Feb., Mar.).

—— *Added:* Council of Naval Education.
Teaching Staff of Dockyard Schools.
1887 (Apr., May, June, July).

—— *Added:* Royal Naval Reserved Merchant Cruisers.
Honorary Officers.
1887 (Aug., Sept., Oct., Nov., Dec.).

—— *Added:* [1] Commuted Officers who have not reported themselves, and whose names will be removed from the List unless they report themselves. (*See* Oct., 1882.)
Officers, Royal Marines, employed on Recruiting Service. (*See* June, 1814.)
1888 (Jan., Feb.).

—— *Added:* Sisters of Nursing Staff.
1888 (Mar., Apr., May, June).

—— *Omitted:* Commuted Officers who have not reported themselves, and whose names will be removed from the List unless they report themselves.

—— *Added:* Honorary Chaplains to H.M. the Queen.
1888 (July, Aug., Sept.).

—— *Added:* Teaching Staff of Engineer School.
1888 (Oct., Nov., Dec.).
1889 (Jan., Feb., Mar., Apr., May, June, July, Aug.).

—— *Added:* Head Schoolmasters (Seniority List).
1889 (Sept., Oct., Nov., Dec.).
1890 (Jan., Feb.).

[1] Shown only in Quarterly Lists.

NAVY LIST—*continued.*

—— *Omitted:* Stationary Ships: including Harbour Flag Ships, Harbour Service Ships in Commission, Stationary Training Ships, Gunnery, Torpedo and Cadet Training Ships and Drill Ships for the Royal Naval Reserve.
1890 (Mar., Apr., May, June).

—— *Added:* Coast Guard Station Tenders.
1890 (July, Aug., Sept., Oct., Nov., Dec.).
1891 (Jan., Feb., Mar., Apr., May, June, July).

—— *Omitted:* Foreign Officers serving in H.M Ships. (*See* Apr., 1892.)
1891 (Aug., Sept., Oct., Nov., Dec.).
1892 (Jan., Feb.).

—— *Omitted:* Ships of the First Reserve employed as District Ships for Coast Guard and Royal Naval Reserve Duties.

—— *Added:* Coast Guard Ships employed as District Ships for Coast Guard and Royal Naval Reserve Duties.
1892 (Mar.).

—— *Added:* Foreign Officers serving in H.M. Ships. (*See* Aug. 1891.)
Officers of the Royal Indian Marine (Seniority and Alphabetical Lists).
1892 (Apr.).

—— *Omitted*: [1] Royal Naval Artillery Volunteers.
1892 (May, June).

—— *Omitted:* Navigating Lieutenants.
1892 (July, Aug., Sept.).

—— *Omitted:* [2] Naval Knights of Windsor.

—— *Added:* [2] Retired Officers of the Royal Navy who were formerly Naval Knights of Windsor, and who are now in receipt of special Travers Pensions.
1892 (Oct., Nov., Dec.).
1893 (Jan., Feb., Mar., Apr., May, June, July, Aug., Sept., Oct., Nov.).

—— *Omitted:* Engineers for temporary service.

—— *Added:* Engineer-in-Chief of the Navy.
1893 (Dec.).
1894 (Jan., Feb., Mar., Apr., May).

[1] Shown under Retired, &c. Officers as "late Royal Naval Artillery Volunteers."
[2] Shown only in Quarterly Lists.

NAVY LIST—*continued.*

—— *Added:* Joint Naval and Military Committee on Defence.
1894 (June).

—— *Added:* [1] Officers in receipt of Travers Pensions.
1894 (July).

—— *Added:* Assistant Engineers for temporary service (Seniority List). (*See* July 1884.)
1894 (Aug., Sept.).

—— *Omitted:* [1] Retired Commanders of the Royal Navy retired as Lieutenants from the Coast Guard on pensions granted by the Treasury.
1894 (Oct., Nov., Dec.).
1895 (Jan., Feb., Mar., Apr., May, June, July).

—— *Added:* Naval Establishments, Royal Indian Marine.
1895 (Aug., Sept., Oct., Nov.).

—— *Added:* Supplementary Lieutenants (Seniority List).
Supplementary Sub-Lieutenants (Seniority List).
1895 (Dec.).
1896 (Jan., Feb., Mar., Apr., May, June).

—— *Added:* [1] Officers having the Royal Victorian Order.
1896 (July, Aug., Sept., Oct.).

—— *Omitted*: H.M. Indian Troop Ships.
1896 (Nov., Dec.).
1897 (Jan., Feb., Mar., Apr., May, June, July, Aug., Sept., Oct., Nov., [Dec. *no issue*]).
1898 (Jan., Feb., Mar.).

—— *Added:* Artificer Engineers (Seniority List).
1898 (Apr., May, June, July, Aug., Sept., Oct., Nov., Dec.).
1899 (Jan., Feb., Mar., Apr., May, June, July, Aug., Sept., Oct., Nov., Dec.).

—— *Added:* [1] Nursing Sisters having the Royal Red Cross.
1900 (Jan., Feb., Mar., Apr., May, June).

—— *Omitted:* Officers, Royal Marines, employed on Recruiting Service.

—— *Added:* Head Wardmasters (Seniority List).
Officers employed on the Admiralty Recruiting Service.
1900 (July).

[1] Shown only in Quarterly Lists.

NAVY LIST—*continued.*

—— *Omitted:* Engineer-in-Chief of the Navy.

—— *Added:* Engineer-in-Chief of the Fleet.
1900 (Aug., Sept., Oct., Nov., Dec.).
1901 (Jan. [Feb., *no issue*]).

—— *Added:* The King.
Naval Equerries to H.M. the King.
1901 ([1] Mar., Apr., May).

—— *Omitted:* Supplementary Sub-Lieutenants.
1901 (June).

—— *Omitted:* Foreign Officers serving in H.M. Ships. (*See* Dec., 1901.)

—— *Added:* Sea-going Ships on home service.
Ships under the orders of the Admiral Superintendent of Naval Reserves.
1901 (July, Aug.).

—— *Omitted:* Non-effective Vessels and Vessels for Sale.

—— *Added:* Vessels available for Subsidiary Services, Hulks, and Vessels for Sale.
1901 (Sept.).

—— *Added:* [2] Officers having the Conspicuous Service Cross.
1901 (Oct., Nov.).

—— *Added:* Naval Attachés accredited to the Courts of Maritime Powers.
Foreign Officers serving in H.M. Ships. (*See* July 1901.)
Chief Signal Boatswains (Seniority List).
Signal Boatswains (Seniority List).
1901 (Dec.).

—— *Omitted:* Naval Cadets.
1902 (Jan.).

—— *Added:* Naval Cadets (Seniority List). (*See* Jan. 1902.)
1902 (Feb.).

—— *Added:* Ordnance Committee.
1902 (Mar.).

—— *Omitted:* Sisters of Nursing Staff.

—— *Added:* Queen Alexandra's Royal Naval Nursing Service.
1902 (Apr., May, June).

—— *Omitted:* Officers in the Transport Service.
1902 (July, Aug., Sept.).

—— *Added:* [2] Officers having the Order of Merit.
1902 (Oct., Nov., Dec.).

—— *Added:* [2] Members of the Imperial Service Order.
1903 (Jan., Feb.).

[1] Contains "Message from H.M. the King to the Navy."
[2] Shown only in Quarterly Lists.

NAVY LIST—*continued.*

—— *Added:* Office of the Admiral Superintendent of Naval Reserves.
Royal Naval Engineering College, Devonport.
1903 (Mar.).

—— *Omitted:* Chief Inspectors of Machinery.
Inspectors of Machinery.
Fleet Engineers.
Staff Engineers.
Chief Engineers.
Engineers.
Assistant Engineers.
Assistant Engineers for temporary service.

—— *Added:* Engineer Rear-Admirals (Seniority List).
Engineer Captains (Seniority List).
Engineer Commanders (Seniority List).
Engineer Lieutenants (Seniority List).
Engineer Sub-Lieutenants (Seniority List).
Engineer Sub-Lieutenants for temporary service (Seniority List).
Medical Consultative Board.
1903 (Apr.).

—— *Added:* Carpenter Lieutenants (Seniority List).
Chief Artificer Engineers (Seniority List).
Registrars of the Royal Naval Reserve at the several ports.
1903 (May).

—— *Omitted:* Office of the Admiral Superintendent of Naval Reserves.
Ships on foreign service.
Sea-going Ships on home service.
Coast Guard Ships employed as District Ships for Coast Guard and Royal Naval Reserve Duties.

—— *Added:* Office of the Admiral commanding Coast Guard and Reserves.
Fleets and Squadrons on home and foreign service.
Ships of the Home Fleet employed as District Ships for Coast Guard and Royal Naval Reserve Duties.
Sea-going Ships, &c. at home ports.
1903 (June, July).

NAVY LIST—*continued.*

—— *Omitted:* Ships of the Home Fleet employed as District Ships for Coast Guard and Royal Naval Reserve Duties.

—— *Added:* Royal Naval School of Music.
1903 (Aug.).

—— *Added:* Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve.
Britannia Royal Naval College, Dartmouth.
Royal Naval Cadets' College, Osborne (subsequently described as Royal Naval College, Osborne).
1903 (Sept., Oct., Nov.).

—— *Added:* Teaching Staff (Boy Artificers).
1903 (Dec.).

—— *Added:* Paymasters-in-Chief (Seniority List). (*See* Apr. 1861.)
1904 (Jan., Feb., Mar.).

—— *Omitted*: Naval Cadets. (*See* June, 1904.)

—— *Added:* War Railway Council.
1904 (Apr.).

—— *Added:* Chief Schoolmasters (Seniority List).
1904 (May).

—— *Added:* Naval Cadets (Seniority List). (*See* Apr. 1904.)
1904 (June, July, Aug., Sept., Oct.).

—— *Omitted:* Joint Naval and Military Committee on Defence.
1904 (Nov.).

—— *Omitted:* Staff Commanders.
1904 (Dec.).

—— *Omitted:* Appointments since date shown on Title-page.
Naval Cadets. (*See* Feb., 1905.)
Sea-going Ships, &c. at home ports.

—— *Added:* Fleet in Commission in reserve.
Special service and Torpedo Boat Destroyers at home ports.
Ships of the Royal Navy arranged in their various classes.
Torpedo Boats in commission and in reserve with their Officers and present stations.
1905 (Jan.).

—— *Omitted:* Special service and Torpedo Boat Destroyers at home ports.

NAVY LIST—*continued.*

—— *Added:* Naval Cadets (Seniority List). (*See* Jan. 1905.)
Special Service Ships and Vessels, Torpedo Boat Destroyers, and Torpedo Boats in commission at home ports.
1905 (Feb.).

—— *Omitted:* Special Service Ships and Vessels, Torpedo Boat Destroyers, and Torpedo Boats in Commission at home ports.

—— *Added:* Special Service Ships and Vessels at home and abroad.
Torpedo and Submarine flotillas in commission at home ports.
1905 (Mar.).

—— *Added:* Committee on Machinery Designs.
1905 (Apr., May, June, July, Aug.).

—— *Omitted:* Naval Cadets.
1905 (Sept.).

—— *Omitted:* Britannia Royal Naval College, Dartmouth.

—— *Added:* [1] Royal Naval College, Dartmouth.
1905 (Oct., Nov., Dec.).

—— *Added:* Registered Telegraphic Addresses for Admiralty Establishments at home.
1906 (Jan.).

—— *Added:* Engineer Vice-Admiral.
1906 (Feb.).

—— *Omitted:* Committee on Machinery Designs.
1906 (Mar.).

—— *Added:* Civilian Dental Surgeons.
1906 (Apr.).

—— *Omitted:* Foreign Officers serving in H.M. Ships.

—— *Added:* Destroyer flotillas in home waters.
1906 (May, June, July, Aug., Sept.).

—— *Omitted:* Small Steam Vessels, Tugs, &c. employed on Harbour Service.

—— *Added:* Fleet Auxiliaries, also small Steam Vessels, Tugs, &c., employed on Harbour Service.
1906 (Oct., Nov.).

—— *Omitted:* Coast Guard Watch Vessels.
Teaching Staff (Boy Artificers).

—— *Added:* Teaching Staff, Mechanical Training Establishments.
1906 (Dec.).

[1] The first appearance of a list of the Staff; previously only a reference, "*See* under H.M.S. Britannia," was given.

NAVY LIST—*continued.*

—— *Omitted:* Fleet in commission in reserve at home.
Torpedo Boats in commission and in reserve with their Officers and present stations.

—— *Added:* Fleet in commission with nucleus crews at home.
Torpedo Boats in commission and in commission with nucleus crews with their Officers and present stations.
Officers studying foreign languages abroad, on full pay.
1907 (Jan., Feb.).

—— *Omitted:* Council of Naval Education.
1907 (Mar.).

—— *Omitted:* Destroyer flotillas in home waters.
Fleet in commission with nucleus crews at home.
1907 (Apr., May).

—— *Omitted:* Special Service Ships and Vessels at home.

—— *Added:* Training and other Vessels at home ports.
1907 (June).

—— *Added:* Royal Naval War College.
1907 (July, Aug., Sept.).

—— *Added:* Officers studying at the Royal Naval War College, Portsmouth.
1907 (Oct., Nov., Dec.).

—— *Omitted:* Ordnance Committee.

—— *Added:* Ordnance Board, Woolwich.
1908 (Jan.).

—— *Omitted:* Officers conducting Packet Service.
1908 (Feb., Mar., Apr., May, June, July, Aug., Sept.).

—— *Omitted:* Engineer Sub-Lieutenants for temporary service.
[1] Nursing Sisters having the Royal Red Cross.
1908 (Oct., Nov., Dec.).
1909 (Jan., Feb., Mar., Apr.).

—— *Omitted:* Retinue allowed to Flag-Officers, Commodores First Class and Captains of the Fleet.
1909 (May, June).

—— *Added:* Principal and other Officers in the Royal Naval Ordnance Depôts.
1909 (July, Aug., Sept.).

—— *Added:* [1] Nursing Sisters having the Royal Red Cross. (*See* Oct. 1908.)
1909 (Oct., Nov.).

[1] Shown only on Quarterly Lists.

NAVY LIST—*continued.*

—— *Added:* Principal and other Officers in the Royal Naval Torpedo Depôts.
1909 (Dec.).
1910 (Jan., Feb., Mar.).

—— *Added:* Warrant Writers (Seniority List).
Head Stewards (Seniority List).
Chief Masters-at-Arms (Seniority List).
Instructors in Cookery (Seniority List).
1910 (Apr.).

—— *Added:* Marine Equerry to H.M. the King.
1910 ([1] June).

—— *Omitted:* [2] Retired Officers of the Royal Navy who were formerly Naval Knights of Windsor, and who are now in receipt of special Travers Pensions.
[2] Officers having the Order of the Thistle.
[2] Officers having the Order of St. Patrick.

—— *Added:* Chaplain in Ordinary to H.M. the King.
Warrant Telegraphists (Seniority List).
1910 (July).

—— *Added:* Volunteer Cadet Corps.
Medical Examining Board.
1910 (Aug., Sept.).

—— *Added:* H.M. Ships in commission for Naval Service of Dominion Governments.
H.M. Ships building for Naval Service of Dominion Governments.
1910 (Oct., Nov., Dec.).

—— *Omitted:* Royal Naval Engineering College, Devonport.

—— *Added:* Warrant Mechanicians (Seniority List).
1911 (Jan., Feb., Mar.)

—— *Omitted:* [3] Drill Ships of the Royal Naval Reserve.
Naval Establishments, Royal Indian Marine.

—— *Added:* Naval Establishments of Dominion Governments.
Naval Establishments of Government of India.
1911 (Apr., May, June, July).

[1] Contains "Message from H.M. the King to the Navy."
[2] Shown only in Quarterly Lists.
[3] Shown elsewhere.

NAVY LIST—*continued.*

—— *Added:* Keeper and Steward of the Royal Cabins on H.M. Yacht.
1911 ([1] Aug.).

—— *Omitted:* Inspectors General of Hospitals and Fleets.
Deputy Inspectors General of Hospitals and Fleets.

—— *Added:* [2] Surgeon-Generals.
[2] Deputy Surgeon-Generals.
1911 (Sept.).

—— *Added:* Warrant Armourers (Seniority List).
1911 (Oct., Nov., Dec.).

Manœuvres and Review Lists.

List of Her Majesty's Ships, Vessels, and Torpedo Boats engaged in the Naval Review, Spithead, on Saturday, 23rd July 1887, and the subsequent Manœuvres commencing 25th July 1887, showing their division into Squadrons, &c. 8vo. (*Admiralty*) *London.*
1887 (July, Aug.).

List of Her Majesty's Ships, Vessels, and Torpedo Boats engaged in the Naval Manœuvres in July and August 1888, showing their division into Squadrons, &c.
1888 (July, Aug.,[3] Sept.[3]).

List of Her Majesty's Ships, Vessels, and Torpedo Boats engaged in the Naval Manœuvres, August 1889, showing their division into Fleets, Squadrons, &c.
1889 (Aug., Sept.[3]).

List of Her Majesty's Ships, Vessels, and Torpedo Boats engaged in the Naval Manœuvres . . . showing their division into Fleets, Squadrons, &c., together with an index of the Officers engaged.
1890 (July, Aug.,[3] Sept.[3]).
1891 (July, Aug.[3]).
1892 (July, Aug.,[3] Sept.[3]).
1893 (July, Aug.[3]).
1894 (July, Aug.[3]).

List of Her Majesty's Ships, Vessels, and Torpedo Boats engaged in the Tactical Exercises, July 1895, showing . . . their division into Fleets, Squadrons, &c., together with an index of the Officers engaged.
1895 (July, Aug.[1]).

[1] "Naval Forces of the Dominions" ("Colonial Navies") now shown in Monthly Lists as well as Quarterly.
[2] Subsequently described as 'Surgeons-General" and "Deputy Surgeons-General."
[3] Forms Supplement to Navy List of same date.

List of Her Majesty's Ships, Vessels, and Torpedo Boats engaged in the Naval Manœuvres, July 1896, showing the Ships mobilised and those already in commission, together with an index of the Officers engaged.
1896 (July [*1st issue*]).

List of Her Majesty's Ships, Vessels, and Torpedo Boats engaged in the Naval Manœuvres, July 1896, showing the Ships mobilised and those already in commission, together with their division into Fleets, &c., and an index of the Officers engaged.
1896 (July [*2nd issue*], Aug.[1]).

List of Her Majesty's Ships, Vessels, and Torpedo Boats present at Spithead, 26th June 1897, together with an index of the Officers serving in them, &c.
1897 (June, July[1]).

List of Her Majesty's Ships, Vessels, and Torpedo Boats engaged in the Naval Manœuvres . . . showing the Ships mobilised and those already in commission, together with their division into Fleets, and an index of the Officers engaged.
1899 (July, Aug.[1]).
1900 (July, Aug.[1]).
1901 (July, Aug.[1]).

List of His Majesty's Ships, Vessels, and Torpedo Boats engaged in the Fleet and Torpedo Craft Manœuvres, July 1903, showing the vessels specially commissioned and those already in commission, together with their division into Fleets and Flotillas, and an index of the Officers engaged.
1903 (July, Aug.[1]).

List of His Majesty's Ships, Vessels, and Torpedo Boats engaged in the Tactical Exercises and in the Torpedo Craft Manœuvres, July 1904, showing the vessels specially commissioned and these already in commission, together with an index of the Officers engaged.
1904 (July, Aug.[1]).

List of His Majesty's Ships and Vessels present at Spithead, 24th June 1911, together with an index of the Officers serving in them.
1911 (June).

Visit of French Fleet, 1905.

List of Ships of the Combined Fleets. **P 617.**
List of Officers. **P 298.**

[1] Forms Supplement to Navy List of same date.

LEAN'S ROYAL NAVY LIST.

("Supported by the Admiralty" *appears on the title page from July* 1900 *to Oct.* 1906.)

8vo. Published in London.

WARREN (C. E.), R.N., and LEAN (Lieut.-Col. F.), R.M.L.I. The Royal Navy List, containing dates of all Commissions, &c., and a statement of the War and Meritorious Services, Medals, Decorations, Honours, &c., of the Officers of the Royal Navy and Royal Marines on the Active and Retired Lists, &c. . . . (Published Quarterly.)

1878 (Jan., Apr.).
1880 (Jan., Apr., July, Oct.).
1881 (Apr.).

LEAN (Lieut.-Col. Francis), R.M.L.I. The Royal Navy List, containing War and Meritorious Services, dates of all Commissions, Medals, Decorations, Honours, &c., Gazette Account of Victoria Cross and Societies' Medals, Dates of Birth of Flag Officers and Captains, Fellows of the Learned Societies, Private Appointments held by retired Officers, &c., of the Royal Navy and Royal Marines on the Active and Retired Lists.

1881 (July).
1882 (Jan., July).
1883 (Apr.).
1884 (Jan., July).
1886 (Apr.).

—— The Royal Navy List, containing special points of interest. War and Meritorious Services, &c., Famous Battleships, dates of all Commissions, dates of all Retirements, Medals, Decorations, Honours, &c., Gazette Account of Victoria Cross and Societies' Medals, dates of Birth of Flag Officers, Captains, and Officers of Royal Marines, Fellows of the learned Societies, and J.P., M.P., &c., Private Appointments held by retired Officers, causes of Special Promotion, Prizes, Examinations passed, &c., of Officers of the Royal Navy and Royal Marines on the Active and Retired Lists.

1886 (Oct.).

—— The Royal Navy List, containing . . . . Relative Army Rank and compulsory retirement at head of each rank. Special List of Ships building. . . .

1887 (Jan., Apr., Oct.).
1888 (Jan., July).
1889 (Jan.).
1890 (Oct.).
1891 (Apr.).
1892 (Apr., Oct.).

LEAN'S ROYAL NAVY LIST, containing. . . . .

1893 (July).
1894 (July, Oct.).
1895 (Jan., Apr., July, Oct.).
1896 (Jan., Apr., July, Oct.).
1897 (Jan., Apr., July, Oct.).
1898 (Jan., Apr., July, Oct.).
1899 (Jan., Apr., July, Oct.).
1900 (Jan., Apr., July, Oct.).
1901 (Jan., Apr., July, Oct.).
1902 (Jan., Apr., July, Oct.).

—— together with a current History of the Royal Navy.

1903 (Jan., Apr., July, Oct.).
1904 (Jan., Apr., July, Oct.).

THE ROYAL NAVY LIST AND NAVAL RECORDER. A book of reference relating to the Personnel of the Navy, both active and retired, and the Ships of the Fleet, together with a narrative of contemporary Naval Events and a Naval Bibliography. Founded by Lieut.-Col. Francis Lean, Royal Marine Light Infantry.

1905 (Jan., Apr., July, Oct.).
1906 (Jan., Apr., July).

—— together with a Summary of the Commissions of Ships. Founded by the late Lieut.-Colonel Francis Lean, R.M.L.I.

1907 (Oct.).

—— together with the current History of the Royal Navy, a Summary of the Commissions of Ships (and a Naval Bibliography[1]).

1908 (Jan., Apr., July, Oct.).
1909 (Jan., Apr., July, Oct.).
1910 (Jan., Apr., July, Oct.).
1911 (Jan., Apr., July, Oct.).

Royal Navy List Diary and Naval Handbook.

THE ROYAL NAVY LIST DIARY AND NAVAL HANDBOOK: containing historical and statistical information respecting the Royal Navy, its administration, strength, stations, and costs; statistical abstracts of all matters concerning the Service; astronomical notes and tables; with an account of astronomical phenomena of the year; the Naval honours of the year: a calendar of notable Naval events: a complete obituary for the year, with details of the War and meritorious Services of deceased officers in the Royal Navy, the Royal Marines, and the Royal Naval Reserve; and a summary of the year's Naval progress.

Issued in conjunction with Lean's Royal Navy List (Illus.)* 8vo. London.

1898.
*1899.
*1900.
*1901.
*1902.

[1] The Naval Bibliography only appears in the January numbers.

HAULTAIN'S NAVY LIST.

THE NEW NAVY LIST . . . . containing the names of all the Commissioned Officers in Her Majesty's Fleet, ... Masters, Medical Officers, Pursers, Chaplains, Schoolmasters, and the Officers on Full Pay of the Royal Marines, &c., specifying the date of entering the Service, the dates of their several Commissions; their present employment, Pension, Pay or Salary; distinguishing those who have received Medals, or other Honours, and the principal Actions in which they have been engaged, together with a list of Mates employed at the commencement of the year, the Coast Guard, Packet Service; with every other information relating to the Royal Navy. Compiled by an old Commander. (Commander Charles Haultain, R.N.)

8vo. London.

1839 (Aug.) (*For the year.*)

1840 (Apr., Aug., Nov.) (*In Nov. Haultain's name appears on Title Page.*)

1841 (Feb., May, Aug., Nov.).

1842 (Feb., May, Aug., Nov.).

1843 (Feb., May, Aug., Nov.).

1844 (Feb., May, Aug., Nov.).

1845 (Feb., May, Aug.*).

* In this month, on the death of the compiler, the title was changed to "Haultain's New Navy List.")

THE NEW NAVY LIST AND GENERAL RECORD OF THE SERVICES OF OFFICERS OF THE ROYAL NAVY AND ROYAL MARINES. Conducted by Joseph Allen, Esq., R.N.

8vo. London.

1846 (Feb., July).
1847 (Jan., July).
1848 (Jan., July).
1849 (Jan., July).
1850 (Jan., July).
1851 (Jan., Aug.).
1852 (Jan., Aug.).
1853 (Feb., Aug.).
1854 (Feb., Aug.).
1855 (Feb., Aug.).
1856 (Feb.) (*Notice appears in this number announcing the discontinuance of the August issue, and stating that in future the title would be "The Annual Navy List."*)

ROYAL MARINES.

(*The Lists are dated January unless otherwise stated.*)

A LIST OF THE OFFICERS OF HIS MAJESTY'S MARINE FORCES, with the Numbers of the Companies stationed at each of the Three Headquarters; also a list of the Reduced Officers of the said Forces, and an Alphabetical List of the whole.

(Admiralty Office.) 8vo. London.

1789 (May).

A LIST OF THE OFFICERS OF HIS MAJESTY'S ROYAL MARINE FORCES . . . . also a list of the Officers who have been allowed to retire upon their Full Pay, and a list of the Reduced Officers of the said Forces, with an Alphabetical List of the whole. 8vo.

1804 (Oct.).
1813 (. . . Four Headquarters . . .).
1814.
1815 (Feb.).
1816.
1817 (Apr.).

A LIST OF THE OFFICERS OF HIS MAJESTY'S ROYAL MARINE FORCES, on Full and Half-pay: with an index.

(Admiralty Office.) 8vo. London.

1818.
1820.
1822.
1823.
1825.
1826.
1827.
1828.
1829.
1830.
1831.
1834.
1835.
1836.
1837.
1846.
1852.
1854.
1855 (Apr.).
1857 (Apr.).
1859 (July).
1860 (July).
1862 (Apr.).
1864.
1866 [4to. size].
1867 (Sept.).
1869 (June).
1871 (Aug.) [4to. size].
1874.
1877 (Feb.).
1878 (May).
. . . Full, Retired and Half-pay . . .
1881.
1882 (Feb.).
1886 (Sept.).

ROYAL INDIAN MARINE.

THE INDIAN MARINE LIST. By authority. 12mo. n.p., n.d.

1884 (Oct.).
1885 (Jan., July).
1886 (Oct.).
1887 (Jan., Oct.).
1888 (Apl.)

THE ROYAL INDIAN MARINE LIST. By authority. 12mo. n.p., n.d.

1892 (July, Oct.).
1894 (Jan., July, Oct.).
1895 (Apl., July, Oct.).
1896 (Apl., July).
1897 (Apl., July, Oct.).
1898 (Jan., Apl., July).
1899 (Apl., Oct.).
1900 (Jan., Apl., July, Oct.).
1901 (Jan., Apl., July, Oct.).
1903 (Apl., July, Oct.).
1904 (Jan.).
1905 (Apl.).
1910 (July).
1911 (Jan.).

COLONIAL NAVIES.

THE NAVAL FORCES LIST OF THE COMMONWEALTH OF AUSTRALIA. By authority. 8vo. *Melbourne.*

1904 (Sept.).
1911 (Nov.).

MISCELLANEOUS NAVY LISTS.

(*See also* NAVAL CHRONICLE and other periodical publications.)

NEPTUNE OF EUROPE (The), containing complete and correct lists of the Naval Force of Great Britain, France, Spain, Holland, Sweden, Denmark, Russia, and Portugal, and an alphabetical list of the Ships in the service of the East India Company, with a variety of other interesting materials. (*Ships' Stations, Commanders, Guns and Men, Lists of Officers, Establishment of the Admiralty, Navy Board, &c.*) 5th ed. 12mo. *London.* (*1782*).

CAMPBELL'S Improved Navy List for March 1809. 124 pp. 12mo. n.p., n.d.

O'BYRNE,—Monthly Navy List. 8vo. *London.* P 32.

1855 (Jan., Feb.).

Lists of Officers.

(*See also* ARMY LISTS for Royal Marines.)

CHRONOLOGICAL LIST of the Officers conducting British Maritime Discoveries and Surveys; together with the names of the vessels employed from the earliest times until 1900. (*1496–1900*) Compiled by Capt. T. H. Tizard, R.N. (Hydrographic Department.) 41 pp. Folio. *London, 1900.*

[KEALY, Arthur Graham; Chaplain, R.N.] Chaplains of the Royal Navy, 1626–1903. 94 pp. 12mo. *Portsmouth,* (*1903*).

A LIST of Captains who have served in the Royal Navy of Great Britain, from the year 1653 to 1802.
See Schomberg's "Naval Chronology" (Vol. V.). Ca 63.

PEPYS (Samuel). Sea-Commission Officers. My Naval Register relating to the three following Particulars, viz.: 1. The Execution of the Office of High Admiral; 2. The Flag Officers charged with the Fleets; and 3. The Commanders and Lieutenants of all single Ships employed in the service of the Crown between the Restoration of King Charles the Second, May 1660, and the withdrawing of his Royal Brother and Successor King James the Second, December 1688. Begun and closed with particular lists of the Officers actually in Commission at each of the said periods.
See "A descriptive Catalogue of the Naval MSS. in the Pepysian Library" (Navy Records Society). Vol. I. Cb 19.

JACKSON (Sir George), Bart. Naval Commissioners. From 12 Charles II. to 1 George III., 1660–1760. Compiled from the Original Warrants and Returns; by the late Sir George Jackson, Bart. . . . . With Historical Notices by . . Sir G. F. Duckett, Bt. 8vo. n.p., *1889.* Da 1.

A LIST of the Noblemen and Gentlemen who have been raised to the dignity of Admirals in the Royal Navy of England and Great Britain, . . . from 1660 to 1801.
See Schomberg's "Naval Chronology" (Vol. V.). Ca 63.

A LIST of Admirals and Captains who have lost their lives in the Service, from 1665 to 1801.
See Schomberg's "Naval Chronology" (Vol. V.). Ca 63.

CORRECT LIST of the Captains of His Majesty's Navy, from the Year 1673 to the close of the Year 1777; with the Dates of their First Commissions from which they are allowed to take Post. 8vo. *Exeter*, n.d.

HARDY (Rear-Admiral John). Chronological List of the Captains of His Majesty's Royal Navy; with the dates of their First Commissions, Promotions, and other Occurrences; commencing the 21st June 1673, in the Reign of King Charles, and brought down to the Year 1783. 4to. *London, 1784.*

LIST of the Names of such Lieutenants who served in His Majesty's Fleet during the late War, One hundred whereof will from time to time be entituled to Half-Pay, during their being out of Employment a-shoar, according to their Seniorities, and His Majesty's Establishment in that behalf, dated the 18th April 1700. (Dates of First Commissions. Which now employed, and how.) *Admiralty Office, July 1700.* 4to. *London, 1700.*

A LIST of the Flag-Officers of H.M. Fleet.

A LIST of the Captains of H.M. Fleet, with the dates of their first commissions as Captains, from which they are allowed to take Post.

See ENTICK (John). "A New Naval History: or, Compleat View of the British Marine." Ca 78.

MARKHAM (Clements R.). The Arctic Navy List; or, a Century of Arctic and Antarctic Officers, 1773–1873. Together with a list of officers of the 1875 expedition and their services. 62 pp. 8vo. *London, 1875.* Ba 258.

A LIST of Masters and Commanders who have lost their lives in the two last Wars. (From 1777 to 1800.)

A LIST of Lieutenants commanding Armed Vessels who have lost their lives in the two last Wars. (From 1781 to 1801.)

See Schomberg's "Naval Chronology" (Vol. V.). Ca 63.

HOLDEN (Lieut.-Col. R. Mackenzie). The Trafalgar Roll.

See UNITED SERVICE MAGAZINE, commencing Vol. 38, N.S. No. 1 (Oct. 1908).

LIST of the Officers and Men serving on H.M.S. "Victory" at the Battle of Trafalgar.

See "Canada's Cœur de Lion." (Rev. E. W. Matthews.)

A LIST of the Medical Officers of His Majesty's Navy with the dates of their respective appointments. 8vo. *London, 1823.*

A LIST of the Masters, Medical Officers, and Pursers of His Majesty's Fleet with the dates of their first warrants. By authority. 8vo. *London, 1832.*

A LIST of the Medical Officers of Her Majesty's Fleet with the dates of their first warrants. 8vo. *London, 1842.*

A LIST of the Gunners, Bostswains, and Carpenters of Her Majesty's Royal Navy with the dates from which they take rank. By authority. 8vo. *London.*

1860.
1861.
1863.

A LIST of the Chief Gunners, Chief Boatswains, Chief Carpenters and Warrant Officers of Her Majesty's Royal Navy with the dates from which they take rank. By authority. 8vo. *London.*

1865.
1867.
1873.
1876.

—— 4to.

1878[9].
1884.
1887.
1893.

HARVEY (Rev. William). The Active Lists of Flag Officers and Captains of the Royal Navy; with particulars exhibiting the progress, &c., of Officers, from their entry into the Service. 8vo. *London.*

1861.

—— *Added:* Commanders.

1862.
1863.
1864.

—— *Added:* Lieutenants.

1865.

ARTHUR (Captain William), R.N., and GRIFFIN (James). The Active List of Flag Officers, Captains, Commanders and Lieutenants of the Royal Navy; with particulars exhibiting the Progress, &c. of Officers, from their entry into the Service to June 30, 1868. Corrected (from the original of the late Rev. W. Harvey). 84 pp. 8vo. *Portsea, 1868.*

THE ENGINEER OFFICERS' NAVY LIST; and Hand-Book of Information for the Steam Branch of the Royal Navy. 158 pp. 8vo. *Devonport.*

1870 (Jan.).

THE ACTIVE LIST of the Future; showing the probable state of the Navy List as regards Admirals and Captains, between the years 1875 and 1890; and the date of age retirement under existing Regulations. By the Author of "The Active List." 10 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Portsmouth, 1875.*

HAYES (Lieut. M. R.), R.N. The Active List: of all Commanders and Lieutenants of the Royal Navy; shewing their dates of entry and Commissions, Ages and amount of Sea Time, Causes of special Promotions, Special Acquirements, Comparative progress with other Officers, and other interesting particulars; also a list of all Officers now on the Active List who were promoted to the Rank of Commander from Flag-Lieutenant or Her Majesty's Yacht. 38 pp. 8vo. *Portsmouth, 1878.*

BRAMBLE (James), R.N. Promotion and Retirement of Flag-Officers and Captains of the Royal Navy. 8vo. *Portsmouth.*
1891.
1899.
1903.
1908.
1909.
1910.

CAPPER (Lieut. Henry D.), R.N. Royal Naval Warrant Officers' Manual, 1910. A Handbook for Officers of and from that Rank. Contains Lists of all Officers, Active and Retired, including those on the Pensioned Lists not appearing in the Official Publications, Ages, War and Meritorious Services, Historical Notes on the Warrant Rank . . . 170 pp. 8vo. *Portsmouth*, n.d.

Lists of Ships.

(*See also* MS. LISTS from 1699.)

LISTS of Ships under Henry V., Edward IV., Henry VII., Henry VIII., Mary, Elizabeth, James I., Charles I., and Commonwealth.
See Oppenheim's "A History of the Administration of the Royal Navy . . . ." Da 64.

LIST of the Royal Navy of England at the demise of Queen Elizabeth. [1603.]
See Kerr's Voyages, Vol. 7.

A LIST of all his Ma^ts Ships with their severall measures and burthen togeather with their number of men proponnded by ye Trinity M^rs & establish'd by his Ma^ty on ye 6th of Aprill 1633.
See MAYO. "The Trinity House, London." Da 271.

A REGISTER of the Ships of the Royal Navy of England from the Restoration of K. Charles 2nd, May 1660, to the day of K. James 2nd his withdrawing, and the determination of Mr. Pepys's relation thereto, December 18th 1668.
See "Catalogue of Naval Manuscripts in the Pepysian Library," Vol. I. (Navy Records Society.) Cb 19.

LIST of the Royal Navy, 1688. (Shewing Rates, Commanders and Stations.)
See Schomberg's "Naval Chronology" (Vol. IV.). Ca 63.

LISTS of Fleets, Squadrons and Line of Battle, 1691 to 1801.
See Schomberg's "Naval Chronology" (Vol. IV.). Ca 63.

LIST of the Royal Navy, 1702. (Shewing rates, number of guns and men.)
See Schomberg's "Naval Chronology" (Vol. IV.) Ca 63.

LISTS of Ships, &c., 1703–1, *see* Hist. MSS. House of Lords, Vol. V. (New Series). Cd 43.

BEATSON (Robert). Naval and Military Memoirs of Great Britain from 1727 to 1783. 6 vols. 8vo. *London, 1804.* Ca 38.

LIST of the Royal Navy, 1727. (Shewing rates, number of guns, men and tonnage.)
See Schomberg's "Naval Chronology" (Vol. IV.). Ca 63.

LIST of Ships put into Commission in Jan. 1728.
" " " June 1728.
See Schomberg's "Naval Chronology" (Vol. IV.). Ca 63.

LIST of Ships put into Commission and those which were ordered to be docked and got ready for Sea Service in 1734.
See Schomberg's "Naval Chronology" (Vol. IV.). Ca 63.

LIST of the Royal Navy, 1741. (Shewing rates, stations, Commanders, number of guns and men.)
See Schomberg's "Naval Chronology" (Vol. IV.). Ca 63.

LIST of the Royal Navy, 1748. (Shewing rates, number of guns and men.)
See Schomberg's "Naval Chronology" (Vol. IV.). Ca 63.

LIST of Ships that were Commissioned in March, 1755.
See Schomberg's "Naval Chronology" (Vol. IV.). Ca 63.

LIST of the Royal Navy, 1756. (Shewing number of guns and men.)
See Schomberg's "Naval Chronology" (Vol. IV.). Ca 63.

A LIST of British Ships of War which have been launched from 1756 to 1801, and in whose administration.

A LIST of Ships of the Line which have been broken up or otherwise disposed of from 1763 to 1801, and in whose administration.
See Schomberg's "Naval Chronology" (Vol. IV.). Ca 63.

List of the Royal Navy, 1760. (Shewing stations, Commanders, number of guns and men and date of building.)
See Schomberg's "Naval Chronology" (Vol. IV.). Ca 63.

A List of His Majesty's Royal Navy, 1761.
See Mountaine's "Seaman's Vade-Mecum." Da 187.

List of the Royal Navy, 1763. (Shewing stations, Commanders and number of guns.)
See Schomberg's "Naval Chronology" (Vol. IV.). Ca 63.

List of the Royal Navy, 1778. (Shewing stations, Commanders and number of guns.)
See Schomberg's "Naval Chronology" (Vol. IV.). Ca 63.

State of the Royal Navy of Great Britain at the Conclusion of the War, when put on the Peace establishment . . . 1783/4. (Shewing stations, number of guns and Commanders.)
See Schomberg's "Naval Chronology" (Vol. IV.). Ca 63.

Ships of the Royal Navy, 1793. (Shewing stations, Commanders and number of guns.)
See Schomberg's "Naval Chronology" (Vol. IV.). Ca 63.

List of British Ships of the Line in Commission or fit for further service, on the 1st June, 1794 . . . . P 145.

Charnock (John). An history of Marine architecture. Including an enlarged and progressive view of the Nautical Regulations and Naval History, both civil and military, of all nations, especially of Great Britain; derived chiefly from original manuscripts . . . and deduced from the earliest period to the present time. 3 vols. Illus. 4to.
London, 1800–2. Ga 3.

Ships of the Royal Navy of Great Britain, 1801. (Shewing stations, Commanders and number of guns.)
See Schomberg's "Naval Chronology" (Vol. IV.). Ca 63.

List of Prize-Ships of the Line, in Ordinary . . . . (1810). P 145.

A List of Her Majesty's Ships in Commission. [*Monthly.*] 8vo. *London.*
July 1855 to December 1896.

A List of Her Majesty's Ships in Reserve. [*Monthly.*] 8vo. *London.*
January 1864 to December 1867.

A List of Her Majesty's Ships in Reserve and Building. [*Monthly.*] 8vo. *London.*
January 1868 to December 1870.

A List of Her Majesty's Ships in Reserve and Building (Exclusive of Watch Vessels and Yard Craft). [*Monthly.*] 8vo. *London.*
January 1871 to December 1875.

A List of Her Majesty's Ships in Reserve and Building, also of Tugs, Tank Vessels, &c., employed on Harbour Service and Steam Boats. [*Monthly.*] 8vo. *London.*
January 1876 to December 1884.

A List of Hired Steam and Sailing Ships employed in Her Majesty's Transport Service, and of the Vessels of the Bombay Marine, in connexion with the Abyssinian Expedition. 36 folios. Folio. *London, 1868.*

Brassey (Lord) (and others).
The Naval Annual. Illus. 8vo. *Portsmouth.*
1886.
1887.
1888-9.

—— Edited by T. A. Brassey. Illus. 8vo. *Portsmouth.*
1890 to 1905.

—— Edited by John Leyland and T. A. Brassey. Illus. 8vo. *Portsmouth.*
1906.

—— Edited by T. A. Brassey. Illus. 8vo. *Portsmouth.*
1907 to 1911.

Durassier (Édouard). Aide-Mémoire de l'Officier de la Marine. 12mo. *Paris.*
1889.

—— et Valentino (Charles). Aide-Mémoire de l'Officier de la Marine. 12mo. *Paris.*
1895.

Clowes (Sir W[illiam] Laird).
The Naval Pocket Book. Illus. 12mo. *London.*
1896.
1897.

—— Edited by L. G. Carr Laughton. Illus. 12mo. *London.*
1898.
1899.
1900.

Clowes (Sir W[illiam] Laird).
The Naval Pocket Book. Illus. 12mo. *London.*
1905.

—— Edited by Geoffrey S. Laird Clowes. Illus. 12mo. *London.*
1906.
1907.
1909.

—— Edited by Rollo S. Laird Clowes. Illus. 12mo. *London.*
1910.
1911.

JANE (Fred T.). All the World's Fighting Ships. Illus. Ob. 8vo. *London.*
1898.

All the World's Fighting Ships (Naval Encyclopædia and Year Book). Illus. Ob. 8vo. *London.*
1903.
1904.

Fighting Ships. Illus. Ob. 8vo. *London.*
1907 to 1911.

BALINCOURT (Commandant de). Les flottes de combat étrangères. Illus. Ob. 12mo. *Paris.*
1900.

Les flottes de combat. Illus. Ob. 12mo. *Paris.*
1903.
1910.

Album illustré des flottes de combat. Illus. 12mo. *Paris.*
1907.

WEYER (B.), Kapitänleutnant. Taschenbuch der Kriegsflotten. Illus. 12mo. *München.*
1906.
1908.
1909.

ANNUARIO NAVALE. Illus. 12mo. *Roma.*
1910.

FOREIGN NAVIES.

STATE of Foreign Navies at different periods (1748 to 1801).
See Schomberg's "Naval Chronology" (Vol. IV.). Ca 63.

NEPTUNE OF EUROPE (The), containing complete and correct lists of the Naval Force of Great Britain, France, Spain, Holland, Sweden, Denmark, Russia and Portugal . . . . . 12mo. *London (1782).*

BROWELL (James), R.N. An Account of the Navies of Foreign Powers, particularly those of France, Spain and Batavia, now at war with Great Britain: including a List of Frigates, Corvettes and Sloops: also the Navies of Russia, Sweden, Denmark, and Naples; with a Comparative State of the line of battle ships in the last War; and the Present State of the British Navy. 20 pp. 4to. *London, 1799.*

STEEL'S List of Privateers taken from all the hostile powers, from the commencement of the war to the end of the year 1798. (Forming a supplement to Steel's Navy Lists.) In which are particularized the Force, in guns, swivels, and men, together with the time and place of capture of each privateer; and the name, force, and commander of each capturing ship—To which are added regulations for the distribution of prizes. 24 pp. 12mo. *London, 1799.* Ca 199.

BRASSEY (Lord) (and others).
The Naval Annual. Illus. 8vo. *Portsmouth.*
1886.
1887.
1888-9.

—— Edited by T. A. Brassey. Illus. 8vo. *Portsmouth.*
1890 to 1905.

—— Edited by John Leyland and T. A. Brassey. Illus. 8vo. *Portsmouth.*
1906.

—— Edited by T. A. Brassey. Illus. 8vo. *Portsmouth.*
1907 to 1911.

DURASSIER (Édouard). Aide-Mémoire de l'Officier de la Marine. 12mo. *Paris.*
1889.

—— et VALENTINO (Charles). Aide-Mémoire de l'Officier de la Marine. 12mo. *Paris.*
1895.

SITUATION des Marines de Guerre Etrangères au 1er Janvier 1910. 4to. *Paris, 1910.*

CLOWES (Sir W[illiam] Laird).
The Naval Pocket Book. Illus. 12mo. *London.*
1896.
1897.

—— Edited by L. G. Carr Laughton. Illus. 12mo. *London.*
1898.
1899.
1900.

—— Illus. 12mo. *London.*
1905.

—— Edited by Geoffrey S. Laird Clowes. Illus. 12mo. *London.*
1906.
1907.
1909.

—— Edited by Rollo S. Laird Clowes. Illus. 12mo. *London.*
1910.
1911.

JANE (Fred. T.). All the World's Fighting Ships. Illus. Ob. 8vo. *London.*
1898.

All the World's Fighting Ships (Naval Encyclopædia and Year Book). Illus. Ob. 8vo. *London.*
1903.
1904.

Fighting Ships. Illus. Ob. 8vo. *London.*
1907 to 1911.

BALINCOURT (Commandant de).
Les flottes de combat étrangères. Illus. Ob. 12mo. *Paris.*
1900.
Les flottes de combat. Illus. Ob. 12mo. *Paris.*
1903.
1910.
Album illustré des flottes de combat. Illus. 12mo. *Paris.*
1907.

WEYER (B.) Kapitänleutnant. Taschenbuch der Kriegsflotten. Illus. 12mo. *München.*
1906.
1908.
1909.

ANNUARIO NAVALE. Illus. 12mo. *Roma.*
1910.

Austria-Hungary.

RANGS- UND EINTHEILUNGS-LISTE der K. und K. Kreigs-Marine. 12mo. *Wien.*
1897 (Nov.).
1898 (Nov.).
1899 (Nov.).
1900 (Nov.).
1901 (Nov.).
1902 (Sept.).
1903 (Sept.).
1904 (June).

RANGLISTE der K. u. K. Kreigsmarine. 8vo. *Wien.*
1905 (Nov.).

EINTEILUNGSLISTE de K. u. K. Kreigsmarine. 8vo. *Wien.*
1905 (Sept.).

RANG- UND EINTEILUNGS-LISTE der K. u. K. Kreigsmarine. 8vo. *Wien.*
1906 (June, Sept.).
1907 (Jan., Sept.).
1908 (Jan., June, Sept.).
1909 (Jan., May, Oct.).
1910 (May, Sept., Dec.).
1911 (May).

Chili.

ESCALAFON de la Marina de Chile. 4to. n.p., n.d.

Denmark.

HAANDBOG FOR SØVÆRNET. 8vo. *Kjøbenhavn.*
1882.
1885 to 1911.

France.

LIST OF THE FRENCH NAVY in March, 1793. P 145.

ÉTAT général de la marine et des colonies. 8vo. *Paris.*
1844 to 1851.

ANNUAIRE de la marine et des colonies. 8vo. *Paris.*
1852 to 1890 (*except* 1871, 1881 *and* 1886).

ANNUAIRE de la marine. 8vo. *Paris.*
1891 to 1910 (*except* 1892).

MARINE ET COLONIES. Liste de la Flotte au 1er Janvier 1868. 52 + 24 pp. 8vo. P 131.

LISTE DE LA FLOTTE. 8vo. *Paris.*
1897.
1898.
1899.
1901.
1903.
1904.
1905.
1907.
1908.
1909.
1910.

VISIT OF FRENCH FLEET. August 1905. List of Officers, &c. 40 pp. Illus. 12mo. n.p., (*1905*). P 298.

LISTE NAVALE FRANÇAISE. Personnel et Materiel. 12mo. *Toulon.*
1906 (Apl., Oct.).
1907 (Apl.).
1908 (Jan., July, Oct.).
1909 (Jan., Apl., July, Oct.).
1910 (Jan., Apl., July, Oct.).

Germany.

RANG- UND Quartierliste der Kaiserlichen Marine. 8vo. *Berlin.*
1883.
1884.

RANG- UND Quartier-Liste der Kaiserlich Deutschen Marine. 8vo. *Berlin.*
1885.
1886.
1887.
1888.
1889.
1890.
1891.

RANGLISTE der Kaiserlich Deutschen Marine. 8vo. *Berlin.*
1892.
1893.
1894.
1895.
1896.
1897.
1898.
1899.

RANG- UND Quartierliste der Kaiserlich Deutschen-Marine. 8vo. *Berlin.*
1900.
1901.
1902.

RANGLISTE der Kaiserlich Deutschen Marine. 8vo. *Berlin.*
1906.
1907.
1911.

NACHTRAG zur Rangliste der Kaiserlich Deutschen Marine. 8vo. *Berlin.*
1893.
1897.
1898.
1901.
1902.
1903.
1904.
1905.
1906.
1907.
1908.

RANGLISTE von Beamten der Kaiserlich Deutschen Marine. 8vo. *Berlin.*
1906.
1907.
1910.

STELLENBESETZUNGEN in der Marine. 8vo. (*Berlin*), *1903.*

EINTEILUNG und Standorte des Deutschen Heeres, der Kaiserlichen Marine, der Kaiserlichen Schutztruppen und des Ostasiatischen Detachements. 8vo. *Berlin, 1907.*

Greece.

ΒΑΣΙΛΙΚΟΝ ΝΑΥΤΙΚΟΝ-ΜΗΤΡΩΟΝ ΤΩΝ ΑΞΙΩΜΑΤΩΝ ΤΟΥ ΚΑΤΑ ΘΑΛΑΣΣΑΝ ΣΤΡΑΤΟΥ. 8vo. *Athens, 1907.*

Holland.

LIST of Dutch Ships of the Line and of Fifty Guns, taken or destroyed, since the Year 1795. P 145.

NEDERLANDSCHE MARINE. 8vo. n.p.
1835 (Apl.).
1836 (July).

KONINKLIJKE Nederlandsche Marine . . (*s'Gravenhage*).
1846.
1847.
1850.
1858.
1859.
1860.
1867.
1873.
1877.
1882.
1884 to 1910.

(*Vote.*—" Nederlandsche " is omitted from title after 1905.)

Italy.

RUOLI de' Generali ed Ufficiali attivi e sedentanei del reale esercito e dell' Armata di Mare di sua Maesta il Re del regno delle due Sicilie, per l'anno 1846. 8vo. *Napoli, 1846.*

ANNUARIO ufficiale della Marina. 8vo. *Firenze.*
1869.
1870.
1871.

—— 8vo. *Roma.*
1872 to 1880.

ANNUARIO ufficiale della R[egia] Marina. 8vo. *Roma.*
1881.
1882.
1884 to 1911.

LISTA NAVALE ITALIANA. . . . . 12mo. *Roma.*
1907 (Apr.).
1907 (July).
1907 (Oct., Nov.).
1908 (Jan., Feb.).
1908 (Mch.).
1908 (Apl., May).
1908 (July, Aug.).
1908 (Oct., Nov.).
1908 (Dec.).
1909 (Jan., Feb.).
1909 (Oct., Dec.).
1910 (Jan., Apl.).

BOLLETTINO Riguardante gli ufficiali e le Navi della R. Marina. 12mo. *Roma.*
1909 (July, Aug.).
1909 (Sept.).
1909 (Nov.).

OFFICERS of the Royal Italian Navy, Special Squadron (at Portsmouth). 12 pp. 8vo. (*1895*). P 254.

Japan.

(IMPERIAL JAPANESE NAVY. List of Active Officers in seniority, corrected to 31 August 1905.) Folio.

(SUPPLEMENT to Imperial Japanese Navy List.) 4to.

(IMPERIAL JAPANESE NAVY LIST, 28th Feb. 1909.) 4to.

Norway.

NORGES Statskalender rörande Arméen och Marinen 1892–1905 (*see* SVENSKA FLOTTANS RULLA *and* SVENSKA ARMÉENS RULLA).

MARINEKALENDER. 8vo. *Christiania.*
1898.
1899.

MILITÆRKALENDER for den Norske Armee og Marine. 8vo. *Kristiania.*
1902 to 1910.

Portugal.

LISTA da Armada. 4to. *Lisboa, 1896.*

LISTA Annual de Antiguidades dos Officiaes da Armada. . . . . 4to. *Lisboa.*

1908.
1909.

Russia.

(RUSSIAN NAVY LISTS.) 12mo. *St. Petersburg.*

1885 (Part I.).
1887.
1888.
1889.
1890.
1891.
1892.
1893 (2 parts).
1891.
1899.
1900.
1901 (2 parts).
1902 ,,
1903 ,,
1906 (5 parts).
1907 (7 parts).
1908 (9 parts).
1909 (12 parts).
1910 (9 parts).

8vo. *St. Petersburg.*

1911.

(AIDE MEMOIR OF NAVAL DEPARTMENTS.) *St. Petersburg.*

1884.
1885.
1887.
1888.
1889.
1892.
1893.

Spain.

LIST of the Spanish Navy in 1796. P 145.

ESTADO GENERAL de la Real Armada. Año de 1832. 12mo. *Madrid*, n.d.

ESTADO GENERAL de la Armada para el Año de. . . . 8vo. *Madrid.*

1846.
1852.
1861 (12mo.).
1879.
1883.
1884.
1887.
1888.
1889.
1890.
1892 (Part I.).
1896 (Part I.).
1897 (Parts I. and II.).
1898 (Parts I. and II.).
1900 (Parts I. and II.).
1901 (Parts I. and II.).
1902 (Parts I. and II.).
1904 (Part I.).
1906 (Parts I. and II.).
1907 (Parts I. and II.).
1909 (Parts I. and II.).

LISTA OFICIAL de los Buques de Guerra y Mercantes de la Marina Española. . . . 8vo. *Madrid.*

1890.
1910.

Sweden.

SVENSKA FLOTTANS RULLA. 8vo. n.p.

1892.
1893.

RULLA ÖFVER SVENSKA FLOTTAN. 8vo. *Stockholm.*

1894.
1896.
1899.
1902.
1903.
1904.
1906.
1907.

RULLA ÖFVER SVENSKA MARINEN. 8vo. *Stockholm.*

1908.
1909.

SVENSKA MARINENS RULLA. 8vo. *Stockholm.*

1910.

SVENSKA ARMÉENS RULLA. . . . 8vo. *Stockholm.*

1894 to 1910.

Turkey.

(NAVY LIST 1908.)

United States.

REGISTER of the Commissioned and Warrant Officers of the Navy of the United States, including Officers of the Marine Corps for the year 1840. 8vo. *Washington, 1840.* P 29.

REGISTER of Officers and Agents, Civil, Military and Naval, in the Service of the United States, on the 30th September, 1855; with the names, force, and condition of all ships and vessels belonging to the United States, and when and where built; together with the names and compensation of all printers in any way employed by Congress, or any department or officer of the Government. 8vo. *Washington, 1855.*

REGISTER of the Commissioned and Warrant Officers of the Navy of the United States including Officers of the Marine Corps and others for the year 1856. 8vo.
Washington, 1856. P 34.

REPORT of the condition of the United States Navy in 1865.
(Containing a List of Vessels of the United States Navy, corrected to the 17th June, 1870.) Folio. (*London. 1870.*) P 552.

REGISTER of the Commissioned, Warrant and Volunteer Officers of the Navy of the United States including Officers of the Marine Corps. 8vo. *Washington.*
1883 (Jan.).

REGISTER of the Commissioned and Warrant Officers of the Navy of the United States, including Officers of the Marine Corps. 8vo. *Washington.*
1883 to 1886, 1889 to 1910.

NAVY AND MARINE CORPS LIST and Directory: Officers of the Navy and Marine Corps of the United States. 8vo. *Washington.*
1909 (May, July, Aug., Sept., Oct., Nov., Dec.).
1910 (Jan., Feb., Apr., May, June, July, Aug., Sept., Oct., Nov.).
1911 (Jan., Feb., Mar., Apr., May, June, July, Aug., Sept., Oct., Nov.).

LIST and Station of the Commissioned and Warrant Officers of the Navy of the United States and of the Marine Corps, on the Active List, and Officers appointed for temporary service. 8vo. *Washington, 1899.*

LIST of the Officers of the Navy of the United States and of the Marine Corps from 1775 to 1900: comprising a complete register of all present and former commissioned, warranted, and appointed Officers of the United States Navy, and of the Marine Corps, Regular and Volunteer. Compiled from the Official Records of the Navy Department. Edited by Edward W. Callahan. 8vo. *New York, 1901.*

LIST and Station of the Commissioners and Warrant Officers of the Navy of the United States, and of the Marine Corps, on the Active List, and Officers on the Retired List employed on active duty. 8vo. *Washington.*
1902.
1904.
1905.
1906.
1907.

ARMY LISTS.

A List of all the Officers of the Army, viz., the General and Field Officers, the Officers of the several Troops, Regiments, independent Companies and Garrisons, with an alphabetical index to the whole. Also a list of Officers of the Royal Regiment of Artillery, the Corps of Engineers, the Irish Artillery and Engineers, and of the Marine Forces; the Officers on Half-pay and a succession of Colonels. To which are likewise added the Officers of the Militia Forces and of the Fencible and Provincial Regiments in Great Britain. War Office. 8vo.
1779 (June).
1780 (June).

A List of the Officers of the Army (with an alphabetical index), of the Officers of the Royal Artillery, the Engineers, the Marine Forces and of the Officers on Half-pay, and a succession of Colonels. War Office. 8vo.
1784 (Mar.).

A List of the Officers of the Army and Marines, with an index: a list of the Officers on Half-pay, and a succession of Colonels. War Office. 8vo.
1785 (Mar.).

A List of the Officers of the Army and Marines, with a index; a succession of Colonels; and a list of the Officers of the Army and Marines on Half-pay, also with an index. War Office. 8vo.
1790 (Feb.)
1795 (Jan.).
1800 (Jan.).

A List of all the Officers of the Army and Royal Marines, on Full and Half-pay, with an index and a succession of Colonels. War Office. 8vo.
1805 (Feb.).
1810 (Jan.)
1813 (Feb.).

A List of the Officers of the Army and Royal Marines on Full, Retired and Half-pay, with an index. By Authority. War Office. 8vo.
1835 (Jan.).
1837 (Jan.).
1838 (Jan.).
1839 (Jan.).
1840 (Jan.).
1841 (Jan.).
1842 (Jan.).
1843 (Jan.).
1846 (Jan.).

The Official Army List, for the Quarter ending . . . With an index. By Authority. War Office. 8vo.

1883 (Jan.).
1884 (Jan.).
1885 (Apr.).
1886 (Jan.).
1887 (Jan., July).
1888 (Jan., Apr., July).
1889 (Jan., July, Oct.).
1890.
1891.
1892.
1893 (Jan., Apr.).
1894.
1895 (Jan., Apr., Oct.).
1898 (Jan.).
1903 (July).
1905 (Jan., Oct.).
1906 (Oct.).
1908 (Jan.).

The Army List. By Authority. War Office. 12mo.

1826.
1827 (*except July*).
1828 (*except Feb.*).
1829.
1830.
1831 (*except Jan., Feb., Mar.*).
1832.
1833.
1834.
1835.
1836 (*except Jan. to June*).
1837.
1838.
1839.
1840.
1841.
1842.
1843.
1844.
1845.
1846 (Sept., Dec.).
1847 (Jan., Mar., Apr., May, Dec.).
1848 (Apr., Aug., Oct., Nov., Dec.).
1849.
1850.
1851.
1852.
1853.
1854.
1855.
1856.
1857 (*except Aug., Nov., Dec.*).
1858 (*except Aug., Nov.*).
1859.
1860.
1861.
1862 (*except Jan.*).
1863.
1864.
1865.
1866.
1867.
1868 (*except Apr., Oct.*).
1869.
1870.
1871.
1872.
1873 (*except Mar., Aug.*).
1874 (*except Apr. to Aug.*).
1875 (*except Mar., May*).
1876 (*except Nov.*).
1877 (*except Feb., Mar.*).
1878.
1879 (*except Apr., July*).
1880 (*except May, Nov.*).
*1881 (*except Aug.*).
1882.
1883.
1884 (*except Dec.*).
1885 (*except Apr., Aug., Sept.*).
1886 (*except Feb., Apr., May, June, Aug., Oct.*).
1887 (Mar., May, July, Nov.).
1888 (*except June, Oct., Dec.*).
1889 (Jan., June, Sept., Dec.).
1890 (July).
1891 (Sept.).
1892 (*except Feb., May, June, July, Oct., Dec.*).
1893 (*except July*).
1894.
1895.
1896.
1897.
1898 (*except Jan., Feb.*).
1899 (*except Jan., June, Dec.*).
1900 (*except Jan., July, Oct.*).
1901 (*except Apr., Aug., Sept., Oct., Dec.*).
1902 (*except Apr., June.*)
1903 (*except Mar., Oct., Dec.*).
1904 (*except Mar., Apr.*).
1905 (*except Jan., Feb., Oct.*).
1906 (*except May, June, Nov., Dec.*).
1907 (*except Feb., Mar., Apr., Sept., Dec.*).
1908 (Apr., July, Oct.).
1909.
1910.
1911.

Hart's Army List.

Hart (Major H. G.). The New Annual Army List, and Militia List . . . containing the dates of commissions, and a statement of the War services and wounds of nearly every Officer

* With the issue of October 1881, the size becomes 8vo.

in the Army, Ordnance and Marines . . . with an index. 8vo. *London.*

1855. 1859.
1856. 1860.
1857. 1861.
1858.

—— and Bengal Staff Corps.
1863.

—— and Indian Staff Corps.
1861. 1867.
1865. 1868.
1866. 1869.

The New Annual Army List, Militia List, and Indian Civil Service List for . . . containing dates of commissions and a statement of the War services and wounds of nearly every Officer in the Army, Ordnance, Marines, and Indian Staff Corps . . . with an index.
1870. 1871.

—— and Indian Local Forces.
1872. 1877.
1873. 1878.
1874. 1879.
1875. 1880.
1876. 1881.

The New Army List, Special Reserve List, and Territorial Force List, exhibiting the rank, standing, and a summary of the War services of every regimental Officer in the Army serving on Full-pay; including the Royal Marines, the Indian Army and Local Indian Forces, distinguishing those who have received medals and other distinctions, and who have been wounded, and in what actions; with the period of service, both on Full and Half-pay; giving also the dates of every Officer's commissions, and distinguishing those obtained by purchase. With an index. 8vo. *London.*
1910 (Jan.).

Miscellaneous Army Lists.

A List of the Officers of the Militia, the Gentlemen and Yeomanry, Cavalry and Volunteer Infantry of the United Kingdom; with an index. War Office. 8vo.
1807.

A List of the Officers of the Militia of the United Kingdom. War Office. 8vo.
1812. 1816.
1813.

GENERAL MISCELLANEOUS LISTS.

A List of the Queen's Land and Sea-Forces and their Principal Officers.
I. of Her Majesty's Troops, at Home and Abroad (including Marines).
II. of the Militia.
III. of the Sea-Forces:—
A List of the Royal Navy.
Principal Commanders of the Sea-Forces.
Principal Officers of the Navy in Crouched Friars, London.
Officers of the Queen's Yards.

See Miege "New State of England under their Majesties K. William and Q. Mary." Cx 862.

"New State of England under our Sovereign Queen Anne." Cx 688.

Gibbs (Frederick T. M.) The Illustrated Guide to the Royal Navy and Foreign Navies; also Mercantile Marine Steamers available as Armed Cruisers and Transports, &c. 296 pp. 4to. *London, 1896.*

Whitaker's Naval and Military Directory. 8vo. *London.*
1898. 1900.
1899.

South Africa, 1899–1902. Officers and Men of the Army and Navy mentioned in Despatches, also list of honours and rewards. Containing all mentions, honours, promotions, &c., gazetted up to November, 1902. 2nd ed. 127 pp. 8vo. *London, 1902.* Ba 241.

The New South Wales Army and Navy List. Containing the names of Officers and Warrant Officers of the Military and Naval Forces of Her Majesty's Government in New South Wales. Compiled by W. Grainger. By Authority. 8vo. *Sydney.*
1900 (Oct.).

East India Register, &c.

The East India Kalendar, or, Asiatic Register for Bengal, Madras, Bombay, Fort Marlborough, China and St. Helena. For the year . . . On a more extensive plan than any hitherto offered to the public. Containing complete and correct lists of the Company's Civil, Military, Marine, Law, and Revenue Establishments; Public Offices, Bankers; Greek, Armenian, Mogul and Portuguese merchants; Company's Agents at home and abroad; with a correct list of British European subjects residing in India, not in the Company's service, &c., &c., &c. A new edition. 12mo. *London.*
1795.
1797.
1798.
1799.

A New Oriental Register and East-India Directory, corrected to . . . from the accounts transmitted to the Hon. the Court of Directors of the East-India Company from Bengal, Bencoolen, Madras, China, Bombay, St. Helena;

containing accurate lists of the Company's Civil, Military and Revenue Establishments, with a correct list of British Europeans resident in India. &c., &c., &c. 12mo. *London.*
1800.

A New Oriental Register and East-India Directory, for . . . Containing complete lists of the Company's servants, Civil, Military, and Marine, at the different Presidencies in the East-Indies; together with lists of the Europeans, Mariners, &c., not in the service of the East-India Company, and of Merchant-Vessels employed in the Country Trade. Compiled by permission of the Honourable the East-India Company, from the official returns received by late arrivals, by John Mathison and Alexander Way Mason. . . . 12mo. *London.*
1802.

An East-India Register and Directory, for . . . Containing complete lists of the Company's servants, Civil, Military and Marine, at the different Presidencies in the East-Indies; with indexes to the same, together with lists of the Europeans, Mariners, &c., not in the service of the East-India Company; and Merchant Vessels employed in the Country Trade. Compiled by permission of the Honourable the East-India Company, from the official returns received at the East-India House, by John Mathison and Alexander Way Mason. . . . (Illus.*) 12mo. *London.*
1803.
*1803, 2nd ed. (corrected to July).

The East-India Register and Directory, for . . . Containing complete lists of the Company's servants, Civil, Military and Marine, at the different Presidencies in the East-Indies; with indexes to the same, and lists of casualties since the last. Together with lists of the Europeans, Mariners, &c., not in the service of the East-India Company; and Merchant Vessels employed in the Country Trade. Compiled, by permission of the Honourable the East-India Company, from the official returns received at the East-India House, by John Mathison and Alexander Way Mason. . . . (Illus.*) 12mo. *London.*
*1805.
*1806.
*1807.
*1807, 2nd ed. (corrected to May).
*1808.
1809.
*1809, 2nd ed. (corrected to August).
*1810.
*1811.
*1812.
*1813.
*1814.
*1814, 2nd ed. (corrected to September).
1815.
1816.
1818.
1819.

The East India Register and Directory for . . . Containing a correct list of the proprietors of East India Stock, qualified to vote at General Elections; complete lists of the Company's servants, at home and abroad, Civil, Military and Marine, with their respective appointments; with indexes to the same, and lists of casualties during the last year. Lists of the Europeans, Mariners, &c., not in the service of the East-India Company; list of private vessels, licensed by the Company under the late Act of Parliament; and of Merchant Vessels employed in the Country Trade in India; regulations and instructions respecting the appointment of Writers, Cadets, and Assistant Surgeons; rules and regulations of the Civil, Military and Marine Funds, connected with the Company's service; with a variety of other useful information. Compiled, by permission of the Hon. East-India Company, from the official returns received at the East India House, by A. W. Mason, George Owen and G. H. Brown. . . . 12mo. *London.*
1821, 2nd ed. (corrected to August).

—— with an appendix containing Births, Marriages and Deaths in India. 12mo. *London.*
1822.
1823.
1825.
1827, 2nd ed. (corrected to September).
1828.
1829, 2nd ed. (corrected to May).
1831.
1832.
1836, 2nd ed. (corrected to June).

The East India Register and Army List. Compiled, by permission of the East India Company, from the official returns received at the East India House by F. Clark. . . . 12mo. *London.*
1854.

The India List, Civil and Military. Issued by permission of the Secretary of State for India in Council. 8vo. *London.*
1878 (Jan.).
1883 (July).
1890 (July).
1891 (Jan., July).
1892 (Jan., July).
1893 (Jan.).
1894.
1895.

BIOGRAPHY.

NAVAL AND MILITARY.
CIVIL AND GENERAL.

NAVAL AND MILITARY BIOGRAPHIES.

Collective.

[Macky (John).] Characters of Naval Officers. (*Sir George Rooke.*
Sir Cloudesly Shovell.
Col. Matthew Aylmer, Vice-Admiral.
Col. Churchill, Vice-Admiral.
Sir David Mitchell, Vice-Admiral.
Marquess of Carmarthen, Vice-Admiral.
Sir Stafford Fairborne, Vice-Admiral.
Sir John Munden, Vice-Admiral.
Sir Thomas Hopson, Rear-Admiral.
Rear-Admiral Graydon.
Rear-Admiral Byng.
Rear-Admiral Wishart.)
8vo. n.p., (*1733.*) **P 296.**

Campbell (John). Lives of the Admirals and other eminent British seamen; containing their personal histories, and a detail of all their public services, including a . . Naval History from the earliest account of time . . . 3rd ed. 4 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1761.* **Ba 155.**

Campbell (John) and Kent (John). Biographia Nautica; or Memoirs of those Illustrious Seamen to whose intrepidity and conduct the English are indebted for the victories of their fleets, the increase of their Dominions, the extension of their commerce, and their pre-eminence on the ocean, interspersed with the most material circumstances of Naval History from the Norman Invasion to the year 1779. 5 vols. Illus. 8vo. *Dublin, 1785.* **Ba 156.**

Campbell (John). Lives of the British Admirals, containing an accurate Naval History from the earliest periods. Continued to the year 1779 by Dr. Berkenhout. A new edition, revised, corrected, and the historical part further continued to the year 1780 by the late Henry Redhead Yorke, with the Lives of Naval Commanders from the time of Dr. Campbell to the above period by William Stevenson. 8 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1812–1817.* **Ba 157.**

Campbell (John). The Naval History of Great Britain, commencing with the earliest period of history, and continued to the expedition against Algiers, under the command of Lord Exmouth, in 1816; including the History and Lives of the British Admirals; also Biographical Sketches of the Admirals and other Naval Officers omitted by Dr. John Campbell, or who have distinguished themselves since the time of that Author. 8 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1818.* **Ba 158.**

Barrow (John). The Naval History of Great Britain; with the Lives of the most illustrious Admirals and Commanders, deduced from the first establishment of the British Marine, and interspersed with accounts of the most important Discoveries made in the several parts of the world, from the earliest account of time to the year 1761 . . . . . An Historical account of the conquests of Senegal, Goree, Guadalope, Quebec, &c. 2nd ed. (4 vols. in 2.) Illus. 12mo. *London, 1776.* **Ca 249.**

Charnock (John). Biographia Navalis, or impartial memoirs of the lives and characters of Officers of the Navy of Great Britain from the year 1660 to the present time . . 6 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1794–1798.* **Ba 43.**

Lives of Illustrious Seamen, to whose intrepidity and good conduct the English are indebted for the victories of their Fleets, the increase of their dominions, the extension of their commerce, and their pre-eminence on the Ocean. Including several hundred Naval Characters . . . to which is prefixed a brief History of . . . the British Navy. 436 pp. Illus. 12mo. *London, 1803.* **Ba 174.**

Lives of the most eminent British Naval heroes; comprehending details of their achievements in quarters of the globe; forming a complete Naval History from the reign of Henry VII. to the present time. 428 pp. Illus. 12mo. *Leith, 1809.* **Ba 324.**

The Royal Military Calendar, or Army Service and Commission Book. Containing the Services and progress of promotion of the Generals, Lieut.-Generals, Major-Generals, Colonels, Lieut.-Colonels, and Majors of the Army, according to Seniority: with details of the principal Military Events of the last century. 3rd ed. 5 vols. (Vols. 1 and 4 only.) 8vo. *London, 1820.* **Ba 297.**

Marshall (Lieut. John), R.N. Royal Naval Biography; or, Memoirs of the services of all the Flag Officers, superannuated Rear-Admirals, retired Captains, Post-Captains and Commanders, whose names appear on the Admiralty List of Sea Officers at the commencement of the present year . . . account of Naval Actions and other important events from . . . 1760. 12 vols. 8vo. *London, 1823–1835.* **Ba 42.**

Goldsmith (Capt. William), R.N. The Naval history of Great Britain, from the earliest period: with biographical notices of the Admirals, and other distinguished Officers. 808 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1825.* **Ca 351.**

BALFE (J.). The Naval Biography of Great Britain, consisting of historical Memoirs of those Officers of the British Navy who distinguished themselves during the reign of His Majesty George III. 4 vols. Illus. 4to.
London, 1828. Ba 117.

NOTICE of publication of Ralfe's Naval Biography of Great Britain. 4 pp. 8vo.
London, n.d. P 155.

SOUTHEY (Robert). Lives of the British Admirals, with an introductory view of the Naval History of England. 5 vols. 12mo. (*Wanting Vol. I.*)
London, 1833–1840. Ba 2.

TALES of the Wars; or, Naval and Military Chronicle. 5 vols. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1836–1840. Ca 397.

BRITISH NAVAL BIOGRAPHY: comprising the lives of the most distinguished Admirals, from Howard to Codrington: with an outline of the Naval History of England, from the earliest period to the present time. 660 pp. Illus. 12mo. *London, 1839.* Ba 254.

NORIE (J. W.). The Naval Gazetteer, Biographer and Chronologist; containing a History of the late wars from their commencement in 1793, to their conclusion in 1801; and from their recommencement, in 1803, to their final conclusion in 1815 . . . 8vo. 586 pp. Illus.
London, 1842. Ba 10.

LOCKER (Henry Algernon). Memoirs of the distinguished Naval Commanders, whose portraits are exhibited in the Royal Naval Gallery of Greenwich Hospital. 120 pp. 8vo.
Greenwich, 1842. P 13.

MAXWELL (W. H.) The Naval and Military Remembrancer; comprising anecdotes and biographies of eminent English heroes. Edited by ——
(Comprising the "Naval and Military Almanack" for 1840 and 1841.)
98 + 79 pp. Illus. 12mo.
London, 1844. Ba 313.

BARROW (John). Memoirs of the Naval Worthies of Queen Elizabeth's reign; of their gallant deeds, daring adventures, and services in the infant state of the British Navy; with brief biographical notices of the respective Commanders. 495 pp. 8vo.
London, 1845. Ba 90.

O'BYRNE (William R.). A Naval Biographical Dictionary, comprising the life and services of every living officer in Her Majesty's Navy, from the rank of Admiral of the Fleet to that of Lieutenant inclusive, compiled from authentic and family documents. 1400 pp. 8vo.
London, 1849. Ba 124.

O'BYRNE (William R.). A Naval Biographical Dictionary comprising the services of all living Naval officers . . . together with those of officers of the Royal Marines. *Vol. I. Abbott —Giles.* Folio. *London, 1861.* Ba 125.

PRESENTATION of Medals for Service in the Crimea, by Her Majesty on the 18th May 1855; and List of Officers, Non-commissioned Officers, and Soldiers of the Army by whom they were received. 23 pp. Illus. Folio.
London, 1855. P 536.

LENNOX (Lord William). The Victoria Cross, The Rewarded and their Services. 64 pp. 8vo.
London, 1857. Ba 222.

O'BYRNE (Robert). Naval Annual for 1855. 154 pp. 8vo. *London, 1855.* Ba 63.

CUNAT (Charles). Saint-Malo illustré par ses marins. Précédé d'une notice historique sur cette ville depuis sa fondation jusqu'a nos jours. 485 pp. 8vo. *Rennes, 1857.* Ba 234.

CHRISTIAN (P.). Histoire des Marins, Pirates et Corsaires de l'océan et de la Méditerranée. Comprenant la conquête de l'Afrique. 2 vols. Illus. 4to. *Paris, 1860.* Ca 274.

CATALOGUE of the Portraits of Distinguished Naval Commanders and representations of their warlike achievements, exhibited in the Naval Gallery of Greenwich Hospital.
37 pp. 12mo. *London, 1862.* P 244.
38 pp. 8vo. *London, 1865.* P 117.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE of the portraits of Naval Commanders . . . exhibited in the Painted Hall of Greenwich Hospital and the Royal Naval Museum, Greenwich. 100 pp. 8vo.
London, 1906. P 264.

NAVAL and Military Records of Rugbeians (1714–1853). 177 pp. 12mo.
London, n.d. Ba 316.

CUST (General the Hon. Sir Edward). Lives of the Warriors of the Thirty Years' War. 1600–1648. 2 vols. 8vo.
London, 1865. Ba 193.

CUST (General the Hon. Sir Edward). Lives of the Warriors of the Civil Wars of France and England. 1611–1675. 2 vols. 8vo.
London, 1867. Ba 194.

CUST (General the Hon. Sir Edward). Lives of the Warriors who have commanded Fleets and Armies before the Enemy. 1618–1701. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1869.* Ba 195.

PURVES (David Laing). The English Circumnavigators: The most remarkable voyages round the world by English sailors. With a preliminary sketch of their Lives and Discoveries. 823 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1874.* Ba 161.

CHESNEY (Charles Cornwallis). Essays in modern Military Biography. 414 pp. 8vo. *London, 1874.* **Ba 230.**

MARKHAM (Clements R.). The Arctic Navy List; or, a century of Arctic and Antarctic Officers, 1773–1873. Together with a list of officers of the 1875 expedition and their services. 62 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1875.* **Ba 258.**

JURIEN DE LA GRAVIÈRE (Vice-Admiral E.). Les Marins du XVe et du XVIe siècle. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *Paris, 1879.* **Ba 172.**

ADAMS (W. H. Davenport). Heroes of Maritime Discovery, or, chapters in the history of ocean adventure and enterprise. 287 pp. Illus. 12mo. *London,* n.d. **Ba 221.**

DAWSON (Commander L. S.), R.N. Memoirs of Hydrography, including brief biographies of the principal officers who have served in H.M. Naval Surveying Service between the years 1750 and 1885.
Part I.—1750–1830.
Part II.—1830–1885.
2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *Eastbourne, 1885.* **Ba 239.**

LIEFDE (Jacob de). The Great Dutch Admirals. 6th ed. 351 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1886.* **Ba 18.**

LAUGHTON (John Knox). Studies in Naval History. Biographies. *Jean de Vienne. Colbert. Du Quesne. Le Bailli de Suffren. Tegetthoff. Fortunatus Wright. Geo. Walker. Du Guay Trouin. Thurot. Paul Jones. Rob. Surcouf.* 457 pp. 8vo. *London, 1887.* **Ba 101.**

NORMAN (C. B.). The Corsairs of France. *Bart. Cassard. Duguay Trouin. Thurot. Leveillé. Surcouf.* 453 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1887.* **Ca 139.**

YONGE (Charles Duke). Our Great Naval Commanders. 3rd ed. 277 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1889.* **Ba 13.**

MONGAN (Roscoe). Our Great Military Commanders. 233 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1889.* **Ba 181.**

DUSSIEUX (L.). Notices historiques sur les Généraux et Marins du XVIIIe Siècle. 355 pp. 8vo. *Paris, 1889.* **Ba 120.**

JACKSON (Sir George) and DUCKETT (Sir G. F.). Naval Commissioners. From Charles II. to George III., 1660–1760. Compiled from the Original Warrants and Returns, by the late Sir George Jackson, Secretary of the Admiralty. With Historical Notices by his grandson, Sir G. F. Duckett. 134 pp. 8vo. (*Lewes*), *1889.* **Da 1.**

ROWE (Richard). Famous British Explorers and Navigators. From Drake to Franklin. 240 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1892.* **Ba 167.**

RAIMES (Gaston de). Marins de France. 380 pp. Illus. 4to. *Paris,* n.d. **Ca 226.**

FROUDE (James Anthony). English Seamen in the Sixteenth Century. 241 pp. 8vo. *London, 1895.* **Ba 213.**

MUDDOCK (J. E.). "For Valour." The "V.C." A record of the brave and noble deeds for which Her Majesty has bestowed the Victoria Cross, from its institution to the present date. Compiled and edited from the State Papers. 288 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1895.* **Ba 178.**

SOUTHEY (Robert). English Seamen—*Howard, Clifford, Hawkins, Drake, Cavendish.* Edited, with an introduction, by David Hannay. 403 pp. 8vo. *London, 1895.* **Ba 3.**

SEAWELL (Molly Elliot). Twelve Naval Captains. Being a record of certain Americans who made themselves immortal. 233 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1898.* **Ba 9.**

ORANJENUMMER van het Marineblad. 31 Augustus 1898. (*Tromp, De Witt, De Ruyter, van Braam.*) 272 pp. Illus. Folio. *Amsterdam,* (*1898*). **Ca 304.**

LAUGHTON (John Knox). From Howard to Nelson: Twelve Sailors. 468 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1899.* **Ba 97.**

BECKE (Louis) and JEFFERY (Walter). The Naval Pioneers of Australia. 297 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1899.* **Ba 62.**

TIZARD (Captain T. H.), R.N. Chronological List of the Officers conducting British Maritime Discoveries and Surveys; together with the names of the Vessels employed from the earliest times until 1900. Compiled by —— 38 pp. Folio. *London, 1900.*

ROBINSON (Commr. Charles N.), R.N. Celebrities of the Army. 144 pp. Illus. Folio. *London, 1900.* **Ba 311.**

MAHAN (Capt. A. T.), U.S.N. Types of Naval Officers drawn from the History of the British Navy, with some account of the conditions of Naval Warfare at the beginning of the eighteenth century, and of its subsequent development during the sail period. 478 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1902.* **Ba 109.**

SOUTH AFRICA, 1899–1902. Officers and Men of the Army and Navy mentioned in Despatches, also list of honours and rewards. Containing all mentions, honours, promotions, &c., gazetted up to November 1902. 2nd ed. 127 pp. 8vo. *London, 1902.* **Ba 241.**

HAMERSLY (Lieut. Lewis Randolph), U.S.M. The Records of Living Officers of the United States Navy and Marine Corps. Compiled from official sources. 7th ed. 500 pp. Illus. 4to. *New York, 1902.* Ba 118.

LAUGHTON (John Knox), R.N. The Naval Miscellany. Vol. I. (Navy Records Soc.) *London, 1902.* Cb 16.

PARRY (H. D.). Britain's Roll of Glory, or The Victoria Cross. Its heroes and their valour. From personal accounts, official records, and regimental tradition. 519 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1906.* Ba 179.

FITCHETT (W. H.). Nelson and his captains: sketches of famous seamen. 3rd impression. 314 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1906.* Ba 290.

CALLENDER (G. A. R.). Sea Kings of Britain—Hawkins to Blake. 204 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1907.* Ba 170.

Albemarle to Hawke. 290 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1909.* Ba 171.

Keppel to Nelson. 349 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1911.* Ba 305.

MALO (Henri). Les Corsaires. Mémoires et documents inédits. 384 pp. 12mo. *Paris, 1908.* Ca 142.

MULHALL (Marion McMurrough). Explorers in the New World before and after Columbus . . . 313 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1909.* Ba 243.

THURSFIELD (James R.). Nelson and other Naval Studies (*Nelson, Duncan, Paul Jones*). 374 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1909.* Eb 50.

FOTHERGILL (Gerald), The Records of Naval Men. (104 pp.) 12mo. *Walton-on-Thames, 1910.* Ba 277.

BARNETT (John). Fighting Admirals. 309 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1910.* Ba 280.

KIRCHOFF (Vize-Admiral Hermann). Seehelden und Admirale. 130 pp. Illus. 12mo. *Leipzig, 1910.* Ba 285.

See also "DICTIONARY OF NATIONAL BIOGRAPHY," *and other works in General Section, also* PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS, *especially* "NAVAL CHRONICLE."

Individual.

Albemarle.

DUKE OF ALBEMARLE. *See* MONCK.

Anson.

BARROW (Sir John), Bt. The Life of George, Lord Anson, Admiral of the Fleet; Vice-Admiral of Great Britain; and First Lord Commissioner of the Admiralty, previous to, and during, the Seven Years' War. 484 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1839.* Ba 92.

LAUGHTON (John Knox). From Howard to Nelson: Twelve Sailors. (*Anson:* by V.-Adl. A. H. Markham.) 468 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1899.* Ba 97.

Austen.

HUBBACK (J. H. and Edith C.). Jane Austen's Sailor Brothers; being the adventures of Sir Francis Austen, G.C.B., Admiral of the Fleet, and Rear-Admiral Charles Austen. 286 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1906.* Ba 99.

Badiley.

SPALDING (Thomas Alfred). A Life of Richard Badiley, Vice-Admiral of the Fleet. 307 pp. 8vo. *London, 1899.* Ba 100.

Baird.

HOOK (Theodore). The Life of General the Right Hon. Sir David Baird, Bart., G.C.B., K.C. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1833.* Ba 191.

Barham.

LAUGHTON (Sir John Knox). Letters and Papers of Charles, Lord Barham, Admiral of the Red Squadron, 1758–1813. Vols. I.–III. 8vo. (Navy Records Soc.) *London, 1906–11.* Cb 23.

Bart.

SUE (Eugène). Histoire de la Marine française. XVIIe siècle.—Jean Bart. 5 vols. Illus. 8vo. *Paris, 1835–1837.* Ca 350.

Barttelot.

BARTTELOT (Walter George). The Life of Edmund Musgrave Barttelot, Captain and Brevet-Major Royal Fusiliers, Commander of the Rear-Column of the Emin Pasha Relief Expedition; being an account of his services for the relief of Kandahar, of Gordon, and of Emin. From his letters and diary. 413 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1890.* Ba 208.

Bayfield.

BOULTON (Capt. J. G.), R.N. Admiral Bayfield. 69 pp. Illus. 8vo. n.p., n.d. P 310.

Beaufort.

NOTICE of Rear-Admiral Sir Francis Beaufort, K.C.B. 16 pp. 8vo. *London, 1858.* P 604.

THE Beaufort Testimonial. 20 pp. 8vo. *London,* n.d. P 597.

Beautemps-Beaupré.

Discours prononcés aux funérailles de M. Beautemps-Beaupré. 16 pp. 8vo.
Paris, n.d. P 92.

Beaver.

Smyth (Capt. W. H.), R.N. The Life and Services of Captain Philip Beaver, late of H.M.S. "Nisus." 340 pp. 8vo.
London, 1829. Ba 66.

Bechervaise.

[Bechervaise (John), Gunner, R.N.] Thirty-Six Years of a Seafaring Life. 336 pp. 8vo.
Portsea, 1839. Ba 295.

[Bechervaise (John), Gunner, R.N.] A Farewell to my old Shipmates and Messmates; with some examples, and a few hints of advice. By the Old Quarter Master. 107 pp. 8vo.
Portsea, 1847. Ba 296.

Behaim.

Ravenstein (E. G.). Martin Behaim. His Life and his Globe. 116 pp. Illus. Folio.
London, 1908. Ra 01.

Blake.

Dixon (William Hepworth). Robert Blake, Admiral and General at Sea. Based on Family and State Papers. A new ed. 300 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1885.* Ba 143.

Laughton (John Knox). From Howard to Nelson: Twelve Sailors. (*Blake:* by Capt. M. Burrows, R.N.) 468 pp. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1899. Ba 97.

Stevenson (J. G.). Admiral Robert Blake. 84 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London*, (*1910*). Ba 273.

Boothby.

Boothby (M. S. and C. E.). Under England's Flag. From 1804 to 1809. The Memoirs, Diary, and Correspondence of Charles Boothby, Captain of Royal Engineers, compiled by the last survivors of his family, M. S. B. and C. E. B. 285 pp. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1900. Ba 235.

Boscawen.

Laughton (John Knox). From Howard to Nelson: Twelve Sailors. (Boscawen: by Adml. Sir E. R. Fremantle, K.C.B.) 468 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1899.* Ba 97.

Boyd.

Labuan (The Lord Bishop of). Life in Death. A Sermon preached on board H.M.S. "Ajax," on Sunday, February 17th, 1861. With a Memoir of Captain J. M'Neill Boyd, R.N., from authentic sources. 2nd ed. 35 pp. 12mo.
Dublin, 1861. P 194.

Boys.

Boys (Captain Edward), R.N. Narrative of a captivity, and adventures in France and Flanders, between the years 1803 and 1809. 228 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1827.* Ba 300.

Brenton.

Brenton (Vice-Admiral Sir Jahleel). Memoir of Captain Edward Pelham Brenton, R.N., C.B. With sketches of his professional life, and exertions in the cause of humanity, as connected with the "Children's Friend Society," observations upon his "Naval History," and "Life of the Earl of St. Vincent." 359 pp. 8vo.
London, 1842. Ba 278.

Raikes (Rev. Henry). Memoir of the Life and Services of Vice-Admiral Sir Jahleel Brenton, Bt., K.C.B. 652 pp. 8vo.
London, 1846. Ba 47.

Brisac. *See* Trials.

Broke.

Brighton (Rev. J. G.). Admiral Sir P. B. V. Broke, Bt., K.C.B. A Memoir. 484 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1866.* Ba 55.

Browne.

Browne (Rear-Admiral Philip). The services of Rear-Admiral Philip Browne from 1st July 1777 to 1st January 1849. 10 pp. 8vo.
Poole, n.d. P 15.

Bullen.

Broadley (A. M.) and Bartelot (R. G.). Three Dorset Captains at Trafalgar.

. . .

Charles Bullen.

. . .

304 pp. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1906. Ba 159.

Burgoyne.

Wrottesley (Lieut.-Col. the Hon.). Life and Correspondence of Field-Marshal Sir John Burgoyne, Bt. Edited by his son-in-law. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1873.* Ba 217.

Burke

Burke (Robert O'Hara) and Wills (William John). The Exploring Expedition: Diary of Burke and Wills, . . . Portraits . . . together with a biographical sketch of their Lives. 39 pp. Illus. 8vo.
Melbourne, 1861. P 124.

Burrows.

Burrows (Stephen Montagu). Autobiography of Montagu Burrows, Captain, R.N. Edited by his son, with a supplementary note by Professor Oman. 255 pp. 8vo.
London, 1908. Ba 248.

Butler.

BUTLER (Lieut.-Gen. the Rt. Hon. Sir W. F.). Sir William Butler: An autobiography. 459 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1911.* Ba 298.

Byng.

LAUGHTON (John Knox), R.N. Memoirs relating to the Lord Torrington. 200 pp. 8vo. *London, 1889.* Ba 224.

For pamphlets relating to trial and execution of Admiral John Byng, *see* P 329, *also* TRIALS.

Cabot.

BIDDLE (John). A Memoir of Sebastian Cabot: with a review of the History of Maritime Discovery. 333 pp. 8vo. *London, 1831.* Ba 145.

AVEZAC (M. D'.). Les Navigations terre-neuviennes de Jean et Sebastien Cabot . . . 20 pp. 8vo. *Paris, 1869.* P 597.

HARRISSE (Henry). John Cabot, the Discoverer of North America, and Sebastian his son. A chapter of the maritime history of England under the Tudors, 1496–1557. 469 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1896.* Ba 146.

Carausius.

PEYSTER (J. Watts de). The History of Carausius, the Dutch Augustus, and Emperor of Britain, Zeeland, Dutch Flanders, America, and the Seas; The great first Hollandish Admiral; and the first sailor King of England. With which is interwoven an historical and ethnological account of the Menapii; the ancient Zeelanders and Dutch Flemings. Compiled from upwards of two hundred ancient, mediæval and modern authorities. 311 pp. 8vo. *Poughkeepsie, N.Y., 1858.* Ba 242.

Chads.

MEMOIR of Admiral Sir Henry Ducie Chads, G.C.B. By an Old Follower. 45 pp. Illus. 12mo. *Portsea, 1869.* Ba 227.

Chamberlain.

FORREST (G. W.). Life of Field-Marshal Sir Neville Chamberlain, G.C.B., G.C.S.I. 504 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1909.* Ba 281.

Clarke.

VETCH (Col. R. H.). Life of Lieut.-General the Hon. Sir Andrew Clarke, G.C.M.G., C.B., C.I.E., Col.-Commandant of Royal Engineers, Agent-General of Victoria, Australia. With a preface by Colonel Sir G. S. Clarke. 336 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1905.* Ba 237.

Cochrane. *See* DUNDONALD.

Codrington.

BOURCHIER (Lady). Memoir of the Life of Admiral Sir Edward Codrington, with selections from his public and private correspondence. Edited by his daughter. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1873.* Ba 30.

Colby.

MANBY (Charles). Memoir of Major-General Thomas F. Colby. 8 pp. 8vo. *London, 1854.* P 54.

Coligny.

BESANT (Walter). Gaspard de Coligny (Marquis de Chatillon), Admiral of France; Colonel of French Infantry; Governor of Picardy, Ile de France, Paris, and Havre. 230 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1894.* Ba 67.

WHITEHEAD (A. W.). Gaspard de Coligny, Admiral of France. 373 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, (1909.)* Ba 270.

Collingwood.

COLLINGWOOD (G. L. Newnham). A selection from the public and private correspondence of Vice-Admiral Lord Collingwood: interspersed with Memoirs of his life. 504 pp. Illus. 4to. *London, 1828.* Ba 105.

4th ed. 572 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1829.* Ba 106.

5th ed. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1837.* Ba 107.

RUSSELL (W. Clark). Collingwood. 271 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1891.* Ba 108.

Columbus.

THE Present State of Jamaica. With the life of the great Columbus, the first Discoverer: . . . 117 pp. 12mo. *London, 1683.* Ca 289.

LA HISTORIA de D. Fernando Colon en la qual se da particular, y verdadera relacion de la vida, y hechos de el Almirante D. Christoval Colon, su padre, y del descubrimiento de las Indias Occidentales, llamadas Nuevo Mundo, que pertenece al Serenisimo Rei de España. 128 pp. Illus. Folio. *(1791.)* Ba 113.

IRVING (Washington). A History of the Life and Voyages of Christopher Columbus. 4 vols. 8vo. *London, 1828.* Ba 149.

IRVING (Washington). Columbus: His Life and Voyages. (Condensed by the Author from his larger work.) 391 pp. Illus. 8vo. (Heroes of the Nations Series.) *London, 1896.* Ba 154.

The Life, Voyages, and Discoveries of Christopher Columbus. 3rd ed. 232 pp. 12mo. *London, 1845.* Ba 173.

MARKHAM (Clements R.). Life of Christopher Columbus. 356 pp. Illus. 8vo. (World's Great Explorers Series.) *London, 1892.* **Ba 153.**

ELTON (Charles I.). The Career of Columbus. 296 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1892.* **Ba 152.**

PONCE DE LEON (Nestor). The Columbus Gallery. The Discoverer of the New World, as represented in Portraits, Monuments, Statues, Medals, and Paintings. 178 pp. Illus. 4to. *New York, 1893.* **Ba 116.**

VIGNAUD (Henry). Toscanelli and Columbus. The Letter and Chart of Toscanelli on the Route to the Indies by way of the West, sent in 1474 to the Portuguese Fernam Martins, and later on to Christopher Columbus. A critical study . . . 347 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1902.* **Ba 151.**

YOUNG (Filson). Christopher Columbus and the New World of his Discovery. With a note on the Navigation of Columbus's first voyage by the Earl of Dunraven, K.P. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1906.* **Ba 150.**

Cook.

KINGSTON (William H. G.). Captain Cook. His Life, Voyages, and Discoveries. 319 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London*, n.d. **Ba 5.**

CENTENAIRE de la Mort de Cook. Célébré le 14 Février 1879. . . . . 138 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Paris, 1879.* **Ba 238.**

BESANT (Walter). Captain Cook. (English Men of Action Series.) 191 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1890.* **Ba 4.**

KITSON (Arthur). Captain James Cook, R.N., F.R.S., the Circumnavigator. 517 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1907.* **Ba 144.**

Cornwallis.

CHARLES, First Marquis Cornwallis. 8 pp. 4to. n.p., n.d. **P 616.**

ROSS (Charles). Correspondence of Charles, First Marquis Cornwallis. 3 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1859.* **Ba 184.**

See also TRIALS.

Courrejolles.

PICARD (Commandant Léopold). Biographie de Vice-Amiral Charles-Louis Théobald Courrejolles. 41 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Paris, 1903.* **P 602.**

Crawford.

CRAWFORD (Capt. A.), R.N. Reminiscences of a Naval Officer during the late War, with sketches and anecdotes of distinguished Commanders. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1851.* **Ba 58.**

Dalrymple.

FANSHAWE (Admiral Sir E. G.). Sir Hew Dalrymple at Gibraltar and in Portugal in 1808. 128 pp. 8vo. *London*, n.d. **Ba 210.**

Dampier.

RUSSELL (W. Clark). William Dampier. 192 pp. Illus. 8vo. (English Men of Action Series.) *London, 1889.* **Ba 169.**

Davis.

MARKHAM (Clements R.). A Life of John Davis, the Navigator—1550–1605, Discoverer of Davis Straits. 269 pp. Illus. 8vo. (World's Great Explorers Series.) *London, 1889.* **Ba 166.**

Deane.

DEANE (John Bathurst). The Life of Richard Deane, Major-General and General-at-Sea in the service of the Commonwealth, and one of the Commissioners of the High Court of Justice appointed for the Trial of King Charles the First. 718 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1870.* **Ba 214.**

De Lisle.

OXENHAM (Rev. H. N.). Memoir of Lieutenant Rudolph de Lisle, R.N., of the Royal Naval Brigade on the Upper Nile. 2nd ed. 292 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1886.* **Ba 264.**

Denham.

DENHAM (Capt. Henry Mangles), R.N. Abstract of the Marine Surveying Services of Capt. Denham. 15 pp. 8vo. n.p., (*1848*). **P 12.**

De Saumarez.

ROSS (Capt. Sir John), R.N. Memoirs and correspondence of Admiral Lord De Saumarez, from original papers in possession of the family. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1838.* **Ba 57.**

D'Estaing.

CALMON-MAISON (Marquis). L'Amiral d'Estaing (1729–1794). 494 pp. 8vo. *Paris, 1910.* **Ba 269.**

Digby.

BROADLEY (A. M.) and BARTELOT (R. G.). Three Dorset Captains at Trafalgar.
. . .
. . .
Henry Digby.
304 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1906.* **Ba 159.**

Dorville.

DORVILLE (Vice-Admiral John William). Cruising in many Waters. 350 pp. 8vo. *London*, n.d. **Ba 215.**

Douglas.

FULLOM (S. W.). The Life of General Sir Howard Douglas, Bart. . . . from his notes, conversations, and correspondence. 431 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1863.* Ba 307.

DOUGLAS (William). Soldiering in Sunshine and Storm. 322 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Edinburgh, 1865.* Ba 192.

Drake.

BARROW (John). The Life, Voyages, and Exploits of Admiral Sir Francis Drake, Kt., with numerous original letters from him and the Lord High Admiral to the Queen and Great Officers of State. 428 pp. 8vo. *London, 1843.* Ba 6.

BARROW (John). Life, Voyages, and Exploits of Sir Francis Drake, with numerous original letters from him and the Lord High Admiral to the Queen and Great Officers of State. 187 pp. 8vo. *London, 1861.* Ba 7.

JOHNSON (Samuel). A Life of Sir Francis Drake. (A Reprint.) 63 pp. 8vo. *London, 1884.* P 178.

TOWLE (George M.). Francis Drake. The Sea-King of Devon. 171 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1891.* Ba 8.

CORBETT (Julian S.). Drake and the Tudor Navy, with a History of the Rise of England as a Maritime Power. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1898.* Ca 56.

LAUGHTON (John Knox). From Howard to Nelson: Twelve Sailors. (*Drake:* by V.-Adl. F. G. D. Bedford, K.C.B.) 468 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1899.* Ba 97.

ELIOTT-DRAKE (Lady). The family and heirs of Sir Francis Drake. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1911.* Ba 325.

Duguay-Trouin.

VILLEPONTOUX (P.). Mémoirs de Monsieur Duguê-Trouin, Chef d'Escadre des Armées des M.T.C. et Grand-Croix de l'Ordre Militaire de S. Louis. 240 pp. 12mo. *Amsterdam, 1730.* Ba 229.

Duncan.

CAMPERDOWN (Earl of). Admiral Duncan. 397 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1898.* Ba 32.

Dundonald.

THE ANSWER of Lord Cochrane to the Address of the Electors of Westminster, unanimously voted to his Lordship at a General Meeting on the 17th December 1816 . . . to which are prefixed the Resolutions and Address. 3rd ed. 24 pp. 8vo. *London, 1817.* P 323.

DUNDONALD (Vice-Adml. the Earl of). Observations on Naval affairs, and on some collateral subjects; including instances of injustice experienced by the author: with a summary of his Naval service; and a copious appendix. 163 pp. 8vo. *London, 1847.* P 6.

DUNDONALD (Thomas, Earl of). Narrative of services in the liberation of Chili, Peru, and Brazil, from Spanish and Portuguese domination. 2 vols. 8vo. *London, 1859.* Ba 48.

DUNDONALD (Thomas, Tenth Earl of). The Autobiography of a Seaman. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1860.* Ba 49.

2nd ed. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1861.* Ba 50.

anr. ed. 358 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, (1908.)* Ba 303.

DUNDONALD (Thomas, Earl of) and BOURNE (H. R. Fox). The Life of Thomas, Lord Cochrane, tenth Earl of Dundonald, G.C.B. Completing "The Autobiography of a Seaman." 2 vols. 8vo. *London, 1869.* Ba 51.

REVIEWS of the "Autobiography of a Seaman." Reprinted from the "Law Magazine and Review." With a preface by the Hon. Henry Spencer Law. 47 pp. 8vo. *London, 1877.* Ba 293.

FORTESCUE (Hon. J. W.). Dundonald. 227 pp. 8vo. (English Men of Action Series.) *London, 1895.* Ba 52.

Dunsterville.

THE SERVITUDE of Commander Edward Dunsterville, R.N., from July 1812 to March 1870. 53 pp. 8vo. *London,* n.d. P 194.

Dupleix.

HAMONT (Tibulle). Un essai d'empire français dans l'Inde au dix-huitième siècle. Dupleix. D'après sa correspondance inédite. 318 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Paris, 1881.* Ba 265.

NAZELLE (Marquis de). Dupleix et la Défense de Pondichéry (1748) d'après des documents inédits et les Archives de la Famille de Dupleix. 439 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Paris, 1908.* Ca 176.

BIDDULPH (Col. John). Dupleix. 186 pp. 8vo. *London, 1910.* Ba 288.

Dupuy de Lôme.

NOTICE sur les travaux scientifiques de M. Dupuy de Lôme. 52 pp. 4to. *Paris,* n.d. P 503.

Du Quesne.

JAL (A.). Abraham Du Quesne et la Marine de son Temps. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *Paris, 1873.* **Ba 231.**

Eardley-Wilmot.

A BRIEF STATEMENT of the services of Vice-Admiral Eardley-Wilmot, C.B., to which is added official and other letters connected with them. 51 pp. 8vo. *Totnes, 1878.* **P 194.**

King Edward VII.

HOLMES (Sir Richard). Edward VII.: His life and times. Folio. Illus. 2 vols. *London, 1910–11.* **Ba 310.**

Elphinstone.

ELPHINSTONE (G. K.). *See* KEITH.

Evans.

CERTIFICATES, &c. of the services of Admiral George Evans. 24 pp. 8vo. n.p., *1876.* **P 222.**

EVANS (Rear-Admiral Robley D.), U.S.N. A Sailor's Log: Recollections of Forty Years of Naval Life. 462 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1901.* **Ba 61.**

EVANS (Rear-Admiral Robley D.), U.S.N. An Admiral's Log. Being continued recollections of Naval life. 457 pp. Illus. 8vo. *New York, 1910.* **Ba 253.**

Exmouth.

EDWARD PELLEW, Viscount Exmouth. 10 pp. 4to. n.p., n.d. **P 616.**

OSLER (Edward). The Life of Admiral Viscount Exmouth. 448 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1835.* **Ba 59.**

Fairfax.

MARKHAM (Clements R.). Life of Robert Fairfax of Steeton, Vice-Admiral, Alderman, and Member for York. Compiled from original letters and other documents. (1666–1725.) 308 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1885.* **Ba 53.**

Farragut.

MAHAN (Capt. A. T.), U.S.N. Admiral Farragut. 326 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1893.* **Ba 20.**

Fitz Roy.

A BRIEF STATEMENT arising out of a passage contained in the third volume of James's Naval History of Great Britain, on the conduct and character of Lord William Fitz Roy in the year 1805. 13 pp. 8vo. *London, 1823.* **P 323.**

JAMES (William). A Reply to "A Brief State-" ment arising out of a passage contained in the " third volume of James's 'Naval History of " Great Britain,' on the conduct and character " of Lord William Fitz-Roy, in the year 1805." 23 pp. 8vo. *London, 1824.* **P 323.**

Foley.

HERBERT (John Beresford). Life and Services of Admiral Sir Thomas Foley, G.C.B., Rear-Admiral of Great Britain. 46 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Cardiff, 1884.* **P 194.**

Franklin.

MARKHAM (Capt. Albert Hastings), R.N. Life of Sir John Franklin, and the North-West Passage. 315 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1891.* **Ba 137.**

TRAILL (H. D.). The Life of Sir John Franklin, R.N. 445 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1896.* **Ba 138.**

FRANKLIN (Rear-Admiral S. R.), U.S.N. Memories of a Rear-Admiral, who has served for more than half a century in the Navy of the United States. 398 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1898.* **Ba 263.**

Fremantle.

FREMANTLE (Admiral the Hon. Sir E. R.). The Navy as I have known it, 1849–1899. 460 pp. 8vo. *London*, n.d. **Ba 131.**

Fremont.

BIGELOW (John). Memoir of the Life and public services of John Charles Fremont, including an account of his explorations, discoveries and adventures . . across the North American continent . . his private and public correspondence; his defence before the Court Martial, and principal speeches in the Senate of the United States. 480 pp. Illus. 8vo. *New York, 1856.* **Ba 180.**

Gama.

TOWLE (George M.). Vasco da Gama. His Voyages and Adventures. 187 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1891.* **Ba 168.**

JAYNE, (K. G.). Vasco da Gama and his successors, 1460-1580. 312 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, (1910).* **Cx 807.**

Gambier.

CHATTERTON (Lady Georgiana). Memorials, personal and historical, of Admiral Lord Gambier, G.C.B., with original letters from William Pitt, first Lord Chatham, Lord Nelson, Lord Castlereagh, Lord Mulgrave, Henry Fox, first Lord Holland, the Rt. Hon. George Canning, &c. 2 vols. 8vo. *London, 1861.* **Ba 135.**

GAMBIER (Commander J. W.), R.N. Links in my Life on Land and Sea. 413 pp 8vo. *London, 1906.* Ba 136.

See also TRIALS.

Gardner.

HAMILTON (Admiral Sir R. Vesey) and LAUGHTON (John Knox). Recollections of James Anthony Gardner, Commander, R.N. (1775–1814). 266 pp. 8vo. (Navy Records Soc.) *London, 1906.* Cb 22.

H.M. King George V.

MAJOR (E.). George V. King and Emperor. 182 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1911.* Ba 291.

THE KING TO HIS PEOPLE. Being the speeches and messages of His Majesty George V. as Prince and Sovereign. Published by permission. 452 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1911.* Ba 315.

SMITH (A. A.). Our Sailor King. With preface by Sir George Birdwood. 285 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, (1910.)* Ba 271.

George (Prince).

CHARACTERS of the Court of Great Britain. His Royal Highness, Prince George, Husband to Queen Anne, and Lord High Admiral of England. 3 pp. 8vo. n.p., n.d. P 309.

Gilbert.

GOSLING (William Gilbert). The Life of Sir Humphrey Gilbert. England's first Empire builder. 298 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1911.* Ba 314.

Glover.

GLOVER (Lady). Life of Sir John Hawley Glover, R.N., G.C.M.G. Edited by the Rt. Hon. Sir Richard Temple, Bt. 326 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1897.* Ba 114.

Goodenough.

GOODENOUGH (Mrs.). Memoir of Commodore Goodenough, R.N., C.B., C.M.G., with extracts from his letters and journals. 3rd ed. Condensed. 223 pp. 8vo. *London, 1878.* Ba 24.

Gordon.

HILL (George Birkbeck). Colonel Gordon in Central Africa, 1874–1879. . . . . from original letters and documents. 440 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1881.* Ba 246.

BUTLER (Colonel Sir William F.). Charles George Gordon. 255 pp. Illus. 8vo. (English Men of Action Series.) *London, 1893.* Ba 198.

Gower.

BIOGRAPHICAL MEMOIR of Sir Erasmus Gower, Kt., Admiral of the White Squadron of His Majesty's Fleet. 102 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Portsea, 1800.* Ba 223.

Hall.

A RECORD of the professional services of Rear-Admiral Sir William Hutcheon Hall, K.C.B., F.R.S., compiled from official and other documents. 81 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1867.* P 45.

ABRIDGED record of the professional services . . . . of Rear-Admiral Sir William Hutcheon Hall, K.C.B., F.R.S., compiled from official documents. 18 pp. Illus. 8vo. n.d. P 59.

HALL (Capt. Basil), R.N. The Log-Book of a Midshipman. 224 pp. 8vo. *London,* n.d. Ba 226.

MITRA (S. M.). The Life and Letters of Sir John Hall. With an introduction by Rear-Admiral Sir R. Massie Blomfield. 544 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1911.* Ba 309.

Hardwicke.

BIDDULPH OF LEDBURY (The Lady). Charles Philip Yorke, fourth Earl of Hardwicke. Vice-Admiral, R.N. A memoir. By his daughter. 303 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1910.* Ba 252.

Hardy.

BROADLEY (A. M.) and BARTELOT (R. G.). Three Dorset Captains at Trafalgar.
Thomas Masterman Hardy.
. . .
. . .
304 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1906.* Ba 159.

BROADLEY (A. M.) and BARTELOT (R. G.). Nelson's Hardy. His Life, Letters, and Friends. 298 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1909.* Ba 160.

Hargood.

ALLEN (Joseph). Memoir of the life and services of Admiral Sir William Hargood, G.C.B., G.C.H., compiled from authentic documents under the direction of Lady Hargood. 296 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Greenwich, 1841.* Ba 112.

Harris. *See* TRIALS.

Hawke.

BURROWS (Capt. Montagu), R.N. The Life of Edward, Lord Hawke, Admiral of the Fleet, Vice-Admiral of Great Britain, and First Lord of the Admiralty from 1766 to 1771, with some account of the origin of the English Wars in the reign of George II., and the state of the Royal Navy at that period. 498 pp. 8vo. *London, 1883.* Ba 88.

New ed. 320 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1899.* Ba 304.

LAUGHTON (John Knox). From Howard to Nelson: Twelve Sailors. (*Hawke:* by Admiral Sir E. R. Fremantle). 468 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1899.* **Ba 97.**

Hawkins.

COLLIER (J. P.) and SMYTH (Capt. W. H.), R.N. Letters on certain passages in the life of Admiral Sir John Hawkins. 18 pp. Illus. 4to. *London, 1850.* **P 606.**

HAWKINS (Mary W. S.). Plymouth Armada Heroes: The Hawkins Family. With Original Portraits, Coats of Arms, and other illustrations. 189 pp. Illus. 4to. *Plymouth, 1888.* **Ba 123.**

WALLING (R. A. J.). A Sea-Dog of Devon. A Life of Sir John Hawkins. With introduction by Lord Brassey and John Leyland. 286 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1907.* **Ba 236.**

Hay.

HAY (Admiral, the Rt. Hon. Sir John Dalrymple), Bt. Lines from my Log-books. 400 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Edinburgh, 1898.* **Ba 216.**

Henry (Prince).

MAJOR (Richard Henry). The Life of Prince Henry of Portugal, surnamed the Navigator; and its results: comprising the discovery, within one century, of half the world. With new facts in the discovery of the Atlantic Islands; a refutation of French claims to priority in discovery; Portuguese knowledge (subsequently lost) of the Nile Lakes; and the history of the naming of America. 454 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1868.* **Ba 147.**

BEAZLEY (C. Raymond). Prince Henry the Navigator, the Hero of Portugal and of Modern Discovery, 1394–1460 A.D., with an account of geographical progress throughout the Middle Ages as the preparation for his work. 323 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1895.* **Ba 148.**

Heywood.

TAGART (Edward). A Memoir of the late Captain Peter Heywood, R.N., with extracts from his diaries and correspondence. 332 pp. 8vo. *London, 1832.* **Ba 54.**

Hobart.

HOBART PASHA (Admiral). Sketches from my life. 282 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1886.* **Ba 262.**

Hodson.

HODSON (Rev. George H.) Twelve Years of a Soldier's Life in India: being extracts from the letters of the late Major W. S. R. Hodson, B.A., . . . including a personal narrative of the Siege of Delhi, and capture of the King and Princes. 2nd ed. 384 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1859.* **Ba 197.**

Hoffman.

BEVAN (A. Beckford) and WOLRYCHE-WHITMORE (H. B.). A Sailor of King George. The Journals of Captain Frederick Hoffman, R.N., 1793–1814. 346 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1901.* **Ba 46.**

Hood.

HANNAY (David). Letters written by Sir Samuel Hood (Viscount Hood) in 1781–1782–1783. Illustrated by Extracts from Logs and Public Records. 164 pp. Illus. 8vo. (Navy Records Soc.). *London, 1895.* **Cb 2.**

LAUGHTON (John Knox). From Howard to Nelson: Twelve Sailors. (*Hood:* by Adl. Sir R. Vesey Hamilton.) 468 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1899.* **Ba 97.**

Hooker.

TESTIMONIALS in favour of Joseph Dalton Hooker, R.N., M.D., F.L.S., as a candidate for the chair of botany in the University of Edinburgh. (112 pp.) 8vo. *Edinburgh, 1845.* **P 597.**

Hornby.

EGERTON (Mrs. Fred.). Admiral of the Fleet Sir Geoffrey Phipps Hornby, G.C.B. A Biography. 400 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1896.* **Ba 104.**

Hoste.

MEMOIRS and Letters of Capt. Sir William Hoste, Bt., R.N. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1833.* **Ba 11.**

[HOSTE (G. H.).] Service Afloat, or the Naval Career of Sir William Hoste. 357 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1887.* **Ba 12.**

Howard.

LAUGHTON (John Knox). From Howard to Nelson: Twelve Sailors. 468 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1899.* **Ba 97.**

Howe.

BARROW (Sir John), Bt. The Life of Richard, Earl Howe, K.G., Admiral of the Fleet, and General of Marines. 432 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1838.* **Ba 91.**

LAUGHTON (John Knox). From Howard to Nelson: Twelve Sailors. (*Howe:* by R.-Adl. T. Sturges Jackson.) 468 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1899.* **Ba 97.**

Huddart.

HUDDART (Joseph). Memoir of the late Captain Joseph Huddart, F.R.S., &c. 102 pp. Illus. 4to. *London, 1821.* **Ba 121.**

A BRIEF MEMOIR of the late Captain Joseph Huddart, F.R.S., and an account of his inventions in the manufacture of Cordage . . . . 41 pp. Illus. 4to. *London, 1855.* Ba 122.

Hudson.

ASHER (G. M.). Henry Hudson the Navigator. The original documents in which his career is recorded, collected, partly translated, and annotated, with an introduction, by G. M. Asher. (Hakluyt Soc.) 278 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1860.* Ba 259.

Hughes.

SIR RICHARD HUGHES, Bart., Admiral of the White, &c. (Extract from "Public Characters," 1801–2.) 21 pp. 8vo. P 310.

Hunter.

HUNTER (Capt. Charles), R.N. The Adventures of a Naval Officer. Edited by Sir Spenser St. John. 283 pp. 8vo. *London, 1905.* Ba 163.

James.

LAUGHTON (John Knox) and SULIVAN (Commander James Young F.), R.N. Journal of Rear-Admiral Bartholomew James, 1752–1828. 390 pp. Illus. 8vo. (Navy Records Soc.) *London, 1896.* Cb 5.

Jervis.

JERVIS (Sir John). *See* St. VINCENT.

Johnson.

AUTOBIOGRAPHY and Memoir of Admiral George Johnson, 1809–1903. With an introduction by the Rev. W. H. Hutton. 98 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1904.* Ba 1.

Jones.

MEMOIRS of Rear-Admiral Paul Jones . . . Now first compiled from his original journals and correspondence: including an account of his services under Prince Potemkin, prepared for publication by himself. 2 vols. 12mo. *London, 1830.* Ba 279.

Keith.

ALLARDYCE (Alexander). Memoir of the Hon. George Keith Elphinstone, K.B., Viscount Keith, Admiral of the Red. 426 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1882.* Ba 60.

Kennedy.

KENNEDY (Vice-Admiral Sir William). Hurrah for the life of a Sailor! Fifty Years in the Royal Navy. 347 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1900.* Ba 132.

KENNEDY (Admiral Sir William). Sport in the Navy and Naval Yarns. 317 pp. 8vo. *Westminster, 1902.* Ba 283.

Keppel.

AUGUSTUS (Viscount) KEPPEL. 10 pp. 4to. n.p., n.d. P 616.

KEPPEL (Hon. and Rev. Thomas). The Life of Augustus, Viscount Keppel, Admiral of the White, and First Lord of the Admiralty, 1782–1783. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1842.* Ba 21.

KEPPEL (Admiral of the Fleet the Hon. Sir Henry). A Sailor's Life under four Sovereigns. 3 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1899.* Ba 22.

WEST (Right Hon. Sir Algernon). Memoir of Sir Henry Keppel, G.C.B., Admiral of the Fleet. 186 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1905.* Ba 23.

See also TRIALS.

Key.

COLOMB (Vice-Admiral P. H.). Memoirs of Admiral the Right Hon. Sir Astley Cooper Key, G.C.B., D.C.L., F.R.S. 496 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1898.* Ba 56.

Krusenstern.

ROSS (Rear-Admiral Sir John). Memoir of the celebrated Admiral Adam John de Krusenstern, the first Russian Circumnavigator. Translated from the German by his daughter, Madame Charlotte Bernhardi. 75 pp. 8vo. *London, 1856.* Ba 65.

La Bourdonnais.

MEMOIRE pour le Sieur de la Bourdonnais, avec les pièces justificatives. 4 vols. Illus. 12mo. *Paris, 1751.* Ba 175.

HERPIN (E.). Mahé de la Bourdonnais et la Compagnie des Indes. 256 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Saint-Brieuc, 1905.* Ba 245.

Lawrence.

GLEAVES (Lieut.-Commander Albert), U.S.N. James Lawrence, Captain, United States Navy, Commander of the "Chesapeake." With an introduction by Admiral George Dewey. 321 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1904.* Ba 212.

Leech.

MACLAY (Edgar Stanton). (Samuel Leech.) A youthful Man-o'-Warsman. From the diary of an English lad (a protégé of the duchess of the fifth Duke of Marlborough) who served in the British frigate "Macedonian" during her memorable action with the American frigate "United States": who afterwards deserted and entered the American Navy, was recaptured by the British and confined in a South African prison and, on being released, again enlisted in the United States Navy. 195 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Greenlawn, N.Y., 1910.* Ba 292.

Lestock. *See* NAVAL HISTORY *and* TRIALS.

Lyons.

EARDLEY-WILMOT (Capt. S.), R.N. Life of Vice-Admiral Edmund, Lord Lyons, G.C.B., G.C.M.G., with an account of Naval Operations in the Black Sea and See of Azoff, 1854–1856. 419 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1898.* **Ba 119.**

McClintock.

MARKHAM (Sir Clements). Life of Admiral Sir Leopold McClintock, with an introductory note by the Most Rev. William Alexander, D.D. 346 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1909.* **Ba 35.**

Macdonald.

A NARRATIVE of the early life and services of Captain D. Macdonald, R.N., extracted from his journal and other official documents. 234 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Weymouth*, n.d. **Ba 141.**

Magellan.

GUILLEMARD (F. H. H.). The Life of Ferdinand Magellan, and the first circumnavigation of the Globe, 1480–1521. 339 pp. Illus. 8vo. (World's Great Explorers Series.) *London, 1890.* **Ba 164.**

Mahan.

MAHAN (Capt. A. T.), U.S.N. From Sail to Steam. Recollections of Naval Life. 326 pp. 8vo. *London, 1907.* **Ba 142.**

Manby.

MANBY (Capt. George William). A summary of services rendered to the State, in saving the lives of its sailors from shipwreck; and providing clothing and necessaries, and for assisting them to their homes after their preservation: likewise, in inventions for the rescue of human life from drowning by breaking of the ice, and from houses enveloped in flames: with appeals to the British public to unite and resist the insulting threat of invasion; also for repressing the arrogant papal assumption for disturbing the established religion of the country. 106 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Yarmouth, 1851.* **Ba 250.**

Mansell.

MEMOIR of Captain Sir Thomas Mansell, R.N. 4 pp. 8vo. *Guernsey, 1838.* **P 132.**

March.

MARCH (Septimus). Memorials of Charles March, Commander, R.N., by his nephew. 236 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1867.* **Ba 14.**

Markham.

A NAVAL Career during the old War: being a narrative of the life of Admiral John Markham. 289 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1883.* **Ba 45.**

MARKHAM (Sir Clements). Selections from the Correspondence of Admiral John Markham during the years 1801–1804 and 1806–1807. 433 pp. Illus. 8vo. (Navy Records Soc.) *London, 1904.* **Cb. 20.**

Marlborough.

LEDIARD (Thomas). The Life of John, Duke of Marlborough, Prince of the Roman Empire; . . . . and a great number of original letters and papers never before published. 2nd ed. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1743.* **Ba 251.**

Martin.

MARKHAM (Clements R.). Life of Captain Stephen Martin, 1666–1740. 213 pp. Illus. 8vo. (Navy Records Soc.) *London, 1895.* **Cb 4.**

HAMILTON (Admiral Sir Richard Vesey). Letters and Papers of Admiral of the Fleet Sir Thos. Byam Martin, G.C.B. 3 vols. Illus. 8vo. (Navy Records Soc.) *London, 1898–1902.* **Cb 11.**

Mathews. *See* NAVAL HISTORY *and* TRIALS.

Mends.

MENDS (Bowen Stilon). Life of Admiral Sir William Robert Mends, G.C.B., late Director of Transports. 366 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1899.* **Ba 34.**

Middleton.

MIDDLETON (Sir Chas.). *See* BARHAM.

Miller.

MILLER (John). Memoirs of General Miller, in the service of the Republic of Peru. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1828.* **Ba 196.**

Milne.

BIOGRAPHICAL sketch of Sir David Milne, Admiral of the White Squadron, ... 28 pp. 12mo. n.p., *1845.* **P 7.**

Monck.

GUMBLE (Dr. Thos.). The Life of Generat Monk, Duke of Albemarle, with remarks upon his actions. 486 pp. Illus. 12mo. *London, 1671.* **Ba 219.**

GUIZOT (M.). Memoirs of George Monk, Duke of Albemarle. Translated and edited, with additional notes and illustrations, by the Hon. J. Stuart Wortley. 321 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1838.* **Ba 162.**

Montagu.

MONTAGU (Rear-Admiral the Hon. Victor Alexander). A Middy's Recollections, 1853-1860. 206 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1898.* Ba 140.

MONTAGU (Admiral the Hon. Victor A.). Reminiscences of Admiral Montagu. 307 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1910.* Ba 272.

Moorsom.

MOORSOM (Captain William), R.N., C.B. Some considerations to serve as a Memoir of the late Captain William Moorsom, R.N., C.B. 24 pp. 8vo. *London, 1860.* P 194.

Moreau.

SYNINE (Paul de). Quelques Détails sur le Général Moreau, et ses derniers moments; suivis d'une courte notice biographique. 141 pp. Illus. 12mo. *Londres, 1814.* Ba 228.

Moresby.

MORESBY (John). Two Admirals. Admiral of the Fleet Sir Fairfax Moresby, G.C.B., K.M.T., D.C.L. (1786–1877), and his son, John Moresby. A record of life and service in the British Navy for a hundred years. 404 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1909.* Ba 102.

Napier.

NAPIER (Major-General Elers). The Life and Correspondence of Admiral Sir Charles Napier, K.C.B., from personal recollections, letters, and official documents. 2 vols. 8vo. *London, 1862.* Ba 26.

NAPIER (Lieut.-Gen. Sir W.). The Life and Opinions of General Sir Charles James Napier, G.C.B. 4 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1857.* Ba 190.

Napoleon.

WARDEN (William). Letters written on board His Majesty's Ship the "Northumberland," and at Saint Helena; in which the conduct and conversations of Napoleon Buonaparte, and his suite, during the voyage, and the first few months of his residence in that Island, are faithfully described and related. 5th ed. 215 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1816.* Ba 205.

MAITLAND (Capt. F. L.). Narrative of the surrender of Buonaparte and of his residence on board H.M.S. "Bellerophon"; with a detail of the principal events that occurred in that ship between the 24th May and the 8th August 1815. 248 pp. 8vo. *London, 1826.* Ca 159.

LANFREY (P.). The History of Napoleon the First. 2 vols. 8vo. *London, 1871–2.* Ba 206.

HAZLITT (William). The Life of Napoleon Buonaparte. 3 vols. 8vo. *London, 1891.* Ba 204.

MORRIS (William O'Connor). Napoleon—Warrior and Ruler; and the Military Supremacy of Revolutionary France. 121 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London and New York, 1893.* Ba 203.

NAPOLEON's last Voyages: being the diaries of Admiral Sir Thomas Ussher, K.C.B. (on board the "Undaunted"), and John R. Glover, Secretary to Rear-Admiral Cockburn (on board the "Northumberland"). 203 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1895.* Ba 202.

ROSEBERY (Lord). Napoleon. The last Phase. 256 pp. 8vo. *London, 1900.* Ba 200.

ROSE (John Holland). The Life of Napoleon I., including new material from the British Official Records. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1902.* Ba 207.

FRÉMEAUX (Paul). With Napoleon at St. Helena: Being the memoirs of Dr. John Stokoe, Naval Surgeon. Translated from the French of Paul Frémeaux by Edith S. Stokoe. 212 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1902.* Ba 308.

DANIELL (Walter V.). Collectanea Napoleonica: being a catalogue of the collection of autographs, historical documents, broadsides, caricatures, drawings, maps, music, portraits, naval and military costume-plates, battle scenes, views, etc., etc., relating to Napoleon I. and his times, 1769–1821, formed by A. M. Broadley. Compiled by ————. Together with an explanatory preface by A. M. Broadley and a catalogue of his Napoleonic Library. Illustrated with a hitherto unpublished portrait of Napoleon. . . . 166 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, (1905.)* Ba 321.

SHORTER (Clement). Napoleon and his Fellow Travellers. Being a reprint of certain narratives of the voyages of the dethroned Emperor on the "Bellerophon" and the "Northumberland" to exile in St. Helena: the romantic stories told by George Home, Captain Ross, Lord Lyttelton, and William Warden. 336 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1908.* Ba 201.

GONNARD (Philippe). The Exile of St. Helena. The last Phase in Fact and Fiction. From the French of Philippe Gonnard. 258 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1909.* Ba 232.

FOURNIER (August). Napoleon I.: A Biography. Translated by Annie Elizabeth Adams, with an introduction by H. A. L. Fisher. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1911.* Ba 320.

RUNCIMAN (Sir Walter), Bart. The Tragedy of St. Helena. 306 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1911.* Ba 299.

MEYNELL (Capt. Henry), R.N. Conversations with Napoleon at St. Helena. 76 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1911.* Ba 282.

Nelson.

MAZZINGHI (I.). Admiral Lord Nelson's Victory. A sonata for the pianoforte, in commemoration of the Glorious 1st of August, 1798. 11 pp. Illus. Folio. *London*, n.d. Ba 115.

HANDEL (George Frederick) and others. The burial service, chant, evening service, dirge, and anthems, appointed to be perform'd at the funeral of Lord Viscount Nelson, Duke of Bronti, at St. Paul's Cathedral, on the 9th of January 1806 . . . (51 pp.) Folio. *London*, n.d. Ba 115.

MEMOIRS of the Life and Achievements of the Right Hon. Horatio, Lord Viscount Nelson. By a Captain of the British Navy. 116 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1805.* Ba 73.

DUNCAN (Archibald). The Life of the late most noble Lord Horatio Nelson, ... including ample and authentic accounts of the brilliant victories . . . . in various parts of the world: with particulars of his political and private character. Interspersed with anecdotes of distinguished Naval Officers . . . . To which is added, an official account of the ceremonies of his funeral. 370 + 47 pp. Illus. 12mo. *London, 1806.* Ba 255.

HARRISON (James). The Life of the Right Hon. Horatio, Lord Viscount Nelson: Baron Nelson of the Nile. . . . Duke of Bronté. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1806.* Ba 75.

CHARNOCK (John). Biographical Memoirs of Lord Viscount Nelson, with observations, critical and explanatory. 429 pp. + 79 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1806.* Ba 72.

WHITE (Joshua). Memoirs of the professional life of the most noble Lord Horatio Nelson . . . comprehending . . . details of his glorious achievements under the British Flag, and a sketch of his parliamentary career and private character, with biographical particulars of contemporary naval officers, to which is added, by way of supplement, a correct narrative of the ceremonies attending his funeral.

SUPPLEMENT to the life of the late Horatio, Lord Viscount Nelson, exhibiting an account of the preparatory measures adopted in England for the reception of his revered remains; and an accurate description of their lying in state at Greenwich; with a circumstantial narrative of the procession by water, and of all the ceremonies attending the funeral . . . to which are added extracts of his Lordship's will . . . 419 + 77 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1806.* Ba 302.

ORME (Edward). Graphic History of the Life, Exploits, and Death of Horatio Nelson. Memoirs by Francis William Blagdon. 67 pp. Illus. Folio. *London*, n.d. Ba 129.

BEATTY (William). Authentic narrative of the Death of Lord Nelson: with the circumstances preceding, attending, and subsequent to, that event; the professional report on his Lordship's wound; and several interesting anecdotes. 99 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1807.* Ba 244.

BEATTY (William), Surgeon, H.M.S. "Victory." The Death of Lord Nelson, 21st October 1805. 2nd ed. 96 pp. 8vo. *Birmingham, 1894.* Ba 85.

CHURCHILL (T. O.) The Life of Lord Viscount Nelson, Duke of Bronté. 94 pp. Illus. Folio. *London, 1810.* Ba 128.

CLARKE (Rev. James Stanier) and M'ARTHUR (John). The Life of Admiral Lord Nelson, from his lordship's Manuscripts. 702 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1810.* Ba 318.

CLARKE (Rev. James Stanier) and M'ARTHUR (John). The Life and Services of Horatio, Viscount Nelson, Duke of Bronté, Vice-Admiral of the White, K.B., from his Lordship's manuscripts. 3 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London*, n.d. Ba 79.

SOUTHEY (Robert). The Life of Nelson. 2 vols. 8vo. *London, 1813.* Ba 76.

Anr. ed. 351 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1889.* Ba 77.

Anr. ed. With introduction, notes and appendices by David Hannay. 399 pp. 8vo. *London, 1897.* Ba 78.

Anr. ed. With an introduction by John Masefield and designs by Frank Brangwyn. 15 + 280 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, (1911.)* Ba 319.

NELSON (Admiral Lord). The Letters of Lord Nelson to Lady Hamilton: with a supplement of interesting letters by Distinguished Characters. 2 vols. 8vo. *London, 1814.* Ca 75.

(BROUGHAM (Lord).) Lord St. Vincent—Lord Nelson. (*From* Brougham's "Historical Sketches of Statesmen of the Time of George III.") 16 pp. 8vo. *1839.* P 302.

BETHUNE (Colonel Drinkwater). A Narrative of the Battle of St. Vincent, with Anecdotes of Nelson before and after that Battle. 2nd ed. 97 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1840.* Ca 154.

NICOLAS (Sir Nicholas Harris). The Dispatches and Letters of Vice-Admiral Lord Viscount Nelson (1777-July 1805). 7 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1844-6.* Ca 73.
2nd ed. (First vol. only.) 8vo. *London, 1845.* Ca 74.

EVANS (T. A.). A Statement of the means by which the Nelson coat, presented by H.R.H. Prince Albert to Greenwich Hospital, was obtained by Sir Nicholas Harris Nicholas; together with copies of letters, and other original documents, relating to Lord Nelson and Lady Hamilton, now in the possession of the editor, and intended by him as an appendix to the despatches of Lord Nelson. Also some unpublished particulars of the trial and execution of Caracciolo, and the capitulation of the Castles of Naples. 62 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1846.* P 330.

PETTIGREW (Thomas Joseph). Memoirs of the Life of Vice-Admiral Lord Viscount Nelson, K.B., Duke of Bronté. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1849.* Ba 74.

ALLEN (Joseph). Life of Lord Viscount Nelson, K.B., Duke of Bronte. 319 pp. Illus. 12mo. *London, 1853.* Ba 256.

LAUGHTON (John Knox). Letters and Despatches of Horatio, Viscount Nelson, K.B., Duke of Bronte, Vice-Admiral of the White Squadron. 439 pp. 8vo. *London, 1886.* Ca 72.

JEAFFRESON (John Cordy). The Queen of Naples and Lord Nelson. An historical biography based on MSS. in the British Museum and on letters and other documents preserved amongst the Morrison MSS. 2 vols. 8vo. *London, 1889.* Ba 301.

RUSSELL (W. Clark). Nelson's Words and Deeds. A selection from the Dispatches and Correspondence of Horatio Nelson. 224 pp. 8vo. *London, 1890.* Ba 80.

BERESFORD (Rear-Admiral Lord Charles) and WILSON (H. W.). Nelson and his Times. 232 pp. Illus. Folio. *London,* n.d. Ba 126.

RUSSELL (W. Clark) and JAQUES (William H.). Horatio Nelson and the Naval Supremacy of England. 334 pp. Illus. 8vo. (Heroes of the Nations Series.) *London, 1890.* Ba 81.
4th ed. 336 pp. Illus. 8vo. *New York, 1892.* Ba 82.

BROWNE (G. Lathom). The Public and Private Life of Horatio, Viscount Nelson, as told by himself, his comrades and his friends. 158 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1891.* Ba 69.

LAUGHTON (John Knox). Nelson. 210 pp. 8vo. (English Men of Action Series.) *London, 1895.* Ba 86.

LAUGHTON (John Knox). The Nelson Memorial. Nelson and his Companions in Arms. 351 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1896.* Ba 71.

MAHAN (Captain A. T.), U.S.N. The Life of Nelson. The Embodiment of the Sea Power of Great Britain. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1897.* Ba 68.

LAUGHTON (John Knox). From Howard to Nelson: Twelve Sailors. (*Nelson:* by V.-Adl. P. H. Colomb.) 468 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1899.* Ba 97.

GAMLIN (Mrs. Hilda). Nelson's Friendships. Prefatory Note by John Hargreaves. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1899.* Ba 70.

BADHAM (F. P.). Nelson at Naples. A Journal for June 10–30, 1799, refuting recent misstatements of Captain Mahan and Professor J. K. Laughton. 48 pp. 8vo. *London, 1900.* Ba 83.

GUTTERIDGE (H. C.). Nelson and the Neapolitan Jacobins. Documents relating to the suppression of the Jacobin Revolutions at Naples, June, 1799. 336 pp. Illus. 8vo. (Navy Records Soc.) *London, 1903.* Cb 18.

PARSONS (Lieut. G. S.), R.N. Nelsonian Reminiscences. Leaves from Memory's Log. Edited, with notes, by W. H. Long. 281 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1905.* Ba 84.

WHITE (Arnold) and MOORHOUSE (E. Hallam). Nelson and the Twentieth Century. 336 pp. 8vo. *London, 1905.* Ba 87.

NELSON (Thomas). A Genealogical History of the Nelson Family. 67+29 pp. Illus. 4to. *King's Lynn, 1908.* Ba 127.

THURSFIELD (James R.). Nelson and other Naval Studies. (Including,
The Anniversary of Trafalgar;
The Life of Nelson;
The Secret of Nelson;
. . .
371 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1909.* Eb 50.

NELSON (Horatio, third Earl). The Nelson whom Britons love. 113 pp. Illus. 12mo. *London, 1909.* Ba 220.

WORDS AND DEEDS of Nelson. A brief record compiled by W. M. C. 25 pp. Illus. 12mo. *London* n.d. P 272.

MATCHAM (M. Eyre). The Nelsons of Burnham Thorpe. A record of a Norfolk family. Compiled from unpublished letters and notebooks, 1787—1842. 299 pp. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1911. Ba 306.

MAHAN (Admiral A. T.), U.S.N. (A paper on Nelson, written specially for the members of the Junior Branch of the Imperial Maritime League.) (3 pp.) 4to.
London, 1911. P 309.

Norris. *See* TRIALS.

O'Brien.

O'BRIEN (Capt. Donat Henchy), R.N. My Adventures during the late War. A narrative of shipwreck, captivity, escapes from French prisons, and sea service in 1804–14. Edited by Charles Oman. New edition . . . and biography of the author. 340 pp. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1902. Ba 261.

Oliver.

LIFFORD (Viscount). Memoir of Robert Dudley Oliver, Esq., Admiral of the Red. By his nephew. 60 pp. 8vo. *London, 1851.* P 21.

Orde.

COPY OF A CORRESPONDENCE, partly private, between the Rt. Hon. Earl St. Vincent and Rear-Admiral Sir J. Orde, Bt. Together with some letters and their answers from the latter Officer to the Rt. Hon. Earl Spencer and the Board of Admiralty; connected by a short explanatory narrative. 74 + 1 pp. 8vo.
n.p., *1798.* Ba 240.

Otway.

RALFE (J.). Historical Memoir of Sir Robert Waller Otway, Bart., K.C.B., Vice-Admiral of the Red. 43 pp. Illus. 4to.
London, 1840. Ba 111.

Outram.

OUTRAM Testimonials. In recognition of the great Public Services and eminent character of Lt.-General Sir James Outram, Bt., G.C.B. 32 pp. 8vo. *London, 1861.* P 132.

Paget.

OTWAY (Rt. Hon. Sir Arthur), Bt. Autobiography and Journals of Admiral Lord Clarence E. Paget, G.C.B. 366 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1896.* Ba 31.

Palliser. *See* TRIALS.

Parker.

PHILLIMORE (Rear-Admiral Augustus). The Life of Admiral of the Fleet Sir William Parker, Bt., G.C.B., First and Principal Naval Aide-de-Camp to Her Majesty. 1781–1866. 3 vols. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1876–1880. Ba 29.

PHILLIMORE (Admiral Sir Augustus). The Last of Nelson's Captains. (Admiral of the Fleet Sir William Parker: 1781—1866.) 641 pp. 8vo. *London, 1891.* Ba 289.

Parry.

ACCOUNT of the Life of Rear-Admiral Sir William Edward Parry. (Proc. Roy. Soc.) 10 pp. 8vo. P 194.

PARRY (Rev. Edward). Memoirs of Rear-Admiral Sir W. Edward Parry, Kt., late Lieut.-Governor of Greenwich Hospital. 403 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1857.* Ba 15.

Another ed. 365 pp. Illus. 12mo.
London, 1860. Ba 16.

Peacock.

OFFICIAL CORRESPONDENCE, certificates of service, and testimonials of Mr. George Peacock, F.R.G.S., formerly a Master in the Royal Navy of 1835. 107 pp. Illus. 8vo.
(*Exeter*), *1859.* Ba 249.

Penn.

PENN (Granville). Memorials of the Professional Life and Times of Sir William Penn, Kt., Admiral and General of the Fleet, during the Interregnum; Admiral, and Commissioner of the Admiralty and Navy, after the Restoration. From 1644 to 1670. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1833. Ba 225.

Penrose.

PENRÔSE (Rev. John). Lives of Vice-Admiral Sir Charles Vinicombe Penrose, K.C.B., and Captain James Trevenen. 301 pp. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1850. Ba 134.

Peter the Great.

Journal de Pierre le Grand depuis l'année 1698 jusqu'a la conclusion de la paix de Neustadt. Traduit de l'original Russe imprimé d'après les MSS corrigés de la propre main de sa Majeste Imperiale qui sont aux archives. 501 pp. 4to.
Berlin, 1773. Ba 334.

Phillimore.

DREW (Captain Andrew), R.N. Memoir of the services of the late Captain Sir John Phillimore, K.C.B., R.N. 15 pp. 8vo. n.p., n.d. P 17.

Phillip.

BECKE (Louis) and JEFFERY (Walter). Admiral Phillip. The Founding of New South Wales. 328 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1899.* Ba 64.

Popham. *See* TRIALS.

Purdo.

PURDO (Commander William), R.N. The singular case of Commander Wm. Purdo, R.N., late Master Attendant and Queen's Harbour Master of Portsmouth Dockyard. 16 pp. 8vo. *Southampton, 1847.* P 5.

Ralegh.

RALEGH (Sir Walter). The History of the World . . . whereunto is added the Life and Tryal of this author. 885 + 28 pp. Folio. *London, 1677.* Cx 731.

CAYLEY (Arthur), Junr. The Life of Sir Walter Ralegh, Kt. 2nd ed. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1806.* Ba 36.

EDWARDS (Edward). The Life of Sir Walter Ralegh, based on contemporary documents . . . together with his letters. 2 vols. Vol. I. Life. Vol. II. Letters. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1868.* Ba 37.

STEBBING (William). Sir Walter Ralegh. A Biography. 400 pp. 8vo. *Oxford, 1891.* Ba 38.

TOWLE (George M.). Sir Walter Ralegh. His Exploits and Voyages. 184 pp. 8vo. *London, 1891.* Ba 40.

RODD (Sir Rennell). Sir Walter Raleigh. 292 pp. Illus. 8vo. (English Men of Action Series.) *London, 1904.* Ba 39.

HUME (Martin A. S.). Sir Walter Ralegh. The British Dominion of the West. 4th ed. 421 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London. 1906.* Ba 286.

BRUSHFIELD (T. N.). A Bibliography of Sir Walter Ralegh, Kt. (2nd ed. with notes, revised and enlarged.) 168 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Exeter, 1908.* Ba 41.

Rennell.

WALCKENAER (Baron). Notice Historique sur la vie et les ouvrages de M. Le Major Rennell. Août 1842. 24 pp. 8vo. *London, 1842.* P 41.

Richardson.

CHILDERS (Colonel Spencer), R.E. A Mariner of England. An account of the career of William Richardson from Cabin Boy in the Merchant Service to Warrant Officer in the Royal Navy (1780 to 1819), as told by himself. 317 pp. 8vo. *London, 1908.* Ba 103.

Roberts.

CAYLEY (George John). The Service and the Reward. A Memoir of the late Robert Wilson Roberts, R.N. 44 pp. 12mo. *London, 1858.* P 50.

ROBERTS (Field-Marshal Lord). Forty-one years in India: from Subaltern to Commander-in-Chief. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1897.* Ba 211.

Robinson.

HERAUD (John A.). Voyages up the Mediterranean and in the Indian Seas; with memoirs, compiled from the logs and letters of a Midshipman. (William Robinson.) 231 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1837.* Ba 294.

Rodgers.

PAULLIN (Charles Oscar). Commodore John Rodgers, Captain, Commodore, and Senior Officer of the American Navy, 1773—1838. A biography. 410 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Cleveland, Ohio, 1910.* Ba 268.

Rodney.

MUNDY (Major-General). The Life and Correspondence of the late Admiral Lord Rodney. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1830.* Ba 93.

HANNAY (David). Rodney. 222 pp. Illus. 8vo. (English Men of Action Series.) *London, 1891.* Ba 94.

LAUGHTON (John Knox). From Howard to Nelson: Twelve Sailors. (*Rodney:* by Adl. Sir R. Vesey Hamilton.) 468 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1899.* Ba 97.

Roe.

(COPIES OF PAPERS, &c. from Lieutenant John Septimus Roe, R.N., and Surveyor-General of Western Australia, re promotion.) 24 pp. 8vo. n.p., (*1861.*) P 104

Rogers.

GILPIN (William), the Rev. Memoirs of Josias Rogers, Esq., Commander of His Majesty's Ship "Quebec." 184 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1808.* Ba 323.

Rooke.

BROWNING (Oscar). The Journal of Sir George Rooke, Admiral of the Fleet, 1700–1702. 262 pp. Illus. 8vo. (Navy Records Soc.) *London, 1897.* **Cb 8.**

LAUGHTON (John Knox). From Howard to Nelson: Twelve Sailors. (*Rooke:* by R.-Adl. C. C. Penrose Fitzgerald.) 468 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1899.* **Ba 97.**

Rupert (Prince).

WARBURTON (Eliot). Memoirs of Prince Rupert, and the Cavaliers. Including their private correspondence, now first published from the original manuscripts. 3 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1849.* **Bx 65.**

Ruyter.

BRANDT (Gerard). La Vie de Michel de Ruiter, Duc, Chevalier, Lieutenant Amiral Général de Hollande et de Ouest Frise. Ou est comprise l'histoire maritime des Provinces Unies, depuis l'an 1652, jusques à 1676. Traduite du Hollandois de Gerard Brandt. Folio. 717 pp. Illus. *Amsterdam, 1698.* **Ba 130.**

GRINNELL-MILNE (G.). Life of Lieut.-Admiral De Ruyter. 258 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1896.* **Ba 25.**

St. Vincent.

BRENTON (Captain Edward Pelham). Life and Correspondence of John, Earl of St. Vincent, G.C.B., Admiral of the Fleet. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1838.* **Ba 95.**

(BROUGHAM (Lord).) Lord St. Vincent—Lord Nelson. (*From* Brougham's "Historical Sketches of Statesmen of the Time of George III.") 16 pp. 8vo. *1839.* **P 302.**

TUCKER (Jedediah Stephens). Memoirs of Admiral the Right Hon. the Earl of St. Vincent, G.C.B. 2 vols. 8vo. *London, 1844.* **Ba 96.**

LAUGHTON (John Knox). From Howard to Nelson: Twelve Sailors. (*St. Vincent:* by V.-Adl. P. H. Colomb.) 468 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1899.* **Ba 97.**

Scott.

SCOTT (Capt. James), R.N. Recollections of a Naval Life. 3 vols. 8vo. *London, 1834.* **Ba 17.**

Semmes.

SEMMES (Admiral Raphael). Memoirs of Service Afloat during the War between the States. 833 pp. 8vo. *Baltimore, 1869.* **Ba 110.**

Seymour.

MACLEAN (John). The life of Sir Thomas Seymour, Knight, Baron Seymour of Sudeley, Lord High Admiral of England and Master of the Ordnance. 83 pp. 8vo. *London, 1869.* **Ba 257.**

SEYMOUR (Adml. of the Fleet the Rt. Hon. Sir Edward H.). My Naval Career and Travels. 422 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1911.* **Ba 312.**

Smith.

HOWARD (Edward). Memoirs of Admiral Sir Sidney Smith, K.C.B. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1839.* **Ba 27.**

BARROW (John). The Life and Correspondence of Admiral Sir William Sidney Smith, G.C.B. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1848.* **Ba 28.**

Stirling. *See* TRIALS.

Suchet.

SUCHET (Maréchal), Duc d'Albufera. Memoirs du Maréchal Suchet, Duc d'Albufera, sur ses Campagnes en Espagne depuis 1808, jusqu'en 1814, écrits par lui-même. 2 vols. and folio atlas. Illus. 8vo. *Paris, 1828.* **Ba 209.**
Atlas. **Ba 01.**

Sulivan.

SULIVAN (Henry Norton). Life and letters of the late Admiral Sir Bartholomew James Sulivan, K.C.B., 1810–1890. Edited by his son, with an Introduction by Admiral Sir G. H. Richards. 442 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1896.* **Ba 33.**

Symonds.

MEMOIRS of the Life and Services of Rear-Admiral Sir William Symonds, Kt., C.B., F.R.S., Surveyor of the Navy from 1832 to 1847: with correspondence and other papers relative to the ships and vessels constructed upon his lines, as directed to be published under his will. 711 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1858.* **Ba 133.**

Tegetthoff.

SMOLLE (LEO). Wilhelm von Tegetthoff, ein Held zur See. Historische Erzählung. 164 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Graz*, n.d. **Ba 284.**

Timur (Tamerlane).

HISTORIA del gran Tamorlan e itinerario y enarracion del viage y relacion de la Embaxada que Ruy Gonçalez de Clavijo le hizo . . . . . 135 pp. 4to. *Seville, 1582.* **Sf.**

THE LIFE of Tamerlane the Great, with his Wars against the Duke of Moso, the King of China, Bajezet the great Turk, the Sultan of Egypt, the King of Persia, and some others . . . . Wherein are Rare Examples of Heathenish Piety, Prudence, Magnanimity, Mercy, Liberality, Humility, Justice, Temperance, and Valour. 61 pp. 12mo. *London, 1653.* Ba 233.

Togo.

WRIGHT (H. C. Seppings). A Life of Togo. 135 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1907.* Ba 165.

Tomlinson.

AN APPEAL to the Public in behalf of Nicholas Tomlinson, Esq., a Captain in His Majesty's Navy. 43 pp. 8vo. *London, 1810.* P 145.

Torrington.

VISCOUNT TORRINGTON. *See* BYNG.

Tourville.

MÉMOIRES du Maréchal de Tourville, Vice-Amiral de France, et Général des Armées Navales du Roi. 3 vols. 12mo. *Amsterdam, 1758.* Ba 176.

BROGLIE (Emmanuel de). Un Grand Marin. Tourville (1642–1701). 311 pp. 8vo. *Paris, 1908.* Ba 177.

Townshend.

TOWNSHEND (Lt.-Colonel C. V. F.). The military life of Field-Marshal George, First Marquess Townshend, 1724–1807, who took part in the battles of Dettingen 1743, Fontenoy 1745, Culloden 1746, Laffeldt 1747, and in the capture of Quebec 1759, from family documents not hitherto published. 328 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1901.* Ba 260.

Trevenen.

PENROSE (Rev. John). Lives of Vice-Admiral Sir Charles Vinicombe Penrose, K.C.B., and Captain James Trevenen. 301 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1850.* Ba 134.

Tromp.

THE LIFE of Cornelius Van Tromp, Lieutenant-Admiral of Holland and Westfriesland: containing many remarkable passages relating to the war between England and Holland; as also the Sea-Fights, and other memorable actions of this great man, from the year 1650 to the time of his death. 533 pp. 8vo. *London, 1697.* Ba 247.

Tryon.

FITZGERALD (Rear-Admiral C. C. Penrose). Life of Vice-Admiral Sir George Tryon, K.C.B. 396 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1897.* Ba 98.

Tucker.

[TUCKER (Mrs.).] Recollections of a Chaplain in the Royal Navy (William Guise Tucker.) 323 pp. 8vo. *London, 1886.* Ba 19.

Vernon.

(VERNON (Admiral E.).) A letter to the Secretary of a Certain Board, &c. 13 pp. 8vo. n.p., (*1744*). P 323.

VERNON (William Frederick). Memorial of Admiral Vernon, from contemporary authorities. 151 pp. 12mo. *London, 1861.* Ba 266.

FORD (Douglas). Admiral Vernon and the Navy. A Memoir and Vindication. Being an account of the Admiral's career at sea and in Parliament, with sidelights on the political conduct of Sir Robert Walpole and his colleagues, and a critical reply to Smollett and other historians. 307 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1907.* Ba 89.

Wallis.

BRIGHTON (J. G.). Admiral of the Fleet Sir Provo W. P. Wallis, G.C.B., &c. A memoir. 299 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1892.* Ba 275.

Washington.

SPARKS (Jared). The Life of George Washington, Commander-in-Chief of the American Army and First President of the United States: to which are added his Diaries and Speeches; and various miscellaneous papers relating to his habits and opinions. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1839.* Ba 183.

IRVING (Washington). Life of George Washington. 5 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1855–1859.* Ba 182.

Wellington.

MARTIN (Montgomery). The Despatches, Minutes and Correspondence of the Marquess Wellesley, K.G., during his administration in India. 5 vols. 8vo. *London, 1836–37.* Cc 48.

MARTIN (Montgomery). The Despatches and Correspondence of the Marquess Wellesley, K.G., during his Lordship's Mission to Spain as Ambassador Extraordinary to the Supreme Junta in 1809. 197 pp. 8vo. *London, 1838.* Cc 50.

MAXWELL (W. H.). Life of Field-Marshal His Grace the Duke of Wellington, K.G., G.C.B., G.C.H. 3 vols. Illus. 8vo. (*Wanting Vol. III.*) *London, 1839.* Ba 189.

MAXWELL (W. H.). The Life of Wellington. 387 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1889.* Ba 188.

PEARCE (Robert Rouiere). Memoirs and Correspondence of the Most Noble Richard, Marquess Wellesley, K.P., K.G., D.C.L. . . . comprising numerous letters and documents now first published from original MSS. 3 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1846.* Ba 185.

GURWOOD (Colonel). The Despatches of Field-Marshal the Duke of Wellington, during his various Campaigns in India, Denmark, Portugal, Spain, the Low Countries and France. 8 vols. 8vo. *London, 1852.* Cc 49.

WELLINGTON (Duke of). Supplementary Despatches and Memoranda of Field Marshal Arthur, Duke of Wellington, K.G., 1797–1827. Edited by his son. 15 vols. 8vo. *London, 1858–1872.* Cc 52.

YONGE (Charles Duke). The Life of Field-Marshal Arthur, Duke of Wellington. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1860.* Ba 186.

WELLINGTON (Duke of). Despatches, Correspondence and Memoranda of Field-Marshal Arthur, Duke of Wellington, K.G. Edited by his son. 1819–1828. 4 vols. 8vo. *London, 1867–1871.* Cc 51.

GRIFFITHS (Major Arthur). The Wellington Memorial. Wellington, his Comrades, and Contemporaries. 370 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1897.* Ba 276.

MAXWELL (Rt. Hon. Sir Herbert). The Life of Wellington. The Restoration of the Martial Power of Great Britain. 4th ed. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1900.* Ba 187.

William IV.

MOLLOY (Fitzgerald). The Sailor King, William the Fourth. His Court and his Subjects. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1903.* Ba 139.

William of Orange.

PUTNAM (Ruth). William the Silent, Prince of Orange (1533–1584), and the Revolt of the Netherlands. (Heroes of the Nations Series.) 506 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1911.* Ba 317.

Williams.

PATTERSON (J. E.). A hero of the sea: some thrilling experiences in life-saving done by Lieutenant John O. Williams, R.N., J.P., Chevalier du Devoir. Together with an account of the development of the Rocket Apparatus. 23 + 295 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1910.* Ba 274.

Wilmhurst. *See* TRIALS.

Wilson.

ADMIRAL THOMAS WILSON, C.B. 31 pp. 8vo. *Edinburgh, 1897.* Ba 267.

Wimbledon.

DALTON (Charles). Life and Times of General Sir Edward Cecil, Viscount Wimbledon. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1885.* Ba 287.

Wolfe.

SALMON (Edward). General Wolfe. 244 pp. Illus. 8vo. (Makers of National History Series.) *London, 1909.* Ba 218.

Wolseley.

INNES (Mary C.). A Memoir of William Wolseley, Admiral of the Red Squadron. 249 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1895.* Ba 44.

Wood.

WOOD (Field-Marshal Sir Evelyn). From Midshipman to Field-Marshal. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1906.* Ba 199.

Yorke.

CHAS. P. YORKE. *See* HARDWICKE.

CIVIL BIOGRAPHIES AND GENERAL WORKS.

Collective.

AMMIRATO (Scipione). Delle famiglie nobili Napoletane. 96 + 208 pp. Illus. Folio. *Fiorenza, 1580.* Bx 02.

STOCHOVE (J. Vincent). Otthoman, ofte Kort Begryp der Levens van de Turksche Keysers, t'Sedert Otthoman den I. tot Mahomet den IV. teghenwoordigh regeerende. 114 pp. Illus. 12mo. *Brugghe, 1680.* Bx 81.

BAYLE (Pierre). Dictionnaire historique et critique. Sixième édition . . . avec la vie de l'auteur, par Mr. Des Maizeaux. 4 vols. Folio. *Basle, 1741.* Bx 04.

MORÉRI (Louis). Le grand dictionnaire historique, ou, le mélange curieux de l'histoire sacré et profane, qui contient en abrégé . . . . les vies et les actions rémarqables des patriarchs des empereurs, des rois, des princes illustrés des grands capitaines . . . . et des ceux qui se sont rendus recommendables en toutes sortes de professions, par leur science, par leurs ouvrages, et par quelque action éclatante. Nouvelle édition . . . . le tout revu, corrigé, et augmenté par M. Drouet. 10 vols. Folio. *Paris, 1759.* Bx 03.

LEMPRIERE (J.). Universal Biography; containing a copious account, critical and historical, of the life and character, labors and actions of eminent persons, in all ages and countries, conditions and professions. 4to.
London, 1808. Bx 105.

CHALMERS (Alexander). The General Biographical Dictionary: containing an historical and critical account of the lives and writings of the most eminent persons in every nation, particularly the British and Irish, from the earliest accounts to the present time. A new edition. 32 vols. 8vo.
London, 1812–17. Bx 107.

LODGE (Edmund). Portraits of Illustrious Personages of Great Britain, engraved from authentic pictures in the galleries of His Majesty, the Nobility and the Public Collections; with biographical and historical memoirs of their lives and actions. 3 vols. Illus. 4to. *London, 1829–1830.* Bx 47.

THE PURSUIT OF KNOWLEDGE under difficulties; illustrated by anecdotes. 2 vols. Illus. 12mo.
London, 1831–1834. Bx 73.

TYTLER (Patrick Fraser). Lives of Scottish Worthies. 3 vols. Illus. 12mo.
London, 1831–1840. Bx 13.

JAMES (G. P. R.). Lives of the Most Eminent Foreign Statesmen. 5 vols. 12mo.
London, 1832–8. Bx 10.

DISTINGUISHED MEN of Modern Times.
Vol. 1.—Dante to Raleigh.
Vol. 2.—Lord Bacon to Leibnitz.
Vol. 3.—Lord Somers to Hunter.
Vol. 4.—Gibbon to Wilberforce.
4 vols. Illus. 12mo. *London, 1838.* Bx 12.

BIOGRAPHIE UNIVERSELLE, Ancienne et Moderne, ou Dictionnaire de tous les hommes qui se sont fait remarquer par leurs écrits, leurs actions, leurs talents, leurs vertus ou leurs crimes, depuis le commencement du monde jusqu'à ce jour. Nouvelle édition. 21 vols. in 10. Illus. 4to. *Bruxelles, 1843–7.* Bx 106.

STRICKLAND (Agnes). Lives of the Queens of England from the Norman Conquest, now first published from Official Records and other authentic documents, private as well as public. (Wanting Vols. 1, 2, 4, and 8.) 8 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 18 –1852.* Bx 30.

ROSE (Rev. Hugh James). A new general Biographical Dictionary. (Wanting Vol. 1.) 12 vols. 8vo. *London, 1853.* Bx 99.

SHAFFNER (Tal. P.). The Telegraph Manual: A complete history and description of the Semaphoric, Electric and Magnetic Telegraphs of Europe, Asia, Africa and America, ancient and modern. 844 pp. Illus. 8vo.
New York, 1859. Fe 3.

MACAULAY (Lord). Biographies, contributed to the Encyclopædia Britannica, with notes of his connection with Edinburgh, and extracts from his letters and speeches. 235 pp. 12mo.
Edinburgh, 1860. Bx 14.

WALFORD (Edward). Men of the Time: a biographical dictionary of living characters (including women). A new edition. 842 pp. 8vo. *London, 1862.* Bx 97.

THE IMPERIAL DICTIONARY of Universal Biography: a series of original memoirs of distinguished men, of all ages and all nations.
3 vols. Illus. 4to. *London*, n.d. Bx 100.
16 vols. Illus. 4to. *London*, n.d. Bx 101.

SMILES (Samuel). Lives of the Engineers. *Boulton, Watt, George and Robert Stevenson, Vermuyden, Myddelton, Perry, James Brindley, Metcalfe, Telford, Smeaton*, and *Rennie*. 5 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1874–1879.* Bx 68.

DUNKIN (Edwin). Obituary Notices of Astronomers—Fellows and Associates of the Royal Astronomical Society. 257 pp. 8vo.
London, 1879. Bx 74.

LONDON'S ROLL OF FAME: being Complimentary Notes and Addresses from the City of London, on presentation of the Honorary Freedom of that City, and on other occasions, to Royal Personages, Statesmen, . . . Warriors . . . with their replies and acknowledgements. From the close of the reign of George II., A.D. 1757, to 1884. With critical and historical introduction. Extracted mainly from the records of the Corporation . . . 392 pp. Illus. 4to.
London, 1884. Bx 117.

DICTIONARY of National Biography, and Supplement. 68 vols. 8vo.
London, 1885–1901. Bx 108.

LAURIE (Colonel W. F. B.). Sketches of some Distinguished Anglo-Indians, with an account of Anglo-Indian periodical literature. 407 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1887.* Bx 37.

LAURIE (Colonel W. F. B.). Sketches of some Distinguished Anglo-Indians; including Lord Macaulay's great Minute on Education in India, with Anglo-Indian anecdotes and incidents. 2nd series. 361 pp. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1888. Bx 38.

PHILLIPS (Lawrence B.). The dictionary of biographical reference containing over one hundred thousand names together with a classed index of the biographical literature of Europe and America. New edition, revised, corrected and augmented, with supplement to date, by Frank Weitenkampf. 1038 pp. 8vo.
Philadelphia, 1889. Bx 110.

SMALLEY (George W.). London Letters and some others.
Vol. I. Personalities—Two Midlothian Campaigns.
Vol. II. Notes on Social Life—Notes on Parliament Pageants—Miscellanies.
2 vols. 8vo. *London, 1890.* Bx 34.

BALL (Sir Robert S.). Great Astronomers.

Ptolemy.	*W. Herschel.*
Copernicus.	*Laplace.*
Tycho Brahe.	*Brinkley.*
Galileo.	*J. Herschel.*
Kepler.	*The Earl of Rosse.*
Isaac Newton.	*Airy.*
Flamsteed.	*Hamilton.*
Halley.	*Le Verrier.*
Bradley.	*Adams.*

372 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1895.* Bx 78.

PLARR (Victor G.). Men and Women of the Time. A dictionary of contemporaries. 15th ed. 1230 pp. 8vo. *London, 1899.* Bx 98.

LEE (Sydney). Great Englishmen of the Sixteenth Century.
Sir Thomas More.
Sir Philip Sidney.
Sir Walter Raleigh.
Edmund Spenser.
Francis Bacon.
Shakespeare.
382 pp. Illus. 12mo.
London, (1910.) Bx 116.

FORTESCUE (J. W.). British Statesmen of the the Great War, 1793–1814. The Ford Lectures for 1911. 279 pp. 8vo.
Oxford, 1911. Ba 322.

Individual.

Airy.

TURNER (H. H.). Obituary Notice of Sir George B. Airy. 18 pp. 8vo.
London, 1892. P 194.

AIRY (Wilfrid). Autobiography of Sir George Biddell Airy, K.C.B., Astronomer Royal from 1836 to 1881. 403 pp. Illus. 8vo.
Cambridge, 1896. Bx 23.

Arnauld.

ARNAULD (M.). Relation de la Retraite de M. Arnauld dans les Pays Bas en 1679. Avec quelques anecdotes qui ont precédé son depart de France. 71 pp. 12mo.
Mons, 1733. Bx 82.

Athanasius.

THE TRUE HISTORY of the Great St. Athanasius, Bishop of Alexandria; and of his famous Creed. Addressed to the Trinitarians. 33 pp. 8vo.
London, 1719. P 143.

Baily.

HERSCHEL (Sir John F. W.). Memoir of Francis Baily, Esq. 48 pp. 8vo
London, 1845. P 68.

Baker.

MURRAY (T. Douglas) and WHITE (A. Silva). Sir Samuel Baker. A Memoir. 437 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1895.* Bx 22.

Banks.

MAIDEN (J. H.). Sir Joseph Banks: the "Father of Australia." 238 pp. Illus. 8vo.
Sydney, 1909. Bx 80.

Barneveld.

MOTLEY (John Lothrop). Life and death of John of Barneveld, Advocate of Holland. With a view of the primary causes and movements of the Thirty Years' War. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1904. Bx 113.

Barrington.

BARRINGTON (George). An account of a Voyage to New South Wales, by George Barrington, Superintendent of the Convicts; to which is prefixed a detail of his life, trials, speeches, &c., &c. 472 pp. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1810. Si .

Barros.

FARIA (Manvel Severim de). Vida de Joao de Barros. *See* Da Asia de Loao de Barros e de Diogo de Couto. Vol. 9.
Lisboa, 1778. Cx 644.

Barrow.

BARROW (Sir John). An Autobiographical Memoir of Sir John Barrow, Bart., late of the Admiralty; including reflections, observations, and reminiscences at home and abroad, from early life to advanced age. 515 pp. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1847. Bx 70.

MEMOIR of Sir John Barrow, Bart., and description of the Barrow Monument, erected on the Hill of Hoad, Ulverston, in the neighbourhood of his birthplace. 1850. 56 pp. Illus. 8vo.
n.p., *(1850.)* P 25.

Bentham.

BENTHAM (Sir Samuel). Services rendered in the Civil Department of the Navy in investigating and bringing to official notice, abuses and imperfections; and in effecting improvements in relation to the system of Management, the extension or formation of Naval Arsenals, the construction of Vessels of War, and the introduction of machinery into Naval Arsenals, as particularised in a statement . . presented to the . . . Admiralty . . . 188 pp. 8vo. *London, 1813.* Bx 76.

BENTHAM (M. S., Lady). The Life of Brigadier-General Sir Samuel Bentham, K.S.G., formerly Inspector-General of Naval Works, lately a Commissioner of His Majesty's Navy, with the distinct duty of Civil Architect and Engineer of the Navy. 322 pp. 8vo. *London, 1862.* Bx 75.

Bowditch.

BOWDITCH (Nathaniel Ingersoll). Memoir of Nathaniel Bowditch, LL.D. 168 pp. Illus. 4to. *Boston, 1839.* Bx 104.

Bright.

BRIGHT (Edward Brailsworth and Charles). The Life Story of the late Sir Charles Tilston Bright, Civil Engineer; with which is incorporated the story of the Atlantic Cable, and the first telegraph to India and the Colonies. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London*, n.d. Bx 19.

Brooke.

MUNDY (Captain Rodney), R.N. Narrative of events in Borneo and Celebes, down to the occupation of Labuan: from the journals of James Brooke, Esq., Rajah of Sarawak and Governor of Labuan, together with a narrative of operations of H.M.S. "Isis." 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1848.* Cx 749.
2nd ed. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1848.* Cx 750.

Buist.

BUIST (G.). Memoir, with testimonials, &c. 26 + 106 pp. 8vo. *Cupar, 1846.* P 597.

Caillié.

JOMARD (M). Notice Historique sur la vie et les voyages de René Caillié. 70 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Paris, 1839.* P 146.

Chalmers.

LOVETT (Richard). James Chalmers: his autobiography and letters. 5th ed. 503 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1903.* Bx. 36.

Childers.

CHILDERS (Lieut.-Col. Spencer), R.E. The Life and Correspondence of the Rt. Hon. Hugh C. E. Childers 1827–1896. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1901,* Bx 35.

Clarke.

THE CLAIMS of the Rev. W. B. Clarke. 33 pp. 8vo. *Sydney, 1860.* P 194.

Cocks.

THOMPSON (Edward Maunde). Diary of Richard Cocks, Cape-merchant in the English factory in Japan, 1615–1622, with correspondence. 2 vols. 8vo. (Hakluyt Society.) *London, 1883.* Bx 52.

Croker.

MEMOIR of the late Thomas Crofton Croker, Esq. 8 pp. Illus. 8vo. n.p., *1854.* P 30.

JENNINGS (Louis J.) The Correspondence and Diaries of the late Right Hon. John Wilson Croker, LL.D., F.R.S., Secretary to the Admiralty from 1809 to 1830. 2nd ed. 3 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1885.* Bx 32.

Croll.

IRONS (James Campbell). Autobiographical Sketch of James Croll, LL.D., F.R.S., &c., with memoir of his life and work. 518 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1896.* Bx 16.

Cromwell.

TANGYE (Sir Richard). The Two Protectors: Oliver and Richard Cromwell. 293 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1899.* Bx 96.

Darling.

DARLING (William). The Journal of William Darling, Grace Darling's Father: at the Brownsman and Longstone Lighthouses, Farne Islands, from the year 1795 to his retirement from the service of the Trinity House in 1860. Edited by Thomasin Darling. 92 pp. 8vo. *London, 1886.* Bx 64.

Darwin.

DARWIN (Francis). Charles Darwin: his life told in an autobiographical chapter, and in a selected series of his published letters. 332 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1892.* Bx 2.

D'Eon.

TELFER (Captain J. Buchan), R.N. The strange career of the Chevalier D'Eon de Beaumont, Minister Plenipotentiary from France to Great Britain in 1763. 368 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1885.* Bx 29.

HOMBERG (Octave) and JOUSSELIN (Fernand). D'Eon de Beaumont: His life and times. Compiled chiefly from unpublished papers and letters by —— and now translated into English by Alfred Rieu. 275 pp. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1911. **Bx 123.**

Dodington.

WYNDHAM (Henry Penruddocke). The Diary of the late George Bubb Dodington, Baron of Melcombe Regis, from March 8, 1749, to February 6, 1761, with an Appendix containing some curious and interesting papers, which are either referred to, or alluded to, in the Diary. 506 pp. 8vo. *Salisbury, 1784.* **Bx 66.**

Douville.

DOUVILLE (J. B.). Trente mois de ma vie quinze mois avant et quinze mois après mon Voyage au Congo, ou ma justification des infamies débitees contre moi; suivie de détails nouveaux et curieux sur les moeurs et les usages des habitans du Brésil at de Buenos-Ayres, et d'une description de la colonie Patagonia. 398 pp. 8vo.
Paris, 1833. **Bx 72.**

Du Ponceau.

DUNGLISON (Robley). A public discourse in commemoration of Peter S. Du Ponceau, late president of the American Philosophical Society. 44 pp. 8vo. *Philadelphia, 1844.* **P 593.**

Emin Pasha.

EMIN PASHA in Central Africa, being a collection of his letters and journals, edited and annotated by Professor G. Schweinfurth, Professor F. Ratzel, Dr. R. W. Felkin and Dr. G. Hartlaub. Translated by Mrs. R. W. Felkin. 522 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1888.* **Bx 25.**

SCHWEITZER (Georg). Emin Pasha: his life and work. Compiled from his journals, scientific notes, and from official documents. An introduction by R. W. Felkin, M.D. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1898.* **Bx 26.**

Ewart.

HENRY (W. C.). A biographical notice of the late Peter Ewart, Esq. 26 pp. 8vo.
Manchester, 1844. **P 600.**

Flamsteed.

BAILY (Francis). An Account of the Revd. John Flamsteed, the first Astronomer Royal; compiled from his own manuscripts, and other authentic documents, never before published; to which is added his British Catalogue of Stars, corrected and revised. 751 pp. 4to.
London, 1835. **Bx 40.**

Fox.

HAMMOND (J. L. LeB.) Charles James Fox. A Political Study. 357 pp. 8vo.
London, 1903. **Bx 54.**

LANDOR (Walter Savage). Charles James Fox. A commentary on his life and character. Edited by Stephen Wheeler. 245 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1907.* **Bx 89.**

Frere.

MARTINEAU (John). The Life and Correspondence of Sir Bartle Frere, G.C.B., F.R.S., &c. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1895. **Bx 24.**

Gessi.

GESSI (Romolo), Pasha. Seven Years in the Soudan, being a record of Explorations, Adventures, and Campaigns against the Arab Slave Hunters. Edited by his son Felix Gessi. 457 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1892.*

Goschen.

GOSCHEN (Viscount). The Life and Times of Georg Joachim Goschen, Publisher and Printer of Leipzig. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1903. **Bx 31.**

ELLIOTT (Hon. Arthur D.). The Life of George Joachim Goschen, First Viscount Goschen: 1831–1907. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1911. **Bx 118.**

Granville.

FITZMAURICE (Lord Edmond). The life of Granville George Leveson Gower, second Earl Granville, K.G., 1815–1891. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1905.* **Bx 111.**

Guzman.

MARKHAM (Clements R.). The life and acts of Don Alonzo Enriquez de Gusman, a Knight of Seville, of the Order of Santiago, A.D. 1518 to 1543. Translated from an original and inedited manuscript in the National Library at Madrid; with notes and an introduction by —— (Hakluyt Society.) 168 pp. 8vo.
London, 1862. **Bx 94.**

Hakluyt.

MARKHAM (Sir Clements). Richard Hakluyt, his life and work; with a short account of the aims and achievements of the Hakluyt Society. 19 pp. 8vo. *London, 1896.* **P 194.**

Hamilton.

BAILY (J. T. Herbert). Emma, Lady Hamilton: A biographical essay, with a catalogue of her published portraits. 127 pp. Illus. 4to.
London, 1905. **Bx 51.**

SICHEL (Walter). Emma, Lady Hamilton. From new and original sources and documents, together with an appendix of notes and new letters. 526 pp. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1905. Bx 87.
524 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1907.* Bx 49.

MOORHOUSE (E. Hallam). Nelson's Lady Hamilton. 369 pp. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1906. Bx 50.

FAUCHIER-MAGNAN (A.). Lady Hamilton (1763–1815). D'après de nouveaux documents. 375 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Paris. 1910.* Bx 112.

Hanway.

PUGH (John). Remarkable occurrences in the life of Jonas Hanway, Esq., comprehending an abstract of such parts of his travels in Russia and Persia as are the most interesting; a short history of the charitable and political institutions founded or supported by him; several anecdotes, and an attempt to delineate his character. 262 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1787.* Bx 85.

Hedges.

BARLOW (R.) and YULE (Col. Henry). The Diary of William Hedges, Esq. (afterwards Sir William Hedges), during his agency in Bengal; as well as on his voyage out and return overland (1681–1687). Transcribed for the press . . . by R. Barlow, and illustrated by copious extracts from unpublished records, by Colonel Henry Yule, R.E. (Hakluyt Society.) 3 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London. 1887–1889.* Bx 109.

Henderson.

GALLOWAY (Thomas). Memoir of Thomas Henderson, Esq. . . . . Astronomer Royal for Scotland. 32 pp. 8vo. *London. 1845.* P 194.

Henry.

A MEMORIAL of Joseph Henry. 511 pp. Illus. 4to. *Washington. 1880.* Bx 103.

Henslow.

BIOGRAPHICAL SKETCH of the Rev. John Stevens Henslow, M.A. 42 pp. 12mo.
London. 1861. P. 126.

Herschel.

QUETELET (A.). Sir John F. W. Herschel. Associé de l'Académie Royale de Belgique, né à Slough (près de Windsor) en 1792, décédé à Collingwood (Kent) le 11 mai 1871. Notice. 8 pp. 8vo. *Bruxelles, (1871.)* P. 229.

Hervey.

Extract from:—"Letters of Mary Lepel, Lady Hervey." 1821. 3 pp. 8vo. n.p., n.d. P 291.

Hobbes.

HOBBES (R. G.). Reminiscences of Seventy Years' Life, Travel and Adventure—Military and Civil: Scientific and Literary—by a Retired Officer of H.M.'s Civil Service:—
Vol. I.—Soldiering in India.
Vol. II.—Civil Service in Sheerness and Chatham Dockyards. Home and Foreign Travel.
2 vols. 8vo. *London. 1893–1895.* Bx 33.

Home.

MACKENZIE (Henry). An Account of the Life and Writings of John Home, Esq. 181 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Edinburgh. 1822.* Bx 63.

Humboldt.

SMYTH (Captain H. W.). On the Scientific Services of Baron Alexander von Humboldt. 7 pp. 8vo. n.p., *1852.* P. 74.

BRUHNS (Professor Karl). Life of Alexander von Humboldt; compiled in commemoration of the centenary of his birth, by J. Löwenberg, Robert Avé-Lallemant, and Alfred Dove. Translated from the German by Jane and Caroline Lassell. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1873. Bx 21.

John of Gaunt.

ARMITAGE-SMITH (Sydney). John of Gaunt, King of Castile and Leon, Duke of Aquitaine and Lancaster, Earl of Derby, Lincoln and Leicester, Seneschal of England. 165 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1904.* Bx 90.

Johnson.

BOSWELL (James). The Life of Samuel Johnson, LL.D., including a journal of his tour to the Hebrides, tour in Wales, correspondence with Mrs. Thrale, &c., by James Boswell, with numerous additions and notes by the Rt. Hon. J. Wilson Croker, M.P., revised and enlarged under his direction by John Wright. 8 vols. Illus. 12mo. *London, 1859.* Bx 8.

Kelvin.

THOMPSON (Silvanus P.). The Life of William Thomson, Baron Kelvin of Largs. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1910.* Bx 91.

Leacock.

CASWALL (Rev. Henry). The Martyr of the Pongas; being a memoir of the Rev. Hamble James Leacock, leader of the West Indian Mission to Western Africa. 294 pp. Illus. 12mo. *London, 1857.* **Bx 1.**

Ledyard.

SPARKS (Jared). Memoirs of the Life and Travel of John Ledyard, from his journals and correspondence. 428 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1828.* **Bx 9.**

Locker-Lampson.

LOCKER-LAMPSON (Frederick). My Confidences. An autobiographical sketch addressed to my descendants. 430 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1896.* **Bx 15.**

Macartney.

BARROW (John). Some account of the public life and a selection from the unpublished writings of the Earl of Macartney, the latter consisting of extracts from an account of the Russian Empire; a sketch of the political history of Ireland; and a journal of an Embassy from the King of Great Britain to the Emperor of China. 2 vols. 4to. *London, 1807.* **Bx 46.**

Machyn.

MACHYN (Henry). The Diary of ——, Citizen and Merchant-Taylor of London, from A.D. 1550 to A.D. 1563. Edited by John Gough Nichols (Camden Soc.). 408 pp. 8vo. *London, 1848.* **Bx 48.**

Mahomet.

THE FIRST STATE of Mahumedism: or, an account of the author and doctrines of that imposture. By the author of The Present State of the Jews. 136 pp. 12mo. *London, 1679.* **Bx 84.**

Marsden.

MARSDEN, (William). A brief Memoir of the Life and Writings of the late William Marsden, D.C.L., F.R.S., &c., written by himself, with notes from his correspondence. 177 pp. 4to. *London, 1838.* **Bx 44.**

(The same.) Also "Maon and Moriat"—A Tragedy. 177 pp. + 101 pp. 4to. *London, 1838.* **Bx 45.**

Marteilhe.

[MARTEILHE (Jean).] Autobiography of a French Protestant condemned to the galleys for the sake of his religion. Translated from the French. 276 pp. 8vo. *London, (1864.)* **Bx 122.**

Marvin.

MARVIN (Charles). Our Public Offices: embodying an account of the disclosure of the Anglo-Russian Agreement and the unrevealed secret treaty of May 31st, 1878. 3rd ed. 334 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1882.* **Dx 68.**

Maury.

IN MEMORIAM, Matthew Fontaine Maury. Proceedings of the Virginia Military Inst. upon his death. 32 pp. 8vo. n.p., *1873.* **P 592.**

Mezzofanti.

RUSSELL (C. W.), D.D. The Life of Cardinal Mezzofanti; with an introductory memoir of eminent Linguists, ancient and modern. 502 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1858.* **Bx 18.**

Miller.

MANBY (Charles). Memoir of Mr. John Fletcher Miller. 7 pp. 8vo. *London, 1857.* **P 39.**

Nansen.

BRÖGGER, (W. C.) and ROLFSEN (Nordahl). Fridtiof Nansen. 1861–1893. Translated by William Archer. 386 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1896.* **Bx 88.**

Newcastle.

MARTINEAU (John). The Life of Henry Pelham, fifth Duke of Newcastle, 1811–1864. 334 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1908.* **Bx 20.**

North.

NORTH (Marianne). Recollections of a Happy Life; being the autobiography of Marianne North. Edited by her sister, Mrs. John Addington Symonds. 2nd ed. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1892.* **Bx 67.**

Northbrook.

MALLET (Bernard). Thomas George, Earl of Northbrook, G.C.S.I. A Memoir. 300 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1908.* **Bx 53.**

Palmer.

BESANT (Walter). The Life and Achievements of Edward Henry Palmer. 430 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1883.* **Bx 5.**

Parish.

SHUTTLEWORTH (Hon. Nina L. Kay). A life of Sir Woodbine Parish, K.C.H., F.R.S. (1796–1882) . . . 444 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1910.* **Bx 115.**

Park.

THOMSON (Joseph). Mungo Park and the Niger. 332 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1890.* **Bx 6.**

Pavillon.

LANCELOT (M). Relation d'un voyage d'Aleth, contenant des memoires pour servir a l'histoire de la vie de Messire Nicolas Pavillon, eveque d'Aleth. 172 pp. 12mo.
France, n.d. Bx 82.

Peel.

STANHOPE (Earl) and CARDWELL (Rt. Hon. Edward), M.P. Memoirs of the Rt. Hon. Sir Robert Peel, Bt., M.P.

Part I.—The Roman Catholic Question, 1828–9.

Part II.—The New Government, 1834–5.

Part III.—Repeal of the Corn Laws, 1845–6.

2 vols. 8vo. *London, 1856–7.* Bx 4.

Pellew. *See* EXMOUTH.

Penn.

DIXON (William Hepworth). William Penn. An historical biography. With an extra chapter on "The Macaulay Charges." 457 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1851.* Bx 79.

Pepys.

BRAYBROOKE (Richard, Lord). Memoirs of Samuel Pepys, Esq., F.R.S., Secretary to the Admiralty in the Reigns of Charles II. and James II., comprising his Diary from 1659 to 1669, deciphered by the Rev. John Smith, A.B., . . from the original shorthand in the Pepysian Library, and a selection from his private correspondence. 2 vols. Illus. 4to.
London, 1825. Bx 56.

BRAYBROOKE (Richard, Lord). Memoirs of Samuel Pepys, Esq., F.R.S., comprising his Diary from 1659 to 1669, and a selection from his private correspondence. 770 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London*, n.d. Bx 58.

THE LIFE, Journals, and Correspondence of Samuel Pepys, Esq., F.R.S., Secretary to the Admiralty in the reigns of Charles II. and James II.; including a narrative of his voyage to Tangier, deciphered from the short hand MSS. in the Bodleian Library by the Rev. John Smith, A.M. . . . Now first published from the originals. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1841. Bx 125.

BRAYBROOKE (Richard, Lord). Diary and Correspondence of Samuel Pepys, F.R.S., Secretary to the Admiralty in the Reigns of Charles II. and James II. The Diary deciphered by the Rev. J. Smith, A.M., from the original shorthand MS. in the Pepysian Library: with a Life and notes. 5th ed. 4 vols. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1854. Bx 57.

WHEATLEY (Henry B.). Samuel Pepys, and the World he lived in. 2nd ed. 296 pp. 8vo.
London, 1880. Bx 59.

WHEATLEY (Henry B.). The Diary of Samuel Pepys, Esq., F.R.S., Clerk of the Acts and Secretary to the Admiralty. Transcribed from the shorthand manuscript in the Pepysian Library, Magdalene College, Cambridge, by the Rev. Mynors Bright, M.A., late Fellow and President of the College. With Lord Braybrooke's notes. *Supplementary Vol.*—Pepysiana, or additional notes on the particulars of Pepys's Life . . . . 9 vols and 1 vol. Index. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1893–1903. Bx 60.

MOORHOUSE (E. Hallam). Samuel Pepys—Administrator, Observer, Gossip. 323 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1909.* Bx 61.

LUBBOCK (Percy). Samuel Pepys. 284 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1909.* Bx 62.

ALLEN (Edward Frank). Red-letter days of Samuel Pepys. Edited by Edward Frank Allen, with an introduction by Henry B. Wheatley. 300 pp. Illus. 8vo.
London. 1910. Bx 114.

Pitt.

RUVILLE (Albert von). William Pitt, Earl of Chatham. Translated by H. J. Chaytor assisted by Mary Morison, with an introduction by Professor Hugh E. Egerton. 3 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1907.* Bx 124.

ROSE (J. Holland). William Pitt and National Revival. 632 pp. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1911. Bx 119.

ROSE (J. Holland). William Pitt and the Great War. 571 pp. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1911. Bx 120.

Prestwich.

PRESTWICH (G. A., Lady). Life and Letters of Sir Joseph Prestwich, M.A., D.C.L., F.R.S. Written and edited by his wife. 433 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Edinburgh and London, 1899.* Bx 17.

Quetelet.

MAILLY (Ed.). Essai sur la vie et les ouvrages de L. A. J. Quetelet. 191 pp. Illus. 12mo.
Bruxelles, 1875. Bx 11.

Raffles.

RAFFLES (Sophia). Memoir of the Life and Public Services of Sir Thomas Stamford Raffles, F.R.S., &c., particularly in the Government of Java, 1811–1816, and of Bencoolen and its Dependencies, 1817–1824; with details of the Commerce and Resources of the Eastern Archipelago, and selections from his correspondence. 723 pp. + 88 pp. Illus. 4to.
London, 1830. **Bx 41.**

BOULGER (Demetrius Charles). The Life of Sir Stamford Raffles. 392 pp. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1897. **Bx 42.**

Ranjit Singh.

PRINSEP (Henry T.). Origin of the Sikh power in the Punjab, and Political Life of Muha-Raja Runjeet Singh, with an account of the present condition, religion, laws, and customs of the Sikhs. 224 pp. Illus. 8vo.
Calcutta, 1834. **Bx 71.**

GRIFFIN (Sir Lepel). Rulers of India—Ranjit Singh. 219 pp. Illus. 8vo.
Oxford, 1892. **Bx 3.**

Rawson.

HARLEY (Robert). A brief Biographical Sketch of Robert Rawson, a Midland miner who became Head Master of a Royal Dockyard School and a county magistrate. 32 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London*, n.d. **P 255.**

Rockingham.

CHARLES WATSON WENTWORTH, second Marquis of Rockingham. 9 pp. 4to. n.p., n.d. **P 616.**

Rush.

RUSH (Richard). Narrative of a residence at the Court of London. 420 pp. 8vo.
London, 1833. **Bx 92.**

RUSH (Richard). A Residence at the Court of London, comprising incidents, official and personal, from 1819 to 1825; amongst the former, Negotiations on the Oregon Territory, and other unsettled questions between the United States and Great Britain. 2nd series 8 vols. 8vo. *London, 1845.* **Bx 93.**

Russell.

MATCHAM (Mary Eyre). A Forgotten John Russell: being letters to a man of business, 1724–1751. 340 pp. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1905. **Bx 39.**

Smith.

MAXWELL (Sir Herbert). Life and Times of the Rt. Hon. William Henry Smith, M.P. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo.
Edinburgh and London, 1893. **Bx 27.**

Somerset.

LETTERS, Remains, and Memoirs of Edward Adolphus Seymour, twelfth Duke of Somerset, K.G., in which are also included some extracts from his two published works on Christianity and Democracy. Edited and arranged by W. H. Mallock and Lady Guendolen Ramsden. 539 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1893.* **Bx 28.**

Stade.

THE CAPTIVITY of Hans Stade of Hesse, in A.D. 1547–1555, among the wild tribes of Eastern Brazil. Translated by Albert Tootle . . . and annotated by Richard F. Burton. (Hakluyt Society.) 169 pp. 8vo.
London, 1874. **Bx 95.**

Stevenson.

STEVENSON (Alan). Biographical sketch of the late Robert Stevenson, Civil Engineer. 18 pp. 8vo. *Edinburgh, 1851.* **P 92.**

SMILES (Samuel). The Life of George Stevenson, Railway Engineer. 5th ed. 550 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1858.* **Bx 69.**

Stuart.

HOPKINS (Evan). A short Memoir of William Stuart, Superintendent Engineer of the Plymouth Breakwater, and the first President of the Devon and Cornwall Society of Architects and Engineers. 30 pp. 8vo.
Plymouth, 1855. **Bx 86.**

Telford.

TELFORD (Thomas). Life of Thomas Telford, Civil Engineer, written by himself; containing a descriptive narrative of his professional labours; with a folio Atlas of copper plates. Edited by John Rickman. 700 pp. Illus. 4to. *London, 1838.* **Bx 43.**
Atlas. **Bx 01.**

Thomson.

WILLIAM THOMSON. *See* KELVIN.

Thurloe.

BIRCH (Thomas). A collection of the State Papers of John Thurloe, Esq.; Secretary, first, to the Council of State, and afterwards to the two Protectors, Oliver and Richard Cromwell . . . . To which is prefixed, the life of Mr. Thurloe. 7 vols. Illus. Folio.
London, 1742. **Ce 45.**

Tweedmouth.

EDWARD MARJORIBANKS, Lord Tweedmouth, K.T. 1849–1909. Notes and recollections. 158 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1909.* **Bx 102.**

Queen Victoria.

BENSON (Arthur Christopher) and ESHER (Visct.). The Letters of Queen Victoria: A selection from Her Majesty's Correspondence between the years 1837 and 1861. Published by Authority of H.M. The King.
Vol. I.—1837–1843.
Vol. II.—1844–1853.
Vol. III.—1854–1861.
3 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1908.* Bx 7.

Watt.

ARAGO (M.). Éloge historique de James Watt . . . . 127 pp. Illus. 4to.
Paris, 1834. P 506.

Watts.

SPENCER (Alfred). Life of Harry Watts; Sixty Years Sailor and Diver. With a foreword by Andrew Carnegie. 266 pp. Illus. 8vo.
Sunderland, 1911. Bx 126.

Weston.

WESTON (Agnes). My Life among the Blu jackets. 329 pp. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1909. Bx 77.

Wiggins.

JOHNSON (Henry). The Life and Voyages of Joseph Wiggins, F.R.G.S., modern discoverer of the Kara Sea route to Siberia; based on his journals and letters. 378 pp. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1907. Bx 55.

Wills.

BURKE (Robert O'Hara) and WILLS (William John). The Exploring Expedition: Diary of Burke and Wills, . . . Portraits . . . together with a biographical sketch of their Lives. 39 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Melbourne, 1861.* P 124.

Xavier.

EL PEREGRINO atlante San Francisco Xavier. 359 pp. 8vo. n.p., n.d. Bx 83.

HISTORY.

NAVAL HISTORY. Page.

General Works - - - 70
Special Periods - - - 76
Battles and Expeditions - 86
Invasions - - - - - 99
Ships - - - - - - 100
Shipwrecks - - - - 101
Personnel - - - - - 103
Mutinies - - - - - 104
Pirates and Privateers - - 105
Personal Reminiscences - - 106
Miscellaneous - - - - 107

NAVY RECORDS SOCIETY PUBLICATIONS - - - - - 110

MILITARY HISTORY.

General Works - - - 111
Special Periods - - - 112
Battles and Sieges - - - 122
Miscellaneous - - - - 126

HISTORICAL MANUSCRIPTS COMMISSION REPORTS - - - 128

STATE PAPERS - - - - - - - - - - - - - 143

TRIALS.

Naval Courts-Martial - - 148
Military Courts-Martial - 150
Civil Trials - - - - - - 150

DOCUMENTS INÉDITS SUR L'HISTOIRE DE FRANCE.

Naval and Military - - 153
General History - - - 153
Arts, Archæology, &c. - - 155

GENERAL HISTORY.

Great Britain and Ireland - 156
British Dominions, Colonies and Dependencies - - 170
Europe - - - - - 181
Asia - - - - - - 189
Eastern Archipelago and Oceania - - - - - 195
Africa - - - - - - 197
America - - - - - 200
Universal Histories - - - 206
Ancient History and Archæology - - - - 207
Miscellaneous - - - - 211

NAVAL HISTORY.

General Works.

MORISOT (Claude Barthélemy). Orbis Maritimi sive rerum in mari et littoribus gestarum generalis historia. 725 pp. Illus. Folio. *Dirione, 1643.* Ca 76.

HISTOIRE GENERALE DE LA MARINE, contenant son origine chez tout les peuples du monde, ses progres, son etat actuel, et les Expeditions Maritimes anciennes et modernes. 3 vols. 4to. *Paris, 1744–1758.* Ca 177.

CHARNOCK (John). An history of Marine architecture. Including an enlarged and progressive view of the Nautical Regulations and Naval History, both civil and military, of all nations, especially of Great Britain; derived chiefly from original manuscripts . . . and deduced from the earliest period to the present time. 3 vols. Illus. 4to. *London, 1800–2.* Ga 3.

JAL (A.). Archéologie Navale. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *Paris, 1840.* Ga 50.

STEINITZ (Francis). The Ship, its origin and progress; being a general history from its first invention to the latest improvements; forming a complete account of the naval events of the ancients, the middle ages, and the modern epochs, to the close of 1848, including the state of the navies of all nations, episodes, and lines of shipping; with an appendix containing a concise description of every kind of vessel. 611 + 28 pp. Illus. 4to. *London, 1849.*

LINDSAY (W. S.). History of Merchant Shipping and Ancient Commerce. 4 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1874–76.* Fa 45.

MAHAN (Capt. A. T.), U.S.N. The Influence of Sea Power upon History, 1660–1783. 541 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, n.d.* Ea 3.

MAURICE (Brevet-Lieut. Col. J. F.), R.A. Hostilities without Declaration of War. An historical abstract of the cases in which hostilities have occurred between civilised Powers prior to declaration or warning, from 1700 to 1870. 79 pp. 8vo. *London, 1883.* Ca 260.

RITTMAYER (Kontre-Admiral Rudolph). Seekriege und Seekriegeswesen in ihrer weltgeschichtlichen Entwicklung. Mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der grossen Seekriege des XVII. and XVIII. Jahrhunderts.
Erster Band—Von den Anfängen bis 1740.
Zweiter Band—1739–1793.
Vols I. & II. Illus. 4to. *Berlin, 1907–11.* Ca 408.

MALTZAHN (Baron Curt von). Naval Warfare: its historical development from the age of the great geographical discoveries to the present time. Translated from the German by John Combe Miller. 152 pp. 8vo. *London, 1908.* Ea 20.

ANDERSON (R. C.), Sub-Lieut., R.N.V.R. Naval wars in the Baltic during the sailing-ship epoch, 1522–1850. 379 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1910.* Ca 356.

SHAW (Captain Frank H.) and ROBINSON (Ernest H.). The Sea and Its Story. From Viking Ship to Submarine. Edited by Captain Frank H Shaw and Ernest H. Robinson. 468 pp. Illus. 4to. *London, 1910.* Ca 361.

ASTON (Brigadier-General G. G.). Letters on Amphibious Wars. 361 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1911.* Ea 43.

British Navy.

BURCHETT (Josiah). A Complete History of the most remarkable transactions at Sea from the earliest accounts of time to the conclusion of the last war with France, wherein is given an account of the most considerable Naval Expeditions, Sea Fights, Stratagems, Discoveries, and other Maritime Occurrences that have happened among all nations which have flourished at Sea: and in a more particular manner of Great Britain from . . . . 1688 . . . . 5 books in 1. 800 pp. Illus. 4to. *London, 1720.* Ca 80.

LEDIARD (Thomas). The Naval History of England in all its branches from the Norman Conquest in the year 1066 to the conclusion of 1734. 2 vols. in 1. 933 pp. Folio. *London, 1735.* Ca 79.

AN HISTORICAL ACCOUNT of the many Signal Naval Achievements obtained by the English over the Spaniards from the year 1350 to the present time, containing all the expeditions, voyages and adventures of . . . . . Admirals, Captains and Commanders of the English Nation, also some remarkable speeches in Parliament on the Spanish Depredations . . . . . 2nd ed. 114 pp. + 20. 8vo. *London, 1739.* Ca 25.
2nd ed. 118 pp. 8vo. *London, n.d.* Ca 409.

COLLIBER (Samuel). A Critical History of the English Sea-Affairs: wherein all the remarkable actions of the English Nation at Sea are described, and the most considerable events (especially in the account of the three Dutch Wars) are proved, either from original pieces, or from the testimonies of the best Foreign Historians. 2nd ed. 312 pp. 8vo. *London, 1739.* Ca 3.

ENTICK (John). A new Naval History, or compleat view of the British Marine in which the Royal Navy and the Merchant Service are traced through all their periods and different branches: with the Lives of the Admirals and Navigators . . including the most considerable Naval Expeditions and Sea-Fights, our right to the Dominion of the Sea, and the dignity of the British Flag; the Laws and Regulations for the Government and Œconomy of His Majesty's Navy; and the business and management of the several Royal Yards and Docks in this Kingdom; to which are added our right and title to the British Colonies in North America, and an Abstract of the Laws now in force for regulating our Trade and Commerce. 887 pp. Illus. Folio. *London, 1757.* Ca 78.

THE NAVAL CHRONICLE: or, Voyages, Travels, Expeditions, Remarkable Exploits and Atchievements of the most celebrated English Navigators, Travellers and Sea-Commanders, from the earliest accounts to the end of the Year 1759 . . . . . , including the Lives of most eminent British Admirals and Seamen who have distinguished themselves. 3 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1760.* Ca 208.

CAMPBELL (John). Lives of the Admirals, and other eminent British Seamen; containing their personal histories, and a detail of all their public services, including a . . Naval History from the earliest account of Time . . . . . 3rd ed. 4 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1761.* Ba 155.

BRITANNIA TRIUMPHANT: or, an Account of the Sea-Fights and Victories of the English Nation, from the earliest times down to the conclusion of the late War, under the following noted Commanders, viz.:—

Earl of Cumberland.	Lord Anson.
Sir Francis Drake.	Admiral Cornish.
Sir Walter Raleigh.	Sir Edward Hawke.
Prince Rupert.	Admiral Pococke.
Duke of Albemarle.	Sir George Rooke.
Duke of York.	Admiral Boscawen.
Commodore Howe.	General Draper.
Admiral Osborn.	Commodore Moore.
Commodore Keppel.	General Wolfe.

To which is prefixed a large introduction, containing the History of Navigation, from the earliest accounts to the present time, with the Lives of the most noted Admirals. By a Society of Naval Gentlemen. 224 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1767.* Ca 268.

BARROW (John). The Naval History of Great Britain: with the Lives of the most illustrious Admirals and Commanders, deduced from the first establishment of the British Marine, and interspersed with accounts of the most important Discoveries made in the several parts of the World, from the earliest account of Time to the Year 1761 . . . . . An historical account of the Conquests of Senegal, Goree, Guadalope, Quebec, &c. 2nd ed. 4 vols. in 2. Illus. 12mo. *London, 1776.* Ca 249.

HERVEY (Frederic), and others. The Naval History of Great Britain from the earliest times to the rising of the Parliament in 1779: Describing the origin and progress of the British Power at Sea—the extension of its Commerce—its foreign Conquests—and the establishment and growth of its Colonies. Including the Naval Expeditions and Sea Fights . . of English History and . . glorious achievements in the Last War. Also lives and actions of illustrious Commanders and Navigators. 5 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1779.* Ca 50.

CAMPBELL (Dr. J.) and KENT (John). Biographia Nautica: or, Memoirs of those Illustrious Seamen to whose intrepidity and conduct the English are indebted for the victories of their Fleets, the increase of their Dominions, the extension of their Commerce, and their pre-eminence on the Ocean, interspersed with the most material circumstances of Naval History from the Norman Invasion to the Year 1779. 5 vols. Illus. 8vo. *Dublin, 1785.* Ba 156.

THE NAVAL AND MILITARY HISTORY of the Wars of England; including, the Wars of Scotland and Ireland. In which is given, a . . . . . description of the sieges, battles, bombardments, sea engagements, expeditions, and extensive conquests of the British Arms, in all quarters of the globe. With a variety of interesting . . . anecdotes of military skill . . . . and memorable actions of the British warriors. . . . 5 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, n.d.* Ca 319.

THE FIELD OF MARS: being an Alphabetical Digestion of the Principal Naval and Military Engagements in Europe, Asia, Africa, and America, particularly of Great Britain and her Allies, from the Ninth Century to the Peace of 1801 . . . . . 2 vols. Illus. 4to. *London, 1801.* Ca 219.

HISTORY of the rise and progress of the Naval Power of England, interspersed with various important notices relative to the French marine; to which are added observations on the principal articles of the Navigation Act. Illustrated by a variety of interesting notes. Translated from an original work in French by Thomas Evanson White. 388 pp. 8vo. *London, 1802.* Ca 401.

SCHOMBERG (Captain Isaac), R.N. Naval Chronology, or an Historical Summary of Naval and Maritime Events from the Time of the Romans, to the Treaty of Peace, 1802. 5 vols. 8vo. *London, 1802.* **Ca 63.**

LIVES OF ILLUSTRIOUS SEAMEN . . . to which is prefixed a Brief History of the rise and progress of the British Navy, and other important particulars relative to the subject. 436 pp. Illus. 12mo. *London, 1803.* **Ba 174.**

BEATSON (Robert). Naval and Military Memoirs of Great Britain from 1727 to 1783. 6 vols. 8vo. *London, 1804.* **Ca 38.**

DUNCAN (Archibald). The British Trident; or, Register of Naval Actions: including authentic accounts of all the most remarkable Engagements at Sea in which the British Flag has been eminently distinguished, from the period of the memorable defeat of the Spanish Armada to the present time. 6 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1805–1809.* **Ca 248.**

DERRICK (Charles). Memoirs of the Rise and Progress of the Royal Navy. 309 pp. 4to. *London, 1806.* **Ca 151.**

BURNEY (William). The British Neptune; or, A History of the achievements of the Royal Navy, from the earliest periods to the present time. 490 pp. Illus. 12mo. *London, 1807.* **Ca 33.**

New ed. 490 pp. Illus. 12mo. *London, 1812.* **Ca 239.**

CAMPBELL (Dr. John). Lives of the British Admirals, containing an accurate Naval History, from the earliest periods, continued to the year 1779 by Dr. Berkenhout. A new edition, revised, corrected, and the historical part further continued to the year 1780 by the late Henry Redhead Yorke, with the Lives of Naval Commanders from the time of Dr. Campbell to the above period by William Stevenson. 8 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1812–1817.* **Ba 157.**

CAMPBELL (Dr. John). The Naval History of Great Britain, commencing with the earliest period of history, and continued to the Expedition against Algiers, under the command of Lord Exmouth in 1816: including the History and Lives of the British Admirals, also Biographical Sketches of the Admirals and other Naval Officers omitted by Dr. John Campbell, or who have distinguished themselves since the time of that Author. 8 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1818.* **Ba 158.**

GOLDSMITH (Captain William), R.N. The Naval history of Great Britain, from the earliest period: with biographical notices of the Admirals, and other distinguished Officers. 808 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1825.* **Ca 351.**

MOREAU (César). Chronological Records of the British Royal and Commercial Navy, from the earliest period (A.D. 827) to the present time (1827). Founded on official documents: derived chiefly from authenticated original manuscripts and Records of Parliament, the Admiralty Office . . . . Illustrated by . . . tables constructed on a new plan and exhibiting many facts never before made public and disposed in each year during the last ten centuries. 85 pp. Obl. 4to. *London, 1827.* **Ca 09.**

SOUTHEY (Robert). Lives of the British Admirals, with an introductory view of the Naval History of England. 5 vols. (*wanting Vol. I.*) 12mo. *London, 1833–1840.* **Ba 2.**

NICOLAS (Sir Nicholas Harris). A History of the Royal Navy from the earliest times to . . . (1422). 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1847.* **Ca 62.**

PERIGAL (Frederick). Chart of Naval History. Folio. *London, 1859.* **Ca 307.**

PERIGAL (Frederick). Chart of Naval History. Folio. *London, 1860.* **Ca 308.**

YONGE (Charles Duke). The History of the British Navy from the earliest period to the present time. 2 vols. 8vo. *London, 1863.* **Ca 64.**

LOW (Lieut. Chas. Rathbone). Her Majesty's Navy, including its Deeds and Battles. With coloured illustrations by W. Christian Symons and W. Fred Mitchell. 3 vols. Illus. 4to. *London, n.d.* **Ca 83.**

BRITISH MINOR EXPEDITIONS, 1746 to 1814. Compiled in the Intelligence Branch of the Quartermaster-General's Department (War Office). 88 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1884.* **Ca 220.**

EAST (Robert). Extracts from Records in the possession of the Municipal Corporation of the Borough of Portsmouth and from other documents relating thereto. New and enlarged ed. 817 pp. Illus. 4to. *Portsmouth, 1891.* **Cx 477.**

ROBINSON (Commander C. N.), R.N. The Sea Service. Illustrated by W. H. Overend. 16 pp. Illus. Obl. 8vo. *London, n.d.* **Ca 306.**

ROBINSON (Commander Charles N.), R.N. The British Fleet. The Growth, Achievements, and Duties of the Navy of the Empire. With about one hundred and fifty reproductions of paintings, prints, and drawings illustrative of battles, ships, persons, customs, and social life in the Navy. 543 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1894.* **Ca 67.**

CLOWES (Wm. Laird). The Royal Navy. A History from the earliest times to the present. By Wm. Laird Clowes, *assisted by* Sir Clements Markham; Captain A. T. Mahan, U.S.N.; H. W. Wilson; Theodore Roosevelt; E. Fraser, &c. 7 vols. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1897–1903. Ca 82.

WILLIAMS (Hamilton). Britain's Naval Power. A Short History of the Growth of the British Navy from the earliest times to Trafalgar. 256 pp. 8vo. *London, 1898.* Ca 164.

WILLIAMS (Hamilton). Britain's Naval Power. A Short History of the Growth of the British Navy from Trafalgar to the present time. 217 pp. 8vo. *London, 1898.* Ca 165.

HANNAY (David). A Short History of the Royal Navy, 1217 to 1688. 474 pp. 8vo.
London, 1898. Ca 59.

HANNAY (David). A Short History of the Royal Navy, 1217–1815. Vol. II., 1689–1815. 491 pp. 8vo. *London, (1909.)* Ca 60.

CROFTS (Cecil H.). Britain on and beyond the Sea. Being a Handbook to the Navy League Map of the World. 116 pp. Illus. 8vo.
London, n.d. Ca 266.

EARDLEY-WILMOT (Captain S.), R.N. Our Navy for a Thousand Years: A concise account of all the principal operations in which the British Navy has been engaged from the time of King Alfred to the Re-capture of Khartoum. 395 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1900.* Ca 94.

. . . to the present time. 4th ed. 406 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1911.* Ca 400.

LORD (Walter Frewen). England and France in the Mediterranean—1660 to 1830. 345 pp. 8vo. *London, 1901.* Ca 155.

GAY (Susan E.). Old Falmouth. The story of the town from the days of the Killigrews to the earliest part of the 19th century. 253 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1903.* Cx 799.

CORBETT (Julian S.). England in the Mediterranean: A Study of the Rise and Influence of British Power within the Straits. 1603–1713. 2 vols. 8vo. *London, 1904.* Ca 156.

SWINBURNE (H. Lawrence). The Royal Navy, painted by Norman L. Wilkinson: described by H. L. Swinburne, with some notes on the Costume of the Sailors of the Past by Commander Charles N. Robinson, R.N. Illustrated by J. Jellicoe. 378 pp. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1907. Ca 61.

BRIXEY (A.). The Story of Torbay from the earliest times to the year 1801. A History of the most important events connected with Torbay and the neighbourhood including a large amount of the early maritime history of Dartmouth, with . . . . notes on Brixham, Paignton, and Torquay, and the fullest account yet published of the Landing of the Prince of Orange. 148 pp. Illus. 12mo.
London, n.d. Cx 562.

SPEIGHT (E. E.) and NANCE (R. Morton). Britain's Sea Story, B.C. 55—A.D. 1805. Being the story of British heroism in voyaging and sea-fight from Alfred's time to the Battle of Trafalgar. With an introduction tracing the development of the structure of sailing ships from the earliest times. Edited by ——. 427 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1909.* Ca 416.

B[OSANQUET] (Lieut. H. T. A.), R.N. The City and the Navy: A forgotten chapter of Naval History. 7 pp. Illus. 8vo.
n.p., *(1909.)* P 209.

MOORHOUSE (E. Hallam). Letters of the English Seamen: 1587–1808. 318 pp. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1910. Ca 366.

HANNAY (David). Ships and Men. 317 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1910.* Ca 367.

BROADLEY (A. M.). Dorset's Role in British Naval History, A.D. 843–1910. (With catalogue of Nelson Relics, &c. at the Grand Nautical Empire Bazaar and Nelson "Victory" Exhibition, Weymouth, 1910.) 26 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Weymouth, (1910.)* P 306.

CHEAL (Henry), Junr. The Ships and Mariners of Shoreham. 141 pp. Illus. 8vo.
London, (1910.) Ca 363.

WHITE (Arnold). The Navy and its story. 176 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1911.* Ca 294.

FULTON (Thomas Wemyss). The Sovereignty of the Sea. An Historical Account of the Claims of England to the Dominion of the British Seas, and of the evolution of the Territorial Waters: with special reference to the Rights of Fishing and the Naval Salute. 776 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1911.* Ca 388.

CHATTERTON (E. Keble). The Story of the British Navy from the earliest times to the present day. 363 pp. Illus. 8vo.
London, (1911.) Ca 399.

See also "THE VICTORIA HISTORY of the Counties of England."

Indian Navy.

LOW (Charles Rathbone). History of the Indian Navy, 1613–1863. 2 vols. 8vo.
London, 1877. Ca 65.

French Navy.

FOURNIER (Georges). Hydrographie, contenant la theorie et la pratique de toutes les parties de la navigation . . . 2nd ed. 706 pp. Illus. Folio. *Paris, 1667.* Ta 1.

Essais Historiques et Critiques sur la Marine de France de 1661 à 1789 par un Ancien Officier de la Marine Royale de France. 306 pp. 8vo. *London, 1813.* Ca 43.

SUE (Eugène). Histoire de la Marine française. XVIIe siècle.—Jean Bart. 5 vols. Illus. 8vo. *Paris, 1835–1837.* Ca 350.

JAL (A.). Documents inédits sur l'histoire de la Marine au XVIe siècle. 93 pp. 8vo. *Paris, 1842.* Ca 148.

CHASSÉRIAU (F.). Précis Historique de la Marine Française son organisation et ses Lois. 2 vols. 8vo. *Paris, 1845.* Ca 170.

CHASSÉRIAU (F.). Patria, La France ancienne et moderne, morale et matérielle, ou collection encyclopédique et statistique : État et histoire maritimes de la France. 64 pp. 8vo. *Paris, 1845.* P 264.

MAGADO. Légende Historique sur la ville et l'arsenal de Brest pour accompagner le plan de cette ville. 23 pp. 8vo. *Brest*, n.d. P 103.

JOINVILLE (le Prince de). Histoire générale de la Marine comprenant les naufrages célèbres, les voyages autour du monde, les découvertes et colonisations. L'histoire des Pirates, Corsaires et Négriers ; exploits des marins illustres ; voyage dans les mers glaciales ; guerres et batailles navales jusqu'au bombardement de Tanger et le prise de Mogador. Publiée sous la direction de M. Van Tenac. 4 vols. in 2. Illus. 4to. *Paris*, n.d. Ca 311.

COLLIER (Edward A.). The French Navy of the Past. 23 pp. 8vo. n.p., n.d. P 232.

CHEVALIER (E.), Capitaine. Histoire de la Marine française pendant la guerre de l'Indépendance américaine : précédée d'une étude sur la marine militaire de la France et sur ses institutions depuis le commencement du XVIIe siècle jusqu'à l'année 1877. 509 pp. 8vo. *Paris, 1877.* Ca 328.

CHEVALIER (E.), Capitaine. Histoire de la Marine française sous la première République . . . 418 pp. 8vo. *Paris, 1886.* Ca 329.

CHEVALIER (E.), Capitaine de vaisseau. L'Histoire de la Marine française sous le Consulat et l'Empire. 431 pp. 8vo. *Paris, 1886.* Ca 330.

CHEVALIER (E.), Capitaine de vaisseau. Histoire de la Marine française de 1815 à 1870 . . . 432 pp. 8vo. *Paris, 1900.* Ca 331.

HISTORIQUE de l'Artillerie de la Marine (1692 1889). 324 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Paris, 1889.* Ca 342.

CHABAUD-ARNAULT (C.), Capitaine de frégate. Bibliothèque du Marin.
Histoire des Flottes militaires.
499 pp. 8vo. *Paris, 1889.* Ca 354.

LA RONCIÈRE (Charles de). Histoire de la Marine Française.
I. Les Origines.
II. La Guerre de Cent ans. Révolution Maritime.
III. Les Guerres d'Italie. Liberté des Mers.
IV. En quête d'un Empire Colonial. Richelieu. 4 vols. Illus. 8vo. *Paris, 1899–1910.* Ca 169.

LACOUR-GAYET (G.). La Marine Militaire de la France sous le Regne de Louis XV. 571 pp. 8vo. *Paris, 1902.* Ca 168.
2nd ed. 548 pp. *Paris, 1910.* Ca 251.

LACOUR-GAYET (G.). La Marine Militaire de la France sous la règne de Louis XVI. 672 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Paris, 1905.* Ca 252.

LACOUR-GAYET (G.). La Marine militaire de la France sous les regnes de Louis XIII. et de Louis XIV. Tome I. Richelieu, Mazarin ; 1624–1661. 243 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Paris, 1911.* Ca 398.

DONEAUD (Alfred). Histoire de la Marine française. 4th ed. 191 pp. 12mo. *Paris*, n.d. Ca 337.

See also "DOCUMENTS inédits sur l'Histoire de France."

German Navy.

TESDORPF (A.). Geschichte der Kaiserlich Deutschen Kriegsmarine in Denkwurdigkeiten von allgemeinem Interesse. 379 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Kiel, 1889.* Ca 298.

Japanese Navy.

JANE (Fred T.). The Imperial Japanese Navy. 405 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1904.* Ca 267.

Netherlands Navy.

ORANJENUMMER van het Marineblad. 31 Augustus, 1898. 272 pp. Illus. Folio. *Amsterdam*, (*1898.*) Ca 304.

Portuguese Navy.

DANVERS (Frederick Charles). The Portuguese in India. Being a history of the rise and decline of their Eastern Empire. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1894.* Cx 786.

Russian Navy.

MANSTEIN (General C. H. V.). Memoirs of Russia, Historical, Political, and Military, from the year 1727 to 1744 . . . With a Supplement containing a Summary Account of the State of the . . . Marine . . . of that great Empire. Translated from the Original Manuscript of Gen. Manstein. 124 pp. Illus. 4to. *London, 1770.* Cc 162.

MANSTEIN (General C. H. V.). Contemporary Memoirs of Russia from the Year 1727 to 1744, first edited in English by D. Hulme and now re-edited . . . . by an Hertfordshire Incumbent. 405 pp. 8vo. *London, 1856.* Cc 131.

CLARKE (Col. Sir George Sydenham). Russia's Sea-Power, Past and Present; or, the Rise of the Russian Navy. 202 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1898.* Ca 105.

JANE (Fred T.). The Imperial Russian Navy. Its Past, Present, and Future. 755 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1899.* Ca 158.

BRIDGE (Vice-Admiral Sir Cyprian A. G.). History of the Russian Fleet during the Reign of Peter the Great. By a contemporary Englishman (1724). (Navy Records Soc.) 153 pp. 8vo. *London, 1899.* Cb 14.

Spanish Navy.

DURO (Cesareo Fernandez). Armada Española: desde la union de los Reinos de Castilla y de Aragon. 9 vols. 4to. *Madrid, 1895–1903.* Ca 181.

United States Navy.

DE ROOS (Lieut. the Hon. F. F.), R.N. Personal narrative of travels in the United States and Canada in 1826, with remarks on the present state of the American Navy. 3rd ed. 228 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1827.* Sg.

COOPER (J. Fenimore). The History of the Navy of the United States of America. 2 vols. 8vo. *Philadelphia, 1839.* Ca 122.

PERRY (Commodore M. C.), U.S.N. Narrative of the Expedition of an American Squadron to the China Seas and Japan performed in the years 1852, 1853 and 1854. Compiled from the original notes and journals of Commodore Perry and his officers, . . . by Francis L. Hawks. 3 vols. Illus. 4to. *Washington, 1856.* Se.

COLLUM (Major Richard S.), U.S.M.C. History of the United States Marine Corps. 307 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Philadelphia, 1890.* Ca 119.

anr. ed. 454 pp. Illus. 8vo. *New York, 1903.* Ca 355.

MACLAY (Edgar Stanton). A History of the United States Navy from 1775 to 1894. With technical revision by Lieut. Roy C. Smith, U.S.N. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1894.* Ca 118.

BENNETT (Frank M.). The Steam Navy of the United States. A history of the growth of the Steam Vessels of War in the U.S. Navy, and of the Naval Engineer Corps. 953 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Pittsburg, 1896.* Ca 117.

KELLEY (Lieut. J. D. Jerrold), U.S.N. Our Navy. Its Growth and Achievements.
Part I. Historical.
Part II. Ships and Armament.
186 pp. + 153 pp. and Addendum. Illus. Obl. folio. *Hartford, U.S.A., 1897.* Ca 06.

LONG (Hon. John D.). The New American Navy. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *New York, 1903.* Ca 403.

HARBECK (Charles T.). A Contribution to the Bibliography of the History of the United States Navy. 240 pp. 4to. *Cambridge, 1906.* Ca 221.

NEESER (Robert Wilden). Statistical and Chronological History of the United States Navy, 1775–1907. 2 vols. Folio. *New York, 1909.* Ca 05.

HILL (Frederic Stanhope) (late U.S.N.). The Romance of the American Navy, as embodied in the stories of certain of our public and private armed ships. From 1775 to 1909. 384 pp. Illus. 8vo. *New York, 1910.* Ca 338.

CLARK (Captain George R.), U.S.N., STEVENS (Prof. Wm. O.), ALDEN (Carroll S.), Instr., U.S.N., and KRAFFT (Herman F.), Instr., U.S.N. A Short History of the United States Navy. 486 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1911.* Ca 414.

Venetian Navy.

WIEL (Alethea). The Navy of Venice. 358 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1910.* Ca 302.

Special Periods.

Early Navy.

THE NAVIGATION OF KING EDGAR, taken out of Florentius Wigorniensis, Hoveden, and M. Dee his discourse of the Brittish Monarchie . . .
See HAKLUYT'S VOYAGES, Vol. I.

THE STATE OF THE SHIPPING OF THE CINQUE PORTS from Edward the Confessour and William the Conquerour, and so downe to Edward the first, faithfully gathered by the learned Gentleman M. William Lambert in his Perambulation of Kent, out of the most ancient Records of England.
See HAKLUYT'S VOYAGES, Vol. I.

PART OF THE GREAT CHARTER granted by king Edward the first to the Barons of the Cinque portes, in the sixt yeere of his reign 1278. for their good services done unto him by sea: wherein is mention of their former ancient Charters from Edward the Confessor, William Rufus, Henry the second, king Richard the first, king John, and Henry the third continued unto them.
See HAKLUYT'S VOYAGES, Vol. I.

THE ROLL of the huge fleete of Edward the third before Calice, extant in the kings great wardrobe in London, whereby the wonderfull strength of England by sea in those dayes may appeare.
See HAKLUYT'S VOYAGES, Vol. I.

JEAKE (Samuel). Charters of the Cinque Ports. Two Ancient Towns, and their Members. Translated into English, with Annotations, Historical and Critical, thereupon. Wherein divers old Words are explain'd, and some of their ancient Customs and Privileges observ'd. 178 pp. Folio. *London, 1728.* **Cx 455.**

BREE (John). The Cursory Sketch of the State of the Naval, Military, and Civil Establishment, Legislative, Judicial, and Domestic Œconomy of this Kingdom during the fourteenth century, with a particular account of the Campaign of King Edward III. in Normandy and France in the Years 1345 and 1346 to the Taking of Calais. 386 pp. 4to. *London, 1791.* **Ca 173.**

BURROWS (Montagu). Cinque Ports. 254 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1888.* **Cx 80.**

Tudor, Stuart, and Commonwealth.

NEWES OF SR. WALTER RAULEIGH . . . . 45 pp. 12mo. *London, 1618.*

OOST-INDISCHE ENDE WEST-INDISCHE VOYAGIEN . . . . Obl. 8vo. *Amsterdam, 1619.*

DIVERS WARLIKE FLEETS set forth to Sea against the Spaniards, by our English Debora, Q. Elizabeth: her manifold deliveries and victories.
See PURCHAS HIS PILGRIMES, Vol. 19.

THE POPE'S BULL, the King of Spaines preparations, the Duke of Medinas Expedition, the Duke of Parmas Forces, for the Invasion of England, divers Sea-fights twixt the English and Spanish Fleets, the Sea-flight of the Spanish, and miserable disasters in their returne, 1588.
See PURCHAS HIS PILGRIMES, Vol. 19.

NICHOLS (Philip). Sir Francis Drake revived; calling upon this dull or effeminate Age, to follow his noble steps for gold and silver: . . . . . Reviewed also by Sir Francis Drake . . . and much holpen and enlarged by divers notes . . . (English Garner.) 71 pp. 8vo. *London, 1626* [*1903*]. **Cx 353.**

THE SEAMANS PROTESTATION. Concerning, their Ebbing and Flowing to and from the Parliament House, at Westminster upon Tuesday the 11th day of January 1642. Ordered, by the Vice-Admiral, to be published and set forth throughout the whole Kingdome, as a manifestation of the Seamans Loyaltie to their King, and love to their Country. (7 pp.) 8vo. *London, 1642.* **P 310.**

A TRUE RELATION of very good service done by the Antilope and some other ships, under the Earle of Warwick's Command, at Barwicke, Newcastle, and the Holy Island, the latter end of May, and beginning of June last 1643. Faithfully expressed in a letter from a Gentleman of Quality, who was in the Service, to a friend of his in London. 6 pp. 12mo. *London, 1643.* **Ca 352.**

BEGIN ende Voortgang vande Vereenigde Neederlandtsche Geoctroyeerde Oost-Indische Compagnie. 't Tweede deel. Obl. 8vo. n.p., *1646.*

THE DECLARATION and Propositions of the Navie with the Oath which they have taken, concerning an Admirall for the Seas, and who they made choice of for the present. A message from the Kentish-men to the Lord Generall, and his Answer thereto. A thousand of them come in and Dover Fort taken. With the taking of Chepstowe Castle by storme, the Governour, Sir Nicholas Kemish, and others slain; with the number of Officers and prisoners taken. As also another Petition to Parliament, from the City of London, and what is desired therein. 6 pp. 8vo. *London, 1648.* **P 318.**

VERE (Sir Francis). The Commentaries of . . . , being divers pieces of Service wherein he had command . . . (English Garner.) 126 pp. 8vo. *Cambridge, 1657* [*1903*]. **Cx 356.**

CANDIA. Das von den Türcken auss äusserst bedrangte, aber von der heroischen Republic Venedig auss tapferst beschützte—von Anno 1646 biss auf diese unsere Zeit. 118 pp. Illus. *Frankfurt, 1669.* Ca 150.

LE MERCURE hollandois, contenant les choses les plus remarquables de toute la Terre. (1672–1676.)

Vols. 1 & 2. Sur tout dans les guerres de France, Angleterre, & Hollande.

Vols. 3 & 4. Sur tout dans les guerres de France, Alemaigne, & Hollande.

4 vols. Illus. 12mo.
Amsterdam, 1677–1678. Cc 200.

MONSON (Admiral Sir William) and TOWNSEND (Heywood). Megalopsychy; being a particular and exact account of the last 17 years of Q. Elizabeth's reign, both military and civil. The first written by Sir William Monson, one of the Queens Admirals. The second written by Heywood Townsend, Esq. Wherein is a true and faithful relation of all the expeditions, attempts, designs, successes, and errors, both of the English and Spanish Wars, from the year 1585, to the Queens death. With a full account of the eminent speeches and debates, &c. in the said time. To which is added Dr. Parry's tryal in the year 1584. . . .

A true and exact account of the Wars with Spain, in the reign of Q. Elizabeth (of famous memory); being the particulars of what happened between the English and Spanish Fleets, from the years 1585 to 1602. Shewing the expeditions, attempts, fights, designs, escapes, successes, errors, &c. on both sides. With the names of Her Majesty's Ships and Commanders in every Fleet. Being a pattern and a warning to future ages. Never printed before. Written by Sir William Monson, who was a Captain in most, and Admiral of several of those Fleets in the said Wars . . .

A true and plain declaration of the horrible treasons practised by William Parry against the Queens Majesty; and of his conviction and execution for the same the 2d of March 1584. . . . (*Incomplete*) 55 + 36 pp. Folio.
London, 1682. Ca 417.

PEPYS (S.). Memoires Relating to the State of the Royal Navy of England for Ten Years, determined December 1688. 214 pp. 12mo.
London, 1690. Ca 1.

Another edition, edited by J. R. Tanner. 18 + 131 pp. 8vo. *Oxford, 1906.* Ca 332.

MONSON (Sir William). Naval Tracts, containing—

I. A Yearly Account of the English and Spanish Fleets during the War in Queen Elizabeth's Time; with Remarks on the Actions on both Sides.

II. Actions of the English under King James I and Discourses upon that Subject. . . . . .

The whole from the original manuscript never before published. (404 pp.) Folio.
London, 1703. Ca 418.

See CHURCHILL'S VOYAGES, Vol. 3.

YORK (H.R.H. James, Duke of). Memoirs of the English Affairs, Chiefly Naval, From the Year 1660, to 1673. Written by ——— Under his Administration of Lord High Admiral, &c. Published from his original letters, and other royal authorities. 280 pp. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1729. Da 259.

COLIBER (Samuel). A Critical History of the English Sea-Affairs: wherein . . . the most considerable events (especially in the account of the three Dutch Wars) are proved, . . . 2nd ed. 312 pp. 8vo. *London, 1739.* Ca 3.

TEONGE (Henry). The Diary of Henry Teonge, Chaplain on board His Majesty's Ships Assistance, Bristol, and Royal Oak, anno 1675 to 1679. Now first published from the original MS. with biographical and historical notes. 317 pp. 8vo. *London, 1825.* Ca 280.

OPPENHEIM (M.). A History of the Administration of the Royal Navy and of Merchant Shipping in Relation to the Navy, from 1509 to 1660, with an introduction treating of the preceding period. 411 pp. 8vo.
London, 1896. Da 64.

SPONT (Alfred). Letters and Papers relating to the War with France, 1512–1513. (Navy Records Soc.) 210 pp. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1897. Cb 9.

GARDINER (Samuel Rawson) and ATKINSON (C. T.). Letters and Papers relating to the First Dutch War, 1652–1654. (Navy Records Soc.) 4 vols. 8vo.
London, 1898–1909. Cb 12.

CORBETT (Julian S.). Papers relating to the Navy during the Spanish War, 1585–1587. (Navy Records Soc.) 341 pp. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1898. Cb 10.

CORBETT (Julian S.). Drake and the Tudor Navy. With a history of the Rise of England as a Maritime Power. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1898. Ca 56.

CORBETT (Julian S.). The Successors of Drake. 464 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1900.* Ca 57.

OPPENHEIM (M.). The Naval Tracts of Sir William Monson. With a commentary drawn from the State papers and other original sources. (Navy Records Soc.) Vols. I. and II. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1902.* Cb 17.

TANNER (J. R.). A Descriptive Catalogue of the Naval Manuscripts in the Pepysian Library at Magdalene College, Cambridge. Vol. I. General Introduction. Register of Ships. Register of Sea Officers. Vols. II. and III. Admiralty Letters. (Navy Records Soc.) 8vo. *London, 1903–9.* Cb 19.

French War, 1688–97.

BURCHETT (Josiah). Memoirs of the Transactions at Sea during the War with France, beginning in 1688 and ending in 1697. 408 pp. 8vo. *London, 1703.* Ca 4.

LILLINGSTON (Colonel Luke). Reflections on Mr. Burchet's Memoirs, or, Remarks on his Account of Captain Wilmot's Expedition to the West Indies. 171 pp. 8vo. *London, 1704.* Ca 5.

MR. BURCHETT'S Justification of his Naval Memoirs, in answer to Reflections made by Col. Lillingston, on that part which relates to Cape Francois and Port de Paix. With some short observations on our West-India Expeditions. 166 pp. 8vo. *London, 1704.* Ca 6.

Spanish Succession, 1702–13.

TAUBMAN (Rev. Nathaniel). Memoirs of the British Fleets and Squadrons that acted in the Mediterranean during the late War. Wherein an Account is given of the Reduction of Sardignia, Minorca, and the Sieges of Port Mahon, Alicant, and Denia. With descriptions of the several places touched at by the Fleets, and a particular account of the state of Minorca, and Port Mahon, now annexed to the Crown of England . . . 2nd ed. 194 pp. 8vo. *London, 1714.* Ca 31.

Spanish War and Austrian Succession, 1739–48.

BRITAIN'S MISTAKES in the Commencement and Conduct of the Present War. By a Merchant and Citizen of London. 62 pp. 8vo. *London, 1740.*

A Supplement to Britain's Mistakes in the Commencement and Conduct of the Present War. Wherein the late glorious Success of Admiral Vernon at Porto Bello is particularly considered. By a Merchant and Citizen of London. 31 pp. 8vo. *London, 1740.* Ca 36.

[VERNON (Admiral).] Some Seasonable Advice from an Honest Sailor, to whom it might have concerned, for the Service of the C——n and C——y. 170 pp. 12mo. *London, 1746.* Ca 378.

A NARRATIVE of the Transactions of the British Squadrons in the East Indies, during the late War; comprehending, a particular Account of the Loss of Madaras, the Operations of the Squadron under the Command of Admiral Griffin, in relation to which he is to be tried by a Court Martial at Chatham on Monday, December the third; and the Siege of Pontichery, by Admiral Boscawen . . . . . By an officer who served in those squadrons. 82 pp. 12mo. *London, 1751.* Ca 13.

HERPIN (E.). Mahé de la Bourdonnais et la Compagnie des Indes. 256 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Saint-Brieuc, 1905.* Ba 245.

Seven Years' War, 1756–63.

PROCEEDINGS of the Committee appointed to manage the contributions begun at London Dec. 18, 1759, for cloathing French prisoners of war. xiii. pp. (56 pp.) Folio. *London, 1760.* Da 132.

CAMBRIDGE (Richard Owen). An account of the war in India, between the English and French, on the Coast of Coromandel, from the year 1750 to the year 1761. Together with a relation of the late remarkable events on the Malabar Coast, and the expeditions to Golconda and Surat; with the operations of the Fleet . . . 2nd edn. 56 + 357 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1762.* Ca 339.

ENTICK (Rev. John), and others. The General History of the late War: containing its rise, progress, and events in Europe, Asia, Africa, and America, and exhibiting the state of the Belligerent Powers at the commencement of the War; their interest and objects in its continuation; and remarks on the Measures which led Great Britain to Victory and Conquest . . . 5 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1763–5.* Ca 209.

PELLEW (Fleetwood H.). The Rise of British Naval Power. A concise account of Events and Transactions from the Peace of Utrecht to the Treaty of Paris, 1713–63. 97 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Bristol,* n.d. Ca 281.

CORBETT (Julian S.). England in the Seven Years' War. A study in combined strategy. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1907.* Ea 6.

American Independence, 1775–83.

FOR SKETCHES of various Operations, *see* J. F. W. Des Barres. The Atlantic Neptune published for the use of the Royal Navy of Great Britain. 2 vols. *1777–1781.* Vw 1.

THE MARITIME CAMPAIGN of 1778. A Collection of all the papers relative to the Operations of the English and French Fleets. To which are added, Strictures upon the publications made in France, by order of the Ministry, concerning the Engagement on the 27th July; illustrated with Charts and Plans. By J. M., a Lieutenant in the Fleet. 24 pp. Illus. Folio.
London, 1778. Ca 011.

[MARRIOTT (Sir James).] Memoire justificatif de la Conduite de la Grande Bretagne en arretant les Navires Etrangers et les Munitions de Guerre destinées aux Insurgens de l'Amerique. 60 pp. 4to. *London, 1779.* Ca 182.

[MARRIOTT (Sir James).] Reponse au Mémoire concernant la Prise et Detention des Vaisseaux Hollandois allant ou revenant des Iles Françoises en Amerique. 10 pp. 4to.
London, 1779. Ca 183.

CHART AND PLAN of the Harbour of New York and the country adjacent, from Sandy Hook to Kingsbridge . . . and showing the Defences of New York both by Land and Sea.
London, 1781. Pfo A 48.

STEEL (D.). Steel's Naval Remembrancer: or, the Gentleman's Maritime Chronology, of the various Transactions of the late War, from its commencement to the important Period of signing the Preliminary Articles, on the 20th of January, 1783 . . . 106 pp. 12mo.
London, 1785. Ca 250.

MORIS (Henri). Journal de Bord du Bailli de Suffren dans l'Inde 1781–84. Avec préface par le Vice-Amiral Jurien de la Gravière. 349 pp. 8vo. *Paris, 1888.* Ca 216.

LINCOLN (Charles Henry). Naval Records of the American Revolution, 1775–1788, prepared from the originals in the Library of Congress. 519 pp. 4to. *Washington, 1906.* Ca 115.

MARKS (Mary A. M.). England and America, 1763 to 1783. The history of a reaction. 2 vols. 8vo. *London, 1907.* Cx 794.

CALMAN-MAISON (Marquis). L'Amiral d'Estaing (1729–1794). 491 pp. 8vo.
Paris, 1910. Ba 269.

French Revolution, 1793–1815.

COPIES of original letters from the army of General Bonaparte in Egypt, intercepted by the Fleet under the command of Admiral Lord Nelson. With an English translation. 248 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1798.* Ca 396.

STEEL'S NAVAL CHRONOLOGIST of the War from its commencement in February 1793 to its conclusion in 1801. Containing an Account of all the Ships of the French, Dutch, Spanish, Danish and British Navies lost . . during that period, . . illustrated with plans of the five Memorable Engagements under Admirals Howe, St. Vincent, Duncan, Nelson, and Parker . . and the Preliminaries and Definitive Treaties of Peace accompanied by contrasted statements of the number and disposition of the British Navy at the beginning and end of the war, a concise statement or recapitulation of the total captures . . . and a summary of the reciprocal cessions. . . 113 pp. Illus. 12 mo.
London, n.d. Ca 19.

STEEL'S NAVAL CHRONOLOGIST of the late War . . . Including also a copious description of Lord Nelson's Victory off Cape Trafalgar, in 1805; with an accurate plan of that engagement . . . 4th ed. 104 + 123 pp. Illus. 12mo. *London, 1806.* Ca 413.

SURVEY of Boulogne Bay ordered by the Secretary of State for the War Department . . . for the Attack of Boulogne. (Print.)
London (1805). Pfo A 18.

PAPERS relative to the Discussion with Spain in 1802, 1803, and 1804. 405 pp. 8vo.
London, 1805. Ce 24.

PAPERS respecting the Dardanelles.
See "Papers respecting Austria, Denmark, the Ottoman Porte, Portugal, Russia, and the United States . . ." 8vo.
London, 1808. Ce 26.

NAVAL PAPERS respecting Copenhagen, Portugal, and the Dardanelles. 145 pp. 8vo.
London, 1809. Ce 25.

PAPERS presented to Parliament in 1809. 999 pp. 8vo. *London, 1809.* Ce 29.

PAPERS relating to the encounter between His Majesty's ship Leopard and the American frigate Chesapeake. *See* "Papers relating to America." 8vo. *London, 1810.* Ce 28.

A COLLECTION of Correspondence relative to Spain and Portugal, presented to Parliament in 1810. 892 pp. 8vo. *London, 1811.* Ce 30.

AN IMPARTIAL HISTORY OF THE WAR, from the commencement of the Revolution in France. Containing an accurate description of the Sea Engagements, Sieges, Battles, Expeditions and Conquests of the various contending powers. Including an account of the General Mutiny among the Seamen at Spithead and the Nore. Together with a particular narrative of the Rise, Progress, and various Events accompanying the Rebellion in Ireland. 844 pp. Illus. 8vo.
Manchester, 1811. Ca 362.

BULLETINS of the Campaign, 1793–1801, 1803–1813. (From the London Gazette.) 20 vols. 12mo. *London*, n.d. **Ca 185.**

THE LETTERS of Lord Nelson to Lady Hamilton; with a Supplement of interesting Letters by Distinguished Characters. 2 vols. 8vo. *London, 1814.* **Ca 75.**

EVANS (Maurice). The Aegis of England; or, the Triumphs of the late War, as they appear in the Thanks of Parliament, progressively voted to the Navy and Army; and the communications either oral or written on the subject. Chronologically arranged, with notices Biographical and Military. 589 pp. 4to. *London, 1817.* **Ca 254.**

JENKINS (James). The Naval Achievements of Great Britain, from the Year 1793 to 1817. (56 plates.) (160 pp.) Folio. *London*, n.d. **Ca 04.**

JAMES (William). The Naval History of Great Britain from the Declaration of War by France in February 1793 to the Accession of George IV. in January 1820, with an Account of the Origin and Progressive Increase of the British Navy . . . 5 vols. 8vo. *London, 1822–24.* **Ca 52.**

Third edition, with additions and notes, and an account of the Burmese War and the Battle of Navarino, by Captain Chamier, R.N. 6 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1837.* **Ca 53.**

A new edition . . . . 6 vols. 8vo. *London, 1847.* **Ca 54.**

A new edition . . bringing the work down to 1827. 6 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1886.* **Ca 55.**

BRASSEY (T. A.). Index to James' Naval History. Edition 1886. Prepared by C. G. Toogood. (Navy Records Soc.) 188 pp. 8vo. *London, 1895.* **Cb 3.**

JAMES (William). James' Naval history: a narrative of the naval battles, single ship actions, notable sieges and dashing cutting-out expeditions fought in the days of Howe—Hood—Duncan—St. Vincent—Bridport—Nelson—Camperdown—Exmouth—Duckworth and Sir Sydney Smith. Epitomised in one volume, by Robert O'Byrne. 517 pp. 8vo. *London, 1888.* **Ca 301.**

JAMES (William). Abstracts of the British Navy; showing how it stood in Ships, Tons and Classification, at the commencement of every Year from 1793 (to 1820) inclusive. 4to. **Ca 81.**

BRENTON (Capt. Edward Pelham), R.N. The Naval History of Great Britain from the year 1783 to 1822. 5 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1823–25.* **Ca 48.**

BRENTON (Capt. Edward Pelham), R.N. The Naval History of Great Britain from the year 1783 to 1836. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1837.* **Ca 49.**

LECOMTE (Jules) et GIRARD (Fulgence). Chroniques de la Marine Française 1789 à 1830 d'après les documens officiels, les archives des ports et les notes et communications des hommes de mer contemporains. 5 vols. 8vo. *Paris, 1836–37.* **Ca 172.**

NICOLAS (Sir Nicholas Harris). The Despatches and Letters of Vice-Admiral Lord Viscount Nelson. 7 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1844–1846.* **Ca 73.**

2nd ed. (First 4 vols. only.) Illus. 8vo. *London, 1845.* **Ca 74.**

THE THANKS of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, voted by the Houses of Parliament, to the Army and Navy for Signal Instances of Successful Efforts in Defence of their Country, 1801–1843. 277 pp. 8vo. *London, 1845.* **Ca 133.**

JURIEN DE LA GRAVIÈRE (Capt. E.). Sketches of the last Naval War. Translated from the French by the Hon. Capt. Plunkett, R.N. 2 vols. in 1. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1848.* **Ca 16.**

JURIEN DE LA GRAVIÈRE (Capt. E.). Guerres Maritimes sous la République et l'Empire, avec les plans des batailles navales du Cap Saint Vincent, d'Aboukir, de Copenhague, de Trafalgar et une Carte du Sund. 3rd ed. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *Paris, 1860.* **Ca 15.**

LAUGHTON (John Knox). Letters and Despatches of Horatio, Viscount Nelson, K.B., Duke of Brontë, Vice-Admiral of the White Squadron. 456 pp. 8vo. *London, 1886.* **Ca 72.**

MAHAN (Captain A. T.), U.S.N. The Influence of Sea Power upon the French Revolution and Empire, 1793–1812. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1892.* **Ea 4.**

LEYLAND (John). Despatches and Letters relating to the Blockade of Brest, 1803–1805. (Navy Records Soc.) 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1898–1901.* **Cb 13.**

JACKSON (Rear-Admiral T. Sturges). Logs of Our Great Sea Fights, 1794–1805 (Navy Records Soc.) 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1899–1900.* **Cb 15.**

FITCHETT (W. H.). How England saved Europe. The Story of the Great War, 1793–1815. Vol. 2. The Struggle for the Sea. 323 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1899.* **Ca 232.**

FITCHETT (W. H.). How England saved Europe. The Story of the Great War, 1793–1815. Vol. 1. From the Low Countries to Egypt. 362 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1900.* Ca 231.

DESBRIÈRE (Édouard). Projets et Tentatives de Débarquement aux Iles Britanniques. 1793–1805. 4 vols. Illus. 8vo. *Paris, 1900–1902.* Ca 336.

LACOUR GAYET (G.). La Campagne Navale de la Manche en 1799. 45 pp. 8vo. *Paris, 1901.* Ca 217.

VIGO (Pietro). Nelson a Livorno. Episodio della Guerra tra Francia ed Inghilterra sul finire del secolo XVIII. Monografia storica . . . con appendice di Documenti inediti. 265 pp. 8vo. *Siena, 1903.* Ca 392.

AURIOL (Ch.). La France, l'Angleterre et Naples, de 1803 à 1806. Lettres de Napoléon et de la reine Marie-Caroline de Naples, d'Alquier, Gouvion Saint-Cyr, Talleyrand, Elliot, Lord Whitworth, Lord Hawkesbury, Lord Harrowby, Lord Mulgrave, Lord Nelson, Drummond, Graig, Tatistcheff, Lasey, Acton, Gallo, Médici, Circello, Luzzi, &c. 2 vols. 8vo. *Paris, 1904–1905.* Cx 770.

PARSONS (G. S.). Nelsonian Reminiscences. Leaves from memory's log. Edited, with notes, by W. H. Long. 281 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1905.* Ba 84.

HARDMAN (William). A History of Malta during the period of the French and British Occupations, 1798–1815. Edited by J. Holland Rose. 648 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1909.* Ca 265.

CORBETT (Julian S.). The Campaign of Trafalgar. 463 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1910.* Ea 33.

United States, 1812–5.

JAMES (William). A full and correct account of the chief Naval Occurrences of the late War between Great Britain and the United States of America; preceded by a cursory examination of the American accounts of their Naval Actions fought previous to that period. 528 + 216 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1817.* Ca 30.

PORTER (Captain David), U.S.N. Journal of a cruise made to the Pacific Ocean, by Captain David Porter, in the United States frigate Essex, in the years 1812, 1813, and 1814. To which is now added, the transactions at Valparaiso, from the period of the author's arrival until the capture of the Essex; the fate of the party left at Madison's island, under Lieut. (now Major) Gamble; . . . . 2nd ed. Illus. 2 vols. 8vo. *New York, 1822.* Ca 299.

HEADLEY (J. T.). The Second War with England. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *New York, 1853.* Ca 233.

ROOSEVELT (Theodore). The Naval War of 1812, or the History of the United States Navy during the last War with Great Britain, to which is appended an account of the Battle of New Orleans. 549 pp. Illus. 8vo. *New York, 1889.* Ca 126.

AMMEN (Rear-Admiral Daniel), U.S.N. The Old Navy and the New. With an Appendix of personal letters from General Grant. 553 pp. 8vo. *Philadelphia, 1891.* Ca 121.

BARNES (James). Naval Actions of the War of 1812. Illustrated by Carlton T. Chapman. 263 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1897.* Ca 346.

MAHAN (Captain A. T.), U.S.N. Sea Power in its Relations to the War of 1812. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1905.* Ea 5.

LUCAS (C. P.). The Canadian War of 1812. 269 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Oxford, 1906.* Ca 127.

ROOSEVELT (Theodore). The Naval operations of the war between Great Britain and the United States, 1812–1815. 290 pp. 8vo. *London (1910).* Ca 347.

Burmese War, 1824–6.

Greek Independence, 1821–7.

DOCUMENTS relating to the recall of Vice-Admiral Sir Edward Codrington, from the Mediterranean Command, in June 1828. 107 pp. 8vo. *London, 1830.* P 155.

NAVAL OPERATIONS in Ava during the Burmese War. (Contained in Vol. III., Part I., of Marshall's Naval Biography.) 120 pp. 8vo. *London, 1831.* Ba 42.

CODRINGTON (Sir Edward), Vice-Admiral. Compressed Narrative of the Proceedings of Vice-Amiral Sir Edward Codrington, during his Command of His Majesty's Ships and Vessels on the Mediterranean Station from the 28th of February 1827 until the 22nd of August 1828. 17 pp. 8vo. *London, 1832.* P 155.

JAMES (William). The Naval History of Great Britain . . . with . . an Account of the Burmese War and the Battle of Navarino, by Capt. Chamier, R.N. 6 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1837.* Ca 53.

Another edition. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1847.* Ca 54.

Another edition. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1886.* Ca 55.

BRENTON (Capt. E. P.), R.N. The Naval History of Great Britain from the year 1783 to 1836. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1837.* Ca 49.

Syria, 1840.

NAPIER (Commodore Sir Charles). The War in Syria. 2 vols. 8vo. *London, 1841.* Ca 28.

China, 1840–2.

BINGHAM (Commander J. Elliot), R.N. Narrative of the expedition to China, from the commencement of the war to the present period; with sketches of the manners and customs of that . . . . country. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1842.* Ca 295.

BELCHER (Captain Sir Edward), R.N. Narrative of a Voyage round the world performed in H.M.S. "Sulphur" during the years 1836–1842. Including details of the Naval Operations in China, from Decr. 1840, to Novr. 1841. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1843.*

BERNARD (W. D.). Narrative of the Voyages and Services of the "Nemesis" from 1840 to 1843, and of the combined Naval and Military Operations in China, comprising a complete account of the Colony of Hong-Kong, and remarks on the . . . . Chinese from notes of Commander W. H. Hall, R.N. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1844.* Ca 211.

2nd ed. 488 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1844.* Ca 212.

3rd ed. 399 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1846.* Ca 213.

Burmah, 1851–3.

BAKER (Rev. Thomas Turner). The recent Operations of the British Forces at Rangoon and Martaban. 78 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1852.* Ca 149.

Russia, 1854–6.

THE RUSSIAN WAR and the Blockade of the Baltic. By an Admiral. 10 pp. 8vo. *London, 1854.* P 27.

"ALBAN" and "FIREFLY" in the Baltic 1854 and 1855. Notes during a cruize with the Baltic Fleet. (Reprinted from the "Nautical Magazine.") 72 pp. 8vo. n.p., n.d. P 216.

RUSSIAN WAR. Correspondence between the Admiralty and Vice-Admiral Dundas respecting Naval Operations in the Black Sea. From March 1854 to January 1855.

Correspondence between the Admiralty and Rear-Admiral Sir E. Lyons respecting Naval Operations in the Black Sea from January to December 1855. 116+(300) pp. Illus. Folio. *London, 1855–56.* Ca 321.

RUSSIAN WAR. Correspondence between the Admiralty and Vice-Admiral Sir C. Napier, respecting Naval Operations in the Baltic. From March 1854 to January 1855.

Correspondence between the Admiralty and Rear-Admiral the Hon. R. S. Dundas respecting Naval Operations in the Baltic from April to December 1855. (111) + 249 pp. Folio. *London, 1855–56.* Ca 320.

BRERETON (Major-General William), R.A. The British Fleet in the Black Sea while under the command of Vice-Admiral J. W. D. Dundas. 45 pp. 8vo. n.p., n.d. P 294.

PLAN of the Fortress of Kars, on the frontiers of Asia Minor, with the surrounding country. Prepared from the reconnaissance of Colonel Ushakov . . . attached to General Paskievitch's army in 1829. Illustrating also the Field Defences thrown up by Colonel Lake for its present protection, and the memorable action between the Russians under General Muraviev and the Turkish Garrison under the command of Major-General Williams and Mehemet Vasif Pasha, on the 29th September, 1855. Folding map in case. *London, 1855.*

CIRCULARS, DECLARATIONS, MEMORANDA, &c., relating to the war with Russia, 1854–1855. Illus. Folio. Ca 322.

GRIVEL (M. Richild). La Marine dans l'attaque des fortifications et le bombardement des villes du littoral. Sébastopol—Bomarsund—Odessa—Sweaborg—Kinburn. 48 pp. 8vo. *Paris, 1856.* P 562.

GRIVEL (M. Richild). Attaques et Bombardements maritimes avant et pendant la Guerre D'Orient. Sébastopol — Bomarsund — Odessa —Sweaborg—Kinburn. 2nd ed. 71 pp. 8vo. *Paris, 1857.* P 197.

EARP (G. Butler). The History of the Baltic Campaign of 1854 from documents . . furnished by Vice-Admiral Sir C. Napier, K.C.B. 622 pp. 8vo. *London, 1857.* Ca 46.

SAYER (Captain). Despatches and Papers relative to the Campaign in Turkey, Asia Minor, and the Crimea, during the War with Russia in 1854, 1855, 1856. 447 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1857.* Cc 44.

HOSEASON (Commander John Cochrane), R.N. Remarks on the late war with Russia; together with plans for the attack on Cronstadt, Sweaborg, and Helsingfors. With an appendix and map illustrative of the distribution of the Russian Army at the commencement of the war. 141 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1857.* Ca 317.

LUSHINGTON (Rear-Admiral Stephen). Memorandum of the Services of the Royal Naval Brigade before Sebastopol. 16 pp. Folio. (*London*), *1858*. P 539.

RECHERCHES sur les forces maritimes. Marins et Hommes de Mer dans la Guerre D'Orient suivis de quelques mots sur les conditions d'une lutte avec L'Angleterre. 146 pp. 8vo. *Paris, 1859*. P 123.

REILLY (Captain W. E. M.), R.A. An account of the Artillery Operations conducted by the Royal Artillery and Royal Naval Brigade before Sebastopol in 1851 and 1855. 273 pp. 4to. *London, 1859*. Cc 150.

EARDLEY-WILMOT (Captain A. P.). What our Transports did in the Crimea in the embarkation of the Turkish Army from Bulgaria to Eupatoria, in the Spring of 1855. 15 pp. 8vo. *London, 1867*. P 118.

JURIEN DE LA GRAVIÈRE (Vice-Adml. E.). La Marine d'aujourd'hui. 316 pp. 8vo. *Paris, 1872*. Ca 22.

HEATH (Admiral Sir Leopold George). Letters from the Black Sea during the Crimean War, 1854–1855. 246 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1897*. Ca 29.

KELLY (Mrs. Tom). From the Fleet in the Fifties. A History of the Crimean War. Preface by Vice-Admiral Armand T. Powlett. 460 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1902*. Ca 146.

Indian Mutiny, 1857–8.

WILLIAMS (Rev. E. A.), Chaplain, R.N. The Cruise of the "Pearl" round the world. With an account of the operations of the Naval Brigade in India. 311 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1859*. Ca 374.

VERNEY (Lieut. Edmund Hope), R.N. The "Shannon's" Brigade in India; being some account of Sir William Peel's Naval Brigade in the Indian Campaign of 1857–1858. 153 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1862*. Ca 215.

China, 1856–60.

KNOLLYS (Captain Henry), R.A. Incidents in the China War of 1860, compiled from the private journals of General Sir Hope Grant, G.C.B. 263 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1875*. Cc 53.

LEAVENWORTH (Charles S.). The Arrow War with China. 223 pp. 8vo. *London, 1901*. Ca 353.

U.S. Civil War, 1861–5.

ARMOURED VESSELS in the Attack on Charleston. 606 pp. Illus. 8vo. Ca 116.

CONFIDENTIAL and other instructions issued for the guidance of Cruizers on the Coast of America and supplied to all ships on the Station. 16 pp. Folio. n.d. P 529.

REPORTS of the Naval Engagements on the Mississipi River, resulting in the Capture of Forts Jackson and St. Philip and the City of New Orleans, and the Destruction of the rebel Naval Flotilla. 107 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Washington, 1862*. Ca 242.

MESSAGE of the President of the United States, and accompanying documents, to the two Houses of Congress, at the commencement of the second session of the thirty-eighth Congress. 1259 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Washington, 1864*. Ca 277.

REPORT of the Secretary of War (U.S.A.), 1865. 47 pp. 8vo. (*Washington*), *1865*. P 605.

REPORT of the Joint Committee on the Conduct of the War, at the Second Session Thirty-Eighth Congress.
Red River Expedition.
Fort Fisher Expedition.
Heavy Ordnance.
8vo. *Washington, 1865*. Ca 128.

TENNEY (W. J.). The Military and Naval History of the Rebellion in the United States, with Biographical Sketches of Deceased Officers. 843 pp. Illus. 8vo. *New York, 1866*. Ca 114.

BOYNTON (Charles B.). The History of the Navy during the Rebellion. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1867–9*. Ca 120.

LA QUESTIONE anglo-americana dell' Alabama dopo il discorso del senatore Sumner al senato di Washington. 22 pp. 4to. *Firenze, 1869*. P 571.

CLAIMS of the United States against Great Britain. 7 vols. 8vo. *Washington, 1869–71*. Ca 225.

BERNARD (Montague). A Historical Account of the Neutrality of Great Britain during the American Civil War. 506 pp. 8vo. *London, 1870*. Ca 253.

THE CASE of the United States to be laid before the Tribunal of Arbitration to be convened at Geneva under the provisions of the Treaty between the United States of America and H.M. the Queen of Great Britain, concluded at Washington, May 8th, 1871. 481 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1872*. Ca 222.

REPORT of the Admiralty Committee (Alabama Claims Committee). 14 pp. Folio. *London, 1872*. P 555.

BULLOCH (James D.). The Secret Service of the Confederate States in Europe, or, How the Confederate Cruisers were Equipped. 2 vols. 8vo. *London, 1883*. Ca 206.

AMMEN (Rear-Admiral Daniel), U.S.N. The Atlantic Coast. The Navy in the Civil War. 248 pp. Illus. 12mo. *New York, 1883.* Ca 187.

SOLEY (James Russell), U.S.N. The Blockade and the Cruisers. The Navy in the Civil War. 257 pp. Illus. 12mo. *New York, 1883.* Ca 186.

MAHAN (Commander A. T.), U.S.N. The Gulf and Inland Waters. The Navy in the Civil War. 249 pp. Illus. 12mo. *New York, 1883.* Ca 188.

PORTER (Admiral David D.), U.S.N. The Naval History of the Civil War. 843 pp. Illus. 4to. *London, 1887.* Ca 184.

ABBOT (Willis J.). Bluejackets of '61. A History of the American Navy. 318 pp. Illus. 4to. *Edinburgh, 1887.* Ca 124.

JOHNSON (John). The Defence of Charleston Harbour, including Fort Sumter and the adjacent Islands, 1863–5. 276 pp. and Appendix. 8vo. *Charleston, 1890.* Ca 125.

SCHARF (J. Thomas). History of the Confederate States Navy, from its Organisation to the Surrender of its last Vessel. 2nd ed. 824 pp. Illus. 8vo. *New York, 1894.* Ca 112.

OFFICIAL RECORDS of the Union and Confederate Navies in the War of the Rebellion. 23 vols. Illus. 8vo. *Washington, 1894–1910.* Ca 123.

FORMBY (John). The American Civil War. A concise history of its causes, progress, and results. 486 pp. 8vo. With 1 vol. of maps. 8vo. *London, 1910.* Ca 341.

Franco-German, 1870–1.

CHEVALIER (Capt. Édouard). La Marine Française et la Marine Allemande pendant la Guerre de 1870–1871. Considerations sur le rôle actuel des flottes dans une guerre continentale. 275 pp. 8vo. *Paris, 1873.* Ca 21.

Zululand, 1879.

SOUTH AFRICA. Despatches from the Commodore at the Cape of Good Hope and Commanding officers of H.M. ships employed on the Coast of Natal, with other correspondence in reference to the proceedings of the Naval Brigades landed from H.M. Ships for the purpose of co-operating with the troops under the command of General Lord Chelmsford in Zululand. 107 pp. Folio. *London, 1879.* P 559.

Chile-Peru, 1879–83.

BULLETIN de la Guerre du Pacifique. 4 pp. Illus. Folio. *Santiago de Chili, 1879.* P 605.

OFFICIAL REPORT of the action between the Peruvian ironclad "Huascar" and the Chilian Fleet, off Mejillones Bay, on the 8th October 1879. Report by Rear-Adml. F. H. Stirling of events preceding the entry of Chilian troops into Lima. Reports by Naval Officers attached to Head Quarters Staff of Chilian and Peruvian Armies. 66 pp. and MS. Summary of Events. Illus. Folio. *London, 1880.* Ca 310.

MARKHAM (Clements R.). The War between Peru and Chile, 1879–1882. 276 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1882.* Ca 104.

MASON (Lieut. Theodorus B. M.), U.S.N. The War on the Pacific Coast of South America between Chile and the allied Republics of Peru and Bolivia, 1879–81. (Office of Naval Intelligence.) 77 pp. 8vo. *Washington, 1883.* Ca 293.

Egypt, 1882.

GOODRICH (Lieut.-Commr. Caspar F.), U.S.N. Report of the British Naval and Military Operations in Egypt, 1882. 340 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Washington, 1883.* Ca 40.

KILLICK (Capt. G. L. B.) and VERTRAY (Capt. M.). The French Army in Egypt, 1798–1801, by Capt. M. Vertray. Translated into English by Capt. Killick. The English Army in Egypt, 1882, by Capt. G. L. B. Killick. 2 parts in 1 vol. 212 pp. 8vo. *London, 1897.* Cc 39.

Siam, 1893.

SMYTH (H. Warington). Five Years in Siam from 1891 to 1896. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1898.* Se .

China-Japan, 1894–5.

INOUYE (Jukichi). The Japan-China War: The Naval Battle of Haiyang. The Fall of Weihai-wei. Compiled from Official and other sources. 2 vols in one. Illus. 8vo. *Yokohama*, n.d. Ca 256.

THE CHINA-JAPAN WAR: Compiled from Japanese, Chinese, and Foreign Sources by Vladimir. 437 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1896.* Ca 207.

Spanish-American, 1898.

BARTLETT (Captain John R.), U.S.N. Report of the Chief of the United States Auxiliary Naval Force to the Assistant Secretary of the Navy on its operations during the War with Spain. 32 pp. 8vo. *Washington, 1898.* P 305.

PLÜDDEMANN (Rear-Admiral), German Navy. Comments of —— on the main features of the war with Spain. Translated from the German. 18 pp. 8vo. *Washington, 1898.* P 305.

SKETCHES from the Spanish-American War. By Commander J . . . . . Translated from the German. 2 parts in one. Illus. 8vo. *Washington, 1899.* P 305.

NÚNEZ (Severo Gómez), Captain of Artillery. The Spanish-American War. Blockades and Coast Defence. Translated from the Spanish. 120 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Washington, 1899.* Ca 238.

CERVERA Y TOPETE (Rear-Admiral Pascual). The Spanish-American War. A collection of documents relative to the Squadron operations in the West Indies. Translated from the Spanish. 165 pp. 8vo. *Washington, 1899.* Ca 359.

MAHAN (Capt. A. T.) U.S.N. La guerra Naval y sus enseñanzas. 128 pp. 8vo. *Madrid, 1899.* P 562.

GOODE (W. A. M.). With Sampson through the War. Being an account of the Naval Operations of the North Atlantic Squadron during the Spanish-American War of 1898, with special chapters contributed by Rear-Admiral Sampson, Captain R. D. Evans, and Commander C. C. Todd. 307 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1899.* Ca 130.

HOBSON (Richmond Pearson), U.S.N. The sinking of the "Merrimac." A personal narrative of the adventure in the harbor of Santiago de Cuba, June 3, 1898, and of the subsequent imprisonment of the survivors. 306 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1899.* Ca 276.

WILSON (H. W.). The Downfall of Spain. Naval History of the Spanish-American War. 451 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1900.* Ca 58.

CONCAS Y PALAU (Captain Victor M.). The Squadron of Admiral Cervera. Translated from the Spanish. 117 pp. 8vo. *Washington, 1900.* Ca 358.

ALGER (R. A.). The Spanish-American War. 466 pp. Illus. 8vo. *New York, 1901.* Ca 131.

SARGENT (Herbert H.). The Campaign of Santiago de Cuba. 3 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1907.* Ca 167.

PARKER (James). Rear-Admirals Schley, Sampson, and Cervera. A review of the Naval Campaign of 1898, in pursuit and destruction of the Spanish Fleet commanded by Rear-Admiral Pascual Cervera. 333 pp. Illus. 8vo. *New York, 1910.* Ca 357.

South Africa, 1899–1900.

THE STORY of H.M.S. "Powerful." From the diary of a "Powerful" man. Dedicated by permission to Capt. Hedworth Lambton, R.N. 92 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1900.* Ca 279.

JEANS (Surgeon T. T.), R.N. Naval Brigades in the South African War, 1899–1900. Introduction by Commr. Chas. N. Robinson, R.N. 307 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1901.* Ca 98.

Russo-Japanese, 1904–5.

WILSON (H. W.). Japan's Fight for Freedom. The Story of the War between Russia and Japan. 2 vols. Illus. 4to. *London, 1904.* Ca 07.

RUSSO-JAPANESE WAR. April to June 1904. 282 pp. Illus. 4to. *Tokyo, 1904.* Ca 257.

THE JAPAN-RUSSIA WAR. 2 parts in one. Illus. 4to. *Tokyo,* n.d. Ca 258.

WRIGHT (H. C. Seppings). With Togo. The Story of seven months' Active Service under his command. 274 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1905.* Ca 263.

KLADO (Captain N.), I.R.N. The Russian Navy in the Russo-Japanese War. Translated . . . from the French text of M. René Marchand, by L. J. H. Dickinson. 281 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1905.* Ca 247.

WEALE (B. L. Putnam). The Re-shaping of the Far East. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1905.* Dx 73.

POLITOVSKY (Eugene S.). From Libau to Tsushima. A narrative of the voyage of Admiral Rojdestvensky's Fleet to Eastern Seas, including a detailed account of the Dogger Bank incident. Translated by Major F. R. Godfrey, R.M.L.I. 305 pp. 8vo. *London, 1906.* Ca 108.

SEMENOFF (Commr. Vladimir). "Rasplata." (In Russian.) 420 pp. Illus. 8vo. *St. Petersburg, 1907.* Ca 245.

SEMENOFF (Commr. Vladimir), I.R.N. "Rasplata" (The Reckoning). Translated by L. A. B. 483 pp. 8vo. *London, 1909.* Ca 246.

BEFORE PORT ARTHUR in a Destroyer. The Personal Diary of a Japanese Naval Officer. Translated from the Spanish edition by Capt. R. Grant. 243 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1907.* Ca 163.

SEMENOFF (Captain Vladimir), I.R.N. "The price of blood." The sequel to "Rasplata" and "The Battle of Tsushima." Translated by Leonard Lewery and Major F. R. Godfrey, R.M.L.I. 223 pp. 8vo.
London, 1910. **Ca 300.**

PFEIL und KLEIN-ELLGUTH (Generalmajor z. D. Richard Graf von). Japan über seine See-Erfolge. Bilder aus dem Russisch-Japanischen Seekriege auf Grund des Japanischen Admiralstabswerkes. 46 pp. 8vo.
Berlin, 1910. **P 221.**

OFFICIAL HISTORY (Naval and Military) of the Russo-Japanese War. Vol. I. To 24th August 1904. Prepared by the Historical Section of the Committee of Imperial Defence. Illus. 8vo. (and case of maps).
London, 1910. **Ca 360.**

KNORR (Kapitänleutnant von). Der japanisch-russische Seekrieg 1904–1905. Amtliche Darstellung des japanischen Admiral-stabes. Auf Veranlassung der Schriftleitung der Marine-Rundschau übersetzt von ——

Vol. 1. Die Bekämpfung der russischen Seestreitkräfte in Ryojun.

Vol. 2. Das Zusammenwirken der Flotte mit dem Landheere und die Operationen gegen das russische Geschwader in Wladiwostok vom Kriegsbeginn bis zum Ende des Jahres 1904.

Vol. 3. Die Schlacht in der japanischen See und die Tätigkeit der Flotte bis zum Friedensschluss.

3 vols. Illus. 8vo. *Berlin, 1911.* **Ca 379.**

Battles and Expeditions.

Collective.

DUGUAY-TROUIN (René). Recueil des Combats de Duguay-Trouin. 15 plates + 14 pp. Folio.
n.d. **Ca 02.**

VERE (Sir Francis). The Commentaries of . . being divers pieces of Service wherein he had command. (English Garner.) 126 pp. 8vo.
Cambridge, 1657 (1903). **Cx 356.**

NAVAL EXPEDITIONS and Cruising Voyages against the Spaniards and Portuguese.
See ASTLEY'S VOYAGES, Vol. I.

JEFFERYS (Tho.). A description of the Maritime parts of France, containing a particular account of all the fortified towns, forts, harbours, . . . and of the most remarkable invasions, sieges, and sea-fights, which have happened on or near that coast. . . . To which are prefixed, a glossary . . . to explain the terms made use of in the work. 2 vols. Illus. Obl. 4to.
London, 1761. **Ca 014.**

COMMEMORATION of the Four Great Naval Victories obtained by the English during the late War :—

Earl Howe's over the French, off Ushant, 1st June 1794.

Earl St. Vincent's over the Spaniards, off Cape St. Vincent, February 14th, 1797.

Lord Viscount Duncan's over the Dutch off Camperdown, October 11th, 1797.

Lord Viscount Nelson's over the French in the Bay of Aboukir, August 1st, 1798.

4 plates. Folio. *London, 1803.* **Ca 08.**

TALES OF THE WARS ; or, Naval and Military Chronicle. 5 vols. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1836–1840. **Ca 397.**

ALLEN (Joseph). Battles of the British Navy from A.D. 1000 to 1840. 2 vols. Illus. 12mo.
London, 1842. **Ca 17.**

ALLEN (Joseph), R.N. Battles of the British Navy. (New edition, revised and enlarged.) 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1852.* **Ca 18.**

JURIEN DE LA GRAVIÈRE (Capt. E.). Guerres Maritimes sous la République et l'Empire, avec les plans des batailles navales du Cap Saint Vincent, d'Aboukir, de Copenhague, de Trafalgar et une Carte du Sund. 3rd ed. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *Paris, 1860.* **Ca 15.**

ENGLAND'S BATTLES BY SEA AND LAND.

Vol. 1. History of the Wars caused by the French Revolution, by Lieut.-Col. Williams.

Vol. 2. History of the French War, from 1812 to its close ; of other Wars in which England has been engaged, to A.D. 1840 ; and retrospective view of England's battles by sea and land from 55 B.C. to the French Revolution, A.D. 1792, by Lieut.-Colonel Williams.

Vol. 3. History of England's Campaigns in India and China ; and of the Indian Mutiny, 1857–59, by William Cooke Stafford.

Vol. 4. History of the Volunteer Movement, 1858–63 ; and of the War with Russia, 1854–56, by William Cooke Stafford.

4 vols. in 2. Illus. 4to.
London, n.d. **Ca 314.**

TROUDE (O.). Batailles Navales de la France. 4 vols. 8vo. *Paris, 1867-68.* **Ca 171.**

GRANT (James). British Battles on Land and Sea. (1066–1875.) 3 vols. Illus. 4to.
London, n.d. **Ca 132.**

LOW (Charles Rathbone). England's Sea Victories. 241 pp. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1893. Ca 92.

GIFFARD (Edward). Deeds of Naval Daring, or Anecdotes of the British Navy. 410 pp. 8vo.
London, 1896. Ca 87.

FITCHETT (W. H.). Fights for the Flag. 333 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1898.* Ca 101.

KINGSTON (William H. G.). Our Sailors. Anecdotes of the Engagements and Gallant Deeds of the British Navy during the Reign of Her Majesty Queen Victoria. New edition revised by G. A. Henty. 348 pp. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1898. Ca 107.

LOW (Charles Rathbone). Famous Frigate Actions. 241 pp. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1898. Ca 93.

LONG (W. H.). Naval Yarns. Letters and Anecdotes; comprising Accounts of Sea Fights and Wrecks, Action with Pirates and Privateers, &c., from 1616 to 1831. 327 pp. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1899. Ca 66.

RAWSON (Edward Kirk). Twenty Famous Naval Battles. Salamis to Santiago. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1900.* Ca 68.

FITCHETT (W. H.). Deeds that won the Empire. Historic Battle Scenes. 13th ed. 328 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1901.* Ca 100.

LAUGHTON (John Knox). Sea Fights and Adventures. 294 pp. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1901. Ca 84.

WOOD (Walter). With the Flag at Sea. Illustrated by H. C. Seppings Wright. 364 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1901.* Ca 95.

CLOWES (Sir William Laird). Four Modern Naval Campaigns. Historical, Strategical, and Tactical—
[*Lissa, 1866.* *Chili, 1891.*
Chili-Peru, 1879–81. *Brazil, 1893–4.*]
244 pp. Illus. 12mo. *London, 1902.* Ca 189.

OPPENHEIM (M.). The Naval Tracts of Sir William Monson. With a commentary drawn from the State papers and other original sources. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1902. Cb 17.

GRANT (James). Recent British Battles on Land and Sea. 712 pp. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1904. Ca 412.

ROBINSON (B. Fletcher); HARDING (Commr. Claude), R.N.; HOPKINS (Tighe); CONNELL (F. Norreys); GARBETT (Capt. H.), R.N.; COMPTON (Herbert); GRETTON (Major G. LeM.); ATTERIDGE (A. Hilliard). Britain's Sea-Kings and Sea-Fights. 750 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1905.* Ca 134.

HIGGINSON (Rear-Admiral Francis J.), U.S.N. Naval Battles in the Century. (Nineteenth Century Series.) 452 pp. 8vo.
Edinburgh, 1906. Ca 282.

LANG (John). Outposts of Empire. (Romance of Empire Series.) 287 pp. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1908. Ca 147.

COUTTS (H. B. Money). Famous Duels of the Fleet, and their lessons. With illustrations by Norman Wilkinson. 311 pp. Illus. 8vo.
Edinburgh, 1908. Ca 345.

HALE (John Richard). Famous Sea Fights from Salamis to Tsu-Shima. 343 pp. Illus. 8vo.
London, (1911.) Ca 390.

PARKER (Harry). Naval Battles from the collection of prints formed and owned by Commander Sir Charles Leopold Cust, Bart., R.N. The chronological arrangement of the prints with descriptive and historical notes by ——; and an introduction by Commander Charles Napier Robinson. 301 pp. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1911. Ca 415.

Levant, 1190–1.

THE WOORTHY VOIAGE of Richard the first, K. of England into Asia, for the recoverie of Jerusalem out of the hands of the Saracens, drawen out of the booke of Acts and Monuments of the Church of England, written by M. John Foxe.
See HAKLUYT'S VOYAGES, Vol. IV.

Rhodes, 1522.

A BRIEFE RELATION of the siege and taking of the Citie of Rhodes, by Sultan Soliman the great Turke, translated out of French into English at the motion of the Rev. Lord Thomas Dockwray. . . . in the yeere, 1524.
See HAKLUYT'S VOYAGES, Vol. V.

San Juan de Ulloa, 1568.

THE THIRD TROUBLESOME VOYAGE made with the Jesus of Lubeck, the Minion, and foure other ships, to the parts of Guinea, and the West Indies, in the yeeres 1567 and 1568 by M. John Hawkins.
See HAKLUYT'S VOYAGES, Vol. X.

THE THIRD VOYAGE of Sir John Hawkins.
I. Earliest Tidings of the disaster in England.
II. Sir J. Hawkins's own printed account. . . .
III. The depositions in the English Admiralty Court, March, 1569.
(English Garner.) 50 pp. 8vo.
London, n.d. [*1903*]. Cx 353.

Famagusta, 1571.

THE TRUE REPORT of the siege and taking of Famagusta, . . . a city in Cyprus 1571. In the which the whole order of all the skirmishes, batteries, mines, and assaults given to the said fortresse, may plainly appeare. Englished out of Italian by William Malim.

See HAKLUYT'S VOYAGES, Vol. V.

Drake's Circumnavigation, 1577–80.

DRAKE (Sir Francis). Voyage round the World, 1577–80.

See BURNEY'S HISTORY OF DISCOVERIES, Vol. I.

DRAKE (Sir Francis). The World encompassed; Collected out of the Notes of Mr. Francis Fletcher, and Compared with Divers other Notes of others that went in the same Voyage.

See CHURCHILL'S VOYAGES, Vol. 8.

West Indies, 1585–6.

CATES (Thomas). A summarie and true discourse of Sir Francis Drake's West Indian Voyage, wherein were taken the Townes of Saint Iago, Sancto Domingo, Cartagena and Saint Augustine . . . 52 pp. 12mo.

London, 1596.

See also HAKLUYT'S VOYAGES, Vol X., and KERR'S VOYAGES, Vol. 7.

PARESCER DE DON ALVARO BAÇAN, marques de Santa Cruz, tocante la Armada de Francisco Draque, estando en las slas de Vayona: Hecha en Lisboa a 26 de Otubre, estilo de Espanna de 1585.

See HAKLUYT'S VOYAGES, Vol. X.

A RESOLUTION of the Land-captaines, what course they thinke most expedient to bee taken. Given at Cartagena the xxvij. of Februarie 1585.

See HAKLUYT'S VOYAGES, Vol. X.

LACOUR (Louis). Mémoire du voyage en Russie fait en 1586 par Jehan Savvage, suivi de l'expédition de Fr. Drake en Amerique, a la même époque. 10 + 28 pp. 12mo.

Paris, 1855.

Azores, 1586.

A VOYAGE TO THE AZORES with two pinases, the one called the Serpent, and the other the Mary Sparke of Plimouth, both of them belonging to Sir Walter Ralegh, written by John Evesham Gentleman, wherein were taken the governour of the Isle of Sainct Michael and Pedro Sarmiento governour of the Straits of Magalanes, in the yeere 1586.

See HAKLUYT'S VOYAGES, Vol. VI.

Cadiz, 1587.

A BRIEFE RELATION of the notable service performed by Sir Francis Drake upon the Spanish Fleete prepared in the Road of Cadiz: and of his destroying of 100. saile of barks; Passing from thence all along the coast to Cape Sacre, where he also took certain Forts: and so to the mouth of the River of Lisbon, and thence crossing over to the Isle of Sant Michael, snpprized a mighty Carack called the Sant Philip comming out of the East India, which was the first of that kinde that ever was seen in England: Performed in the yeere 1587.

See HAKLUYT'S VOYAGES, Vol. VI., and KERR'S VOYAGES, Vol. 7.

LENG (Robert). Sir Francis Drake's Memorable Service done against the Spaniards in 1587. Edited by Clarence Hopper. (Camden Miscellany, Vol. 5.) 54 pp. 8vo. *1864.* **Ca 152.**

Spanish Armada, 1588.

THE MIRACULOUS VICTORY atchieved by the English Fleete, under the discreet and happy conduct of the right honourable, right prudent, and valiant lord, the L. Charles Howard, L. high Admirall of England, &c. Upon the Spanish huge Armada sent in the yeere 1588 . for the invasion of England, together with the wofull and miserable successe of the said Armada afterward, upon the coasts of Norway, of the Scottish Westerne Isles, of Ireland, of Spaine, of France, and of England, &c.

See HAKLUYT'S VOYAGES, Vol. X.

ACCOUNT of the Expedition of the Spanish Armada, 1588.

ACCOUNT of the Relief of a part of the Spanish Armada, at Anstruther in Scotland, 1588.

See KERR'S VOYAGES, Vol. 7.

CLARK (Samuel). England's Remembrancer; containing a true and full Narrative of that never-to-be-forgotten Deliverance, the Spanish Invasion in 1588. 35 pp. Illus. 8vo.

London, 1657 [1819.] **P 180.**

PINE (John). The Tapestry Hangings of the House of Lords: Representing the several Engagements between the English and Spanish Fleets, in the ever memorable year 1588, with the Portraits of the Lord High Admiral, and the other noble Commanders . . . To which are added, from a Book entitled, Expeditionis Hispanorum in Angliam vera Descriptio, A.D. 1588. . . . . ten Charts of the Sea-Coasts of England, and a general one of England, Scotland, Ireland, France, Holland, &c., shewing the Places of Action between the two Fleets; Ornamented with Medals struck upon that Occasion, and other Suitable Devices. (An original drawing on front page, and sixteen plates.) Folio. n.p., *1739.* **Ca 01.**

DURO (Cesareo Fernandez). La Armada Invencible. 2 vols. 8vo. *Madrid, 1884–5.* Ca 180.

WRIGHT (W. H. K.). Catalogue of the Exhibition of Armada and Elizabethan Relics held in the Grand Saloon of the Theatre Royal, Drury Lane, London in 1888. 71 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Plymouth, 1888.* P 227.

FROUDE (James Anthony). The Spanish Story of the Armada and other Essays. 394 pp. 8vo. *London, 1892.* Ca 24.

LAUGHTON (John Knox), R.N. State Papers relating to the Defeat of the Spanish Armada, Anno 1588. (Navy Records Soc.) 2 vols. 8vo. *London, 1894.* Cb 1.

Spain and Portugal, 1589.

WINGFIELD (Captain Anthony). A Trve Coppie of a Discourse written by a gentleman employed in the late Voyage of Spaine and Portingale: sent to his particular friend and by him published for the better satisfaction of all such as having been seduced by particular report have entred into conceipts tending to the discredit of the enterprise, and actors of the same. BLACK LETTER. 58 pp. 12mo. *London, 1589.* Ca 193.

See also HAKLUYT'S VOYAGES, Vol. VI., and PURCHAS HIS PILGRIMES, Vol XIX.

Straits of Gibraltar, 1590–1.

THE TAKING of two Spanish Ships . . . by Captain Thomas White.

See ASTLEY'S VOYAGES, Vol. I.

THE VALIANT FIGHT performed by 10. Merchants ships of London, against 12. Spanish gallies in the Straights of Gibraltar, the 24. of April 1590.

See HAKLUYT'S VOYAGES, Vol. VII., and KERR'S VOYAGES, Vol. 7.

THE VALIANT FIGHT performed in the Straight of Gibraltar, by the Centurion of London, against five Spanish Gallies, in the moneth of April 1591.

See HAKLUYT'S VOYAGES, Vol. VII., and KERR'S VOYAGES, Vol. 7.

Azores, 1591.

A REPORT of the trueth of the fight about the Isles of Açores, the last of August 1591. betwixt the Revenge, one of her Majesties shippes, and an Armâda of the king of Spaine; Penned by the honourable Sir Walter Ralegh knight.

See HAKLUYT'S VOYAGES, Vol. VII., KERR'S VOYAGES, Vol. 7, and ASTLEY'S VOYAGES, Vol. I.

FLICKE (Captain Robert). Cruising Voyage to the Azores in 1591 with a Fleet of London Ships; with an Account of the West India Fleet, expected in Spain the Same year, and the number of Ships lost or taken.

See ASTLEY'S VOYAGES, Vol. I.

A LARGE TESTIMONY of John Huighen van Linschoten Hollander, concerning the worthy exploits atchieved by . . . Sir Richard Greenville, about the Isles of the Açores, . . . &c. recorded in his excellent discourse of voiages to the East and West Indies, cap. 96, 97, and 99.

See HAKLUYT'S VOYAGES, Vol. VII.

RALEIGH (Sir Walter). The Last Fight of the Revenge. With an introduction by Henry Newbolt, M.A., and illustrations by Frank Brangwyn, A.R.A. 129 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1908.* Ca 153.

West Indies, 1591.

A RELATION of a memorable fight made the 13. of June 1591. against certaine Spanish ships & gallies in the West Indies by 3. ships of the honorable sir George Carey knight, then marshall of her Majesties houshold, and captaine of the Ile of Wight, . . .

See HAKLUYT'S VOYAGES, Vol. X.

Azores, 1592.

A TRUE REPORT of the honourable service at Sea perfourmed by Sir John Burrows Knight, Lieutenant generall of the fleet prepared by the hon. Sir Walter Ralegh Knight, . . . Wherin chiefly the Santa Clara of Biscay, a ship of 600 tunnes was taken, and the two East India caraks, the Santa Cruz and the Madre de Dios were forced, the one burnt, and the other taken and brought into Dartmouth the seventh of September. 1592.

See HAKLUYT'S VOYAGES, Vol. VII.

South Sea, 1593-4.

HAWKINS (Sir Richard). Voyage to the South Sea 1593–4.

See BURNEY'S HISTORY OF DISCOVERIES, Vol. 2.

Madeira, 1594.

THE FIRING AND SINKING of the stout and warre-like Carack called Las Cinque Llaguas, or, The five Wounds, by three tall Ships set foorth at the charges of the right honorable the Erle of Cumberland and his friends: Written by the discreet and valiant captaine M. Nicolas Downton.

See HAKLUYT'S VOYAGES, Vol. VII.

West Indies, 1595.

THE VOYAGE truely discoursed, made by sir Francis Drake and sir John Hawkins, chiefly pretented for some speciall service on the Islands and maine of the West Indies, with sixe of the Queenes ships, and 21 other shippes and barkes, containing 2500 men and boyes, in the yeere 1595. In which voyage both the foresayd knights died by sicknesse.
See HAKLUYT'S VOYAGES, Vol. X.

Cadiz, 1596.

SLYNGSBIE (Sir William). Relation of the Voyage to Cadiz, 1596. Edited by Julian Corbett. (Navy Records Soc. Naval Miscellany, Vol. 1.) Illus. 8vo.
London, 1902. **Cb 16.**

A BRIEFE AND TRUE REPORT of the honorable voyage unto Cadiz, 1596 . of the overthrow of the kings Fleet, and of the winning, sacking, and burning of the Citie, with all other accidents of moment, thereunto appertaining.
See HAKLUYT'S VOYAGES, Vol. IV., and PURCHAS HIS PILGRIMES, Vol. XX.

Azores, 1597.

ESSEX (Earl of). The Voyage to the Isles of Azores, . . . 1597.
See PURCHAS HIS PILGRIMES, Vol. XX.

GOGRES (Sir Arthur). A larger relation of the said Hand Voyage . . .
See PURCHAS HIS PILGRIMES, Vol. XX.

Porto Bello, 1601.

CARRANZA (Domingo Gonzales). A Geographical Description of the Coasts, Harbours, and Sea Ports of the Spanish West Indies; . . . to which is added an Appendix, containing Capt. Parker's own Account of his taking the town of Porto Bello . . 1601. 136 pp. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1740. **Rb 168.**

Guiana, 1617.

DOCUMENTS relating to Sir Walter Raleigh's last voyage. (Camden Miscellany, Vol. 5.) 7 pp. 8vo. *1864.* **Ca 152.**

Persian Gulf, 1620.

RELATION of the Fight of foure English Ships with foure Portugall Ships, two Galliats, and ten Frigats in the Gulfe of Persia. 1620.
See PURCHAS HIS PILGRIMES, Vol. V.

Cadiz, 1625.

GLANVILLE (John). The Voyage to Cadiz in 1625. Being a Journal written by John Glanville . . . . from Sir John Eliot's MSS. at Port Eliot. Edited with introduction and Notes, by the Rev. Alex. B. Grosart (Camden Society). 127 pp. 8vo.
London, 1883. **Ca 166.**

West Indies, 1655.

FIRTH (C. H.). The Narrative of General Venables, with an appendix of papers relating to the Expedition to the West Indies and the Conquest of Jamaica, 1654–55. 173 pp. 8vo.
London, 1900. **Ca 234.**

Santa Cruz, 1657.

FIRTH (Charles Harding). The last years of the Protectorate, 1656–1658. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1909. **Cx 473.**

Panama, 1668.

THE PRESENT STATE of Jamaica, with the life of the great Columbus the first Discoverer: to which is added an account of Sir Hen. Morgan's voyage to, and famous Siege and taking of Panama from the Spaniards. 117 pp. 12mo.
London, 1683. **Ca 289.**

Sole Bay, 1672.

Texel, 1673.

A TRUE RELATION of the Engagement of His Majesties Fleet under the Command of His Royal Highness, with the Dutch Fleet, May 28. 1672. In a Letter from H. S. Esquire . . . 7 pp. 4to. *London, 1672.* **P 500.**

A RELATION of the Engagement of His Majesty's Fleet with the Enemies, on the 11th of August, 1673. As it has been Represented by Letters from the several Squadrons. 12 pp. 4to.
London, 1673. **P 500.**

CORBETT (Julian S.). A note on the drawings in the possession of the Earl of Dartmouth illustrating the Battle of Sole Bay, May 28, 1672, and the Battle of the Texel, August 11, 1673. (Navy Records Soc.) 45 pp. and drawings in case. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1908.* **Cb 25.**

St. Helena, 1673.

A RELATION of the re-taking of the Island of St. Helena, and three Dutch East-India ships. 4 pp. 4to. *London, 1673.* **P 500.**
See also in ENGLISH GARNER. 2 pp. 8vo. **Cx 353.**

Beachy Head, 1690.

TORRINGTON (Herbert, Earl of). Speech to the House of Commons, in November 1690, occasion'd by the Ingagement at Sea on the 30th June that year, between the Confederate and French Fleets (he being Chief Admiral of the Confederates). To which is prefixed a draught of the Line of Battel . . . 62 pp. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1710. **P 143.**

Brest, 1694.

CAERMARTHEN (The Lord Marquiss of). A Journal of the Brest-Expedition. 46 pp. 8vo.
London, 1694. **P 323.**

Cadiz and Vigo, 1702.

An Impartial Account of all the Material Transactions of the Grand Fleet and Land Forces from their first setting out from Spithead, June the 29th till his Grace the Duke of Ormond's Arrival at Deal, November the 7th, 1702. In which is included a particular relation of the Expedition at Cadiz, and the Glorious Victory at Vigo. By an Officer that was present in those Actions. 32 pp. 8vo.
London, 1703. P 318.

Sicily, 1718.

[Corbett (Thomas).] An Account of the Expedition of the British Fleet to Sicily, in the Years 1718, 1719, and 1720, under the command of Sir George Byng, Bart. (afterwards Viscount Torrington), Admiral and Commander-in-Chief of His Majesty's Fleet . . . . . Collected from the Admiral's Manuscripts, and other Original Papers. 216 pp. 8vo. *London, 1739.* Ca 7.

2nd ed. 96 pp. *London, 1739.* Ca 8.

Gibraltar, 1727.

Erskine (R.) and Knowls (C.). Plan of Gibraltar Bay with the Enemies attack. Large sheet. n.p., n.d. Pfo A 26.

Chagres, 1740.

Durell (Lieut. P.). A plan and prospect of the River, Town and Castle of Chagre.
n.p., *1740.* Pfo A 27.

Anson's Voyage, 1740–4.

Morris (I.) (late Midshipman of the Wager). A narrative of the dangers and distresses which befel Isaac Morris, and seven more of the crew, belonging to the Wager Store-ship, which attended Commodore Anson in his voyage to the South Sea: containing an account of their adventures, after they were left by Bulkeley and Cummins, on an uninhabited part of Patagonia . . . . 2nd ed. 87 pp. 8vo.
London, n.d. Ca 315.

A Voyage to the South-Seas by His Majesty's Ship "Wager." 194 pp. 12mo.
London, 1743.

Bulkeley (John) and Cummins (John). A Voyage to the South-Seas in the years 1740–1, and narrative of the loss of H.M. Ship the "Wager" . . . 220 pp. 8vo.
London, 1743.

Philips (John). An authentic Journal of the late Expedition under the Command of Captain Anson . . . 516 pp. 8vo.
London, 1744.

Thomas (Pascoe). A true and impartial Journal of a Voyage to the South Seas and Round the Globe in H.M. Ship the "Centurion," under the command of Commodore George Anson . . . 347 + 39 pp. 8vo. *London, 1745.*

An affecting Narrative of the unfortunate Voyage and Catastrophe of H.M. Ship "Wager"—one of Commodore Anson's Squadron in the South-Sea Expedition. . . . 160 pp. 8vo. *London, 1751.*

Walter (Richard). A voyage round the world, in the years 1740–4, by George Anson, Esq.; now Lord Anson, Commander in Chief of a squadron of His Majesty's ships, sent upon an expedition to the South-Seas. Compiled from his papers and materials.

7th ed. 548 pp. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1753.

9th ed. 367 pp. Illus. 12mo.
London, 1761.

Anr. ed. 117 pp. Illus. 4to.
London, 1767.

Anr. ed. 2 vols. 12mo.
London, 1772.

Byron (The Hon. John). Narrative of . . . containing an account of the great distress suffered by himself and his companions on the Coast of Patagonia, from the year 1740, till their arrival in England, 1746. With a description of St. Jago De Chili . . . also a relation of the loss of the "Wager" Man of War . . . 2nd ed. 257 pp. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1768.

Cheap (Captain David). Wreck of the British Frigate the "Wager," and the Subsequent Proceedings and Adventures of Capt. Cheap and his Ship's Company, 1741–42.

See Burney's History of Discoveries, Vol. 5.

Murray (Hon. George). His Account of the Separation of the ships "Severn" and "Pearl" from Anson's Squadron.

See Callander's Terra Australis Cognita, Vol. 3.

Carthagena, 1741.

Laws (Will.). Plan of the Harbour, Town, and several Forts of Cartagena. In which is exhibited a perfect view of the English Fleet, as they anchored all along the Coast, in the Bay, near the Town; and also after they moved and laid under the Forts of St. Jago, and St. Philipe, and the Boca-chica, or Mouth of the Harbour . . . *London, 1741.* Pfo A 6.

Durell (Capt. Phil.). A plan of the Harbour, Town and Castles of Carthagena. (Giving the positions of His Majesty's Ships and Vessels.)
London, 1741. Pfo A 7.

A NEW and correct Plan of the Harbour of Carthagena in America . . . from a draught brought to England by Pet. Chaserean Archi: Also a View of the Fleet as they anchor'd on ye Coast of Playa Grande and as they after moved to ye Forts St. Iago, St. Philip, and Bocachica and after into ye Harbour in order to besiege ye Town, agreeable to ye Acct. brought over by Capt. Laws. *London, 1741.* Pfo A 64.

AUTHENTIC PAPERS relating to the Expedition against Carthagena, being the resolutions of the Councils of War, both of Sea and Land Officers respectively . . . also Resolutions of the General Council of War . . . With copies of the letters which passed between Admiral Vernon and General Wentworth, also between the Governor of Carthagena and the Admiral. 100 pp. 8vo. *London, 1744.* Ca 10.

A JOURNAL of the Expedition to Carthagena, with Notes in answer to a late Pamphlet entitled, An Account of the Expedition to Carthagena. 59 pp. 8vo. *London, 1744.* Ca 9.

Toulon, 1744.

A NARRATIVE of the Proceedings of His Majesty's Fleet in the Mediterranean, and the combined Fleets of France and Spain, from the Year 1741 to March 1744. Including an accurate Account of the late Fight near Toulon, and the Causes of our Miscarriage: The Lines of Battle on both Sides . . . Likewise some Signals greatly wanted on the last Occasion: and a List of Captains and Lieutenants made by Admiral Mathews in the Mediterranean . . . By a Sea Officer. 112 + 5 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1744.* Ca 11.

3rd ed. 135 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1745.* P 324.

ORIGINAL LETTERS AND PAPERS between Adm . . . l M . . . . . ws, and V.-Adm . . . l L . . . . . k, with several Letters from Private Hands, exhibiting Many Particulars hitherto unknown of the Transactions in the Mediterranean. With Remarks on, and answers to the Narrative of the Fleet, from 1741 to 1744. Especially on the Author's Partiality and Great Liberties with the Characters of some Commanders. Also, some Observations on the Conduct of the Brest Fleet, &c. 128 pp. 8vo. *London, 1744.* P 324.

A LETTER to a friend in the country, occasioned by the late Naval engagement in the Mediterranean. In which the strength of their respective fleets are fairly stated and compared; the designs of the French and Spaniards explained; and the consequences of that battle set in their true light. 22 pp. 8vo. *London, 1744.* P 289.

A TRUE and authentick narrative of the action between the Northumberland and three French Men of War. Describ'd in all its circumstances. With an account of the behaviour of Captain Watson, and certain persons on that occasion: also a relation of the usage the English prisoners met with in France, and a description of that country and people. By an Eye-Witness. 20 pp. 8vo. *London, 1745.* P 289.

A LETTER from the Westminster Journal of the 9th of February, 1744/5. To Thomas Touchit, Esq. 8 pp. 8vo. *1745.* P 324.

THE HISTORY of the Mediterranean Fleet from 1741 to 1744, with the Original Letters, &c. that passed between the Admirals Mathews and Lestock. Also, All the other Tracts on that important Affair. 2nd ed. 135 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1745.* P 324.

VICE-ADM . . . L L . ST . . K'S Account of the late Engagement near Toulon, between His Majesty's Fleet, and the Fleets of France and Spain; as presented by him the 12th March 1744–5. Also, Letters to and from Adm . . . l L . st . . k, relating thereto since his arrival in England. With Notes. 56 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1745.* P 324.

ADMIRAL MATHEWS'S Charge against Vice-Admiral Lestock, dissected and confuted by a King's Letterman. 56 pp. 8vo. *London, 1745.* P 324.

AD . . . L M . . . . WS'S Conduct in the Late Engagement vindicated. Wherein the whole affair is compendiously stated. The Several Pieces published by Mr. L . . . . k examined with Candor. And His Artifices, and Recriminations, set in a proper light. By a Gentleman of the Royal Navy. 47 pp. 8vo. *London, 1745.* Ca 297.

AN IMPARTIAL REVIEW of the Conduct of the Admirals M . . . . . ws and L . . . . . k, in the late Engagement in the Mediterranean; wherein is shewn that the Miscarriage of the same proceeded either from Malice or Treachery. Humbly inscribed to the ensuing C . . . t M . . . . l. By an Officer on Board at the Time of Action. 47 pp. 8vo. *London, 1745.* Ca 297.

VICE-ADMIRAL LESTOCK'S Recapitulation, as spoke by him at the Bar of the Honble. House of Commons, on Tuesday the 9th April, 1745. Containing, His Remarks on the Evidence that have been examined, relating to the late Miscarriage of his Majesty's Fleet off Toulon, against the combined Fleets of France and Spain. Wherein he points out the true Cause of this Miscarriage; supporting the whole by quoting Admiral Mathew's Account . . . 27 pp. 8vo. *London, 1745.* P 324.

CAPTAIN OPIE'S Appeal against the illegal Proceedings of Vice-Admiral Mathews, to the late Lords Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of Great-Britain, &c. To which is annexed, the Letters which passed between Captain Opie and Mr. Corbett, Secretary of the Admiralty; with an Introduction shewing the Necessity of a Regulation in Sea Courts-Martial. 50 pp. 8vo.
London, 1745. P 324.

AN ENQUIRY into the conduct of Capt. M——n. Being remarks on the minutes of the Court-Martial, and other incidental Matters. Humbly addressed to the Honourable House of Commons. By a Sea-Officer. 29 pp. 8vo.
London, 1745. P 327.

THE SITUATIONS, Views & Positions in the late Engagement, &c., near Toulon between H.M. Fleet and the combined Fleets of France and Spain, on the 11th, 12th, & 13th February 1743/4. By Authority, from the originals on seven imperial sheets presented by Vice-Admiral Lestock to the Hon. House of Commons. Seven plates. *London, 1745.* Pfo A 8–14.

THE SITUATION of the English, French & Spanish Fleets, when they began the Engagement in the Mediterranean on the Eleventh of February 1743/4. Plate, by Main.
London, 1745. Pfo A 15.

CAPTAIN TEMPLE WEST'S Defence against Vice-Admiral Lestock's Charge relating to his Conduct in the Action off Toulon, between His Majesty's Fleet under the command of Admiral Mathews, and the combined Fleet of France and Spain. With Remarks upon the Sentence of the Court; and arguments brought in justification of his Conduct. . . . 100 pp. 8vo.
London, 1746. Ca 12.

THE CHARGE against Thomas Mathews, Esq. 23 pp. 8vo. *London, 1746.* P 289.

THE ANSWER AND DEFENCE of Admiral Mathews, late Commander in Chief of His Majesty's Fleet in the Mediterranean Sea, to the charge exhibited against him. 24 pp. 8vo.
London, 1746. P 289.

ADMIRAL MATHEWS'S remarks on the evidence given, and the proceedings had, on his trial, and relative thereto. 72 pp. 8vo.
London, 1746. P 289.

GASCOIGNE (Capt. John). Captain Gascoigne's Answer to a pamphlet entitled Admiral Mathews's Remarks on the Evidence given, and the Proceedings had, on his Trial, &c. as far as it relates to his Testimony therein mentioned, in a letter addressed to the President of the late Court-Martial held at Deptford. 46 pp. 8vo. *London, 1746.* P 327.

AUTHENTICK LETTERS from Admiral Mathews to the Sec . . t . . . . . s of St . . te, the L . . . ds of the Ad . . . . . ty, &c. relating to his expedition to the Mediterranean, with their answers. From the time of his going out, to the late engagement. 68 pp. 8vo.
London, n.d. P 289.

REMARKS on the Sentence of the C——t-M——l, and Admiral L——k's Defence. 52 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1746.* P 327.

THE CASE of Capt. George Burrish, late Commander of His Majesty's Ship the Dorsetshire. 48 pp. 8vo. *London, 1747.* Ca 406.
See also TRIALS.

Pondichery, 1748.

NAZELLE (Marquis de). Dupleix et La Défense de Pondichéry (1748) d'après des documents inédits et les Archives de la Famille de Dupleix. 449 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Paris, 1908.* Ca 176.

Minorca, 1756.

AN APPEAL to the People: containing, the Genuine and Entire Letter of Admiral Byng to the Secr. of the Ad——y: Observations on those parts of it which were omitted by the writers of the Gazette: and what might be the reasons for such omissions. Part the First. 76 pp. 8vo. *London, 1756.* P 329.

SOME FURTHER PARTICULARS in relation to the Case of Admiral Byng. From original papers, &c. By a Gentleman of Oxford. 70 pp. 8vo.
London, 1756. P 329.

A LETTER to a Member of Parliament in the Country, from his friend in London, relative to the Case of Admiral Byng: with some original papers and letters which passed during the Expedition. 31 pp. 8vo.
London, 1756. P 329.

A MODEST apology for the conduct of a certain Admiral in the Mediterranean. Being an essay towards silencing the clamorous tongue of slander, 'till facts can be ascertained by substantial and circumstantial evidence. 23 pp. 8vo. *London, 1756.* P 329.

A LETTER to the Right Honourable William Pitt, Esq.; being an Impartial Vindication of the Conduct of the Ministry, from the Commencement of the Present War to this Time. In Answer to the Aspersions cast upon them by Admiral Byng and his Advocates. 47 pp. 8vo. *London, 1756.* P 311.

An Address to the Public in answer to two Pamphlets, (intitled, An Appeal to the People of England, and A Letter to a Member of Parliament, relative to the Case of A——l B——g). In which is fully proved, that the several parts of the A——l's letter, omitted in the Gazette, were rather of use, than prejudice to him. With several other interesting particulars, never yet exhibited to the Public. By an Ante Italianite. 22 pp. 8vo.
London, 1756. P 329.

An Appeal to reason and common sense: or, a free and candid disquisition on the conduct of A—— B——; so far as it relates to matter of fact, and as set forth in his Appeal to the People, and in a Letter to a Member of Parliament: and into the conduct of the Ministry, so far as is relative to the case of A—— B——: With some occasional remarks upon a pamphlet called, Impartial reflections on the case of Mr. Byng. By A Friend to Truth and a Lover of his Country. 53 pp. 8vo.
London, 1756. P 329.

The Counterpoise: or B——g and the M——y fairly stated. By a By-stander. Wherein not only all what has yet appeared in print for and against the A——l, is impartially discussed, with that freedom becoming an Englishman, who has the honour and liberties of his country at heart: but also such lights are thrown upon the subject, as the connections of each party have hitherto concealed, which develope this mysterious affair, and render it intelligible to every unprejudiced reader. 52 pp. 8vo.
London, 1756. P 329.

An Exact copy of a remarkable letter from Admiral Byng to the Right Hon. W—— P——, Esq.; Dated March 12, 1757, two days before his execution. 22 pp. 8vo.
London, 1757. P 329.

A Narrative of the proceedings of Admiral B——g, and of his conduct off Mahon, on the 20th of May. By an Officer of the Squadron. 24 pp. 8vo. *London*, n.d. P 329.

An Appeal to the People: Part the Second. On the Different Deserts and Fate of Admiral Byng and his enemies: The changes in the last Administration: The year of Liberty or Thraldom. 86 pp. 8vo.
London, 1757. P 329.

An exact copy of a remarkable letter from Admiral Byng to the Right Hon. W—— P——, Esq.; dated March 12, 1757, two days before his Execution. 22 pp. 8vo.
London, 1757. P 303.

A Letter to Lord Robert Bertie, relating to his conduct in the Mediterranean, and his defence of Admiral Byng. To which is added a Postscript to the Publick relating to the Execution of the Admiral. 2nd ed. 44 pp. 8vo. *London, 1757.* P 329.

A Letter to a Gentleman in the Country from his friend in London: giving an authentick and circumstantial account of the confinement, behaviour and death of Admiral Byng, as attested by the Gentlemen who were present. 48 pp. 8vo. *London, 1757.* P 329.

Some Queries on the minutes of the Council of War held at Gibraltar the Fourth of May last: from which good reasons may be drawn for a noble Colonel's having taken so large a part in the defence of Admiral B——g. 19 pp. 8vo. *London, 1757.* P 329.

A Candid Examination of the Resolutions and Sentence of the Court-Martial on the Trial of Admiral Byng; as founded on the Principles of Law, Evidence, and Discipline. In a Letter to the Gentlemen of the Navy. By an Old Sea Officer. 38 pp. 8vo.
London, 1757. P 329.

Positions of the English and French fleets . . . 20th May 1756. 5 plates.
London, 1757. Pfo A 1–5.

See also Trials.

Rochfort, 1757.

The Secret Expedition. A Farce; (in two acts) as it has been represented upon the political theatre of Europe. With the Highest Applause. 2nd ed. 24 pp. 8vo.
London, 1757. P 304.

A Genuine Account of the late Grand Expedition to the Coast of France, under the Conduct of the Admirals Hawke, Knowles, and Broderick, General Mordaunt, &c. By a Volunteer in the said Expedition. 24 pp. 8vo.
Dublin, 1757. P 325.

Anr. ed. 43 pp. 8vo. *London.* P 322.

The Report of the General Officers, appointed by his Majesty's Warrant of the First of November, 1757, to inquire into the Causes of the Failure of the late Expedition to the Coasts of France. To which is prefixed, a copy of his Majesty's Warrant directing the said Inquiry. With an Appendix, containing the Papers referred to in the said Report. 108 pp. 8vo.
Dublin, 1758. P 325.

Anr. ed. 116 pp. 8vo.
London, 1758. P 322.

THE PROCEEDINGS of a General Court-Martial held in the Council-Chamber at Whitehall, on Wednesday the 14th, and continued by several Adjournments to Tuesday the 20th December, 1757, upon the Trial of Lieutenant-General Sir John Mordaunt, by virtue of his Majesty's Warrant, bearing date the 3rd day of the same month. 88 pp. Illus. 8vo.
Dublin, 1758. P 325.

CANDID REFLECTIONS on the Report (as published by Authority) of the General-Officers, appointed by his Majesty's Warrant of the First of November last, to enquire into the Causes of the Failure of the late Expedition to the Coasts of France. In a Letter to a Friend in the Country. 21 pp. 8vo. *Dublin, 1758.* P 325.

THE EXPEDITION against Rochefort fully Stated and Considered. In a Letter to the Right Honourable the Author of the Candid Reflexions on the Report of the General Officers, &c. By a Country Gentleman. 46 pp. 8vo.
Dublin, 1758. P 325.

Anr. ed. 69 pp. 8vo.
London, 1758. P 322.

THE MILITARY ARGUMENTS, in a Letter to a Right Honourable Author, fully considered. By an Officer. 52 pp. 8vo. *Dublin, 1758.* P 325.

Anr. ed. 76 pp. 8vo.
London, 1758. P 322.

THE REPLY of the Country Gentleman to the answer of his military arguments by the Officer. 63 pp. 8vo. *London, 1758.* P 322.

THE OFFICER'S answer to the Country Gentleman's reply. 51 pp. 8vo.
London, 1758. P 322.

THE CONDUCT of Admiral Knowles on the late expedition set in a true light. 30 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1758.* P 322.

A REPLY to the vindication of Mr. Pitt. By an English Officer in the Prussian Service. 45 pp. 8vo. *London, 1758.* P 322.

Coast of France, 1758.

A JOURNAL of the Campaign on the Coast of France, 1758. 2nd ed. 102 pp. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1758. P 304.

AN AUTHENTIC account of our last attempt upon the Coast of France. By an Officer who miraculously escaped being cut to pieces, by swimming to a boat at a considerable distance from the shore. In a letter to a friend. 3rd ed. 46 pp. 8vo. *London, 1758.* P 304.

A GENUINE and particular account of the late enterprise on the Coast of France, 1758. By an Officer, in a letter to a friend. 48 pp. 8vo.
London, 1758. P 304.

AN EXAMINATION of a letter published under the name of L——t.-G——l B——gh, and addressed to the Hon. W——m P——t, Esq. . . . 75 pp. 8vo. *London, 1758.* P 304.

A LETTER from the Honourable L——t.-G——l B——gh, to the Rt. Hon. W——m P——t, Esq.; Se——y of S——te. Together with His M——y's Instructions for the late Expeditions on the Coast of France. 2nd ed. 8+ 37 pp. 8vo. *London, 1758.* P 304.

A GENUINE NARRATIVE of the enterprize against the stores and shipping at St. Maloes, from the letters of a person of distinction in the service. With the particulars of the intent of those preparations, which are destroyed; and of the conduct of the Commander-in-Chief, and behaviour of the Forces. Also, the circumstances of the death of the unfortunate Marquis de Landal, Intendant de Côte, which have been variously and erroneously represented, &c. . . . 63 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1758.* P 304.

THE STATE FARCE: or, They are All Come Home. In which is introduced, a scene representing Britannia weeping in the centre of the stage, attended by the Ghosts of the Duke of Marlborough and Admiral Hosier, being more applicable to the present times, than any thing yet published. 2nd ed. 23 pp. 8vo.
London, 1758. P 304.

AN APPEAL to common sense: or, striking remarks on the Conduct of L——t.-G——l Bl——gh, and C——re Lord H——e, in the late Expedition to the Coast of France; wherein that unhappy affair is set in a more obvious light than has hitherto been. By an old experienced Officer. 39 pp. 8vo.
London, n.d. P 304.

Senegal, 1758.

ORSBRIDGE (Phillip). Draught of the taking the Bar & Channel of the river Senegal, on the 30th of April, 1758. (MS. coloured.)
(*1758.*) Pfo A 19

ORSBRIDGE (Phillip). Draught of the taking of Senegall, on the 30th of April and 1st of May, 1758. A prospect of getting over the Barr of Senegall, and the Warping up and Landing the Marines, and taking of the Island St. Lewis, by Capt. Willm. Marsh, Commander of His Majesty's Ships and Vessels on the Coast of Africa. (MS. coloured.) (*1758.*) Pfo A 20.

ORSBRIDGE (Phillip). Draught of the surrendering of Fort Louis, in the River Senegal. (MS. coloured.) (*1758.*) Pfo A 21.

West Indies, 1759.

GARDINER (Captain R.). An Account of the Expedition to the West Indies against Martinico, with the Reduction of Guadelupe and other the Leeward Islands, subject to the French King, 1759. (English and French Edition.) 3rd ed. 91 + 91 pp. Illus. 4to.
Birmingham, 1762. Ca 175.

Quiberon, 1759.

GROVE (J.). A second letter to a Right Honourable Patriot, on the glorious victory obtained over the Brest Fleet 1759. And an historical account of that at La Hogue, 1692: the ancient and present state of the Venetian and British Navies: Three scenes: wherein are introduced, two of the greatest names in France: the respective cases of the Highlanders and Irish Roman Catholics . . . . 91 pp. 8vo. *London, 1760.* P 291.

LAUGHTON (John Knox), R.N. The Naval Miscellany. Vol. I. (Navy Records Soc.) Illus. 8vo. *London, 1902.* Cb 16.

Havannah, 1762.

ORSBRIDGE (PHILIP). Historical views of the last Glorious Expedition of His Britannic Majesty's Ships and Forces, against the Havannah, under the Command of Sir George Pocock, the Rt. Honble. Lord Albemarle, and Rear-Admiral Keppel . . . . 12 plates. Obl. folio. n.p., n.d. Pfo A 22.

Manilla, 1762.

NICHELSON (William). Draught of the great bay of Manilla and Harbour of Cavita. Large sheet. *London*, n.d. Pfo A 42.

Scio, 1770.

AN AUTHENTIC NARRATIVE of the Russian Expedition against the Turks by Sea and Land, containing Every Material Circumstance of their proceedings from their first sailing from Petersburgh to the Destruction of the Turkish Fleet in the Archipelago. Compiled from Authentic Journals by an Officer on board the Russian Fleet. 168 pp. 8vo. *London, 1772.* Ca 197.

Charleston, 1776.

JAMES (Lt. Colonel Thomas), R.A. A N.W.b.N. view of Charles Town from on board the Bristol, Commodore Sir Peter Parker, Knt. &c. &c., taken in Five Fathom Hole the day after the attack upon Fort Sulivan . . . .
London, 1776. Pfo A 17.

JAMES (Lt. Colonel Thos.), R.A. A N.b.E. view of the Fort on the western end of Sulivans Island, with the disposition of His Majesty's Fleet commanded by Commodore Sir Peter Parker, Knt. &c. &c. during the attack on the 28th of June 1776 . . .
London, 1776. Pfo A 16.

Ushant, 1778.

THE MARITIME CAMPAIGN of 1778. A Collection of all the papers relative to the Operations of the English and French Fleets. To which are added, Strictures upon the publications made in France, by order of the Ministry, concerning the Engagement on the 27th July; illustrated with Charts and Plans. By J. M., a Lieutenant in the Fleet. 24 pp. Illus. Folio.
London, 1778. Ca 011.

(STEVENSON (John).) An address to the Hon. Admiral Augustus Keppel. Containing candid remarks on his defence before the Court-Martial; to which are added impartial observations on the late trial and acquittal of Vice-Admiral Sir Hugh Palliser; with an explanation of sea-phrases, and a letter to the monthly reviewers. By a Seaman. To which is added a supplement containing . . . letters to the Rt. Hon. the Earl of Sandwich . . . Sir Joseph Mawby and . . . Admiral Pigot . . . 3rd ed. (184 pp.) 8vo.
London, 1780. Ca 283.

See also TRIALS.

Porto Praya, 1781.

BLAKE'S remarks on Com. Johnstone's account of his engagement with a French Squadron, under the command of Mons. De Suffrein, on April 16, 1781, in Port Praya Road, in the island of St. Jago.
A new ed. 38 pp. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1782. Ca 348.

Gibraltar, 1781-2.

A DESCRIPTION of Gibraltar, with an account of the Blockade, Siege, the attempt by nine sail of Fire-Ships, the sally made from the Garrison, and every thing remarkable or worthy notice that has occurred in that place since the commencement of the Spanish War . . . 52 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1782.* Ca 228.

A CIRCUMSTANTIAL JOURNAL of the long and tedious blockade and siege of Gibraltar, from the twelfth of September 1779 to the third day of February 1783. Containing an authentic account of the most remarkable transactions, in which the enemy's motions, works, approaches, firings, &c. are particularly described. By an Officer. 348 pp. Illus. 8vo.
London, n.d. Ca 373.

DRINKWATER (John). A History of the late Siege of Gibraltar, with a description and account of that Garrison from the earliest periods. 360 pp. Illus. 4to.
London, 1785. Ca 174.

SAYER (Captain). The History of Gibraltar and its political relation to events in Europe: from the commencement of the Moorish Dynasty in Spain to the last Morocco War. With original and unpublished Letters from the Prince of Hesse, Sir George Eliott, the Duc de Crillon, Collingwood, and Lord Nelson, and an account of the fourteen Sieges of the Rock. 505 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1862.* Ca 205.

FIELD (Henry M.). Gibraltar. 139 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1889.* Ca 204.

SPILSBURY (Capt. John). A journal of the Siege of Gibraltar, 1779–1783. 138 pp. Illus. 8vo.
Gibraltar, 1908. Ca 291.

Guadeloupe, 1782.

[CHALMER (George).] Breaking the Line. Statement of Facts in the nature of Memoir, leading to and connected with the Great Battle of the 12th of April 1782, between the Fleets of Great Britain, commanded by the late Lord Rodney and that of France, under the Compte de Grasse. By an old Naval Officer. 52 pp. and Appendix. 8vo. *Cheltenham, 1830.* Eb 33.

1st June 1794.

OFFICIAL DOCUMENTS and interesting particulars of the Glorious Victory obtained over the French fleet on Sunday, June 1, 1794, by the British fleet under the command of Admiral Earl Howe. . . . 36 pp. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1794. Ca 2.

A NARRATIVE of the Proceedings of His Majesty's Fleet under the Command of Earl Howe from the 2nd May to the 2nd June 1794. 103 pp. 4to. *London, 1796.* Ca 77.

Ushant, 1795.

See TRIALS.

St. Vincent, 1797.

BETHUNE (Colonel Drinkwater). A Narrative of the Battle of St. Vincent, with Anecdotes of Nelson before and after that Battle. 2nd ed. 97 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1840.* Ca 154.

Camperdown, 1797.

DE SLAG BIJ KAMPERDUIN. Woensdag 11 October 1797. 84 pp. Illus. 8vo.
Den Helder, 1897. Ca 275.

BOM (G. D.), H. Gz. "D'Vrijheid," 1781–1797. Geschiedenis van een Vlaggeschip. 286 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Amsterdam, 1897.* Ca 218.

Nile, 1798.

AN AUTHENTIC NARRATIVE of the proceedings of His Majesty's Squadron under the Command of Rear-Admiral Sir Horatio Nelson, from its Sailing from Gibraltar to the conclusion of the Glorious Battle of the Nile; drawn up from the Minutes of An Officer of Rank in the Squadron. 2nd ed. 56 pp. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1798. P 176.

WILLYAMS (Rev. Cooper). A voyage up the Mediterranean in His Majesty's ship the Swiftsure, one of the squadron under the command of Rear-Admiral Sir Horatio Nelson, K.B. . . . . with a description of the Battle of the Nile on the First of August 1798, and a detail of events that occurred subsequent to the battle in various parts of the Mediterranean. 309 pp. Illus. 4to. *London, 1802.* Ca 178.

Trafalgar, 1805.

MARLIANI (D. Manuel). Combate de Trafalgar. Vindicacion de la Armada Española contra las asercciones injuriosas vertidas por Mr. Thiers en su Historia del Consulado y el Imperio. 631 pp. and Appendices. 8vo. *Madrid, 1850.* Ca 179.

LAUGHTON (J. K.). The Story of Trafalgar, told by J. K. Laughton to the Seamen and Marines of H.M.S. Trafalgar, at the request of Rear-Admiral Lord Walter T. Kerr. 40 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Portsmouth, 1890.* P 179.

LUCAS (Captain E.). Combat de Trafalgar. Rapport fait au Ministre de la Marine et des Colonies par le Capitaine de Vaisseau E. Lucas, commandant le 'Redoubtable' pendant cette Bataille célèbre. Mort Héroïque de l'Amiral Nelson. . . . . 27 pp. 8vo.
Hyères, 1891. P 245.

SILVEYRA (Cesar A.). Trafalgar. Conferencia dada en 1899 a los alumnos de la Escuela Naval Militar. Con una Introduccion por J. A. Pillado. 176 pp. Illus. Folio.
Buenos Aires, 1900. Ca 03.

NEWBOLT (Henry). The Year of Trafalgar, being an account of the Battle and of the events which led up to it, with a collection of the Poems and Ballads written thereupon between 1805 and 1905. 244 pp. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1905. Ca 70.

FRASER (Edward). The Enemy at Trafalgar. An account of the Battle from Eye-Witnesses' Narratives and Letters and Despatches from the French and Spanish Fleets. 436 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1906.* Ca 71.

DESBRIÈRE (Edouard). La Campagne Maritime de 1805. Trafalgar. 229 + 389 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Paris, 1907.* Ea 8.

BEVAN (Irwin). Trafalgar. 46 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London*, n.d. P 567.

THURSFIELD (James R.). Nelson and other Naval Studies. 374 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1909*. Eb 50.

CORBETT (Julian S.). The Campaign of Trafalgar. 463 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1910*. Ea 33.

THE NELSON MEMORANDUM. (39 pp.) Illus. Obl. 12mo. *Tunbridge Wells*, n.d. P 309.

Buenos Ayres, 1806.

See TRIALS.

St. Domingo, 1806.

ADMIRAL SIR J. T. DUCKWORTH'S Victory over, and Signal Defeat of, the French Fleet, in the Bay of St. Domingo. 1 p. Illus. Folio. *London*, (*1806*). Ca 290.

Heligoland, 1807.

LAUGHTON (John Knox), R.N. The Naval Miscellany, Vol. I. (Navy Records Soc.) Illus. 8vo. *London, 1902*. Cb 16.

Basque Roads, 1808.

See TRIALS.

Scheldt, 1809.

A COLLECTION of Papers relating to the Expedition to the Scheldt. 792 pp. 8vo. *London, 1811*. Ce 31.

Algiers, 1816.

SALAMÉ (A.). A narrative of the Expedition to Algiers in the year 1816, under the command of the Right Hon. Admiral Lord Viscount Exmouth. 141+230 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1819*. Ca 335.

Navarino, 1827.

RALFE (James). The Battle of Navarin, compared with other important Naval Events; justifying, by analogy, the conduct of Sir Edward Codrington, shewing his right to the thanks of Parliament, and the propriety of granting pecuniary compensation to the Men. 44 pp. 8vo. *London*, n.d. P 155.
See also p. 81.

Acre, 1840.

BRETTELL (Josh. Cartwrigh). Plan of the Town and Fortress of St. Jean D'Acre, bombarded & captured by the British & Allied Fleet Novr. 3rd, 1840. *London, 1840*. Pfo A 23.

BRETTELL (Joseph C.). Bombardment and capture of Acre, November 3rd, 1840. From a rough sketch taken on the spot. n.p., n.d. Pfo A 24.

HUNTER (W. P.). Narrative of the late Expedition to Syria, under the command of Admiral the Hon. Sir Robert Stopford, G.C.B. Comprising an account of the capture of Gebail, Tripoli, and Tyre; storming of Sidon; battle of Calat-Meidan; bombardment and capture of St. Jean D'Acre, &c. &c. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1842*. Ca 333.

Canton, 1841.

PLAN OF ATTACK on the Heights and Forts near the City of Canton under the command of Major General Sir Hugh Gough, 25th May 1841. (*London*), *1841*. Pfo A 63.

Parana, 1845.

MACKINNON (Commr. L. B.), R.N. Steam Warfare in the Parana: A Narrative of Operations by the Combined Squadrons of England and France in forcing a passage up that River. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1848*. Ca 51.

Petropaulovski, 1855.

WHITTINGHAM (Capt. Bernard), R.E. Notes on the late expedition against the Russian settlements in Eastern Siberia; and of a visit to Japan and to the shores of Tartary, and of the Sea of Okhotsk. 300 pp. 8vo. *London, 1856*. Ca 278.

Valparaiso, 1866.

THE BOMBARDMENT OF VALPARAISO. Rear-Admiral Denman, Mr. Layard and the British Community of Valparaiso. 35 pp. 8vo. *Liverpool, 1866*. P 52.

Lissa, 1866.

ATTLMAYR (Ferdinand von). Der Krieg Österreichs in der Adria im Jahre 1866. Seekriegsgeschichtliche Studie. 206+15 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Pola, 1896*. Ca 340.

REGENSBERG (Friedr.). Lissa. 80 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Stuttgart, 1907*. P 262.

LUMBROSO (Alberto). La battaglia di Lissa, nella storia e nella leggenda. La verita sulla campagna navale del 1866, desunta da nuovi documenti e testimonianze. 304 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Roma, 1910*. Ca 369.

Abyssinia, 1868.

HOLLAND (Major Trevenen J.) and HOZIER (Captain Henry). Record of the expedition to Abyssinia. . . . 2 vols. Illus. 4to. and case of Maps. *London, 1870*. Cc 187.

Mejillones Bay, 1879.

OFFICIAL REPORT of the action between the Peruvian iron-clad "Huascar" and the Chilian Fleet, off Mejillones Bay on Oct. 8th, 1879. 16 pp. Illus. Folio. *London, 1880*. P 605.

New Guinea, 1881.

H.M.S. "WOLVERINE" at New Guinea. Punishment of natives of Kalo for Massacre of certain Mission Teachers. 11 pp. Folio. (*London*), *1881*. P 554.

China, 1884.
Panama, 1885.

PAPERS on Naval Operations during the year ending July, 1885. 135 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Washington, 1885*. Ca 129.

Benin, 1897.

DESPATCHES relative to Benin Expedition. 14 pp. Illus. Folio. n.p., (*1897*). P 558.

BACON (Commr. R. H.), R.N. Benin: the City of Blood. 151 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1897*. Ca 144.

BOISRAGON (Captain Alan). The Benin Massacre. 190 pp. 8vo. *London, 1897*. Ca 143.

Crete, 1897–8.

LA MARTINIÈRE (H. de) Lieut. de Vaisseau. La Marine française en Crète. 275 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Paris, 1911*. Ca 404.

Manila, 1898.

FORD (John D.), U.S.N. An American Cruiser in the East. Travels and Studies in the Far East. The Aleutian Islands, Behring's Sea, Eastern Siberia, Japan, Korea, China, Formosa, Hong Kong, and the Philippine Islands. With an account of the Battle of Manila, April 30th, 1898. 537 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London*, n.d. Ca 111.

ELLICOTT (Lieut. John M.), U.S.N. Effect of the Gun fire of the United States Vessels in the Battle of Manila Bay (May 1, 1898). 13 pp. 8vo. *Washington, 1899*. P 305.

Santiago, 1898.

MÜLLER Y TEJEIRO (Lieutenant José). Battles and capitulation of Santiago de Cuba. Translated from the Spanish. 165 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Washington, 1899*. Ca 344.

China, 1900.

CROWE (George), R.N. The Commission of H.M.S. "Terrible," 1898–1902. 370 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1903*. Ca 157.

DIE KAISERLICHE Marine während der Wirren in China, 1900–1901. Herausgegeben vom Admiralstabe der Marine. 271 pp. Illus. 4to. *Berlin, 1903*. Ca 318.

DIX (Lieut. C. C.), R.N. The World's Navies in the Boxer Rebellion (China, 1900). 314 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1905*. Ca 103.

Sea of Japan, 1905.

KLADO (Captain Nicolas), I.R.N. The Battle of the Sea of Japan . . . . . An authorised translation from the Russian by J. H. Dickinson and F. P. Marchant. 299 pp. Illus. 4to. *London, 1906*. Ca 255.

SEMENOFF (Captain Vladimir). The Battle of Tsu-shima, between the Japanese and Russian Fleets, fought on 27th May 1905. Translated by Captain A. B. Lindsay, with a preface by Sir George Sydenham Clarke. 165 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1906*. Ca 244.

SEMENOFF (Commandant). L'Agonie d'un Cuirassé. Avec commentaires du Commandant "De Balincourt." Deuxième ed. 187 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Paris, 1908*. Ca 243.

Morocco, 1907–9.

QUINTANA MARTINEZ (Eduárdo). La Marina de Guerra Española en Africa. Crónica de la Campaña del Rif. 412 pp. 8vo. *Cádiz, 1910*. Ca 391.

Invasions.

MACALLESTER (Oliver). A Series of Letters discovering the Scheme projected by France in 1759 for an intended invasion of flat bottom'd boats: and various Conferences and original papers touching that formidable Design, pointing at the secret and true motives which precipitated the negociations and conclusion of the last Peace . . . . . 2 vols. 4to. *London, 1767*. Cx 293.

A HISTORY of all the Real and Threatened Invasions of England from the Landing of Julius Cæsar to the present Period. . . . 188+48 pp. 8vo. *London, 1794*. Ca 42.

THE CONDUCT OF THE ADMIRALTY, in the late expedition of the Enemy to the Coast of Ireland, as stated by Ministers in the House of Commons, on the 3d of March, 1797. With an authentic copy of the Official Papers on that subject, ordered to be printed by Parliament. 53 pp. 8vo. *London, 1797*. Ca 405.

BRUCE (John). Report on the Arrangements which were made for the internal Defence of these Kingdoms when Spain, by its Armada, projected the Invasion and Conquest of England; and application of the wise proceedings of our Ancestors, to the Present Crisis of public Safety. 97 + 328 pp. 8vo. [*London, 1798*.] Ca 35.

A NARRATIVE of what passed at Killalla, in the County of Mayo, and the parts adjacent, during the French Invasion in the summer of 1798. By an eye witness. 182 pp. 8vo. *Dublin, 1800.* Ca 334.

CREASY (E. S.). The Invasions and the Projected Invasions of England from the Saxon Times, with remarks on the present emergencies. 312 pp. 8vo. *London, 1852.* Ca 47.

LEWIN (Thomas). The Invasion of Britain by Julius Cæsar. 131 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1859.* Cc 123.

AIRY (George Biddell). Essays on The Invasion of Britain by Julius Cæsar; the Invasion of Britain by Plautius and by Claudius Cæsar; Early Military Policy of the Romans in Britain; the Battle of Hastings, with Correspondence. 61 pp. Illus. 4to. *London, 1865.* Cc 122.

HOZIER (Captain H. M.). The Invasions of England. A History of the Past with Lessons for the Future. 2 vols. 8vo. *London, 1876.* Ca 41.

ROWLANDS (Rev. Daniel). The Fishguard Invasion by the French in 1797. 234 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1892.* Ca 99.

DESBRIÈRE (Édouard). Projets et Tentatives de Débarquement aux Iles Britanniques, 1793–1805. 4 vols. Illus. 8vo. *Paris, 1900–1902.* Ca 336.

COLIN (J.), (Capitaine d'Artillerie breveté). Louis XV. et les Jacobites. Le Projet de Debarquement en Angleterre de 1743–1744. 187 pp. 8vo. *Paris, 1901.* Ca 394.

HOLMES (T. Rice). Ancient Britain and the Invasions of Julius Cæsar. 742 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Oxford, 1907.* Cx 758.

WHEELER (H. F. B) and BROADLEY (A. M.). Napoleon and the Invasion of England. The story of the Great Terror. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1908.* Ca 349.

ROSE (J. Holland) and BROADLEY (A. M.). Dumouriez and the Defence of England against Napoleon. 525 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1909.* Ca 69.

TAPISSERIE de la Reine Mathilde. "Conquest d'Engleterre." 59 pp. Illus. Obl. 4to. *Bayeux, (1909).* Ca 012.

HICKSON (Colonel S. A. E.). Invasion and National Defence. From Alfred the Great to Charles I. 84 pp. 8vo. *London, n.d.* P 272.

See also ADMINISTRATION (*Defence*), *and* **Spanish Armada**, p. 88.

Ships.

A FEW WORDS on the "Agamemnon." Sold for the relief of the widows and orphans of the "Birkenhead." 8 pp. 8vo. n.p., *1852.* P 22.

ADAMS (W. H. Davenport). Famous Ships of the British Navy, . . with an Appendix on Ironclad Ships, a Chronological Table of British Engagements at Sea, a Glossary, &c. . . . 316 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1863.* Ca 85.

WHARTON (Lieut. W. J. L.), R.N. A Short History of H.M.S. "Victory," gathered from various sources . . . . together with a list of all Admirals and Captains who have served in her. 47 + 13 pp. Illus. 12mo. *Portsmouth, 1872.* Ca 269.

G[ODWIN] (G. N.). Buckler's Hard and its Ships. 16 pp. Illus. 8vo. n.p., n.d. P 240.

WOOD (Walter). Famous British Warships and their Commanders. 312 pp. 8vo. *London, 1897.* Ca 96.

BATTENBERG (Capt. Prince Louis of), R.N. Men-of-War Names, their Meaning and Origin. 283 pp. 12mo. *London, 1897.* Ca 161.

BOM (G. D.). "D'Vrijheid," 1781–1797. Geschiedenis van een Vlaggeschip. 286 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Amsterdam, 1897.* Ca 218.

HOLMES (F. M.). England's Navy. Stories of its Ships and its Services, with a glance at some Navies of the Ancient World. 320 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1899.* Ca 86.

GIBBS (Charles). The Cruise of H.M.S. "Grafton" A record of her commission on the China Station, April, 1896–September, 1899. 176 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, n.d.* Ca 385.

ROBINSON (Commander Charles N.), R.N. Britannia's Bulwarks. The Achievements of our Seamen. The Honours of our Ships. 96 pp. Illus. Obl. 4to. *London, 1901.* Ca 010.

FRASER (Edward). Famous Fighters of the Fleet. Glimpses through the Cannon smoke of the old Navy. 322 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1904.* Ca 89.

KIRBY (William W.). The Cruise of H.M.S. "Vindictive." A record of her first commission, Mediterranean Station, 1900–1904. 130 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1904.* Ca 386.

GATES (William G.). Ships of the British Navy: A Record of Heroism, Victory, and Disaster. 2 vols. 8vo. *Portsmouth, 1905.* Ca 160.

SPOONER (A. C.). Log of H.M.S. "Andromeda," 1901-1906. 226 pp. Illus. 8vo. (*London*), *1906.* Ca 384.

HARDING (E. H.). The Cruise of H.M.S. "Exmouth" and H.M.S. "Prince of Wales." Being a Record of their Commission in the Mediterranean. 239 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London*, (*1906.*) Ca 378.

MINTER (Joseph A.). Signal Boatswain, R.N. The Cruise of H.M.S. "Drake." A record of an eventful commission with the Second Cruiser Squadron. January 1905-May 1907. 287 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London*, (*1907.*) Ca 389.

FRASER (Edward). The Romance of the King's Navy. 312 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1907.* Ca 88.

BATTENBERG (Vice-Admiral Prince Louis of). Men-of-War Names, their Meaning and Origin. 2nd ed. revised and augmented. 332 pp. 12mo. *London, 1908.* Ca 162.

FRASER (Edward). Champions of the Fleet. Captains and Men-of-War and Days that helped to make the Empire. 299 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1908.* Ca 90.

FRASER (Edward). The *Londons* of the British Fleet: how they faced the Enemy on the day of Battle, and what their story means for us to-day. 455 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1908.* Ca 91.

HIGHAMS (E. E.). Across a Continent in a Man-of-War. Being the Log of Commission of H.M.S. "Pelorus" 1906-1909. With a full account of her cruise of 2,000 miles up the Amazon. 236 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1909.* Ca 381.

BRABY (John T.). The Log of H.M.S. "Hermione," Cape Station, 1907-9. 158 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1909.* Ca 383.

FRASER (Edward) *Bellerophon.* "The Bravest of the Brave." 349 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1909.* Ca 270.

MONTAGU OF BEAULIEU (John, Lord). Bucklers Hard and its Ships. Some historical reflections. 43 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1909.* Ca 313.

FURNESS (A. W.). A man-of-war in the East Indies. Being the Log of Commission of H.M.S. "Proserpine" 1908—1910. With a full account of the blockade of the Somali Coast, and the prevention of gun-running in the Persian Gulf. 213 pp. Illus. 12mo. *London, 1910.* Ca 376.

FOWLER (H. M.), R.M.L.I. The Log of H.M.S. "Encounter," Australian Station, 1908—10. 129 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1910.* Ca 382.

FRASER (Edward). The Fighting Fame of the King's Ships. "Dreadnoughts" and Captains of renown. 344 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1910.* Ca 364.

LECKY (Lieutenant H. S.), R.N. The King's Ships. (Specimen pages.) 17 pp. Illus. 4to. n.p., (*1910.*) P 621.

NOBBS (F. E.), Yeo. of Sigs., & BERGER (W. T.), Stkr. The Fighting "Fox." Three years on a cruiser in the East Indies. Being a new and enlarged edition of the Log of H.M.S. "Fox," by ——. With an introduction by E. Hallam Moorhouse. 295 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London*, (*1910.*) Ca 377.

Shipwrecks.

SUTHERLAND (Lieutenant James). A narrative of the loss of His Majesty's Ship the *Litchfield*, Captain Barton, on the Coast of Africa. With an account of the sufferings of the Captain and . . . Crew, in their slavery under the Emperor of Morocco. . . . A new ed. 80 pp. 8vo. *London, 1768.* Ca 327.

HISTOIRE DES NAUFRAGES, ou recueil des relations les plus intéressantes des naufrages, hivernements, délaissemens, ... & autres evénemens funestes sur mer, qui ont été publiées dupnis le quinzieme siècle jusqu'a présent. Par M.D . . . , Avocat. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *Paris*, (*1795.*) Ca 316.

WRIGHT (Lieutenant John). A Narrative of the loss of His Majesty's Ship the *Proserpine*, James Wallace, Esq., Captain. 24 pp. 8vo. *London, 1799.* P 176.

VAUGHAN (W.). The Narrative of Captain David Woodard and four seamen, who lost their ship while in a boat at sea, and surrendered themselves up to the Malays in the island of Celebes; . . . together with . . . an appendix, containing Narratives of various Escapes from shipwrecks . . . . holding out a valuable Seaman's Guide, and the importance of Union, Confidence, and Perseverance, in the midst of Distress. 232 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1804.* Ca 229.

2nd ed. 232 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1805.* Ca 230.

STEEL'S NAVAL MONITOR: being a supplement to the List of the Royal Navy: containing copious tables of Naval Pay, Establishment, and Force; with various instructions respecting Naval service. 60 pp. 12mo. *London*, n.d. (1808). Ca 296.

SHIPWRECKS and Disasters at Sea; or, Historical Narratives of the most noted and Providential deliverances which have resulted from Maritime Enterprise . . . . . 3 vols. Illus. 8vo. *Edinburgh, 1812.* Ca 203.

TRACEY (William). A Candid and Accurate Narrative of the Operations used in endeavouring to raise His Majesty's ship *Royal George*, in the year 1783; with an account of the Causes and Reasons which prevented the Success; and also, copies of the Affidavits, Vouchers, Letters, Documents, and other Correspondence, relative to that unfortunate Transaction. 3rd ed. 112 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Portsea, 1812.* Ca 262.

INGLEFIELD (Capt.), R.N. Narrative of the Loss of the *Centaur* in 1782 . . . . . also a copy of the Sentence of the Court-Martial held upon the Officers of the *Centaur*. 26 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Brentford, 1813.* Ca 202.

. . . . the affecting narrative of the dreadful sufferings of Captain Prentics and the crew of an English sloop, lost off the island of Cape Breton. Nov. 1780. 36 pp. 12mo. *London*, n.d. P 295.

NARRATIVE of the destruction, by fire, of His Majesty's ship *Queen Charlotte*, of 100 guns, off Leghorn, March 17, 1800 . . . 36 pp. 12mo. *London*, n.d. P 295.

M'LEOD (John), Surgeon, R.N. Voyage of His Majesty's Ship *Alceste*, along the coast of Corea, to the Island of Lewchew; with an account of her subsequent shipwreck. 2nd ed. 328 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1818.*

NARRATIVE of the loss of the *Kent* East Indiaman, by fire, in the Bay of Biscay, on the 1st March, 1825. In a letter to a friend. By a passenger. 78 pp. 8vo. *Edinburgh, 1825.* Fa 105.

THE SHIPWRECK of the *Alceste*, an English Frigate in the Straits of Gasper; also the Shipwreck of the *Medusa*, a French Frigate on the Coast of Africa . . . . . 170 pp. Illus. 12mo. *Dublin, 1831.* Ca 200.

DUNCAN (Archibald). The Mariner's Chronicle, or Authentic and Complete History of Popular Shipwrecks. . . 6 vols. 12mo. *London*, n.d. Ca 14.

[REDDING (Cyrus).] A history of shipwrecks, and disasters at sea, from the most authentic sources. 2nd series. 4 vols. Illus. 12mo. *London, 1835.* Ca 325.

DIARY of the Wreck of H.M.S. *Challenger* on the Western Coast of South America, in May 1835, with an account of the subsequent encampment of the Officers and Crew during a period of Six Weeks on the South Coast of Chili. 160 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1836.* Ca 201.

DICKINSON (Capt. Thomas), R.N. A narrative of the operations for the recovery of the Public Stores and Treasure sunk in H.M.S. "Thetis," at Cape Frio, on the Coast of Brazil, on the 5th December, 1830. To which is prefixed a concise account of the loss of that ship. By ——, at that time commanding H.M. Sloop "Lightning," employed in effecting the above salvage. 191 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1836.* Ca 395.

FERRAR (Lieut. W. A.), R.N. Narrative of a Shipwreck off the Coast of North America, in the Winter of 1814. 2nd ed. 32 pp. 12mo. *Falmouth, 1838.* P 193.

VIEW OF THE WRECK of H.M.S. *Buffalo* at Mercury Bay, New Zealand (28 July 1840). MS. plan. Pfo A 25.

A NARRATIVE of the Loss of the *Royal George*, at Spithead, August 1782, including Tracey's attempt to raise her in 1783; also Col. Pasley's Operations in removing the Wreck by explosions of Gunpowder in 1839–40. 3rd ed. 110 pp. Illus. 12mo. *Portsea, 1841.* Ca 198.

LOSS OF H.M.S. *Fairy*. (Extract from the "Nautical Magazine"—Feb. 1841.) 16 pp. 8vo. *London, 1841.* P 10.

DARTNELL (George R.). A brief narrative of the shipwreck of the Transport *Premier*, near the mouth of the River St. Lawrence, on the 4th November, 1843, having on board the head-quarter wing of the second battalion of the First or Royal Regiment, proceeding from North America to the West Indies. 37 pp. Illus. 4to. *London, 1845.* Ca 324.

KEY (Commander Astley Cooper), R.N. A narrative of the recovery of H.M.S. *Gorgon* (Charles Hotham, Esq., Captain), stranded in the Bay of Monte Video, May 10th, 1844. 113 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1847.* Ca 292.

HARRIS (W. Snow), F.R.S., &c. A brief history of 220 ships of the Royal Navy of Great Britain, struck and damaged by Lightning, compiled from official log books, &c. . . 24 pp. 8vo. *London, 1847.* P 10.

GILLY (William O. S.). Narrative of Shipwrecks of the Royal Navy between 1793 and 1849, compiled principally from Official Documents in the Admiralty. Preface by William Stephen Gilly. 331 pp. 8vo. *London, 1850.* Ca 23.

RAPPORT de l'enseigne de vaisseau Magdelaine au ministre de la marine et des colonies dans lequel cet officier de la marine impériale rend compte de la perte de l'aviso à vapeur "Le Duroc," des circonstances qui l'ont suivie, et de la navigation qu'il a accomplie avec une partie de l'equipage sur les trois embarcations de ce bâtiment, depuis l'ilot Mellish, justqu'à Coupang (île de Timor), c'est-a-dire pendant un trajet de 800 lieues marines, de 20 au degré. Folio sheet. n.p., *1856.* P 330.

MATTHEWS (Captain Alfred), R.N. Fire considered as the Seaman's scourge: with a glance at the causes of a few of our most serious losses from such source, beginning with the *Boyne*, 1795, and ending with the *Bombay*, 1861. 69 pp. 8vo. *London, 1866.* Ca 288.

HAY (Sir John Dalrymple), Bart. Remarks on the Loss of H.M.S. *Captain*. 191 pp. 8vo. *London, 1871.* P 254.

COOKE (James Herbert). The shipwreck of Sir Cloudesley Shovell on the Scilly Islands, in 1707. From original and contemporary documents hitherto unpublished. With . . . . . a pedigree of the families descended from Sir Cloudesley Shovell. 15 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Gloucester, 1883.* P 580.

GATTIE (George Byng). Memorials of the Goodwin Sands, and their surroundings, legendary and historical. 297 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1890.* Ca 326.

LUSSICH (Antonio D.). Celebrated Shipwrecks at Cape Polonio, off the English Bank on the Coasts of the Oriental Republic of Uruguay and in the Atlantic Ocean. 4th ed. 162 pp. 8vo. *Monte Video, 1894.* Ca 259

BARRINGTON (George Winslow). Remarkable Voyages and Shipwrecks. Being a popular collection of extraordinary and authentic Sea Narratives relating to all parts of the Globe. 3rd ed. 432 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London*, n.d. Ca 20.

ADDISON (A. C.) and MATTHEWS (W. H.). A Deathless Story, or, the "Birkenhead" and its Heroes: Being the only full and authentic account of the famous shipwreck extant, founded on collected official, documentary, and personal evidence, and containing the narratives and lives of actors in the most glorious ocean tragedy in history. 318 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1906.* Ca 402.

Personnel.

(*See also* p. 255.)

[WARD (Edward).] The Wooden World dissected, in the characters of A Ship of War; a Sea-Captain; a Sea-Lieutenant; a Sea-Chaplain; the Master of a Ship of War; the Purser; the Surgeon; the Gunner; the Carpenter; the Boatswain; a Sea-Cook; a Midshipman; the Captain's Steward; a Sailor, &c. By a Lover of the Mathematicks. 2nd ed. 107 pp. 12mo. *London, 1708.* Ca 26.

[WARD (Edward).] The Wooden World Dissected, in the Character of a Ship of War . . . . by the Author of the London-Spy. 3rd ed. 77 pp. 8vo. *London, 1744.* Ca 237.

ADVICE to the Officers of the British Navy. 116 pp. 8vo. *London, 1785.* Ca 411.

NAVAL ANECDOTES: Illustrating the Character of British Seamen, and recording the most impressive examples of their Skill, Valour, Fortitude, and Magnanimity, which have occurred at various periods, in every quarter of the Globe. 544 pp. 8vo. *London, 1806.* Ca 272.

NAVAL SKETCH-BOOK; or, the Service afloat and ashore; with characteristic reminiscences, fragments and opinions. By an Officer of Rank. 2nd ed. 2 vols. 8vo. *London, 1826.* Ca 371.

COPY of the Charter of the Naval Knights of Windsor; and of the Wills of Samuel Travers . . Founder, and Robert Braithwaite . . . . Donor. With MS. additions. 21+13 pp. 8vo. *Windsor, 1842.* Ca 236.

SAHIB. Croquis Maritimes. 200 pp. Illus. folio. *Paris, 1880.* Ca 309.

HOLMAN (T.), R.N. Life in the Royal Navy. 3rd ed. 8vo. *London, 1892.* Ca 370.

MIDSHIPMEN AFLOAT, or Life in the Navy fifty years ago. With introduction by Lieut.-Gen. Sir W. Wright, K.C.B., R.M. 196 pp. 8vo. *London*, n.d. Ca 102.

ROBINSON (Commander Charles Napier), R.N. The British Tar in Fact and Fiction. The poetry, pathos, and humour of the Sailor's life. With introductory chapters on the place of the sea officer and seaman in naval history and historical literature. 478 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1909.* Ca 241.

Marines.

GILLESPIE (Alexander). An Historical Review of the Royal Marine Corps, from its Institution . . . . to 1803. 408 pp. Illus. 4to. *Birmingham, 1803.* Ca 214.

PROCEEDINGS at the Ceremony of Presenting a New Stand of Colours, the gift of . . . King George IV. to the Portsmouth Division of Royal Marines by H.R.H. The Duke of Clarence . . . on October 27th, 1827. 16 pp. 8vo. *Portsea, 1827.* P 29

NICOLAS (Lieut. Paul Harris), R.M. Historical Record of the Royal Marine Forces. 2 vols. 8vo. *London, 1845.* Ca 224.

COLLUM (Capt. Richard S.), U.S.M.C. History of the United States Marine Corps. 307 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Philadelphia, 1890.* Ca 119.

Anr. ed. 454 pp. Illus. 8vo. *New York, 1903.* Ca 355.

EDYE (Major L.), R.M.L.I. The Historical Records of the Royal Marines . . . Vol. I, 1664-1701. 646 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1893.* Ca 223.

Coast-guard.

SHORE (Lieut. The Hon. Henry), R.N. Smuggling Days and Smuggling Ways; or, The Story of a Lost Art. Containing some chapters from "The Unwritten History of Cornwall and other Counties," together with an account of the Rise and Development of the Coast-guard. 287 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1892.* Ca 235.

Mutinies.

BLIGH (Lieut. William). A Narrative of the Mutiny on board His Majesty's ship *Bounty;* and the subsequent voyage of part of the crew, in the ship's boat, from Tofoa, one of the Friendly Islands, to Timor, a Dutch Settlement in the East Indies. 88 pp. Illus. 4to. *London, 1790.* Ca 305.

[BLIGH (Lieut. Wm.), R.N.] A voyage to the South Sea, undertaken by command of His Majesty, for the purpose of conveying the Bread-fruit tree to the West Indies, in His Majesty's ship the *Bounty*, commanded by Lieutenant William Bligh. Including an account of the mutiny on board the said ship, and the subsequent voyage of part of the crew, in the ship's boat, from Tofoa . . . . . to Timor . . . . . 264 pp. Illus. 4to. *London, 1792.*

PATTON (Admiral Philip). Account of the mutinies at Spithead and St. Helen's, in April and May 1797. Written in the end of June of the same year. 32 pp. 4to. *Edinburgh*, n.d. Da 117.

AN IMPARTIAL HISTORY of the War, from the commencement of the Revolution in France. . . . Including an account of the General Mutiny among the Seamen at Spithead and the Nore. Together with a particular narrative of the Rise, Progress, and various Events accompanying the Rebellion in Ireland. 844 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Manchester, 1811.* Ca 362.

THE DANGEROUS VOYAGE performed by Captain Bligh, with a part of the crew of His Majesty's ship *Bounty*, in an open boat, over twelve hundred leagues of the ocean; in the year 1789. To which is added, An Account of the Sufferings and Fate of the Remainder of the Crew of the said Ship. 175 pp. Illus. 12mo. *Dublin, 1824.* Ca 261.

CUNNINGHAM (Capt. C.), R.N. A Narrative of the Occurrences that took place during the Mutiny at the Nore in the months of May and June 1797: with a few observations upon the Impressment of Seamen, and the advantages of those who are employed in His Majesty's Navy; also on the necessary and useful operations of the Articles of War. 141 pp. 8vo. *Chatham, 1829.* Ca 39.

[NEALE (W. J.).] History of the Mutiny at Spithead and the Nore: with an enquiry into its origin and treatment: and suggestions for the prevention of future discontent in the Royal Navy. 415 pp. Illus. 12mo. *London, 1842.* Ca 44.

THE EVENTFUL HISTORY of the Mutiny and Piratical Seizure of H.M.S. *Bounty:* its causes and consequences. 4th ed. 360 pp. Illus. 12mo. *London, 1847.* Ca 190.

MURRAY (Rev. Thomas Boyles). Pitcairn: The Island, the People and the Pastor, with a short account of the Mutiny of the *Bounty*. 6th ed. 354 pp. Illus. 12mo. *London, 1856.* Ca 191.

MURRAY (Rev. Thomas Boyles). Pitcairn: The Island, the People and the Pastor, to which is added a short notice of the original settlement and present condition of Norfolk Island. Revised and brought up to date by the Rev. C. C. Elcum, M.A. 368 pp. Illus. 12mo. *London, 1885.* Ca 192.

FELDMANN (Constantine). The Revolt of the "Potemkin." Translated from the Russian by Constance Garnett. 299 pp. 8vo. *London, 1908.* Ca 109.

Pirates and Privateers.

THE FAMOUS and wonderful recovery of a ship of Bristol, called *Exchange*, from the Turkish Pirates of Argier. . . . . (English Garner.) 25 pp. 8vo. *London, 1622* [*1903*]. Cx 356.

JOURNAL of all occurrents happning in the Fleet of Ships sent out by the King, as well against the Pirats of Algiers as others, 1620, under Sir Robert Mansel.

See PURCHAS HIS PILGRIMES, Vol. 6.

RELATION of the *Jacob*, a ship of Bristoll which was in 1621 taken by the Turkish Pirats of Argier, and within five days after four English youths overcame thirteen of the Turkes, and brought the ship to St. Lucas, in Spaine, where they sold nine for Gallie-slaves, 1621.

See PURCHAS HIS PILGRIMES, Vol. 6.

A TRUE and perfect Relation of the happy Successe & Victory obtained against the Turks of Argiers at Bugia, By His Majesty's Fleet in the Mediterranean, under the Command of Sr. Edw. Spragge, as it is contained in a Letter from the said Admiral, of the Eleventh of May, 1671. Together with an exact List of the Turks Ships, burnt and destroyed, with the names of their Commanders: As also, one other containing the names of such as were slain or wounded on the part of the English in this memorable action. 8 pp. Illus. 4to. *London, 1671.* P 561.

THE FREE-BOOTERS VOYAGE into the South Seas in 1684. And relation of a Voyage made by Sieur De Montauban, Captain of the Freebooters on the Coast of Guinea in the Year 1695. 204 pp. Illus. 8vo. n.p., (*1688*).

ROGERS (Captain Woodes). A cruising Voyage round the World—First to the South-Sea, thence to the East-Indies, and homewards by the Cape of Good Hope. Begun in 1708, and finish'd in 1711. . . . 2nd ed. 428 + 57 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1718.*

SHELVOCKE (Captain George). A Voyage round the World by way of the Great South Sea, performed in the years 1719, 20, 21, 22, in the *Speedwell* . . . 468 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1726.*

DUNTON (John). True Journal of the Sallee Fleet, with the proceedings of the Voyage.

See CHURCHILL'S VOYAGES, Vol. 8.

THE HISTORY of the Bucaniers of America. 5th ed. 2 vols. 12mo. *London, 1771.* Ca 194.

STEEL (D.). List of Privateers taken from all the hostile Powers, from the commencement of the war to the end of the year 1798. (Forming a supplement to Steel's Navy Lists.) In which are particularized the force, in guns, swivels, and men, together with the time and place of capture of each Privateer; and the name, force, and commander, of each capturing Ship. —To which are added, Regulations for the distribution of Prizes. 24 pp. 12mo. *London, 1799.* Ca 199.

SMITH (Aaron). The Atrocities of the Pirates; being a Faithful Narrative of the Unparalleled Sufferings endured by the author during his captivity among the pirates of the Island of Cuba; with an account of the Excesses and Barbarities of those Inhuman Freebooters. 214 pp. 12mo. *London, 1824.* Ca 196.

KEPPEL (Captain the Hon. Henry), R.N. The expedition to Borneo of H.M.S. *Dido* for the suppression of Piracy: with extracts from the journal of James Brooke, Esq. of Sarawak. 2nd ed. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1846.* Ca 285.

3rd ed. with an additional chapter, comprising recent intelligence, by Walter K. Kelly. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1847.* Ca 286.

KEPPEL (Capt. the Hon. Henry), R.N. A visit to the Indian Archipelago, in H.M. Ship "Maeander." With portions of the private journal of Sir James Brooke, K.C.B. 2 vols. in one. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1853.* Ca 323.

COGGESHALL (George). History of the American Privateers, and Letters-of-Marque, during our War with England in the Years 1812–3–4: interspersed with several Naval Battles between American and British Men-of-War. 482 pp. Illus. 8vo. *New York, 1856.* Ca 137.

CHRISTIAN (P.). Histoire des Marins, Pirates et Corsaires de l'océan et de la Mediterranée. Comprenant la conquête de l'Afrique. 2 vols. Illus. 4to. *Paris, 1860.* Ca 274.

BORNEO PIRATES. Correspondence regarding (newspaper cuttings). 2 pp. Folio. n.p., (*1862.*) P 539.

RAIMES (Gaston de). Marins de France. 380 pp. Illus. 4to. *Paris*, n.d. Ca 226.

ST. JOHN (Captain H. C.), R.N. Notes and sketches from the wild coasts of Nipon. With chapters on cruising after pirates in Chinese waters. 392 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Edinburgh, 1880.* Ca 287.

NORMAN (C. B.). The Corsairs of France 464 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1887.* Ca 139.

PYLE (Howard). The Buccaneers and Marooners of America. Being an account of the Famous Adventures and Daring Deeds of certain notorious Freebooters of the Spanish Main. 2nd ed. 403 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1892.* Ca 136.

ESQUEMELING (John). The Buccaneers of America. A true account of the most remarkable assaults committed of late years upon the Coasts of the West Indies by the Buccaneers of Jamaica and Tortuga (both English and French). Wherein is contained more especially the unparalleled exploits of Sir Henry Morgan, our English Jamaican Hero, who sacked Porto Bello, burnt Panama, &c. 508 pp. Illus. 8vo. *New York, 1893.* Ca 135.

ROGERS (Captain Woodes). Life aboard a British Privateer in the time of Queen Anne. With Notes by Robert C. Leslie. 155 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1894.* Ca 145.

WILLIAMS (Gomer). History of the Liverpool Privateers and Letters of Marque, with an account of the Liverpool Slave Trade. 718 pp. 8vo. *London, 1897.* Ca 140.

MACLAY (Edgar Stanton). A History of the American Privateers. 519 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1900.* Ca 138.

LA MACHE (Charles). La Guerre de Course dans le Passé, dans le Present et dans l'Avenir. 181 pp. 8vo. *Paris, 1901.* Ca 141.

MASEFIELD (John). On the Spanish Main, or, some English forays on the Isthmus of Darien, with a description of the Buccaneers and a short account of old-time Ships and Sailors. 339 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1906.* Ca 271.

BIDDULPH (Colonel John). The Pirates of Malabar: and, an Englishwoman in India two hundred years ago. 296 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1907.* Ca 407.

MALO (Henri). Les Corsaires. Mémoires et Documents inédits. 384 pp. 8vo. *Paris, 1908.* Ca 142.

STATHAM (Commander E. P.), R.N. Privateers and Privateering. 365 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1910.* Ca 303.

CURREY (Commander E. Hamilton), R.N. Sea-Wolves of the Mediterranean. The Grand Period of the Moslem Corsairs. 387 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1910.* Ca 375.

HARING (C. H.). The Buccaneers in the West Indies in the XVII. Century. 287 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, (1910.)* Ca 365.

PAINE (Ralph D.). The book of buried treasure. Being a true history of the gold, jewels, and plate of pirates, galleons, &c., which are sought for to this day. 425 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1911.* Ca 410.

See also Vol. 4 of Captain Burney's Chronological History of the Discoveries in the South Sea or Pacific Ocean.

Slave Trade.

See under "MERCANTILE MARINE, COMMUNICATIONS, AND COMMERCE."

Personal Reminiscences.

(*See also* BIOGRAPHY.)

MAITLAND (Capt. F. L.). Narrative of the Surrender of Buonaparte and of his residence on board H.M.S. Bellerophon; with a detail of the principal events that occurred in that ship, between the 24th May and the 8th August 1815. 248 pp. 8vo. *London, 1826.* Ca 159.

HALL (Capt. Basil), R.N. Fragments of Voyages and Travels including anecdotes of a Naval Life, chiefly for the use of young persons. 1st series. 3 vols. 12mo. *London, 1831.*

HALL (Capt. Basil), R.N. Fragments of Voyages and Travels.
2nd series. 3 vols. 12mo. *London, 1832.*
3rd series. 3 vols. 12mo. *London, 1833.*

HERAUD (John A.). Voyages up the Mediterranean and in the Indian Seas; with memoirs, compiled from the logs and letters of a Midshipman. 231 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1837.* Ba 294.

ROBINSON (Rear-Admiral Hercules). Sea Drift. 248 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Portsea, 1858.* Ca 284.

MUNDY (Rear-Admiral Sir Rodney). H.M.S. "Hannibal" at Palermo and Naples during the Italian Revolution 1859-1861, with notices of Garibaldi, Francis II., and Victor Emanuel. 365 pp. 8vo. *London, 1863.* Ca 27.

[MARTEILHE (Jean).] Autobiography of a French Protestant condemned to the galleys for the sake of his religion. Translated from the French. 276 pp. 8vo. *London, (1864.)* Bx 122.

THE CRUISE round the World of the Flying Squadron, 1869-1870, under the command of Rear-Admiral G. T. Phipps Hornby. 290 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1871.* Ca 32.

WINNINGTON-INGRAM (Rear-Admiral H. F.). Hearts of Oak. 234 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1889.* Ca 312.

SINCLAIR (Lieut. Arthur), C.S.N. Two Years on the "Alabama." 352 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1896.* Ca 113.

BRIGGS (Sir John Henry). Naval Administrations, 1827 to 1892. The Experience of 65 years. Edited by Lady Briggs. 339 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1897.* Da 65.

PASCO (Commander Crawford), R.N. A Roving Commission: Naval Reminiscences. 291 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1897.* Ca 97.

MACLAY (Edgar Stanton). Reminiscences of the Old Navy. From the Journals and Private Papers of Captain Edward Trenchard, and Rear-Admiral Stephen Decatur Trenchard. 362 pp. 8vo. *London, 1898.* Ca 110.

KENNEDY (Vice-Admiral Sir William). Hurrah for the Life of a Sailor! Fifty years in the Royal Navy. 347 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1900.* Ba 132.

GOUGH (Lieut. Thomas Bunbury), R.N. Boyish Reminiscences of His Majesty the King's visit to Canada in 1860. 237 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1910.* Ca 393.

Miscellaneous.

A MONTHLY ACCOUNT of Cruizers, from the First of January to the First of November. 2 pp. 4to. n.p., n.d. P 500.

CARTEL for the exchange of all prisoners taken at sea, &c. (In French and English.) 31 pp. 4to. n.p., *1780.* P 530.

FLETCHER (Charles). The Naval Guardian. 2nd ed. 2 vols. 8vo. *London, 1805.* Ca 210.

THE SEA-PIE. Illustrated by A Crowquill. 312 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London,* n.d. Ca 264.

THE LOG BOOK; or, Nautical Miscellany. 508 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London,* n.d. Ca 45.

PARDO DE FIGUEROA (D. José Emilio). Algunos escritos del teniente de Navio D. José Emilio Pardo de Figueroa (Pascual Lúcas de la Encina). Ordenados y anotados por el Doctor Thebussem. 239 pp. 8vo. *Madrid, 1873.* Ca 34.

(COPY of the official diary kept in the Government House at Nagasaki during a visit made to that port by H.M.S. "Phaeton" in the year 1808, entitled "History of the outrage by Anglians at Nagasaki.") (Japanese MS.) 83 pp. 8vo.

(With a résumé of the above narrative, in English, by W. G. Aston.) 15 pp. 8vo. n.p., (*1879*). Ca 343.

CATALOGUE of Paintings, Busts, relics, models, &c., belonging to the Admiralty, showing in which of the various Naval Establishments at Home and abroad they are deposited: with an index and descriptive notices of the subjects and artists. 41 pp. 8vo. *London, 1883.* P 264.

THANKS VOTED by the House of Lords and House of Commons to the Army and Navy, extracted from the Journals of each House of Parliament. 36 pp. 8vo. *London, 1884.* P 567.

ROYAL NAVAL EXHIBITION, 1891. Memorandum and articles of association. Registered on the 21st day of November, 1890. 16 pp. Folio. (*London, 1890.*) P 626.

ROYAL NAVAL EXHIBITION, 1891. Memorandum relating to the "Naval Expenditure." This memorandum, formed of extracts from the pages of a work relating to a wider subject, gives, in a form more readable than that of Blue Books, some information on the subject of National Expenditure on the Navy down to the year 1886. 20 pp. 8vo. *London, 1891.* P 339.

ROYAL NAVAL EXHIBITION, 1891. Official Daily Programme, May 2nd. (20 pp.) Illus. 8vo. (*London, 1891.*) P 339.

ROYAL NAVAL EXHIBITION, 1891. Official Daily Programme, October 23rd. (20 pp.) Illus. 8vo. (*London, 1891.*) P 339.

ROYAL NAVAL EXHIBITION. Programme of the Sons of Neptune. (3 pp.) 8vo. (*London, 1891.*) P 339.

ROYAL NAVAL EXHIBITION, 1891. Opened at Chelsea, May 2nd, 1891. Official Catalogue and Guide. 5th ed. 536 pp. 8vo. *London,* (*1891*). Ca 106.

GREGO (J.). Royal Naval Exhibition. Humorous Art: Pictorial Notes on the Social Aspects of Life in the Navy. 96 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London,* (*1891*). Ca 240.

ROYAL NAVAL EXHIBITION. A Catalogue of the whole of the valuable materials of the Galleries, Courts, Annexes and other structures . . . . which will be sold by auction by Horne, Son & Eversfield . . . . on Wednesday, December 9, 1891, and the following days. . . . 42 pp. 8vo. (*London, 1891.*) P 339.

THE ROYAL NAVAL EXHIBITION, 1891. Official Report of the Executive and Sub-Committees, together with Statement of Accounts, &c. . . . 112 pp. Illus. 12mo. (*London, 1892.*) Ca 380

TAIT (Fleet Surgeon William). A History of Haslar Hospital. 170 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Portsmouth*, n.d. Ca 195.

GIBB (William) and HOLMES (Richard R.). Naval and Military Trophies and personal relics of British Heroes. A series of water colour drawings by William Gibb, the descriptive notes by Richard R. Holmes, and an introduction by F.-M. Viscount Wolseley, K.P., G.C.B. 36 plates. Folio. *London, 1896.* Ca 013.

HOUSE OF LORDS. Vote of Thanks, 1902. 3 pp. Folio. *London, 1902.* Ca 017.

HOUSE OF COMMONS. Vote of Thanks, 1902. 3 pp. Folio. *London, 1902.* Ca 018.

HIS MAJESTY'S VISIT TO KIEL. June, 1904. 16 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London*, (*1904*). P 618.

HIS MAJESTY'S VISIT TO KIEL. Orders for ships of Escort Squadron. June, 1904. 17 pp. 8vo. *London*, (*1904*). P 618.

A GUIDE to the Manuscripts, Printed Books, Prints and Medals exhibited on the occasion of the Nelson Centenary. (Issued by the British Museum.) 107 pp. Illus. 8vo. n.p., *1905.* Ca 273.

LIST OF WORKS OF ART, relics, plate, &c., the property of Greenwich Hospital, not included in the Catalogue of Paintings, &c. exhibited to the Public in the Painted Hall and Royal Naval Museum. 16 pp. 8vo. *London, 1906.* P 264.

SHIPS' CRESTS, Royal Navy. 14 sheets. 8vo. *Portsmouth*, n.d. P 568.

EXPOSITION FRANCO-BRITANNIQUE, Londres 1908. Ministère de la Marine. Matériel de Guerre. Construction navale. 190 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Paris, 1908.* Ca 227.

VISIT (by Command of His Majesty the King) of His Excellency the Prime Minister of Nepal to H.M.S. "Dreadnought," Friday, June 19th, 1908. 17 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1908.* P 299.

A SHORT HISTORY OF WHALE ISLAND. Compiled from information supplied from past and present Officers and Men. 55 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Portsmouth, 1908.* Ca 37.

WARD (A. W.) and WALLER (A. R.). The Cambridge History of English Literature, Vol. IV., containing "The Literature of the Sea from the Origins to Hakluyt" and "Seafaring and Travel." 554 pp. 8vo. *Cambridge, 1909.* Cx 467.

SPECIAL NAVAL NUMBER, Engineering Wonders of the World. 71 pp. Illus. 4to. *London, 1909.* P 550.

SOUVENIR of the King's Service Afloat and Ashore. 32 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London*, n.d. P 596.

(DELEGATES of the Imperial Press Conference.) Visit to Portsmouth, June, 1909. 19 pp. Illus. 8vo. (*London, 1909.*) P 301.

IMPERIAL PRESS CONFERENCE. Display at Whale Island, June 12, 1909. 2 pp. 8vo. P 298.

SOUVENIR of the Grand Nautical Bazaar and Nelson "Victory" Exhibition, Weymouth, 1910. 32 pp. Illus. Obl. 12mo. *Weymouth, 1910.* P 306.

FRASER (Edward). Greenwich Royal Hospital and the Royal United Service Museum. 233 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London*, (*1910.*) Ca 372.

KING-HALL (Edith). Ports and Fair Havens. 118 pp. Illus. 12mo. *London, 1910.* Ca 368.

[FROST (M. E. P.).] Catalogue of Figure-Heads, Models, Pictures, Relics, Trophies, &c., in the Museum, &c., H.M. Dockyard, Portsmouth; with historical sketch of the Dockyard. 32 pp. 12mo. *Portsmouth*, (*1911.*) P 336.

SOUVENIR of the launch of H.M.S. "Centurion" by Mrs. Winston Churchill at Devonport Dockyard, on November 18th, 1911. (6 pp.) Illus. n.p., n.d. P 626.

Reviews.

MOSES (Henry). Visit of William the Fourth, when Duke of Clarence, as Lord High Admiral, to Portsmouth in the year 1827, with views of the Russian Squadron. 23 pp. + 23 plates. Folio. (*London, 1831.*) Ca 015.

PLAN OF SPITHEAD, shewing the proposed evolutions at the Review of the Fleet by Her Majesty Queen Victoria. April 23, 1856. Folding map in 8vo case. *London, 1856.* P 298.

PLAN OF SPITHEAD, shewing the proposed evolutions at the Review of the Fleet by Her Majesty Queen Victoria, July 17, 1867. Folding map, &c. 4to. *London*, (*1867.*) P 617.

PLANS OF SPITHEAD shewing position of the Fleet, 23rd June, 1873. Two folding maps in 8vo case. P 298.

VISIT OF FRENCH FLEET. August, 1905. List of Officers, &c. 40 pp. Illus. 12mo. *London*. (*1905.*) P 298.

LIST OF SHIPS of the Combined Fleets. Programme of events, &c. (Visit of the French Fleet, August, 1905.) 9 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London*, (*1905.*) P 617.

VISIT OF THE FRENCH FLEET. Arrangements for Representatives of the Press. 5 pp. 12mo. *London*, (*1905.*) P 298.

VISITE DE L'ESCADRE FRANÇAISE. Dispositions pour MM. les représentants de le Presse. 5 pp. 12mo. *London*, (*1905.*) P 298.

VISITE DE L'ESCADRE FRANÇAISE. Programme pour les dames françaises. 2 pp. 12mo. (*London*, *1905.*) P 298.

VISIT of Colonial Premiers and the Houses of Parliament to Portsmouth (3rd May, 1907). 17 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London*, *1907.* P 299.

VISIT of the Fleet to the Thames, July, 1909. 19 pp. Illus. 8vo. (*London*, *1909.*) P 300.

THE VISIT of the Fleet to the Thames, July, 1909. (Issued by the "Evening News.") 36 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London*, *1909.* P 550.

OFFICIAL PROGRAMME of the Great Naval Review, Westminster to Southend, containing plan of the Fleet and the story of the Royal Navy. 32 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London*, *1909.* P 550.

SENTINELS of the British Empire. Souvenir of the Thames Naval Pageant, 1909. 80 pp. Illus. Obl. 8vo. *London*, *1909.* P 550.

THE "DAILY GRAPHIC" GUIDE to the Fleet. 22 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London*, *1909.* P 550.

SOUVENIR AND PROGRAMME of the Naval Review on the Thames, July, 1909. 9 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London*, *1909.* P 550.

REVIEW OF THE FLEET by His Majesty the King. July 31, 1909. 17 pp. Illus. 8vo. (*London*, *1909.*) P 300.

OFFICIAL PROGRAMME of the Coronation Review, Spithead, June 24th, 1911. All about the Ships. All about the Guns and Men. 48 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London*, (*1911.*) P 624.

REVIEW OF THE FLEET by His Majesty the King at Spithead, 24th June, 1911. List of Ships (with Chart). 14 pp. Illus. 8vo. (*London*, *1911.*) P 624.

Royal Navy Club.

RISE AND PROGRESS of the Royal Naval Club of 1765, now held at the Piazza Hotel, Covent Garden, with the Rules and Regulations. 20 pp. 12mo. *Greenwich*, *1847.* P 8.

ROYAL NAVAL CLUB of 1765. List of the Members and of the Committee, abstract of the Accounts, &c. of the Royal Naval Club, now held at the Piazza Coffee House, Covent Garden. 24 pp. 12mo. *Greenwich*, *1847.* P 8.

RISE AND PROGRESS of the Royal Naval Club of 1765. 15 pp. 12mo. *London*, *1856.* P 49.

RULES AND LIST of Members of the Navy Club. 15 pp. 12mo. *London*, *1872.* P 241.

HISTORICAL MEMOIRS of the Royal Navy Club of 1765, and the Navy Club (Thatched House). 28 pp. 12mo. *London*, n.d. (*1889*). P 295.

RULES AND LIST of Members of the Royal Navy Club of 1765 and 1785. 43 pp. 12mo. *London*, *1899.* P 241.

THE ROYAL NAVY CLUB of 1765 and 1785. (United 1889.) Rules, Articles of Agreement on which the Club is founded, and alphabetical list of Members. 69 pp. 12mo. *London*, *1910.* P 295.

Trinity House.

See p. 337.

NAVY RECORDS SOCIETY PUBLICATIONS.

(8vo. Published in London.)

Spanish Armada. State Papers relating to the defeat of the —— anno 1588. Edited by John Knox Laughton. 2 vols. *1894.* Cb 1.

Hood (Viscount). Letters written by Sir Samuel Hood —— in 1781–1782–1783. Illustrated by extracts from logs and public records. Edited by David Hannay. Illus. *1895.* Cb 2.

James' Naval History. Index to ——. By C. G. Toogood. Edited by the Hon. T. A. Brassey. *1895.* Cb 3.

Martin (Capt. Stephen). Life of ——, 1666–1740. Edited by Clements R. Markham. Illus. *1895.* Cb 4.

James (Rear-Admiral Bartholomew). Journal of ——, 1752–1828. Edited by John Knox Laughton with the assistance of James Y. Sulivan, Commander, R.N. Illus. *1896.* Cb 5.

Hollond (John). Two Discourses of the Navy 1638 and 1659, by ——.

Slyngsbie (Sir Robert). Also a Discourse of the Navy, 1660, by ——. Edited by J. R. Tanner. *1896.* Cb 6.

Naval Accounts and Inventories of the reign of Henry VII. 1485–1488 and 1495–1497. Edited by M. Oppenheim. *1896.* Cb 7.

Rooke (Admiral of the Fleet, Sir George). The Journal of ——, 1700–1702. Edited by Oscar Browning. Illus. *1897.* Cb 8.

France. Letters and Papers relating to the War with ——, 1512–1513. Edited by Alfred Spont. Illus. *1897.* Cb 9.

Spanish War. Papers relating to the Navy during the ——, 1585–1587. Edited by Julian S. Corbett. Illus. *1898.* Cb 10.

Martin (Admiral of the Fleet, Sir Thos. Byam). Letters and Papers of ——, G.C.B. Edited by Sir Richard Vesey Hamilton, Admiral. 3 vols. Illus. *1898–1903.* Cb 11.

First Dutch War. Letters and Papers relating to the ——, 1652–1654. Edited by Samuel Rawson Gardiner and C. T. Atkinson. Vols. I.–IV.* Illus. *1899–1909.* Cb 12.

Blockade of Brest. Dispatches and Letters relating to the ——, 1803–1805. Edited by John Leyland. 2 vols. Illus. *1898–1902.* Cb 13.

Russian Fleet. History of the —— during the reign of Peter the Great. By a contemporary Englishman (1724). Edited by Cyprian A. G. Bridge, Vice-Admiral. *1899.* Cb 14.

Great Sea Fights, 1794–1805. Logs of the ——. Edited by T. Sturges Jackson, Rear-Admiral. 2 vols. Illus. *1899.* Cb 15.

Naval Miscellany. The ——. Edited by John Knox Laughton. Vol. I.* Illus. *1902.* Cb 16.

Monson (Sir William). The Naval Tracts of ——. In six books. Edited with a commentary drawn from the State Papers and other original sources by M. Oppenheim. Vols. I. & II.* Illus. *1902.* Cb 17.

Nelson and the Neapolitan Jacobins. Documents relating to the suppression of the Jacobin Revolution at Naples. June 1799. Edited by H. C. Gutteridge. Illus. *1903.* Cb 18.

Pepysian Library. A descriptive catalogue of the Naval Manuscripts in the —— at Magdalene College, Cambridge. Edited by J. R. Tanner. Vol. I. General Introduction. Register of Ships. Register of Sea Officers. Vol. II. Admiralty Letters (*Vols. II. & III.*) Vol. III. Admiralty Letters (*Vols. IV. & V.*)* *1903–9.* Cb 19.

Markham (Admiral John). Selections from the correspondence of —— during the years 1801–1804 and 1806–1807. Edited by Sir Clements Markham. Illus. *1904.* Cb 20.

Fighting Instructions, 1530–1816. Edited with elucidations from contemporary authorities by Julian S. Corbett. *1905.* Cb 21.

Gardner (Commander James Anthony), R.N. Recollections of ——. (1775–1814). Edited by Sir R. Vesey Hamilton, Admiral, and John Knox Laughton. *1906.* Cb 22.

Barham (Lord). Letters and Papers of Charles ——, Admiral of the Red Squadron, 1758–1813. Edited by John Knox Laughton. Vols. I–III.* *1907–11.* Cb 23.

Naval Songs and Ballads. Selected and edited by C. H. Firth. *1908.* Cb 24.

Sole Bay. The Battle of —— May 28, 1672, and **The Texel.** The Battle of —— August 11, 1673. A Note on the drawings in the possession of the Earl of Dartmouth, illustrating ——. By Julian S. Corbett. Illus. *1908.* Cb 25.
Portfolio of Drawings. Cb 01.

Signals and Instructions, 1776–1794. With addenda to Fighting Instructions, 1530–1816. Edited by Julian S. Corbett. *1908.* Cb 26.

** Further volumes in preparation.*

MILITARY HISTORY.

NOTE.—Histories which deal to any extent with Naval matters as well as Military will be found under the heading NAVAL HISTORY. *See also* GENERAL HISTORY.

General Works.

TALES OF THE WARS; or, Naval and Military Chronicle. 5 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1836–1840.* Ca 397.

MONTEITH (Lieut.-Genl. W.). Kars and Erzeroum: With the Campaigns of Prince Paskiewitch in 1828 and 1829; and an account of the Conquests of Russia beyond the Caucasus, from the Time of Peter the Great to the Treaty of Turcoman Chic and Adrianople. 316 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1856.* Cc 19.

CUST (Hon. Sir Edward). Annals of the Wars of the Eighteenth Century: compiled from the most authentic histories of the period. 5 vols. 12mo. *London. 1858–1860.* Cc 8.

CUST (Hon. Sir Edward). Annals of the Wars of the Nineteenth Century: compiled from the most authentic histories of the period. 4 vols. (1800–1815). 12mo. *London. 1862–3.* Cc 9.

SMYTH (Maj.-Gen. Sir James Carmichael-), Bt. Précis of the Wars in Canada, from 1755 to the Treaty of Ghent in 1814, with Military and Political Reflections. 216 pp. 8vo. *London, 1862.* Cc 23.

SMART (William R. E.), M.D. Notes towards the history of the Medical Staff of the English Army prior to the accession of the Tudors. 35 pp. 8vo. *London, 1873.* P 244.

REPORT on the Egyptian Provinces of the Sudan, Red Sea, and Equator. 197 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London*, n.d. Cc 158.

BRITISH MINOR EXPEDITIONS. Compiled in the Intelligence Branch of the Quartermaster-General's Department. 91 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1884.* Cc 80.

MURDOCK (Harold). The Reconstruction of Europe. A sketch of the Diplomatic and Military History of Continental Europe from the rise to the fall of the Second French Empire. With an introduction by John Fiske. 405 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1890.* Cc 55.

FORTESCUE (Hon. J. W.). A History of the British Army. 6 vols. in 8. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1899–1910.* Cc 40.

COTES (Kenelm D.). Social and Imperial Life of Britain. War and Empire. 649 pp. 8vo. *London, 1900.* Cc 152.

CARDEW (Lieut. F. G.). A Sketch of the Services of the Bengal Native Army. To the year 1895. 497 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Calcutta, 1903.* Cc 137.

HORSETZKY (General A. von). A short history of the chief campaigns in Europe since 1792. Translated by Lieut. K. B. Ferguson, R.G.A. 493 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1909.* Cc 160.

MALLESON (Col. G. B.). History of the French in India. From the founding of Pondichery in 1671 to the capture of that place in 1761. Reissue of 2nd ed. 598 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Edinburgh, 1909.* Cc 154.

FARLEY (Joseph Pearson). Three rivers. The James, the Potomac, the Hudson. A retrospect of Peace and War. 277 pp. Illus. 8vo. *New York, 1910.* Cc 173.

CHILDERS (Erskine). War and the Arme Blanche. With an introduction by the Right Hon. Field-Marshal Earl Roberts. 371 pp. 8vo. *London, 1910.* Db 32.

BROWN (Lieut.-Colonel W. Baker), R.E. History of Submarine Mining in the British Army. 288 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Chatham, 1910.* Cc 210.

PIQUET (Capitaine Victor). Campagnes d'Afrique, 1830–1910. Algérie—Tunisie—Maroc. Avec . . . une préface de M. A. Messimy. 330 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Paris, (1910.)* Cc 209.

DALTON (Charles). George the First's Army, 1714–1727. Vol. 1. Illus. 4to. *London, 1910.* Cc 208.

SMITH (S. Percy). Maori Wars of the nineteenth century: the struggle of the Northern against the Southern Maori Tribes prior to the Colonisation of New Zealand in 1840. 2nd ed. 483 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1910.* Cc 204.

Regimental Histories.

PORTER (Major-Gen. Whitworth), R.E. History of the Corps of Royal Engineers. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1889.* Cc 41.

THE KING'S OWN Yorkshire Light Infantry. 8 pp. 8vo. *London, 1910.* P 307.

PRINCESS CHARLOTTE OF WALES'S (The Royal Berkshire Regiment). 8 pp. 8vo. *London, 1910.* P 307.

THE DUKE OF WELLINGTON'S West Riding Regiment. 12 pp. 8vo. *London, 1910.* P 307.

THE BLACK WATCH (Royal Highlanders). 8 pp. 8vo. *London, 1910.* P 307.

THE EAST LANCASHIRE REGIMENT. 12 pp. 8vo. *London, (1910).* P 307.

THE CHESHIRE REGIMENT. 8 pp. 8vo. *London, (1910).* P 307.

THE ROYAL WELSH FUSILIERS. 11 pp. 8vo. *London, (1910).* P 307.

THE DURHAM LIGHT INFANTRY. 12 pp. 8vo. *London, (1910).* P 307.

Special Periods.

Early Wars.

CÆSAR (Caius Julius). The Eight Bookes of Caius Julius Cæsar conteyning his martiall exployts in the Realme of Gallia and the Countries bordering upon the same. Translated out of Latin into English by Arthur Golding G. (256 pp.) 8vo. *London, 1590.* Cc 1.

LEWIN (Thomas). The Invasion of Britain by Julius Cæsar. 131 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1859.* Cc 123.

SAULCY (F. de). Les Campagnes de Jules César dans les Gaules. Etudes d'Archéologie Militaire. 452 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Paris, 1862.* Cc 124.

AIRY (George Biddell). Essays on The Invasion of Britain by Julius Cæsar; the Invasion of Britain by Plautius and by Claudius Cæsar; Early Military Policy of the Romans in Britain; the Battle of Hastings, with Correspondence. 61 pp. Illus. 4to. *London, 1865.* Cc 122.

GREEN (John Richard). The Conquest of England. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1906.* Cc 227.

HOLMES (T. Rice). Ancient Britain and the Invasions of Julius Cæsar. 742 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Oxford, 1907.* Cx 758.

GODSAL (Major P. T.). The Storming of London and the Thames Valley Campaign: A military study of the conquest of Britain by the Angles. 288 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, (1908).* Cc 224.

Crusades.

ACCOLTI (Benedict). De bello contra Barbaros a Christianis gesto, pro Christi sepulchro & Judæa recuperandis, Bendicti de Acoltis Aretini Libri IIII. (268 pp.) 12mo. *Basileæ, 1544.*

France and Spain, 1635–1659.

[BEAULIEU (Sébastien de Pontault de). Les conquêtes de Louis le Grand; ou, Recueil des plans et vues des siéges et batailles . . .] (Imperfect.) Folio. n.d. Cc 08.

Spanish Netherlands, 1657-8.

MORGAN (Major-General Sir Thomas). A true and just relation of . . progress in France and Flanders with the six thousand English, in the years 1657 and 1658, at the taking of Dunkirk and other important places. (English Garner.) 71 pp. 8vo. *London, 1699 [1903].* Cx 356.

Macassar, 1666–9.

JOURNAL, oder kurtze Erzehlung des Anfangs, Fort- und Ausgangs des Krieges, welcher zwischen dem König und mehrerer Regierunge des Reichs Macassar und der Oost-Indischen Compagnie der vereinigten Niederlanden in den Jahren 1666, 1667, 1668, und 1669 geführet worden. Darinnen angezetget werden die herrlichen Siege der gemeldeten Compagnie gegen das Macassarische Reich, erhalten unter . . . . . Cornelis Speelmann, alten Gouverneur der Lande Choromandel. 36 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Hamburg, 1670.* Cc 13.

Dutch War, 1671–8.

THE NETHERLAND-HISTORIAN: Containing a true and exact relation of what hath passed in the late Warrs between the King of Great Britain and the French King, with their Allyes, against the States Generall of the United Provinces; from the beginning thereof, Anno 1671, to the conclusion of the Peace between his aforesaid Majesty of Britain and the said States; with the continuation of what hath since happened between France and his Allyes against the said States and their Confederates, to the end of the Year 1674. Illustrated with . . . exact delineations of the most principall fortifications in those Provinces, and the pourtraictures of several mighty Princes and eminent Officers. [Translated from the Dutch by Stephen Swart.] 560 pp. Illus. 12mo. *Amsterdam, 1675.* Cc 228.

LE MERCURE HOLLANDOIS, contenant les choses les plus remarquables de toute la Terre (1672–1676).

(Vols. I. and II. Sur tout dans les guerres de France, Angleterre, & Hollande.)

(Vols. III. and IV. Sur tout dans les guerres de France, Alemaigne, & Hollande.)

4 vols. Illus. 12mo. *Amsterdam, 1677–1678.* Cc 200.

HISTOIRE DE LA GUERRE DE HOLLANDE. Où l'on voit ce qui est arrivé de plus remarquable depuis l'année 1672 jusques en 1677. 359 + 219 pp. 12mo. *La Haye, 1689.* Cc 166.

Spanish Succession, 1702–13.

ORDRE de Battaille de l'Armée de Flandres, commandée par Monseigneur le Duc de Bourgogne, 1708. (MS.) Pfo A 79.

ORDRE de Battaille au camp de Terbanck, le cinquiem juin, 1708. (MS.) Pfo A 78.

TABLE des Cartes des Pays Bas et des frontières de France, avec un recueil des plans des villes, sieges et battailles données entre les Hauts Allies et la France. Folio. *Bruxelles, 1712.* Vv 5.

ATLAS MILITAIRE, contenant le Theatre de la Guerre dans les Pays-Bas; avec une table alphabetique des principales positions qui s'y trouvent, & une carte générale des Pays contenus dans les vingt-cinq cartes de cet atlas. Folio. *Paris, 1746.* Cc 07.

CARLETON (Capt. George). Memoirs of Capt. George Carleton, an English officer; including anecdotes of the war in Spain under the Earl of Peterborough, and many interesting particulars relating to the manners of the Spaniards in the beginning of the last century. Written by himself. (Edited by Walter Scott.) 463 pp. 8vo. *Edinburgh, 1808.* Cc 180.

Polish Succession, 1733–5.

LE ROUGE (Le Sr.). Theatre de la Guerre en Allemagne. Contenant toutes les operations militaires des Campagnes de 1733, 34, et 35; les plans des Sieges et des Camps . . . . . 91 pp. Illus. Obl. 8vo. *Paris, 1741.* Cc 148.

MANSTEIN (General C. H. V.). Memoirs of Russia, Historical, Political, and Military, from the year 1727 to 1744: a period comprehending many remarkable events in particular the Wars of Russia with Turkey and Sweden. With a Supplement containing a summary account of the state of the Military, the Marine, the Commerce, &c. of that great Empire. Translated from the original manuscript of Gen. Manstein. 424 pp. Illus. 4to. *London, 1770.* Cc 162.

MANSTEIN (General C. H. V.). Contemporary Memoirs of Russia from the Year 1727 to 1744, first edited in English by D. Hulme and now re-edited . . . . by an Hertfordshire Incumbent. 405 pp. 8vo. *London, 1856.* Cc 131.

Austrian Succession, 1741–8.

SKRINE (Francis Henry). Fontenoy, and Great Britain's share in the War of the Austrian Succession, 1741–48. With an introduction by Earl Roberts. 380 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1906.* Cc 145.

SAPTAI (Maurice). Les Preliminaries de la Guerre de la Succession d'Autriche. 625 pp. 8vo. *Paris, 1907.* Cc 82.

LA GUERRE DE LA SUCCESSION D'AUTRICHE (1740–48).
Campagnes de Bohême (1741–42).
La guerre sur le Mein et le Rhin (1743).
Les Autrichiens en Alsace (1744).
La retraite des Autrichiens sur la Bohême et le siège de Fribourg en Brisgau (1744).
Par le Major Z . . . 323 pp. 8vo. *Paris, 1908.* Cc 161.

Seven Years War, 1756–63.

PLAN of the march of the English Army under Col. Cailland from Nelloor Feb. 16 to Arni May 4 1762. (MS.) Pfo A 67.

RELATION historique de l'expédition contre les Indiens de l'Ohio en 1764 commandée par le Chevalier Henry Bouquet, Colonel d'infanterie, & ensuite Brigadier-Général en Amérique; contenant ses transactions avec les Indiens, relativement à la deliverance des Prisonniers & aux préliminaires de la Paix; avec un récit introductoire de la campagne précédente de l'an 1763 & de la bataille de Bushy-Run. On y a joint des Mémoires militaires . . . . Traduit de l'Anglois par C. G. F. Dumas. 147 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Amsterdam, 1769.* Cc 221.

WOOD (William). The Fight for Canada. A sketch from the history of the Great Imperial War. Definitive ed. 356 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1905.* Cc 211.

American Independence, 1776–83.

REID (W. Max). Lake George and Lake Champlain. The war trail of the Mohawk and the battle-ground of France and England in their contest for the control of North America. 368 pp. Illus. 8vo. *New York, 1910.* Cc 190.

GREENE (Francis Vinton) (Maj.-Gen.), U.S.V. The Revolutionary War and the Military Policy of the United States. 342 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1911.* Cc 220.

French Revolution, 1792–1815.

ASTLEY (Philip). A Description and Historical Account of the Places now the Theatre of War in the Low Countries . . and Plans of those Places: the most remarkable of their Fortifications. 4th ed. 82 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1794.* Cc 2.

DALBÉ (Bacher). Carte générale du Théâtre de la Guerre en Italie et dans les Alpes, depuis le passage du Var le 29 F^bre^, 1792 (V.S.) jusqu'à à l'entrée des français à Rome le 22 pluviouse, an 6me Rép^ain^, avec les limites et divisions des nouvelles Républiques. (Première partie.)
Carte générale des Royaumes de Naples, Sicile & Sardaigne, ainsi que des Isles de Malte et de Gorge. Formant la seconde partie de la Carte générale du Théâtre de la Guerre en Italie . . . . . Large folio.
Paris, 1798–1802. **Cc 06.**

[TAYLOR (Captain Herbert).] Impartial relation of the Military Operations which took place in Ireland in consequence of the landing of a body of French Troops under General Humbert in August 1798. 71 pp. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1799. **Cc 29.**

PRÉCIS des Evenemens Militaires ou Essai Historique sur la Guerre présente. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *Paris, 1800–1.* **Cc 10.**

THE BATTLE OF LODI; with an accurate sketch of General Buonaparte's Campaigns in Italy. Chiefly intended as a companion to the great Historical Picture, painted by Robert Ker Porter, now exhibiting at the Lyceum. 24 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1803.* **P 176.**

THORN (Major William). Memoir of the Conquest of Java; with the subsequent operations of the British Forces in the Oriental Archipelago . . . a statistical and historical sketch of Java . . . with an account of its dependencies. 369 pp. Illus. 4to. *London, 1815.* **Cc 84.**

BAINES (Edward). History of the Wars of the French Revolution, from the breaking out of the War in 1792 to the restoration of a general Peace in 1815; comprehending the Civil history of Great Britain and France during that period. 2 vols. Illus. 4to. *London, 1817.* **Cc 229.**

CALABRIA during a Military Residence of three years [1807–10], in a series of letters by a General Officer of the French Army. Translated from the original MS. 360 pp. 8vo.
London, 1832. **Cc 27.**

MARTIN (Montgomery). The Despatches, Minutes and Correspondence of the Marquess Wellesley, K.G., during his Administration in India. 5 vols. 8vo. *London, 1836–37.* **Cc 48.**

P. (G.). Histoire des Campaignes de l'Empereur Napoleon en 1805–1806 et 1807–1809. 3 vols. 8vo. *Paris, 1845.* **Cc 24.**

GURWOOD (Colonel). The Despatches of Field Marshal the Duke of Wellington, during his various Campaigns in India, Denmark, Portugal, Spain, the Low Countries, and France. 8 vols. 8vo. *London, 1852.* **Cc 49.**

MONTEITH (General W.). Narrative of the Conquest of Finland by the Russians in the years 1808–9. From an unpublished work by a Russian officer of rank. 245 pp. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1854. **Cc 28.**

WELLINGTON (Duke of). Supplementary Despatches and Memoranda of Field Marshal Arthur Duke of Wellington, K.G., 1797–1827. 15 vols. 8vo. *London, 1858–1872.* **Cc 52.**

WILSON (General Sir Robert). Narrative of Events during the Invasion of Russia by Napoleon Buonaparte and the Retreat of the French Army, 1812. Edited by the Rev. Herbert Randolph, M.A. 412 pp. 8vo.
London, 1860. **Cc 110.**

GACHOT (Edouard). La deuxième campagne d'Italie (1800). 336 pp. 12mo.
Paris, 1899. **Cc 215.**

GACHOT (Edouard). Histoire militaire de Massena. La première campagne d'Italie (1795 à 1798). 400 pp. Illus. 8vo.
Paris, 1901. **Cc 214.**

BURTON (Major R. G.). Wellington's Campaigns in India. 177 pp. Illus. 8vo.
Calcutta, 1908. **Cc 121.**

KELLER (Alexandre). Correspondance. Bulletins et Ordres du Jour de Napoléon.
I. De Brienne au 13 Vendémiaire.
Le souper de Beaucaire—Toulon—Défense des côtes—Campagne du Piémont—Le 13 Vendémiaire—Mariage de Bonaparte.
318 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Paris, n.d.* **Cc 34.**

KELLER (Alexandre). Correspondance, Bulletins et Ordres du Jour de Napoléon.
II. Bonaparte et le Directoire—Bonaparte et les femmes—Joséphine de Beauharnais — Conquête du Piémont — Diplomatie de Bonaparte.
318 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Paris, n.d.* **Cc 35.**

KELLER (A.). Correspondance, Bulletins & Ordres du Jour de Napoléon.
III. Campagne d'Italie.
Sommaire. Lonato — Castiglione — Arcole—Rivoli—Mantoue—Leoben.
317 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Paris, n.d.* **Cc 36.**

HARDMAN (William). A History of Malta during the period of the French and British Occupations, 1798 to 1815. Edited . . . . by J. Holland Rose. 648 pp. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1909. **Ca 265.**

MAYCOCK (Captain F. W. O.). Napoleon's European Campaigns, 1795–1815. A short and concise account. 169 pp. Illus. 8vo.
London, (1910). **Cc 194.**

WOLSELEY (Field-Marshal Viscount). The Decline and Fall of Napoleon. 3rd ed. 193 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, (1910).* Cc 202.

GACHOT (Edouard). Histoire militaire de Massena. La troisième campagne d'Italie (1805–1806). Guerre de l'an XIV—Expédition de Naples—Le vrai Fra Diavolo—Lettres inédites des Princes Eugène at Joseph Napoléon. 397 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Paris, 1911.* Cc 216.

French Revolution (Egypt).

OBSERVATIONS on the Expedition of General Bonnaparte to the East; and the probability of its success considered. To which is added a brief sketch of the present state of Egypt: an historical account of Alexandria . . . 89 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1798.* P 176.

IRWIN (Eyles). An inquiry into the feasibility of the supposed expedition of Buonaparte to the East. 22 pp. 8vo. *London, 1798.* P 286.

IRWIN (Eyles). Buonaparte in Egypt: or, an Appendix to the inquiry into his supposed expedition to the East. 23 pp. 8vo. *Dublin, 1798.* P 286.

BALDWIN (George). Political recollections relative to Egypt; . . . . . With a narrative of the ever-memorable British campaign in the spring of 1801. 227 pp. 8vo. *London, 1801.* P 286.

MORIER (J. P.). Memoir of a campaign with the Ottoman Army in Egypt, from February to July 1800: containing a description of the Turkish Army. The Journal of its march from Syria to Egypt.—General Observations on the Arabs.—And on the Treaty of El-Arish, with an account of the event which followed it. 100 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1801.* P 286.

THE SIEGE OF ACRE: or, Descriptive Collections relative to the late scene of Contest in Syria, between the British and Turkish Force, under the Orders of Sir W. Sidney Smith, and the Republican French, Commanded by General Buonaparte. Chiefly intended as a companion to the Great Historical Picture, painted by Robert Ker Porter, now exhibited at the Lyceum. Illus. 96 pp. 8vo. *London, 1801.* P 176.

WILSON (Robert Thomas). History of the British Expedition to Egypt; to which is subjoined a sketch of the present state of that country and its means of defence. 354 pp. Illus. 4to. *London, 1802.* Cc 117.

WALSH (Captain Thomas). Journal of the late Campaign in Egypt including descriptions of that Country, and of Gibraltar, Minorca, Malta, Marmorice, and Macri, with an Appendix containing Official papers and documents. 2nd ed. 275 + 163 pp. Illus. 4to. *London, 1803.* Cc 79.

KILLICK (Captain G. L. B.) and VERTRAY (Capt. M.). The French Army in Egypt, 1798–1801, by Capt. M. Vertray. Translated into English by Capt. Killick. The English Army in Egypt, 1882, by Capt. G. L. B. Killick. 212 pp. (2 parts in 1 vol.) 8vo. *London, 1897.* Cc 39.

LA JONQUIÈRE (C. de), Capitaine d'artillerie breveté. L'Expédition d'Egypte, 1798–1801. 4 vols. Illus. 8vo. *Paris, n.d.* Cc 188.

French Revolution (Peninsula).

NOTICE sur la Bataille d'Espinosa de los Montèros, gagnée par l'armée Française sur les Espagnols. 11 pp. Illus. 4to. *Paris, 1808.* P 552.

PAPERS presented to Parliament in 1809. (Correspondence with Russia and France.) 999 pp. 8vo. *London, 1809.* Ce 29.

JONES (Col. John T.), R.E. Journal of Sieges carried on by the Army under the Duke of Wellington in Spain between the years 1811 and 1814, with Notes. 2nd ed. 2 vols. 8vo. *London, 1827.* Cc 109.

MARTIN (Montgomery). The Despatches and Correspondence of the Marquess Wellesley, K.G., during his Lordship's Mission to Spain as Ambassador Extraordinary to the Supreme Junta in 1809. 197 pp. 8vo. *London, 1838.* Cc 50.

MAPS AND PLANS showing the principal movements, battles & sieges in which the British Army was engaged during the war from 1808 to 1814 in the Spanish Peninsular and the South of France. 37 plates. Large folio. *London, (1840).* Cc 05.

[MURRAY (Major-Gen. Sir George).] Memoir annexed to an Atlas containing Plans of the Principal Battles, Sieges, and Affairs in which the British Troops were engaged during the War in the Spanish Peninsula and the South of France from 1808 to 1814. 205 pp. Folio. *London, 1841.* Cc 85.

NAPIER (Major-General Sir W. F. P.). History of the War in the Peninsula and in the South of France from the year 1807 to the year 1814. 6 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1856.* Cc 12.

FITCHETT (W. H.). How England saved Europe: The Story of the Great War, 1793–1815. III. The War in the Peninsula. 416 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1900.* Cc 125.

United States, 1812-5.

JAMES (William). A full and correct account of the Military Occurrences of the late War between Great Britain and the United States of America. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1818.* Cc 18.

HANNAY (James). How Canada was held for the Empire. The story of the war of 1812. 360 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1905.* Cc 174.

South America, 1817.

BROWN (C.). Narrative of the Expedition to South America, which sailed from England at the Close of 1817 for the service of the Spanish Patriots, including the Military and Naval transactions and ultimate fate of that Expedition: also the arrivals of Colonels Blosset and English with British troops for that service . . . . 194 pp. 8vo. *London, 1819.* Cc 30.

HIPPISLEY (G.). A narrative of the expedition to the Rivers Orinoco and Apuré in South America; which sailed from England in November 1817, and joined the patriotic forces in Venezuela and Caraccas. 653 pp. 8vo. *London, 1819.* Cc 182.

Nubia, 1820.

A NARRATIVE of the Expedition to Dongola and Sennaar, under the command of His Excellence Ismael Pasha, undertaken by order of His Highness Mehemmed Ali Pasha, Viceroy of Egypt. By an American in the service of the Viceroy. 232 pp. 8vo. *London, 1822.* Cc 181.

Ashantee, 1824.

DUPUIS (Joseph). Journal of a residence in Ashantee. Comprising notes and researches relative to the Gold Coast, and the interior of Western Africa: . . . to which is prefixed an account of the origin and causes of the present war. 264 + 135 pp. Illus. 4to. *London, 1824.* Cx 762.

Burma, 1824–6, 1851–3.

LAURIE (Colonel W. F. B.). Our Burmese Wars and Relations with Burma. Being an abstract of Military and Political Operations 1824–6 and 1852–3, with various . . . information and a Summary of Events from 1826 to 1879, including a sketch of King Theebau's progress. 477 pp. 8vo. *London, 1880.* Cc 74.

Russo-Turkish, 1828–9.

CHESNEY (Colonel F. R.), R.A. The Russo-Turkish Campaigns of 1828 and 1829, with a view of the present state of affairs in the East. 440 pp. 8vo. *London, 1854.* Cc 93.

China, 1840–2.

JOCELYN (Lord). Six months with the Chinese Expedition, or, Leaves from a Soldier's Notebook. 155 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1841.* Cc 3.

DAVIS (Sir John Francis). China during the War and since the Peace. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1852.* Cc 130.

Russia, 1853–6

MACINTOSH (Major-Gen.). A Military Tour in European Turkey, the Crimea and on the Eastern Shores of the Black Sea, including routes across the Balkan into Bulgaria, and excursions in the Turkish, Russian, and Persian Provinces of the Caucasian Range; with strategical observations on the probable scene of the Operations of the Allied Expeditionary Force. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1854.* Cc 38.

ON THE CONDUCT of the War in the East. The Crimean Expedition. 77 pp. 8vo. *London, 1855.* P 52.

RUSSELL (W. H.). The war: from the landing at Gallipoli to the death of Lord Raglan. 507 pp. 8vo. *London, 1855.* Cc 184.

RUSSELL (W. H.). The war: from the death of Lord Raglan to the evacuation of the Crimea. With additions and corrections. 486 pp. 8vo. *London, 1856.* Cc 185.

LAKE (Colonel Atwell). Kars and our Captivity in Russia, with letters from General Sir W. F. Williams, Bt., of Kars, K.C.B.; Major Teesdale, C.B.; and the late Captain Thompson, C.B. 360 pp. 8vo. *London, 1856.* Cc 21.

SANDWITH (Humphry). A Narrative of the Siege of Kars and of the six months' resistance by the Turkish Garrison under General Williams to the Russian Army, together with a narrative of travels and adventures in Armenia and Lazistan, with remarks on the present state of Turkey. 348 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1856.* Cc 108.

RANKEN (W. Bayne). Six Months at Sebastopol; being selections from the journal and correspondence of the late Major George Ranken, R.E. 156 pp. 8vo. *London, 1857.* Cc 107.

DESPATCHES and Papers relative to the Campaign in Turkey, Asia Minor, and the Crimea, during the war with Russia in 1854, 1855, 1856, ... compiled and arranged by Captain Sayer, Deputy-Assistant Adjutant-General, Horse Guards. 432 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1857.* Cc 44.

ELPHINSTONE (Captain H. C.), R.E. Journal of the Operations conducted by the Corps of Royal Engineers.

Part I. From the Invasion of the Crimea to the close of the Winter Campaign, 1854–55.

Part II. From Feb. 1855 to the fall of Sebastopol, Sept. 1855.

2 vols. (with case of maps). 4to. *London, 1859.* Cc 151.

REILLY (Captain W. E. M.), R.A. An account of the Artillery Operations conducted by the Royal Artillery and Royal Naval Brigade before Sebastopol in 1854 and 1855. 273 pp. 4to. *London, 1859.* Cc 150.

KINGLAKE (Alexander William). The Invasion of the Crimea: its Origin, and an Account of its Progress down to the Death of Lord Raglan. 8 vols. Illus. 8vo. *Edinburgh, 1863–87.* Cc 47.

RUSSELL (William Howard). General Todleben's History of the Defence of Sebastopol, 1854–5. A Review. 321 pp. 8vo. *London, 1865.* Cc 106.

SLADE (Rear-Adml. Sir Adolphus). Turkey and the Crimean War: A narrative of historical events. 502 pp. 8vo. *London, 1867.* Cc 219.

HAMLEY (General Sir Edward). The War in the Crimea. 3rd ed. 307 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1891.* Cc 45.

LYSONS (Sir Daniel). The Crimean War from first to last. 290 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1895.* Cc 46.

DOUGLAS (Sir George), Bart., and RAMSAY (Sir George Dalhousie). The Panmure Papers, being a selection from the correspondence of Fox Maule, Second Baron Panmure, afterwards Eleventh Earl of Dalhousie, K.T., G.C.B. With a supplementary chapter by the late Rev. Principal Rainy, D.D. 2 vols. 8vo. *London, 1908.* Cc 86.

Indian Mutiny, 1857–9.

MALLESON (Colonel G. B.), and KAYE (Sir John). History of the Indian Mutiny of 1857–8. 6 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1888–9.* Cc 65.

FORREST (George W.). Selections from the Letters, Despatches, and other State Papers preserved in the Military Department of the Government of India, 1857–8.
Vol. I. Delhi.
Vols. II. & III. Lucknow and Cawnpore.
3 vols. Illus. 8vo. *Calcutta, 1893–1902.* Cc 116.

HOLMES (T. Rice). A History of the Indian Mutiny, and of the Disturbances which accompanied it among the Civil Population. 5th ed. 638 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1898.* Cc 67.

FITCHETT (W. H.). The Tale of the Great Mutiny. 371 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1902.* Cc 66.

THE REVOLT IN CENTRAL INDIA, 1857–59. Compiled in the Intelligence Branch Division of the Chief of the Staff, Army Headquarters, India. 277 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Simla, 1908.* Cc 149.

China, 1860.

SWINHOE (Robert). Narrative of the North China Campaign of 1860; containing personal experiences of Chinese character and of the moral and social condition of the country; together with a description of the interior of Pekin. 391 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1861.* Cc 226.

FISHER (Lt.-Colonel). Personal Narrative of Three Years' Service in China. 416 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1863.* Cc 14.

PALLU (Lieutenant). Relation de l'Expédition de Chine en 1860 . . . . . d'après les documents officiels . . . 225 pp. 4to. *Paris, 1863.* Cc 78.
And atlas. Folio. *Paris, 1863.* Cc 04.

KNOLLYS (Captain Henry), R.A. Incidents in the China War of 1860, compiled from the private journals of General Sir Hope Grant, G.C.B. 263 pp. 8vo. *London, 1875.* Cc 53.

U.S. Civil War, 1860–5.

RUSSELL (William Howard). My diary, North and South. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1863.* Sg.

RUSSELL (W. Howard). Canada; its defences, condition, and resources. Being a third and concluding volume of "My diary, North and South." 352 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1865.* Sg.

ALEXANDER (General E. P.). The American Civil War. A Critical Narrative. 620 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1908.* Cc 156.

ANDERSON (J. H.). Grant's Campaign in Virginia, May 1–June 30, 1864: including the operations in the Shenendoah Valley and on the River James. 104 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1908.* Cc 138.

SKETCH MAP to illustrate the Virginia Campaign. *London,* n.d. Cc 139.

New Zealand, 1860–6.

JOURNALS of the Deputy Quartermaster General in New Zealand, from the 24th December 1861 to the 7th September 1864. 148 pp. Illus. Folio. (*London*), *1864.* Cc 76.

Schleswig-Holstein, 1864.

DICEY (Edward). The Schleswig-Holstein War. 2 vols. 8vo. *London, 1864.* Cc 132.

Austro-Prussian, 1866.

HOZIER (H. M.). The Seven Weeks' War. Its antecedents and its incidents. 2 vols. 8vo. *London, 1867.* Cc 15.

THE CAMPAIGN OF 1866 IN GERMANY. Compiled by the Department of Military History of the Prussian Staff. Translated into English by Col. von Wright and Capt. H. M. Hozier. 648 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1872.* Cc 91.

MOLTKE'S PROJECTS for the Campaign of 1866 against Austria. Translated and précised for the General Staff, War Office, from "Moltke's militärische Korrespondenz. Aus den Dienstschriften des Krieges 1866. Theil I. Kriegsvorbereitungen." 74 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1907.* P 301.

Abyssinia, 1868.

MARKHAM (Clements R.). A History of the Abyssinian Expedition. With a chapter containing an account of the Mission and Captivity of Mr. Rassam and his companions, by Lieut. W. F. Prideaux. 421 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1869.* Cc 92.

HOLLAND (Major Trevenen J.) and HOZIER (Captain Henry). Record of the Expedition to Abyssinia, compiled by order of the Secretary of State for War. 2 vols. and case of Maps. Folio. *London, 1870.* Cc 187.

Franco-Prussian, 1870–1.

ALLNUTT (H. A.). The record and historical map of the war between France and Germany showing the routes of the armies, situation of the battles, towns surrendered, &c.; together with a brief diary of events, and the new German boundary. 8vo. *London*, n.d. Cc 170.

Another ed. 8vo. *London*, n.d. Cc 171.

ALLNUT (H.). Historical Diary of the War between France and Germany, 1870-1. 416 pp. 12mo. *London*, n.d. Cc 22.

RECUEIL de documents sur les exactions, vols et cruautés des Armées prussiennes en France. 112 pp. 8vo. *Bordeaux, 1871.* P 586.

RÜSTOW (Colonel W.), Swiss Army. The War for the Rhine Frontier, 1870: Its political and military history. Translated from the German by John Layland Needham, Lieutenant, Royal Marine Artillery. 3 vols. Illus. 8vo. *Edinburgh, 1871–2.* Cc 223.

THE FRANCO-GERMAN WAR, 1870–1871. Translated from the German Official Account at the Topographical and Statistical Department of the War Office, by Captain F. C. H. Clarke, R.A:—

1st Part Vol. I. From the outbreak of hostilities to the Battle of Gravelotte.

1st Part Vol. II. From the Battle of Gravelotte to the Downfall of the Empire.

2nd Part Vol. I. From the Investment of Paris to the Re-occupation of Orleans by the Germans.

2nd Part Vol. II. Events in Northern France from the end of November, in the North-West from the beginning of December, and the Siege of Paris from the commencement of December to the Armistice; the operations in the South-East from middle of November to the middle of January.

2nd Part Vol. III. Events in South-East France from the middle of January to the termination of hostilities. Rearward communications. The Armistice. Homeward march and Occupation. Retrospect.

Analytical Index compiled by Col. Lonsdale Hale, retired R.E. 5 vols. and 5 cases of maps. 8vo. *London, 1874–1890.* Cc 178.

TIEDEMANN (B. von). The Siege operations in the campaign against France, 1870–71. Translated by Major Tyler, R.E. 196 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1877.* Cc 159.

MURDOCK (Harold). The Reconstruction of Europe. A Sketch of the Diplomatic and Military History of Continental Europe from the Rise to the Fall of the Second French Empire. With an Introduction by John Fiske. 405 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1890.* Cc 55.

MOLTKE (Field-Marshal Count Helmuth von). The Franco-German War of 1870–71, translated from the German by Clara Bell and Henry W. Fischer. 2 vols. 8vo. *London, 1891.* Cc 16.

HOOPER (George). The Campaign of Sedan. The Downfall of the Second Empire, August-September 1870. 358 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1908.* Cc 118.

THE FRANCO-GERMAN WAR, 1870–71. By Generals and other Officers who took part in the Campaign. Translated and edited by Major-General J. F. Maurice, C.B., Wilfred J. Long, and A Sonnenschein. 653 pp. Illus. 4to. *London*, n.d. Cc 146.

BRUNKER (Lieut.-Col. H. M. E.). Story of the Franco-German War, 1870–71. From 15th July to 18th August 1870. 212 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1908.* Cc 163.

SKETCH MAPS to illustrate the Franco-Prussian War, 1870. *London*, n.d. Cc 164.

Central Asia, 1870–3.

STEPPE CAMPAIGNS. Translated from the Russian . . . by Captain F. C. H. Clarke. 99 pp. 8vo. *London, 1874.* P 582.

STUMM (Hugo). Russia in Central Asia. Historical sketch of Russia's progress in the East up to 1873, and of the incidents which led to the Campaign against Khiva, with a description of the Military Districts of the Caucasus, Orenburg, and Turkestan. Translated into English by J. W. Ozanne and Capt. H. Sachs. 359 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1885.* Cc 54.

Russo-Turkish, 1877–8.

HOZIER (Captain H. M.). The Russo-Turkish War: including an account of the Rise and Decline of the Ottoman Power, and the History of the Eastern Question. 2 vols. in 5. Illus. 4to. *London*, n.d. Cc 87.

Zululand, 1878–9.

REPORTS on engagements at Inyezane and Isandhlwana. 15 pp. Folio. (*London*), *1879.* P 552.

HAMILTON (Lieutenant W. Des V.). R.N. Letters from Kaffraria and Zululand, 1877–78–1879. 52 pp. 8vo. *Dublin, 1881.* P 193.

Afghanistan, 1878–80.

HERAT. With reference to the British occupation of Kabul and Kandahar in October, 1879. 48 pp. Illus. Folio. *London, 1879.* P 551.

AFGHANISTAN. Memorandum with reference to the probable British Operations consequent on the Murder at Kabul of the Resident and Escort, on 3rd September 1879. 23 pp. Illus. Folio. *London, 1879.* P 551.

HAMILTON (E. O. F.). Letters from Lieutenant E. O. F. Hamilton (2nd Queen's Royal Regiment) from Afghanistan, 1878–1880. 46 pp. 8vo. *Dublin, 1881.* P 252.

HAMILTON (Lieut. P. F. P.), R.H.A. Letters from Afghanistan, 1878-80. 41 pp. 8vo. *Dublin, 1881.* P 193.

KAYE (John William). History of the War in Afghanistan. 4th ed. 3 vols. 8vo. *London, 1890.* Cc 17.

Chili-Peru, 1879–83.

REPORTS BY NAVAL OFFICERS attached to Headquarters Staff of Chilian and Peruvian Armies. 40 pp. Illus. Folio. n.p., n.d. P 556.

MASON (Lieut. Theodorus B. M.), U.S.N. The war on the Pacific coast of South America between Chile and the allied republics of Peru and Bolivia, 1879–81. 77 pp. 8vo. *Washington, 1883.* Ca 293.

Egypt and Soudan, 1882–96.

REPORT ON EGYPT. Compiled in the Intelligence Branch, War Office. 470 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1882.* Cc 96.

RETROSPECT OF THE WAR IN EGYPT. Reprinted from "The Times." 48 pp. Illus. 12mo. *London, 1882.* Cc 133.

COLONEL WARREN'S Proceedings, 1882–3. (11 pp.) Folio. (*London*), n.d. Cc 231.

VOGT (Lieut.-Colonel Hermann). The Egyptian War of 1882. Translated from the German. 228 pp. 8vo. *London, 1883.* Cc 98.

REPORT on the Egyptian Provinces of the Sudan, Red Sea, and Equator. Compiled in the Intelligence Branch, Quartermaster-General's Department, Horse Guards, War Office. Revised up to July, 1884. 244 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London.* (*1884*). Cc 175.

BURLEIGH (Bennet). Desert Warfare: being a chronicle of the Eastern Soudan Campaign. 320 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1884.* Cc 103.

SUAKIN, 1885. Being a sketch of the Campaign of this year. By an Officer who was there. 271 pp. 8vo. *London, 1885.* Cc 99.

SAWYER (Captain W. H.). Diary of the Suakin Expedition, 1885. 83 pp. Illus. folio. *London, 1885.* Cc 83.

BRACKENBURY (Major-Gen. Henry). The River Column. A narrative of the Advance of the River Column of the Nile Expeditionary Force, and its return down the Rapids. 291 pp Illus. 8vo. *London, 1885.* Cc 97.

WILSON (Col. Sir Charles W.). From Korti to Khartum. A Journal of the Desert March from Korti to Gubat, and of the ascent of the Nile in General Gordon's Steamers. 313 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1885.* Cc 127.
2nd ed. 313 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1886.* Cc 128.

ROYLE (Charles). The Egyptian Campaigns, 1882 to 1885, and the events which led to them. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1886.* Cc 100.

MAURICE (Colonel J. F.). Military History of the Campaign of 1882 in Egypt. Prepared in the Intelligence Branch of the War Office. 198 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1887.* Cc 94.

COLVILE (Col. H. E.). History of the Sudan Campaign. In 2 Parts, with Case of Maps. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1889.* Cc 101.

WINGATE (Major F. R.), R.A. Ten Years Captivity in the Mahdi's Camp, 1882–1892. From the original Manuscripts of Father Joseph Ohrwalder . . . . 2nd ed. 450 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1892.* Cc 141.

SLATIN (Rudolf C.) Pasha. Fire and Sword in the Sudan. A Personal Narrative of Fighting and Serving the Dervishes, 1879–1895. Translated by Major F. R. Wingate. 630 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1896.* Cc 102.

ATTERIDGE (A. Hilliard). Towards Khartoum. The Story of the Soudan War of 1896. 357 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1897.* Cc 104.

KILLICK (Captain G. L. B.) and VERTRAY (Capt. M.). The French Army in Egypt, 1798–1801, by Capt. M. Vertray. Translated into English by Capt. Killick. The English Army in Egypt, 1882, by Capt. G. L. B. Killick. 212 pp. (2 parts in 1 vol.) 8vo. *London, 1897.* Cc 39.

ROYLE (Charles). The Egyptian Campaigns, 1882 to 1885. New and revised edition, continued to December, 1899. 600 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1900.* Cc 176.

MILITARY HISTORY of the Campaign of 1882 in Egypt. Prepared in the Intelligence Branch of the War Office. Revised ed. 130 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1908.* Cc 95.

Massowah, 1885–8.

CHIALA (Luigi). La Spedizione di Massaua. Narrazione documentata di ——. 354 pp. 8vo. *Napoli, 1888.* Cc 217.

Dahomey, 1890.

NICOLAS (Victor), Capitaine d'Infanterie de Marine. L'Expédition du Dahomey en 1890, avec un aperçu géographique et historique. 2nd ed. 152 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Paris, 1893.* Cc 197.

Chili (CIVIL), 1891.

THE CAPTURE of Valparaiso in 1891. Reports of the Commander-in-Chief, and Chief of the Staff of the Constitutional Army. Translated from the Diario Oficial. Prepared in the Intelligence Division, War Office. 56 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1892.* P 308.

Africa (Minor Expeditions), 1893-6.

DONOVAN (Capt. C. H. W.). With Wilson in Matabeleland, or, Sport and War in Zambesia. 322 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1894.* Cc 120.

WILLS (W. A.) and COLLINGRIDGE (L. T.). The Downfall of Lobengula: the cause, history, and effect of the Matabeli War. 335 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1894.* Cc 71.

NEWMAN (Capt. Charles L. Norris-). Matabeleland and how we got it. With notes on the occupation of Mashunaland, and an account of the 1893 Campaign by the British South Africa Company, the adjoining British Territories and Protectorates. 243 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1895.* Cc 70.

BADEN-POWELL (Major R. S. S.). The Downfall of Prempeh. A Diary of life with the Native Levy in Ashanti, 1895-6. With a chapter on the Political and Commercial position of Ashanti by Sir George Baden-Powell, K.C.M.G., M.P. 199 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Philadelphia, 1896.* Cc 72.

BADEN-POWELL (Colonel R. S. S.). The Matabele Campaign, 1896. Being a narrative of the Campaign in suppressing the Native Rising in Matabeleland and Mashonaland. 500 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1897.* Cc 73.

VANDELEUR (Lieut. Seymour). Campaigning on the Upper Nile and Niger. Introduction by Sir George T. Goldie. 320 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1898.* Cc 42.

Chino-Japanese, 1894.

INOUYE (Jukichi). A concise history of the war between Japan and China. 87 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Osaka, 1895.* Cc 177.

DU BOULAY (Captain N. W. H.), R.A. An Epitome of the Chino-Japanese War, 1894–1895. 78 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1896.* Cc 155.

EASTLAKE (F. Warrington) and YOSHI-AKI (Yamada). Heroic Japan. A History of the War between China and Japan. 556 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1897.* Cc 62.

Madagascar, 1895.

KNIGHT (E. F.). Madagascar in War Time. "The Times" special correspondent's experience among the Hovas during the French Invasion of 1895. 336 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1896.* Cc 64.

South Africa, 1899-1900.

QUELLERN (L. de) & SAVINE (A.). La guerre au Transvaal. 144 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Paris, 1899.* P 580.

WILKINSON (Spencer). Lessons of the War: being comments from week to week to the relief of Ladysmith. 204 pp. 8vo. *Westminster, 1900.* Cc 142.

MAHAN (A. T.), Capt., U.S.N. The Story of the War in South Africa, 1899–1900. 316 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1900.* Cc 225.

VINCENT (Col. Sir Howard). Special address: "Personal observations and impressions of the Forces and Military Establishments now in South Africa." (Proof only.) 12 pp. Folio. *London, 1900.* P 603.

AMERY (L. S.) and CHILDERS (Erskine). "The Times" History of the War in South Africa, 1899-1902. 7 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1900–1909.* Cc 111.

BRIGGS (Lady). The Staff Work of the Anglo-Boer War, 1899–1901. Embodying some of the War letters sent to the "Morning Post" from South Africa. 503 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1901.* Cc 112.

REPORTS ON MILITARY OPERATIONS in South Africa and China. July, 1901. 600 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Washington, 1901.* Cc 193.

DE WET (Christiaan Rudolf). Three Years War. (October 1899–June 1902.) 506 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1903.* Cc 144.

DETAILED HISTORY OF THE RAILWAYS in the South African War, 1899–1902.
Vol. I. Letterpress.
Vol II. Illustrations.
2 vols. Folio. *Chatham, 1904.* Db 53.

MAURICE (Major-Gen. Sir Frederick) and GRANT (Captain Maurice Harold), &c. History of the War in South Africa, 1899–1902. 4 vols. with 4 vols. of maps. 8vo. *London, 1906–1910.* Cc 153.

A HANDBOOK OF THE BOER WAR. 368 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1910.* Cc 195.

Ashantee, 1900.

BISS (Capt. Harold C. J.). The Relief of Kumasi. 315 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1901.* Cc 218.

China, 1900.

SAVAGE-LANDOR (A. Henry). China and the Allies. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1901.* Cc 206.

THOMSON (H. C.). China and the Powers. A narrative of the outbreak of 1900. 276 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1902.* Cc 191.

ANTHOUARD (Le Baron d'). La Chine contre l'Étranger. Les Boxeurs. 361 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Paris, 1902.* Cc 198.

HOOKER (Mary). Behind the scenes in Peking. Being experiences during the siege of the Legations. 204 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1910.* Cc 205.

Somaliland, 1901–4.

OFFICIAL HISTORY of the Operations in Somaliland, 1901–04. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1907.* Cc 105.

Russo-Japanese, 1904–5.

ASAKAWA (K.). The Russo-Japanese Conflict: its causes and issues. Introduction by Frederick Wells Williams. 372 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1904.* Cc 57.

GREENER (WILLIAM). A secret agent in Port Arthur. 316 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London 1905.* Cc 196.

MCKENZIE (Frederick Arthur). From Tokyo to Tiflis. Uncensored letters from the war. 334 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1905.* Cc 165.

COWEN (Thomas). The Russo-Japanese War, from the outbreak of hostilities to the Battle of Liao-yang. 343 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1905.* Cc 61.

BRINDLE (Ernest). With Russian, Japanese, and Chunchuse. The experiences of an Englishman during the Russo-Japanese War. 206 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1905.* Cc 157.

THE WAR IN THE FAR EAST, 1904–1905. By the military correspondent of "The Times." 641 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1905.* Cc 172.

WEALE (B. L. Putnam). The Re-shaping of the Far East. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1905.* Dx 73.

FRASER (David). A modern campaign, or, war and wireless telegraphy in the Far East. 352 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, (1905).* Cc 203.

MAXWELL (William) From the Yalu to Port Arthur. A personal record. 407 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1906.* Cc 179.

OFFICIAL HISTORY of the Russo-Japanese War—
Part I. To the Battle of the Ya-Lu.
Part II. From the Battle of the Ya-Lu to Liao-Yang exclusive.
Part III. The Siege of Port Arthur.
Part IV. Liao-Yang.
(Part I. compiled by the General Staff, War Office; Parts II.–IV. prepared by the Historical Section of the Committee of Imperial Defence.) 4 vols. with case of maps. 8vo. *London, 1906–1909.* Cc 113.

BARDONNAUT (Lieut.-Col.). Etudes sur la Guerre russo-japonaise. Du Yalou à Liao-Yang. Introduction by M. le Général H. Langlois. 174 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Paris, 1908.* Cc 147.

THE RUSSO-JAPANESE WAR. Reports from British Officers attached to the Japanese and Russian Forces in the Field. 3 vols. with 2 cases of maps. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1908.* Cc 75.

THE RUSSO-JAPANESE WAR. The Ya-lu. Prepared in the Historical Section of the German General Staff. Authorised translation by Karl von Donat. 258 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1908.* Cc 59.

THE RUSSO-JAPANESE WAR. Wa-Fan-Gou and Actions preliminary to Liao-Yan. Prepared in the Historical Section of the German General Staff. Authorised translation by Karl von Donat. 256 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1909.* Cc 60.

THE RUSSO-JAPANESE WAR. The Battle of Liao-Yan. Prepared in the Historical Section of the German General Staff. Authorised translation by Karl von Donat. 221 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1909.* Cc 143.

KUROPATKIN (General). The Russian Army and the Japanese War: being historical and critical comments on the Military Policy and Power of Russia and on the Campaign in the Far East. Translated by Captain A. B. Lindsay. Edited by Major E. D. Swinton, D.S.O., R.E. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1909.* **Cc 63.**

SEDGWICK (Captain F. R.), R.F.A. The Russo-Japanese War. A Sketch. First Period—The Concentration. With maps and plans. (Special Campaign Series. No. 10.) 192 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1909.* **Cc 114.**

SKETCH MAP to illustrate the Russo-Japanese War, 1904. With notes and references. Folding map, 8vo. cover. (*London, 1909.*) **P 301.**

THE RUSSO-JAPANESE WAR. The Battle on the Scha-ho. Prepared in the Historical Section of the German General Staff. Authorised translation by Karl von Donat. 1 vol. and case of maps. 8vo. *London, 1910.* **Cc 192.**

THE RUSSO-JAPANESE WAR. The Raid to Yinkou and the Battle of San-de-pu. Prepared in the Historical Section of the German General Staff. Authorised translation by Karl von Donat, late Lieut. . . . German Army. 139 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1910.* **Cc 213.**

TRETYAKOV (Lieut.-Gen. N. A.). My experiences at Nan Shan and Port Arthur with the Fifth East Siberian Rifles. Translated by Lieut. A. C. Alford, R.A. Edited by Capt. F. Nolan Baker, R.A. 304 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1911.* **Cc 222.**

Battles and Sieges.

General.

VERE (Sir Francis). The Commentaries of . . . being divers pieces of Service wherein he had command . . (English Garner.) 126 pp. 8vo. *Cambridge, 1657* [*1903*]. **Cx 356.**

PARIVAL (J.). The Historie of this Iron Age: wherein is set down the true state of Europe, as it was in the year 1500. Also, the Original, and Causes of all the Warres, . . . that have happened: Together with a description of the Most Memorable Battels, Sieges, Actions and Transactions, both in Court and Camp: from that time till this present year 1659. 2nd ed. 8vo. *London, 1659.* **Cx 452.**

ROSSI (G. G. de). Teatro della Guerra contro il Turco. Doue sono le Piante e le Vedute delle principali Citta e Fortezze dell'Ungaria, Morea e d'altre Provincie, con gl'Assedii, e Conquiste fatte dall'Armi Cristiane sotto il felice Pontificato di Nostro Signore Papa Innocenzo XI. 85 pp. Illus. Folio. *Rome, 1687.* **Cc 03.**

B(URTON) (R.). The History of Oliver Cromwel: being an impartial account of all the Battles, Sieges, and other Military Atchievements, wherein he was ingaged, in England, Scotland and Ireland and likewise of his Civil Administrations while he had the Supream Government of these Three Kingdoms, till his Death. Relating only Matters of Fact, without Reflection or Observation. 176 pp. 12mo. *London, 1692.* **Cc 201.**

ILLENGEN (von) & FUNCK. Plans und Journals von denen Belagerungen des letzteren Kriegs in Flandern, zusammen getragen von zweyen ausländischen Kapitainen in französischen Diensten. 121 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Strassburg, 1750.* **Cc 89.**

D'ILLENS [VON ILLENGEN] & FUNCK. Plans et Journaux des Sièges de la Dernière Guerre de Flandres, rassemblés par Deux Capitaines étrangers au service de France. 113 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Strasbourg, 1750.* **Cc 88.**

PATHAY (V. D. Musset). Relations des Principaux Sieges faits ou Soutenus en Europe par les Armées Françaises depuis 1792; redigees par MM. les Officiers-Généraux et Superieurs du Corps Imperial du Génie qui ont conduit l'attaque ou la Defense . . . 584 pp., with vol. of plans. 4to. *Paris, 1806.* **Cc 90.**

BAGETTI (M.). Vues des Champs de Bataille de Napoléon en Italie dans les années 1796, 1797 et 1800. Gravées et Terminées au Depôt de la Guerre, sous la direction de M. Le Lieutenant-Général Pelet. 67 plates. Folio. *Paris, 1835.* **Cc 01.**

MALE (Rev. Arthur). Scenes through the Battle Smoke. 484 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London*, n.d. **Cc 43.**

MOODIE (Duncan Campbell Francis). The History of the Battles and Adventures of the British, the Boers and the Zulus, &c. in Southern Africa, from the time of Pharaoh Necho to 1880. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *Cape Town, 1888.* **Cc 20.**

KNOX (Thomas W.). Decisive Battles since Waterloo: the most important events from 1815–1887. 2nd ed. 477 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London & New York, 1888.* **Cc 7.**

LOW (Charles Rathbone). Battles of the British Army, being a continuous history of its Services, its Defeats and its Victories from the earliest times. 528 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1890.* **Cc 6.**

GEORGE (Hereford B.). Battles of English History. 324 pp. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1895. Cc 5.

CREASY (Sir E. S.). Fifteen Decisive Battles of the World. 45th ed. 419 pp. Illus. 8vo.
London, n.d. Cc 4.

Platæa, B.C. 479.

GRUNDY (G. B.). The Topography of the Battle of Platæa: The City of Platæa. The Field of Leuctra. 76 pp. Illus.
London, 1894. P 596.

Hastings, 1066.

AIRY (G. B.). On the place of Cæsar's departure from Gaul for the invasion of Britain and the place of his landing in Britain: With an appendix on the Battle of Hastings. 22 pp. Illus. 4to. *London, 1852.* P 517.

Pinkie, 1547.

PATTEN (W.). The expedition into Scotland of the most worthily fortunate Prince Edward, Duke of Somerset, uncle unto our most noble sovereign Lord, the King's Majesty Edward the VI. . . . made in the first year of His Majesty's most prosperous reign: and set out by way of Diary by W. Patten, Londoner. (English Garner.) 144 pp. 8vo.
London, n.d. [*1903*]. Cx 355.

Calais, 1558.

FERRERS (George). The winning of Calais by the French, January 1558 A.D. General Narrative of the Recapture. (English Garner.) 30 pp. 8vo. *London, 1569* [*1903*]. Cx 355.

Guisnes, 1558.

CHURCHYARD (Thomas). Share in, and Eye witness account of the Seige of Guisnes. 11th–22nd January, 1558, A.D. (English Garner.) 10 pp. 8vo. *London, 1579* [*1903*]. Cx 355.

Antwerp, 1558.

THE SPOIL OF ANTWERP. Faithfully reported by a true Englishman, who was present at the same. (English Garner.) 55 pp. 8vo.
London, 1576 [*1903*]. Cx 355.

La Rochelle, 1627–8.

MERUAULT (Pierre). Le journal des choses les plus memorables qui se sont passées au dernier Siège de la Rochelle. 693 pp. 12mo.
Rouen, 1671. Cc 167.

Candia, 1667 9.

GAILHARD (J.). The Present State of the Republick of Venice as to the Government, Laws, Riches, Manners, Customs, Revenue, and Territory of that Commonwealth, with a relation of the present War in Candia. 260 pp. 12mo.
London, 1669. Cc 136.

HISTOIRE DES VOYAGES de Monsieur le Marquis Ville en Levant, et du Siège de Candie. 286 pp. 12mo. *Paris, 1669.* Cc 134.

A DESCRIPTION OF CANDIA in its Ancient and Modern State, with an account of the Siege thereof begun by the Ottoman Emperour in the year 1666, continued in 1667 and 1668 and surrendered in the latter end of 1669. 116 pp. 12mo. *London, 1670.* Cc 135.

D'ALQUIE (François Savinien). Les Memoires du Voyage de Monsieur le Marquis de Ville au Levant, ou l'Histoire curieuse du Siège de Candie. Comprenant en trois parties tout ce qui s'est passe, tant avant l'arrivée sous le commandement de ce Général, que sous celuy de Mr. le Marquis de S. André Montbrun, jusques à la prise de la Place. Le tout tiré des Memoires de J. B. Rostagne . . . . . 3 parts in one. 453 + 320 pp. 12mo.
Amsterdam, 1671. Cc 168.

Cremona, 1702.

RELATION de la journée de Crémone, et de la défaite des troupes imperiales, avec la suite des affaires d'Italie. 456 pp. 12mo.
Paris, 1702. Cc 169.

Blenheim, 1704.

THE GLORY of the Confederate Armes illusterated . . Folio sheet. n.p., n.d. Pfo A 40.

Turin, 1706.

PLAN DES ATTAQUES DE TURIN, par l'armée du Roy, Commandée par le Duc de la Feuillade en 1706, le 30 Juin. *Paris*, n.d. Pfo A 28.

Malplaquet, 1709.

PLAN DE LA BATAILLE de Malplaquet et Camperdu donnée le 11 Septembre, 1709, à 7 heures du matin jusqu'à 4 heures après midy, que l'Ennemy se retira vers Maubeuge et Bavay.
Bruxelles, 1709. Pfo A 29.

Messina, 1718–9.

PLAN DE LA CITTADELLE de Messina, avec la veue de la même Ville. (1718.) (MS.)
Pfo A 30.

PLAN DE LA VILLE et Cittadelle de Messina et set environs, avec le camp et les postes que Armée de sa Majeste imperiale ovoit occupé pandan le siège de la Cittadelle, l'anne 1719. (MS.) Pfo A 31.

Gibraltar, 1727–35.

A PLAN of the North side of Gibraltar, with the Enemy's Approaches as they were the 12th of June, O.S. 1727. (MS.) Pfo A 37.

PLAN of Gibraltar. (MS.) Pfo A 38.

ATTACK of Gibraltar in the year 1727. (MS.) Pfo A 39.

A PLAN of the North end of Gibraltar with the Spanish Blockade. April, 1735. (MS.) Pfo A 81.

Philipsburg, 1734.

A VIEW AND PROSPECT of the important Fortress of Philipsburg as it stood when beseig'd by the French Army, the 3rd of June, 1734, and deliver'd up by Capitulation the 18th of July following. *London*, n.d. Pfo A 32.

Guastalla, 1734.

WILLIAMS (I.). A Description of the Surprising and Taking the Head Quarters and Camp of Marshal Broglio, General of the French Army, by the Troops of his Imperial Majesty, in the Night between the 14th and 15th of September 1734, under the Command of General Count Koningseg. And also of the present Seat of War in Italy. n.p., n.d. Pfo A 41.

Prague, 1741.

PLAN OF PRAGUE. (Showing the position of the Troops.) *London, 1742.* Pfo A 33.

Fontenoy, 1745.

PLAN général de l'attaque de l'armée françoise près de Fontenoy, par les Hauts Alliés, sous les Ordres de S.A.R. Monsgr. le Duc de Cumberland, & S.E. Monsr. le Maréchal Comte de Königsegg. Le 11 May 1745. *'s Gravenhage*, n.d. Pfo A 34.

ORDER of Battle of ye Allied Army in Flanders, 30 April/11 May, 1745. n.p., n.d. Pfo A 77.

PLAN of the attack of the High Allies against the French near the village of Fontenoy, commanded by His Royal Highness the Duke of Cumberland, on the 11th of May, N.S. 1745. *London, 1745.* Pfo A 35.

Bergen-op-Zoom, 1747.

THE MARQUISATE and plan of Bergen op Zoom with the French camp and Attacks. By an Engineer. 1747. Pfo A 36.

Plassey, 1757.

A PLAN of the Battle of Plassey fought 23rd June 1757 by Col. Robt. Clive against the Nabob of Bengal. n.p., n.d. Pfo A 65.

Minden, 1759.

ROY (Captain William). Plan de la Bataille de Tonhausen pres de Minden . . . n.p., n.d. Pfo A 43.

Wandewash, 1760.

PLAN of the Battle of Wandewash, 1760. With Colonel Coote's relation thereof. (MS.) Pfo A 71.

LEIGH (Captain). A Plan of the Battle of Wandewash, gained by the English under Colonel Coote, over the French under General Lally, 22 January 1760. (MS.) Pfo A 72.

PLAN of the Battle of Wandawash, gained the 22nd January, 1760 . . . . . (MS.) Pfo A 73.

Caroor, 1760.

SKETCH of Caroor and the attack of it, with references by G. R. Smith. (MS.) Pfo A 76.

Pondichery, 1761.

PLAN of the City and environs of Pondicherry invested by the English Army under the command of Colonel Coote the 27th of September 1760 and surrendered the 16th of January 1761. (MS.) Pfo A 69.

PLAN of the City and environs of Pondicherry with a journal of the siege in French. (MS.) Pfo A 70.

PLAN de la Ville et du Fort de Pondicherry. (MS.) Pfo A 80.

Vellinghausen, 1761.

DE BAWR (Colonel F. W.). Plan de la Bataille de Vellinghausen. *La Haye, 1762.* Pfo A 44.

Brunswick, 1761.

HENNEMANN (J. C.). Plan de la levée de la Siége de Brunswic. *La Haye, 1763.* Pfo A 45.

Wilhelmstahl, 1762.

DE BAWR (Colonel F. W.). Plan de la Bataille de Wilhelmstahl. *La Haye, 1763.* Pfo A 46.

Cassel, 1762.

GERLACH (Lieut. H. G.). Plan du Siege de Cassel. *La Haye, 1763.* Pfo A 47.

Vaniambaddy, 1767.

PLAN of Attack by Genl. Joseph Smith on Army of Hydra and the Nizam at Vaniambaddy. (MS.) Pfo A 66.

A MAP of the Valley of Vaniambady. (MS.) Pfo A 75.

Trinomalee, 1767.

PLAN of the Battle fought between General Joseph Smith and Hyder Ali and Nizam Ali, near Trinomalee on September 26th and 27th, 1767. (MS.) Pfo A 74.

Tanjore, 1771.

PLAN of the Attack of Tanjore, October 27, 1771. (MS.) Pfo A 68.

Algiers, 1775.

DALRYMPLE (Major William). Travels through Spain and Portugal, in 1774; with a short account of the Spanish Expedition against Algiers, in 1775. 4to. *London, 1777.* Sd.

Boston, 1775.

A PLAN of Boston and its environs, shewing the true situation of His Majesty's Army and also those of the Rebels. Drawn by an Engineer at Boston, October, 1775. *London, 1776.* Vu 36.

BOSTON, its environs and harbour, with the Rebels works raised against that town in 1775, from the observations of Lieut. Page of His Majesty's Corps of Engineers and from the plans of Capt. Montresor. *London, 1777.* Vu 36.

Brandywine, 1777.

THE Battle of Brandywine, in which the Rebels were defeated, September 11th, 1777, by the Army under the command of General Sir William Howe. *London, 1778.* Vu 36.

Marengo, 1800.

BERTHIER (General Alex). Relation de la Bataille de Marengo, gagnée le 25 Prairial an 8, par Napoléon Bonaparte, premier Consul. Commandant en personne l'armée Française de Réserve, sur les Autrichiens, aux Ordres du Lieutenant-Général Melas. 59 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Paris, 1805.* Cc 32.

Genoa, 1800.

THIEBAULT (Paul). Journal of the Military Operations during the Blockade and Siege of Genoa, preceded by a summary view of the situation of the Army of Italy from the moment when General Massena took the Command of of it until the Blockade. Translated from the French by John Maunde. 285 pp. 8vo. *London, 1809.* Cc 26.

GACHOT (Edouard). Histoire Militaire de Masséna—Le Siège de Gênes (1800)—La Guerre dans l'Apennin—Journal du Blocus—Les Operations de Suchet. 448 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Paris, 1908.* Cc 25.

Eylau, 1807.

BATAILLE DE PREUSSISCH-EYLAU, gagnée par la grande-armée, commandée en personne par S.M. Napoléon Ier., Empereur des Français, Roi d'Italie, sur les armées combinées de Prusse et de Russie, le 8 Février 1807. 33 pp. Illus. folio. *Paris, 1807.* Cc 02.

Bussaco, 1810.

CHAMBERS (Lt.-Col. G. L.). Wellington's Battlefields Illustrated. Bussaco. 253 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1910.* Cc 207.

Leipzig, 1813.

NARRATIVE of the most remarkable events which occurred in and near Leipzig, immediately before, during, and subsequent to, the sanguinary series of engagements between the Allied Armies and the French, from the 14th to the 19th October, 1813. Compiled and translated from the German by Frederic Shoberl. 5th ed. 104 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1814.* Cc 199.

MAUDE (Colonel F. N.). The Leipzig Campaign, 1813. 270 pp., with case of maps. 8vo. *London, 1908.* Cc 31.

Brienne, 1814.

BATAILLES DE BRIENNE et de la Rothière. (Three sheets.) n.p., n.d. Pfo A 49.

Waterloo, 1815.

VARCHMIN (Frederick William von). The Battle of Waterloo. A memorial of jubilee for England and Germany on the year 1865. Translated from the German, with a plan of the Battle. 150 pp. Illus. 12mo. *Berlin, 1864.* Cc 11.

FITCHETT (W. H.). How England saved Europe. The Story of the Great War, 1793–1815. Vol. IV. Waterloo and St. Helena. 376 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1900.* Cc 126.

St. Sebastian, 1836.

SKETCH of the intrenched position occupied by the Carlist forces in front of St. Sebastian . . (MS.) Pfo A 50.

MADDEN (J. B.), R.N. Plan of the Positions occupied by the Corps d'Armee of Cantabria. (MS.) Pfo A 51.

Sooruj Koond, 1848.

SKETCH shewing the Position of the British and Allied Forces in the Action fought with the Seiks near the village of Sooruj Koond on the 7th Nov. 1848. n.p., n.d. Pfo A 52.

Goojerat, 1849.

SKETCH of the Battle of Goojerat, 21st Feb. 1849. n.p., *1849.* Pfo A 53.

Delhi, 1857.

THE FORT and Cantonment of Delhi. n.p., n.d. Pfo A 54.

Lucknow and Cawnpore, 1857.

PLAN of the Position. (MS.) Pfo A 55.

SKETCH shewing the position of the British Force under the command of His Excellency General Sir Colin Campbell, G.C.B. . . . . (MS.) Pfo A 56.

STANFORD's Plan of the city of Lucknow, and its environs. . . . . *London, 1858.* Pfo A 57.

PLAN of the entrenched position of the British Garrison at Lucknow, 1857. n.p., n.d. Pfo A 58.

MOORSOM (Lieut. Wm. R.). Plan B. shewing on a small scale relative positions . . . . . at Lucknow, 1857. n.p., n.d. Pfo A 59.

MOORSOM (Lieut. W. R.). Sketch plans of Brigadier-General Havelock's Actions on the route from Allahabad to Cawnpoor and at Bithoor. And hand-sketch of Sir Hugh Wheeler's entrenchment at Cawnpoor. n.p., n.d. Pfo A 60.

SKETCH of the Action of Cawnpoor. n.p., n.d. Pfo A 61.

CUNNINGHAM (Lieut. Alexdr.). Survey of the Country between Lucknow and Cawnpoor. *Southampton, 1857.* Pfo A 62.

A LADY'S DIARY of the Siege of Lucknow. 208 pp. 12mo. *London, 1858.* Cc 69.

THOMSON (Captain Mowbray). The Story of Cawnpore. 262 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1859.* Cc 68.

Solferino, 1859.

FRENCH OFFICIAL REPORTS of the Battle of Solferino to accompany the Plans of the neighbourhood of Mantua, &c., published at the topographical Depôt of the War Office. 18 pp. Folio. (*London*), n.d. P 524.

Denghil-Tépé, 1881.

SKOBELEFF (General). Report on the Siege and Assault of Denghil-Tépé. Translated from the Russian by Lieut. J. J. Leverson, R.E. 69 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1881.* Cc 81.

Port Arthur, 1905.

NORREGAARD (B. W.). The Great Siege. The investment and fall of Port Arthur, 308 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, (1906.)* Cc 212.

NOJINE (E. K.). The Truth about Port Arthur. Translated by Captain A. B. Lindsay. Edited by Major E. D. Swinton, D.S.O. 388 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1908.* Cc 58.

Miscellaneous.

A SHORT JOURNAL of His Polish Majesty's Camp at Radewitz, in Saxony in the Year 1730. 64 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1733.* Cc 115.

LA JAISSE (Lemau de). Plans des principales places de Guerre et Villes maritimes frontières de Royaume de France . . . . . 268 pp. Illus. 12mo. *Paris, 1736.* Cc 129.

BEATSON (Major-General Alexander). Tracts relative to the Island of St. Helena; written during a residence of five years. Part II. Narrative of the Mutiny, in December, 1811. 360 pp. Illus. 4to. *London, 1816.*

A SKETCH of the Military and Political Power of Russia, in the Year 1817. 208 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1817.* Cc 33.

MÉMORIAL du Dépôt général de la Guerre, imprimé par ordre du Ministre. 9 vols. (*Wanting vol. 7.*) Illus. 8vo. *Paris, 1826–53.* Cc 186.

EMORY (Major W. H.). Notes of a Military Reconnaissance from Fort Leavenworth in Missouri to San Diego in California, including parts of the Arkansas, Del Norte, and Gila Rivers, 1846–7. 230 pp. Illus. 8vo. *New York, 1848.* Cc 56.

WELLINGTON (Duke of). Despatches, Correspondence, and Memoranda of Field Marshal Arthur Duke of Wellington, K.G., 1819-1828. Edited by his son. 4 vols. 8vo. *London, 1867–1871.* Cc 51.

BISSET (Maj.-Gen.). Sport and War, or, Recollections of Fighting and Hunting in South Africa from 1834 to 1867, with a narrative of H.R.H. the Duke of Edinburgh's visit to the Cape. 268 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1875.* Cc 140.

OLD NEW ZEALAND, a tale of the good old times; and a history of the war in the North against the Chief Heke, in the year 1845. Told by an old Chief of the Ngapuhi tribe. With an introduction by the Earl of Pembroke. 24 + 278 pp. 8vo. *London, 1876.* Cx 596.

CUNYNGHAME (General Sir Arthur Thurlow). My Command in South Africa, 1874–1878, comprising experiences of travel in the Colonies of South Africa and the Independent States. 376 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1879.* Cc 77.

GIBB (William) and HOLMES (Richard R.). Naval and Military Trophies and personal relics of British heroes. A series of water-colour drawings by William Gibb, the descriptive notes by Richard R. Holmes, and an introduction by Field-Marshal Viscount Wolseley. 36 plates. Folio. *London, 1896.* Ca 013.

LESLIE (Major John Henry), R.A. The History of Landguard Fort in Suffolk. 133 pp. Illus. 4to. *London, 1898.* Cc 119.

MCCAUL (Ethel). Under the care of the Japanese War Office. 250 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1905.* Cc 230.

REICH (Emil). Atlas Antiquus. In forty-eight original, graphic maps, with elaborate text to each map, and full index. Illus. 4to. *London, 1908.* Cc 189.

WILKINSON (Spenser). The University and the Study of War. 28 pp. 8vo. *Oxford, 1909.* P 262.

BENSON (F. R.) and CRAIG (Algernon Tudor). The book of the Army Pageant held at Fulham Palace . . . . 149 pp. Illus. 4to. *London, 1910.* Cc 183.

HISTORICAL MANUSCRIPTS COMMISSION.

REPORTS OF THE ROYAL COMMISSIONERS APPOINTED TO INQUIRE WHAT PAPERS AND MANUSCRIPTS BELONGING TO PRIVATE FAMILIES AND INSTITUTIONS ARE EXTANT WHICH WOULD BE OF UTILITY IN THE ILLUSTRATION OF HISTORY, CONSTITUTIONAL LAW, SCIENCE, AND GENERAL LITERATURE. (*Published in London.*)

(NOTE.—*Names printed in italics indicate Contents not specified in short title of Report.*)

First Report, with Appendix - - - - - - - - - - *1870*

England.

House of Lords.
Duke of Rutland.
Duke of Manchester.
Marquess of Lothian.
Earl of Winchilsea and Nottingham.
Earl of Coventry.
Earl of Macclesfield.
Earl St. Germans.
Earl of Zetland.
Viscount Midleton.
Lord Mostyn.
Lord Herries.
Lord de Tabley.
Executors of Bertram Arthur, late Earl of Shrewsbury.
Sir John Salusbury Trelowny, Bt.
Sir Thomas Winnington, Bt.
Richard Almack.
T. E. Lefroy.
G. F. Luttrell.
Colonel Napier.
W. Phelips (2 *reports*).
John Tollemache.
F. Whitgreave.
John Harvey.
Cambridge, Christ's College.
„ *Corpus Christi College.*
„ *King's College.*
Cambridge, Pembroke College.
„ *Queen's College.*
„ *Registrary of the University.*
„ *St. John's College.*
„ *St. Peter's College.*
„ *Trinity College.*
Norwich, Bishop's Registry.
„ *Dean and Chapter of.*
Oscott, St. Mary's College.
Salisbury Cathedral.
Ushaw College.
Wells, Bishop's Registry.
„ *Dean and Chapter of.*
Westminster Abbey.
York, Dean and Chapter of.
Bristol, Dean and Chapter of.
Abingdon Corporation.
„ *Hospital of Christ at.*
Bridgwater Corporation.
Cambridge Corporation.
Coventry Corporation.
Glastonbury Town.
Norwich Corporation.
Nottingham Corporation.
Wells Corporation.
York Corporation.
„ *Company of Merchant Adventurers.*
Yorkshire Philosophical Society.

Scotland.

Report on Manuscript Materials for History in Scotland.

Duke of Hamilton.
Duke of Richmond.
Marquess of Lothian.
Earl of Dalhousie.
Buchie MSS.
Edinburgh, Library of Catholic Bishop of.
Edinburgh University.
Aberdeen Burgh.
Edinburgh, Advocates' Library.
„ *City.*
Glasgow Corporation.

Ireland.

Earl of Charlemont.
Earl of Rosse.
Lord Talbot de Malahide, and J. W. Bayly.
Thomas Hewitt and Richard Caulfield.
Cork Corporation.
Dublin Corporation.
Kilkenny Corporation.
Limerick Corporation.
Waterford Corporation.

Heidelberg, University Library.

Second Report, with Appendix, and Index to First and Second Reports - - 1871

England and Wales.

Duke of Bedford.
Countess Cowper and Baroness Lucas.
Earl of Dartmouth.
Earl Spencer.
Earl of Mount Edgcumbe.
Earl Cathcart.
Earl of Bradford.
Earl Cawdor.
Viscount Dillon.
Lord Camoys.
Lord Arundell of Wardour.
Lord Lyttelton.
Lord Calthorpe.
Lord Wrottesley.
Lord Leigh.
Hon. G. M. Fortescue.
Sir Charles W. Dilke, Bt.
Sir Henry Dryden, Bt.
Sir Baldwin Leighton, Bt.
Sir George Osborn, Bt.
Trustees of the late Sir R. Puleston, Bt.
Miss Ainslie.
J. C. Antrobus.
W. R. Baker.
C. M. Berington.
Colonel Myddelton-Biddulph.
Colonel Carew.
Mrs. Collis.
Richard Corbet.
W. Bromley-Davenport (2 reports).
C. Cottrell Dormer.
J. R. Ormesby Gore.
John Harvey.
H. B. Mackeson.
F. Peake (2 reports).
Mrs. Prescott.
J. J. Rogers.
W. T. McCullagh Torrens.
W. H. Turner.
Mrs. Willes.
W. W. E. Wynne.
House of Lords, Specimen Calendar of Papers relating to first Parliament of Charles I.
" " Specimen Calendar of Papers relating to Archbishop Laud's Visitation.
Ampleforth, St. Lawrence's College.
Cambridge, Clare College.
" Gonville and Caius College.
" Jesus College.
" Trinity Hall.
Carlisle, Dean and Chapter of.
Oscott, St. Mary's College.
Oxford, Corpus Christi College.
" Exeter College.
" Jesus College.
" Lincoln College.
" New College.
" Oriel College.
" Queen's College.
" Trinity College.
" Worcester College.
Stonyhurst College.
Woodchester, Monastery of Dominican Friars.
Abingdon Corporation.
Inner Temple Library, Petyt MSS.
Manchester, Chetham Library.
Guernsey, Dr. Hoskins' Collection.

Scotland.

Duke of Montrose.
Duke of Sutherland.
Marquess of Huntly.
Earl of Crawford and Balcarres.
Earl of Morton.
Earl of Strathmore.
Earl of Dalhousie.
Earl of Airlie.
Earl of Stair.
Earl of Rosslyn.
Earl Cawdor.
Lord Forbes.
Lord Torphichen.
Sir J. H. Burnett, Bt.
J. Guthrie.
A. F. Irvine.
J. F. Leith.
Aberdeen University.
Blairs Catholic College.
Glenalmond, Trinity College.
Montrose Royal Burgh.
St. Andrews University.

Ireland.

Marquess of Ormonde.
Earl of Granard.
Earl of Rosse.
The O'Conor Don.
Major-General F. P. Dunne.
R. D. Lyons (Abp. King's Collection).
Rothe's Register of Kilkenny.

Third Report, with Appendix and Index - - - - - - - *1872*

England and Wales.

House of Lords (Report).
" " *(Calendar).*
Duke of Devonshire (Bolton Abbey).
" " *(Hardwicke Hall).*
Duke of Northumberland.
Marquess of Lansdowne.
Marquess of Salisbury.
Marquess of Bath.
Marquess of Bute.
Marquess of Northampton.
Marquess of Westminster.
Earl of Devon.
Earl of Shaftesbury.
Earl De la Warr.
Earl Fortescue.
Earl of Chichester.
Earl of Effingham.
Lord Gage.
Lord Wharncliffe.
Lord De L'Isle and Dudley.
Lord Bishop of Southwark.
Sir H. Bedingfeld, Bt.
Sir C. Bunbury, Bt.
Sir W. Cope, Bt.
Sir P. de M. Grey-Egerton, Bt.
Sir E. Filmer, Bt.
Sir G. Fitzgerald, Bt.
Sir William H. N. Ffolkes, Bt.
Sir H. Gunning, Bt.
Sir T. Hare, Bt.
Sir C. Isham, Bt.
Sir R. Knightley, Bt.
Sir John Lawson, Bt.
Sir N. W. Throckmorton, Bt.
W. Dod.
C. J. Eyston.
Rev. F. Hopkinson.
J. H. Lee.
W. J. Legh.
H. S. Le Strange.
T. C. Marsh.
R. Orlebar.
Miss Othen.
F. Peake.
Calendar of Phelips' MSS.
Rev. W. Sneyd.
R. E. Egerton-Warburton.
G. F. Wilbraham.
M. Wilson.
Axbridge Corporation.
Berwick-upon-Tweed Town.
" " *Treasurer of.*
Bridgwater Corporation.
Cambridge, Downing College.
" *Sidney Sussex College.*
Chedder Parish.
Kingston-on-Thames Corporation.
Somerset County.
Stonyhurst College.
Totnes Corporation.
Wells City.
" *Dean and Chapter of.*
" *Vicars Choral of.*
Dr. Williams' Library.

Scotland.

Duke of Montrose.
Marquess of Bute.
Earl of Seafield.
Earl of Glasgow.
Lord Rollo.
Sir A. Edmondstone, Bt.
Sir P. K. Murray, Bt. (2 reports).
James Dundas.
Robert Dundas.
Lieut.-Colonel W. Ross King.
C. H. D. Moray.
John Webster.
R. G. E. Wemyss.
Glasgow University.

Ireland.

Marquess of Ormonde.
Earl of Granard.
Historical Memoirs of the Geraldine Earls of Desmond.
Parliamentary History of Ireland, by Hugh Howard.
Black Book of Limerick.
Chief Baron Willes' Memoranda on Ireland.

In one vol. Folio. Cd 1.

Fourth Report, Part I., with Appendix - - - - - - - - *1874*

England and Wales.

House of Lords (Report).
" *(Calendar).*
" *(Supplementary Calendar).*
" *(Archbishop Laud's Visitations).*
" *(John Durye's Mission).*
" *(Depositions, &c. relating to the "Incident").*
Westminster Abbey (Calendar).
Marquess of Salisbury.
Marquess of Bath.
Marquess of Hertford.
Earl of Denbigh.
Earl De la Warr.
Lord de Ross.
Lord Bagot.

England and Wales—cont.

Fourth Report—*cont.*

Lord Colchester.
Lord Mostyn.
Lord Fitzhardinge.
Sir John Lawson, Bt.
W. Beamont.
Lieut.-Colonel Carew.
J. R. Pine Coffin.
J. R. Ormesby Gore.
Colonel Macaulay.
M. Ridgway.
J. J. Rogers.
Colonel Towneley.
G. F. Wilbraham.
Cambridge, Emmanuel College.
,, *St. Catherine's College.*
Cinque Ports.
Hartland Parish.
Hythe Corporation.
New Romney Corporation.
Oxford, Balliol College.
,, *Queen's College.*
,, *Magdalen College.*
,, *St. John's College.*
Parkham Parish.

Scotland.

Duke of Argyll.
Countess of Rothes.
Marquess of Breadalbane.
Earl of Kinnoul.
Earl of Fife.
Earl of Selkirk.
Lord Wharncliffe.
Lord Monboddo.
Hon. Mrs. Erskine-Murray.
Sir M. R. S. Stewart, Bt.
James Buchan.
C. Dalrymple.
Colonel Farquharson.
Colonel McDouall.
Colonel Rattray.
A. Wauchope.
Kirkcudbright Burgh.

Ireland.

Marquess of Ormonde.
Viscount Gormanston.
Sir R. O'Donnell, Bt.
Dublin, Trinity College.
Dublin, College of Irish Franciscans (Lourain).
Colonel Towneley (Supplementary Report).

——— Part II. Index - - - - - - - - - - *1874*

In one vol. Folio. Cd 2.

Fifth Report, with Appendix. Part I. - - - - - - - - *1876*

England and Wales.

House of Lords (Report).
,, *(Calendar).*
,, *(Protestations).*
Duke of Sutherland.
Marquess of Lansdowne.
Marquess of Salisbury.
Marquess of Ripon.
Lord Hatherton.
Sir Edmund Lechmere, Bt.
Sir John Maryon Wilson, Bt.
Sir John Lawson, Bt.
Sir Henry Mildmay, Bt.
Sir Alexander Malet, Bt.
Sir Gerald Fitzgerald, Bt.
Lewis Majendie.
Rev. H. T. Ellacombe.
W. C. Strickland.
Reginald Cholmondeley.
Stanhope Grove.
Evelyn P. Shirley.
J. R. Pine Coffin.
Rev. Edmund Field.
A. C. Ranyard.
Miss Conway Griffith.
R. W. Prideaux.
Canterbury, Dean and Chapter of.
London, Catholic Chapter of.
Cardinal Archbishop Manning.
Oxford, University College.
,, *Wadham College.*
Cambridge, Magdalen College.
,, *Pembroke College.*
Rye Corporation.
Lydd Corporation.
New Romney Corporation.
High Wycombe Corporation.
St. Alban's Corporation.
Sandwich Corporation.
Hartland Parish.
Weymouth and Melcombe Regis Corporation.
,, ,, ,, ,, *(Mr. Sherren's Collection).*
Folkestone Corporation.
Mendlesham Parish.
Alwington Parish.
Dartmouth Corporation.
Fordwich Corporation.

Scotland.

Fifth Report—*cont.*

Marquess of Ailsa.
Marquess of Bute.
Earl of Aberdeen.
Earl of Lauderdale.
Earl Wharncliffe.
Lord Kinnaird.
Sir John Bethune, Bt.
Sir William Forbes, Bt.
Mrs. Barclay-Allardice.
A. D. R. Baillie Cochrane.
A. J. W. H. K. Erskine.
W. Cosmo Gordon.
Miss M. E. Stirling.
Mr. and Mrs. Maxwell Witham.
Perth Royal Burgh.

——— Part II. Index - - - - - - - - - - *1876*

In one vol. Folio. **Cd 3.**

Sixth Report, with Appendix. Part I. - - - - - - - - *1877*

House of Lords.
Duke of Northumberland.
Marquess of Exeter.
Marquess of Lansdowne.
Marquess of Ripon.
Marquess of Salisbury.
Earl of Denbigh.
Lord Leconfield.
Sir Frederick Graham, Bt.
Sir Reginald Graham, Bt.
Sir A. Acland-Hood, Bt.
Sir Henry Ingilby, Bt.
Sir Edward Strachey, Bt.
Sir George W. Dasent.
F. Brumell.
P. B. Davies Cooke.
Miss ffarington.
F. Bacon Frank.
P. Wykeham Martin.
T. Stamford Raffles.
Bridport Corporation.
Canterbury, Black Book of the Archdeacon of.
Carisbrooke Registers.
Faversham Corporation.
Hythe, Hospital of St. Bartholomew.
Lambeth Palace.
Launceston Corporation.
Morpeth Corporation.
New Romney Corporation, Court Books of.
Oxford, Merton College.
,, Pembroke College.
,, Queen's College, God's House a Southampton Records.
Tenterden Corporation.
Wallingford Corporation.
Winchester Corporation.
Duke of Argyll.
Earl of Moray.
Lord Monboddo.
Sir William Gordon Gordon Cumming, Bt.
Sir Robert Menzies, Bt.
Carruthers of Holmains, Family of.
H. Mackay Gordon.
Perth, King James Hospital.
George Ross.
Marquess of Ormonde.

——— Part II. Index - - - - - - - - - - *1878*

In one vol. Folio. **Cd 4.**

Seventh Report, with Appendix. Part I. - - - - - - - - *1879*

House of Lords.
Marquess of Salisbury.
Earl of Denbigh.
Earl of Egmont.
Lord Sackville.
Sir Frederick Graham, Bt.
Sir Alexander Malet, Bt.
Sir Harry Verney, Bt.
Ayscough Fawkes.
G. H. Finch.
G. E. Frere.
G. Alan Lowndes.
Capt. St. John Mildmay, R.N.
W. More Molyneux.
Sidney E. E. Bouverie-Pusey.
Rev. Thomas Webb.
Somerset County.

——— Part II. Appendix and Index - - - - - - - - - *187*

Duke of Athole.
Earl of Southesk.
James Douglas.
T. Fedton Livingstone.
W. Oliver Rutherford.
Marquess of Ormonde.

In one vol. Folio. **Cd 5.**

Eighth Report, with Appendix and Index. Part I. - - - - - - - *1881*

House of Lords.
Duke of Marlborough.
Earl of Denbigh.
Earl of Jersey.
Earl of Portsmouth.
Lord Braybrooke.
Ralph Bankes.
George Wingfield Digby.
G. H. Finch.
Edward Hailstone.
Canterbury, Dean and Chapter of.
Chester Corporation.
Ewelme Almshouse.
Leicester Corporation.
Oxford, Magdalen College.
Physicians, Royal College of.
Pontefract Corporation.
Trinity House Corporation.
Wells Almshouses.
Worcester, St. Andrew's.
Queen Anne's Bounty Office.
Earl of Glasgow.
Viscount Arbuthnott.
Miss Hamilton.
Alexander C. Stuart.
Marquess of Ormonde.
Lord Emly.
Lord Talbot de Malahide.
The O'Conor Don.
Dublin, Trinity College.
Derry, Diocesan Library.

——— Part II. Appendix and Index - - - - - - - - *1881*

Duke of Manchester.

——— Part III. Appendix and Index - - - - - - - - *1881*

Earl of Ashburnham.

In one vol. Folio. Cd 6.

Ninth Report, with Appendix and Index. Part I. - - - - - - *1883*

St. Paul's, Dean and Chapter of.
Canterbury, Dean and Chapter of.
" Corporation.
Carlisle, Diocesan Registry of.
" Corporation.
Barnstaple Corporation.
Ewelme Almshouse.
Ipswich Corporation.
Plymouth Corporation.
Rochester Bridge, Wardens of.
" Corporation.
Stratford-upon-Avon Corporation.
Wisbech Corporation.
Great Yarmouth Corporation.
Yorkshire, West Riding.
" North Riding.
Eton College.
Hunstanton.

——— Part II. Appendix and Index - - - - - - - - *1884*

House of Lords.
Marquess of Ormonde.
Lord Elphinstone.
Sir R. A. O. Dalyell, Bt.
Sir Archibald Grant, Bt.
Hon. H. C. Maxwell Stuart.
Duke of Leinster.
Marquess of Drogheda.
Lord Macartney.
Rinuccini Memoirs.
Earl of Leicester.
Earl Manvers.
Earl of Pembroke.
Chandos Pole Gell.
Earl of Devon.
Alfred Morrison.
Rev. W. Pyne and Rev. A. J. Woodforde.

——— Part III. Appendix and Index - - - - - - - - *1884*

Mrs. Stopford Sackville [*revised*].

3 vols. Folio. Cd 7.

Tenth Report - - - - - - - - - - - *1885*

Introductory to the following :—

Marquess of Abergavenny.
Earl of Westmorland.
Earl of Kilmorey.
Earl of Powis.
Lord Braye.
Lord Muncaster.
Lord Stafford.
Sir Philip T. Mainwaring, Bt.
Sir N. W. Throckmorton, Bt.
B. R. T. Balfour.
Captain Josceline F. Bagot.
P. Pleydell Bouverie.
The Misses Boycott.
George Browne.
Rev. J. D. Corbet.
W. Bromley Davenport.
E. Lloyd Gatacre.
Gawdy Family.
Rev. T. S. Hill.
Stanley Leighton.

Tenth Report—*cont.*

S. Zachary Lloyd.
G. F. Luttrell.
Rev. C. R. Manning.
R. Jasper More.
N. Storey Maskelyne.
W. F. Plowden.
Alfred Salwey.
Rev. W. H. Sewell.
J. Lechmere Parkinson.
Captain Stewart.
C. F. Weston Underwood.
J. W. C. Vidler.
Rev. John Walcot.
Wells Cathedral.
Stonyhurst College.
Essex County.
Bishop's Castle Corporation.
Bridgnorth Corporation.
Eye Corporation.
Kendal Corporation.
Oswestry Corporation.
Petersfield Corporation.
Plymouth Corporation.
Wenlock Corporation.
Earl of Eglinton.
Sir John Stirling Maxwell, Bt.
C. S. H. Drummond Moray.
Marquess of Ormonde.
Earl of Fingall.
Dublin, See of.
Ossory, See of.
Jesuits in Ireland.
Waterford Corporation.
Galway Corporation.

——— Appendices.

(1) - - - - - - - - - - - - *1885*

Earl of Eglinton.
Sir J. Stirling Maxwell, Bt.
C. S. H. Drummond Moray.
C. F. Weston Underwood.
G. Wingfield Digby.

(2) - - - - - - - - - - - - *1885*

Gawdy Family.

(3) - - - - - - - - - - - - *1885*

Wells Cathedral.

(4) - - - - - - - - - - - - *1885*

Earl of Westmorland.
Captain Stewart.
Lord Stafford.
Sir N. W. Throckmorton, Bt.
Stonyhurst College.
Sir Philip T. Mainwaring, Bt.
The Misses Boycott.
Lord Muncaster.
Kendal Corporation.
Captain Joseeline F. Bagot.
George Browne.
Earl of Kilmorey.
Stanley Leighton.
Earl of Powis.
Bishop's Castle Corporation.
R. Jasper More.
W. F. Plowden.
Alfred Salwey.
J. Lechmere Parkinson.
Rev. John Walcot.
Wenlock Corporation.
Bridgnorth Corporation.
E. Lloyd Gataere.
S. Zachary Lloyd.
Rev. T. S. Hill.
Rev. C. R. Manning.
Rev. W. H. Sewell.
Essex County.
Eye Corporation.
Plymouth Corporation (Supplemental).

(5) - - - - - - - - - - - - *1885*

Marquess of Ormonde.
Earl of Fingall.
Dublin, See of.
Ossory, See of.
Waterford Corporation.
Jesuits in Ireland.
Galway Town.

(6) - - - - - - - - - - - - *1887*

Marquess of Abergavenny.
G. F. Luttrell.
P. Pleydell Bouverie.
W. Bromley Davenport (Supplementary).
Lord Braye.
B. R. T. Balfour.

7 vols. 8vo. **Cd 8.**

Eleventh Report - - - - - - - - - - - *1887*

Introductory to the following :—

House of Lords.
Duke of Leeds.
Marquess Townshend.
Earl of Dartmouth.
Louisa, Marchioness of Waterford.
Lord Hothfield.
Francis Darwin.
H. Styleman Le Strange.

Eleventh Report—*cont.*

Augustus W. Savile.
Henry Duncan Skrine.
Egerton Papers of the Bridgewater Trust.
Reading Corporation.
Southampton Corporation.
King's Lynn Corporation.
Inner Temple.
Duke of Hamilton.

——— Appendices.

(1) - - - - - - - - - - - - - *1887*
Henry Duncan Skrine. Salvetti Correspondence.

(2) - - - - - - - - - - - - - *1887*
House of Lords. 1678–1688.

(3) - - - - - - - - - - - - - *1887*
Southampton Corporation. *King's Lynn Corporation.*

(4) - - - - - - - - - - - - - *1887*
Marquess Townshend.

(5) - - - - - - - - - - - - - *1887*
Earl of Dartmouth.

(6) - - - - - - - - - - - - - *1887*
Duke of Hamilton.

(7) - - - - - - - - - - - - - *1888*
Duke of Leeds.
Louisa, Marchioness of Waterford.
Lord Hothfield.
Francis Darwin.
Calendar of the Papers at Hunstanton Hall.
Augustus W. Savile.
Bridgewater Trust Office, Walkden.
Reading Corporation.
Inner Temple Library.

8 vols. 8vo. Cd 9.

Twelfth Report - - - - - - - - - - - - - *1890*

Introductory to the following :—

House of Lords.
Duke of Beaufort.
Duke of Rutland.
Marquess of Salisbury.
Earl Cowper.
Dowager Countess of Donoughmore.
S. H. le Fleming.
John Henry Gurney.
William W. B. Hulton.
R. W. Ketton.
Philip Vernon Smith.
Ely Cathedral.
Ely, Bishopric of.
Lincoln Cathedral.
Peterborough Cathedral.
Southwell Cathedral.
Gloucester Corporation.
,, Cathedral.
Newark Corporation.
Higham Ferrers Corporation.
Duke of Athole.
Earl of Home.
Collections in Ireland.

——— Appendices.

(1) - - - - - - - - - - - - - *1888*
Earl Cowper. (*Coke MSS., at Melbourne Hall, Derby.*) Vol. I.

(2) - - - - - - - - - - - - - *1888*
Ditto. Vol. II.

(3) - - - - - - - - - - - - - *1889*
Ditto, and Index. Vol. III.

(4) - - - - - - - - - - - - - *1888*
Duke of Rutland, at Belvoir Castle. Vol. I.

(5) - - - - - - - - - - - - - *1889*
Ditto, and Index. Vol. II.

(6) - - - - - - - - - - - - - *1889*
House of Lords. 1689–1690.

(7) - - - - - - - - - - - - - *1890*
S. H. le Fleming.

(8) - - - - - - - - - - - - - *1891*
Duke of Athole. *Earl of Home.*

Twelfth Report—*cont.*

——— Appendices.

(9) - - - - - - - - - - - - - *1891*

Duke of Beaufort.
John Henry Gurney.
William W. B. Hulton.
R. W. Ketton.
Earl of Donoughmore.
George A. Aitken.
Philip Vernon Smith.
Ely, Bishop of.
„ *Dean and Chapter of.*
Gloucester, Dean and Chapter of.
„ *Corporation.*
Higham Ferrers Corporation.
Newark Corporation.
Southwell Minster.
Lincoln, Dean and Chapter of.
„ *District Registry.*
Peterborough, Dean and Chapter of.

(10) - - - - - - - - - - - - - *1891*

First Earl of Charlemont. Vol. I. 1745–1783.

11 vols. 8vo. **Cd 10.**

Thirteenth Report - - - - - - - - - - *1892*

Introductory to the following :—

House of Lords.
Duke of Portland.
Marquess of Salisbury.
Earl of Ancaster.
Earl of Dartmouth.
Earl of Lonsdale.
Sir William Fitzherbert, Bt.
J. B. Fortescue.
Delaval Family.
Capt. F. C. Loder-Symonds.
Edmond R. Wodehouse.
Hastings Corporation.
Hereford Corporation.
Rye Corporation.
Marquess of Ormonde.
Earl of Charlemont.
Charles Haliday.
B. R. T. Balfour.

——— Appendices.

(1) - - - - - - - - - - - - *1891*

Duke of Portland, at Welbeck Abbey. Vol. I.

(2) - - - - - - - - - - - - *1893*

Ditto, and Index. Vol. II.

(3) - - - - - - - - - - - - *1892*

J. B. Fortescue. Vol. I.

(4) - - - - - - - - - - - - *1892*

Rye Corporation.
John Doraston.
Hereford Corporation.
Hastings Corporation.
Sir Thomas Barrett Lennard, Bt.
Captain F. C. Loder-Symonds.
Edmond R. Wodehouse.
Earl of Dartmouth (Supplementary).
Rev. W. D. Macray.

(5) - - - - - - - - - - - - *1892*

House of Lords, 1690–1691.

(6) - - - - - - - - - - - - *1893*

Sir Wm. Fitzherbert, Bt.
Delaval Family.
Earl of Ancaster.
Gen. Lyttelton-Annesley.

(7) - - - - - - - - - - - - *1893*

Earl of Lonsdale.

(8) - - - - - - - - - - - - *1894*

First Earl of Charlemont. Vol. II. 1784–1799.

9 vols. 8vo. **Cd 11.**

Fourteenth Report - - - - - - - - - - *1896*

Introductory to the following :—

House of Lords.
Duke of Rutland.
Duke of Portland.
Marquess of Salisbury.
Earl of Buckinghamshire.
Earl of Dartmouth (American Papers).
Earl of Lindsey.
Earl of Onslow.
Lord Kenyon.
J. B. Fortescue.
Theodore J. Hare.
James Round.
Bury St. Edmunds Corporation.
Great Grimsby Corporation.

Fourteenth Report—*cont.*

Lincoln Corporation.
Lichfield, Dean and Chapter of.
Worcester, Dean and Chapter of.
Duke of Roxburghe.
Earl of Strathmore.
Sir Hugh Hume Campbell, Bt.
Countess Dowager of Seafield.
Marquess of Ormonde.
Earl of Charlemont.
Lord Emly.
Collections of Welsh Manuscripts.

——— Appendices.

(1) - - - - - - - - - - - - - *1894*
Duke of Rutland, at Belvoir Castle. Vol. III.

(2) - - - - - - - - - - - - - *1894*
Duke of Portland, at Welbeck Abbey. Vol. III.

(3) - - - - - - - - - - - - - *1894*
Duke of Roxburghe.
Sir Hugh Hume Campbell, Bt.
Earl of Strathmore.
Countess Dowager of Seafield.

(4) - - - - - - - - - - - - - *1894*
Lord Kenyon.

(5) - - - - - - - - - - - - - *1894*
J. B. Fortescue. Vol. II.

(6) - - - - - - - - - - - - - *1894*
House of Lords, 1692–1693. [See also *House of Lords (New Series).*]

(7) - - - - - - - - - - - - - *1895*
Marquess of Ormonde, at Kilkenny Castle. Vol. I.

(8) - - - - - - - - - - - - - *1895*
Lincoln Corporation.
Bury St. Edmunds Corporation.
Hertford Corporation.
Worcester, Dean and Chapter of.
Worcester, Bishop's Registry at.
Lichfield, Dean and Chapter of.
Great Grimsby Corporation.

(9) - - - - - - - - - - - - - *1895*
Earl of Buckinghamshire.
Earl of Lindsey.
Earl of Onslow.
Lord Emly.
Theodore J. Hare.
James Round.

(10) - - - - - - - - - - - - - *1895*
Earl of Dartmouth. Vol. II. *American Papers.*

11 vols. 8vo. Cd 12.

Fifteenth Report - - - - - - - - - - - - - *1899*
Introductory to the following :—

Duke of Portland.
Duke of Somerset.
Marquess of Ailesbury.
Marquess of Salisbury.
Earl of Carlisle.
Earl of Dartmouth.
Earl of Radnor.
F. J. Savile Foljambe.
Rev. Sir T. H. G. Puleston, Bt.
Sir Walter O. Corbet, Bt.
J. R. Carr-Ellison.
J. Eliot Hodgkin.
P. Edward Tillard.
Shrewsbury Corporation.
Coventry Corporation.
Duke of Buccleuch and Queensberry.
J. J. Hope Johnstone.
Collections in Ireland.
Manuscripts in the Welsh Language.

——— Appendices.

(1) - - - - - - - - - - - - - *1896*
Earl of Dartmouth. Vol. III.

(2) - - - - - - - - - - - - - *1897*
J. Eliot Hodgkin.

(3) - - - - - - - - - - - - - *1897*
Charles Haliday.—Acts of the Privy Council in Ireland, 1556–1571.

Fifteenth Report—*cont.*

——— Appendices.

(4) - - - - - - - - - - - - - *1897*

Duke of Portland, at Welbeck Abbey. Vol. IV.

(5) - - - - - - - - - - - - - *1897*

F. J. Savile Foljambe.

(6) - - - - - - - - - - - - - *1897*

Earl of Carlisle, at Castle Howard.

(7) - - - - - - - - - - - - - *1898*

Duke of Somerset. *Rev. Sir T. H. G. Puleston, Bt.*
Marquis of Ailesbury.

(8) - - - - - - - - - - - - - *1897*

Duke of Buccleuch and Queensberry, at Drumlanrig. Vol. I.

(9) - - - - - - - - - - - - - *1897*

J. J. Hope Johnstone.

(10) - - - - - - - - - - - - - *1899*

Shrewsbury Corporation. *Coventry Corporation (Second Report).*
Sir Walter O. Corbet, Bt. *Earl of Radnor.*
P. Edward Tillard. *Andrew Kingsmill.*
J. R. Carr-Ellison. 11 vols. 8vo. **Cd 13.**

Sixteenth Report - - - - - - - - - - - - - *1904*

Abstracts of Reports on Manuscripts of—

His Majesty the King: Stuart Papers.
Duke of Portland.
Duke of Buccleuch and Queensberry, at Montagu House.
Marquess of Salisbury.
Marquess of Bath.
Lord Montagu of Beaulieu.
J. M. Heathcote.
J. B. Fortescue.
F. W. Leyborne-Popham.
Mrs. Frankland-Russell-Astley.
Borough of Beverley.

Various Collections. Vol. I.—

Berwick-upon-Tweed Corporation.
Burford Corporation.
Wilts County.
Chichester, Bishop of.
,, Dean and Chapter of.
Canterbury, Dean and Chapter of.
Worcester County.
Lostwithiel Corporation.
Salisbury, Dean and Chapter of.

——— Vol. II.—

Sir George Wombwell, Bt.
Miss Buxton.
Lord Edmund Talbot.
Duke of Norfolk, at Norfolk House.
Mrs. Harford.
Mrs. Wentworth.

——— Vol. III.—

T. B. Clarke-Thornhill.
Sir T. Barrett-Lennard, Bt.
Pelham R. Papillon.
W. Cleverly Alexander.
Collections in Scotland.
Collections in Ireland.
Manuscripts in the Welsh Language. 8vo. **Cd 14.**

Seventeenth Report - - - - - - - - - - - *1907*
Abstracts of Reports on Manuscripts of—
His Majesty the King: Stuart Papers, Vols. II. and III.
Duke of Rutland. Vol. IV.
Duke of Portland. Vol. VIII.
Marquess of Salisbury. Part XI.
Marquess of Bath. Vol. II.
Marquess of Lothian.
Earl of Verulam.
Earl of Ancaster.
Lady Du Cane.
J. B. Fortescue. Vols. IV. and V.
Wells, Dean and Chapter of.
American MSS. in the Royal Institution of Great Britain. Vols. I. and II.
Various Collections. Vol. IV.—
Salisbury, Bishop of.
Exeter, Bishop of.
" *Dean and Chapter of.*
Major Money-Kyrle.
F. H. T. Jervoise.
Glemham Hall, Suffolk.
Salisbury City.
Oxford, Dissolved Corporation of.
Aldeburgh Corporation.
Earl of Leicester.
Sir William Clayton, Bt.
Earl of Mar and Kellie.
Marquess of Ormonde. Vol. IV.
Earl of Egmont.
Franciscan MSS. in the Convent at Merchants' Quay, Dublin.
Manuscripts in the Welsh Language. 8vo. **Cd 15.**

Calendars.

Calendar of the Manuscripts of the Marquess of Salisbury (or Cecil MSS.), at Hatfield :—
Part I. 1306-1571 - - - - - - - - - *1883*
Part II. 1572-1582 - - - - - - - - - *1888*
Part III. 1583–1589 - - - - - - - - - *1889*
Part IV. 1590–1594 - - - - - - - - - *1892*
Part V. 1594-1596 - - - - - - - - - *1894*
Part VI. 1596 - - - - - - - - - - *1895*
Part VII. 1597 - - - - - - - - - - *1899*
Part VIII. 1598 - - - - - - - - - - *1899*
Part IX. 1599 - - - - - - - - - - *1902*
Part X. 1600 - - - - - - - - - - *1904*
Part XI. 1601 - - - - - - - - - - *1906*
Part XII. 1602 - - - - - - - - - - *1910*
12 vols. 8vo. **Cd 16.**

Marquess of Bath, at Longleat, Wiltshire :—
Vol. I. - - - - - - - - - - - *1904*
Vol. II. - - - - - - - - - - - *1907*
Vol. III. (Prior Papers) - - - - - - - - - *1908*
3 vols. 8vo. **Cd 17.**

Marquess of Ormonde, at Kilkenny Castle. [*See* 14th Report, Appendix (7).]
Vol. II. - - - - - - - - - - - *1899*
Index to Vols. I. and II. (Old Series) - - - - - - - - - *1909*
New Series. Vol. I. - - - - - - - - - - *1902*
——— Vol. II. - - - - - - - - - - *1903*
——— Vol. III. - - - - - - - - - - *1904*
——— Vol. IV. - - - - - - - - - - *1906*
——— Vol. V. - - - - - - - - - - *1908*
——— Vol. VI. - - - - - - - - - - *1911*
8 vols. 8vo. **Cd 18.**

Stuart Papers, belonging to His Majesty the King, at Windsor Castle :—
Vol. I. - - - - - - - - - - - *1902*
Vol. II. - - - - - - - - - - - *1904*
Vol. III. - - - - - - - - - - - *1907*
Vol. IV. - - - - - - - - - - - *1910*
4 vols. 8vo. **Cd 19.**

Wells, Dean and Chapter of :—
Vol. I. - - - - - - - - - - - *1907*
8vo. **Cd 20.**

OTHER REPORTS.

Earl of Ancaster, at Grimsthorpe - - - - - - - - - - *1907*
8vo. **Cd 21.**

Manuscripts in the Welsh Language :—
Vol. I. Part I. - - - - - - - - - - *1898*
Lord Mostyn, at Mostyn Hall.

——— Part II. - - - - - - - - - - *1899*
W. R. M. Wynne, of Peniarth.

——— Part III. - - - - - - - - - - *1905*
Ditto.

Vol. II. Part I. - - - - - - - - - - *1902*
Jesus College, Oxford. *Llanwrin.*
Free Library, Cardiff. *Merthyr.*
Havod. *Aberdâr.*
Wrexham.

——— Part II. - - - - - - - - - *1903*
Sir John Williams, Bt. *Free Library, Cardiff.*

——— Part III. - - - - - - - - - - *1905*
Panton. *Cwrtmawr.*

——— Part IV. - - - - - - - - - - *1910*
The British Museum.
7 vols. 8vo. **Cd 22.**

F. W. Leyborne-Popham - - - - - - - - - - *1899*
8vo. **Cd 23.**

J. M. Heathcote - - - - - - - - - - - *1899*
8vo. **Cd 24.**

Duke of Portland, at Welbeck Abbey. [*See* 15th Report, Appendix (4).]
Vol. V. - - - - - - - - - - *1899*
Vol. VI., with Index to Vols. III. to VI. (Harley Papers) - - - - - *1901*
Vol. VII. - - - - - - - - - - - *1901*
Vol. VIII. - - - - - - - - - - - *1907*
4 vols. 8vo. **Cd 25.**

J. B. Fortescue. [*See* 14th Report, Appendix (5).]
Vol. III. - - - - - - - - - - - *1899*
Vol. IV. - - - - - - - - - - - *1905*
Vol. V. - - - - - - - - - - - *1906*
Vol. VI. - - - - - - - - - - - *1908*
Vol. VII. - - - - - - - - - - - *1910*
Vol. VIII. - - - - - - - - - - - *1912*
6 vols. 8vo. **Cd 26.**

Lord Montagu of Beaulieu - - - - - - - - - - *1900*
8vo. **Cd 27.**

Beverley Corporation - - - - - - - - - - - *1900*
8vo. **Cd 28.**

Mrs. Frankland-Russell-Astley - - - - - - - - - *1900*
8vo. Cd 29.

Duke of Buccleuch and Queensberry, at Montagu House, Whitehall.
Vol. I. - - - - - - - - - - - *1899*
Vol. II. Part I. - - - - - - - - - - *1903*
——— Part II. - - - - - - - - - - *1903*
3 vols. 8vo. Cd 30.

Duke of Buccleuch and Queensberry, at Drumlanrig Castle. [*See* 15th Report, Appendix (8).]
Vol. II. - - - - - - - - - - - *1903*
8vo. Cd 31.

Colonel David Milne Home - - - - - - - - - *1902*
8vo. Cd 32.

Various Collections. Vol. I.— - - - - - - - - - *1901*
Berwick-on-Tweed Corporation.
Burford Corporation.
Wilts County.
Chichester, Bishop of.
,, Dean and Chapter of.
Canterbury, Dean and Chapter of.
Worcester County.
Lostwithiel Corporation.
Salisbury, Dean and Chapter of.

——— Vol. II.— - - - - - - - - - - *1903*
Sir George Wombwell, Bt.
Miss Buxton.
Lord Edmund Talbot.
Duke of Norfolk, at Norfolk House.
Mrs. Harford.
Mrs. Wentworth.

——— Vol. III.— - - - - - - - - - - *1904*
T. B. Clarke-Thornhill.
Sir T. Barrett-Lennard, Bt.
Pelham R. Papillon.
W. Cleverly Alexander.

——— Vol. IV.— - - - - - - - - - - *1907*
Salisbury, Bishop of.
Exeter, Bishop of.
,, Dean and Chapter of.
Major Money-Kyrle.
F. H. T. Jervoise.
Glemham Hall, Suffolk.
Salisbury Corporation.
Oxford, Dissolved Corporation of.
Aldeburgh Corporation.
Earl of Leicester, at Holkham Hall.
Sir William Clayton, Bt.

——— Vol. V.— - - - - - - - - - - *1909*
Colonel Robert Mordaunt-Hay.
Sir Archibald Edmondstone, Bt.
Sir John James Graham.

——— Vol. VI.— - - - - - - - - - - *1909*
Miss M. Eyre Matcham.
Capt. Howard Vicente Knox.
Cornwallis Wykeham-Martin.
K. B. Tighe.
Lord Oranmore and Brown.
Capt. Howard Vicente Knox (additional MSS.).
6 vols. 8vo. Cd 33.

American Manuscripts in the Royal Institution of Great Britain :—
Vol. I. - - - - - - - - - - - *1904*
Vol. II. - - - - - - - - - - - *1906*
Vol. III. - - - - - - - - - - - *1907*
Vol. IV. - - - - - - - - - - - *1909*
4 vols. 8vo. Cd 34.

Mrs. Stopford-Sackville.
Vol. I. - - - - - - - - - - - *1904*
Vol. II. - - - - - - - - - - - *1910*
2 vols. 8vo. Cd 35.

Earl of Mar and Kellie, at Alloa House - - - - - - - - - *1904*
8vo. Cd 36.

Duke of Rutland, at Belvoir Castle. [*See* 14th Report, Appendix (1).]
Vol. IV. - - - - - - - - - - - *1905*
8vo. **Cd 37.**

Earl of Egmont.
Vol. I. Part I. - - - - - - - - - - *1905*
——— Part II. - - - - - - - - - - *1905*
Vol. II. - - - - - - - - - - - *1909*
3 vols. 8vo. **Cd 38.**

Lady Du Cane - - - - - - - - - - - *1905*
8vo. **Cd 39.**

Marquess of Lothian, at Blickling Hall - - - - - - - - *1905*
8vo. **Cd 40.**

Franciscan MSS. at the Convent, Merchants' Quay, Dublin - - - - - *1906*
8vo. **Cd 41.**

Earl of Verulam - - - - - - - - - - - *1906*
8vo. **Cd 42.**

House of Lords. New Series. [*See* 14th Report, Appendix (6).]
Vol. I. 1693–1695 - - - - - - - - - - *1900*
Vol. II. 1695–1697 - - - - - - - - *1903*
Vol. III. 1697–1699 - - - - - - - - - - *1905*
Vol. IV. 1699–1702. (*With Appendix, the Journal of the Protectorate House of Lords*) - *1908*
Vol. V. 1702–1704 - - - - - - - - - - *1910*
5 vols. 8vo. **Cd 43.**

Lord Polwarth, at Mertoun House.
Vol. I. 1711–1718 - - - - - - - - - - *1911*
8vo. **Cd 44.**

Lord Middleton, at Wollaton Hall - - - - - - - - - - *1911*
8vo. **Cd 45.**

Earl of Denbigh.
Part V. - - - - - - - - - - - *1911*
8vo. **Cd 46.**

Pepys Manuscripts preserved at Magdalene College, Cambridge - - - - - *1911*
8vo. **Cd 47.**

Terry (Charles Sanford). An Index to the Papers relating to Scotland described or calendared in the Historical MSS. Commission's Reports - - - - - - *Glasgow, 1908*
62 pp. 8vo. **Cd 01.**

STATE PAPERS.

(NOTE.—*See also* TREATY SERIES *and other Parliamentary Publications not included in this list.*)

A TREATY MARINE between the Most Serene and Mighty Prince Charles II. . . . King of England . . . and the High and Mighty Lords the States General of the United Netherlands, to be observed throughout and every the Countreys and parts of the World by Sea and Land. Concluded at London the first day of Dec. 1674, S.V. 16 pp. 12mo.
Amsterdam, 1676. P 341.

SEVERAL TREATIES of Peace and Commerce concluded between the late King of blessed memory deceased, and other Princes and States. 270 pp. 8vo. *London, 1685.* Ce 1.

RECUEIL des Traitez de paix, de trêve, de neutralitié, de suspension d'armes, de confédération, d'alliance, de commerce, de garantie, et d'autres Actes Publics, comme contracts de marriage, testaments, manifestes, declarations de guerre, &c. Faits entres les Empereurs, Rois, Républiques, Princes, & autres Puissances de l'Europe & des autres Parties du Monde. Depuis la Naissance de Jesus-Christ jusqu' à présent. Servant a établir les Droits des Princes et de fondement à l'Histoire. . . . 4 vols. Folio. *Amsterdam, 1700.* Ce 46.

RYMER (Thomas). Foedera, Conventiones, Literæ et cujuscunque generis Acta Publica, inter Reges Angliæ et alios quosvis Imperatores, Reges, Pontifices, Principes, vel Communitates ab incunte sæculo duodecimo, viz ab anno 1101, ad nostra usque tempora habita aut tractata . . . . (1101–1653). 20 vols. Folio.
London, 1704–35. Ce 47.

THE EMENDATIONS in the new edition of Mr. Rymer's Foedera. Publish'd for the use of those gentlemen who are possess'd of the former edition. 57 pp. Folio.
London, 1730. Ce 48.

A COLLECTION of Treaties, Alliances, and Conventions relating to the Security, Commerce, and Navigation of the British Dominions made since his Majesty's happy accession to the Crown. 116 + 62 pp. 8vo.
London, 1717. Ce 2.

TREATY of mutual defence between . . . Charles VI. Emperor of Germany, &c., and . . . George, by the Grace of God, King of Great Britain, France and Ireland, Defender of the Faith, &c., concluded at Westminster on the 25th of May, 1716. 43 pp. 8vo.
London, 1718. Ce 2.

TREATY OF ALLIANCE for settling the Publick Peace. Signed at London, July 22/August 2 1718. In Latin and English. 76 pp. 8vo.
London, 1718. Ce 2.

NEGOCIATIONS secrètes touchant la paix de Munster et D'Osnabrug . . . . 4 vols. Folio.
La Haye, 1724–6. Ce 44.

HISTOIRE des traitez des paix et autres negociations du dix-septieme Siècle, depuis la Paix de Vervins jusqu'à la Paix de Nimègue : . . . . . 2 vols. Folio. *Amsterdam, 1725.* Ce 43.

DU MONT (J.). Corps Universel Diplomatique du droit des gens contenant un Recueil des Traitez d'Alliance, de Paix, de Trêve, de Neutralité, de Commerce, d'Échange . . . . depuis le Regne de l'Empereur Charlemagne jusques à présent ; avec les capitulations imperiales et Royales . . . . . 8 vols. in 16. Folio. *Amsterdam, 1726–31.* Ce 41.

A GENERAL COLLECTION of Treatys, Declarations of War, Manifestos, and other public Papers . . . (1495–1731). 2nd ed. 4 vols. 8vo.
London, 1732. Ce 3.

DU MONT (J.). Supplement au Corps Universel Diplomatique du Droit des Gens, contenant l'Histoire des Anciens Traitez, . . . par M. Barbeyrac, pour servir d'Introduction au Corps Universel Diplomatique : Un Recueil des Traitez . . . continué . . . par Mr. Rousset : . . . avec Le Ceremonial Diplomatique des Cours de l'Europe . . . augmenté par M. Rousset . . . 6 vols. Folio. *Amsterdam, 1739.* Ce 42.

EXTRACTS from the several Treaties subsisting between Great Britain and other Kingdoms and States, of such articles and clauses as relate to the duty and conduct of the Commanders of the King of Great Britain's Ships of War. . .

264 pp. 4to. *London, 1741.* Ce 17.

2nd ed. 264 pp. 8vo. *London, 1747.* Ce 18.

3rd ed. 292 pp. 8vo. *London, 1758.* Ce 19.

405 pp. 4to. *London, 1792.* Ce 20.

BIRCH (Thomas). A collection of State Papers of John Thurloe, Esq., Secretary, first to the Council of State and afterwards to the Two Protectors Oliver and Richard Cromwell. . . . 7 vols. Folio. *London, 1742.* Ce 45.

ROUSSET (J.). Recueil historique d'actes, negociations, memoires et traitez, depuis la Paix d'Utrecht jusqu'à present . . . 20 vols. 12mo. (Wanting Vol. 14.) *La Haye, 1728–44.* *Amsterdam, 1745–52.* Cx 322.

THE DEFINITIVE TREATY of Peace and Friendship between His Britannick Majesty, the Most Christian King, and the States General of the United Provinces. Concluded at Aix la Chapelle the 18th Day of October N.S. 1748, to which the Empress Queen of Hungary, the Kings of Spain and Sardinia, the Duke of Modena, and the Republick of Genoa, have acceded. 65 pp. 8vo. *London, 1749.* Ce 49.

TREATY of Peace and Commerce between the King of Great Britain and the Emperor of Morocco: also Treaties of Peace and Commerce between the King of Great Britain, the Bey and Commander of Tunis, the Dey and Governor of Algiers, and the Bey and Governor of Tripoli. 89 pp. 8vo. *London, 1763.* Ce 21.

THE DEFINITIVE TREATY of Peace and Friendship, between His Britannick Majesty and the King of Spain, signed at Versailles the 3rd of September, 1783. 35 pp. 8vo. *London, 1783.* P 512.

SUCCINCT ACCOUNT of the Treaties and Negociations between Great Britain and the United States of America, relating to the boundary between the British Possessions of Lower Canada and New Brunswick, in North America, and the United States of America. Treaty of 1783.—Its Construction. 206 pp. Illus. 8vo. n.p., n.d. P 175.

A COLLECTION of all the Treaties of Peace, Alliance, and Commerce between Great Britain and other Powers, from the Treaty signed at Munster in 1648 to the Treaties signed at Paris in 1783. . . . 3 vols. 8vo. *London, 1785.* Ce 4.

MARTENS (G. F. de). Recueil des principaux Traités d'Alliance, de Paix, de Trêve, de Neutralité, de Commerce, de Limites, d'Échange &c. conclus par les Puissances de l'Europe tant entre elles qu'avec les Puissances et Etats dans d'autres parties du monde. 1761–1818. 7 vols. 8vo. *Gottingue, 1791–1801.* Ce 5.

A COLLECTION of State Papers relative to the War against France now carrying on by Great-Britain and the several other European Powers; containing authentic copies of Treaties, Conventions, Proclamations, Manifestoes, Declarations, Memorials, Remonstrances, Official Letters, Parliamentary Papers, London Gazette Accounts of the War, &c., &c., &c. Many of which have never before been published in England. 7 vols. 8vo. *London, 1794–9.* Ce 51.

MARTENS (George Frédéric de). Supplément au recueil des principaux Traités . . . conclus . . . depuis 1761 jusqu'à présent. Précédé de traités du XVIIIieme siècle antérieurs à cette époque et qui ne se trouvent pas dans le Corps Universel Diplomatique de MM. Dumont et Rousset et autres recueils généraux de traités. 7 vols. 8vo. *Gottingue, 1802–1818.* Ce 6.

PAPERS relative to the discussion with France in 1802 and 1803. 131 pp. 8vo. *London, 1803.* Ce 22.

PAPERS relative to the discussion with Spain in 1802, 1803, and 1804. 405 pp. 8vo. *London, 1805.* Ce 24.

PAPERS relative to the discussion with France in the year 1806. 348 pp. 8vo. *London, 1807.* Ce 23.

PAPERS respecting Austria, Denmark, the Ottoman Porte, Portugal, Russia, and the United States, presented to Parliament in 1808. 617 pp. 8vo. *London, 1808.* Ce 26.

NAVAL PAPERS respecting Copenhagen, Portugal, and the Dardanelles, presented to Parliament in 1808. 145 pp. 8vo. *London, 1809.* Ce 25.

TREATIES AND CORRESPONDENCE presented by His Majesty's Command to both Houses of Parliament, 28th Jan. 1806 and 3rd and 4th Feb. 1806. 267 pp. 8vo. *London, 1809.* Ce 27.

PAPERS presented to Parliament in 1809. 999 pp. 8vo. *London, 1809.* Ce 29.

PAPERS relating to America, presented to the House of Commons, 1809. 178 pp. 8vo. *London, 1810.* Ce 28.

A COLLECTION of correspondence relative to Spain and Portugal, presented to Parliament in 1810. 892 pp. 8vo. *London, 1811.* Ce 30.

A COLLECTION of Papers relating to the Expedition to the Scheldt, presented to Parliament in 1810. 792 pp. 8vo. *London, 1811.* Ce 31.

PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS in Session 51 Geo. III. 114 + 36 pp. 8vo. (*London,*) *1811.* Ce 50.

HERTSLET (Lewis). A complete collection of the Treaties and Conventions at present subsisting between Great Britain and Foreign Powers so far as they relate to Commerce and Navigation, to the abolition of the slave Trade, and to the privileges and interests of the subjects of the high contracting parties . . . . . 2 vols. in 1. 8vo. *London, 1820.* Ce 7.

HERTSLET (Lewis). A complete collection of the Treaties and Conventions and reciprocal regulations at present subsisting between Great Britain and Foreign Powers, and of the laws, decrees, and orders in council concerning the same: so far as they relate to Commerce and Navigation; and to the repression and abolition of the Slave Trade . . . 3 vols. 8vo.
London, 1827. Ce 10.

Another ed. (*General Index, Vols. I.–XXI.: Vol. XXII.*) 24 vols. 8vo.
London, 1840–1907. Ce 11.

REMARKS upon the disputed points of Boundary under the fifth Article of the Treaty of Ghent, principally compiled from the statements laid by the Government of Great Britain before the King of the Netherlands, as Arbiter. 81 + 34 pp. Illus. 8vo. *St. John, N.B., 1838.* P 175.

BRITISH and Foreign State Papers. (*Compiled by the Librarian and Keeper of the Papers, Foreign Office, &c.*)
(General Index 1373–1873; Vol. 64.
" " 1873–1900; Vol. 93.)
100 vols. 8vo. *London, 1841–1911.* Ce 9.

TREATY between Her Majesty and the United States of America, for the settlement of the Oregon Boundary. Signed at Washington, June 15, 1846. 2 pp. Folio.
n.p., n.d. P 124.

KEMBLE (John M.). State Papers and Correspondence illustrative of the social and political state of Europe, from the Revolution to the accession of the House of Hanover. 545 pp. 8vo. *London, 1857.* Ce 8.

AITCHISON (C. U.). A collection of Treaties, Engagements, and Sunnuds, relating to India and neighbouring countries.
7 vols. Illus. 8vo. *Calcutta, 1862–5.* Ce 35.
7 vols. Illus. 8vo. *Calcutta, 1876.* Ce 36.
3rd ed. 11 vols. Illus. 8vo.
Calcutta, 1892. Ce 39.
Another ed. 13 vols. (*Wanting vol. 12.*)
Calcutta, 1909. Ce 40.

BELLETTY (M.). An Index to Aitchison's collection of Treaties, Engagements, and Sunnuds relating to India and neighbouring countries, compiled and arranged alphabetically and chronologically. 352 + 110 pp. 8vo.
Calcutta, 1866. Ce 37.
Revised ed. 743 + 120 pp. 8vo.
Calcutta, 1878. Ce 38.

IN THE HIGH COURT of Admiralty of England. Banda and Kirwee Booty. Judgment of the Rt. Hon. Stephen Lushington. 79 pp. Illus. Folio. *London, 1866.* P 527.

HERTSLET (Edward). The Map of Europe by Treaty; showing the various political and territorial changes that have taken place since the General Peace of 1814. 3 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1875.* Ce 14.

MAYERS (William Frederick). Treaties between the Empire of China and foreign Powers, together with regulations for the conduct of foreign trade, &c. 225 pp. 8vo.
Shanghai, 1877. Ce 32.

HERTSLET (Sir Edward). Treaties and Tariffs regulating the Trade between Great Britain and foreign Nations: and extracts of Treaties between foreign Powers containing most-favoured-nation clauses applicable to Great Britain. JAPAN. 277 pp. 8vo.
London, 1879. Ce 33.

HERTSLET (Sir Edward). The Map of Africa by Treaty. 2nd ed. Revised. 3 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1896.* Ce 15.

3rd ed. Revised by R. W. Brant and H. L. Sherwood. 3 vols. and collection of maps. 8vo.
London, 1909. Ce 16.

HERTSLET (Sir Edward). Treaties, &c. between Great Britain and China, and between China and Foreign Powers: and orders in council, rules, regulations, acts of Parliament, decrees, and notifications affecting British Interests in China. In force on 1st Jan., 1896. 2 vols. 8vo. *London, 1896.* Ce 12.

HERTSLET (Godfrey E. P.) and PARKES (E.). Treaties, &c. between Great Britain and China; and between China and foreign Powers: and orders in council, rules, regulations, acts of Parliament, decrees, and notifications affecting British interests in China. 3rd ed. 2 vols. 8vo. *London, 1908.* Ce 13.

BERNHARDT (Gaston de). Handbook of Treaties, &c. relating to Commerce and Navigation between Great Britain and foreign Powers, wholly or partially in Force on July 1, 1907 (with supplement). 1192 pp. 8vo.
London, 1908. Ce 34.

CALENDARS OF STATE PAPERS.

(*4to. Published in London.*)

Foreign and Domestic.

Henry VIII.

1509–1514.
1515–1516.
1517–1518.
1519–1523.
1523–1524.
1524–1530. Introduction.
1524–1526.
1526–1528.
1529–1530.
1531–1532.
1533.
1534.
1535. 2 vols.
1536. 2 vols.
1537. 2 vols.
1538. 2 vols.
1539. 2 vols.
1540.
1540–1541.
1542.
1543. 2 vols.
1544. 2 vols.
1545. 2 vols.
1546–1547. 2 vols.

Domestic.

Edward VI.

1547–1580.
1566–1579. Addenda.

James I.

1603–1610.
1611–1618.
1619–1623.
1623–1625.

Charles I.

1625–1626.
1625–1649. Appendix.
1627–1628.
1628–1629.
1629–1631.
1631–1633.
1633–1634.
1634–1635.
1635.
1635–1636.
1636–1637.
1637.
1637–1638.
1639.
1639–1640.
1640.
1640–1641.
1641–1643.
1644.
1644–1645.
1645–1647.
1648–1649.
1625–1649. Appendix.

Commonwealth.

1649–1650.
1650.
1651.
1651–1652.
1652–1653.
1653–1654.
1654.
1655.
1655–1656.
1656–1657.
1657–1658.
1658–1659.
1659–1660.

Charles II.

1660–1661.
1661–1662.
1663–1664.
1664–1665.
1665–1666.
1666–1667.
1667.
1667–1668.
1668–1669.
1670, and Addenda, 1660–1670.
1671.
1671–1672.
1672.
1672–1673.
1673.
1673–1675.
1675–1676.
1676–1677.
1677–1678.

William and Mary.

1689–1690.
1690–1691.
1691.
1691–1692.
1693.
1694–1695.
1695, and Addenda, 1689–1695.

Foreign.

Edward VI.

1547–1553.

Mary.

1553–1558.

Elizabeth.

1559–1560.	1564–1565.	1577–1578.
1560–1561.	1566–1568.	1578–1579.
1561–1562.	1569–1571.	1579–1580.
1562.	1572–1574.	1581–1582.
1563.	1575–1577.	1582.

Spanish.

England and Spain.—Letters, Despatches, and State Papers relating to the Negotiations between —— Preserved in the Archives of Simancas and elsewhere.

1509–1525.	1529–1530.	1542–1543.
1485–1509 and 1509–1525. Supplement.	1531–1533. Continued.	1544.
	1534–1535.	1545–1546.
1525–1526.	1536–1538.	
1527–1529.	1538–1542.	

English Affairs.—Letters and State Papers relating to —— Preserved principally in the Archives of Simancas.

1558–1567.	1568–1579.	1580–1586.	1587–1603.

Venetian.

English Affairs.—State Papers and Manuscripts relating to —— Preserved in the Archives and Collections of Venice, and in other Libraries of Northern Italy.

1202–1509.	1557–1558.	1613–1615.
1509–1519.	1558–1580.	1615–1617.
1520–1526.	1581–1591.	1617–1619.
1527–1533.	1592–1603.	1619–1621.
1534–1554.	1603–1607.	1621–1623.
1555–1556.	1607–1610.	
1556–1557.	1610–1613.	

Colonial.

1513–1616.	East Indies.	1700.	America and West Indies.
1574–1660.		1701.	,, ,,

Calendars of the Committee for Advance of Money.

1642–1656. Parts I., II. and III. 3 vols.

Calendars of the Committee for Compounding, &c.

1643–1660. Parts I. to V. 5 vols.

BURKE (Peter). Celebrated Naval and Military Trials. 399 pp. 8vo. *London, 1866.* Cf 19.

Naval Courts Martial.

MINUTES taken at a Court Martial, assembled on board His Majesty's ship "Torbay." Began the 28th of January, 1714, and ended the 5th of February following, pursuant to an order from the Right Hon. the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty, . . . to Vice-Admiral Rowley. Being an enquiry into the conduct of Captain Richard Norris, in the engagement between the English Fleet under the command of Admiral Mathews, and the United Fleet of French and Spaniards in the Mediterranean, on the 11th of February, 1743.

(Also) an appendix to the minutes taken at a Court-Martial appointed to enquire into the conduct of Captain Richard Norris: containing the result of the said Court Martial, copies of the depositions of all the Lieutenants, Masters, . . . together with letters to and from Admiral Rowley, Captain Norris . . . 92+48 pp. 8vo. *London, 1745.* Cf 5.

THE MINUTES of a Court Martial, held on board His Majesty's ship the "Lenox," in Portsmouth harbour, on the 31st January last; enquiring into the conduct of the Commanders of the "Hampton Court" and "Dreadnought," for not engaging the "Fleuron" and "Neptune," two French men of war. Together with the depositions and examinations of the officers and men who were on board the said ships at the time of the chase. 69 pp. 8vo. *London, 1745.* Cf 3.

AN APPENDIX to the Minutes taken at a Court-Martial, appointed to enquire into the conduct of Captain Richard Norris: containing the result of the said Court-Martial, copies of the depositions of all the Lieutenants, Masters, Boatswains, and Midshipmen; together with letters to and from Admiral Rowley, Captain Norris, and several other officers. . . . 48 pp. 8vo. *London, 1745.* P 289.

THE TRIALS at large, taken at the Court-Martial, held upon Henry Page, Charles Davids, William Griffiths, and Cornelius Smelt, Lieutenants on board the Dorsetshire, commanded by Capt. George Burrish. Also upon Capt. George Burrish, on board the London, from the 24th of September, to the 9th of October, 1745. Being an enquiry into the Conduct of the said gentlemen in the late Engagement in the Mediterranean on the 11th of February 1743, under the Command of Admiral Mathews. To which is prefixed, the English, Spanish, and French Lines of Battle, with a † to the Officers that are to be try'd. 224 pp. 8vo. *London, 1745.* Cf 28.

VICE-ADMIRAL LESTOCK's Defence to the Court Martial, giving a short view of the nature of his evidence, as also a recapitulation of the evidence on the Crown-side. And a Narrative of the distresses and difficulties he has labour'd under since his suspension, which were intended to have been finished, and laid before the Court Martial, with proper observations, and an application made on the whole, had not the Court, after examining only twenty-eight of his witnesses, of a list of one hundred and forty-eight, declared themselves satisfied, and so far determined the Cause before them, as to resolve any further evidence in behalf of the prisoner unnecessary. Together with the Sentence on Vice-Admiral Lestock. (Also Resolutions of the Court Martial, upon the several articles of the Charge against Thomas Mathews, Esq.; previous to the pronouncing Sentence.) 248+22 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1746.* Cf 4.

FEARNE (Charles). Minutes of the Proceedings of a Court Martial, assembled on the 23d of September, 1745, (and continued to be held from time to time by adjournment) to enquire into the conduct of Admiral Mathews, Vice-Admiral Lestock and several other Officers, in and relating to the late Engagement between His Majesty's Fleet, and the Combined Fleets of France and Spain off Toulon. Containing the proceedings upon the opening of the Court, and the Trials at large of the Lieutenants of the "Dorsetshire," and of Captain Burrish. 244 pp. 4to. *London, 1746.* Cf 2.

COPIES of all the Minutes and Proceedings taken at and upon the several Tryals of Captain George Burrish, Captain Edmund Williams, Captain John Ambrose, Lieutenant Henry Page, Lieutenant Charles Davids, Lieutenant William Griffiths, and Lieutenant Cornelius Smelt, respectively, before the Court Martial lately held at Chatham, and all the Proceedings relating thereunto. (345 pp.) Folio. n.p., *1746.* Cf 04.

FEARNE (Charles). Minutes of the Proceedings at the Trial of Rear-Admiral Knowles, before a Court-Martial, held on board his Majesty's Yacht the Charlotte, at Deptford, for his conduct and behaviour in and relating to an engagement with a Spanish Squadron on the 1st of October, 1748. 236 pp. 8vo. *London, 1750.* Cf 29.

THE TRIAL of the Honourable Admiral John Byng, at a Court Martial, as taken by Mr. Charles Fearne, Judge-Advocate of His Majesty's Fleet . . . . . To which are added, a copy of their Lordships' Memorial to the

King, in relation to the Sentence passed upon Admiral Byng; a copy of the King's Order in Council for transmitting to their Lordships a copy of the report of the twelve judges, in relation to the said Sentence: and, also, a copy of that report. And a copy of a warrant from their Lordships for carrying the said Sentence into execution. (149 pp.) Folio.
London, 1757. Cf 02.

MINUTES of the Proceedings at a Court-Martial, assembled for the trial of the Honourable Admiral Augustus Keppel, on a charge exhibited against him by Vice-Admiral Sir Hugh Palliser, as taken by George Jackson, Esq., Judge-Advocate of His Majesty's Fleet . . . With an appendix containing all the letters and papers that have any relation to the trial. 182 pp. Folio. *London, 1779.* Cf 05.

MINUTES of the Proceedings at a Court-Martial, assembled for the trial of Vice-Admiral Sir Hugh Palliser, Bart. as taken by George Jackson, Esq., Judge-Advocate of His Majesty's Fleet . . . 95 pp. Folio.
London, 1779. Cf 05.

THE DEFENCE of Vice-Adml. Sir Hugh Palliser, Bart., at the Court-Martial lately held upon him, with the Court's sentence. 71 pp. 8vo.
London, 1779. Cf 24.

MINUTES of the Proceedings at a Court Martial. Assembled to inquire into the cause of the Loss of His Majesty's late ship "Ardent." Taken by George Jackson, Judge Advocate of His Majesty's Fleet. 91 pp. 8vo.
London, 1780. Cf 1.

AN AUTHENTIC COPY of the Proceedings on the Trial of the Honourable Vice-Admiral Cornwallis, held at Portsmouth, on board His Majesty's ship "Orion," April 7th and 8th, 1796: comprehending the evidence, the Admiral's Defence, as delivered by him signed to the Court, and the whole of the correspondence with the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty, previous to the Trial. 116 pp. 8vo. *London, 1796.* Cf 6.

THE TRIAL complete, of Richard Parker, President of the Delegates, for Mutiny, &c. On board the "Sandwich," and others of His Majesty's Ships at the Nore in May 1797. Before a Court Martial, held on board the "Neptune" of 98 guns, laying off Greenhithe, near Gravesend, on Thursday, 22nd June, 1797, and following days. Taken in short-hand on board the "Neptune" by Job Sibly. 62 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London*, n.d. Cf 32.

FAIRBURN's edition of the Trial of Sir Home Popham, for withdrawing the whole of the Naval Force under his command, without orders, to attack the Spanish Settlement in the Rio de la Plata, which was tried by a Court Martial, holden on board His Majesty's ship "Gladiator," in Portsmouth Harbour, March, 1807, including his Defence at full length, &c., &c. 59 pp. 8vo.
London, n.d. Cf 11.

MINUTES of a Court Martial holden on board His Majesty's ship "Gladiator," in Portsmouth Harbour, on Wednesday, the 26th day of July, 1809, and continued by adjournment till Friday, the 4th day of August following, on the Trial of the Right Honourable James Lord Gambier: Admiral of the Blue, Commander-in-Chief of the Channel Fleet, &c., including a complete copy of his Lordship's Defence, taken from the original; and the whole of the Evidence and occasional discussion. . 232 + 37 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Portsmouth, 1809.* Cf 14.

EXPLANATION of circumstances which led to the Trial of Captain Robert O'Brien, R.N., by a Court-Martial, in the East Indies, together with his charges against the officer commanding the squadron upon that station, and the decisions of the Lords of the Admiralty, on the conduct of those officers. 90 + 22 pp. 8vo.
London, 1818. Cf 25.

THE TRIAL of George Brisac, Esq. . . . for a Neglect of his Duty, during the time he was Captain of His Majesty's ship, "Iris." Dedicated to Admiral Lord Exmouth. Also a letter to the Right Hon. Lord Melville, First Lord of the Admiralty, &c. with extracts from letters to George Brisac, Esq. from Officers of high rank in the Navy, and other most respectable gentlemen. 90 pp. 8vo.
Cheltenham, 1821. Cf 7.

STIRLING (Vice-Adml. Charles). The Case of Vice-Admiral Stirling, with an appendix containing the minutes of the Court-Martial and Mr. Const's Observations. 107 pp. 12mo.
Chertsey, 1821. Cf 30.

MINUTES of a Court Martial held on board His Majesty's ship "Queen Charlotte," in Portsmouth Harbour, on Friday the 28th day of November, 1823, and continued, by adjournment, till Tuesday the 2d day of December following, for the Trial of Capt. Geo. Harris, C.B. of His Majesty's ship "Hussar": including a complete copy of his defence, taken from the original. 87 pp. 8vo.
Portsmouth, 1823. Cf 16.

Defence of Captain Wilmhurst, as read to the court by Mr. Harcourt, on board H.M.S. "Victory," Portsmouth Harbour, on Wednesday, the 20th of January, 1869. 22 pp. 8vo.
Portsea, n.d. P 51.

Officers of the Royal Navy tried by Court-Martial, from 1st January 1856 to 31st December 1879. 148 pp. 4to.
London, 1880. Cf 26.

Officers of the Royal Navy tried by Court-Martial, from 1st January 1880 to 31st December 1903. 75 pp. 4to.
London, 1905. Cf 27.

See also Parliamentary Papers.

Military Courts Martial.

The Proceedings of a General Court-Martial held in the Council-Chamber at Whitehall, on Wednesday the 14th, and continued by several Adjournments to Tuesday the 20th December, 1757, upon the Trial of Lieutenant-General Sir John Mordaunt, by Virtue of his Majesty's Warrant, bearing Date the 3rd Day of the same Month. 88 pp. Illus. 8vo.
Dublin, 1758. Ca 252.

Anor. ed. 116 pp. 8vo.
London, 1758. Cf 23.

The proceedings of a General Court Martial, held at Chelsea Hospital, on Thursday, January 28, 1808, and continued, by adjournment, till Tuesday, March 15, for the trial of Lieut.-Gen. Whiteloeke, late Commander-in-Chief of the forces in South America. . . With the Defence, . . . also all the documents produced on the trial. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1808. Cf 12.

The trial at large of Lieut. Gen. Whiteloeke, late Commander-in-Chief of the forces in South America, by a general Court Martial, held at Chelsea Hospital, on Thursday, January 28, 1808, and continued by adjournment to Tuesday, March 15 . . . with a correct copy of the Defence . . . and the . . . Judge Advocate's reply. Also all the documents produced in evidence. 600 + (71) pp. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1808. Cf 13.

Proceedings of a General Court Martial, held at Chelsea Hospital, which commenced on Tuesday, May 7, 1811, and continued by adjournment to Wednesday, 5th of June following, for the Trial of Lieut. Col. Geo. Johnston, Major of the 102d Regiment, late the New South Wales Corps, on a Charge of Mutiny, (while Major George Johnston, Captain of the said Corps, then under his command, and doing duty at Sydney, in the Colony of New South Wales) exhibited against him by the Crown, for deposing on the 26th January, 1808, William Bligh, Esq. F.R.S. then Captain in His Majesty's Navy, (and since appointed Rear-Admiral of the Blue), Captain General, and Governor-in-Chief in and over the said Territory of New South Wales and its Dependencies. 484 pp. 8vo. *London, 1811.* Cf 15

Civil Trials.

A True and plain declaration of the horrible treasons practiced by William Parry against the Queens Majesty; and of his conviction and execution for the same, the 2d of March 1584, according to the account of England. 36 pp. Folio. (*London, 1682.*) Ca 417.

The proceedings against Sir Thomas Armstrong, . . . upon an Outlawry for High-Treason, &c. (in the reign of King Charles II.) as also an account of what passed at his execution at Tyburn, the 20th of June, 1684. Together with the paper he delivered to the Sheriffs of London at the same time and place. 4 pp. 4to. *London, 1684.* P 500.

The Tryal of Spencer Cowper, Esq; John Marson, Ellis Stevens, and William Rogers, Gent., upon an Indictment for the Murther of Mrs. Sarah Stout, a Quaker . . . . July 18, 1699. Of which they were acquitted . . . 45 pp. 4to. *London, 1699.* P 500.

The Hertford Letter: containing several brief observations on a late printed tryal, concerning the Murder of Mrs. Sarah Stout. 16 pp. 12mo. *London, 1699.* P 500.

The case of Mrs. Mary Stout, Widow. 4 pp. 4to. n.p., n.d. P 500.

Some observations on the Tryal of Spencer Cowper, J. Marson, E. Stevens, W. Rogers, that were tried at Hertford, about the Murder of Sarah Stout; together with other things relating thereunto. 20 pp. 12mo.
London, 1701. P 500.

The whole Proceeding upon the Arraignment, Tryal, Conviction and Attainder of Christopher Layer, Esq; for High Treason, in compassing and imagining the Death of the King. In the Court of King's-Bench at Westminster. . . . . A.D. 1722. 152 pp. Folio.
London, 1722. Cf 03.

A REPORT from the Committee appointed by Order from the House of Commons to examine Christopher Layer, and others; and to whom several papers and examinations laid before the House, relating to the conspiracy mentioned in His Majesty's Speech, at the opening of this Parliament, to be carrying on against his Person and Government, were referred. Reported on the First of March, 1722, by the Right Honourable William Pulteney, Esq; . . . together with the Appendixes, containing examinations, letters, and other papers referred to in the said Report. 76 (256) pp. Folio.
London, 1722. Cf 03.

A REPORT from the Lords Committees to whom the report and original papers delivered by the House of Commons at several conferences were referred, and who were impowered by the House of Lords to examine Christopher Layer, and such other persons as they from time to time should think proper; and to whom several informations and papers laid before the House by His Majesty's Command relating to the conspiracy mentioned in His Majesty's Speech at the opening of this Parliament, to be carrying on against his Person and Government, were referred. Which Report was made by His Grace the Duke of Dorset, on Tuesday the Twenty Third of April, 1723. Together with the Appendix, containing examinations, letters and other papers referred to in the said Report. As also the Resolution of the House thereupon, and the Thanks given to the Lords Committees by the Lord Chancellor by Order of the House. 15 + 32 pp. Folio. *London, 1723.* Cf 03.

THE SPEECH of Mr. George Kelly. Spoke at the Bar of the House of Lords, on Thursday, the 2d of May, 1723, in his defence against the Bill then depending, for inflicting pains and penalties upon him. 2nd ed. 15 pp. Folio.
London, 1723. Cf 03.

THE ENTIRE, true, and genuine, Speech of Francis, late Lord Bishop of Rochester, at the Bar of the House of Lords, on Saturday the 11th of May, 1723. 6 pp. Folio.
London, n.d. (*1723*). Cf 03.

A TRUE and Exact Copy of the Paper delivered by Christopher Layer, Esq., at the Place of Execution, to the Under Sheriff of Middlesex, on Friday the 17th of this instant May. 5 pp. Folio. *London, 1723.* Cf 03.

SEVERAL EXAMINATIONS taken before one of His Majesty's Principal Secretaries of State: together with two letters referred to in some of the said examinations, laid before the House of Commons by His Majesty's Command. 7 pp. Folio. *London, 1723.* Cf 03.

A LETTER dated London 20 March 1723, directed à Monsieur Monsieur Gordon, Banquier à Bologne, with draughts of two affidavits inclosed, prepared here, to be sworn by Mr. Gordon at Bologne, and Mr. Birmingham at Paris. With depositions of Anthony Sanderson and Roger Garth, taken before the Lord Carteret the 30th of March 1723, relating to the intercepting of the aforesaid letter . . . 7 pp. Folio. *London, 1723.* Cf 03.

THE TRYAL of Sir Chaloner Ogle, Kt., Rear-Admiral of the Blue, before the Chief Justice of Jamaica, for an Assault upon the person of his Excellency, Mr. Trelawney, the Governor, committed in his own house in Spanish-Town, on the 22nd day of July last; with authentic copies of the several letters that passed on that occasion, between Mr. Concanen, now Attorney-General of the Island, and Sir Chaloner Ogle, the Governor and Admiral V—— 31 pp. 8vo.
London, 1743. P 177.

THE TRIAL of Sir Chaloner Ogle, Kt., Rear-Admiral of the Blue, before the Chief Justice of Jamaica, for an assault on the person of Mr. Trelawney the Governor, committed in his own house in Spanish Town, on the 22nd day of July last. With authentic copies of the several letters that passed on that occasion, between Mr. Concanen, now Attorney General of the Island, Sir Chaloner Ogle, the Governor and A——l V——. 22 pp. 8vo.
n.p., n.d. P 561.

THE TRIAL (at large) of James Hill; otherwise, James Hind; otherwise, James Aetzen: for feloniously, wilfully and maliciously, setting fire to the Rope-house in His Majesty's Dock-Yard at Portsmouth. Tried at the Assize, at Winchester, on Thursday, March 6, 1777 before . . . Sir William Henry Ashhurst, Knt. . . . and Sir Beaumont Hotham, Knt. . . . Taken in Short-Hand by Joseph Gurney. 40 pp. Folio. *London*, n.d. Cf 22.

THE SPEECHES of the Judges of the Court of Exchequer upon granting a new trial in the case of Captain Evelyn Sutton against Commodore George Johnstone on the 30th day of June 1784. Together with Mr. Baron Eyre's speech on the motion to arrest the judgement on the 15th day of June 1785. Taken in short hand by Joseph Gurney. The Report of the two Chief Justices Lords Mansfield and Loughborough to the Lord Chancellor, on an appeal from the judgement of the Court of Exchequer in the case of Sutton against Johnstone. 23 + 12 pp. 8vo. *London, 1787.* Cf 31.

TRIAL OF JOHN HAMILTON MOORE for Pirating a Chart. . 8 pp. 8vo. (*London,*) n.d. P 295.

THE TRIAL at large of William Sparling, Esq., late Lieutenant in the Tenth regiment of Dragoons, ... and Samuel Martin Colquitt, Esq., Captain of His Majesty's ship "Princess," on an indictment for the murder of Mr. Edward Grayson, of Liverpool, shipbuilder. Before Sir Alan Chambre, Knight . . . . at the Assizes held at Lancaster, on Wednesday, April 4th, 1804. 5th ed. 76 pp. 8vo.
Liverpool, 1804. Cf 8.

THE TRIAL, by impeachment, of Henry Lord Viscount Melville, for high crimes and misdemeanors, before the House of Peers, in Westminster Hall, between the 29th of April and the 17th of May, 1806. To which is prefixed, a sketch of the life and political character of his Lordship, and a complete account of the Proceedings in Parliament . . . 95+384 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1806.* Cf 10.

A COMPENDIOUS REPORT of the Trial of Henry Viscount Melville, upon the impeachment of the Commons of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, in Parliament assembled, for High Crimes and Misdemeanors. (251 pp.) 8vo. *London, 1806.* Cf 9.

A COMPLETE collection of State-Trials, and Proceedings for High Treason, and other Crimes and Misdemeanours; from the reign of King Richard II. to the end of the reign of King George I. 2nd ed. 6 vols. Folio.
London, 1830.

And Supplemental Vols. 7 and 8, from the reign of King Edward VI. to the present time. Folio. *London, 1835.* Cf 01.

CRIMINAL TRIALS. (The Library of Entertaining Knowledge.) 2 vols. Illus. 12mo.
London, 1832–5. Cf 17.

A REPORT of the Trial of the Reverend George Marwood, *versus* the Earl of Harewood and another, relative to certain derelict land formerly part of the channel of the river Tees, near Stockton, which took place at the Yorkshire Spring Assizes, in March, 1841. 100 pp. 8vo.
Darlington, 1842. Cf 18.

BUCHANAN (William). Report of the Trial, The Queen vs. Thomson, for fraud, in the Supreme Court, Cape of Good Hope, May, 1845. 37 pp. 4to. *Cape Town, 1845.* P 605.

CHAMNEY (William G.). "The Fenian Conspiracy." Report of the trials of Thomas F. Burke and others, for High Treason, and Treason-Felony, &c., at the Special Commission, Dublin, held at the Court-House, Green-Street, Dublin, commencing 8th April, 1867. 1083 pp. 8vo. *Dublin, 1869.* Cf 21.

ATLAY (J. B.). The Trial of Lord Cochrane before Lord Ellenborough. With a preface by Edward Downes Law, Commander, Royal Navy (retired). 520 pp. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1897. Cf 20.

COLLECTION DE DOCUMENTS INÉDITS SUR L'HISTOIRE DE FRANCE.

RAPPORTS au Roi et Pièces. 85 pp. 4to. *Paris, 1835.* Cg 1.

RAPPORTS au Ministre. 368 pp. 4to. *Paris, 1839.* Cg 2.

Naval and Military History.

PELET (Lieutenant-Général). Mémoire militaires relatifs à la succession d'Espagne sous Louis XIV. Extraits de la correspondance de la cour et des généraux par le Lieutenant Général De Vault . . . 11 vols. 4to., and two atlases, folio. *Paris, 1835–1862.* Cg 29.

SUE (Eugène). Correspondance de Henri d'Escoubleau de Sourdis, Archevêque de Bordeaux, . . . augmentée des Ordres, Instructions et Lettres de Louis XIII et du Cardinal de Richelieu à M. De Sourdis concernant les opérations des flottes françaises de 1636 à 1642, et accompagnée d'un texte historique, de notes et d'une introduction sur l'état de la marine en France sous le ministère du Cardinal de Richelieu. 3 vols. 4to. *Paris, 1839.* Cg 22.

FRANCISQUE-MICHEL. Histoire de la Guerre de Navarre en 1276 et 1277, par Guillaume Anelier de Toulouse. 31 + 785 pp. 4to. *Paris, 1856.* Cg 53.

See also MÉLANGES HISTORIQUES.

General History.

BERNIER (A.). Journal des états généraux de France tenus à Tours en 1484 sous le règne de Charles VIII. Rédigé en Latin par Jehan Masselin. 19 + 745 pp. 4to. *Paris, 1835.* Cg 20.

MIGNET (M.). Négociations relatives à la Succession d'Espagne sous Louis XIV. ou correspondances . . . concernant les prétentions et et l'avénement de la Maison de Bourbon au Trône d'Espagne. Accompagnés d'un texte historique et précédés d'une introduction. 4 vols. 4to. *Paris, 1835-1842.* Cg 18.

FRANCISQUE-MICHEL. Chronique des Ducs de Normandie, par Benoit, trouvère anglo-normand du XIIe siècle. 3 vols. 4to. *Paris, 1836-1844.* Cg 8.

BERNIER (A.). Procès-verbaux des séances du Conseil de Régence du Roi Charles VIII, pendant les mois d'Août 1484 à Janvier 1485. Publiés d'après les manuscrits de la Bibliothèque royale. 242 pp. 4to. *Paris, 1836.* Cg 3.

GÉRAUD (H.). Paris sous Phillippe-le-Bel, d'après des documents originaux, et notamment d'après un manuscrit contenant le Rôle de la Taille imposée sur les habitants de Paris en 1292. 16 + 629 pp. Illus. 4to. *Paris, 1837.* Cg 5.

FAURIEL (C.). Histoire de la croisade contre les hérétiques albigeois. Écrite en vers provençaux par un poète contemporain. 134 + 687 pp. Illus. 4to. *Paris, 1837.* Cg 6.

TOMMASEÖ (N.). Relations des Ambassadeurs vénetiens sur les affaires de France au XVIe siècle. 2 vols. 4to. *Paris, 1838.* Cg 7.

CHARRIÈRE (E.). Chronique de Bertrand du Guesclin, par Cuvelier. 2 vols. 4to. *Paris, 1839.* Cg 24.

VARIN (Pierre). Archives administratives de la Ville de Reims. Collection de pièces inédites pouvant servir à l'histoire des institutions dans l'intérieur de la cité. 2 vols in 4. 4to. *Paris, 1839-1843.* Cg 11.

BELLAGUET (L.). Chronique du religieux de Saint-Denys, contenant le régne de Charles VI, de 1380 à 1422, . . . précédée d'une introduction par M. De Barante. 5 vols. 4to. *Paris, 1839-1844.* Cg 13.

CHAMPOLLION-FIGEAC (M.). Lettres de Rois, Reines et autres personnages des Cours de France et d'Angleterre depuis Louis VII jusqu'à Henri IV. Tirées des archives de Londres par Bréquigny. 2 vols. 4to. *Paris, 1839–1847.* Cg 57.

BEUGNOT (Le Comte). Les olim ou registres des arrêts rendus par la cour du Roi, sous les règnes de Saint Louis, de Philippe le Hardi, de Philippe le Bel, de Louis le Hutin et de Philippe le Long. 3 vols. in 4. 4to. *Paris, 1839–1848.* Cg 23.

GUÉRARD (M.). Collection des Cartulaires de France.

Tomes I & II. Cartulaire de l'Abbaye de Saint-Père de Chartres.

Tome III. Cartulaire de l'Abbaye de Saint-Bertin. 3 vols. 4to. *Paris, 1840.* Cg 14.

VARIN (Pierre). Archives législatives de la ville de Reims. Collection de pièces inédites pouvant servir à l'histoire des institutions dans l'intérieur de la cité. 3 vols. in 4. 4to. *Paris, 1840–1848.* Cg 10.

PARIS (Louis). Négociations, lettres et pièces diverses, relatives au règne de François II, tirées du portefeuille de Sébastien de L'Aubespine, évêque de Limoges. 46 + 931 pp. 4to. *Paris, 1841.* Cg 25.

MICHELET (M.). Procès des Templiers. 2 vols. 4to. *Paris, 1841.* Cg 27.

WEISS (Ch.). Papiers d'État du Cardinal de Granvelle ; d'après les manuscrits de la Bibliothèque de Besançon. 6 vols. 4to. *Paris, 1841–1846.* Cg 12.

CHAMPOLLION-FIGEAC (J. J.). Documents historiques inédits tirés des collections manuscrites de la Bibliothèque royale . . . 3 vols. Illus. 4to. *Paris, 1841-1847.* Cg 16.

BERNARD (Auguste) (de Montbrison). Procès-verbal des états généraux de 1593. 71 + 812 pp. 4to. *Paris, 1842.* Cg 21.

BERGER DE XIVREY (M.), & GUADET (J.). Recueil des lettres missives de Henri IV. 9 vols. 4to. *Paris, 1843–1876.* Cg 56.

LE GLAY (M.). Négociations diplomatiques entre la France et l'Autriche durant les trente premières années du XVIe siècle. 2 vols. 4to. *Paris, 1845.* Cg 17.

CHAMPOLLION-FIGEAC (Aimé). Captivité du Roi François Ier. 78 + 617 pp. 4to. *Paris, 1847.* Cg 19.

CHARRIÈRE (E.). Négociations de la France dans le Levant, ou correspondances, mémoires et actes diplomatiques des Ambassadeurs de France à Constantinople . . . . 4 vols. 4to. *Paris, 1848-1860.* Cg 26.

THIERRY (Augustin). Recueil des Monuments inédits de l'histoire du tiers État. Première série—Chartes, Coutumes, Actes municipaux, Statuts des Corporations d'Arts et Métiers des Villes et Communes de France. Région du Nord. 4 vols. 4to. *Paris, 1850–1870.* Cg 28.

AVENEL (M.). Lettres, Instructions diplomatiques et Papiers d'État du Cardinal de Richelieu. 8 vols. 4to. *Paris, 1853–1877.* Cg 30.

PRIVILÈGES accordés à la Couronne de France par le Saint-Siége. 389 pp. 4to. *Paris, 1855.* Cg 50.

GUÉRARD (M.). Collection des Cartulaires de France. Cartulaire de l'Abbaye de Saint-Victor de Marseille. 2 vols. 4to. *Paris, 1857.* Cg 44.

BOURQUELOT (Félix). Mémoires de Claude Haton, contenant le récit des événements accomplis de 1553 à 1582, principalement dans la Champagne et la Brie. 2 vols. 4to. *Paris, 1857.* Cg 42.

DELOCHE (Maximin). Cartulaire de l'Abbaye de Beaulieu (en Limousin). 300 + 390 pp. Illus. 4to. *Paris, 1859.* Cg 36.

DESJARDINS (Abel). Négociations diplomatiques de la France avec la Toscane. Documents recueillis par Giuseppe Canestrini. 6 vols. 4to. *Paris, 1859–1886.* Cg 41.

CHÉRUEL (M.). Journal d'Olivier Lefèvre d'Ormesson, et extraits des mémoires d'André Lefevre d'Ormesson. 2 vols. 4to. *Paris, 1860–1861.* Cg 47.

BOUCHITTÉ (M.). Négociations, lettres et pièces relatives à la Conférence de Loudun. 64 + 850 pp. 4to. *Paris, 1862.* Cg 37.

AURÉLIEN DE COURSON. Cartulaire de l'Abbaye de Redon en Bretagne. 395 + 628 pp. Illus. 4to. *Paris, 1863.* Cg 54.

MARION (Jules). Cartulaires de l'Église Cathédrale de Grenoble dits Cartulaires de Saint-Hugues. 91 + 422 pp. Illus. 4to. *Paris, 1869.* Cg 52.

CHÉRUEL (A.). Lettres du Cardinal Mazarin pendant son ministère. 9 vols. 4to. *Paris, 1872–1906.* Cg 55.

MÉLANGES HISTORIQUES. Choix de documents.

Vol. I. Vie de Saint Bertin, en vers. Vie et Office de Saint Dié. Définitions du Chapitre de Cluny en 1323. Lettres de Jean de Witt. Lettres de Balzac.

Vol. II. Pouillé du Diocèse de Cahors. Livre de Guillaume le Maire. Première vie de Saint Bertin, en vers. Lettres de Bossuet à Daniel Huet. Traité d'Alger de 1694. Extrait sur l'administration de l'Argenterie, Menus, Plaisirs et Affaires de la Chambre du Roi en 1784.

Vol. III. Commerce et expéditions militaires de la France et de Venise au moyen âge. Testaments enregistrés au Parlement de Paris sous le régne de Charles VI. Maximes d'État et fragments politiques du Cardinal de Richelieu.

Vol. IV. Pouillés des diocèses de Clermont et de Saint-Flour du XIVe au XVIIIe siècle, par M. Alexandre Bruel.

Obituaire de la Commanderie du Temple de Reims, par M. le Cte. Edouard de Barthélemy.

Documents nouveaux servant de preuves à l'histoire de l'île de Chypre sous le règne des princes de la maison de Lusignan, par M.L. de Mas Latrie.

Procès-verbal de visite, en 1323, des fortifications des côtes de Provence et des munitions d'armes et de vivres, depuis Albaron (Bouches du-Rhône) jusqu'à la Turbie (Alpes-Maritimes). Resistance de Marseille aux ordres du Roi, par M.L. Barthélemy.

Lettres de Louis XIV au cardinal de Bouillon, par l'abbé V. Verlaque.

Correspondance du P. Jean Le Vacher, consul de France à Alger, faisant connaître le vrai motif de la rupture de la paix entre la France et la régence d'Alger (1676–1683), par M. Octave Teissier.

Vol. V. Chronique de l'Isle de Chypre par Florio Bustron, publiée par M. René de Mas Latrie.

Cartulaire de Landévennec, par MM. Le Men et Émile Ernaut.

Ligue des ports de Provence contre les pirates barbaresques en 1585-1586—Deputation au roi; armement d'une galère à Marseille; projet d'ambassade à Constantinople, par M. Mireur.

Tables chronologique et alphabétique des quatre volumes publiés de 1811 à 1818. 6 vols. 4to. *Paris, 1873-1886.* Cg 45.

Delisle (Léopold). Mandements et actes divers de Charles V (1364-1380) . . . 12 + 964 pp. 4to. *Paris, 1874.* Cg 58.

Bruel (Alexandre). Recueil des chartres de l'Abbaye de Cluny, formé par Auguste Bernard. 6 vols. 4to. *Paris, 1876-1903.* Cg 32.

Arts, Archæology, &c.

Cousin (Victor). Ouvrages inédits d'Abélard, pour servir à l'histoire de la philosophie scolastique en France. 203 + 677 pp. 4to. *Paris, 1836.* Cg 4.

Depping (G. B.). Réglemens sur les arts et métiers de Paris, rédigés au XIIIe siècle, et connus sous le nom du Livre des Métiers d'Étienne Boileau; . . . . . avec notes et une introduction. 463 pp. 4to. *Paris, 1837.* Cg 9.

Le Roux de Lincy (M.). Les quatre livres des rois. Traduits en français du XIIe siècle; suivis d'un fragment de moralités sur Job et d'un choix de sermons de Saint Bernard. 150 + 573 pp. Illus. 4to. *Paris, 1841.* Cg 15.

Lenoir (Albert). Architecture monastique. IIe et IIIe partie. 518 pp. Illus. 4to. *Paris, 1856.* Cg 35.

Baudry (F.). Mémoires de Nicholas-Joseph Foucault. 177 + 554 pp. 4to. *Paris, 1862.* Cg 46.

Guessard (F.) & Certain (E. de). Le Mistère du Siége d'Orleans. 66 + 810 pp. 4to. *Paris, 1862.* Cg 51.

Œuvres de Lavoisier. Publiées par les soins de son Excellence le Ministre de l'Instruction publique et des Cultes. 3 vols. Illus. 4to. *Paris, 1862-1865.* Cg 49.

Chabaille (P.). Li Livres dou Trésor, par Brunetto Latini. 36 + 646 pp. 4to. *Paris, 1863.* Cg 48.

Senarmont (Henri de), Verdet (Émile), et Fresnel (Léonor). Œuvres complètes d'Augustin Fresnel. 3 vols. Illus. 4to. (*Wanting Vol. II.*) *Paris, 1866-1870.* Cg 31.

Rey (G.). Étude sur les Monuments de l'architecture militaire des croisés en Syrie et dans l'Île de Chypre. 288 pp. Illus. 4to. *Paris, 1871.* Cg 39.

Guilhermy (F. de). Inscriptions de la France du Ve siècle au XVIIIe. 5 vols. Illus. 4to. *Paris, 1873-1883.* Cg 38.

Francisque-Michel. Le Livre des Psaumes. Ancienne traduction française. 10 + 293 pp. Illus. 4to. *Paris, 1876.* Cg 40.

Le Blant (Edmond). Étude sur les Sarcophages chrétiens antiques de la ville d'Arles. Dessins de M. Pierre Fritel. 39 + 71 pp. Illus. Folio. *Paris, 1878.* Cg 33.

Labarte (Jules). Inventaire du Mobilier de Charles V, Roi de France. 24 + 395 pp. Illus. 4to. *Paris, 1879.* Cg 34.

Tamizey de Larroque (Ph.). Lettres de Jean Chapelain, de l'Académie française. 2 vols. 4to. *Paris, 1880-1883.* Cg 43.

GENERAL HISTORY

(*See also* Biography and Voyages and Travels.)

Great Britain and Ireland.

Comprehensive Works.

Ma Geoghegan (L'Abbé). Histoire de L'Irlande —Ancienne et Moderne, Tiree des Monumens les plus authentiques. 3 vols. Illus. 4to. *Paris and Amsterdam, 1758–1763.* Cx 254.

The British Chronologist; comprehending every material occurrence, ecclesiastical, civil, or military, relative to England and Wales, from the Invasion of the Romans to the present time; interspersed with Processions at Coronations, Instalments of the Military Honours, Marriages, Funerals of Sovereigns, &c. . . . . 3 vols. 8vo. *London, 1775.* Cx 144.

Raymond (George Frederick). A new, universal and impartial History of England, from the earliest authentic records, and most genuine historical evidence, to the spring of the year 1784. . . . 608 pp. Illus. Folio. *London*, n.d. Cx 732.

Beatson (Robert). A Political Index of the Histories of Great Britain and Ireland, or a complete Register of the Hereditary Honours, Public Offices and Persons in Office from the earliest periods to the present time. 3rd ed. 3 vols. 8vo. *London, 1806.* Cx 285.

Mackintosh (Rt. Hon. Sir James). The History of England. 10 vols. 12mo. *London*, n.d. Cx 4.

Robertson (William). The Works of William Robertson, D.D., with an account of his life and writings. 9 vols. 8vo. *London, 1824.* Cx 219.

Moore (Thomas). The History of Ireland from the earliest Kings of the realm, down to its last Chief. 4 vols. (wanting vols. 1 & 2). 12mo. *London, 1845.* Cx 522.

Craik (George) and MacFarlane (Charles). The Pictorial History of England; being a History of the People, as well as a History of the Kingdom. 8 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1849.* Cx 200.

Hume (David) and Smollett (T.). The History of England from the Invasion of Julius Cæsar to the end of the reign of George II. With the Continuation, from the Accession of George III. to the Accession of Queen Victoria. B.C. 55.–A.D. 1837. New ed. 18 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1854–5.* Cx 64.

Wade (John). British History Chronologically arranged, comprehending a classified analysis of Events and Occurrences in Church and State and of the Constitutional, Political, Commercial, Intellectual and Social Progress of the United Kingdom, from the first invasion by the Romans to A.D. 1847. 5th ed. 1176 pp. 8vo. *London, 1857.* Cx 109.

Green (John Richard). A Short History of the English People. New ed. 844 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1888.* Cx 93.

Mackintosh (John). Scotland from the earliest times to the present century. (Story of the Nations Series.) 328 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1891.* Cx 230.

Lawless (Hon. Emily) and Bronson (Mrs. Arthur). Ireland. (Story of the Nations Series.) 4th ed. 423 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1891.* Cx 229.

Cotes (Kenelm D.). Social and Imperial Life of Britain. War and Empire. 649 pp. 8vo. *London, 1900.* Cc 152.

Lee (Guy Carleton). Leading documents of English History, together with illustrative material from contemporary Writers and a Bibliography of Sources. 585 pp. 8vo. *London, 1900.* Cx 372.

Peel (Hon. George). The Friends of England. 254 pp. 8vo. *London, 1905.* Cx 149.

Ransome (Cyril). An Advanced History of England. From the Earliest times to the Present Day. 1040 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1907.* Cx 420.

Rogers (James E. Thorold). The industrial and commercial history of England (Lectures delivered to the University of Oxford). Edited by his son Arthur G. L. Rogers. 464 pp. 8vo. *London, 1909.* Cx 822.

Low (Sidney J.) and Pulling (Prof. F. S.). The Dictionary of English History. 1098 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1910.* Cx 848.

See also the "Cambridge Modern History" and other works under Europe.

Special Periods to 1660.

The manner of the triumph at Boulogne. The second printing. With more additions as it was done indeed. (English Garner.) 28 pp. 8vo. *London*, n.d. [*1903*]. Cx 355.

FOX (John). How the Lord Cromwell helped Archbishop Cranmer's Secretary (July 1539). (English Garner.) 7 pp. 8vo.
London, 1539 [*1903*]. Cx 355.

PROCTOR (John). The History of Wyat's Rebellion: With the order and manner of resisting the same . . . . . (English Garner.) 2nd ed. 88 pp. 8vo.
London, 1555 [*1903*]. Cx 355.

THE PASSAGE of our most dread Sovereign Lady, Queen Elizabeth through the City of London to Westminster the day before her coronation. (English Garner.) 30 pp. 8vo.
London, 1558 [*1903*]. Cx 355.

FOX (John). The imprisonment of the Princess Elizabeth. (English Garner.) 30 pp. 8vo.
London, n.d. [*1903*]. Cx 355.

FOX (John). The death of Queen Mary. (English Garner.) 2 pp. 8vo.
London, 1570 [*1903*]. Cx 355.

SIR JOHN HAWKINS's pretended treachery in the Summer of 1571; carried on with the knowledge and under the sanction of Queen Elizabeth and Lord Burleigh. (English Garner.) 4 pp. 8vo. (*London, 1903.*) Cx 353.

CAREY (Sir Robert). Account of the death of Queen Elizabeth; and of his ride to King James at Edinburgh, 1603. (English Garner.) 10 pp. 8vo. *London*, n.d. [*1903*]. Cx 356.

THE TRUE NARRATION of the entertainment of His Royal Majesty, from the time of his departure from Edinburgh till his receiving at London: . . . . . (English Garner.) 40 pp. 8vo.
London, 1603 [*1903*]. Cx 356.

SAVILE (John). King James, his entertainment at Theobalds. With his welcome to London, together with a salutatory poem. (English Garner.) 14 pp. 8vo.
London, 1603 [*1903*]. Cx 356.

THE TIME TRIUMPHANT, declaring in brief the arrival of our Sovereign Lord, King James into England. . . . . (English Garner.) 12 pp. 8vo. *London, 1604* [*1903*]. Cx 356.

THE REBELLION of Hugh Earle of Tyrone and the appeasing thereof; written in forme of a journal. *Contained in* An itinerary written by Fynes Moryson Gent. Folio. *London, 1617.*

SPEED (John). The Historie of Great Britaine under the Conquests of the Romans, Saxons, Danes and Normans. Their originals, manners, habits, warres, coines, and scales: with the successions, lives, acts, and issues of the English Monarchs from Julius Cæsar, unto the raigne of King James of famous Memorie . . . 3rd ed. 1237 + 5 pp. Illus. Folio.
London, 1632. Cx 728.

A TRUE RELATION of certaine passages which Captaine Basset brought from the west parts of Cornewall. Concerning some Shippes which came from Bilbo in Spaine to goe to Ireland; but were driven into an Iland called St. Ives, by reason of tempestuous weather, . . . There was also a Ship which came from France to goe to Ireland, wherein was found divers Commanders, and Officers who are ordered by the Parliament to come up to London with a strong Guard. Likewise, three Ships which are in Dunkerke laden with Ammunition and Men for Ireland. As also, severall propositions made by the Citie of London for the raising of a Million of Money for the speedy subduing of the Rebels in Ireland . . . (7 pp.) 12mo.
London, 1642. P 306.

[WARD (Nathaniel).] The Simple Cobler of Aggavvam in America. Willing to help mend his Native Country, lamentably tattered, both in the upper-Leather and sole, with all the honest stitches he can take. . . By Theodore de La Guard. 80 pp. 12mo.
London, 1647. Cx 519.

THE HISTORY of the Kings Majesties Affairs in Scotland, under the conduct of the Most Honourable James Marques of Montrose, Earle of Kincardin, &c. and Generall Governour of that Kingdome, in the years 1644, 1645, 1646. 112 pp. 8vo. n.p., *1648.* Cx 327.

FAIRFAX (Thomas, third Lord). Short memorials of some things to be cleared during my command in the Army. (1645 to 1650 A.D.) (English Garner.) 51 pp. 8vo.
London, n.d. [*1903*]. Cx 356.

RUSHWORTH (John). The Sequestration of Archbishop Abbot from all his ecclesiastical Offices, in 1627. (English Garner.) 42 pp. 8vo. *London, 1659* [*1903*]. Cx 356.

ANIMADVERSIONS on Sir Richard Baker's Chronicle, wherein many errors are discovered and some truths advanced. By T. B., Esq. 111 pp. 12mo. *Oxford, 1672.* Cx 756.

BAKER (Sir Richard). A Chronicle of the Kings of England. From the time of the Romans' Government, unto the Death of King James. . . . . Whereunto is added, the Reign of King Charles the First, and the first thirteen years of his Sacred Majesty, King Charles the Second, that now reigneth. . . . . 750 pp. Illus. Folio. *London, 1684.* Cx 55.

FRANCIS, LORD BACON: or, the case of private and national corruption and bribery, impartially considered. Addressed to all the South-Sea Directors, Members of Parliament, Ministers of State, and Church Dignitaries. By an Englishman. 2nd ed. 62 pp. 8vo.
London, 1721. P 143.

East Indies. A true Relation of the unjust, cruel, and barbarous proceedings against the English, at Amboyna, in the East Indies, by the Netherlandish Governor and Council there.
See Churchill's Voyages, Vol. 8.

East Indies. A true declaration of the News that came out of the East Indies, concerning a conspiracy discovered in the Island of Amboyna, and the punishment following thereon, in 1624.
See Churchill's Voyages, Vol. 8.

East Indies. A remonstrance of the Directors of the Netherlands East India Company, in defence, touching the bloody proceeding against English Merchants, executed at Amboyna; with the Acts of the Process, and reply of the English East India Company.
See Churchill's Voyages, Vol. 8.

East Indies. An answer unto the Dutch Pamphlet, made in defence of the unjust and barbarous proceedings against the English at Amboyna by the Hollanders there.
See Churchill's Voyages, Vol. 8.

[Birch (Thomas).] An Inquiry into the share, which King Charles I. had in the Transactions of the Earl of Glamorgan, . . . For bringing over a body of Irish Rebels to assist that King, in the years 1645 and 1646. 2nd ed. 376 pp. 8vo. *London, 1756.* Cx 76.

Dutch Cruelty Exemplify'd: or a True Relation of the Unjust, Cruel, and Barbarous Proceedings against the English, at Amboyna, in the East Indies, by the Dutch Governor and Council there, in the Year 1622, to which is added the Dutch Defence, &c. &c. 310 pp. Illus. 12mo. *London, 1762.* Cx 6.

Robertson (William). The History of Scotland during the Reigns of Queen Mary and of King James VI. till his Accession to the Crown of England: with a review of the Scottish History previous to that period; and an Appendix containing original papers . . . . . to which is prefix'd an account of the Life and Writings of the Author. 3 vols. 8vo.
London, 1809. Cx 68.

Clarendon (Edward), Earl of. The History of the Rebellion and Civil Wars in England, to which is added an Historical View of the Affairs of Ireland. (Vols. II. and III. only. Contained in 4 parts.) 8vo.
Oxford, 1819. Cx 12.

Clarendon (Edward), Earl of. The History of the Rebellion and Civil Wars in England, to which is added an Historical View of the Affairs of Ireland. (A new edition, exhibiting a faithful collation of the original MS., with all the suppressed passages; also the unpublished notes of Bishop Warburton.) 6 vols. 8vo.
Oxford, 1827. Cx 13.

Blunt (Rev. I. J.). Sketch of the Reformation in England. 5th ed. 327 pp. 12mo.
London, 1840. Cx 9.

A Manual of British Historians to A.D. 1600, containing an account of the early Chroniclers and Monkish Writers, their printed works and unpublished MSS. 97 pp. 8vo.
London, 1845. Cx 403.

Vergil (Polydore). Polydore Vergil's English History. From an early translation . . . Vol. I. Containing the first eight books, comprising the period prior to the Norman Conquest. Edited by Sir Henry Ellis. (Camden Society.) 307 pp. 8vo. *London, 1846.* Cx 814.

Vergil (Polydore). Three books of Polydore Vergil's English History, comprising the reigns of Henry VI, Edward IV, and Richard III. From an early translation . . . Edited by Sir Henry Ellis. (Camden Society.) 227 pp. 8vo. *London, 1844.* Cx 855.

The Chronicle of Calais, in the Reigns of Henry VII. and Henry VIII. to the year 1540. Edited from MSS. in the British Museum, by John Gough Nichols. (Camden Society.) 214 pp. 8vo. *London, 1846.* Cx 813.

Machyn (Henry). The Diary of ———, Citizen and Merchant-Taylor of London, from A.D. 1550 to A.D. 1563. Edited by John Gough Nichols. (Camden Society.) 408 pp. 8vo.
London, 1848. Bx 48.

Weir (Preston). The Invaders of Britain. An Introduction to the Study of English History. 184 pp. 8vo. *Clifton, 1893.* Cx 135.

Barnard (Francis Pierrepont). Companion to English History (Middle Ages) Edited by ———. 359 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Oxford, 1902.* Cx 844.

The Paston Letters, A.D. 1422–1509. Edited with notes and an introduction by James Gairdner. New ed. 6 vols. 8vo.
London, 1904. Cx 531.

Holmes (T. Rice). Ancient Britain and the Invasions of Julius Caesar. 742 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Oxford, 1907.* Cx 758.

Firth (Charles Harding). The last years of the Protectorate, 1656–1658.
Vol. I. 1656–1657.
Vol. II. 1657–1658.
2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1909.* Cx 473.

Welsford (J. W.). The strength of England. A politico-economic history of England from Saxon times to the reign of Charles the First. With a preface by W. Cunningham. 350 pp. 8vo. *London, 1910.* Cx 751.

Green (John Richard). The Making of England. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1910.* Cx 858.

POLLARD (A. F.). The History of England, from the accession of Edward VI. to the death of Elizabeth (1547–1603). (The Political History of England, Vol. VI.) 503 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1910.* Cx 800.

McCLURE (Edmund). British Place-Names in their historical setting. 301 pp. 8vo. *London, 1910.* Cx 812.

HILL (Rev. Geoffry). Cerdic's Landing Place. 21 pp. 8vo. *Salisbury, (1911.)* P 318.

EDMUNDSON (Rev. George). Anglo-Dutch Rivalry during the first half of the Seventeenth Century. Being the Ford Lectures delivered at Oxford in 1910. 171 pp. 8vo. *Oxford, 1911.* Cx 847.

Special Periods from 1660 to 1714.

A RELATION of three Embassies from his Sacred Majestie Charles to the Great Duke of Muscovie, the King of Sweden, and the King of Denmark. Performed by the Right Honourable the Earle of Carlisle in the years 1663 and 1664. 161 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1669.* Cx 329.

(STUBBE, Henry.) A justification of the present war against the United Netherlands. Wherein the Declaration of His Majesty is vindicated, and the war proved to be just, honourable, and necessary; the Dominion of the Sea explained, and His Majesties rights thereunto asserted; the obligations of the Dutch to England, and their continual ingratitude . . . . In answer to a Dutch treatise entituled, Considerations upon the present state of the United Netherlands. By an English Man. 80 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1672.* Cx 768.

THE LETTER sent by the States-General of the United Provinces of the Low Countreys to His Majesty, by their Trumpeter: together with His Majesties Answer to the said Letter. Translated out of French into English. 22 pp. 4to. *London, 1673.* P 500.

THE PROCEEDINGS against Sir Thomas Armstrong, in His Majesties Court of Kings-Bench, at Westminster, upon an Outlawry for High-Treason, &c., as also an account of what passed at his Execution at Tyburn, the 20th of June, 1684. Together with the paper he delivered to the Sheriffs of London at the same Time and Place. 4 pp. 4to. *London, 1684.* P 500.

A TRUE RELATION of the late Kings Death. 1 p. 4to. n.p., n.d. P 500.

A COPIE of a paper written by the late Dutches of York. (1670.) 7 pp. 4to. n.p., n.d. P 500.

COPIES of the two papers written by the late King Charles II. of blessed memory. 8 pp. 4to. n.p., n.d. P 500.

AN ACCOUNT of what His Majesty said at his first coming to Council. 1 p. 4to. *London, 1684.* P 500.

HIS MAJESTIES most gracious Speech to both Houses of Parliament, on Friday the 22th of May, 1685. 5 pp. 4to. P 500.

AN ACCOUNT of what passed at the Execution of the late Duke of Monmouth, on Wednesday the 15th of July, 1685, on Tower-Hill. Together with a paper signed by himself that morning in the Tower . . . also, the copy of his letter to His Majesty after he was taken . . 4 pp. 4to. *London, 1685.* P 500.

AN ACCOUNT of the proceedings against the Rebels, at Dorchester in the County of Dorset; at an Assize holden there . . . the 4th and 5th days of this instant September, 1685. Whereto the number of ninety eight persons were brought to be tryed: . . . . 2 pp. 4to. *London, 1685.* P 500.

A FURTHER ACCOUNT of the proceedings against the Rebels in the West of England; who on the 10th of September, 1685, to the number of two hundred fifty one received Sentence of Death, at Dorchester for High-Treason. Of which number 67 were ordered to be executed . . . and the remainder respited till farther order, September the 11th, 1685. 4 pp. 4to. *London, (1685).* P 500.

AN ACCOUNT of the proceedings against the Rebels at an Assize holden at Exeter, on the 14th of this instant September, 1685, whereto the number of 26 persons, were tryed for High-Treason, and found guilty. As also an account of the several persons names that were appointed to be executed, and the places they are to be executed at. 2 pp. 4to. *London, 1685.* P 500.

KING JAMES's proclamation for Tolleration in Scotland. 1 p. Folio. n.p., *1687.* P 500.

AN ACCOUNT of the late Proposals of the Archbishop of Canterbury, with some other Bishops, to his Majesty; in a letter to M. B. Esq. 4 pp. 8vo. n.p., n.d. P 500.

DECLARATION of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, in and about the Cities of London and Westminster, assembled at Guildhal, 11 Dec. 1688. 1 p. 4to. *London, 1688.* P 500.

HIS MAJESTIES most gracious Speech to both Houses of Parliament, on Saturday the Sixteenth of March, 1688. 4 pp. 4to. *London, 1688.* P 500.

THE FORM of the Proceeding to the Coronation of Their Majesties King William and Queen Mary, the eleventh Day of this instant April. 1689. 4 pp. 4to. *London, 1689.* P 500.

An exact account of the Ceremonial at the Coronation of Their Most Excellent Majesties King William and Queen Mary, the eleventh Day of this instant April, 1689. 4 pp. 4to.
London, 1689. P 500.

His Majesties most gracious Speech to both Houses of Parliament, on Friday the 23d of May, 1690. 4 pp. 4to.
London, 1690. P 500.

M[iege] G[uy]. The new state of England under their Majesties K. William and Q. Mary. In three parts . . . . 2nd ed. 499 pp. 12mo.
London, 1693. Cx 862.

The form of the proceeding to the Funeral of Her late Majesty Queen Mary II. of blessed memory, from the Royal Palace of Whitehall to the collegiate church at Westminster; the 5th day of this instant March, 1694–5. 4 pp. 4to. (*London, 1695*) P 500.

His Majesties most gracious Speech to both Houses of Parliament, on Saturday the Twenty third of November, 1695. 4 pp. 4to.
London, 1695. P 500.

His Majesties most gracious Speech to both Houses of Parliament, on Tuesday the Twentieth day of October, 1696. 4 pp. 4to.
London, 1696. P 500.

The report of the Commissioners appointed by Parliament to enquire into the Irish forfeitures, deliver'd to the Honble House of Commons the 15th of December, 1699, with their resolutions and addresses to His Majesty relating to those forfeitures. As also, His Majesty's gracious answers thereto; and His most gracious speech to both Houses of Parliament the 5th of January, 1690. 32 pp. 1to.
London, 1700. P 500.

His Majesties most gracious Speech to both Houses of Parliament, on Tuesday the eleventh day of February, 1700. 4 pp. 4to.
London, 1700. P 500.

His Majesties most gracious Speech to both Houses of Parliament, on Wednesday the One and thirtieth day of December, 1701. 4 pp. 4to. *London, 1701.* P 500.

The History of the Kentish Rebellion. (English Garner.) 21 pp. 8vo.
London, 1701 [*1903*]. Cx 357.

Her Majesties gracious Declaration at Her first sitting in the Privy Council at St. James's, the eighth of March, 1701 (1702). 1 p. 4to.
London, 1701(2). P 500.

Her Majesties most gracious Speech to both Houses of Parliament, on Wednesday the eleventh day of March, 1701 (1702). 1 pp. 1to. *London, 1701(2).* P 500.

The form of the proceeding to the Royal Coronation of Her Most Excellent Majesty Queen Anne, the twenty third day of this instant April, 1702. 4 pp. 4to.
London, 1702. P 500.

Miege (Guy). The new state of England, under our Sovereign, Queen Anne. In three parts. 5th ed. 600 pp. 8vo.
London, 1703. Cx 688.

Her Majesties most gracious Speech to both Houses of Parliament, on Monday the Third Day of April, 1704. 4 pp. 4to.
London, 1704. P 500.

The Bill entituled, An Act for Preventing Occasional Conformity; as it passed the House of Commons, the fourteenth day of December, 1704. 2 pp. 4to. *London, 1704.* P 500.

A Collection of State Tracts, published on occasion of the Late Revolution in 1688, and during the Reign of King William III. To which is prefix'd, The History of the Dutch War in 1672. . . (and) A Vindication of the late Revolution, in answer to two Memorials, and a protestation against the Peace of Reswick, and to other papers published in K. James's name. 3 vols. Folio.
London, 1705–7. Cx 448.

Her Majesties most gracious Speech to both Houses of Parliament, on Tuesday the Fifteenth day of November, 1709. 4 pp. 4to.
London, 1709. P 500.

Memoirs concerning the Affairs of Scotland, from Queen Anne's Accession to the Throne, to the Commencement of the Union of the Two Kingdoms of Scotland and England, in May 1707. With an Account of the Origin and Progress of the Design'd Invasion from France, in March 1708. And some Reflections on the Ancient State of Scotland. 3rd ed. 30 + 420 pp. 8vo. *London, 1714.* Cx 85.

Burnet (Bishop). History of his own time.
Vol. I. From the Restoration of King Charles II. to the Settlement of King William and Queen Mary at the Revolution: to which is prefixed a Summary Recapitulation of Affairs in Church and State from King James I. to the Restoration in the Year 1660.
Vol. II. From the Revolution to the conclusion of the Treaty of Peace at Utrecht, in the reign of Queen Anne. To which is added the Author's Life, by the Editor.
2 vols. Folio. *London, 1724–34.* Cx 61.

Dalrymple (Sir John), Bt. Memoirs of Great Britain and Ireland, from the dissolution of the last Parliament of Charles II. until the Sea-battle off La Hogue.

Vol. II. Consisting chiefly of Letters from the French Ambassadors in England to their Court; and from Charles II., James II., King William and Queen Mary, and the Ministers and Generals of those Princes. Taken from the Depot des Affaires étrangers at Versailles, and King William's private Cabinet at Kensington. Interspersed with Historical Relations, necessary to connect the Papers together.
2 vols. 4to. *London, 1771–3.* Cx 449.

BELSHAM (W.). History of Great Britain from the Revolution to the Accession of the House of Hanover. 2 vols. 8vo.
London, 1798. Cx 143.

MACAULAY (Lord T. B.). The History of England from the Accession of James the Second. 8 vols. 8vo. *London, 1858-1862.* Cx 363.
With a Memoir of Lord Macaulay by the Very Rev. the Dean of St. Paul's (Vol. 8).

LECKY (William E. H.). A History of England in the Eighteenth Century. 4th ed. 8 vols. 8vo. *London, 1888–90.* Cx 14.

STANHOPE (Earl) (Lord Mahon). The Reign of Queen Anne until the Peace of Utrecht (1701–1713). 2 vols in one. 8vo.
London, 1908. Cx 84.

LODGE (Richard). The History of England, from the Restoration to the death of William III. (1660–1702). (The Political History of England, Vol. VIII.) 491 pp. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1910. Cx 801.

Special Periods from 1714 to 1837.

DEFOE (Daniel). An appeal to Honour and Justice though it be of his worst enemies. Being a true account of his conduct in public affairs. (English Garner.) 88 pp. 8vo.
London, 1715 [*1903*]. Cx 357.

DEFOE (Daniel). Legion's Memorial. (English Garner.) 8 pp. 8vo.
London, n.d. [*1903*]. Cx 357.

THE SOUTH-SEA SCHEME examined and the reasonableness thereof demonstrated. By a hearty well-wisher to Publick Credit. 16 pp. 8vo. *London, 1720.* P 143.

REMARKS on the late Bishop of Rochester's Speech at the Bar of the House of Lords. Being a collection of all the papers publish'd in the London Journal on that occasion by Britannicus. 36 pp. Folio. *London, 1723.* Cx 735.

REMARKS on Mr. Kelly's late Speech at the Bar of the House of Lords, being a Collection of all the papers publish'd in the London Journal upon that occasion, by Britannicus. 22 pp. Folio. *London, 1723.* Cx 735.

THE BISHOP OF SALISBURY'S SPEECH in the House of Lords upon the third reading of the Bill to inflict pains and penalties on Francis (late) Bishop of Rochester, the 15th of May, 1723. 10 pp. Folio. *London, 1723.* Cx 735.

THE REPLIES of Thomas Reeve, Esq; and Clement Wearg, Esq.: in the House of Lords, the thirteenth of May, 1723. In behalf of the Bill to inflict pains and penalties on the late Bishop of Rochester, against the defence made by the said late Bishop and his Counsel. 22 pp. Folio. *London, 1723.* Cx 735.

PHIPPS (Sir Constantine), Kt. The Defence of Francis, late Lord Bishop of Rochester, at the Bar of the House of Lords, on Thursday the 9th, and Saturday the 11th, of May, 1723, against the Bill then depending for inflicting pains and penalties on him. 20 pp. Folio.
London, 1723. Cx 735.

WYNNE (William). The Defence of Francis, late Lord Bishop of Rochester, at the Bar of the House of Lords, on Thursday the 9th, and Saturday the 11th, of May, 1723. Against the Bill then depending for inflicting pains and penalties on him. 42 pp. Folio.
London, 1723. Cx 735.

A COMPLEAT and intire Collection of the Lords Protests in the last session of Parliament; particularly touching the late horrid and detestable Conspiracy. Being an appendix to the reports and appendixes of the Committees of both Houses. To which is added the entire, true and genuine Speech of the late Lord Bishop of Rochester, at the Bar of the Lords House, May 11th, 1723. 3rd ed. 30 pp. Folio. *London, 1723.* Cx 735.

A LETTER to a Member of Parliament, relating to the Secret Article, concluded and ratify'd by the Treaty of Seville, concerning Gibraltar and the island of Minorca. With the Pamphlet entitled, The Case of Dunkirk faithfully stated and impartially consider'd. 60 pp. 8vo.
London, n.d. Cx 524.

A JOURNEY through part of England and Scotland along with the Army under the command of His Royal Highness the Duke of Cumberland. Wherein the proceedings of the Army, and the happy supression of the Rebellion in the year 1746 are particularly described. As also, the natural history and antiquities of the several places passed through. Together with the manners and customs of the different people, especially of the Highlanders. By a Volunteer . . . . 2nd ed. 192 pp. 12mo.
London, 1747. Sd

LE POLITIQUE DANOIS, ou l'Ambition des Anglais demasquée par leurs Pirateries. Ouvrage dans lequel on recherche laquelle des deux Nations de la France ou de l'Angleterre, a dérangé par ses hostilités l'harmonie de l'Europe, and où l'on prouve aux Souverains de quelle importance il est pour eux d'abattre l'orgueil de ce Peuple. 364 pp. 12mo.
Coppenhague, 1756. Cx 8.

MAC ALLESTER (Oliver). A Series of Letters discovering the Scheme projected by France in 1759 for an intended invasion with flat bottom'd boats; and various Conferences and Original Papers touching that formidable design, pointing at the secret and true motives, which precipitated the Negociations and Conclusion of the last Peace. To which are prefixed the secret adventures of the young Pretender; and the conduct of the French Court respecting him during his stay in Great Britain, and after his return to Paris, also the chief cause that brought on the late Banishment of the Jesuits from the French Dominions, ... 2 vols. 4to.
London, 1767. Cx 293.

BELSHAM (W.). Memoirs of the Kings of Great Britain of the House of Brunswic-Lunenburg. 2 vols. 8vo. *London, 1796.* Cx 141.

BELSHAM (W.). Memoirs of the Reign of George III. to the Session of Parliament ending A.D. 1793. 3rd ed. 4 vols. 8vo.
London, 1796. Cx 142.

STAUNTON (Sir George), Bt. An Authentic Account of an Embassy from the King of Great Britain to the Emperor of China, including observations made and information obtained in travelling through that ancient Empire . . . with a relation of the voyage undertaken by H.M.S. "Lion" and the "Hindostan" in the East India Company's service to the Yellow Sea and Gulf of Pekin . . . from the papers of His Excellency the Earl of Macartney; Sir Erasmus Gower, &c. . . . 2 vols. Illus. 4to. *London, 1797.* Cx 865.

And folio atlas of plates. Cx 017.
Anor. ed. 3 vols. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1798. Cx 400.

PAPERS relative to the Discussion with France, in 1802 and 1803. 431 pp. 8vo.
London, 1803. Ce 22.

PAPERS relative to the Discussion with Spain in 1802, 1803, and 1804. 405 pp. 8vo.
London, 1805. Ce 24.

PAPERS relative to the Discussion with France in the year 1806. 348 pp. 8vo.
London, 1807. Ce 23.

BARING (Alexander). An Inquiry into the Causes and Consequences of the Orders in Council; and an Examination of the Conduct of Great Britain towards the Neutral Commerce of America. 2nd ed. 179 pp. 8vo.
London, 1808. Cx 421.

PAPERS respecting Austria, Denmark, the Ottoman Porte, Portugal, Russia, and the United States, presented to Parliament in 1808.
617 pp. 8vo. *London, 1808.* Ce 26.

PAPERS presented to Parliament in 1809. 999 pp. 8vo. *London, 1809.* Ce 29.

PAPERS relating to America. Presented to the House of Commons, 1809. 178 pp. 8vo.
London, 1810. Ce 28.

A COLLECTION of Correspondence relative to Spain and Portugal, presented to Parliament in 1810. 892 pp. 8vo. *London, 1811.* Ce 30.

LETTER to the Right Hon. Lord Erskine, on the present situation of France and Europe; accompanied by Official and Original Documents. 2nd ed., with additions. 128 pp. 8vo.
London, 1815. P 144.

BAINES (Edward). History of the Wars of the French Revolution, from the breaking out of the War in 1792 to the restoration of a general Peace in 1815: comprehending the civil history of Great Britain and France during that period. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1817.* Cc 229.

WALPOLE (Horace). Letters of Horace Walpole, Earl of Orford, to Sir Horace Mann, His Britannic Majesty's Resident at the Court of Florence, from 1760 to 1785. Now first published from the original MSS. (concluding series). 4 vols. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1843–1844. Cx 468.

ADAIR (Rt. Hon. Sir Robert). The Negotiations for the Peace of the Dardanelles in 1808–9, with despatches and official documents. 2 vols. in one. 8vo. *London, 1845.* Cx 264.

MARTIN (R. M.). Ireland before and after the Union with Great Britain. 2nd ed. 124 pp. 8vo. *London, 1848.* Cx 17.

STANHOPE (Philip Henry) (Earl Stanhope; Lord Mahon). History of England from the Peace of Utrecht to the Peace of Versailles, 1713–1783. 4th ed. 7 vols. 8vo.
London, 1851–4. Cx 18.

BROWNING (Oscar). England and Napoleon in 1803. Being the despatches of Lord Whitworth and others. Now first printed from the originals in the Record Office. Edited for the Royal Historical Society by ——. 295 pp. 8vo.
London, 1887. Cx 849.

LECKY (William E. H.). A history of England in the Eighteenth Century. 4th ed. 8 vols. 8vo. *London, 1888–90.* Cx 14.

WALPOLE (Spencer). A History of England from the Conclusion of the Great War in 1815. New and revised edn. 6 vols. 8vo. *London, 1890.* Cx 77.

COQUELLE (P.). Napoleon and England, 1803–1813. A study from unprinted documents. Translated from the French by Gordon D. Knox, with an introduction by J. Holland Rose. 277 pp. 8vo. *London, 1904.* Cx 753.

ROSE (John Holland). Select despatches from the British Foreign Office archives relating to the formation of the Third Coalition against France, 1804–1805. Edited for the Royal Historical Society by ——. 283 pp. 8vo. *London, 1904.* Cx 806.

AUBRIOL (Ch.). La France, l'Angleterre et Naples, de 1803 à 1806. Lettres de Napoléon et de la reine Marie-Caroline de Naples, d'Alquier, Gouvion Saint Cyr, Talleyrand, Elliot, Lord Whitworth, Lord Hawkesbury, Lord Harrowby, Lord Mulgrave, Lord Nelson, Drummond, Craig, Tatistcheff, Lascy, Acton, Gallo, Médici, Circello, Luzzi, &c. 2 vols. 8vo. *Paris, 1904–1905.* Cx 770.

MARKS (Mary A. M.). England and America, 1763 to 1783. The history of a reaction.
Vol. I. 1763–1778.
Vol. II. 1779–1783.
2 vols. 8vo. *London, 1907.* Cx 794.

BROWNING (Oscar). Despatches from Paris, 1784–1790. Selected and edited from the Foreign Office Correspondence by ——.
Vol. I. 1784–87.
Vol. II. 1788–90.
2 vols. 8vo.
London (Camden Soc.), 1909–10. Cx 850.

SMART (William). Economic Annals of the Nineteenth Century, 1801–1820. 759 pp. 8vo. *London, 1910.* Cx 810.

CUNNINGHAM (Audrey). British Credit in the last Napoleonic War. With an appendix containing a reprint of "Des Finances de l'Angleterre." By H. Lasalle. 116 pp. 8vo. *Cambridge, 1910.* Cx 808.

Special Periods from 1837.

CARGILL (William). Mehemet Ali, Lord Palmerston, Russia, and France . . . 96 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1840.* P 288.

URQUHART (D.). The Crisis. France in face of the Four Powers. Translated from the French. 2nd ed. 116 pp. 8vo. *London, 1840.* P 239.

L'EMPEREUR NAPOLÉON III. et L'Angleterre. 44 pp. 8vo. *Paris, 1858.* P 123.

L'EMPEREUR NAPOLÉON III. et L'Angleterre. Neuvième édition. 36 pp. 8vo. *Paris, 1858.* P 151.

A PROCLAMATION by the Queen, of neutrality with regard to the Hostilities between the United States of America, and States styling themselves the Confederate States of America. 3 pp. Folio. *London, 1861.* P 529.

EXPLANATION of the Danish Question with translations of the Constitution of November 18th, 1863, and other State papers. 144 pp. 8vo. *London, 1864.* P 226.

BERNARD (Montague). A Historical Account of the Neutrality of Great Britain during the American Civil War. 506 pp. 8vo. *London, 1870.* Ca 253.

THE CASE of the United States to be laid before the Tribunal of Arbitration to be convened at Geneva under the provisions of the Treaty between the United States of America and H.M. the Queen of Great Britain, concluded at Washington, May 8th, 1871. 481 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1872.* Ca 222.

IRVING (Joseph). The Annals of Our Time. A Diurnal of Events, Social and Political, Home and Foreign, from the Accession of Queen Victoria, June 20th, 1837–1891. 4 vols. 8vo. *London, 1876–1892.* Cx 456.

MCCARTHY (Justin). A History of Our Own Times from the Accession of Queen Victoria to the Accession of Edward VII. 7 vols. 8vo. *London, 1879–1905.* Cx 384.

MCCARTHY (Justin). A Short History of Our Own Times, from the Accession of Queen Victoria to the General Election of 1880. 431 pp. 8vo. *London, 1887.* Cx 79.

WALPOLE (Spencer). A History of England from the conclusion of the Great War in 1815. New and revised ed. 6 vols. 8vo. *London, 1890.* Cx 77.

THE FORM AND ORDER of the service that is to be performed, and of the ceremonies that are to be observed, in the Coronation of Their Majesties King Edward VII. and Queen Alexandra, in the abbey church of S. Peter, Westminster, on Thursday, the 26th of June, 1902. 64 pp. 8vo. *London, 1902.* P 617.

CORONATION of their Majesties King Edward VII. and Queen Alexandra. 26th and 27th June, 1902. 95 pp. 8vo. *London, 1902.* P 592.
9th August, 1902. 46 pp. 8vo. *London, 1902.* P 592.

Constitutional.

KING WILLIAM's speech to the Covention at Westminster, 26 Dec. 1688. 1 pp. 4to. *London, 1688.* P 500.

THE HUMBLE representation of the Right Honourable the Lords Spiritual & Temporal in Parliament assembled, presented to Her Majesty on Tuesday the eighteenth day of January, 1703 (1704), and Her Majesties most gracious Answer thereunto. 12 pp. 4to.
London, 1703. P 500.

ALL THE PROCEEDINGS in relation to the Aylesbury-Men, committed to the House of Commons: and the report of the Lords Journal, and reports of the conferences, and of the Free Conference. Together with what stands upon the Journal of the House of Commons, in the reign of King James I. in the case between Sir Francis Goodwin and Sir John Fortescue. 83 pp. 4to. *London, 1704.* P 500.

THE REPORT of the Lords Committees appointed to draw up the State of the Case upon the Writ of Error, lately depending in the House of Peers; wherein Matthew Ashby was plaintiff, and William White and others defendants. With the Resolutions of the House of Peers relating thereunto. 14 pp. 4to.
London, 1704. P 500.

THE HUMBLE Representation and Address, of the Right Honourable the Lords Spiritual and Temporal in Parliament assembled, presented to Her Majesty the fourteenth day of March, 1704 (1705) and Her Majesties most gracious Answer thereunto: with their Lordships thanks for the same. Together with the papers annexed to the said Address, and laid before Her Majesty. 20 pp. 4to.
London, 1704. P 500.

THE HUMBLE representation, or address of the Right Honourable the Lords Spiritual and Temporal in Parliament assembled, presented to Her Majesty on Friday the thirty first day of March, 1704, and Her Majesties most gracious Answer thereunto. 19 pp. 4to.
London, 1704. P 500.

THE STATE-ANATOMY of Great Britain, containing a particular account of its several Interests and Parties, their bent and genius; and what each of them, with all the rest of Europe, may hope or fear from the reign and family of King George. Being a Memorial sent by an intimate friend to a Foreign Minister, lately nominated to come for the Court of England. 104 pp. 8vo.
London, (1717.) P 143.

DENNIS. Julius Cæsar acquitted, and his murderers condemn'd, in a letter to a friend, shewing that it was not Cæsar who destroyed the Roman liberties, but the corruption of the Romans themselves. Occasion'd by two letters in the London Journal, the one of the 2nd, the other of the 9th of December. To which is added a second letter, shewing that if ever the liberties of Great Britain are lost, they will be lost no other way than by the corruption of the People of Great Britain themselves. 39 pp. 8vo. *London, 1722.* P 143.

THE HISTORY of the High Court of Parliament, its Antiquity, Preheminence and Authority; and the History of Court Baron and Court Leet, a Chronological History of them from the earliest times drawn down to the present. Together with the Rights of Lords of Manors in Common Pastures, and the Growth of the Privileges the Tenants now enjoy there. 2 vols. 8vo. *London, 1731.* Cx 134.

COLLINS (Rachel). Now or Never: or serious advice to the Dissenters in general: in which is contained reasons for their petitioning for liberty this present Sessions of Parliament, notwithstanding all the suggestions of false brethren. 36 pp. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1733. P 177.

OBSERVATIONS on the Conduct of the Tories, the Whigs, and the Dissenters; with advice to the latter. 44 pp. 8vo.
London, 1739. P 177.

PETER (W.). Thoughts on the present Crisis, in a letter from a constituent to his representative. Second edition, with considerable additions. 66 pp. 8vo. *London, 1816.* P 144.

SMITH (J. Toulmin). Parallels between the Constitution and Constitutional History of England and Hungary. 85 pp. 8vo.
London, 1849. Cx 204.

RUSSELL (John, Earl). A letter to the Right Honourable Chichester Fortescue, M.P., on the state of Ireland. 3rd ed. 94 pp. 8vo.
London, 1868. P 121.

STUBBS (William). The Constitutional History of England in its Origin and Development. 4th ed. 3 vols. 8vo.
Oxford, 1883–4. Cx 83.

HEATON (William). The Three Reforms of Parliament. A History, 1830–1885. 303 pp. 8vo. *London, 1885.* Cx 115.

GNEIST (Rudolf). The Student's History of the English Parliament in its Transformations through a Thousand Years, . . . 800 to 1887. New English ed. 447 pp. 8vo.
London, 1887. Cx 110.

MAY (The Rt. Hon. Sir Thomas Erskine). The Constitutional History of England since the Accession of George the Third, 1760–1860. With a new supplementary chapter, 1861–71. 9th ed. 3 vols. 8vo. *London, 1889.* Cx 75.

CLAYDEN (P. W.). England under the Coalition. The Political History of Great Britain and Ireland from the General Election of 1885 to the Fall of the Ministry in 1892. 2nd (augmented) ed. 595 pp. 8vo.
London, 1893. Cx 78.

MASTERMAN (J. Howard B.). The House of Commons. Its Place in National History. With Introductions by Sir William Anson, J. Ramsay Macdonald, Rt. Hon. J. W. Lowther, Rt. Hon. L. V. Harcourt. 120 pp. 8vo.
London, 1908. Cx 89.

INNES (Arthur D.). A general sketch of Political History from the earliest times. 407 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1911.* Cx 828.

ILBERT (Sir Courtenay). Parliament: Its History, Constitution and Practice. 252 pp. 12mo. *London, (1911).* Dx 129.

Counties and Towns.

Bantry.

SULLIVAN (T. D.). Bantry, Berehaven and the O'Sullivan Sept. 94 pp. Illus. 8vo.
Dublin, 1908. Cx 365.

Bedford.

THE HISTORY or Narrative of the Great Level of the Fenns, called Bedford Level (with a large map of the said level, as drained, surveyed and described by Sir Jonas Moore, Knight). Also, A True and Natural Description of the Great Level of the Fenns, in verse. 81 pp. 12mo.
London, 1685. Cx 437.

Bristol.

HUTTON (Stanley). Bristol and its Famous Associations. 400 pp. Illus. 8vo.
Bristol, 1907. Cx 249.

WELLS (Charles). A Short History of the Port of Bristol. 413 pp. Illus. 8vo.
Bristol, 1909. Cx 418.

Cambridge.

DYER (George). The Privileges of the University of Cambridge; together with additional observations on its History, Antiquities, Literature, and Biography. 2 vols. 8vo.
London, 1824. Cx 389.

Canterbury.

STANLEY (Rev. Arthur P.). Historical Memorials of Canterbury. The landing of Augustine, the Murder of Becket, Edward the Black Prince, Becket's Shrine. 3rd ed. 290 pp. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1857. Cx 310.

Channel.

STANFIELD (Clarkson). Stanfield's Coast Scenery. A series of views in the British Channel. 128 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1836.* Rb 175.

Channel Is.

AN AUTHENTIC NARRATIVE of the oppressions of the Islanders of Jersey; to which is prefixed a succinct history of the military actions, constitution, laws, customs, and commerce of that Island. 2 vols. 8vo. *London, 1771.* Cx 275.

BERRY (William). The History of the Island of Guernsey . . . from the remotest period of Antiquity to the year 1811, containing an interesting account of the Island, its Government . . . . Peculiar Privileges, Customs, etc., with particulars of the neighbouring Islands of Alderney, Sark, and Jersey. Compiled from the valuable Collections of the late Henry Budd. 348 pp. Illus. 4to.
London, 1815. Cx 187.

DUNCAN (Jonathan). The History of Guernsey; with occasional Notices of Jersey, Alderney, and Sark, and Biographical Sketches. 655 pp. 8vo. *London, 1841.* Cx 205.

ANSTED (David Thomas) and LATHAM (Robert Gordon). The Channel Islands. 583 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1862.* Cx 661.

Third edition. Revised and edited by E. Toulmin Nicolle. 462 pp. Illus. 8vo.
London. n.d. Cx 690.

Cinque Ports.

JEAKE (Samuel). Charters of the Cinque Ports, Two Ancient Towns, and their Members. Translated into English, with annotations, historical, and critical thereupon. Wherein divers old Words are explain'd, and some of their ancient Customs and Privileges observ'd. 178 pp. Folio. *London, 1728.* Cx 455.

MARTIN (Captain Kennett Beacham). Oral traditions of the Cinque Ports and their localities, compared with antiquarian researches, natural causes and their effects. 31 pp. 8vo.
London, 1832. P 80.

BURROWS (Montagu). Cinque Ports. 254 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1888.* Cx 80.

INDEXES of the Great White Book and of the Black Book of the Cinque Ports. 139 pp. 4to. *London, 1905.* Cx 761.

Dartmouth.

HOLDSWORTH (A. H.). Dartmouth: the advantages of its harbour as a station for foreign mail packets . . . and a short notice of its ancient and present condition. In a letter to Sir J. B. Yarde Buller, Bart. 96 pp. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1841. Cx 725.

Deptford.

DEWS (Nathan). The History of Deptford in the Counties of Kent and Surrey: compiled from authentic records and manuscripts. 2nd ed. 320 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1884.* Cx 825.

Devon.

THE VICTORIA HISTORY of the County of Devon. Vol. I. Illus. Folio. *London, 1906.*

Dorset.

THE VICTORIA HISTORY of the County of Dorset. Vol. II. Illus. Folio. *London, 1908.*

Dover.

DARELL (Rev. William). The History of Dover Castle. 68 pp. Illus. 4to. *London, 1786.* Cx 299.

LYON (Rev. John). The History of the Town and Port of Dover, and of Dover Castle: with a short account of the Cinque Ports. 2 vols. Illus. 4to. *Dover, 1813-4.* Cx 300.

Epsom.

THE DESCRIPTION OF EPSOM, with the Humors and Politicks of the Place: in a letter to Eudoxa. There is added a translation of four letters out of Pliny. 44 pp. 8vo. *London, 1711.* P 259.

Essex.

THE VICTORIA HISTORY of the County of Essex. Vols. I. & II. Illus. Folio. *London, 1903–7.*

Falmouth.

GAY (Susan E.). Old Falmouth. The story of the town from the days of the Killigrews to the earliest part of the 19th century. 253 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1903.* Cx 799.

Firth of Forth.

DICK (Stewart). The Pageant of the Forth. 253 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1910.* Cx 811.

Gloucestershire.

MOREAU (Simon.) A tour to Cheltenham, or, Gloucestershire display'd. Containing an account of Cheltenham, in its improved state; . . . . the natural history of the county and city of Gloucester, and the towns of Cirencester, Tetbury, Tewkesbury, Fairford, &c. A correct itinerary from Cheltenham. And an account of the posts from Gloucester and Cheltenham . . . The whole interspersed with explanatory historical, chronological, and genealogical notes . . . 3rd ed. 195 pp. 12mo. *Bath, 1738.* Cx 650.

Greenwich.

RICHARDSON (Henry S.). Greenwich: its history, antiquities, improvements and public buildings. 130 pp. Illus. 12mo. *London, 1834.* Cx 864.

L'ESTRANGE (Rev. A. G.). The Palace and the Hospital; or, the Chronicles of Greenwich. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1886.* Cx 845.

Hampshire.

THE VICTORIA HISTORY of Hampshire and the Isle of Wight. Vols. I.–IV. Illus. Folio. *London, 1900–11.*

Hartlepool.

SHARP (Sir Cuthbert). A History of Hartlepool. 180 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Durham, 1816.* Cx 210.

Harwich.

THE HARWICH GUIDE, containing an Account of the Ancient and Present State of that Borough; likewise a description of Dovercourt, Mistley, Manningtree, Wickes, Walton-on-the-Naze, Landguard Fort, Felixstowe, Walton, Trimley, Shotley, &c. 2nd ed. 108 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Ipswich (1807).* Cx 416.

BUCKLE (John). Report on the state of the Borough of Harwich in the county of Essex, in the year 1833. 20 pp. Folio. *Harwich, 1839.* P 529.

Hastings.

MOSS (W. G.). The History and Antiquities of the Town and Port of Hastings. 196 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1824.* Cx 422.

Highlands.

MACCULLOCH (John). The Highlands and Western Isles of Scotland, containing descriptions of their antiquities with an account of the Political History and Ancient Manners . . . 4 vols. 8vo. *London, 1824.* Rb 40.

Hull.

FROST (Charles). Notices relative to the early history of the Town and port of Hull; compiled from original Records and unpublished Manuscripts. 150 + 49 pp. Illus. 4to. *London, 1827.* Cx 296.

STATEMENT relative to the title to the Citadel and Fortifications of Kingston-upon-Hull. 9 pp. 8vo. *Hull, 1858.* P 510.

Ipswich.

CLARKE (G. R.). The History and Description of the Town and Borough of Ipswich, including the Villages and Country Seats in its vicinity, more particularly those situated on the banks of the Orwell. 496 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1830.* Cx 272.

WODDERSPOON (J.). A new guide to Ipswich, containing notices of its ancient and modern history, antiquities, buildings, institutions, social and commercial condition. 192 pp. Illus. 12mo. *Ipswich, 1842.* Cx 431.

Kent.

HENSHALL (Samuel). Specimens and Parts; containing a History of the County of Kent, and a Dissertation on the Laws, from the reign of Edward the Confessour to Edward the First; of a Topographical, Commercial, Civil, and Nautical History of South Britain, with its gradual and comparative progress, in Trade, Arts, Polity, Population and Shipping, from Authentic Documents. Illus. 4to. *London, 1798.* Cx 186.

THE VICTORIA HISTORY of the County of Kent. Vol. I. Illus. Folio. *London, 1908.*

Kingston.

ROOTS (George). The Charters of the Town of Kingston-upon-Thames, translated into English: with occasional notes. 220 pp. 8vo. *London, 1797.* Cx 409.

Leith.

CAMPBELL (Alexander). The History of Leith, from the earliest accounts to the present period; with a Sketch of the Antiquities of the Town. 381 pp. 8vo. *Leith, 1827.* Cx 121.

Liverpool.

BAINES (Thomas). History of the Commerce and Town of Liverpool, and of the rise of Manufacturing Industry in the adjoining Counties. 844 pp. and Appendix, &c. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1852.* Cx 201.

London.

AN ACCOUNT of the Burning of the City of London: . . . . . To which is added, the opinion of Dr. Kennet, ... and that of Dr. Eachard, relating thereunto. Also the whole service appointed for the Day. From all which, it plainly appears, that the Papists had no hand in that dreadful Conflagration. . . . 3rd ed. 40 pp. 12mo. *London, 1721.* Cx 495.

THE CHARTERS of the City of London . . . since the conquest . . . . by J. E. 269 pp. 12mo. *London, 1745.* Cx 10.

GROSLEY (M.). A tour to London; or new observations on England, and its inhabitants. 2 vols. 8vo. *London, 1772.* Cx 698.

CRUDEN (Robert Peirce). The History of the Town of Gravesend, in the County of Kent, and of the Port of London. 555 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1843.* Cx 197.

CARPENTER (John) and WHITINGTON (Richard). Liber Albus: the White Book of the City of London compiled A.D. 1419; translated from the original Latin and Anglo-Norman by Henry Thomas Riley, M.A. 647 pp. 8vo. *London, 1861.* Cx 281.

HERTSLET (Sir Edward), K.C.B. Recollections of the Old Foreign Office. 265 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1901.* Cx 258.

NEEDHAM (Raymond) and WEBSTER (Alexander). Somerset House, past and present. 317 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1905.* Cx 349.

PASCOE (Charles Eyre). No. 10, Downing Street. Whitehall: its History and Associations. 333 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1908.* Cx 209.

Looe.

BOND (Thomas). Topographical and Historical Sketches of the Boroughs of East and West Looe in the County of Cornwall: with an account of the Natural and Artificial curiosities and picturesque scenery of the neighbourhood. 302 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1823.* Cx 211.

Man, Isle of.

SACHEVERELL (William). An account of the Isle of Man, its inhabitants, language, soil, remarkable curiosities, the succession of its Kings and Bishops, down to the present time . . . . With a voyage to I-Columb-kill. To which is added, a dissertation about the Mona of Cæsar and Tacitus, and an account of the antient Druids, &c. by Mr. Thomas Brown. 175 pp. 12mo. *London, 1702.* Cx 648.

MUNCH (P. A.). The Chronicle of Man and the Sudreys. Edited from the manuscript Codex in the British Museum, with historical notes. 191 pp. 8vo. *Christiania, 1860.* Cx 410.

Norfolk.

DUTT (W. A.). The Norfolk and Suffolk Coast. 400 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1909.* Cx 595.

Orkneys and Shetland Islands.

BARRY (Rev. George). The history of the Orkney Islands: in which is comprehended an account of their present as well as their ancient state; together with the advantages they possess for several branches of industry, and the means by which they may be improved. . . . . 493 pp. Illus. 4to. *Edinburgh, 1805.* Cx 853.

TUDOR (John R.). The Orkneys and Shetland; their past and present state . . . 679 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1883.* Cx 585.

Plymouth.

THE PICTURE OF PLYMOUTH; being a correct guide to the Public Establishments, Charitable Institutions, Amusements, and remarkable Objects in the towns of Plymouth, Plymouth Dock, Stonehouse, Stoke, and their vicinity, also, a list of the principal Inhabitants of those towns. 233 pp. Illus. 12mo.
Plymouth, 1812. Cx 447.

WORTH (R. N.). History of the Town and Borough of Devonport, sometime Plymouth Dock. 100 pp. 12mo.
Plymouth, 1870. Cx 125.

WHITFELD (Henry Francis). Plymouth and Devonport in Times of War and Peace. 560 + 36 pp. Illus. 4to.
Devonport, 1900. Cx 188.

Portsmouth.

SLIGHT (Henry). The Royal Port, Garrison, Dockyard, and Borough of Portsmouth. A Series of Descriptive papers, illustrative of the several National and Civil Establishments therein contained, for the guidance of visitors. 3rd ed. Illus. 8vo. n.p., n.d. Cx 407.

EAST (Robert). Extracts from records in the possession of the Municipal Corporation of the Borough of Portsmouth and from other documents relating thereto. A new ed. 817 pp. Illus. 4to. *Portsmouth, 1891.* Cx 477.

Rochester.

THE HISTORY and Antiquities of Rochester and its Environs: To which is added a description of the Towns, Villages, Gentlemen's Seats, and Ancient Buildings, situate on, or near the Road from London to Margate, Deal, and Dover. 353 pp. Illus. 12mo.
Rochester, 1772. Cx 126.

St. Kilda.

MARTIN (M.). A voyage to St. Kilda, the remotest of all the Hebrides or western isles of Scotland giving an account of the very remarkable inhabitants of that place . . . . . 82 pp. 8vo. *London, 1749.* Cx 679.

Southampton.

ENGLEFIELD (Sir H. C.). A walk through Southampton including a survey of its antiquities. A new edition, with notes by John Bullar. 78 pp. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1841. Cx 712.

HEARNSHAW (F. J. C.). A short history of Southampton, in two parts:—
Part I. The story of Southampton in relation to the history of England.
Part II. Some aspects of town-life. By Members of the Southampton Historical Association and others. Edited by F. Clarke.
252 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Oxford, 1910.* Cx 773.

Southwold.

WAKE (Robert). Southwold, and its vicinity. 420 pp. Illus. 8vo.
Yarmouth, 1839. Cx 415.

Suffolk.

DUTT (W. A.). The Norfolk and Suffolk Coast. 400 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1909.* Cx 595.

Sussex.

THE VICTORIA HISTORY of the County of Sussex. Vols. I. & II. Illus. Folio.
London, 1905–7.

Torbay.

BRIXEY (A.). The story of Torbay from the earliest times to the year 1804. A history of the most important events connected with Torbay and the neighbourhood including a large amount of the early maritime history of Dartmouth, with . . . notes on Brixham, Paignton, and Torquay, and the fullest account yet published of the landing of the Prince of Orange. 148 pp. Illus. 12mo.
London, n.d. Cx 562.

Wales.

WILLIAMS (William). Observations on the Snowdon Mountains with some account of the Customs and Manners of the Inhabitants . . . 193 pp. 8vo. *London, 1802.*

Wembury.

EVANS (H. Montagu). Wembury: its bay, church and parish. 27 pp. Illus. 8vo. (*1909.*) P 261.

Winchester.

WILLIS (Rev. R.). The Architectural History of Winchester Cathedral. 79 pp. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1846. Cx 412.

Yarmouth.

PRESTON (John). The Picture of Yarmouth: being a compendious History and Description of all the Public Establishments within that Borough: together with a concise Topographical account of Ancient and Modern Yarmouth, including its Fisheries, &c. 258 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Yarmouth, 1819.* Cx 206.

PALMER (Charles John). A Booke of the Foundacion and Antiquitye of the Towne of Greate Yermouthe: from the original manuscript written in the time of Queen Elizabeth: with notes and an appendix. 155 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Great Yarmouth, 1847.* Cx 411.

Miscellaneous.

PROCLAMATION for Continuing the Collection of the Customs and Subsidies of Tonnage and Poundage. 1 p. 4to. (*London*), *1684.* P 500.

(KING JAMES'S PROCLAMATION for payment of Excise, 16th of February 1684/5.) 1 p. 4to. P 500.

NEILD (James). An account of the rise, progress, and present state, of the Society for the Discharge and Relief of persons imprisoned for small debts throughout England and Wales. lix + 359 pp. 8vo. *London, 1802.* Cx 475.

LA VÉRITÉ sur l'Angleterre. Par un Français. 2 vols. 8vo. *Londres, 1817.* Cx 406.

DIPLOMATA et Statuta Regalis Societatis Londini, pro scientia naturali promovenda: jussu præsidis et concilii edita. 18 pp. 4to. *Londini, 1831.* P 511.

A CONCISE VIEW of the Origin, Constitution and Proceedings of the Honourable Society of the Governor and Assistants of London of the New Plantation in Ulster, within the Realm of Ireland; commonly called the Irish Society. Compiled principally from their Records. 122 + 228 pp. 8vo. *London, 1832.* Cx 388.

HUNTER (Rev. Joseph). An introduction to the Valor Ecclesiasticus of King Henry VIII. with a map of England and Wales showing the distribution in dioceses. 43 pp. Illus. 8vo. (*London*), *1834.* Cx 575.

PLANCHE (J. R.). History of British Costume. 376 pp. Illus. 12mo. *London, 1836.* Cx 325.

KNIGHT (Charles). Old England: A Pictorial Museum of Royal, Ecclesiastical, Municipal, Baronial, and Popular Antiquities. 2 vols. Illus. Folio. *London*, n.d. Cx 450.

FOSTER (Thomas Campbell). Letters on the Condition of the People of Ireland. 762 pp. 8vo. *London, 1846.* Cx 387.

NOTES of Materials for the History of Public Departments. 216 pp. Folio. *London, 1846.* Cx 57.

WELD (Charles Richard). A History of the Royal Society with Memoirs of the Presidents, compiled from authentic documents. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1848.* Cx 341.

BARROW (Sir John), Bart. Sketches of the Royal Society and Royal Society Club. 212 pp. 8vo. *London, 1849.* Cx 340.

PROBYN (J. W.). Essays on Italy and Ireland and the United States of America. 336 pp. 8vo. *London, 1868.* Cx 559.

ARBER (Edward), F.S.A. An English Garner. (Vol. III. only.) 656 pp. 8vo. *London, 1880.* Cx 351.

ENGLISH GARNER. Critical Essays and Literary Fragments. With an introduction by J. Churton Collins. 330 pp. 8vo. *Westminster, 1903.* Cx 352.

ENGLISH GARNER. Voyages and Travels mainly during the 16th and 17th centuries. With an introduction by C. Raymond Beazley. 2 vols. 8vo. *Westminster, 1903.* Cx 353.

ENGLISH GARNER. Fifteenth Century Prose and Verse. With an introduction by Alfred W. Pollard. 321 pp. 8vo. *Westminster, 1903.* Cx 354.

ENGLISH GARNER. Tudor Tracts 1532–1588. With an introduction by A. F. Pollard. 592 pp. 8vo. *Westminster, 1903.* Cx 355.

ENGLISH GARNER. Stuart Tracts 1603–1693. With an introduction by C. H. Frith. 511 pp. 8vo. *Westminster, 1903.* Cx 356.

ENGLISH GARNER. Later Stuart Tracts. With an introduction by George A. Aitken. 401 pp. 8vo. *Westminster, 1903.* Cx 357.

ENGLISH GARNER. Social England Illustrated. A collection of XVIIth Century Tracts. With an introduction by Andrew Lang. 458 pp. 8vo. *Westminster, 1903.* Cx 358.

ENGLISH GARNER. Elizabethan Sonnets, newly arranged and indexed. With an introduction by Sidney Lee. 2 vols. 8vo. *Westminster, 1904.* Cx 359.

ENGLISH GARNER. Some longer Elizabethan Poems. With an introduction by A. H. Bullen. 411 pp. 8vo. *Westminster, 1903.* Cx 360.

ENGLISH GARNER. Shorter Elizabethan Poems. With an introduction by A. H. Bullen. 358 pp. 8vo. *Westminster, 1903.* Cx 361.

BELLOC (Hilaire). The Historic Thames. With coloured illustrations by A. R. Quinton. 211 pp. 59 plates. 4to. *London, 1907.* Cx 454.

ROBINSON (Comr. C. N.) and LEYLAND (John). "The Literature of the Sea" and "Seafaring and Travel," contained in Vol. IV. of the Cambridge History of English Literature. 8vo. *Cambridge, 1909.* Cx 467.

HARDMAN (Thos. H.). A Parliament of the Press. The First Imperial Press Conference. With preface by the Rt. Hon. The Earl of Rosebery, K.G. 248 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1909.* Cx 392.

TERRY (Charles Sanford). A Catalogue of the Publications of Scottish Historical and Kindred Clubs and Societies and of the volumes relative to Scottish History issued by H.M. Stationery Office. 1780–1908. With a Subject-Index. 199 pp. 8vo. *Glasgow, 1909.* Cx 826.

WATSON (Colonel Sir C. M.) (late R.E.). British Weights and Measures, as described in the laws of England from Anglo-Saxon times. 100 pp. 8vo. *London, 1910.* Cx 809.

FIRTH (Charles Harding). The parallel between the English and American Civil Wars. The Rede lecture, delivered in the Senate House, Cambridge, on 14 June, 1910. 50 pp. 8vo. *Cambridge, 1910.* Cx 426.

British Dominions, Colonies and Dependencies.

General.

MARTIN (R. Montgomery). History of Nova Scotia, Cape Breton, the Sable Islands, New Brunswick, Prince Edward Island, the Bermudas, Newfoundland, &c., &c. (British Colonial Library.) 361 pp. Illus. 12mo. *London, 1837.* Cx 717.

MARTIN (R. Montgomery). History of the British Possessions in the Indian and Atlantic Oceans; comprising Ceylon, Penang, Malacca, Sincapore, the Falkland Islands, St. Helena, Ascension, Sierra Leone, the Gambia, Cape Coast Castle, &c., &c. (British Colonial Library.) 358 pp. Illus. 12mo. *London, 1837.* Cx 724.

MILLS (Arthur). Colonial Constitutions. An Outline of the Constitutional History and Existing Government of the British Dependencies; with Schedule of the Orders in Council, Statutes, and Parliamentary Documents relating to each Dependency. 394 pp. 8vo. *London, 1856.* Cx 391.

SEELEY (J. R.). The Expansion of England. Two Courses of Lectures. 309 pp. 8vo. *London, 1884.* Cx 90.

DILKE (Sir Charles Wentworth), Bart. Greater Britain: A record of travel in English speaking Countries. With additional chapters on English influence in Japan and China, and on Hong Kong and the Straits Settlements. 608 pp. 8vo. *London, 1885.* Cx 366.

LUCAS (C. P.). Introduction to Historical Geography of the British Colonies. 137 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Oxford, 1887.* Cx 373.

LUCAS (C. P.). A Historical Geography of the British Colonies:—

Vol. I. (Dependencies). 183 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Oxford, 1888.* Cx 374.

Vol. II. West Indies. 329 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Oxford, 1890.* Cx 375.

Vol. III. West Africa. 274 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Oxford, 1894.* Cx 376.

Vol. IV. South and East Africa. Part I. Historical; Part II. Geographical. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *Oxford, 1897.* Cx 377.

EGERTON (Hugh Edward). The Origin and Growth of the English Colonies and of their System of Government. An Introduction to Mr. C. P. Lucas's Historical Geography of the British Colonies. 218 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Oxford, 1904.* Cx 82.

LUCAS (C. P.). A Historical Geography of the British Colonies:—

Vol. I. The Mediterranean and Eastern Colonies. Second Edition. Revised . . . by R. E. Stubbs. 289 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Oxford, 1906.* Cx 378.

Vol. II. The West Indies. Second Edition. Revised . . . by C. Atchley. 331 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Oxford, 1905.* Cx 379.

Vol. III. West Africa. Second Edition, revised to the end of 1899. 292 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Oxford, 1900.* Cx 380.

Vol. IV. South and East Africa: Part I. Historical: Part II. Geographical. (2 vols. in one.) 338 + 162 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Oxford, 1900-04.* Cx 381.

LUCAS (C. P.) and EGERTON (Hugh E.). A Historical Geography of the British Colonies:—

Vol. V. Canada: Part 1. New France; Part 2. Historical. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *Oxford, 1901.* Cx 382.

ROGERS (J. D.). A Historical Geography of the British Colonies:—

Vol. VI. Australasia: Part I. Historical; Part II. Geographical. (2 vols. in one.) 290 + 117 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Oxford, 1907.* Cx 383.

LANE-POOLE (Stanley). Thirty years of Colonial Government. A Selection from the Despatches and Letters of the Rt. Hon. Sir George Ferguson Bowen. 2 vols. 8vo. *London, 1889.* Cx 15.

GEFFCKEN (Dr.). The British Empire. With essays on Prince Albert, Lord Palmerston, Lord Beaconsfield, Mr. Gladstone, and reform of the House of Lords. Translated from the German . . . by S. J. MacMullan. 312 pp. 8vo. *London, 1889.* Cx 114.

ROBINSON (H. J.). Colonial Chronology. A Chronology of the Principal Events connected with the English Colonies and India, from the close of the Fifteenth Century to the Present Time. 304 pp. Illus. 4to. *London, 1892.* Cx 51.

LORD (Walter F.). The Lost Possessions of England. Essays in Imperial History. 326 pp. 8vo. *London, 1896.* Cx 92.

JOHNSON (Rev. Theodore). Imperial Britain. A comprehensive description of the geography, history, commerce, trade, government, and religion of the British Empire. Vol. I. The British Empire in Europe, &c. 288 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1898.* Rb 73.

DORMAN (Marcus R. P.). A History of the British Empire in the Nineteenth Century :—
Vol. I. From the commencement of the war with France to the death of Pitt. (1793–1805.)
Vol. II. The campaigns of Wellington and the policy of Castlereagh. (1806–1825.)
2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1902-04.* Cx 465.

DOYLE (J. A.). The Colonies under the House of Hanover. 619 pp. 8vo. *London, 1907.* Cx 843.

BRIDGE (John S. C.). From Island to Empire. A short History of the expansion of England by force of arms. With an introduction by Admiral Sir Cyprian A. G. Bridge. 322 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1908.* Cx 248.

POLLARD (A. F.). The British Empire. Its Past, its Present, and its Future. 809 pp. 8vo. *London, 1909.* Cx 350.

MAXWELL (The Right Hon. Sir Herbert), Bart. A Century of Empire. 1801–1900. Vol. I., 1801–1832. Vol. II., 1833–1868. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1909–10.* Cx 466.

African Colonies, Protectorates, &c.

AN ACCOUNT of the Colony of Sierra Leone, from its first establishment in 1793, being the substance of a report delivered to the proprietors. 242 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1795.* Cx 280.

MEREDITH (Henry). An account of the Gold Coast of Africa, with a brief history of the African Company. 264 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1812.* Cx 703.

DUPUIS (Joseph). Journal of a residence in Ashantee. Comprising notes and researches relative to the Gold Coast, and the interior of Western Africa; . . . . to which is prefixed an account of the origin and causes of the present war. 264 + 135 pp. Illus. 4to. *London, 1824.* Cx 762.

PRINGLE (Thomas). Some account of the present state of the English Settlers in Albany, South Africa. 125 pp. 12mo. *London, 1824.* Cx 715.

PRINGLE (Thomas). Narrative of a residence in South Africa. New ed. 116 pp. 8vo. *London, 1840.* Cx 659.

BEECHAM (John). Ashantee and the Gold Coast, being a sketch of the History, Social State, and Superstitions of the Inhabitants of those Countries, with a notice of the state and prospects of Christianity among them. 376 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1841.* Cx 581.

MARTIN (R. Montgomery). History of Southern Africa; comprising the Cape of Good Hope, Mauritius, Seychelles, &c. (British Colonial Library.) 2nd ed. 419 pp. Illus. 12mo. *London, 1844.* Cx 720.

LAUTURE (Comte D'Escayrac de). Mémoire sur le Soudan, rédigé d'après des renseignements entièrement nouveaux, . . Hydrographie, Ethnographie, histoire et Géographie Politique, de la Partie du Soudan comprise entre le Kouara et le Nil, Felltaas, Bornou, Baguermi, Waday, et Darfour, avec une esquisse de la région comprise entre le Chari et le Nil. 100 pp. 8vo. *Paris, 1855.* P 251.

BRACKENBURY (Capt. H.) and HUYSHE (Capt. G. L.). Fanti and Ashanti. Three papers read on board the S.S. "Ambriz" on the voyage to the Gold Coast. 131 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Edinburgh, 1873.* Cx 545.

HAY (Vice-Admiral Sir John Dalrymple), Bt. Ashanti and the Gold Coast: and what we know of it. A sketch. 82 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1874.* Cx 547.

PRÉCIS OF INFORMATION concerning Pondoland, including Port St. John's. Prepared in the Intelligence Branch, War Office. Corrected to Feb. 1886. 18 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1886.* P 594.

APPLETON (Lewis). England, France, and Egypt, from 1787 to 1887. 31 pp. 8vo. *London, n.d.* P 193.

WYLDE (A. B.). '83 to '87 in the Soudan. With an account of Sir William Hewitt's Mission to King John of Abyssinia. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1888.* Cx 46.

THEAL (George McCall). History of the Emigrant Boers in South Africa, or the Wanderings and Wars of the Emigrant Farmers from their leaving the Cape Colony to the Acknowledgement of their Independence by Great Britain. 2nd ed. 370 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1888.* **Cx 35.**

THEAL (George McCall). History of South Africa. 1486-1691. 372 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1888.* **Cx 31.**

THEAL (George McCall). History of South Africa. 1691-1795. 361 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1888.* **Cx 32.**

THEAL (George McCall). History of South Africa. 1795-1834. 429 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1891.* **Cx 33.**

THEAL (George McCall). History of South Africa, from the Foundation of the European Settlement to Our Own Times. 1834-1854. 548 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1893.* **Cx 34.**

THEAL (George McCall). History of South Africa. The Republics and Native Territories from 1854 to 1872. 418 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1889.* **Cx 36.**

HAGGARD (H. Rider). Cetywayo and his White Neighbours; or, remarks on recent events in Zululand, Natal, and the Transvaal. 3rd ed. 314 pp. 8vo. *London, 1890.* **Cx 116.**

RUSSELL (Henry) and GATTIE (William). The Ruin of the Soudan. Cause, Effect, and Remedy. A Resumé of Events, 1883-1891. 395 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1892.* **Cx 168.**

MILNER (Alfred). England in Egypt. 444 pp. 8vo. *London, 1892.* **Cx 269.**

RAE (W. Fraser). Egypt To-day. The First to the Third Khedive. 328 pp. 8vo. *London, 1892.* **Cx 362.**

ELLIS (A. B.). A History of the Gold Coast of West Africa. 400 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1893.* **Cx 53.**

HANDBOOK of British East Africa; including Zanzibar, Uganda, and the Territory of the Imperial British East Africa Company. Prepared in the Intelligence Division, War Office. 176 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1893.* **Cx 278.**

LUGARD (Capt. F. D.). The Rise of Our East African Empire. Early efforts in Nyasaland and Uganda. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1893.* **Cx 43.**

THEAL (George McCall). South Africa. (The Cape Colony, Natal, Orange Free State, South African Republic, and all other Territories South of the Zambesi.) (Story of the Nations Series.) 390 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1894.* **Cx 243.**

4th ed. 434 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1897.* **Cx 244.**

THEAL (George M'Call). South Africa. (The union of South Africa, Rhodesia, and all other territories south of the Zambesi.) 7th edition. 10th impression. 452 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, n.d.* **Cx 824.**

MCDERMOTT (P. L.). British East Africa or Ibea. A History of the Formation and Work of the Imperial British East Africa Company. Compiled with the authority of the Directors from Official Documents and the Records of the Company. New ed. 622 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1895.* **Cx 45.**

INGRAM (J. Forsyth). Natalia: a condensed history of the exploration and colonisation of Natal and Zululand. From the earliest times to the present day. 197 pp. Illus. Obl. 8vo. *London, n.d. (1897).* **Cx 554.**

BRYCE (James). Impressions of South Africa. 600 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1897.*

JOHNSON (Sir Harry H.). British Central Africa. An attempt to give some account of a portion of the Territories under British influence north of the Zambesi. 531 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1897.*

MOCKLER-FERRYMAN (Major A. F.). Imperial Africa. The Rise, progress and future of the British possessions in Africa. Vol. I. British West Africa. 498 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1898.* **Cx 662.**

MACDONALD (George). The Gold Coast, past and present. A short description of the country and its people. 352 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1898.* **Cx 582.**

FITZPATRICK (J. P.). The Transvaal from within. A Private Record of Public Affairs. 440 pp. 8vo. *London, 1899.* **Cx 446.**

TRAILL (H. D.). England, Egypt, and the Sudan. 232 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1900.* **Cx 166.**

MOCKLER-FERRYMAN (Lieut.-Col. A. F.), &c. British Nigeria. A Geographical and Historical Description of the British Possessions adjacent to the Niger River, West Africa. 341 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1902.* **Cx 393.**

JOHNSTON (Sir Harry). The Uganda Protectorate. An attempt to give some description of the physical geography, botany, zoology, anthropology, languages and history of the territories under British Protection in East Central Africa, between the Congo Free State and the Rift Valley and the fifth degree of north latitude. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1902.* **Cx 738.**

GLEICHEN (Lieut.-Colonel Count). The Anglo-Egyptian Sudan. A Compendium prepared by Officers of the Sudan Government. 2 vols. Illus. 4to. *London, 1905.* Rb 207.

LYNE (Robert Nunez). Zanzibar in Contemporary Times. A short history of the Southern East in the Nineteenth Century. 320 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1905.* Cx 390.

LUGARD (General F. D.). The Story of the Uganda Protectorate. 167 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London*, n.d. Cx 330.

CROMER (The Earl of). Modern Egypt. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1908.* Cx 816.

MAUGHAM (R. C. F.). Zambezia: a general description of the valley of the Zambezi River, from its delta to the River Aroangwa, with its history, agriculture, flora, fauna, and ethnography. 399 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London. 1910.* Rb 71.

Australia.

MEMOIRES touchant l'établissement d'une Mission chrestienne dans le troisième monde, autrement appellé, La Terre Australe, Meridionale, Antartique, and Inconnue. Dediez à Nostre S. Père le Pape Alexandre VII. par un Ecclesiastique Originaire de cette mesme Terre. 215 pp. 12mo. *Paris, 1663.* Cx 440.

COLLINS (David). An account of the English colony in New South Wales: with remarks on the dispositions, customs, manners, &c. of the native inhabitants of that country. To which are added, some particulars of New Zealand; compiled . . . from the MSS. of Lieutenant-Governor King. 617 pp. Illus. 4to. *London, 1798.* Cx 569.

BARRINGTON (George). The history of New South Wales including Botany Bay, Port Jackson, Parramatta, Sydney, and all its dependancies, from the original discovery of the island; with the customs and manners of the natives and an account of the English Colony, from its foundation to the present time. 544 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1810.* Cx 706.

BISCHOFF (James). Sketch of the History of Van Diemen's Land, illustrated by a map of the island and an account of the Van Diemen's Land Company. 260 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1832.* Cx 44.

IRWIN (Captain Fredk. Chidley). The state and position of Western Australia; commonly called the Swan-River Settlement. 143 pp. 8vo. *London, 1835.* Cx 625.

STEPHENS (John). The History of the rise and progress of the new British Province of South Australia; including particulars descriptive of its soil, climate, natural productions, &c. and proofs of its superiority to all other British Colonies. Embracing also a full account of the South Australian Company, with hints to various classes of emigrants, and numerous letters from settlers concerning wages, provisions, their satisfaction with the colony &c. 2nd ed. 221 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1839.* Cx 633.

MARTIN (R. Montgomery). History of Austral-Asia: comprising New South Wales, Van Diemen's Island, Swan River, South Australia, &c. (British Colonial Library.) 2nd ed. 416 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1839.* Cx 719.

BRAIM (Thomas Henry). A History of New South Wales, from its settlement to the close of the year 1844. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1846.* Cx 21.

LANG (John Dunmore). An Historical and Statistical Account of New South Wales: . . . bringing down the history of the Colony to the 1st July 1852. 3rd ed. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1852.* Cx 22.

BADEN-POWELL (George S.). New homes for the Old Country. A personal experience of the political and domestic life, the industries, and the natural history of Australia and New Zealand. 500 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1872.* Rb 100.

TROLLOPE (Anthony). Australia and New Zealand. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1873.* Cx 702.

LABILLIERE (Francis Peter). Early History of the Colony of Victoria, from its discovery to its establishment as a Self-governing Province in the British Empire. 2 vols. 8vo. *London, 1878.* Cx 74.

SHILLINGLAW (John J.). Historical Records of Port Philip: the First Annals of the Colony of Victoria. 141 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Melbourne, 1879.* Cx 396.

RUSDEN (G. W.). History of Australia. 3 vols. 8vo. *London, 1883.* Cx 25.

BARTON (G. B.) and BRITTON (Alexander). History of New South Wales from the Records.
Vol. I. Governor Phillip. 1783–89.
Vol. II. Phillip and Grose. 1789–94.
2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *Sydney, 1889–1894.* Cx 28.

PARKES (Sir Henry). Fifty Years in the making of Australian History. 2 vols. 8vo. *London, 1892.* Cx 23.

TREGARTHEN (Greville). Australian Commonwealth. (New South Wales, Tasmania, Victoria, Western Australia, South Australia, Queensland, New Zealand.) (Story of the Nations Series.) 438 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London 1893.* Cx 246.

TREGARTHEN (Greville). Australian Commonwealth. (New South Wales, Tasmania, Victoria, Western Australia, South Australia, Queensland, New Zealand.) 4th impression. 438 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London*, n.d. **Cx 823.**

HODDER (Edwin). The History of South Australia from its Foundation to the Year of its Jubilee. With a Chronological Summary of all the principal events of interest up to date. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1893. **Cx 24.**

HISTORICAL RECORDS of New South Wales. 1762–1805. Illus. 6 vols. 8vo + 1 vol. 4to.
Sydney, 1893–1897. **Cx 29.**

RUSDEN (G. W.). History of Australia. 2nd ed. 3 vols. 8vo. *Melbourne, 1897.* **Cx 26.**

LEE (Ida) (Mrs. Charles Bruce Marriott). The Coming of the British to Australia, 1788 to 1829. With a preface by the Rt. Hon. The Marquis of Linlithgow, P.C., K.T. 317 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1906.* **Cx 27.**

LEE (Ida). The early history of Tasmania. Extract from Xmas No. 1908 of "Tasmanian Mail." 6 pp. Illus. Folio. *1908.* **P 551.**

WISE (B. R.). The Commonwealth of Australia. (The All Red Series.) 348 pp. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1909. **Cx 529.**

TURNER (Henry Gyles). The First Decade of the Australian Commonwealth. A Study of contemporary politics, 1901–1910. 310 pp. 8vo. *Melbourne, 1911.* **Cx 830.**

RALPH (Edith). Empire Builders in Australia. Early days in New South Wales and South Australia. 247 pp. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1911. **Cx 821.**

Bermuda.

SMITH (Captaine John). The Generall Historie of Virginia, New England & the Summer Isles. Together with the True Travels, Adventures and Observations, and a Sea Grammar. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1624 [*Glasgow, 1907.*] **Cx 464.**

SMITH (Capt. John). Historie of Bermudas, or Summer Ilands; touching the English acts and occurents there from the beginning of the Plantation, 1613–23.
See PURCHAS HIS PILGRIMES, Vol. 19.

BERMUDA—a Colony, a Fortress, and a Prison; or eighteen months in the Somers' Islands. By a Field Officer. 227 pp. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1857. **Cx 629.**

LEFROY (Lieut.-Gen. Sir J. H.). Memorials of the Discovery and Early Settlement of the Bermudas or Somers Islands, 1511–1687. Compiled from the Colonial Records and other Original Sources. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1877–79. **Cx 190.**

LEFROY (General Sir J. Henry), R.A. The Historye of the Bermudaes or Summer Islands. (Hakluyt Soc.) 319 pp. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1882. **Cx 618.**

British Borneo.

MUNDY (Captain Rodney), R.N. Narrative of events in Borneo and Celebes, down to the occupation of Labuan: from the journals of James Brooke, Esq. . . . . Together with a narrative of the operations of H.M.S. "Iris." 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1848.* **Cx 749.**

2nd ed. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1848. **Cx 750.**

A SELECTION of Papers relating to Borneo and the proceedings at Sarawak of James Brooke, Esq. now Agent for the British Government in Borneo. 98 + 25 pp. Illus. Folio.
London, 1846.

Also, Papers relating to Borneo. (4th series.) (21 pp.) Folio. *London, 1848.* **Cx 737.**

ROTH (Henry Ling). The Natives of Sarawak and British North Borneo. Based chiefly on the MSS. of the late Hugh Brooke Low, Sarawak Government Service. With a preface by Andrew Lang. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1896. **Cx 739.**

BARING-GOULD (S.) and BAMPFYLDE (C. A.). A History of Sarawak under its Two White Rajahs, 1839–1908. 450 pp. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1909. **Cx 463.**

Burma.

PHAYRE (Lieut.-Gen. Sir Arthur P.). History of Burma, including Burma Proper, Pegu, Taungu, Tenasserim and Arakan, from the earliest time to the end of the first War with British India, 304 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1883.* **Cx 250.**

Canada.

RELATION de ce qui s'est passé en la Nouvelle France. 1633–1672. (Wanting 1637–9, 41, 63, 69–70.) 25 vols. 12mo.
Paris, 1634–1673. **Cx 337.**

CHARLEVOIX (P. Fr. X. de). Histoire et Description Generale de la Nouvelle France avec le journal historique d'un Voyage fait par ordre du Roi dans l'Amérique Septentrionale. 3 vols. Illus. 4to. *Paris, 1744.* **Cx 212.**

THE IMPORTANCE and Advantage of Cape Breton, truly stated and impartially considered. 156 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1746.* **Cx 311.**

UMFREVILLE (Edward). The present state of Hudson's Bay; containing a full description of that settlement, and the adjacent country; and likewise of the fur trade, with hints for its improvement, &c., &c., to which are added, remarks and observations made in the inland parts . . . 230 pp. 8vo.
London, 1790. Cx 694.

STEWART (John). An account of Prince Edward Island in the Gulph of St. Lawrence, North America, containing its . . . discovery, conquest, progress and present state of the Settlement, government . . . 301 pp. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1806. Rb 136.

HALIBURTON (Thomas C.). An Historical and Statistical Account of Nova-Scotia. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *Halifax, 1829.* Cx 748.

M'GREGOR (John). British America. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *Edinburgh, 1832.* Cx 588.

MARTIN (R. Montgomery). History, statistics, and geography of Upper and Lower Canada. (British Colonial Library.) 2nd ed. 356 pp. Illus. 12mo. *London, 1838.* Cx 718.

AN HISTORICAL and Descriptive Account of British America . . . from the earliest settlement . . . , as also an account of the manners and present state of the aboriginal tribes, to which is added a full detail of the principles and best modes of Emigration . . . 3 vols. Illus. 12mo. *Edinburgh, 1839.* Cx 11.

FITZGERALD (James Edward). An Examination of the Charter and Proceedings of the Hudson's Bay Company, with reference to the grant of Vancouver's Island. 293 pp. 12mo.
London, 1849. Cx 425.

GILPIN (J. Bernard). Sable Island: its past history, present appearance, natural history, &c. A Lecture. Also a description of the Shipwreck of the American Schooner "Arno," lost on the Island, September 19, 1816, by Joseph Darby. And a Poem on the same subject by the Honourable Joseph Howe. 34 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Halifax, 1858.* P 198.

TURCOTTE (L. P.). Histoire de L'île D'Orléans. 162 pp. 12mo. *Quebec, 1867.* P 229.

TURCOTTE (Louis-P.). Le Canada sous l'Union, 1841–1867. 607 pp. 8vo.
Quebec, 1871. Cx 87.

BANCROFT (Hubert Howe). History of British Columbia. 1792–1887. 774 pp. Illus. 8vo.
San Francisco, 1887. Cx 48.

KINGSFORD (William). The History of Canada, 1608–1841. 10 vols. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1888–98. Cx 19.

GRESWELL (Rev. William Parr). History of the Dominion of Canada. 277 pp. Illus. 8vo.
Oxford, 1890. Cx 20.

BEGG (Alexander). History of British Columbia from its earliest Discovery to the Present Time. 568 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Toronto, 1894.* Cx 42.

CANADA. An encyclopædia of the country. The Canadian Dominion considered in its historic relations, its natural resources, its material progress, and its national development. By a corps of eminent writers and specialists. Edited by J. Castell Hopkins. 7 vols. Illus. 4to.
Toronto, (1897). Cx 568.

BOURINOT (J. G.). Canada. (Story of the Nations Series.) 419 pp. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1897. Cx 247.

WILLSON (Beckles). The Great Company (1667–1871) being a History of the Honourable Company of Merchants-Adventurers Trading into Hudson's Bay. Compiled from the Company's archives from Diplomatic Documents and State Papers of France and England; from the Narratives of Factors and Traders . . . . With an introduction by Lord Strathcona and Mount Royal. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1900. Cx 423.

BACON (Edgar Mayhew). The Hudson River, from ocean to source. Historical—Legendary—Picturesque. 571 pp. Illus. 8vo.
New York, 1902. Cx 764.

PARKER (Gilbert) and BRYAN (Claude G.). Old Quebec, the Fortress of New France. 477 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1903.* Cx 419.

BROWNE (George Waldo). The St. Lawrence River. Historical — Legendary — Picturesque. 353 pp. Illus. 8vo.
New York, 1905. Cx 765.

KIRKE (Henry). The First English Conquest of Canada. With some Account of the Earliest Settlements in Nova Scotia and Newfoundland. 2nd ed. 224 pp. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1908. Cx 73.

CHANNING (Edward) and LANSING (Marion Florence). The Story of the Great Lakes. 391 pp. Illus. 8vo. *New York, 1909.* Cx 88.

GOSLING (W. G.). Labrador; its discovery, exploration, and development. 480 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1910.* Cx 593.

TILBY (A. Wyatt). The English People Overseas. Vol. I.—The American Colonies, 1583–1763. 2nd ed. 302 pp. 8vo.
London, 1911. Cx 833.

GRIFFITH (W. L.). The Dominion of Canada. (All Red Series.) 437 pp. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1911. Cx 861.

TILBY (A. Wyatt). The English People Overseas. Vol. III. British North America, 1763–1867. 441 pp. 8vo. *London, 1911.* Cx 835.

Ceylon.

PERCIVAL (Robert). An account of the Island of Ceylon, containing its history, geography, natural history, with the manners and customs of its various inhabitants; to which is added, the journal of an embassy to the Court of Candy. 420 pp. Illus. 4to. *London, 1803.* Rb 166.

PRIDHAM (Charles). An historical, political, and statistical account of Ceylon and its dependencies. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1849.* Cx 541.

BARROW (Sir George). Ceylon: Past and Present. 196 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1857.* Cx 695.

TENNENT (Sir James Emerson). Ceylon. An account of the island, physical, historical, and topographical with notices of its natural history, antiquities and productions. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1859.* Cx 665.

2nd ed. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1859.* Cx 666.

Cyprus.

SAVILE (Captain A. R.). Cyprus. (Compiled in the Intelligence Branch, Quarter-Master-General's Department, Horse Guards.) 166 pp. 8vo. *London, 1878.* Cx 578.

LANG (R. Hamilton). Cyprus: its history, its present resources, and future prospects. 370 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1878.* Cx 657.

JOYNER (Mrs. A. Batson). Cyprus, historical and descriptive. Adapted from the German of Franz von Löher with much additional matter. 303 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1878.* Cx 685.

Falkland Is.

PROTESTATION DU GOUVERNEMENT des Provinces Unies du Rio de la Plata, par son Ministre plenipotentiaire à Londres, sur l'arrogation de souveraineté dans les Iles Malvines, ou Falkland, par la Grande Bretagne, et l'éjection de l'otablissement de Buenos Ayres à Port Louis. 26 pp. Folio. *Londres, 1833.* P 531.

Fiji.

RICCI (J. H. de). Fiji: our new Province in the South Seas. 324 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1875.* Cx 696.

Gibraltar.

JAMES (Lieut.-Col. Thomas). The History of the Herculean Straits, now called the Straits of Gibraltar: including those Ports of Spain and Barbary that lie contiguous thereto. 2 vols. Illus. 4to. *London, 1771.* Cx 189.

MARTIN (R. Montgomery). History of the British Possessions in the Mediterranean: comprising Gibraltar, Malta, Gozo, and the Ionian Islands. (British Colonial Library.) 408 pp. Illus. 12mo. *London, 1837.* Cx 722.

GARDINER (General Sir Robert). Report on Gibraltar considered as a fortress and a colony. With an appendix, dated 11th October, 1850, containing a report on the military defences, government, and trade of Gibraltar, with considerations on the relative position of that fortress with Spain. 190 pp. 8vo. *1856.* Cx 553.

SAYER (Captain). The History of Gibraltar and its political relation to events in Europe; from the commencement of the Moorish Dynasty in Spain to the last Morocco War. With original and unpublished Letters . . . . and an account of the fourteen Sieges of the Rock. 505 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1862.* Ca 205.

FIELD (Henry M.). Gibraltar. 139 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1889.* Ca 204.

See also under GIBRALTAR, on p. 96.

Hong Kong.

EITEL (E. J.). Europe in China; the History of Hong Kong from the beginning of the year 1882. 575 pp. 8vo. *London, 1895.* Cx 263.

India.

A PRIVILEDGE for fifteene years granted by Her Majestie to certaine Adventurers, for the Discoverie of the Trade for the East Indies, Dec. 31, 1600.

See PURCHAS HIS PILGRIMES, Vol. II.

BERNIER (F.). Histoire de la dernière revolution des Estats du Grand Mogul. New edn. 2 vols in one. 12mo. *Paris, 1671.* Cx 518.

AN HISTORICAL ACCOUNT of the intercourse between the inhabitants of Great Britain and the people in the East Indies, containing likewise a compleat history of the East India Company from its erection under Queen Elizabeth.

See HARRIS'S VOYAGES, Vol. I.

AN HISTORICAL ACCOUNT of the settlement and possession of Bombay, by the English East India Company, and of the rise and progress of the War with the Mahratta Nation. 341 pp. 8vo. *London, 1781.* Cx 474.

FORSTER (George). Sketches of the Mythology and Customs of the Hindoos. 84 pp. 8vo. *London, 1785.* Cx 521.

SYMES (Major Michael). An account of an Embassy to the Kingdom of Ava, sent by the Governor-General of India in the year 1795. 503 pp. Illus. 4to. *London, 1800.* Cx 294.

ORME (Robert). A History of the Military Transactions of the British Nation in Indostan, from the year 1745. To which is prefixed a Dissertation on the Establishments made by Mahomedan Conquerers in Indostan. 4th ed. 2 vols. 4to. *London, 1803.* Cx 182.

ORME (Robert). Historical Fragments of the Mogul Empire, of the Morattoes, and of the English concerns in Indostan; from the Year 1659. Origin of the English Establishment, and of the Company's Trade, at Broach and Surat, and a General Idea of the Government and People of Indostan. To which is prefixed, an Account of the Life and Writings of the Author. 172 pp. Illus. 4to. *London, 1805.* Cx 181.

LETTRES édifiantes et curieuses, écrites des Missions Etrangères.
Vols. 10—15. Mémoires des Indes.
Vols. 25—26. Mémoires des Indes et de la Chine.
New ed. 26 vols. Illus. 12mo. *Toulouse, 1810–1811.* Cx 517.

WILKS (Lieut.-Col. Mark). Historical Sketches of the South of India, in an attempt to trace the History of Mysoor; from the Origin of the Hindoo Government of that State, to the Extinction of the Mohammedan Dynasty in 1799. Founded chiefly on Indian authorities collected by the Author . . . . . 3 vols. Illus. 4to. *London, 1810–17.* Cx 178.

MALCOLM (Lieutenant-Colonel). Sketch of the Sikhs; a singular Nation, who inhabit the Provinces of the Penjab, situated between the Rivers Jumna and Indus. 197 pp. 8vo. *London, 1812.* Cx 443.

HAMILTON (Walter). A geographical, statistical and historical description of Hindostan and the adjacent countries. 2 vols. Illus. 4to. *London, 1820.* Rb 208.

CRAWFURD (John). History of the Indian Archipelago. Containing an account of the manners, arts, languages, religions, institutions, and commerce of its inhabitants. 3 vols. Illus. 8vo. *Edinburgh, 1820.* Cx 594.

MALCOLM (Major-General Sir John). A Memoir of Central India, including Malwa, and adjoining provinces. With the history, and copious illustrations, of the past and present condition of that country. 2nd ed. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1824.* Cx 460.

MALCOLM (Maj.-Gen. Sir John). The Political History of India from 1784 to 1823. 2 vols. 8vo. *London, 1826.* Cx 40.

CRAWFURD (John). Journal of an Embassy from the Governor-General of India to the Court of Ava. With an Appendix, containing a description of fossil remains, by Professor Buckland and Mr. Clift. 516 + 89 pp. Illus. 4to. *London, 1829.* Cx 295.

CRAWFURD (John). Journal of an Embassy from the Governor-General of India to the Courts of Siam and Cochin China; exhibiting a view of the actual state of those kingdoms. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1830.* Cx 402.

THE HINDOOS. (The Library of Entertaining Knowledge.) 2 vols. Illus. 12mo. *London, 1834.* Cx 652.

MARTIN (R. Montgomery). History of the Possessions of the Honourable East India Company. (British Colonial Library.) 2 vols. Illus. 12mo. *London, 1837.* Cx 723.

MASSIE (J. W.). Continental India. Travelling sketches and historical recollections, illustrating the antiquity, religion, and manners of the Hindoos, the extent of British conquests, and the progress of missionary operations. 2 vols. 8vo. *London, 1840.* Cx 560.

THORNTON (Edward). The History of the British Empire in India. 6 vols. 8vo. *London, 1841–1845.* Cx 30.

CAMPBELL (George). Modern India: A Sketch of the System of Civil Government. To which is prefixed some account of the Natives and Native Institutions. 553 pp. 8vo. *London, 1852.* Cx 286.

CAPPER (John). The Three Presidencies of India; a History of the Rise and Progress of the British Indian possessions, from the earliest records to the present time. With an account of their government, religion, manners, customs, education, &c., &c. 488 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1853.* Cx 461.

LUDLOW (John Malcolm). British India, its Races, and its History, considered with reference to the Mutinies of 1857: A Series of Lectures addressed to the Students of the Working Men's College. 2 vols. 12mo. *Cambridge, 1858.* Cx 369.

MAHON (Lord). The Rise of Our Indian Empire, being the History of British India from its Origin till the Peace of 1783. 173 pp. 8vo. *London, 1859.* Cx 364.

FIDLER (William) and CRAWFURD (G. M.). The East India Company: A memorandum . . . Showing the leading events, chronologically arranged, in the Company's career, from 1599 to 1858; the beginning to the close of its régime. 37 pp. Folio. *London, 1873.* P 579.

BIRCH (Walter de Gray). The Commentaries of the Great Afonso Dalboquerque, second Viceroy of India. Translated from the Portugese edition of 1774. With notes and an introduction by Walter de Gray Birch. (Hakluyt Soc.) 4 vols. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1875–1884. Cx 600.

HAMONT (Tibulle). Un essai d'Empire français dans l'Inde, au dix-huitième siècle. Dupleix, d'après sa correspondance inédite. 323 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Paris, 1881.* Ba 265.

BARTHOLOMEUSZ (Oliver). Minicoy and its People. 32 pp. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1885. Cx 757.

STEVENS (Henry N.). The dawn of British Trade to the East Indies as recorded in the Court minutes of the East India Company, 1599–1603. Containing an account of the formation of the Company. The first adventure and Waymouth's voyage in search of the North-West Passage. Now first printed from the original manuscript by Henry Stevens of Vermont. With an introduction by Sir George Birdwood. 24 + 283 pp. 8vo. *London, 1886.* Cx 478.

BAILLIE (Alexander F.). Kurrachee (Karachi): Past, Present, and Future. 269 pp. Illus. 4to. *London, 1890.* Cx 742.

DOUGLAS (James). Bombay and Western India. A series of stray papers. 2 vols. Illus. 4to.
London, 1893. Cx 564.

DANVERS (Frederick Charles). The Portuguese in India. Being a history of the rise and decline of their Eastern Empire. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1894. Cx 786.

FRASER (R. W.). British India. (Story of the Nations Series.) 390 pp. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1896. Cx 245.

LETTERS received by the East India Company from its Servants in the East. Transcribed from the "Original Correspondence" Series of the India Office Records. 1602-1617. 6 vols. 8vo. *London, 1896-1902.* Cx 120.

CROOKE (W.). The north-western provinces of India. Their history, ethnology, and administration. 355 pp. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1897. Cx 555.

WILLSON (Beckles). Ledger and Sword, or The Honourable Company of Merchants of England Trading to the East Indies. (1599-1874.) 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1903.* Cx 385.

FOSTER (William). The English Factories in India, 1618–1636. A Calendar of Documents in the India Office, British Museum, &c. 5 vols. Illus. 8vo. *Oxford, 1906-1911.* Cx 755.

MALLESON (Col. G. B.). History of the French in India, from the founding of Pondichery in 1674 to the capture of that place in 1761. Re-issue of 2nd ed. 598 pp. Illus. 8vo.
Edinburgh, 1909. Cc 154.

LYALL (Sir Alfred). The rise and expansion of the British Dominion in India. 5th ed. 390 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1910.* Cx 754.

FORREST (G. W.). Selections from the State Papers of the Governors-General of India.
Vol. I. Warren Hastings. Introduction.
Vol. II. ,, ,, Documents.
2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *Oxford, 1910.* Cx 152.

TILBY (A. Wyatt). The English People Overseas. Vol. II. British India, 1600–1828. 2nd ed. 286 pp. 8vo. *London, 1911.* Cx 834.

See also EASTERN ARCHIPELAGO, p. 195.

Malta.

BOISGELIN (Louis de). Ancient and Modern Malta: Containing a full and accurate account of the present state of the islands of Malta and Goza, the history of the Knights of St. John of Jerusalem, also a narrative of the events which attended the capture of these islands by the French, and their conquest by the English . . . 2 vols. Illus. 4to. *London, 1805.* Cx 191.

MARTIN (R. Montgomery). History of the British Possessions in the Mediterranean: comprising Gibraltar, Malta, Gozo, and the Ionian Islands. (British Colonial Library.) 408 pp. Illus. 12mo. *London, 1837.* Cx 722.

TREGELLAS (Walter H.). Historical sketch of the defences of Malta. 27 pp. Illus. 8vo.
n.p., n.d. P 235.

ZAMMIT (Nicholas). Malta and its industries. Translated from the Italian by H. Vella. 88 pp. 8vo. *London, 1886.* P 263.

HARDMAN (William). A History of Malta during the period of the French and British Occupations, 1798–1815. Edited by J. Holland Rose. 648 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1909.* Ca 265.

Mauritius.

GRANT (Charles) (Viscount de Vaux). The History of Mauritius, or the Isle of France, and the neighbouring Islands; from their First Discovery to the Present Time; composed principally from the Papers and Memoirs of Baron Grant, who resided Twenty Years in the Island. 571 pp. Illus. 4to.
London, 1801. Cx 192.

Newfoundland.

REEVES (John). History of the Government of the Island of Newfoundland, with an Appendix containing the Acts of Parliament made respecting the Trade and Fishery. 167 pp. 8vo. *London, 1793.* Cx 307.

BONNYCASTLE (Sir Richard Henry). Newfoundland in 1842. A sequel to "The Canadas in 1841." 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1842.* Cx 689.

PEDLEY (Rev. Charles). The History of Newfoundland from the Earliest Times to the Year 1860. 525 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1863.* Cx 41.

HATTON (Joseph) and HARVEY (Rev. M.). Newfoundland. The oldest British colony. Its history, its present condition, and its prospects in the future. 478 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1883.* Cx 494.

HARVEY (Rev. M.). Text-book of Newfoundland history for the use of schools and academies. 2nd ed. 188 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1890.* Cx 476.

PROWSE (D. W.). A History of Newfoundland from the English, Colonial and Foreign Records. Preparatory Note by Edmund Gosse. 717 + 56 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1895.* Cx 346.

WILLSON (Beckles). The Tenth Island, being some account of Newfoundland, its People, its Politics, its Problems, and its Peculiarities. With an introduction by the Rt. Hon. Sir William Whiteway, and some remarks on Newfoundland and the Navy by Lord Charles Beresford. 208 pp. 8vo. *London, 1897.* Cx 368.

New Guinea.

MACGREGOR (Sir William). British New Guinea: Country and people. 100 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1897.* Rb 128.

New Zealand.

COLLINS (David). An account of the English colony in New South Wales: . . . . To which are added, some particulars of New Zealand; compiled . . . from the MSS. of Lieutenant-Governor King. 617 pp. Illus. 4to. *London, 1798.* Cx 569.

YATE (Rev. William). An account of New Zealand; and of the formation and progress of the Church Missionary Society's Mission in the Northern Island. 2nd ed. 310 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1835.* Cx 716.

POLACK (J. S.). Manners and customs of the New Zealanders; with notes corroborative of their habits, usages, &c., and remarks to intending emigrants. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1840.* Cx 597.

BROWN (William). New Zealand and its aborigines: . . . 230 pp. 8vo. *London, 1845.* Cx 599.

WAKEFIELD (Edward Jerningham). Adventure in New Zealand, from 1839 to 1844; with some account of the beginning of the British colonization of the islands. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1845.* Cx 548.

FOX (William). The six colonies of New Zealand. 168 pp. Illus. 12mo. *London, 1851.* Cx 598.

TAYLOR (Rev. Richard). Te Ika A Maui, or New Zealand and its inhabitants, illustrating the origin, manners, customs, mythology . . . and language of the natives . . . 476 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1855.* Cx 655.

HURSTHOUSE (Charles). New Zealand, or Zealandia, The Britain of the South. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1857.* Rb 209.

THOMSON (Arthur S.). The Story of New Zealand; Past and Present, Savage and Civilised. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1859.* Cx 37.

GORST (J. E.). The Maori King; or, the story of our quarrel with the natives of New Zealand. 409 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1864.* Cx 542.

BUSBY (James). The Rebellions of the Maories traced to their true origin. In two letters to the Right. Hon. Edward Cardwell. 44 pp. 8vo. *London, 1865.* P 119.

MEADE (Lieut. the Hon. Herbert), R.N. A ride through the disturbed Districts of New Zealand; together with some account of the South Sea Islands. 367 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1870.* Sh .

BADEN-POWELL (George S.). New homes for the Old Country. A personal experience of the political and domestic life, the industries, and the natural history of Australia and New Zealand. 500 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1872.* Rb 100.

TROLLOPE (Anthony). Australia and New Zealand. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1873.* Cx 702.

OLD NEW ZEALAND, a tale of the good old times; and a history of the war in the North against the Chief Heke, in the year 1845. Told by an old Chief of the Ngapuhi tribe. With an introduction by the Earl of Pembroke. 24 + 278 pp. 8vo. *London, 1876.* Cx 596.

RUSDEN (G. W.). The History of New Zealand. 3 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1883.* Cx 38.

SHERRIN (R. A. A.) and WALLACE (J. H.). Early History of New Zealand, from earliest times to 1845. With an Alphabetical List of Early Settlers. 728 + 32 pp. Illus. 4to. *New Zealand, 1890.* Cx 183.

GISBORNE (William). The Colony of New Zealand; its history, vicissitudes, and progress. Re-issue, with statistical information brought down to 1890. 358 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1891.* Cx 367.

RUSDEN (G. W.). History of New Zealand. 2nd ed. 3 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1895.* Cx 39.

REEVES (William Pember). The long white cloud. Ao Tea Roa. 421 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1898.* Cx 532.

MCNAB (Robert). Murihiku. A History of the South Island of New Zealand and the islands adjacent and lying to the south, from 1642 to 1835. 451 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1909.* Cx 462.

DOUGLAS (Sir Arthur P.). The Dominion of New Zealand. (The All Red Series.) 437 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1909.* Cx 530.

Norfolk Island.

MURRAY (Rev. Thomas Boyles). Norfolk Island. Its original settlement and present condition, with special reference to the community late of Pitcairn. 32 pp. Illus. 12mo. *London*, n.d. P 193.

Pitcairn Island.

BRODIE (Walter). Pitcairns Island, and the Islanders, in 1850. Together with extracts from his Private Journal, and a few hints upon California; also the reports of all the commanders of H.M. Ships that have touched at the above island since 1800. 260 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1851.* Cx 445.

Solomon Islands.

PROCEEDINGS of [H.M.S.] "Diamond." 20 pp. Folio. (*London*), *1882.* P 559.

GUPPY (H. B.), late Surgeon R.N. The Solomon Islands and their Natives. 370 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1887.* Cx 771.

Straits Settlements.

BIRD (Isabella L.) (Mrs. Bishop). The Golden Chersonese and the way thither. 379 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1883.* Se .

TWENTIETH CENTURY IMPRESSIONS of British Malaya: Its history, people, commerce, industries, and resources. 952 pp. Illus. 4to. *London, 1908.* Fx 56.

Tonga Islands.

MARTIN (John). An account of the Natives of the Tonga Islands in the South Pacific Ocean. With an original grammar and vocabulary of the language. Compiled . . . from the extensive communications of Mr. William Mariner. 2nd ed. 2 vols. Illus. *London, 1818.* Cx 710.

THOMSON (Basil). The Diversions of a Prime Minister. 404 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1894.* Cx 642.

West Indies (British).

THE MEMORIALS of the English and French Commissaries concerning St. Lucia. 520 pp. 8vo. *London, 1755.* Cx 179.

RAYNAL (Abbé). A Philosophical and Political History of the Settlements and Trade of the Europeans in the East and West Indies, translated from the French by J. Justamond. 2nd ed. 5 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1776.* Cx 414.

SUCKLING (George). An Historical Account of the Virgin Islands, in the West Indies, from their being settled by the English near a century past, to their obtaining a Legislature of their own in the Year 1773; and the lawless state in which His Majesty's Subjects in those Islands have remained since that time, to the present. 116 pp. 8vo. *London, 1780.* Cx 442.

RAYNAL (Guillaume Thomas). Histoire Philosophique et Politique des Etablissemens et du Commerce des Européens dans les deux Indes. 10 vols. Illus. 8vo, and 4to atlas. *Paris, 1803.* Cx 253.

DALLAS (R. C.). The History of the Maroons from their origin to the establishment of their chief tribe at Sierra Leone; including the expedition to Cuba, for the purpose of procuring Spanish Chasseurs; and the state of the Island of Jamaica for the last ten years, with a succinct history of the Island previous to that period. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1803.* Cx 282.

EDWARDS (Bryan). The History, Civil and Commercial, of the British West Indies. 5th ed. 5 vols. 8vo., and 4to vol. of maps and plates. *London, 1819.* Cx 339.

STEWART (J.). A view of the past and present state of the Island of Jamaica; with remarks on the moral and physical condition of the slaves, and on the abolition of slavery in the colonies. 363 pp. 8vo. *Edinburgh, 1823.* Cx 150.

THE DEFENCE of the Settlers of Honduras against the unjust and unfounded representations of Colonel George Arthur, late Superintendent of that Settlement, principally contained in his correspondence relative to the condition and treatment of the slaves at Honduras, 1820–1823, and printed by order of the House of Commons, 16th June, 1823. To which is added an account of the descent of the Spaniards on the Settlement 1798. 101 pp. Folio. *Jamaica, 1824.* Cx 297.

SOUTHEY (Captain Thomas), R.N. Chronological History of the West Indies. 3 vols. 8vo. *London, 1827.* Cx 338.

BRIDGES (Rev. George Wilson). The Annals of Jamaica. 2 vols. 8vo.
London, 1828. Cx 169.

MARTIN (R. Montgomery). History of the West Indies :—
Vol. I. comprising Jamaica, Honduras, Trinidad, Tobago, Grenada, the Bahamas, and the Virgin Isles.
Vol. II. comprising British Guiana, Barbadoes, St. Vincent's, St. Lucia, Dominica, Montserrat, Antigua, St. Christopher's, &c., &c. (British Colonial Library.)
2 vols. Illus. 12mo.
London, 1836–37. Cx 721.

BURNLEY (William Hardin). Observations on the present condition of the Island of Trinidad, and the actual state of the experiment of Negro emancipation. 177 pp. 8vo.
London, 1842. Cx 711.

BREEN (Henry H.). St. Lucia : Historical, Statistical and Descriptive. 423 pp. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1844. Cx 664.

ANTIGUA AND THE ANTIGUANS : a full account of the colony and its inhabitants from the time of the Caribs to the present day. Interspersed with anecdotes and legends. Also, an impartial view of Slavery and the Free Labour systems. The Statistics of the island, and biographical notices of the principal families. 2 vols. 8vo.
London, 1844. Cx 533.

PIM (Commander Bedford), R.N. The Negro and Jamaica. Read before the Anthropological Society of London, at St. James's Hall, on February 1, 1866. 72 pp. 8vo.
London, 1866. P 118.

GARDNER (W. J.). A History of Jamaica from its Discovery by Christopher Columbus to the Present Time ; including an account of its Trade and Agriculture ; sketches of the Manners, ... of its inhabitants ; and, a Narrative of the Progress of Religion and Education in the Island. 512 pp. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1873. Cx 170.

GIBBS (Archibald Robertson). British Honduras : an historical and descriptive account of the colony from its settlement, 1670. 198 pp. 8vo.
London, 1883. Cx 558.

RODWAY (James). History of British Guiana, from the year 1668 to the present time. 3 vols. 8vo. *Demerara, 1891–4.* Cx 203.

OLIVER (Vere Langford). The History of the Island of Antigua, one of the Leeward Caribbees in the West Indies, from the first settlement in 1635 to the present time. 3 vols. Illus. folio.
London, 1894–99. Cx 60.

SHATTUCK (George Burbank). The Bahama Islands. Edited by . . . 600 pp. Illus. 4to.
New York, 1905. Na

STORM VAN 'S GRAVESANDE (Laurens). The Rise of British Guiana. Compiled from his despatches by C. A. Harris & J. A. J. de Villiers. (Hak. Soc. Pubn.) 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1911.* Cx 815.

Europe.

General.

PARIVAL (J.). The Historie of this Iron Age ; wherein is set down the true state of Europe, as it was in the year 1500. Also, the Original, and Causes of all the Warres, and Commotions, that have happened : Together with a Description of the most Memorable Battels, Sieges, Actions and Transactions, both in Court, and Camp : from that time till this present year 1659.

Illustrated with the lively Effigies of the most Renowned Persons of this present time.

Rendered into English by B. Harris, Gent. 2nd ed. 325 pp. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1659. Cx 452.

ACTES, Mémoires, et autres Pièces Authentiques concernant La Paix d'Utrecht. 2nd ed. 6 vols. 12mo. *Utrecht, 1714–15.* Cx 65.

HISTOIRE du Congres et de la Paix d'Utrecht, comme aussi de celle de Rastadt and de Bade. Contenant las particularitez les plus remarquables and les plus interessantes desdites Negociations, depuis leur première Ouverture jusqu'à la conclusion de la Paix Generale. 503 pp. Illus. 12mo. *Utrecht, 1716.* Cx 66.

LAMBERTY (M. de). Mémoires pour servir à l'Histoire du XVIII. Siècle, contenant les Negociations, Traitez, Resolutions, et autres Documens authentiques concernant les Affairs d'État ; . . . . . 14 vols. 4to.
La Haye, 1724–1740. Cx 198.

BREVAL (J.). Remarks on several parts of Europe ; relating chiefly to the History, Antiquities and Geography, of those Countries through which the Author has travel'd ; as France, the Low Countries, Lorrain, Alsatia, Germany, Savoy, Tyrol, Switzerland, Italy, and Spain and Portugal. 2 vols. Illus. Folio.
London, 1726. Cx 451

ROUSSET (J.). Les Intérêts presens et les Prétentions des Puissances de L'Europe, fondez sur les Traitez depuis la Paix d'Utrecht inclusivement and sur les preuves de leurs pretensions particuliers. 3 vols. and Supplement. 4to. *La Haye, 1733–5.* **Cx 218.**

THE ANNALS of Europe for the year 1739. Being a methodical and full account of all the remarkable occurrences which happened within that year, either at home or abroad, with copies or extracts of the most important Treaties. . . . . 453 pp. 8vo. *London, 1740.* **Cx 520.**

ROUSSET (J.). Recueil historique d'actes, negociations, memoires et traitez, depuis la Paix d'Utrecht jusqu'à present . . . 20 vols. 12mo. (Wanting Vol. 14.) *La Haye, 1728-44. Amsterdam, 1745–52.* **Cx 322.**

VOYAGES de la Commission scientifique de nord, en Scandinavie, en Laponie, au Spitzberg et aux Féröe, pendant les années 1838, 1839 et 1840, sur la corvette La Recherche . . . . Publiés . . . sous la direction de M. Paul Gaimard. Littérature scandinave, par M. Xavier Marmier. 554 pp. 8vo. *Paris,* n.d. **Cx 819.**

PALGRAVE (Francis). A History of the Anglo-Saxons. 332 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London,* n.d. **Cx 124.**

ALISON (Archibald). History of Europe from the Commencement of the French Revolution in 1789 to the Restoration of the Bourbons in 1815. 7th ed. 20 vols. 8vo. *London, 1848.* **Cx 71.**

FREEMAN (Edward A.). The Historical Geography of Europe.
Vol. I.—Text.
Vol. II.—Maps.
2nd ed. 2 vols. 8vo. *London, 1882.* **Cx 543.**

FYFFE (C. A.). A History of Modern Europe, 1792-1878. 3 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1889.* **Cx 111.**

MURDOCK (Harold). The Reconstruction of Europe. A Sketch of the Diplomatic and Military History of Continental Europe from the Rise to the Fall of the Second French Empire. With an Introduction by John Fiske. 405 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1890.* **Cc 55.**

THE SOVEREIGNS and Courts of Europe, by "Politikos." 439 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1891.* **Cx 81.**

WAKEMAN (Henry Offley).
European History.
The Ascendancy of France. 1598–1715.
3rd ed. 381 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1907.* **Cx 469.**

HASSALL (Arthur).
European History.
The Balance of Power. 1715–1789.
4th ed. 431 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1908.* **Cx 470.**

STEPHENS (H. Morse).
European History.
Revolutionary Europe. 1789–1815.
6th ed. 375 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1907.* **Cx 471.**

PHILLIPS (W. Alison).
European History.
Modern Europe. 1815–1899.
5th ed. 554 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1908.* **Cx 472.**

THE CAMBRIDGE MODERN HISTORY :—

Vol. I. The Renaissance. 798 pp. 8vo. *Cambridge, 1907.* **Cx 94.**

Vol. II. The Reformation. 834 pp. 8vo. *Cambridge, 1907.* **Cx 95.**

Vol. III. The Wars of Religion. 880 pp. 8vo. *Cambridge, 1907.* **Cx 96.**

Vol. IV. The Thirty Years' War. 961 pp. 8vo. *Cambridge, 1906.* **Cx 97.**

Vol. V. The age of Louis XIV. 927 pp. 8vo. *Cambridge, 1908.* **Cx 98.**

Vol. VI. The Eighteenth Century. 976 pp. 8vo. *Cambridge, 1909.* **Cx 99.**

Vol. VII. The United States. 840 pp. 8vo. *Cambridge, 1905.* **Cx 100.**

Vol. VIII. The French Revolution. 858 pp. *Cambridge, 1907.* **Cx 101.**

Vol. IX. Napoleon. 899 pp. 8vo. *Cambridge, 1907.* **Cx 102.**

Vol. X. The Restoration. 899 pp. 8vo. *Cambridge, 1907.* **Cx 103.**

Vol. XI. The Growth of Nationalities. 994 pp. 8vo. *Cambridge, 1909.* **Cx 104.**

Vol. XII. The Latest Age. 985 pp. 8vo. *Cambridge, 1910.* **Cx 105.**

Vol. XIII. Genealogical Tables and Lists and General Index. 643 pp. 8vo. *Cambridge, 1911.* **Cx 106.**

ROSE (J. Holland). The Development of the European Nations 1870–1900. 610 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1908.* **Cx 851.**

HASSALL (Arthur). European history chronologically arranged, 476–1910. 419 pp. 8vo. *London, 1910.* **Cx 772.**

HAZEN (Charles Downer). Europe since 1815. 772 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1910.* **Cx 832.**

WOODS (H. Charles). The Danger Zone of Europe. Changes and problems in the Near East. 324 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1911.* **Cx 820.**

Austria-Hungary.

PATON (A. A.). Highlands and islands of the Adriatic including Dalmatia, Croatia, and the Southern Provinces of the Austrian Empire. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1849.* Cx 709.

WHITMAN (Sidney) and MCILRAITH (J. R.). Austria. (Story of the Nations Series.) 402 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1899.* Cx 232.

VAMBÉRY (Arminius). Hungary in ancient, mediæval, and modern times. With the collaboration of Louis Heilprin. (Story of the Nations Series.) 6th ed. 440 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1907.* Cx 783.

Balkan States.

WILKINSON (Sir J. Gardner). Dalmatia and Montenegro: with a journey to Mostar in Herzegovina and remarks on the Slavonic Nations; The History of Dalmatia and Ragusa; the Uscoes, &c. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1848.* Sd

LA QUESTION BULGARE. La Révolution de Philippopoli du 6/18 Septembre 1885. Les Responsabilités. 66 pp. 8vo. *Paris, 1888.* P 594.

MILLER (William). The Balkans, Roumania, Bulgaria, Servia and Montenegro. (Story of the Nations Series.) 468 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1896.* Cx 240.

MACEDONIA and the Reforms. By Draganof. Preface by M. Victor Bérard. Translated from the French. 293 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1908.* Cx 852.

Crete.

BAIKIE (Rev. James). The Sea-Kings of Crete. 263 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1910.* Cx 804.

Denmark.

EGEDE (Hans) A description of Greenland showing its Natural History, Situation, boundaries and the face of the Country; . . . the rise and progress of the old Norwegian Colonies, the ancient and modern inhabitants. . . . . Translated from the Danish. 220 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1745.* Cx 313.

2nd ed. 225 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1818.* Cx 314.

CRANTZ (David). The History of Greenland: containing a description of the country and its inhabitants: and particularly a relation of the mission, carried on for above these thirty years by the Unitas Fratrum, at New Herrnhuth and Lichtenfels in that Country. Translated from the Dutch. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1767.* Cx 315.

CRANTZ (David). The History of Greenland: including an account of the mission carried on by the United Brethren in that Country. Translated from the German. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1820.* Cx 316.

DUNHAM (S. A.). History of Denmark, Sweden, and Norway. 3 vols. Illus. 12mo. *London, 1839.* Cx 72.

RASMUSSEN (Knud). The People of the Polar North. A Record. Compiled from the Danish originals and edited by G. Herring. 358 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1908.* Sc 180.

Danubian Principalities.

QUESTION of the Danubian Principalities. 148 pp. 8vo. *London, 1857.* P 35.

France.

LANCELOT (M.). Relation d'un voyage d'Aleth, contenant des Memoires pour servir à l'histoire de la Vie de Messire Nicolas Pavillon, evêque d'Aleth. . . . 172 pp. 12mo. *France*, n.d. Bx 82.

(CARTE GENERALE de la Monarchie & du Militaire de France ancien & moderne.) 18 pp. Illus. Folio. n.p., (*1730*). Cx 03.

ARNAULD (M.). Relation de la Retraite de M. Arnauld dans les Pays-Bas en 1679. Avec quelques Anecdotes qui ont precédé son depart de France. 71 pp. 12mo. *Mons., 1733.* Bx 82.

HISTOIRE de Rochefort, contenant l'establissement de cette ville, de son port et arsenal de marine et les antiquitez de son chateau. 281 pp. 8vo. *Paris, 1733.* Cx 298.

HISTOIRE de l'origine des Penitens et Solitaires de Port-Royal des Champs. 28 pp. 12mo. *Mons., 1733.* Bx 82.

VOLTAIRE (de). An Essay on the age of Lewis XIV. Being his introduction to the Work. Translated from the French by Mr. Lockman. 44 pp. 8vo. *London, 1739.* P 177.

A GENERAL ACCOUNT and description of the Island of Corsica, including a genuine relation of the late Revolutions there, occasioned by the oppressions of the Genoese, with authentic Memoirs of Baron de Neuhoff, stiled Theodore I., King of Corsica: Containing an exact narrative of his adventures and misfortunes, down to the present time. 2nd ed. 50 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1739.* P 177.

BOSWELL (James). An account of Corsica, the Journal of a Tour to that Island, and Memoirs of Pascal Paoli. 2nd ed. 384 pp. 8vo. *London, 1768.* Cx 304.

BELLIN (Sieur). Description géographique et historique de l'Ile de Corse, pour joindre aux Cartes & Plans de cette Isle. (235 pp.) Illus. 8vo. *Paris, 1769.* Rb 185.

BOSWELL (James). État de la Corse, suivi d'un journal d'un voyage dans l'Isle, et des mémoires de Pascal Paoli . . . . . Traduit de l'Anglais et de l'Italien par Mr. S. D. C. 2 vols. 12mo. *Londres, 1769.* Cx 649.

DIOT (H. E.). An Historical Description of Dunkirk from its Origin in 646 to the year 1785. 51 pp. Illus. 4to. *London, 1794.* Cx 256.

SCOTT (John). A visit to Paris in 1814; being a review of the moral, political, intellectual, and social condition of the French capital. 338 + 71 pp. 8vo. *London, 1815.* Cx 156.

PARIS, and its historical scenes. (Also the Revolution of 1830.) 2 vols. Illus. 12mo. *London, 1831–9.* Cx 326.

THIERS (M. A.). Histoire du Consulat et de l'Empire faisant suite à l'histoire de la Revolution Française. 21 vols. Illus. 8vo. *Paris, 1845–1869.* Cx 69.

LAMARTINE (Alphonse De). History of the Girondists; or personal Memoirs of the Patriots of the French Revolution, from unpublished sources. 3 vols. (Wanting vol. 1.) 8vo. *London, 1849–50.* Cx 305.

THIERS (M. A.). The History of the Consulate and the Empire of Napoleon; forming a sequel to "The History of the French Revolution." Translated from the last Paris ed. with Notes. 2 vols. in one. 8vo. *London, 1850.* Cx 108.

CHAMIER (Captain), R.N. France and the French. From the outbreak of the revolution in 1848 to the election of Napoleon the Little as first President. 2 vols. in 1. 8vo. *London, 1852.* Cx 854.

CHAPUS (Eugène). Dieppe et ses environs. 106 pp. Illus. 12mo. *Paris, 1853.* Cx 672.

SOUVESTRE (Émile). Les Derniers Bretons. New ed. 2 vols. 12mo. *Paris, 1854.* Cx 67.

TREBUTIEN (G. S.). Caen. Précis de son Histoire, ses Monuments, son Commerce et ses Environs. Guide portatif et complet necessaire pour bien connaitre cette ancienne capitale de la Basse-Normandie. 2nd ed. 175 pp. Illus. 12mo. *Caen, n.d.* Cx 435.

PIM (Commander Bedford), R.N. Notes on Cherbourg. 31 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, (1858).* P 261.

DESPLANTES (Fr.). Les Cinq Ports militaires de la France. 157 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Limoges, n.d.* Cx 827.

ROY (J. J. E.). Histoire des Colonies Françaises et des Établissements Français, en Amérique, en Afrique, en Asie et en Océanie, depuis leur fondation jusqu'à nos jours d'après les documents publiés par le Ministère de la Marine et des Colonies. 156 pp. 8vo. *Tours, 1884.* Cx 345.

AUBERT (Ch.-F.). (V. Vattier D'Ambroyse). Le Littoral de la France:—

1st part. De Dunkerque au Mont Saint-Michel.
2nd part. Du Mont Saint-Michel à Lorient.
3rd part. De Lorient à la Rochelle.
4th part. De la Rochelle à Hendaye.
5th part. De Cap Cerbère à Marseille.

5 vols. Illus. 4to. *Paris, 1886–88.* Rb 27.

GUIZOT (F. P. G.). The History of France from the earliest times to the outbreak of the Revolution. Abridged from Mr. Robert Black's translation of M. Guizot's larger History. With Chronological Index, Historical and Genealogical Tables, Portraits, &c. 584 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1889.* Cx 112.

LEBON (André). Modern France (Story of the Nations Series.) 1789–1895. 470 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1897.* Cx 236.

WHITEHEAD (A. W.). Gaspard de Coligny, Admiral of France. 373 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, (1904).* Ba 270.

LES ORIGINES diplomatiques de la Guerre de 1870–1871. Recueil de documents publié parle Ministère des Affaires étrangères. Vols. I.–IV. 8vo. *Paris, 1910–11.* Cx 775.

Germany.

HOWELL (James). A German Diet: or, the Ballance of Europe. Wherein the Power and Weaknes, Glory and Reproch, Vertues and Vices, Plenty and Want, Advantages and Defects, Antiquity and Modernes of all the Kingdoms and States of Christendom are impartially poiz'd. At a solemn Convention of som German Princes in sundry Elaborat Orations Pro and Con. Made fit for the Meridian of England. 187 pp. Illus. 4to. *London, 1653.* Cx 194.

ROUSSET (Mr.). Histoire de la Succession aux Duchez de Cleves, Berg and Juliers, aux Comtez de La Mark and de Ravensberg, et aux Seigneuries de Ravestein and de Winnendal. 2 vols. Illus. 12mo. *Amsterdam, 1738.* Cx 5.

GOULD (S. Baring) and GILMAN (Arthur). Germany. (Story of the Nations Series). 422 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1890.* Cx 228.

THE GERMAN EMPIRE OF TO-DAY. Outlines of its Formation and Development. By "Veritas." 330 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1902.* Cx 122.

DAWSON (William Harbutt). The Evolution of Modern Germany. 497 pp. 8vo.
London, 1908. Cx 119.

BARKER (J. Ellis). Modern Germany. Her Political and Economic Problems, Her Foreign and Domestic Policy, Her Ambitions, and the Causes of her Success. 3rd ed. . . . revised and brought up to February 1909. 631 pp. 8vo. *London, 1909.* Cx 118.

SIME (James). History of Germany. With a chapter on recent events by R. P. Mahaffy. 307 pp. Illus. 12mo.
London, 1909. Cx 544.

Greece.

VAUDONCOURT (General Guillaume de). Memoirs on the Ionian Islands, considered in a commercial, political, and military, point of view; in which their advantages of position are described, as well as their relations with the Greek continent; including the life and character of Ali Pacha, the present ruler of Greece; together with a comparative display of the ancient and modern geography of the Epirus, Thessaly . . . Translated from the original by William Walton. 502 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1816.* Cx 151.

JERVIS (Henry Jervis-White). History of the Island of Corfu, and of the Republic of the Ionian Islands. 323 pp. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1852. Cx 139.

STRICKLAND (Edward). Greece: its Condition, Prospects and Resources. 54 pp. 8vo.
London, 1863. P 231.

FINLAY (George). A History of Greece from its Conquest by the Romans to the Present time. B.C. 146 to A.D. 1864. New ed., edited by Rev. H. F. Tozer. 7 vols. 8vo.
Oxford, 1877. Cx 140.

JEBB (R. C.). Modern Greece: Two lectures . . . with papers on "the Progress of Greece" and "Byron in Greece." 183 pp. 8vo.
London, 1880. Cx 691.

HANSON (Charles Henry). The Land of Greece described and illustrated. 400 pp. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1886. Cx 579.

Holland.

OVERBURY (Sir Thomas). His observations, in his travels, upon the state of the seventeen provinces, as they stood anno domini 1609; the Treaty of peace being then on foot. (English Garner.) 19 pp. 8vo.
London, 1626 [*1903*]. Cx 356.

FELL (R.). A tour through the Batavian Republic during the latter part of the year 1800. Containing an account of the revolution and recent events in that country. 395 pp. 8vo. *London, 1801.* Cx 155.

DAVIES (C. M.). The History of Holland and the Dutch Nation from the beginning of the tenth century to the end of the eighteenth; including an account of the municipal institutions, commercial pursuits and social habits of the people; the rise and progress of the protest and reformation in Holland; the intestine dissensions, foreign wars, &c. . . 3 vols. 8vo.
London, 1851. Cx 224.

ROGERS (James E. Thorold). Holland. (Story of the Nations Series.) 2nd ed. 380 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1889.* Cx 227.

MOTLEY (John Lothrop). The rise of the Dutch Republic. 3 vols. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1903. Cx 803.

MOTLEY (John Lothrop). The United Netherlands. A history, from the death of William the Silent to the Twelve Years' Truce—1609. 4 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1904.* Cx 802.

MOTLEY (John Lothrop). Life and death of John of Barneveld, Advocate of Holland. With a view of the primary causes and movements of the Thirty years' War. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1904. Bx 113.

Italy.

BARETTI (Joseph). An account of the manners and customs of Italy; with observations on the mistakes of some travellers, with regard to that country. 2 vols. 8vo.
London, 1768. Cx 697.

AN ACCURATE DESCRIPTION of the Island and Kingdom of Sicily, its Provinces, Towns, and remarkable Places, as well as the Islands belonging to it . . . . . to which is added, a Narrative of the Island and Kingdom of Sardinia. Translated from the French by D. Macnab. 116 pp. 12mo.
London, 1786. Cx 405.

THE PRESENT STATE of Sicily and Malta, extracted from Mr. Brydone, Mr. Swinburne, and other modern travellers. 262 pp. 12mo.
London, 1788. Cx 647.

SMYTH (Captain William Henry), R.N. Memoir descriptive of the resources, inhabitants and hydrography of Sicily and its Islands, interspersed with antiquarian and other notices. 291 + 73 pp. Illus. 4to.
London, 1824. Rb 186.

SMYTH (Captain William Henry), R.N. Sketch of the present state of the Island of Sardinia. 345 pp. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1828. Cx 631.

La Marmora (Le Cte. Albert de). Voyage en Sardaigne, ou description statistique, physique et politique de cette Ile, avec des recherches sur ses productions naturelles et ses antiquitiés. 2nd ed. 520 pp. Illus.
Paris, 1839. **Cx 632.**

Rosati (M.). Memorie su Fucecchio fatte stampare e date ai fucecchiesi suoi compatriotti dal Canonico Gaetano —— l'anno 1848. 28 pp. 8vo. *Santacroce, 1848.* **P 80.**

Napoleon III. L'Empereur Napoleon III. et L'Italie. Nouvelle édition. 64 pp. 8vo.
Paris, 1859. **P 151.**

Mundy (Rear-Admiral Sir Rodney). H.M.S. "Hannibal" at Palermo and Naples during the Italian Revolution 1859–1861, with Notices of Garibaldi, Francis II., and Victor Emanuel. 365 pp. 8vo. *London, 1863.* **Ca 27.**

Probyn (J. W.). Essays on Italy and Ireland the United States of America. 336 pp. 8vo.
London, 1868. **Cx 559.**

Ruskin (John). St. Mark's Rest. The History of Venice, written for the help of the few travellers who still care for her monuments. Illus. 8vo. *Orpington, 1884.* **Cx 683.**

Duffy (Bella). The Tuscan Republics (Florence, Siena, Pisa, and Lucca) with Genoa. (Story of the Nations Series.) 446 pp. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1892. **Cx 778.**

Wiel (Alethea). Venice. (Story of the Nations Series.) 464 pp. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1894. **Cx 239.**

Orsi (Pietro). Modern Italy, 1748-1898. (Story of the Nations Series.) 388 pp. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1899. **Cx 784.**

Carmichael (Montgomery). In Tuscany. Tuscan towns, Tuscan types and the Tuscan tongue. 355 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1901.* **Cx 699.**

Giglioli (Constance H. D.). Naples in 1799. An account of the Revolution of 1799 and of the rise and fall of the Parthenopean Republic. 419 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1903.* **Cx 260.**

Norway.

Dunham (S. A.). History of Denmark, Sweden, and Norway. 3 vols. Illus. 12mo.
London, 1839. **Cx 72.**

Keary (C. F.). Norway and the Norwegians. 395 pp. Illus. 12mo.
London, 1892. **Cx 123.**

Boyesen (Hjalmar H.) and Keary (C. F.). A History of Norway from the earliest times. (Story of the Nations Series.) 553 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1900.* **Cx 237.**

Portugal.

An account of the Court of Portugal, under the reign of the present King Dom Pedro II. with some discourses on the interests of Portugal, with regard to other Sovereigns; containing a relation of the most considerable transactions that have pass'd of late between that Court, and those of Rome, Spain, France, Vienna, England, &c. (2 parts in one vol.) 180 + 172 pp. 8vo.
London, 1700. **Cx 769.**

A series of letters, from 1833 to 1840, of John Quail, M.D. . . . . late in the service of Greece and Poland, Staff Surgeon in the Portuguese Army, with correspondence of the British and Portuguese Governments, the Ambassadors of London, Paris, Brussels . . . . . in behalf of the English partisans, unpaid their promised rewards for aiding to establish the Throne and Constitution of Donna Maria, Queen of Portugal, in the war against Don Miguel . . . 114 pp. 8vo.
Liverpool, 1840. **P 294.**

Stephens (H. Morse). Portugal. (Story of the Nations Series.) 432 pp. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1899. **Cx 782.**

Jayne (K. G.). Vasco da Gama and his successors, 1460–1580. 312 pp. Illus. 8vo.
London, (1910). **Cx 807.**

Russia (including Russia in Asia).

Description de la Livonie, avec une Relation de l'origine, du progrès, and de la décadence de l'Ordre teutonique; des révolutions, qui sont arrivées en ce Pays jusqu' à nôtre temps, avec les guerres, que les Polonois, les Suedois, and les Muscovites ont eues ensemble pour cette Province. On y decrit les Duchez de Courlande and de Semigalle, and la Province de Pilten. Enfin on y trouve le voyage de l'auteur de Livonie en Hollande l'an 1698 . . . . . 394 pp. Illus. 12mo. *Utrecht, 1705.* **Cx 441.**

Scheffer (John). The History of Lapland, showing the original manners, habits, religion, and trade of that people, with a particular account of their gods and sacrifices, marriage ceremonies, conjurations, diabolical rites, &c. 90 pp. 8vo. *London, 1751.* **Cx 686.**

Trusler (Rev. Dr. John). A descriptive account of the Islands lately discovered in the South-Seas . . . with some account of the Country of Camchatca, a late discovery of the Russians. 303 pp. 8vo.
London, 1778. **Cx 746.**

EXAMEN DE TROIS OUVRAGES sur la Russie :
Voyage de M. Chantreau,
Révolution de 1762,
Memoires Secrets.
Par l'auteur du Voyage de deux Francais au nord de l'Europe. 172 pp. 12mo.
Paris, 1802. Cx 675.

CASTELNAU (Le Marquis Gabriel De). Essai sur l'histoire ancienne et moderne de la Nouvelle Russie. Statistique des Provinces qui la composent. Fondation d'Odessa ; ses progrès, son état actuel ; détails sur son commerce. 2nd ed. 3 vols. Illus. 8vo. *Paris, 1827.* Cx 319.

PROGRESS and present position of Russia in the East. 2nd ed. 151 pp. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1838. Cx 342.

VON HERBERSTEIN (Sigismund). Notes upon Russia : being a translation of the earliest account of that Colony entitled Rerum Moscoviticarum Commentarii. With introduction by R. H. Major. (Hakluyt Soc.) 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1851–2.* Cx 602.

LEOUZON LE DUC (L.). Les Iles D'Aland. 156 pp. Illus. 12mo. *Paris, 1854.* Cx 651.

HAXTHAUSEN (Baron August von). The tribes of the Caucasus. With an account of Schamyl and the Murids. 130 pp. 8vo.
London, 1855. Cx 681.

RUSSIA at the close of the Sixteenth Century. Comprising the treatise "Of the Russe Common Wealth" by Dr. Giles Fletcher and The Travels of Sir Jerome Horsey, Knt. . . . Edited by Edward A. Bond. (Hakluyt Soc.) 381 pp. 8vo. *London, 1856.* Sd

HAXTHAUSEN (Baron Von). The Russian Empire, its People, Institutions, and Resources. Translated from the Russian by Robert Farie. 2 vols. 8vo. *London, 1856.* Cx 394.

RAVENSTEIN (E. G.). The Russians on the Amur ; its discovery, conquest, and colonisation, with a description of the country, its inhabitants, productions, and commercial capabilities ; and personal accounts of Russian travellers. 452 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1861.* Cx 546.

WALLACE (D. Mackenzie). Russia. 5th ed. 2 vols Illus. 8vo. *London, 1877.* Cx 704.

BOULGER (Demetrius Charles). England and Russia in Central Asia. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1879. Cx 276.

CURZON (Hon. George N.). Russia in Central Asia in 1889 and the Anglo-Russian Question. 468 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1889.* Cx 158.

CURZON (Hon. George N.), M.P. Problems of the Far East : Japan—Korea—Russia. 3rd ed. 436 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1894.* Cx 266.

KRAUSSE (Alexis). Russia in Asia. A record and a study, 1558–1899. 393 pp. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1899. Cx 788.

MUNRO (Hector H.). The Rise of the Russian Empire. 326 pp. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1900. Cx 113.

MORFILL (W. R.). Russia. (Story of the Nations Series.) 7th ed. 402 pp. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1907. Cx 777.

Spain.

CESPEDES y MENESES (Gonçalo de). Historias peregrinas y exemplares. Con el origen, fundamentos y excelencias de España, y Ciudades adonde sucedieron. Primera parte. (382 pp.) 8vo. *Çaragoça, 1623.* Cx 549.

HISTOIRE des Revolutions d'Espagne . . . . . depuis le commencement du cinquième Siècle jusqu'a présent. . . . . 12mo. 5 vols. *Paris, 1724.* Cx 3.

JAMES (Lieut.-Col. Thomas). The History of the Herculean Straits, now called the Straits of Gibraltar : including those Ports of Spain and Barbary that lie contiguous thereto. 2 vols. Illus. 4to. *London, 1771.* Cx 189.

BOURGOING (J. Fr.). Modern State of Spain : exhibiting a complete view of its topography, government, laws, religion, finances, naval and military establishments ; and of society, manners, arts, sciences, agriculture and commerce in that country. Translated from the last Paris edition of 1807. To which are added essays on Spain by M. Payron ; and the Book of Post Roads. 4 vols. 8vo.
London, 1808. Rb 181.

BOURGOING (J. Fr.). Tableau de L'Espagne Moderne. 4th ed. 3 vols. 8vo.
Paris, 1808. Rb 182.

BOURKE (Thomas). A concise history of the Moors in Spain, from their invasion of that kingdom to their final expulsion from it. 278 pp. Illus. 4to. *London, 1811.* Cx 565.

CONSTITUCION politica de la Monarquia Española. Promulgada en Cadiz á 19 de Marzo de 1812. 120 pp. 12mo. *Cadiz, 1812.* Cx 673.

SPAIN under Charles the Second ; or, extracts from the correspondence of the Hon. Alexander Stanhope, British Minister at Madrid. 1690–1699. From the originals at Chevening. 173 pp. 8vo. *London, 1840.* Cx 539.

BAUDRIMONT (A.). Histoire des Basques ou Escualdunais primitifs, restaurée d'après la langue, les caractères ethnologiques et les moeurs des Basques actuels. 284 pp. 8vo. *Paris, 1854.* Cx 540.

FRANCISQUE-MICHEL. Le Pays Basque sa population sa langue, ses mœurs, sa littérature et sa musique. 544 pp. 8vo. *Paris, 1857.* Cx 791.

WEBSTER (Rev. Wentworth). Spain. 243 pp. Illus. 12mo. *London, 1882.* Rb 84.

WATTS (Henry Edward). Spain: being a summary of Spanish History from the Moorish Conquest to the fall of Granada (711–1492 A.D.). (Story of the Nations Series.) 310 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1893.* Cx 233.

LANE-POOLE (Stanley) and GILMAN (Arthur). The Moors in Spain. (Story of the Nations Series.) 5th ed. 280 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1893.* Cx 234.

HUME (Martin). Modern Spain. With a new preface. (Story of the Nations Series.) 563 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1906.* Cx 779.

MARKHAM (Sir Clements R.). The Story of Majorca and Minorca. 290 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1908.* Cx 171.

WARD (G. H. B.). The Truth about Spain. 285 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1911.* Cx 818.

Spitsbergen.

CONWAY (Sir Martin). No Man's Land. A History of Spitzbergen from its discovery in 1596 to the beginning of the Scientific Exploration of the Country. 368 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Cambridge, 1906.* Cx 207.

Sweden.

DUNHAM (S. A.). History of Denmark, Sweden, and Norway. 3 vols. Illus. 12mo. *London, 1839.* Cx 72.

Switzerland.

LEONHARDI (John). An Account of the Grisons; or a description of the Free and Independent Common-wealth of the Three Rhaetish Leagues, with some remarks relating to the case of Mr. Masner. 48 pp. 8vo. *London, 1711.* P 259.

Turkey.

PII PAPAE secundi epistola, ad Morbisanum Turcarum principem, qua monet, ab insana Mahumetica lege recedat, ueram solidamque Evangelicae legis eruditionem amplexet, cui adhibita est Morbisani responsio ad Pium. 100 pp. Illus. 12mo. *Coloniae, 1532.* Cx 434.

SORANZO (Lazaro). The Ottoman of Lazaro Soranzo. Wherein is delivered as well a full and perfect report of the might and power of Mahamet the third. . . . . As also a true description of divers peoples, Countries, Citties and Voyages which are most necessarie to bee knowen, especially at this time of the present Warre in Hungarie. Translated by A. Hartwell. 107 pp. 12mo. *London, 1603.* Cx 138.

WALPOLE (Robert). Memoirs relating to European and Asiatic Turkey. Edited from Manuscript Journals. Map and plates. 4° Se *1817.*

WALPOLE (Robert). Travels in Various Countries of the East, being a Continuation of Memoirs relating to European and Asiatic Turkey, &c. Maps and plates. 4° Se *1820.*

UBICINI (M. A.). Letters on Turkey: an account of the Religious, Political, Social and Commercial Condition of the Ottoman Empire; the reformed institutions, Army, Navy, &c., translated from the French by Lady Easthope.
Part I. Turkey and the Turks.
Part II. The Raiahs, including the Greeks, Armenians, Latins, Israelites, &c.
2 vols. 8vo. *London, 1856.* Cx 398.

CREASY (Sir Edward S.). History of the Ottoman Turks: from the Beginning of their Empire to the Present Time. New ed. 552 pp. 8vo. *London, 1878.* Cx 130.

LANE-POOLE (Stanley), GIBB (E. J. W.), and GILMAN (Arthur). Turkey. (Story of the Nations Series.) 365 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1888.* Cx 226.

SPRY (William J. J.), R.N. Life on the Bosphorus: doings in the City of the Sultan. Turkey past and present, including Chronicles of the Caliphs from Mahomet to Abdul Hamid II. Part I., 244 pp. Part II., 330 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1895.* Cx 208.

VERSUCH EINER Geschichte von Parga. 219 pp. Illus. Folio. *Prag, 1908.* Cx 016.

GORIAINOW (Serge). Le Bosphore et les Dardanelles. Étude historique sur la question des détroits. . . . Préface de M. Gabriel Hanotaux. 387 pp. 8vo. *Paris, 1910.* Cx 785.

PEARS (Sir Edwin), Kt. Turkey and its People. 396 pp. 8vo. *London, (1911.)* Cx 863.

Asia.

General.

EPISTOLAE INDICAE et Japanicae de multarum gentium ad Christi fidem, per Societatem Jesu conversione. 3rd ed. 361 pp. 12mo.
n.p., *1570.* Cx 437.

THE TWO FAMOUS VOYAGES happily perfourmed round about the world, by Sir Francis Drake, and M. Thomas Candish Esquire, together with the rest of our English voyages intended for the South Sea, the kingdomes of Chili, Peru, the backe side of Nueva Espanna, the Malucos, the Philippinas, the mightie empire of China, though not so happily perfourmed as the two former; whereunto are annexed certain rare observations touching the present state of China, and the Kingdome of Coray, lately invaded by Quabacondono the last monarch of the 66. princedomes of Japan.
See HAKLUYT'S VOYAGES, Vol. XI.

BERGERON (Pierre). Traicté des Tartares. De leur origine, pays, peuples, mœurs, religion, guerres, conquestes, empire, & son estenduë; de la suite de leurs Chams & Empereurs; estats & hordes diverses jusqu'aujourd'huy. 240 pp. 12mo. *Paris, 1634.* Se .

ABREGÉ de l'histoire des Sarasins et Mahometans. Où il est traité de leur origine, peuples, mœurs, religion, guerres, conquestes Califes, Rois, Soudans, Cherifs, Emires; et de leurs divers Empires & Estats establis par le monde. Par P. B. P. 119 pp. 12mo.
Paris, 1634. Se .

RELATION de ce qui s'est passé depvis qvelqves années, iusques à l'An 1644 au Iapon, à la Cochinchine, au Malabar, en l'Isle de Ceilan and en plusieurs autres Isles and Royaumes de l'Orient compris sous le nom des Prouinces du Iapon and du Malabar, de la Compagnie de Iesus. 319 pp. 12mo.
Paris, 1646. Cx 332.

RELATION de ce qui s'est passé dans les Indes Orientales en ses trois Provinces de Goa, de Malabar, du Japon, de la Chine and autres pais nouvellement descouvertes. 114 pp. 12mo.
Paris, 1651. Cx 333.

RELATION des Missions des Pères de la Compagnie de Jesus, dans les Indes orientales. Où l'on verra l'estat present de la Religion Chrestienne, and plusieurs belles curiositez de ces Contrées. Dressée par un Pere de la mesme Compagnie. 238 pp. 12mo.
Paris, 1659. Cx 439.

PALLU (François). Relation abregée des missions et des voyages des evesques françois, envoyez aux Royaumes de la Chine, Cochinchine, Tonquin, & Siam. 148 pp. 12mo.
Paris, 1668. Cx 551.

RELATION de ce qui c'est passé dans la Negociation des Deputez qui ont esté en Perse et aux Indes, tant de la part du Roy, que de la Compagnie Françoise, pour l'establissement du Commerce.
See TAVERNIER'S VOYAGES.

TAVERNIER (John Baptista). A collection of several Relations and Treaties . . . divided into Five Parts, viz. :—
I. A . . . relation of the Kingdom of Tunquin.
II. How the Hollanders manage their affairs in Asia.
III. A relation of Japon . . .
IV. A relation of what passed in the Negotiations of the Deputies which were in Persia and the Indies . . . for the establishment of Trade.
V. Observations on the East India Trade.
Illus. 4to. *London, 1680.* Cx 729.

FARIA y SOUSA (Manuel de). The Portugues Asia, or, the history of the discovery and conquest of India by the Portugues; containing all their discoveries from the coast of Afrik, to the farthest parts of China and Japan; all their Battels by sea and land, Sieges and other memorable actions; a description of those countries, and many particulars of the religion, government and customs of the natives, &c. Translated from the Spanish by Cap. John Stevens. 3 vols. 8vo.
London, 1695. Cx 563.

DE ASIA de João de Barros e de Diogo de Couto. Nova edição. 24 vols. (wanting vol. 5). 12mo. *Lisboa, 1778–88.* Cx 644.

BURCKHARDT (John Lewis). Notes on the Bedouins and Wahábys, collected during his travels in the East. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1831. Cx 577.

LEVCHINE (Alexis de). Description des hordes et des steppes des Kirghiz-Kazaks ou Kirghiz-Kaïssaks. 509 pp. Illus. 8vo.
Paris, 1840. Cx 586.

DE MORGA (Antonio). The Philippine Islands, Moluccas, Siam, Cambodia, Japan and China at the close of the sixteenth century. Translated from the Spanish. (Hakluyt Soc.) 424 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1868.* Cx 601.

GUNDRY (R. S.). China and Her Neighbours. France in Indo-China, Russia and China, India and Thibet. 408 pp. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1893. Cx 159.

HANNAH (Ian C.). Eastern Asia: A History. Being the Second Edition of "A Brief History of Eastern Asia" entirely re-written. 314 pp. 8vo. *London, 1911.* Cx 831.

Afghanistan.

ELPHINSTONE (Hon. Mountstuart). An Account of the Kingdom of Caubul, and its Dependencies in Persia, Tartary, and India; comprising a view of the Afghan nation, and a history of the Dooraunee monarchy. 675 pp. Illus. 4to. *London, 1815.* Cx 571.

MALLESON (Colonel G. B.). History of Afghanistan, from the earliest period to the outbreak of the War of 1878. 456 pp. 8vo. *London, 1878.* Cx 225.

Arabia.

NEIBUHR (C.). Voyage en Arabie & en d'autres Pays circonvoisins. Translated from German. 2 vols. Illus. 4to. *Amsterdam, 1776–1780.* Se .

HISTORY of the Imâms and Seyyids of 'Omân. (Hakluyt Soc.) 420 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1871.* Cx 612.

Asia Minor. *See* LEVANT.

Bokhara.

VÁMBÉRY (Arminius). History of Bokhara from the earliest period down to the present, composed for the first time after Oriental known and unknown historical manuscripts. 419 pp. 8vo. *London, 1873.* Cx 259.

China.

HISTOIRE de ce qui s'est passé es Royaumes D'Ethiopie, en l'annee 1626, jusqu'au mois de Mars 1627. Et de la Chine, en l'année 1625 jusques en Feburier de 1626. Avec une briefue narration du voyage qui s'est fait au Royaume de Tunquim nouvellement descouvert. 210 pp. 12mo. *Paris, 1629.* Cx 331.

NAVARRETE (Fr. Domingo Fernandez). Tratados Historicos Politicos, Ethicos, y religiosos de la Monarchia de China. Description breve de aqvel imperio, y exemplos raros de Emperadores, y Magistrados del, con narracion difusa de varios sucessos, y cosas singulares de otros reynos y diferentes navegaciones . . . 518 pp. Folio. *Madrid, 1676.* Cx 302.

NAVARETTE (F. Dominick Fernandez). An account of the Empire of China, historical, political, moral and religious. A short description of that empire, and the notable examples of its Emperors and Ministers. Also an ample relation of many remarkable passages, and things worth observing in other kingdoms, and several voyages. . . . 612 pp. Illus. Folio. *London, n.d.* Cx 733.

SYNOPSIS Chronologica Monarchiæ Sinicæ ab anno post diluvium 275, usque ad annum Christi 1666.

See THÉVENOT, Divers Voyages Curieux &c.

DU HALDE (J. B.). Description géographique, historique, chronologique, politique et physique de l'Empire de la Chine et de la Tartarie chinoise . . . 4 vols. Illus. Folio. *Paris, 1735.* Rb 28.

DU HALDE (J. B.). A description of the Empire of China and Chinese-Tartary, together with the kingdoms of Korea and Tibet: containing the Geography and History (natural as well as civil) of those countries . . . . from the French of P. J. B. Du Halde, Jesuit: with Notes Geographical, Historical, and Critical; and other improvements . . . by the Translator. 2 vols. Illus. Folio. *London, 1738.* Rb 29.

STAUNTON (Sir George), Bt. An authentic account of an Embassy from the King of Great Britain to the Emperor of China. Taken chiefly from the papers of the Earl of Macartney; Sir Erasmus Gower, and others. 2 vols. and folio vol. of plates. Illus. 4to. *London, 1798.* Cx 400.

LETTRES édifiantes et curieuses, écrites des Missions Etrangères.

Vols. 16–24. Mémoires de la Chine.

Vols. 25–26. Mémoires des Indes et de la Chine.

New ed. 26 vols. Illus. 12mo. *Toulouse, 1810–1811.* Cx 517.

ELLIS (Henry). Journal of the Proceedings of Lord Amherst's Embassy to China comprising a correct narrative of the public transactions of the Embassy. . . . . 514 pp. Illus. 4to. *London, 1817.* Cx 215.

2nd ed. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1818.* Cx 216.

STAUNTON (Sir George Thomas), Bart. Narrative of the Chinese Embassy to the Khan of the Tourgouth Tartars in the years 1712–15 by the Chinese Ambassador. Translated from the Chinese. 8vo. *London, 1821.* Cx 401.

GUTZLAFF (Rev. Charles). A Sketch of Chinese History, Ancient and Modern: comprising a Retrospect of the Foreign Intercourse and Trade with China. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1834.* Cx 173.

DAVIS (John Francis). The Chinese: a general description of the Empire of China and its inhabitants. 2 vols. Illus. 12mo. *London, 1836.* Cx 308.

MURRAY (Hugh), CRAWFURD (John), GORDON (Peter), LYNN (Capt. Thomas), WALLACE (William), and BURNETT (Gilbert). An historical and descriptive account of China; its ancient and modern history, language, literature, religion, government, industry, manners and social state; intercourse with Europe from the earliest ages; missions and embassies to the Imperial Court; British and Foreign commerce; . . . 2nd ed. 3 vols. Illus. 12mo. *Edinburgh, 1836.* Cx 792.

GUTZLAFF (Rev. Charles). China opened, or, a display of the topography, history, customs, manners, arts, manufactures, commerce, literature, religion, jurisprudence, etc., of the Chinese Empire. Revised by Rev. Andrew Reed. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1838.* Cx 790.

ELLIS (Rt. Hon. Henry). Journal of the Proceedings of Lord Amherst's Embassy to China; comprising a correct narrative of the public transactions of the Embassy, of the Voyage to and from China, and of the journey from the mouth of the Pei-ho, to the return to Canton. 128 pp. 8vo. *London, 1840.* Cx 217.

GONZALEZ DE MENDOZA (Juan). The History of the Great and Mighty Kingdom of China and the situation thereof. Edited by Sir George T. Staunton. With an introduction by R. H. Major. (Hakluyt Society.) 2 vols. 8vo. *London, 1853–4.* Cx 604.

WILLIAMS (S. Wells). The Middle Kingdom: A survey of the geography, government, education, social life, arts, religion, etc., of the Chinese Empire and its inhabitants. 3rd ed. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *New York, 1851–3.* Cx 635.

A reprint of the 3rd ed. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1857.* Cx 636.

JOSEPH D'ORLÉANS (Pierre). History of the two Tartar Conquerors of China, including the two journeys into Tartary of Father Ferdinand Verbiest, in the suite of the Emperor Kang-hi. To which is added Father Pereira's journey into Tartary in the suite of the same Emperor, by Nicolaas Witsen. . . . With an introduction by R. H. Major. (Hakluyt Soc.) 148 pp. 8vo. *London, 1854.* Cx 619.

FISHBOURNE (Capt. E. G.). Impressions of China, and the present revolution: Its progress and prospects. 441 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1855.* Cx 640.

MEADOWS (Thomas Taylor). The Chinese and their Rebellions, viewed in connection with their national Philosophy, Ethics, Legislation and Administration, to which is added an essay on civilisation and its present state in the East and West. 656 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1856.* Cx 273.

DAVIS (Sir John Francis), Bart. China: A general description of that Empire and its Inhabitants; with the history of foreign Intercourse down to the events which produced the Dissolution of 1857. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1857.* Cx 309.

OLIPHANT (Laurence). Narrative of the Earl of Elgin's Mission to China and Japan in the years 1857–8–9. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1859.* Cx 213.

Another ed. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1861.* Cx 214.

A LETTER on Mr. Bruce's Mission to China, dated China, 15th August 1859. 48 pp. 8vo. n.p., n.d. P 103.

BRINE (Commander Lindesay), R.N. The Taeping Rebellion in China; a narrative of its rise and progress, based upon original documents and information obtained in China. 394 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1862.* Cx 312.

MEDHURST (W. H.). The Foreigner in Far Cathay. 192 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1872.* Cx 700.

GRAY (JOHN Henry). China—A history of the laws, manners, and customs of the people. Edited by William Gow Gregor. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1878.* Cx 654.

EITEL (E. J.). Europe in China: the History of Hong Kong from the beginning of the year 1882. 575 pp. 8vo. *London, 1895.* Cx 263.

COLQUHOUN (Archibald R.). China in Transformation. 388 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1898.* Cx 174.

BOULGER (Demetrius Charles). The History of China. (New and revised edition.) 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1898.* Cx 160.

BERESFORD (Lord Charles). The Break-up of China, with an account of its present Commerce, Currency, Waterways, Armies, Railways, Politics and Future Prospects. 481 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1899.* Cx 175.

PARKER (E. H.). China; Her History, Diplomacy and Commerce, from the earliest times to the present day. 314 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1901.* Cx 265.

DOUGLAS (Professor Robert K.). China. (Story of the Nations Series.) 3rd ed. With a new preface and a chapter on recent events. 470 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, (1901).* Cx 776.

WEALE (B. L. Putnam). The Re-shaping of the Far East. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1905.* Dx 73.

MORSE (Hosea Ballou). The International relations of the Chinese Empire. The period of conflict, 1834–1860. 698 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1910.* Cx 817.

Indo-China.

RHODES (Alexandre de). Relation des progrez de la Foy au Royaume de la Cochin Chine vers les derniers quartiers du Levant . . . . 134 pp. 12mo. *Paris, 1652.* Cx 436.

SACCANO (P. Metelle). Relation des progrez de la Foy au Royaume de la Cochin Chine es annees 1646 and 1647. Envoie'e au R.P. General de la Compagnie de Jesus. 139 pp. 12mo. *Paris, 1653.* Cx 334.

RELATION des missions des Evesques François aux Royaumes de Siam, de la Cochinchine, de Camboye and du Tonkin, &c. 367 pp. 8vo. *Paris, 1674.* Cx 336.

LA LOUBERE (M.). Du Royaume de Siam. Tome premier. 559 pp. Illus. 12mo. *Paris, 1691.* Cx 676.

CRAWFURD (John). Journal of an Embassy from the Governor-General of India to the Courts of Siam and Cochin China; exhibiting a view of the actual state of those kingdoms. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1830.* Cx 402.

BOWRING (Sir John). The Kingdom and people of Siam; with a narrative of the Mission to that country in 1855. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1857.* Cx 796.

HISTOIRE ET DESCRIPTION de la Basse Cochinchine (pays de Gia-Dinh) traduites . . . d'après le texte chinois original par G. Aubaret. 351 pp. Illus. 4to. *Paris, 1863.* Cx 453.

THUREAU (H.). Le Tong-Kin Colonie Francaise. 112 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Paris, 1883.* Cx 408.

NORMAN (C. B.). Tonkin, or France in the Far East. 343 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1884.* Cx 566.

BOUINAIS (Captaine A.) et PAULUS (A.). La France en Indo-Chine. 462 pp. 8vo. *Paris, 1886.* Cx 320.

SILVESTRE (J.). L'Empire d'Annam et le peuple Annamite, aperçu sur la géographie, les productions, l'industrie, les mœurs et les coutomes de l'Annam . . . 378 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Paris, 1889.* Rb 160.

Japan.

VAREN (Bernard). Descriptio Regni Japoniæ. Cum quibusdam affinis materiæ, ex variis auctoribus collecta et in ordinem redacta per ——. 267 pp. 12mo. *Amstelodami, 1649.*

Tractatus, in quo agitur, de Japoniorum religione, de Christianæ religionis introductione in ea loca, de ejusdem exstirpatione. . . . 320 pp. 12mo. *Amstelodami, 1649.* Cx 798.

PSALMANAAZAAR (George). An historical and geographical description of Formosa, an island subject to the Emperor of Japan. Giving an account of the religion . . . . of the inhabitants. Together with a relation of what happened to the author in his travels: particularly his conferences with the Jesuits . . in several parts of Europe. . . 2nd ed. 296 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1705.* Cx 687.

KAEMPFER (Englebertus). The History of Japan, giving an account of the ancient and present State and Government of that Empire; of its Temples, Palaces . . . . . of its Metals . . . . . ., of the Chronology and Succession of the Emperors, Ecclesiastical and Secular, of The Original Descent, Religion, Customs, and Manufactures of the Natives . . . . . together with A Description of the Kingdom of Siam. (Translated by S. G. Schenchzer.) 2 vols. in one. 612 + 75 pp. Illus. Folio. *London, 1727.* Cx 56.

RUNDALL (Thomas). Memorials of the Empire of Japon in the 16th and 17th centuries. (Hakluyt Soc.) 186 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1850.* Cx 603.

MACFARLANE (Charles). Japan; an Account, Geographical and Historical, from the earliest period at which the Islands composing this Empire were known to Europeans down to the present time; and the expedition fitted out in the United States. 435 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1852.* Cx 257.

GOLOWNIN (Captain), Russian Navy. Japan and the Japanese: comprising the narrative of a captivity in Japan, and an account of British commercial intercourse with that country. New and revised edition. 2 vols. 8vo. *London, 1853.* Cx 630.

HILDRETH (Richard). Japan. As it was, and is. 572 pp. 8vo. *Boston, 1855.* Cx 321.

STEINMETZ (ANDREW). Japan and her people. 447 pp. Illus. 12mo. *London, 1859.* Cx 684.

HODGSON (C. Pemberton). A residence at Nagasaki and Hakodate in 1859–1860, with an account of Japan generally, with a series of letters on Japan, by his wife. 350 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1861.* Cx 682.

ALCOCK (Sir Rutherford). The Capital of the Tycoon: a Narrative of a three years' residence in Japan. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1863.* Se .

HUMBERT (Aimé). Le Japon illustré. 2 vols. Illus. Folio. *Paris, 1870.* Cx 09.

MOSSMAN (Samuel). New Japan, The Land of the Rising Sun. Its annals during the past Twenty years, recording the remarkable progress of the Japanese in Western Civilization. 484 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1873.* Cx 163.

ADAMS (Francis O.). The History of Japan from the Earliest Period to the Present Time.
Vol. I. Up to 1861.
Vol. II. 1865–1871.
2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1874–1875.* Cx 161.

ADAMS (Francis O.). The History of Japan.
Vol. I. 1853–1861. With a Sketch of the Earlier Periods.
Vol. II. 1865–1871.
2nd ed. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1875. Cx 162.

REED (Sir Edward J.). Japan: Its History, Traditions, and Religions. With the Narrative of a Visit in 1879. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1880. Cx 157.

REIN (J. J.). Japan: Travels and Researches undertaken at the cost of the Prussian Government. (The Japanese People. A brief account of their History, Civilization, and Social Condition, from 660 B.C. to the Present Day.) 534 pp. Illus. 4to. *London, 1884.* Cx 202.

IGAGAKI (Manjiro). Japan and the Pacific, and a Japanese view of the Eastern Question. 265 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1890.* Cx 404.

DHASP (Jean). Le Japon Contemporain (Notes et Impressions). 311 pp. Illus. 8vo.
Paris, 1893. Cx 714.

CURZON (Hon. George N.). Problems of the Far East: Japan—Korea—Russia. 3rd ed. 436 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1894.* Cx 266.

MURRAY (David). Japan. (Story of the Nations Series.) 420 pp. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1894. Cx 238.

MORRIS (J.). Advance Japan. A nation thoroughly in earnest. 438 pp. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1895. Cx 707.

STEAD (Alfred). Japan, Our New Ally. With Preface, by Marquis Ito, G.C.B., &c. 2nd impression. 248 pp. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1902. Cx 271.

DAVIDSON (James W.). The island of Formosa, past and present. History, people, resources, and commercial prospects. Tea, camphor, sugar, coal, sulphur, economical plants, and other productions. 646 + 28 pp. Illus. 4to.
Yokohama, 1903. Cx 527.

THE SOUL OF A NATION. Reprinted from "The Times," Oct. 4, 1904. 11 pp. 8vo.
London, n.d. P 279.

WEALE (B. L. Putnam). The Re-shaping of the Far East. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1905. Dx 73.

STEAD (Alfred). Great Japan. A study of National Efficiency with a foreword by the Rt. Hon. the Earl of Rosebery, K.G., &c. 476 pp. 8vo. *London, 1906.* Cx 270.

(HILDRETH, R.) Hildreth's "Japan as it was and as it is." A handbook of Old Japan. Edited, with supplementary notes, by Ernest W. Clement. Introduction by Wm. Elliot Griffis. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1907. Cx 797.

OKUMA (Count Shigenobu). Fifty years of New Japan. (Kaikoku Gojunen Shi.) English version edited by Marcus B. Huish. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1909.* Dx 66.

PORTER (Robert P.). The full recognition of Japan. Being a detailed account of the economic progress of the Japanese Empire to 1911. 778 pp. Illus. 8vo.
Oxford, 1911. Cx 860.

Korea.

THREE SEVERALL TESTIMONIES Concerning the mighty kingdom of Coray, tributary to the king of China, and borthering upon his northeast frontiers, called by the Portugales Coria, and by them esteemed at the first an iland, but since found to adjoyne with the maine not many day's journey from Paqui the metropolitan citie of China. The more perfect discovery whereof and of the coast of Tartaria northward, may in time bring great light (if not full certaintie) either of a northwest or a northeast passage from Europe to those rich countries. Collected out of the Portugale Jesuites yeerely Japonian Epistles dated 1590, 1591, 1592, 1594, &c.

See HAKLUYT'S VOYAGES, Vol. XI.

ROSS (Rev. John). History of Corea—Ancient and Modern, with description of Manners and Customs, Language and Geography. 404 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Paisley*, n.d. Cx 279.

DALLET (Ch.). Histoire de L'Église de Corée, précédée d'une introduction sur l'histoire, les institutions, la langue, les moeurs et coutumes coréennes. 2 vols. 592 pp. 8vo.
Paris, 1874. Cx 267.

OPPERT (Ernest). A Forbidden Land: Voyages to the Corea. With an account of its Geography, History, Productions, and Commercial Capabilities, &c. 351 pp. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1880. Se .

GRIFFIS (William Elliot). Corea, the Hermit nation.
I. Ancient and mediæval history.
II. Political and social Corea.
III. Modern and recent history.
456 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1882.* Cx 557.

CURZON (Hon. George N.). Problems of the Far East; Japan–Korea–Russia. 3rd ed. 436 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1894.* Cx 266.

LONGFORD (Joseph H.). The story of Korea. 388 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1911.* Cx 859.

Levant.

NOUVEAUX MEMOIRES des missions de la Compagnie de Jesus, dans le Levant. 2 vols. 12mo. *Paris, 1715-1717.* Cx 502.

MARITI (Abbé). Travels through Cyprus, Syria, and Palestine: with a general history of the Levant. Translated from the Italian. 2 vols. 8vo. *London, 1791.* Cx 580.

LETTRES édifiantes et curieuses, écrites des Missions Étrangères. Vols. 1–5. Mémoires du Levant. New ed. 26 vols. Illus. 12mo. *Toulouse, 1810-1811.* Cx 517.

BEAUFORT (Francis). Karamania, or a brief description of the south coast of Asia-Minor and of the remains of antiquity . . . 294 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1817.* Rb 122.

JOWETT (Rev. William). Christian researches in the Mediterranean, from 1815 to 1820, in furtherance of the objects of the Church Missionary Society. With an appendix, containing the journal of the Rev. James Connor, chiefly in Syria and Palestine. 454 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1822.* Cx 513.

CRAMER (J. A.). A geographical and historical description of Asia Minor. 2 vols. 8vo. *Oxford. 1832.* Cx 556.

CORRESPONDENCE relative to the Affairs of the Levant. 2 vols. 8vo. *London, 1841.* Cx 220.

UBICINI (M. A.). La Question d'Orient devant l'Europe. Documents Officiels . . . . Annotés et précédés d'une exposition de la Question des Lieux-Saints. 292 pp. 12mo. *Paris, 1854.* Cx 136.

CHASSEAUD (George Washington). The Druses of the Lebanon: Their manners, customs and history. With a translation of their religious code. 422 pp. 8vo. *London, 1855.* Cx 634.

FARLEY (J. Lewis). The Massacres in Syria. 188 pp. 8vo. *London, 1861.* Cx 370

FRANKL (Dr.). The Jews in the East. Translated by the Rev. P. Beaton, M.A. 2 vols. 8vo. *London, 1859.* Cx 277

BANNISTER (J. T.). A survey of the Holy Land; its geography, history, and destiny. . . . With an introduction by the Rev. W. Marsh. 570 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Bath*, n.d. Cx 708.

MILMAN (Henry Hart), D.D. The History of the Jews: from the earliest period down to modern times. 3 vols. 8vo. *London, 1863.* Cx 221.

Persia.

VIEW of the Persian History, from the earliest earliest accounts down to the present time, collected from Oriental writers, and from Greek and Latin historians.
See HARRIS's VOYAGES, Vol. 2.

RELATION de la Mission des Pères de la Compagnie de Jesus. Establie dans le Royaume de Perse. 115 pp. 12mo. *Paris, 1659.* Cx 335.

HANWAY (Jonas). (Vol. I.) An historical account of the British trade over the Caspian Sea: with the Author's journal of travels from England through Russia into Persia; and back through Russia, Germany and Holland. To which are added, the revolutions of Persia during the present century, with the particular history of the great usurper Nadir Kouli.
(Vol. II.) The Revolutions of Persia: containing the reign of Shah Sultan Hussein; the invasion of the Afghans and the reigns of Sultan Mir Maghmud and his successor Sultan Ashreff; with the history of the celebrated usurper Nadir Kouli, from his birth in 1687, 'till his death in 1747: and some particulars of the unfortunate reign of his successor Adil Shah. To which is prefixed; a chronological abridgement of the Persian monarchy from its first foundation. 3rd ed. 2 vols. Illus. 4to. *London, 1762.* Sd .

MALCOLM (Col. Sir John). The history of Persia, from the Most Early Period to the Present Time: containing an Account of the Religion, Government, Usages, and Character of the Inhabitants of that Kingdom. 2 vols. Illus. 4to. *London, 1815.* Cx 177.

BENJAMIN (S. G. W.). Persia. (Story of the Nations Series.) 4th ed. 294 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London*, n.d. Cx 781.

CURZON (Hon. George N.). Persia and the Persian Question. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1892.* Se .

BROWNE (EDWARD G.). The Persian Revolution of 1905–1909. 448 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Cambridge, 1910.* Cx 805.

Russia (*see under* EUROPE).

Eastern Archipelago and Oceania.

General.

An historical Account of the intercourse between the inhabitants of Great Britain and the people in the East Indies, containing likewise a compleat history of the East India Company from its erection under Queen Elizabeth, and of the several alterations that have been made therein.

History of the Rise and Progress of the Portugese Empire in the East Indies; their discoveries set forth in their natural order; the form of their Government in those parts explained; the causes of the declension of their power examined; and the present posture of their affairs in this part of the World truly stated.

History of the Rise, Progress, and Establishment of the Dutch East India Company.

History of the French East India Company from its first Original, together with a clear and concise Account of the several Alterations it has undergone, and a full and plain description of its present Circumstances at Home and Abroad, 1741.

History of the Rise, Progress, and Suppression of the Imperial Company of the Indies, established at Ostend by the Emperor Charles V.

History of the Danish Commerce to the East Indies, their Establishments there, the Decay of the Old Company, and the Motives which induced them to set up a New One.

History of the Swedish East India Company.
See Harris's Voyages, Vol. I.

Trusler (Rev. Dr. John). A descriptive account of the Islands lately discovered in the South-Seas . . . with some account of the Country of Camchatca, a late discovery of the Russians. 303 pp. 8vo. *London, 1778.* Cx 746.

Valentyn (François). Oud en Nieuw Oost-Indién, vervattende een Naaukeurige en Uitvoerige Verhandelinge van Nederlands Mogentheyd in die Gewesten . . . 5 vols. in 8 books. Illus. Folio.
Amsterdam, 1724–6. Cx 747.

Temminck (C. J.). Coup-d'oeil général sur les possessions neerlandaises dans L'Inde Archipélagique. 3 vols. 8vo.
Leide, 1846–1849. Cx 713.

Cheyne (Andrew). A description of Islands in the Western Pacific Ocean, north and south of the Equator . . . . together with the productions, manners, and customs of the Natives, and vocabularies of their various languages. 198 pp. 8vo. *London, 1852.* Rb 125.

Osborn (Captain Sherard), R.N. Quedah; or Stray Leaves from a journal in Malayan Waters. 360 pp. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1857. Cx 639.

Murray (A. W.). Missions in Western Polynesia: being historical sketches of these Missions, from their commencement in 1839 to the present time. 489 pp. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1863. Cx 795.

De Morga (Antonio). The Philippine Islands, Moluccas, Siam, Cambodia, Japan and China, at the close of the sixteenth century. Translated from the Spanish. (Hakluyt Soc.) 124 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1868.* Cx 601.

Java.

Raffles (Thomas Stamford). The History of Java. 2 vols. Illus. 4to.
London, 1817. Cx 570.

Collet (Octave J. A.). L'Ile de Java sous la domination française. Essai sur la politique coloniale de la monarchie et de l'empire dans la malaisie archipélagique. 546 pp. Illus. 8vo.
Bruxelles, 1910. Cx 567.

Marquesas Islands.

Vincendon-Dumoulin & Desgraz (C.). Iles Marquises ou Nouka-Hiva. Histoire, géographie, mœurs et considérations générales. 362 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Paris, 1843.* Cx 583.

New Guinea.

Armit (Lieut. R. H.), R.N. The History of New Guinea, and the origin of the Negroid Race. A resumé of past explorations, future capabilities, and the political, commercial, and moral aspect of the Island. 40 pp. 8vo.
London, 1876. P 193.

New Hebrides.

Steel (Robert). The New Hebrides and Christian Missions. With a sketch of the Labour Traffic and Notes of a Cruise through the group in the Mission Vessel. 485 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1880.* Sh .

Beaune (Gaston). La Terre Australe inconnue. Onze Croisières aux Nouvelles Hébrides. 300 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Paris, 1894.* Cx 701.

Philippine Islands.

ZUÑIGA (Martinez de). An historical view of the Philippine Islands: exhibiting their discovery, population, language, government, manners, customs, productions, and commerce. From the Spanish of —— published at Manila, 1803. Translated by John Mayer. 2 vols in one. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1814.* **Cx 552.**

COMYN (Thomas de). State of the Philippine Islands, being an historical, statistical, and descriptive account of that interesting portion of the Indian Archipelago. Translated from the Spanish, with notes and preliminary discourse. By William Walton. 103 + 306 pp. 8vo. *London 1821.* **Cx 584.**

WORCESTER (Dean C.). The Philippine Islands and their People . . . 521 pp. Illus. 8vo. *New York, 1899.* **Sh .**

SAWYER (Frederic H.). The Inhabitants of the Philippines. 422 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1900.* **Cx 656.**

Samoa.

TURNER (George). Samoa a hundred years ago and long before, together with notes on the cults and customs of twenty-three other islands in the Pacific. 376 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1884.* **Cx 641.**

STAIR (Rev. John B.). Old Samoa, or flotsam and jetsam from the Pacific Ocean. Introduction by the Bishop of Ballarat. 291 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1897.* **Sh .**

Sandwich Islands.

ELLIS (William). Polynesian researches, being a residence of nearly eight years in the Society and Sandwich Islands. 2nd ed. 4 vols. Illus. 12mo. *London, 1832–6.* **Sh .**

New ed. 4 vols. Illus. 12mo. *London, 1853.* **Sh .**

JARVES (James Jackson). History of the Hawaiian or Sandwich Islands, embracing their Antiquities, Mythology, Legends, Discovery by Europeans in the 16th century, re-discovery by Cook, with their civil, religious, and political history, from the earliest traditional period to the present time. 377 pp. 12mo. *London, 1843.* **Cx 429.**

HOPKINS (Manley). Hawaii: The past, present, and future of its Island Kingdom. An historical account of the Sandwich Islands. (Polynesia.) With a preface by the Bishop of Oxford. 423 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1862.* **Cx 430.**

Society Islands.

THE SOUTH SEA ISLANDER; containing many interesting facts relative to the former and present state of society in the Island of Otaheite; with some remarks on the best mode of civilizing the heathen. 175 pp. Illus. 8vo. *New York, 1820.* **Cx 674.**

ELLIS (William). Polynesian researches, being a residence of nearly eight years in the Society and Sandwich Islands. 2nd ed. 4 vols. Illus. 12mo. *London, 1832–6.* **Sh .**

New ed. 4 vols. Illus. 12mo. *London, 1853.* **Sh .**

VINCENDON-DUMOULIN et DESGRAZ (C.). Iles Taïti. Esquisse historique et géographique précédée de considérations générales sur la Colonisation française dans l'Océanie. 1056 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Paris, 1844.* **Cx 589.**

WILKS (Mark). Tahiti: containing a review of the origin, character, and progress of French Roman Catholic efforts for the destruction of English Protestant Missions in the South Seas. 134 pp. 8vo. *London, 1844.* **Cx 624.**

Sumatra.

MARSDEN (William). The History of Sumatra, containing an account of the Government, Laws, Customs, and Manners of the Native Inhabitants, with a description of the Natural Productions, and a relation of the Ancient Political State of that Island. 3rd ed. 479 pp. Illus. 4to. *London, 1811.* **Cx 193.**
And atlas. Folio. **Cx 01.**

ANDERSON (John). Acheen, and the ports on the north and east Coasts of Sumatra; with incidental notices of the trade in the Eastern Seas, and the aggressions of the Dutch. 240 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1840.* **Cx 627.**

JUNGHUHN (Franz). Die Battaländer auf Sumatra. 388 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Berlin, 1847.* **Rb 76.**

Africa.

General.

HISTOIRE de ce qui s'est passé es Royaumes D'Ethiopie, en l'année 1626, jusqu'au mois de Mars 1627. Et de la Chine, en l'année 1625 jusques en Feburier de 1626. Avec une briefue narration du voyage qui s'est fait au Royaume de Tunquim nouvellement descouvert. 210 pp. 12mo. *Paris, 1629.* Cx 331.

LAMIRAL (M.). L'Affrique et le peuple affriquain, considérés sous tous leurs rapports avec notre Commerce and nos Colonies . . . . . 399 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Paris, 1789.* Cx 427.

ADAMS (Captain John). Remarks on the country extending from Cape Palmas to the River Congo, including observations on the manners and customs of the inhabitants . . . 265 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1823.* Rb 95.

COOLEY (William Desborough). The Negroland of the Arabs examined and explained; or, an enquiry into the early history and geography of Central Africa. 143 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1841.* Ra 33.

CHELMICKI (José Conrado Carlos de). Corografia Cabo-Verdiana, ou descripçao geographico-historica da Provincia das Ilhas de Cabo-Verde & Guiné. 2 vols. in one. Illus. 8vo. *Lisboa, 1841.* Rb 121.

BEKE (Charles T.). On the origin of the Gallas. (From the Report of the British Association for the advancement of Science, 1847.) 8 pp. 8vo. *London, 1848.* P 107.

MONTEIRO (Joachim John). Angola and the River Congo. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. Sf . *London, 1875.*

WHITE (A. Silva). The development of Africa. 330 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1890.* Ra 19.

WHITE (A. Silva). The development of Africa. A study in applied geography. 2nd ed. 298 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1892.* Ra 20.

KELTIE (J. Scott). The Partition of Africa. 471 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1893.* Cx 638.

AFRICANUS (Leo). The History and Description of Africa and of the notable things therein contained, written by Al-Hassan Ibn-Mohammed Al-Wezaz Al-Fasi, a Moor, baptised as Giovanni Leone, but better known as Leo Africanus. Done into English in the year 1600 by John Pory. Now edited, with an introduction and notes by Dr. Robert Brown. (Hakluyt Soc.) 3 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1896.* Rb 105.

WORSFOLD (W. Basil). Portuguese Nyassaland. An account of the discovery, native population, agricultural and mineral resources, and present administration of the territory of the Nyassa Company. With a review of the Portuguese rule on the East Coast of Africa. 286 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1899.* Cx 705.

Abyssinia.

LOBO (Jerome). Voyage historique D'Abissinie. 511 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Paris, 1728.* Cx 622.

LEGRAND (M.). A Voyage to Abyssinia by Father Jerome Lobo, A Portuguese Jesuit. A narrative of the dangers he underwent in his first attempt to pass from the Indies into Abyssinia . . . an account of the History, Laws . . of the Abyssinians . . . a relation of the Administration of the Jesuits . . . and history of Abyssinia to the beginning of the eighteenth century . . . Translated from the French by Dr. Saml. Johnson. 396 pp. 8vo. *London, 1735.* Cx 371.

LE GRAND. A Voyage to Abyssinia, by Father Jerome Lobo, a Portuguese Missionary. Containing the history, natural, civil and ecclesiastical, of that remote and unfrequented country, continued down to the beginning of the Eighteenth Century; with fifteen dissertations on various subjects relating to the antiquities, government, religion, manners, and natural history of Abyssinia, by M. Le Grand. Translated from the French by Samuel Johnson, LL.D., to which are added various other tracts by the same author . . . 500 pp. 8vo. *London, 1789.* Cx 774.

RUSSELL (Rev. Michael). Nubia and Abyssinia: comprehending their civil history, antiquities, arts, religion, literature, and natural history. 440 pp. Illus. 12mo. *Edinburgh, 1833.* Cx 671.

BEKE (Charles T.). Abyssinia. A statement of facts relative to the transactions between the writer and the late British Political Mission to the Court of Shoa. 30 pp. 8vo. *London, 1845.* P 122.

GOBAT (Rev. Samuel). Journal of a three years' residence in Abyssinia: also a brief history of the Church of Abyssinia by Rev. Samuel Lee. 2nd ed. 367 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1847.* Cx 637.

BEKE (Charles T.). The British Captives in Abyssinia. 61 pp. 8vo. *London, 1865.* P 107.

BEKE (Charles T.). The British Captives in Abyssinia. 2nd ed. 398 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1867.* Cx 535.

ALVAREZ (Francisco). Narrative of the Portuguese Embassy to Abyssinia during the years 1520-1527. Introduction by Lord Stanley of Alderley. (Hakluyt Soc.) 412 pp. 8vo. *London, 1881.* Cx 614.

CASTANHOSO. The Portuguese Expedition to Abyssinia in 1541-1543, with some contemporary letters, the short account of Bermudez, and certain extracts from Correa. (Hakluyt Soc.) 281 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1902.* Cx 615.

Azores.

HISTORY OF THE AZORES, or Western Islands; containing an account of the Government, Laws, and Religion, ... of the Inhabitants: and demonstrating the importance of these valuable islands to the British Empire. 310 pp. Illus. 4to. *London, 1813.* Cx 459.

Barbary States.

ESTAT present de l'Empire de Maroc. 225 pp. 12mo. *Paris, 1694.* Cx 432.

OLON (Mr. de S.). Rélation de l'Empire de Maroc, on l'on voit la situation de pays. Les moeurs, Coûtumes, Gouvernement, Religion and Politique des Habitans. 224 pp. Illus. 12mo. *Paris, 1695.* Cx 433.

A COMPLEAT HISTORY of the Piratical States of Barbary, viz.: Algiers, Tunis, Tripoli, and Morocco. Containing the Origin, Revolutions, and Present State of these Kingdoms, their Forces, Revenues, Policy and Commerce. 368 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1750.* Cx 70.

RUSSELL (Rev. Michael). History and present condition of the Barbary States: comprehending a view of their Civil Institutions, Antiquities, Arts, Religion, Literature, Commerce, Agriculture, and Natural Productions. 448 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Edinburgh, 1835.* Cx 328.

MORELL (John Reynell). Algeria: the topography and history, political, social and natural, of French Africa. 490 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1854.* Rb 50.

HESSE-WARTEGG (The Chevalier de). Tunis: the Land and the People. 292 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1882.* Cx 669.

BROADLEY (A. M.). The last Punic War. Tunis, Past and Present, with a narrative of the French Conquest of the Regency. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1882.* Cx 399.

LANE-POOLE (Stanley) and KELLEY (Lieut. J. D. J.), U.S.N. The Barbary Corsairs. (Story of the Nations Series.) 310 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1890.* Cx 235.

BONSAL (Stephen), junr. Morocco as it is, with an account of Sir Charles Euan Smith's recent mission to Fez. 319 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1893.* Cx 678.

MEAKIN (Budgett). The Moorish Empire. A historical epitome. 560 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1899.* Cx 787.

MEAKIN (Budgett). Life in Morocco and glimpses beyond. 394 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1905.* Cx 668.

Canary Islands.

GLAS (George). The History of the Discovery and Conquest of the Canary Islands, translated from a Spanish manuscript lately found in the Island of Palma. With an enquiry into the origin of the ancient inhabitants . . . description of the Canary Islands, including the Modern History of the Inhabitants . . . their manners, customs, trade, etc. 368 pp. Illus. 4to. *London, 1764.* Cx 301.

2 vols. in one. Illus. 12mo. *Dublin, 1767.* Cx 323.

BETHENCOURT (Jean de). The Canarian, or, Book of the conquest and conversion of the Canarians in the year 1402. Translated and edited with notes and an introduction by Richard H. Major. (Hakluyt Soc.) 220 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1872.* Cx 610.

Congo.

CORDEIRO (Luciano). Portugal and the Congo: A Statement prepared by the African Committee of the Lisbon Geographical Society. 101 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1883.* P 193.

JOHNSTON (Sir Harry). George Grenfell and the Congo. A history and description of the Congo Independent State and adjoining districts of Congoland; together with some account of the native peoples and their languages, the fauna and flora; and similar notes on the Cameroons and the Island of Fernando Pô . . . . 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1908.* Cx 752.

Dahomey.

DALZEL (Archibald). The History of Dahomy, and Inland Kingdom of Africa; compiled from authentic Memoirs: with an Introduction and Notes. 230 pp. Illus. 4to. *London, 1793.* Cx 185.

Egypt.

OBSERVATIONS on the Expedition of General Buonaparte to the East; and the probability of its success considered. To which is added a brief sketch of the present state of Egypt; an historical account of Alexandria; the two harbours of that city accurately delineated, ... with some remarks on its local importance should it become the Mart of the East . . . 89 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1798.* P 176.

LANE (Edward William). An account of the manners and customs of the modern Egyptians, written in Egypt during the years 1833, 34, and 35, . . . 2 vols. Illus. 12mo.
London, 1836–37. Cx 653.

BEKE (Charles T.). The French and English in the Red Sea. 29 pp. 8vo.
London, 1862. P 122.

Guinea.

BOSMAN (William). A new . . . description of the Coast of Guinea, divided into the Gold, the Slave, and the Ivory Coasts. Containing a geographical, political and natural history of the kingdoms and countries: with a particular account of the rise, progress, and present condition of all the European settlements upon that coast, and the just measures for improving the . . . Guinea trade. (Translated from the Dutch.) 2nd ed. 456 pp. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1721. Cx 745.

BENEZET (Anthony). Some Historical Account of Guinea, its situation, produce, and the general disposition of its inhabitants, with an Inquiry into the rise and progress of the Slave Trade, its nature and lamentable effects. 131 pp. 8vo. *London, 1788.* Cx 306.

AZURARA (Gomes Eannes de). The Chronicle of the discovery and conquest of Guinea.
Vol. I. With an introduction on the life and writings of the Chronicler.
Vol. II. With an introduction on the early history of African Exploration, cartography, etc. (Hakluyt Soc.)
2 vols. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1896–1899. Cx 605.

Madagascar.

ELLIS (Rev. William). History of Madagascar, comprising also the progress of the Christian Mission established in 1818; and an authentic account of the recent martyrdom of Rafaravavy; and of the persecution of the Native Christians. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1838.* Cx 261.

THE FRENCH IN MADAGASCAR, 1642 to 1672. (Reprinted from the "Nautical Magazine," 1859.) 29 pp. 8vo. n.p., n.d. P 103.

SIBREE (Rev. James), junr. The Great African Island. Chapters on Madagascar. A popular account of recent researches in the physical geography, geology and exploration of the country, and its natural history and botany; and in the origin and divisions, customs and language, superstitions, folk-lore, and religious belief and practices of the different tribes. With illustrations of scripture and early church history. 367 pp. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1880. Cx 793.

OLIVER (Samuel Pasfield). Madagascar: an historical and descriptive account of the island and its former dependencies. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1886. Cx 670.

SIBREE (Rev. James). Madagascar before the Conquest: the island, the country and the people, with chapters on travel and topography, folk-lore, strange customs and superstitions, the animal life of the island, and mission work and progress among the inhabitants. 382 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1896.* Sf .

Madeira.

BIDDLE (Anthony J. Drexel). The Madeira Islands. 111 pp. Illus. 8vo.
Philadelphia, 1896. Rb 78.

Morocco. *See* BARBARY STATES.

Nyassaland.

WORSFOLD (W. Basil). Portuguese Nyassaland: an account of the Discovery, Native Population, Agricultural and Mineral Resources, and present administration of the Territory of the Nyassa Company, with a review of the Portuguese Rule on the East Coast of Africa. 286 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1899.* Cx 705.

Tunis. *See* BARBARY STATES.

West Africa.

BEAVER (Captain Philip), R.N. African memoranda: relative to an attempt to establish a British Settlement on the Island of Bulama, on the western coast of Africa, in the year 1792. With a brief notice of the neighbouring tribes, soil, productions, etc., and some observations on the facility of colonizing that part of Africa, with a view to cultivation, ... but more particularly as the means of gradually abolishing African Slavery. 500 pp. Illus. 4to.
London, 1805. Cx 573.

ASHUM (J.). History of the American Colony in Liberia from Dec. 1821 to 1828. 42 pp. 8vo.
Washington, 1826. P 148.

SANTAREM (Viscount De). A statement of facts proving the right of the Crown of Portugal to the Territories situated on the Western Coast of Africa . . . consequently to the Territories of Molembo, Cabinda and Ambriz. Translated from the Portuguese. 44 pp. 8vo.
London, 1856. Cx 626.

See also GUINEA.

America.

General.

JOSSELYN (John). An account of two voyages to New England. Wherein you have the setting out of a Ship, ... A description of the countrey, natives, and creatures, . . . The Government of the countrey as it is now possessed by the English, &c. A large Chronological Table of the most remarkable passages, from the first discovering of the Continent of America, to the year 1673. 279 pp. 12mo.
London, 1674. Sg .

LAFITAU (J. F.). Histoire des découvertes et conquestes des Portugais dans le nouveau monde. 4 vols. Illus. 12mo.
Paris, 1734. Cx 550.

THE DISCOVERIES AND SETTLEMENTS made by the English in different parts of America, from the reign of Henry VII. to the close of the reign of Queen Elizabeth, 1495–1603.
See HARRIS'S VOYAGES, Vol. 2.

HISTORY of the Discoveries, Settlements, and Conquests of the French in America, 1523–1713.
See HARRIS'S VOYAGES, Vol. 2.

THE HISTORY of the Discoveries, Settlements, and other Transactions of the English Nation in America, from the Accession of James I. to the Restoration 1603–60.
See HARRIS'S VOYAGES, Vol. 2.

THE DISCOVERIES, Conquests, Settlements, and present state of the Dutch Colonies in America, with an account of the Danish Settlement, 1642–1714.
See HARRIS'S VOYAGES, Vol. 2.

AN HISTORICAL ACCOUNT of the British Settlements in America, from the Restoration of Charles II. to the Revolution, 1660–88.
See HARRIS'S VOYAGES, Vol. 2.

THE HISTORY of the British Colonies in America, from the Revolution to the Death of George I.
See HARRIS'S VOYAGES, Vol. 2.

AN ACCOUNT of the European Settlements in America . . . . . 2 vols. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1757. Cx 131.

LETTRES édifiantes et curieuses, écrites des Missions Etrangères.
Vols. 6–9. Mémoires d'Amérique.
New ed. 26 vols. Illus. 12mo.
Toulouse, 1810–1811. Cx 517.

BONNYCASTLE (Captain R. H.), R.E. Spanish America; or a descriptive, historical and geographical account of the Dominions of Spain in the Western Hemisphere, continental and insular . . . 2 vols. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1818. Rb 44.

ROBERTSON (William). The Works of William Robertson, D.D., with an account of his life and writings. 9 vols. 8vo.
London, 1824. Cx 219.

JUAN (Jorge) y ULLOA (Antonio de). Noticias Secretas de America, sobre el Estado Naval, Militar, y Politico de los Reynos del Peru y Provincias de Quito, costas de Nueva Granada y Chile: Gobierno y regimen particular de los peublos de Indios: Cruel opresion y extorsiones de sus Corregidores y Curas: Abusos escandalosos introducidos entre estos habitantes por los Misioneros: Causas de su origen y motivos de su continuacion por el espacio de tres siglos . . . . . Sacadas a luz para el verdadero conocimiento del gobierno de los Espanoles en la America meridional. 690 pp. 4to.
Londres, 1826. Cx 457.

A COMPLETE historical, chronological, and geographical American Atlas, being a guide to the History of North and South America, and the West Indies: exhibiting an accurate account of the discovery, settlement, and progress, of their various kingdoms, states, provinces, &c. together with the Wars, celebrated Battles, and remarkable events, to the year 1826. According to the plan of Le Sage's Atlas, and intended as a companion to Lavoisne's improvement of that celebrated work. 3rd ed. (127 pp.) Illus. Folio.
Philadelphia, 1827. Cx 015.

GREENHOW (Robert). Memoir, Historical and Political, on the Northwest Coast of North America, and the adjacent Territories; illustrated by a Map and a Geographical View of those Countries.
223 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Washington, 1840.* Cx 283.
Do. do. do. *New York, 1840.* Cx 284.

BUCKINGHAM (J. S.). America, Historical, Statistic, and Descriptive. 3 vols. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1841. Cx 172.

ZESTERMANN (Dr. C. A. Adolph). Memoir on the European Colonization of America, in antehistoric Times. With critical observations thereon, by E. G. Squier. 32 pp. 8vo.
London, 1851. P 101.

BENZONI (Girolamo). History of the New World, shewing his travels in America from 1541 to 1556, with some particulars of the Island of Canary. (Hakluyt Soc.) 270 pp. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1857. Cx 608.

ACOSTA (Joseph de). The Natural and Moral History of the Indies. Introduction by Clements R. Markham, C.B. (Hakluyt Soc.) 2 vols. 8vo.
London, 1880. Cx 616.

WATSON (Robert Grant). Spanish and Portuguese South America during the Colonial Period. 2 vols. 8vo. *London, 1884.* Cx 251.

BANCROFT (Hubert Howe). History of the North-West Coast.
Vol. I. 1513–1800.
Vol. II. 1800–1846.
2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *San Francisco, 1886.* Cx 47.

HELPS (Sir Arthur). The Spanish Conquest in America and its relation to the history of Slavery and to the Government of Colonies.
A new edition edited, with an introduction, . . . by M. Oppenheim. 4 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1900–1904.* Cx 417.

HALE (Albert). The South Americans. The story of the South American Republics: their characteristics, progress and tendencies; with special reference to their commercial relations with the United States. 352 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Indianapolis, (1907).* Cx 789.

MULHALL (Marion McMurrough). Explorers in the New World before and after Columbus, and the Story of the Jesuit Missions of Paraguay. 313 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1909.* Ba 243.

CASTILLO (Bernal Díaz del). The true history of the Conquest of New Spain. Introduction by Alfred Percival Maudslay. (Hakluyt Soc.) 3 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1908–1910.* Cx 620.

Argentine.

AN ACCOUNT, historical, political and statistical of the United Provinces of Rio de la Plata, with an appendix concerning the usurpation of Monte Video by the Portuguese and Brazilian Governments. Translated from the Spanish. 345 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1825.* Cx 153.

GUZMAN (Rui Diaz de). Coleccion de Obras y Documentos relativos a la Historia antigua y moderna de las Provincias del Rio de la Plata. Ilustrados con notas y disertaciones por Pedro de Angelis. 4 vols. folio. *Buenos Aires, 1835–6.* Cx 287.

Also 6 vols. in 3. folio. *Buenos Aires, 1836.* Cx 288.

PARISH (Sir Woodbine). Buenos Ayres and the Provinces of the Rio de la Plata from their discovery and conquest by the Spaniards to the establishment of their Political Independence, with some account of their present state, trade, debt, &c. . . . 434 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1852.* Cx 397.

THE CONQUEST of the River Plate (1535–1555).
I. Voyage of Ulrich Schmidt to the Rivers la Plata and Paraguai.
II. The Commentaries of Alvar Nunez Cabeza de Vaca.
With notes and an Introduction by Luis L. Dominguez. (Hakluyt Soc.) 270 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1891.* Cx 611.

GODLEY (Colonel A. J.). "A sketch of the British Occupation of Buenos Aires, and the Revolt of the Spanish Colonies in South America, in the Early Part of the Nineteenth Century." Paper read before the Aldershot Military Society, 25th January 1910. 46 pp. 8vo. *London, n.d.* P 255.

Brazil.

HISTORY of the Discovery, Settlement, and cultivation of Brazil by the Portuguese; the conquest of the greatest part of that country by the Dutch; the recovery thereof by the Portugese, and the vast advantages that have accrued to them from this noble Colony, 1500–1709.
See HARRIS'S VOYAGES, Vol. 2.

ARMITAGE (John). The History of Brazil, from the period of the arrival of the Braganza family in 1808, to the abdication of Don Pedro the First in 1831, compiled from State documents and other original sources, forming a continuation to Southey's history of that Country. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1836.* Cx 343.

AVEZAC (M. d'). Considerations géographiques sur l'histoire du Brésil. Examen critique d'une nouvelle histoire générale du Brésil. 271 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Paris, 1857.* Cx 628.

OAKENFULL (J. C.). Brazil in 1909. 237 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Paris, 1909.* Sg .

Central America.

CULLEN (Dr. Edward). Isthmus of Darien Ship Canal; with a full history of the Scotch Colony of Darien, several maps, views of the Country, and original documents. 2nd ed. 201 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1853.* Cx 268.

PIM (Commander Bedford), R.N. The Gate of the Pacific. 132 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1863.* Cx 587.

BANCROFT (Hubert Howe). History of Central America.
Vol. I. 1501–1530.
Vol. II. 1530–1800.
Vol. III. 1801–1887.
3 vols. Illus. 8vo. *San Francisco, 1886–7.* Cx 50.

EDWARDS (Albert). Panama: the canal, the country and the people. 578 pp. Illus. 8vo. *New York, 1911.* Cx 857.

Chili.

MOLINA (Abbé Don J. Ignatius). The Geographical, Natural, and Civil History of Chili. Translated from the Italian. To which are added notes from the Spanish and French versions and two Appendixes by the English Editor. 2 vols. 8vo. *London, 1809.* **Cx 318.**

GAY (Claudio). Historia Fisica y Politica de Chile segun documentos adquiridos en esta Republica durante doze anos de residencia en ella y publicada bajo los auspicios del supremo gobierno. 6 Vols. 8vo. *Paris, 1844-6.* **Cx 317.**

Florida.

VEGA (Garcilaso de la). La Florida del Inca: Historia del Adelantado, Hernando de Soto . . . y de otros heroicos Caballeros . . . 268 pp. Folio. *Madrid, 1723.* **Cx 291.**

CARDENAS Z CANO (Don Gabriel de). Ensayo cronologico para la Historia General de la Florida contiene los descubrimientos y principales sucesos, acaecidos en este Gran Rio . . . . . desde el Ano de 1512 . . . . hasta el de 1722. 366 pp. folio. *Madrid, 1723.* **Cx 289.**

Guatemala.

JUARROS (Don Domingo). A statistical and commercial history of the kingdom of Guatemala in Spanish America; containing important particulars relative to its productions, manufactures, customs, etc., with an account of its conquest by the Spaniards, and a narrative of the principal events down to the present time. Translated by J. Baily, Lieutenant, R.M. 516 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1823.* **Cx 274.**

Mexico.

DE SOLIS (Antonio). Historia de la Conquista de Mexico, poblacion, y progressos de la America Septentrional, conocida por el nombre de nueva Espana. 603 pp. Illus. 4to. *Amberes, 1704.* **Cx 458.**

WARD (H. G.). Mexico in 1827. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1828.* **Cx 413.**

PRESCOTT (William H.). History of the Conquest of Mexico, with a preliminary view of the Ancient Mexican Civilization, and the Life of the Conqueror, Hernando Cortés. (New and revised edition . . . . edited by John F. Kirk.) 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London*, n.d. **Cx 165.**

BANCROFT (Hubert Howe). A Popular History of the Mexican People. 626 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1888.* **Cx 176.**

HALE (Susan). Mexico. (Story of the Nations Series.) 119 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1891.* **Cx 231.**

GARCIA (Genaro). Documentos historicos Mexicanos: Obra conmemorativa del primer centenario de la Independencia de Mexico. 6 vols. Illus. 4to. *Mexico, 1910.* **Cx 846.**

Paraguay.

MURATORI. Relation des Missions du Paraguai. Traduite de l'Italien. 389 pp. 12mo. *Paris, 1757.* **Cx 646.**

HOPKINS (Eduardo A.). La tirania del Paraguay a la faz de sus contemporaneos. 27 pp. 8vo. *Buenos Ayres, 1856.* **P 237.**

WASHBURN (Charles A.). The History of Paraguay with Notes and Personal Observations, and Reminiscences of Diplomacy under difficulties. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *Boston, 1871.* **Cx 222.**

BOURGADE LA DARDYE (E. de). Paraguay: the land and the people, natural wealth and commercial capabilities. Edited by E. G. Ravenstein. 239 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1892.* **Rb 35.**

MULHALL (Marion McM.). Explorers in the New World before and after Columbus and the Story of the Jesuit Missions of Paraguay. 313 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1909.* **Ba 243.**

Patagonia.

FALKNER (Thomas). A description of Patagonia, and the adjoining parts of South America: containing an account of the . . . religion, government, policy, customs . . . of the Indian inhabitants; . . . 144 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Hereford, 1784.* **Rb 91.**

Peru.

VEGA (Garcilaso de la). Historia General del Perù, trata el descubrimiento de el, y coma lo ganaron, los Espanoles, las guerras civiles . . . . 505 pp. Folio. *Madrid, 1722.* **Cx 292.**

VEGA (Garcilaso de la). Primera Parte de los Commentarios Reales que tratan de el origen de los Incas, Reies que fveron del Perù . . . y de todo lo que fue aquel Imperio y su Republica antes que los Espanoles pasaran à èl . . . 351 pp. Folio. *Madrid, 1723.* **Cx 290.**

PIZARRO (Francis). The History of the discovery and conquest of the Empire of Peru, 1524, together with the discovery of Chili, and the conquest of that country, 1535.
See HARRIS'S VOYAGES, Vol. 2.

PRESCOTT (William H.). History of the Conquest of Peru, with a preliminary view of the Civilization of the Incas. 3rd ed. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London 1848.* **Cx 164.**

GARCILASSO DE LA VEGA. First part of the Royal Commentaries of the Yncas. Translated with notes and Introduction by Clements R. Markham, C.B. (Hakluyt Soc.) 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1869–71.* Cx 606.

MAP OF PERU to illustrate the Travels of Cieza de Leon in 1532–50; The Royal Commentaries of Garcilasso de la Vega 1609, and The Natural and Moral History of the Indies by Father Joseph de Acosta 1608. (Hakluyt Soc.) Cx 617.

NARRATIVES of the Rites and Laws of the Yncas. Translated from the original Spanish manuscripts and edited with notes and an Introduction by Clements R. Markham, C.B. (Hakluyt Soc.) 171 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1873.* Cx 607.

MARKHAM (Clements R.). Peru. 192 pp. Illus. 12mo. *London, 1880.* Rb 83.

PERU. (U.S. Bureau of the American Republics.) 142 pp. Illus. 8vo. (*Washington.*) (*1895.*) Rb 177.

CIEZA DE LEON (Pedro de). The Second Part of the Chronicle of Peru. Introduction by Clements R. Markham, C.B. (Hakluyt Soc.) 236 pp. 8vo. *London, 1883.* Cx 613.

GAMBOA (Pedro Sarmiento de) and OCAMPO (Capt. Baltasar de). History of the Incas, by Pedro Sarmiento de Gamboa, and the execution of the Inca Tupac Amaru by Capt. Baltasar de Ocampo. Translated and edited with notes and an Introduction by Sir Clements Markham.

OVIEDO (Gabriel de). Supplement to "History of the Incas" containing a narrative of the Vice-Regal Embassy to Vilcabamba 1571, and the execution of the Inca Tupac Amaru, Dec. 1571. (Hakluyt Soc.) 409 pp. (incl. suppl.). Illus. 8vo. *Cambridge, 1907.* *London, 1908.* Cx 609.

United States.

SMITH (Captaine John). The Generall Historie of Virginia, New England and the Summer Isles; with the names of the Adventurers, Planters and Governors from their first beginning Ano 1584 to this present 1624. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1624* [*Glasgow, 1907*]. Cx 464.

A LETTER from South Carolina; giving an account of the soil, air, product, trade, government, laws, religion, people, military strength, &c. of that Province: Together with the manner and necessary charges of setting a Plantation there and the annual profit it will produce. Written by a Swiss Gentleman . . . 63 pp. 8vo. *London, 1710.* P 259.

CHALMERS (GEORGE). Political Annals of the Present United Colonies, from their Settlement to the Peace of 1763; compiled chiefly from Records, and authorised often by the Insertion of State Papers. 695 pp. 4to. (Book I. only.) *London, 1780.* Cx 180.

L'INDÉPENDANCE des Anglo-Américans Demontrée utile à la Grande-Bretagne. Lettres extrait, du Journal d'Agriculture. Avril and Mai, 1782. 82 pp. 12mo. n.p., n.d. Cx 129.

CORRESPONDENCE relating to America, presented to Parliament in 1810. 95 pp. 8vo. *London, 1811.* Cx 16.

COLOMBIA; being a geographical, statistical, agricultural, commercial, and political account of that country . . . 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1822.* Cx 667.

COCHRANE (Capt. Charles Stuart). R.N. Journal of a Residence and Travels in Colombia during the years 1823 and 1824. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1825.* Sg .

A SUMMARY, Historical, Geographical, and Statistical View of the City of New York; together with some notices of Brooklyn, Williamsburgh, and its environs. 46 pp. Illus. 12mo. *New York, 1836.* Cx 133.

THE PICTURE of New York, and Strangers Guide to the commercial Metropolis of the United States. 484 pp. Illus. 12mo. *New York,* n.d. Cx 677.

FORBES (Alexander). California: A history of Upper and Lower California from their first discovery to the present time, comprising an account of the climate, soil, natural productions, agriculture, commerce, etc. . . the missionary establishments and condition of the free and domesticated Indians, and appendix relating to steam navigation in the Pacific. 352 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1839.* Cx 623.

MAILLARD (N. Doran). The History of the Republic of Texas, from the discovery of the Country to the present time; and the cause of her separation from the Republic of Mexico. 512 pp. 8vo. *London, 1842.* Cx 223.

HAMILTON (W. R.). No mistake; or, a vindication of the negociators of the Treaty of 1783, respecting the North Eastern Boundary of the United States, in a conversation between John Bull and Jonathan. 20 pp. 8vo. *London, 1842.* P 124.

THOM (Adam). The Claims to the Oregon Territory considered. 44 pp. 8vo. *London, 1844.* P 124.

COMPARATIVE Chronological Statement of the events connected with the rights of Great Britain, and the claims of the United States to the Oregon Territory. 15 pp. 12mo.
London, n.d. P 124.

FALCONER (Thomas). The Oregon Question; or, a statement of the British claims to the Oregon Territory in opposition to the pretensions of the Government of the United States of America. 8vo. 46 pp.
London, 1845. P 82.

FALCONER (Thomas). Postscript to the second edition of a pamphlet entitled "The Oregon Question, &c." 4 pp. 8vo.
London, (1845). P 124.

DUNN (John). History of the Oregon Territory and British North-American Fur trade: with an account of the habits and customs of the principal native tribes on the northern continent. 2nd ed. 359 pp. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1846. Cx 154.

BANCROFT (George). History of the United States, from The Discovery of the American Continent to The Declaration of Independence. 7 vols. 12mo. *London*, n.d. Cx 128.

TWISS (Travers). The Oregon Question Examined in respect to facts and the Law of Nations. 386 pp. 8vo. *London, 1846.* Cx 395.

PROCEEDINGS of the New York Historical Society for the year 1846. 214 pp. 8vo. Also an Address delivered by Henry R. Schoolcraft. 38 pp. *New York, 1847.* Cx 252.

COLLECTIONS of the Maine Historical Society. 2 vols. 8vo. *Portland, 1847–65.* Cx 514.

BROWNE (J. Ross). Report of the Debates in the Convention of California, on the formation of the State Constitution, in September and October, 1849. 479 + 46 pp. 8vo.
Washington, 1850. Cx 515.

STORY (Joseph). Commentaries on the Constitution of the United States: with a preliminary review of the Constitutional History of the Colonies and States, before the adoption of the Constitution. 2nd ed. 2 vols. 8vo.
Boston, 1851. Cx 196.

SCHOOLCRAFT (Henry R.). Historical and statistical information respecting the history, condition and prospects of the Indian Tribes of the United States. 3 vols. Illus. Folio.
Philadelphia, 1851–1853. Cx 05.

SIMPSON (James H.). Journal of a Military Reconnaissance, from Santa Fé, New Mexico, to the Navajo Country, made with the troops under command of Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel John M. Washington, Chief of ninth military Dept. and Governor of New Mexico, in 1849. 138 pp. Illus. 8vo.
Philadelphia, 1852. Cx 658.

BRODHEAD (John Romeyn). Documents relative to the Colonial History of the State of New-York, procured in Holland, England and France. 6 vols. (Wanting Vols. I. & II.) 4to.
Albany, 1853–55. Cx 740.

BANCROFT (George). History of the United States, from the Discovery of the American Continent. New ed. 12mo. 5 vols.
London, 1855–59. Cx 127.

MESSAGE of the President of the United States, communicating . . . correspondence between the executive department and the present governor of Kansas, and between the executive and any governor or other officer of the government in Kansas, with any orders or instructions which may have been issued, together with other information relative to affairs in that Territory. (Dec. 23, 1857.) Message of the President of the United States communicating . . . correspondence between the Department of State and the ministers from Great Britain and France, in relation to losses sustained by citizens of those countries at the bombardment of Greytown. (Dec. 23, 1857.) 134 + 11 pp. 8vo.
Washington, n.d. Cx 444.

DIXON (William Hepworth). New America. 7th ed. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1867. Cx 660.

PAPERS relating to foreign affairs, accompanying the annual message of the President to the second session thirty-ninth congress. 3 vols. 8vo. *Washington, 1867.* Cx 561.

PROBYN (J. W.). Essays on Italy and Ireland and the United States of America. 336 pp. 8vo. *London, 1868.* Cx 559.

BANCROFT (Hubert Howe). History of Alaska. 1730–1885. 748 pp. Illus. 8vo.
San Francisco, 1886. Cx 49.

HINSDALE (B. A.). The Old Northwest. With a view of the thirteen Colonies as constituted by the Royal Charters. 432 pp. Illus. 8vo.
New York, 1888. Cx 52.

BARROWS (William). Oregon. The Struggle for Possession. 6th ed. 352 pp. Illus. 8vo.
Boston, 1890. Cx 132.

ALASKA—giving the results of the Harriman Alaska Expedition carried out with the co-operation of the Washington Academy of Sciences. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1902.

THE CAMBRIDGE MODERN HISTORY. Vol. VII. The United States. 840 pp. 8vo.
Cambridge, 1905. Cx 100.

DOYLE (J. A.). The Middle Colonies. 555 pp. 8vo. *London, 1907.* Cx 842.

COOLIDGE (Archibald C.). The United States as a World Power. 374 pp. 8vo. *New York, 1908.* Cx 91.

CHANNING (Edward) and LANSING (Marion Florence). The Story of the Great Lakes. 391 pp. Illus. 8vo. *New York, 1909.* Cx 88.

CHAMBERS (Julius). The Mississippi River and its wonderful valley. Twenty-seven hundred and seventy-five miles from source to sea. 304 pp. Illus. 8vo. *New York, 1910.* Cx 766.

TILBY (A. Wyatt). The English People Overseas. Vol. I.—The American Colonies, 1583–1763. 2nd ed. 302 pp. 8vo. *London, 1911.* Cx 833.

Venezuela.

GUMILLA (Joseph). Historia natural, civil y geográfica de las naciones situadas en las riveras del Rio Orinoco. Nueva impresion. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *Barcelona, 1791.* Cx 643.

West Indies.

HAKLUYT (Richard). The Historie of the West-Indies, containing the Aetes and Adventures of the Spaniards, which have conquered and peopled those Countries, inriched with varietie of pleasant relation of the Manners, Ceremonies, Lawes, Governments, and Warres of the Indians. Published in Latin by Mr. Hakluyt, and translated into English by M. Lok, Gent. 319 pp. 8vo. *London*, n.d. Cx 86.

HERRERA (Antonio de). Atlas to Herrera's Description of the West Indies. 34 pp. Folio. (*Amsterdam, 1622.*) Cx 54.

TERTRE (Jean Baptiste du). Histoire Général des Antilles, habitées par les François. 3 vols. Illus. 8vo. *Paris, 1667–1671.* Cx 195.

HERRERA (Antoine). Histoire Générale des Voyages et Conquestes des Castillans dans les Iles and Terreferme des Indes Occidentales. Translated by N. de la Coste. 790 pp. 8vo. *Paris. 1671.* Cx 199.

HERRERA (Antonio de). Descripcion de las Indias Ocidentales. Historia General de los Hechos de los Castellanos en las Islas y Tierra Firme del Mar Oceano. 4to. 9 vols in 5. *Madrid, 1726–30.* Cx 62.
4 vols. Folio. *Amberes, 1728.* Cx 63.

CHARLEVOIX (Pierre François-Xavier de). Histoire de l'Isle Espagnole ou de S. Domingue. Ecrite particulierement sur des Memoires Manuscrits du P. Jean-Baptiste le Pers, Jesuite, Missionnaire à Saint Domingue, and sur les pièces originales, qui se conservent au Dépôt de la Marine. 2 vols. Illus. 4to. *Paris, 1730–1.* Cx 255.

CORTES (Hernan). The History of the several Discoveries, Settlements and Conquests made by the Spaniards, in the West Indies, after the Death of Chr. Columbus.
From HARRIS's VOYAGES, Vol. 2.

RAYNAL (Guillaume Thomas). Histoire Philosophique et Politique des Etablissemens et du Commerce des Européens dans les deux Indes. 10 vols. Illus. 8vo and 4to atlas. *Paris, 1803.* Cx 253.

DALLAS (R. C.). The History of the Maroons from their origin to the establishment of their chief Tribe at Sierra Leone: including the expedition to Cuba, for the purpose of procuring Spanish Chasseurs; and the state of the Island of Jamaica for the last ten years, with a succinct history of the Island previous to that period. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1803.* Cx 282.

HARVEY (W. W.). Sketches of Hayti: from the Expulsion of the French, to the Death of Christophe. 416 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1827.* Cx 428.

MACKENZIE (Charles). Notes on Haiti, made during a residence in that Republic. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1830.* Cx 590.

FLINTER (Colonel George D.). An account of the present state of the island of Puerto Rico. Comprising numerous original facts and documents illustrative of the state of commerce and agriculture, and of the condition, moral and physical, of the various classes of the population of that island, as compared with the colonies of other European powers: . . . . . 392 pp. 8vo. *London, 1834.* Fc 12.

MALLAT (J.). Les Philippines—Histoire, Géographie, Mœurs, Agriculture, Industrie et Commerce des Colonies espagnoles dans l'Océanie. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *Paris, 1846.* Cx 386.
And Atlas—folio. Cx 013.

HAZARD (Samuel). Santo Domingo, past and present: with a glance at Hayti. 511 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1873.* Cx 576.

ST. JOHN (Sir Spenser), K.C.M.G. Hayti or the Black Republic. 343 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1884.* Cx 526.

RODWAY (James). The West Indies and the Spanish Main. (Story of the Nations Series.) 364 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1896.* Cx 241.
2nd ed. *London, 1899.* Cx 242.

ROWAN (Andrew Summers) and RAMSEY (Marathon Montrose). The Island of Cuba. A descriptive and historical account of the "Great Antilla." 273 pp. Illus. 12mo. *London, 1898.* Cx 523.

DAVEY (Richard). Cuba—Past and Present. 277 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1898.* Cx 262.

Universal Histories.

RALEGH (Sir Walter). The History of the World . . . 1143 + 28 pp. Folio.
London, 1671. Cx 59.

RALEGH (Sir Walter), Kt. The History of the World in five books :

I. Intreating of the Beginning and first Ages of the same, from the Creation unto Abraham.

II. Of the Times from the Birth of Abraham to the destruction of the Temple of Solomon.

III. From the destruction of Jerusalem to the time of Philip of Macedon.

IV. From the Reign of Philip of Macedon to the establishment of that Kingdom in the Race of Antigonus.

V. From the settled rule of Alexander's Successours in the East, until the Romans (prevailing over all) made Conquests of Asia and Macedon.

Whereunto is added . . . the Life and Trial of the Author. 885 + 28 pp. Folio.
London, 1677. Cx 731.

TALLENTS (Fra.). A view of Universal History, from the Creation to the year 1695. 16 pp. Folio. *London*, n.d. Cx 08.

HEYLYN (Peter). Cosmography in four books containing the Chorography and History of the World : and all the Principal Kingdoms, Provinces, Seas, and the Isles thereof . . . (4 books in one.) 1132 pp. Illus. Folio.
London, 1703. Cx 734.

ATLAS historique, ou nouvelle introduction à l'histoire, à la chronologie & à la géographie ancienne & moderne ; représentée dans de nouvelles cartes, où l'on remarque l'établissement des Etats & Empires du Monde, leur durée, leur chûte, & leurs differens Gouvernemens ; La chronologie des Consuls Romains, des Papes, des Empereurs, des Rois & des Princes, &c. qui ont été depuis le commencement du Monde, jusqu'à présent : et la généalogie des Maisons Souveraines de l'Europe. Par Mr. C. . . . Avec des dissertations sur l'histoire de chaque Etat, par Mr. Guendeville.

Tome VII. Supplément à l'Atlas historique, contenant diverses piéces de Chronologie, de Genealogie, d'histoire, & d'autres sciences qui avoient été omises dans les précédens volumes. Sçavoir : la Chronologie des Etats & Empires du Monde avant & après Jesus-Christ, les cartes des deux Empires d'Orient & d'Occident, la Genealogie de la Maison Imperiale d'Autriche avec le Blason de ses Armes ; . . . . . La Chronologie de l'histoire sacrée & profane selon les divers periodes du Monde ; la Genealogie de Jesus-Christ, une carte des Conciles generaux & particuliers ; une autre pour conduire à l'Intelligence de l'histoire Ecclesiastique & des Persecutions ; . . . . ; sur les Ordres militaires ; sur le Blason ; sur les Fortifications ; sur la Marine, &c. . . . . avec des dissertations . . . par Mr. H. P. de Limiers. 7 vols. Illus. Folio. *Amsterdam, 1708–1720.* Cx 07.

MARSHALL (Benjamin). Chronological tables, in which are contain'd not only all the chief things of Sacred History from the creation of the world till Christ's time, but also all other the most remarkeable things of those times that are recorded in any of the Antient Writers now extant. . . . . 16 pp. Folio.
(*Oxford.*) (*1712–1713*). Cx 014.

BAYLE (Pierre). Dictionnaire historique et critique. Sixième édition. . . avec la vie de l'auteur, par Mr. Des Maizeaux. 4 vols. Folio.
Basle, 1741. Bx 04.

SALMON (Thomas). The Universal Traveller : or, a Compleat Description of the several Nations of the World. . . . 2 vols. Illus. Folio.
London, 1752–3. Cx 727.

MORÉRI (Louis). Le grand Dictionnaire historique, ou le mêlange curieux de l'histoire sacrée et profane, qui contient en abrégé l'histoire fabuleuse des dieux & des héros de l'antiquité païenne : les vies et les actions remarquables des patriarches ; des empereurs ; des rois ; . . . . l'histoire des religions & sectes des Chrétiens des Juifs & des Païens : des Conciles généraux & particuliers : des auteurs anciens & modernes ; des philosophes ; des inventeurs des arts ; & de ceux qui se sont rendus recommandables en toute sorte de Professions, . . . : L'établissement et le progrès des ordres religieux & militaires ; & la vie de leurs fondateurs : Les généalogies des familles illustres de France, & des autres pays de l'Europe : La description des empires, royaumes, republiques, provinces, . . . la religion, le gouvernement, les mœurs & les coutumes des peuples. Nouvelle édition, dans laquelle on a refondu les supplémens de M. l'Abbé Goujet : le tout revu, corrigé & augmenté par M. Drouet. 10 vols. Folio.
Paris, 1759. Bx 03.

AN UNIVERSAL HISTORY, from the Earliest Accounts to the Present Time. Compiled from Original Authors, Illustrated with Charts, Maps, Notes, &c., and a General Index to the whole. (Ancient History.) 18 vols. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1779–81. Cx 147.

THE MODERN PART of an Universal History, from the Earliest Accounts to the Present Time. Compiled from Original Authors. 42 vols. 8vo. *London, 1780–1784.* Cx 148.

TRUSLER (Rev. Dr. John). Chronology : or, the Historian's Vade-Mecum : wherein every remarkable event in ancient and modern history, is alphabetically recorded, and the date affixed ; (brought down to the present year ;) with a chronological list of the most eminent men in all the ages of the world.
Vols. I. and II. 11th ed. 12mo. *London, 1792.*
Vol. III. 12mo. *Bath, 1802.* Cx 525.

HISTORICAL PARALLELS. 2 vols. *London, 1831–1835.* Cx 2.

NICOLAS (Sir Harris). The Chronology of History, containing Tables, Calculations and Statements, indispensable for ascertaining the dates of Historical Events, and of Public and Private Documents, from the earliest periods to the present time. 353 pp. 12mo. *London, 1833.* Cx 137.

TYTLER (Hon. Alexander Fraser) (Lord Woodhouselee). Universal History from the Creation of the World to the beginning of the Eighteenth Century. 3rd ed. 6 vols. *London, 1839.* Cx 1.

JOHNSTON (Keith). A physical, historical, political, & descriptive geography. 2nd ed. 466 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1881.* Ra 2.
5th ed. Revised by A. H. Keane. 466 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1896.* Ra 3.

COLLIER (W. F.). The great events of history, from the beginning of the Christian Era to the 19th century. Revised ed. 404 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1907.* Cx 763.

PERRIS (G. H.). A Short History of War and Peace. 254 pp. 12mo. *London, (1911).* Cx 829.

Ancient History and Archæology.

KIRCHER (Athanasius). Œdipus Ægyptiacus, hoc est universalis hieroglyphiæ veterum doctrinæ temporum iniuria abolitae instauratio. . . . 3 vols. in two. Illus. Folio. *Rome, 1652–5.* Cx 726.

SOMNER (William). A treatise of the Roman Ports and Forts in Kent. To which is prefixt the Life of Mr. Somner. 120 + 121 pp. 12mo. *Oxford, 1693.* Cx 503.

DIODORUS. The Historical Library of Diodorus the Sicilian. In Fifteen Books. The First Five contain the Antiquities of Egypt, Asia, Africa, Greece, the Islands and Europe. The Last Ten, An Historical Account of the Affairs of the Persians, Grecians, Macedonians, and Other Parts of the World. To which are added the Fragments of Diodorus . . . . . Translated by G. Booth. 797 pp. Illus. Folio. *London, 1700.* Cx 58.

NODOT (M.). Nouveaux mémoires de Mr. Nodot ; ou observations qu'il a faites pendant son voyage d'Italie, sur les Monumens de l'ancienne & de la nouvelle Rome, avec les descriptions exactes des uns & des autres, qui font connoître comment l'Eglise Chrétienne a triomphé du Paganisme. 2 vols. Illus. 12mo. *Amsterdam, 1706.* Cx 645.

BATTELY (John). Antiquitates Rutupinæ. 92 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Oxoniæ, 1711.* Cx 508.

CHISHULL (Edmund). Antiquitates Asiaticæ christianam æram antecedentes ; ex primariis monumentis Græcis descriptæ, latinè versæ, notisque & commentariis. 207 + 8 pp. Illus. Folio. *Londini, 1728.* Cx 736.

PAUSANIAS, ou voyage historique de la Grèce, traduit en françois, avec des remarques. Par M. l'Abbé Gedoyn. 2 vols. Illus. 4to. *Paris, 1731.* Cx 528.

THE HISTORY of the Greek Empire in Egypt, under the Ptolemies ; the establishment of the Indian commerce at Alexandria, and the consequences of that establishment, to the reduction of Egypt into a Province by the Romans.
See HARRIS'S VOYAGES, Vol. I.

THE HISTORY of the Seleucidæ, Kings of Syria, who were the immediate possessors of Alexander's Indian Conquests.
See HARRIS'S VOYAGES, Vol. I.

MALLET (Paul Henry). Northern Antiquities ; or, a description of the manners, customs, religion and laws of the ancient Danes, and other northern nations ; including those of our own Saxon ancestors. With a translation of the Edda, or system of Runic Mythology, and other pieces, from the ancient Islandic tongue. With additional notes by the English translator, and Goranson's Latin version of the Edda. 2 vols. 8vo. *London, 1770.* Cx 511.

RIPAUD (Citizen). Report made to the First Consul Bonaparte, by Citizen Ripaud, Librarian to the Institute of Egypt. (Being a description of the principal monuments of Upper Egypt.) 104 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, n.d.* P 286.

HAMMER (Joseph). Ancient alphabets and Hieroglyphic characters explained ; with an account of the Egyptian priests, their classes, initiation, and sacrifices, in the Arabic language by Ahmad Bin Abubekr Bin Wahshih ; and in English by Joseph Hammer . . . (190 pp.) Illus. 8vo. *London, 1806.* Cx 767.

HAMILTON (William). Remarks on several parts of Turkey. Part I. Aegyptiaca, or some account of the antient and modern state of Egypt, as obtained in the years 1801, 1802. 439 pp. 4to. *London, 1809.* Cx 492.

DESCRIPTION de l'Égypte, ou recueil des observations et des recherches qui ont été faites ne Égypte pendant l'expédition de l'armée française . . .

Antiquités, mémoires. 2 vols. Illus. Folio. *Paris, 1809–1818.*

Antiquités, descriptions. 2 vols. Folio. *Paris, 1809–1818.*

État moderne. 2 vols. (Vol. II. in 2 parts.) Folio. *Paris, 1809–1822.*

Histoire naturelle. 2 vols. Folio. *Paris, 1811–1812.*

(Avec une préface historique, par M. Fourier, et explication des planches.) 1 vol. 256 pp. Large folio.

And 13 vols. of plates. Large folio.

GELL (W.). Argolis. The itinerary of Greece with a commentary on Pausanias and Strabo and an account of the Monuments of Antiquity at present existing in that Country, compiled in the years 1801–2–5–6. 171 pp. Illus. 4to. *London, 1810.* Cx 744.

HUMBOLDT (Alexander de). Researches concerning the Institutions and Monuments of the Ancient Inhabitants of America, with descriptions and views of some of the most striking scenes in the Cordilleras. Translated into English by Helen Maria Williams. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1814.* Cx 591.

ERRO (Don Juan Bautista de). El mundo primitivo o examen filosofico de la antiguedad y cultura de la nacion Bascongada. 304 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Madrid, 1815.* Cx 504.

RENNELL (James). Illustrations, chiefly Geographical, of the History of the Expedition of Cyrus, from Sardis to Babylonia; and the Retreat of the Ten Thousand Greeks, from thence to Trebisonde, and Lydia. With an Appendix containing an enquiry into the best methods of improving the Geography of the Anabasis. 333 pp. Illus. 4to. *London, 1816.* Cx 184.

And Atlas—folio. Cx 02.

HUMBOLDT (Alexander de). Vues des Cordillères, et Monumens des Peuples Indigènes de l'Amerique. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *Paris,* n.d. Cx 592.

STANHOPE (John Spencer). Olympia; or, topography illustrative of the actual state of the Plain of Olympia, and of the Ruins of the City of Elis. 63 pp. Illus. Folio. *London, 1824.* Cx 012.

DE BIDASSOUET (d'Iharce). Histoire des Cantabres, ou des premiers colons de toute l'Europe, avec celle des Basques, leurs descendants directs, qui existent encore, et leur langue asiatique-basque, traduite, et réduite aux principes de la langue française. 409 pp. 8vo. *Paris, 1825.* Cx 505.

WOOD (Robert). The Ruins of Palmyra and Balbec. 80 pp. & 46 plates. Folio. *London, 1827.* Cx 04.

CRAMER (Rev. J. A.). A Geographical and Historical Description of Ancient Greece; with a Map and a Plan of Athens. 3 vols. 8vo.

And case of maps. *Oxford, 1828.* Cx 347.

THE LIBRARY of entertaining knowledge. The British Museum. Egyptian Antiquities. 2 vols. Illus. 12mo. *London, 1832–1840.* Cx 498.

THE LIBRARY of entertaining knowledge. The British Museum. Elgin and Phigaleian Marbles. 2 vols. Illus. 12mo. *London, 1833.* Cx 500.

ARUNDELL (Rev. F. V. J.). Discoveries in Asia Minor; including a description of the ruins of several ancient cities, and especially Antioch of Pisidia. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1834.* Cx 509.

FRAGMENTS and Scraps of History. 2 vols. 4to. *London, 1834.* Cx 303.

LA MALLE (Dureau de). Recherches sur la topographie de Carthage . . . avec notes par M. Dusgate. 280 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Paris, 1835.* Cx 507.

BOBLAYE (M. E. Puillon). Expédition scientifique de Morée. Recherches Géographiques sur les ruines de la Morée. 187 pp. 4to. *Paris, 1836.* Cx 574.

THE LIBRARY of entertaining knowledge. The British Museum. The Townley Gallery. 2 vols. Illus. 12mo. *London, 1836.* Cx 499.

THE LIBRARY of entertaining knowledge. Pompeii. 2 vols. Illus. 12mo. *London, 1836–39.* Cx 497.

PROCEEDINGS of the Numismatic Society, 1836–37. General Meeting, December 22nd, 1836. 52 pp. 8vo. *London, 1837.* P 169.

LA VERA localita' di Curi in Sabina antichissima citta' esistente nel territorio della fara discoperte nel romitorio di S. Maria Dell' Arci. Dimostrata con documenti e provata con antiche inscrizioni ivi ritrovate nell' anno 1835. 96 pp. Illus. 4to. *Roma, 1838.* P 506.

HEEREN (A. H. L.). Historical researches into the politics, intercourse, and trade of the Carthaginians, Ethiopians, and Egyptians. Translated from the German. 2nd ed. Corrected throughout, and . . . . . a life of the author. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *Oxford, 1838.* Cx 510.

BUCKE (Charles). Ruins of ancient cities : with general and particular accounts of their rise, fall, and present condition. 2 vols. Illus. 12mo. *London, 1840.* Cx 501.

BUIST (George). On the oriental character of certain northern antiquities. 13 pp. Illus. 8vo. n.p., n.d. P 97.

ROYAL SOCIETY OF NORTHERN ANTIQUARIES, Copenhagen. (American Section.)

Memoire sur la decouverte de l'Amerique au dixieme siecle, par Charles Christian Rafn. 52 pp. 8vo. *Copenhague, 1843.*

Supplement to the Antiquitates Americanae . . . . by Charles Christian Rafn. 27 pp. and plates. 8vo. *Copenhagen, 1841.*

Memoires de la Societe Royale des Antiquaires du Nord. 1840–1844. 166 pp. and plates. 8vo. *Copenhague*, n.d. Cx 484.

HAMILTON (William J.). Researches in Asia Minor, Pontus, and Armenia, with some account of their antiquities and geology. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1842.* Cx 621.

ROLLIN (M.). The Ancient History of the Egyptians, Carthaginians, Assyrians, Babylonians, Medes and Persians, Grecians, and Macedonians. Translated from the French. 18th ed. 8 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1844.* Cx 146.

NICCOLINI (Cav. Antonio). Descrizione della Gran Terma Puteolana volgarmente detta Tempio di Serapide ; preceduta da taluni cenni storici per servire alla dilucidazione de' fenomeni geologici, e de' problemi architettonici di quel celebre monumento. 116 pp. Illus. 4to. *Napoli, 1845.* Cx 572.

PENROSE (F. C.). Two letters on certain anomalies in the construction of the Parthenon, &c. 17 pp. Illus. 4to. n.p., *1846.* P 507.

ROMER (Mrs.). A pilgrimage to the Temples and Tombs of Egypt, Nubia, and Palestine, in 1845–6. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1846.* Cx 480.

FERGUSSON (James). An essay on the ancient topography of Jerusalem, with restored plans of the Temple, &c., and plans, sections, and details of the church built by Constantine the Great over the Holy Sepulchre, now known as the Mosque of Omar. 188 pp. Illus. 4to. *London, 1847.* Cx 479.

JOSEPHUS (Flavius). The Works of Flavius Josephus. To which are added, Three Dissertations, concerning Jesus Christ, John the Baptist, James the Just, God's command to Abraham, &c. With a Complete Index to the whole. Translated by William Whiston. 4 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1848.* Cx 145.

WILLIAMS (George). The Holy City. Historical, Topographical, and Antiquarian notices of Jerusalem. The 2nd ed. . . . including an architectural history of the Church of the Holy Sepulchre, by Rev. Robert Willis. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1849.* Cx 512.

THE MANNERS and Customs of the Jews, and other nations mentioned in the Bible. A new edn. 176 pp. Illus. 12mo. *London*, n.d. Cx 438.

L'ART ET L'ARCHÉOLOGIE au XIXe Siècle. 64 pp. Illus. 4to. *Paris, 1851.* P 530.

THE MUSEUM of classical antiquities. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1851–53.* Cx 493.

SHARPE (Samuel). The History of Egypt from the Earliest Times till the Conquest by the Arabs, A.D. 640. 3rd ed. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1852.* Cx 167.

LAYARD (Austen Henry). A popular account of discoveries at Nineveh. A new ed. 353 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1852.* Cx 487.

LAYARD (Austen H.). Discoveries in the ruins of Nineveh and Babylon ; with travels in Armenia, Kurdistan, and the desert : being the result of a second expedition undertaken for the Trustees of the British Museum. 676 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1853.* Cx 486.

OSBURN (William). The monumental history of Egypt, as recorded on the ruins of her temples, palaces, and tombs.

Vol. I. From the first colonization of the Valley to the visit of the Patriarch Abram.

Vol. II. From the visit of Abram to the Exodus.

2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1854.* Cx 481.

ROBERTS (David). The Holy Land, Syria, Idumea, Arabia, Egypt, and Nubia. After lithographs by Louis Haghe from drawings made on the spot by David Roberts, R.A., with historical descriptions by the Rev. George Croly. 4 vols in 2. Illus. 4to. *London, 1855.* Cx 488.

GLADSTONE (Rt. Hon. W. E.). Studies on Homer and the Homeric Age. 3 vols. 8vo. *Oxford, 1858.* Cx 490.

PEYSTER (J. Watts de). The History of Carausius, the Dutch Augustus, and Emperor of Britain, Zeeland, Dutch Flanders Armorica, and the Seas; the Great First Hollandish Admiral; and the First Sailor King of England. With which is interwoven an historical and Ethnological account of the Menapii; the ancient Zeelanders and Dutch Flemings. Compiled from upwards of two hundred Ancient, Mediæval, and Modern authorities. 311 pp. 8vo. *Poughkeepsie, N.Y., 1858.* Ba 242.

RAWLINSON (George). The History of Herodotus. A new English version . . illustrating the history and geography of Herodotus from the most recent sources of information; and embodying the chief results, historical and ethnographical, which have been obtained in the progress of cuneiform and hieroglyphical discovery. 4 vols. (Wanting Vol. 4.) Illus. 8vo. *London, 1858–9.* Cx 344.

BOLLAERT (William). Antiquarian, ethnological and other researches in New Granada, Equador, Peru and Chile, with observations on the pre-Incarial, Incarial, and other monuments of Peruvian nations. 279 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1860.* Cx 485.

JONES (J. Foulkes). Egypt in its biblical relations and moral aspect. 326 pp. 8vo. *London, 1860.* Cx 693.

FERGUSSON (James). Notes on the Site of the Holy Sepulchre at Jerusalem. 69 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1861.* P 104.

BEAUFORT (Emily A.). Egyptian sepulchres and Syrian shrines, including some stay in the Lebanon, at Palmyra, and in Western Turkey. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1861.* Cx 496.

DAVIS (Dr. N.). Carthage and her remains: being an account of the excavations and researches on the site of the Phoenician Metropolis in Africa, and other adjacent places. Conducted under the auspices of Her Majesty's Government. 631 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1861.* Cx 516.

SPRUNER (Karl von). Atlas Antiquus. Tertio edidit, Theodorus Menke. 31 maps. Folio. *Gothae, (1862).* Cx 010.

BONNEY (T. G.). The Holy Places at Jerusalem, or Fergusson's Theories and Pierotti's Discoveries. 32 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1864.* P 193.

THOMAS (Captain F. L. W.), R.N. On the primitive dwellings and hypogea of the Outer Hebrides. 47 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Edinburgh, 1869.* P 282.

HARRISON (J. Park), M.A. The Hieroglyphics of Easter Island. 16 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1874.* P 193.

CESNOLA (General Louis Palma di). Cyprus: its ancient cities, tombs, and temples. A narrative of researches and excavations during ten years residence as American Consul in that island. 442 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1877.* Cx 491.

PEACOCK (Captain George). The Guinea or Gold Coast of Africa, formerly a colony of the Axumites, or Ancient Abyssinians in the reign of King Solomon, and the veritable Ophir of Scripture, now an undisputed colony of Great Britain. 52 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Exeter, 1880.* P 574.

I'ANSON (Edward) and VACHER (Sydney). Mediæval and other buildings in the Island of Cyprus. 22 pp. Illus. 4to. *London, 1883.* P 581.

MASPERO (G.). The Dawn of Civilization. Egypt and Chaldaea. Edited by A. H. Sayce. Translated by M. L. McClure. 790 pp. Illus. 4to. *London, 1894.* Cx 482.

BRINE (Vice-Admiral Lindesay). Travels amongst American Indians, their ancient earthworks and temples; including a journey in Guatemala, Mexico and Yucatan, and a visit to the ruins of Patinamit, Utatlan, Palenque and Uxmal. 422 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1894.* Cx 483.

CAVE (Henry W.). The ruined cities of Ceylon. 126 pp. Illus. 4to. *London, 1897.* Cx 489.

WOODHOUSE (William J.). Aetolia: its Geography, Topography and Antiquities. 388 pp. Illus. 4to. *Oxford, 1897.* Cx 743.

MONOGRAFIA STORICA dei Porti dell'Antichita nella Peninsola Italiana. 388 pp. Illus. Folio. *Roma, 1905.* Cx 06.

SHUCKBURGH (E. S.). Greece, from the coming of the Hellenes to A.D. 14. (Story of the Nations Series.) 403 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1905.* Cx 780.

DERRICK (G. T.). The Antiquities of Alderney. (Reprinted from the Transactions of the "Guernsey Society of Natural Science" for 1906.) 14 pp. 8vo. n.p., n.d. P 302.

ALDERNEY ARCHAEOLOGY. (Reprinted from the Transactions of the "Guernsey Society of Natural Science" for 1905.) 8 pp. 8vo. n.p., n.d. P 302.

Miscellaneous.

POYVRE (M.). Voyages d'un philosophe, ou observations sur les Mœurs & les Arts des peuples de l'Afrique, de l'Asie & de l'Amérique. 151 pp. 8vo. *Maestricht, 1779.* Cx 680.

BRADY (John). Clavis Calendaria; or, a compendious analysis of the Calendar: illustrated with Ecclesiastical, Historical, and Classical anecdotes. 2 vols. 8vo. *London, 1812.* Cx 506.

NICOLAS (Nicholas Harris). Observations on the state of historical literature and on the Society of Antiquaries, and other institutions for its advancement in England; with remarks on Record Offices and on the proceedings of the Record Commission; addressed to the Secretary of State for the Home Department. 212 pp. 8vo. *London, 1830.* Cx 856.

SCOTT (Sir Walter), Bart. Letters on Demonology and Witchcraft, addressed to J. G. Lockhart. 2nd ed. 396 pp. 12mo. *London, 1831.* Cx 324.

SECRET SOCIETIES of the Middle Ages. 408 pp. 12mo. *London, 1837.* Cx 7.

ANGELIS (P. de). Historical sketch of Pepys' Island in the South Pacific Ocean from the work on the Rio de la Plata. 17 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Buenos-Aires, 1842.* P 598.

ANGELIS (P. de). Historical sketch of Pepys' Island in the South Atlantic Ocean from the work on the Rio de la Plata. 9 pp. + 16 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Buenos-Ayres, 1852.* P 87.

GREY (Sir George). Polynesian mythology, and ancient traditional history of the New Zealand race, as furnished by their chiefs and priests. 333 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1855.* Cx 534.

THE SRADDHA, the Keystone of the Brahminical, Buddhistic, and Arian Religions, as illustrative of the Dogma and Duty of Adoption among the Princes and People of India. 44 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1857.* P 239.

SPRUNER (Karl von). Hand-Atlas für die Geschichte des Mittelalters und der neueren Zeit. Dritte Auflage von Dr. K. v. Spruners Hand-Atlas, neu bearbeitet von Dr. Th. Menke. 42 pp. 90 maps. Folio. *Gotha, 1880.* Cx 011.

KIRCHOFF (A.). Graphic pictures of Native Life in distant lands, illustrating the typical races of mankind. Depicted by H. Leutemann. Translated from the German by George Philip, junr. 54 pp. Illus. 4to. *London, 1888.* Cx 730.

NANSEN (Fridtjof). Eskimo Life. 350 pp Illus. 8vo. *London, 1893.* Cx. 366.

GEORGE (Rev. H. B.). The Relations of Geography and History. 288 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Oxford, 1901.* Cx 759.

4th ed. 300 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Oxford, 1910.* Cx 760.

FIRTH (C. H.). A Plea for the Historical Teaching of History. An inaugural Lecture delivered on November 9, 1904. 2nd ed. 32 pp. 8vo. *Oxford, 1905.* P 310.

EGERTON (H. E.). The Claims of the Study of Colonial History upon the attention of the University of Oxford. An inaugural Lecture delivered on April 28, 1906. 32 pp. 8vo. *Oxford, 1906.* P 310.

OMAN (Charles). Inaugural Lecture on the Study of History delivered on Wednesday, February 7, 1906. 30 pp. 8vo. *Oxford, 1906.* P 310.

MARKHAM (Sir Clements). The Guanches of Tenerife. The Holy Image of Our Lady of Candelaria, and the Spanish Conquest and Settlement. By the Friar Alonso de Espinosa. . . . Translated and edited, with notes and an introduction by ——. (Hakluyt Soc.) 26 + 201 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1907.* Cx 348.

Records.

THOYTS (E. E.). (Mrs. John Hautenville Cope.) How to decipher and study old documents. A guide to the reading of ancient manuscripts. Introduction by C. Trice Martin. 203 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London*, n.d. Cx 692.

SCARGILL-BIRD (S. R.). A guide to the various classes of documents preserved in the Public Record Office. 3rd ed. 427 pp. 8vo. *London, 1908.* Cx 741.

HALL (Hubert). Studies in English Official Historical Documents. 397 pp. 8vo. *Cambridge, 1908.* Cx 536.

HALL (Hubert). A formula book of English Official Historical Documents.

Part I. Diplomatic Documents. Selected and transcribed by a seminar of the London School of Economics.

170 pp. 8vo. *Cambridge, 1908.* Cx 537.

HALL (Hubert). A formula book of English official historical documents.

Part II. Ministerial and Judicial Records.

229 pp. 8vo. *Cambridge, 1909.* Cx 538.

GEORGE (Rev. H. B.). Historical Evidence. 219 pp. 8vo. *Oxford, 1909.* Cx 424.

LYTE (Sir H. C. Maxwell), K.C.B. Catalogue of manuscripts and other objects in the Museum of the Public Record Office, with brief descriptive and historical notes. 6th ed. 101 pp. 8vo. *London, 1909.* P 186.

POLICY AND ADMINISTRATION.

NAVAL POLICY: Page

British Navy - - - - 214
Foreign Navies - - - - 220

NAVAL ADMINISTRATION:

General Administration:

British Navy - - - - 222
Naval Statutes - - - - 224
Orders in Council - - - - 225
Prisoners of War - - - - 225
Foreign Navies - - - - 225

Central Administration:

British Navy:
Admiralty and Navy Board - - 228
Trinity House - - - - 233
Foreign Navies - - - - 233

Fleet Administration:

British Navy:
King's Regulations - - - 234
Station Orders - - - - 235
Circular Letters - - - - 238
Miscellaneous Instructions - - 238
Discipline - - - - - 240
Internal Organisation of Ships - 242
Foreign Navies - - - - 243

Dockyard Administration:

British - - - - - - 241
Regulations - - - - - 246
Foreign - - - - - - 248

Victualling - - - - - 249

Medical Service - - - - 251

Institutions, Schools, &c.:

Greenwich Hospital - - - 252
Sailors' Homes - - - - 253
Miscellaneous Institutions and Schools - - - - - 253

PERSONNEL:

General:

British Navy - - - - 255
Foreign Navies - - - - 256

Officers:

British Navy:
General - - - - - 257
Entry and Education - - - 257
Executive Officers - - - - 259
Masters - - - - - 259
Engineer Officers - - - - 260
Medical Officers - - - - 260
Accountant Officers - - - 260
Subordinate Officers - - - 260
Chaplains - - - - - 260
Foreign Navies - - - - 260

Men:

British Navy:
General - - - - - 261
Entry and Manning - - - 263
Education - - - - - 266
Foreign Navies - - - - 266

ROYAL MARINES - - - 267

NAVAL RESERVES, COAST GUARD AND VOLUNTEERS:

British Navy:
General - - - - - 268
Royal Naval Reserve - - - 269
Coast Guard - - - - - 271
Volunteers - - - - - 271
Foreign Navies - - - - 271

INDIAN NAVY, &c. - - - 272

MILITARY POLICY - - - 272

MILITARY ADMINISTRATION:

General - - - - - - 275
British Dominions - - - - 275
Foreign Countries - - - 282

NATIONAL DEFENCE: Page
British Dominions - - - - 284
Foreign Countries - - - - 291

MEDALS, BADGES, AND DECORATIONS - - - - - - - 291

FLAGS - - - - - - - - 293

UNIFORMS - - - - 294

Page
GENERAL POLICY AND ADMINISTRATION:

General Works - - - - - 295

British Dominions:

Internal Policy of Great Britain - 296
Administration of Great Britain - 299
Imperial and Colonial Policy - - 300
Colonial Administration - - 303
External Policy - - - - 304

Foreign Countries - - - - 307

NAVAL POLICY.

(*See also* National Defence.)

British Navy.

Libel of English Policie, exhorting all England to keepe the sea, and namely the narrowe sea: shewing what profite commeth thereof, and also what worship and salvation to England, and to all English-men.
(*See* Hakluyt's Voyages, Vol. II.)

Dee (Dr. John). The Petty Navy Royal. (English Garner.) 10 pp. 8vo.
London, 1577 [*1903*]. Cx 358.

(Burrell (Andrewes).) A Cordiall for the Calenture and those other diseases which distempers the Seamen, or a declaration discovering and advising how Englands Sea Honour may be regained, and maintained as in the happy Raigne of Queene Elizabeth, of famous Memory. With the saving of two hundred and fifteen thousand one hundred twenty two pounds a year, one year with the other. 13 pp. 12mo.
London, 1648. P 561.

Petty (Sir William). Political Arithmetic or a discourse concerning the extent and value of lands, people . . . . . Increasing of Seamen . . Shipping . . Power at Sea. (English Garner.) 66 pp. 8vo.
London, 1690 [*1903*]. Cx 357.

The humble address of the Right Honourable the Lords Spiritual and Temporal in Parliament assembled, presented to His Majesty the seventh day of March, 1694 (1695). And His Majesties gracious answer thereunto. 4 pp. 4to.
London, 1694(5). P 500.

The Seaman's Opinion of a standing Army in England, in opposition to a Fleet at sea, as the best security of this Kingdom. In a letter to a Merchant, written by a Sailor. 2nd ed. 22 pp. 8vo. *London, 1699.* P 147.

Remarks on the Present Condition of the Navy, and particularly of the Victualling. In which the notion of Fortifying of Garisons is exploded: and 'tis clearly prov'd that the only security of England consists in a good Fleet. In a letter from a Sailor to a Member of the House of Commons. 4 + 23 pp. 12mo.
London, 1700. Da 102.

[Dennis (John).] An essay on the Navy, or England's advantage and safety prov'd dependant on a formidable and well-disciplined Navy; and the encrease and encouragement of Seamen. In two parts. . . By the author of the Seamen's Case. 54 pp. 8vo. *London, 1702.* Da 178.

The present condition of the English Navy, set forth in a dialogue betwixt young Fudg of the Admiralty, and Capt. Steerwell, an Oliverian Commander. 32 pp. 8vo.
London, 1702. Da 177.

An Historical and Political Treatise of the Navy: with some thoughts how to retrieve the antient glory of the Navy of England. Humbly offer'd to the consideration of both Houses of Parliament. 32 pp. 8vo.
London, 1703. P 318.

The humble Representations, or Addresses of the Right Honourable the Lords Spiritual and Temporal in Parliament assembled, presented to Her Majesty on Friday the Thirty first day of March, 1704. And Her Majesties most gracious answer thereunto. 7 pp. 4to.
London, 1704. P 500.

Dunkirk or Dover; or, the Queen's Honour, the Nation's Safety, the Liberties of Europe, and the Peace of the World, all at stake till that Fort and Port be totally demolish'd by the French. 40 pp. 8vo. *London, 1713.* P 312.

The Sailors Advocate. Number II., containing a pamphlet printed in the year 1707, entitled An Inquiry into the causes of our Naval Miscarriages: with some thoughts on the interest of this Nation, as to a Naval War, and of the only true way of manning the Fleet. By —— Esq. (14 + 39 pp.) 8vo.
London, 1728. P 279.

Some Observations on damages done by the Spaniards: or, a representation of some of our sea damages, in the five years last past; collected out of publick accounts, by some Trading Men of the City of London, who have, with too many others, suffered for want of such a protection as the power and charge of the Nation would have aforded them. 22 pp. 8vo.
London. (1728.) P 340.

Observations on the Conduct of Great-Britain, with regard to the negociations and other transaction abroad. 61 pp. 8vo.
London, 1729. P 340.

A Defence of the Enquiry into the reasons of the conduct of Great-Britain, &c. Occasioned by the paper published in the Country-Journal or Craftsman on Saturday, Jan. 4, 1728–9. By the Author of the Enquiry. 40 pp. 8vo.
London, 1729.

THE CRAFTSMAN EXTRAORDINARY: being remarks on a late pamphlet, intitled, Observations on the Conduct of Great-Britain, &c. Published by Caleb D'Anvers, Esq. 27 pp. 8vo. *London, 1729.* P 340.

SOME FARTHER REMARKS on a late pamphlet, intitled, Observations on the Conduct of Great-Britain; particularly with relation to the Spanish depredations and Letters of Reprisal. In a letter to the Craftsman. To which is added a postscript in vindication of the West-India Merchants, against a late charge of theft and pyracy. By Caleb D'Anvers of Gray's Inn, Esq. 38 pp. 8vo. *London, 1729.* P 340.

A LETTER to Caleb D'Anvers, Esq.; concerning the state of affairs in Europe as published in the Craftsman, January 4, 1728–9. By John Trott, Yeoman. 35 pp. 8vo. *London, 1730.* P 340.

THE CASE OF DUNKIRK faithfully stated, and impartially considered. By a Member of the House of Commons. 32 pp. 8vo. *London, 1730.* P 312.

HORSLEY (Mr.). A Treatise on Maritime Affairs: or a comparison between the Commerce and Naval Power of England and France. With a view to some paradoxes advanced by M. Deslandes: and more particularly to several popular prejudices entertained of late concerning the formidable power of France. Addressed to the Right Honourable the Earl of Winchelsea. 94 pp. 8vo. *London, 1744.* P 129.

A SCHEME for equipping and maintaining sixteen Men of War, of twenty Guns each; for securing our Trade from the insults of the French and Spaniards, &c., without the least expence to the Nation . . . By a Veteran. 60 pp. 8vo. *London, 1747.* P 129.

THREE LETTERS relating to the Navy, Gibraltar, and Port Mahon. 138 pp. 8vo. *London, 1757.* Da 181.

SINCLAIR (Sir John), Bart. Thoughts on the Naval Strength of the British Empire. 2nd ed. 111 pp. 8vo. *London, 1795.* P 129.

PLAIN TRUTH addressed to the Tars of Old England. Dedicated to Admiral Goodall, by One of Themselves. 23 pp. 8vo. *London*, n.d. P 287.

A REPLY to a Pamphlet intituled "A brief Enquiry into the present condition of the Navy of Great Britain:" wherein is clearly demonstrated the Force of the Enemy, and what was opposed to it by the late Board of Admiralty; as well as the actual strength possessed by the King's Dock-yards, and their ability to keep up and encrease the Navy without the aid of Merchant builders. . By Philo St. Vincent. 36 pp. 8vo. *London, 1804.* P 310.

WAR IN DISGUISE; or, The Frauds of the Neutral Flags. 2nd ed. 252 pp. 8vo. *London, 1805.* Da 85.

A LETTER TO Lord Viscount Melville, on the subject of his Motions respecting Troop-Ships, and upon the general state of the Navy: with an appendix of official documents. 56 pp. 8vo. *London, 1810.* P 145.

A LETTER to the Prime Minister, and First Lord of the Admiralty, from a Captain in the Royal Navy, on the extension of the Naval Establishments of the country; with an engraved sketch of the body of Falmouth Harbour; wherein it is proved, that this harbour, ... is the first harbour in Great Britain for all Naval purposes connected with the Atlantic Ocean. 50 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1810.* P 619.

MONEY (William Taylor). Observations on the expediency of Shipbuilding at Bombay, for the Service of His Majesty, and of the East India Company. (89 pp.) Illus. 8vo. *London, 1811.* P 145.

MANDERSON (Captain James), R.N. Twelve letters addressed to the Rt. Hon. Spencer Perceval. Wherein a view is taken of the present magnitude of the British Navy, the Royal Establishments for its equipment and reception, compared with those at different periods of its strength . . . . also of the policy of the measures about to be adopted for the supplying of the evident defects in the present anchorages and Royal Dockyards. 150 pp 8vo. *London, 1812.* P 78·

THE RIGHT and Practice of Impressment as concerning Great Britain and America considered. 68 pp. 8vo. *London, 1814.* P 341.

THE STATE OF THE NAVY of Great Britain in the year 1831. By a Commander. 88 pp. 8vo. *London, 1831.* P 22.

CRAUFURD (Commander H. W.), R.N. The Russian Fleet in the Baltic in 1836. With some remarks intended to draw attention to the danger of leaving our Navy in its present extremely reduced state. 2nd ed. 19 pp. 8vo. *London, 1837.* P 290.

A FEW OBSERVATIONS on the Russian Fleet in the Baltic. 12 pp. 8vo. *London, 1837.* P 290.

A FEW OBSERVATIONS in favor of Captain Craufurd's statement, in answer to his censurer. By an Officer in Her Majesty's Navy. 15 pp. 8vo. *Portsea*, n.d. P 290.

THE CONSERVATIVES of our Wooden Walls and Shipping, against any enemies whatever, Russian, French, steamers, or rockets. (58 pp.) 8vo. *London, 1837.* P 290.

[HAWKER (Admiral).] The Navy. Letter to His Grace the Duke of Wellington, K.G., upon the actual crisis of the country in respect to the state of the Navy. By a Flag Officer. 44 pp. 8vo. (*London, 1838.*) P 330.

Anor. ed. 50 pp. 8vo. *London, 1838.* P 290.

HILLARY (Sir William), Bt. The Naval Ascendency of Britain. 60 pp. 8vo. *London, 1838.* P 152.

FACTS FOR CONSIDERATION with respect to the Navy. 18 pp. 8vo. *London*, n.d. P 37.

SMITH (Capt. G.), R.N. A few remarks on the state and prospects of the Navy in 1838. 32 pp. 8vo. *London, 1838.* P 44.

BOWLES (Captain William), R.N. A Second letter on the conveyance of Troops to Canada. 19 pp. 8vo. *London, 1838.* P 155.

[JONES (Captain), R.N.] The Navy. A letter to the Earl of Minto, G.C.B., First Lord of the Admiralty. By "One of the People." 32 pp. 8vo. *London, 1838.* P 155.

2nd ed. 11 + 48 pp. 8vo. *London, 1839.* P 45.

A CALL TO MEN of all Parties on the state of the Navy. (From the "United Service Journal.") 21 pp. 8vo. (*London, 1839.*) P 290.

WOOD (Charles). State of the Navy. Corrected report of the speech of Charles Wood, Esq., M.P., Secretary of the Admiralty, on moving the Navy Estimates in Committee of Supply. 69 pp. 8vo. *London, 1839.* P 78.

A LETTER to His Grace the Duke of Wellington, K.G., upon the state of the English Navy, in comparison with that of other Navies. By a Flag Officer. 42 pp. 8vo. *London, 1840.* P 112.

SLADE (Commander Adolphus), R.N. A few words on Naval Construction and Naval Promotion. 38 pp. 8vo. *London, 1846.* P 1.

PLUNKETT (Capt. Hon. E.), R.N. The Past and Future of the British Navy. 216 pp. Illus. 12mo. *London, 1846.* Da 51.

2nd ed. 363 pp. 8vo. *London, 1847.* Da 52.

REMARKS on the conduct of the Naval Administration of Great Britain since 1815, by a Flag Officer, with a preface by Rear-Admiral Bowles. 3rd ed. 95 pp. 8vo. *London, 1847.* P 14.

REVIEW of the course pursued by the Shipbuilding Department of the Admiralty between the years 1832 and 1847. Containing the history and progress of the various public questions it involves. 83 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Plymouth, 1847.* P 212.

ROBINSON (Capt. R. Spencer), R.N. Observations on the Steam Ships of the Royal Navy considered with reference to their utility and power in time of war—in a letter to the Rt. Hon. The Earl of Auckland, G.C.B., &c., First Lord of the Admiralty. 56 pp. 8vo. *London, 1847.* P 6.

SYMONDS (Sir William). Letter from——to the Earl of Auckland upon the subject of the Screw and Steam vessels in general and war purposes. 7 pp. 8vo. *London*, (*1848*). P 80.

THE NAVY: A letter to a Member of Parliament. 16 pp. 8vo. *London*, (*1848*). P 12.

PORTWINE (Edward). Harbours of Refuge on the South-Eastern Coast of England . . . 64 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1849.* P 79.

(HALL (Captain).) Adaptation of Merchant Steamers to War purposes. 1 p. 4to. n.p., (*1849*). P 21.

SUGGESTIONS for the benefit of the British Navy. 16 pp. 8vo. *London, 1849.* P 14.

BOWLES (Rear-Admiral William). Remarks on the conduct of the Naval Administration of Great Britain since 1815. 4th ed. (89 pp.) 8vo. (*London*), n.d. Da 57.

Reprinted in Pamphlets on Naval Subjects, 1854.

HEAD (Sir Francis B.). The Defenceless State of Great Britain. 410 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1850.* Da 69.

NAPIER (Rear-Admiral Sir Charles). The Navy: Its past and present state. Edited by Major-General Sir William Napier, K.C.B. 259 pp. 8vo. *London, 1851.* Da 2.

[SMYTH (Robert).] Memorandum on the necessity of a Secretary of State for our Defence and War Establishments as a first step to reform in Naval and Military Expenditure. 20 pp. 8vo. *London, 1852.* P 87.

CRONSTADT AND THE RUSSIAN FLEET. (From "Fraser's Magazine.") 20 pp. 8vo. *London, 1854.* P 41.

FACTS for consideration with respect to the Navy. 18 pp. 8vo. *London*, n.d. P 49.

REED (E. J.). On the modifications which the Ships of the Royal Navy have undergone during the present century in respect to Dimensions, Form, Means of Propulsion, and Power of Attack and Defence, together with a letter on the Steam Navy of France. 32 pp. 8vo. *London*, (*1858*). P 112.

EARDLEY-WILMOT (Captain A.), R.N. Whether the Navy of England is the right arm of the Empire. 22 pp. 8vo. *London, 1858.* P 129.

MEMORANDUM on the relative state of the English and French Naval Forces. 26 pp. Folio. n.p., (*1858*). P 523.

BEWARE! A pamphlet addressed to the people of the United Kingdom by one who has served. 16 pp. 8vo. *London, 1858.* P 129.

PAKINGTON (Sir John), Bt., M.P. Speech on the State of the Navy delivered on introducing the Navy Estimates. February 25th, 1859. 17 pp. 8vo. *London, 1859.* P 47.

BUSK (Hans). The Navies of the World; their present state and future capabilities. 312 + 127 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1859.* Da 40.

PAGE (Thomas). Report on the eligibility of Milford Haven for ocean steam ships and for a Naval Arsenal. 62 pp. Illus. 4to. (*London*), *1859.* P 269.

OUR NAVAL POSITION AND POLICY. By a Naval Peer. 588 pp. 8vo. *London, 1859.* Da 53.

WALKER (B. W.). A descriptive list of . . . Documents respecting Lord Clarence Paget's Statement in the House of Commons on the 11th March 1859. 12 pp. Folio. (*London*), *1859.* P 558.

ON THE FURTHER RECONSTRUCTION OF THE NAVY. 10 pp. 8vo. n.p., n.d. P 49.

NAVY EXPENDITURE. Speeches of W. S. Lindsay, Esq., M.P., Sir Morton Peto, Bt., M.P., and Sir Joseph Paxton, M.P., on going into Supply. 43 pp. 8vo. *London, 1861.* P 105.

MEMORANDA on the assistance which can be rendered by the Navy, to Canada, in the event of a war with the United States. 10 pp. Illus. Folio. *London*, (*1861.*) P 539.

COBDEN (Richard). The Three Panics. An historical episode.
3rd edn. 152 pp. 8vo. *London, 1862.* P 46.
4th edn. 152 pp. 8vo. *London, 1862.* P 342.

"THE THREE PANICS" dispelled. A reply to the historical episode of Richard Cobden, Esq., M.P. (Reprinted from "Colburn's United Service Magazine.") 42 pp. 8vo. *London, 1862.* P 342.

RUSSELL (J. Scott). The Fleet of the Future in 1862, or, England without a Fleet. 2nd ed. 83 pp. 8vo. *London, 1862.* P 49.

SHERINGHAM (Capt. W. L.), R.N. Portsmouth and its Bar, with observations on Southampton considered as a Naval Station. 10 pp. 8vo. *1864.* P 62.

HALSTED (Rear-Adml. E. Pellew). England's Navy Unarmed. A series of letters to the First Lord of the Admiralty and in the "Daily News." 81 pp. 8vo. *London, 1864.* P 112.

HALSTED (Rear-Admiral E. Pellew). The Navy Unarmed still: An appeal to both Houses of Parliament, in a series of letters to the "Daily News" by Rear-Admiral Halsted. 86 pp. 8vo. *London, 1865.* P 112.

MARTIN (Admiral Sir W. F.). Remarks on the English Channel Ports of Portsmouth and Plymouth, and their Arsenals. 26 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1865.* P 45.

HALSTEAD (Rear-Admiral). A turret navy for the future. An appeal to the Parliament of 1866. 18 pp. Illus. 4to. n.p., n.d. P 516.

CHILDERS (Hugh C. E.). Naval Policy. A speech delivered in the House of Commons in 1867 during the Debate on the Naval Estimates. 31 pp. 8vo. *London, 1867.* P 45.

THE NAVAL EXPENDITURE from 1860 to 1866 and its results. 83 pp. 8vo. *London, 1867.* P 45.

MAIN (Robert). The British Navy in 1871. 31 pp. 8vo. *London, 1871.* P 51.

BROOKS (W. A.). Euphrates: The Road to the East. 14 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London*, n.d. P 198.

ROBINSON (Admiral Sir R. Spencer). On the State of the British Navy; with remarks on one branch of Naval Expenditure. 38 pp. 8vo. *London, 1874.* P 242.

CHILDERS (Rt. Hon. Hugh C. E.). The Naval Power of England. A Speech delivered in the House of Commons on the 30th April 1874 by ———. 46 pp. 8vo. *London, 1874.* P 344.

THE COMING WAR. England without a Navy. 46 pp. 8vo. *London, 1875.* P 206.

COODE (Sir John). On Military (or Strategic) and Refuge Harbours. (From Journal R.U.S.Inst.) 23 pp. 8vo. *London, 1875.* P 213.

PAGET (John C.). Naval Powers and their Policy: with tabular statements of British and Foreign Ironclad Navies: giving dimensions, armour, details of armament, engines, speed and other particulars. 183 pp. 8vo. *London, 1876.* Da 93.

HANNEKEN (Lieut.-Gen. von). Studies on the probable course and result of a War between Russia and England. 11 pp Folio. (*London, 1878.*) P 555.

BRASSEY (Thomas). Recent Letters and Speeches. 76 pp. 8vo. *London, 1879.* P 196.

UNARMOURED SHIPS.
I. Moderate Dimensions.
II. Armaments.
III. Speed and Coal Endurance.
IV. Mercantile Auxiliaries.
100 pp. Illus. Folio.
(*London, 1880.*) P 541.

ON THE MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS OF THE NAVY. 23 pp. Folio. *London*, n.d. P 541.

OBSERVATIONS on the Strength of the Foreign Squadrons, and the Ship-building Policy of the Navy. 8 pp. Folio.
(*London, 1881.*) P 541.

COMPARISON of the French and English Ironclads. 6 pp. Folio. (*London, 1881.*) P 541.

LENNOX (Rt. Hon. Lord Henry G.). Forewarned, Forearmed. 2nd ed. 47 pp. 8vo.
London, 1882. Da 55.

REMARKS by Sir Cooper Key and the Director of Naval Construction upon the necessity of providing small Sea-going Torpedo Vessels. 5 pp. Folio. n.p., *1882.* P 559.

COMPARATIVE PROGRESS of the European Ironclad Navies. 66 pp. Folio.
(*London, 1884.*) P 556.

THE TRUTH about the Navy and its Coaling Stations. 64 pp. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1884. P 567.

SYMONDS (Admiral of the Fleet Sir Thomas M. C.). Our Great Peril if War overtake us with our Fleet deficient in number, structure, and armament. 2nd ed. 38 pp. Illus. 8vo.
Newton Abbot, (1885). P 195.

BRASSEY (Sir Thomas). The Navy and recent Shipbuilding Policy. Addresses and Speeches. 71 pp. 8vo. *London, 1885.* P 195.

THE NAVY OF OLD ENGLAND: Is it Ready for War? 32 pp. Illus. 4to.
London. 1885. P 567.

CUSACK-SMITH (Sir William), Bart. Our Warships. A Naval Essay. 154 pp. 8vo.
London, 1886. Da 199.

REED (Sir Edward J.). The proposed further outlay upon the Navy. Being a letter addressed to the Rt. Hon. Lord Randolph Churchill, M.P. 52 pp. 8vo. *London, 1889.* P 232.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE appointed to report on Construction of proposed Dock and Coaling Station at Gibraltar. 113 pp. Folio.
London, 1890. P 559.

EARDLEY-WILMOT (Captain S.), R.N. The Development of Navies during the last half Century. 287 pp. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1892. Da 54.

BERESFORD (Capt. Lord Charles), R.N. Programme for proposed increase of British Fleet. 18 pp. 8vo. *London, 1893.* P 244.

COLOMB (Vice-Admiral P. H.). Coaling Stations and their relations to our Trade Routes. (Aldershot Military Society.) 22 pp. 8vo.
London, 1893. P 183.

BRASSEY (Lord). Papers and Addresses, Naval and Maritime, from 1872 to 1893. Arranged and edited by Captain S. Eardley-Wilmot, R.N. 2 vols. 8vo. *London, 1894.* Da 56.

WILKINSON (Spenser). The Command of the Sea. 122 pp. 12mo. *London, 1894.* Da 96.

THE NEEDS OF THE NAVY. Reprinted, with additions and alterations, from "The Daily Graphic," and edited by "H." 2nd ed. 29 pp. Obl. 8vo. *London*, n.d. P 556.

THE NAVY LEAGUE. (72 pp.)
London, 1896. P 180.

STEEVENS (G. W.). Naval Policy. With some account of the Warships of the Principal Powers. 319 pp. 8vo.
London, 1896. Da 68.

MCHARDY (C. McL.). The British Navy for 100 Years. 2nd ed. 107 pp. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1897. Da 84.

BOWLES (Thomas Gibson). Gibraltar, a national danger . . . 41 pp. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1901. P 567.

HURD (Archibald S.). The British Fleet; is it sufficient and efficient? With an introduction by Admiral the Hon. Sir Edmund R. Fremantle. 124 pp. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1901. Da 28.

HURD (Archibald S.). Naval Efficiency: The War-Readiness of the Fleet. List and particulars of effective Ships of the World's Navies. 295 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1902.* Da 73.

THE URGENT NEED for a definite Naval Policy. (Liberal League Publication No. 21.) 22 pp. 8vo. *London. (1902).* P 179.

COLOMB (Sir John). Burning Questions. British Dangers. 40 pp. 8vo. *London, 1902.* P 179.

BARNABY (Sir Nathaniel). Naval development of the Century. 461 pp. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1904. Da 198.

BRASSEY (Lord). The Navy in 1905. An address to the members of the London Chamber of Commerce, March 15th, 1905. 13 pp. 8vo.
London, (1905). P 292.

THE TRUTH ABOUT THE NAVY. With an account of the development of the German Fleet, and details of the World's War Fleets—built and building—with statistical comparisons. By Excubitor. 3rd ed. 96 pp. 8vo.
London, 1906. P 556.

BRASSEY (Lord). Memorandum on Navy Estimates, prepared for the London Chamber of Commerce. Shipbuilding for the Navy. 19 pp. 8vo. *London, 1906.* P 261.

GINSBURG (Benedict William). The Navy League and some recent developments in regard to Navies. 91 pp. 8vo. *London, 1906.* P 261.

THE STATE OF THE NAVY IN 1907. A plea for inquiry. By "Civis." 173 pp. 8vo. *London, 1907.* Da 189.

MAHAN (Captain A. T.), U.S.N. Some neglected aspects of War. Together with The Power that makes for Peace, by Henry S. Pritchett, and The Capture of Private Property at Sea, by Julian S. Corbett. 193 pp. 8vo. *London, (1907).* Da 70.

HINTZE (Professor Dr. Otto). Die Seeherrschaft Englands, ihre Begründung und Bedeutung. 38 pp. 8vo. *Dresden, 1907.* P 562.

NAVAL POLICY. A Plea for the Study of War. By "Bartleur." 323 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1907.* Da 59.

LAUBEUF (A. M.). Naval Supremacy: Who? England or Germany? America or Japan? With an introduction by Fred T. Jane. 92 pp. 12mo. *London, 1908.* Da 39.

BURGOYNE (Alan H.). Ships. Extract from "The New Order: Studies in Unionist Policy." By Lord Malmesbury. 55 pp. 8vo. (*London, 1908.*) P 312.

EVERSLEY (Lord). Naval Expenditure. ("The Financial Reform Almanack and Year Book, 1909.") (18 pp.) 8vo. (*London*), (*1909*). P 309.

NATIONAL SERVICE LEAGUE. Map showing the situation in the North Sea.
[Showing:—
Headquarters of Divisions of Regular Troops on Peace Footing;
Centres of British Territorial Divisions;
Naval Bases and Stations;
Comparisons of Naval and Military strength, Transport facilities; and a statement of the numbers involved in and the cost of the League's proposals.]
n.p., n.d. Da 277.

BLATCHFORD (Robert). Germany and England. 48 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, (1909).* P 264.

WYATT (H. F.) and HORTON-SMITH (L. G. H.). The True Truth about the Navy. 31 pp. 8vo. *London, 1909.* P 230.

THE PASSING OF THE GREAT FLEET. By H. F. Wyatt and L. G. H. Horton-Smith. Opinions of the Press. 16 pp. 8vo. *London, (1909).* P 226.

COLQUHOUN (Archibald R.). 1912? Germany and Sea Power. 119 pp. 8vo. *London, 1909.* Da 94.

MIDDLEMORE (John T.). The Navy in the House of Commons. 56 pp. 8vo. *London, 1909.* Da 190.

BERESFORD (Admiral Lord Charles). An address by —— on the state of the Navy, delivered to the Members of the Chamber (of Commerce) at the Merchant Taylors' Hall . . . 2nd ed. 54 pp. and appendix. 8vo. *London, (1909).* P 292.

THE CITY AND THE NAVY. Report of proceedings at the Meeting of Citizens held at the Guildhall, London. 23 pp. 8vo. *London, 1909.* P 291.

SOUVENIR, FRANCO-BRITISH CHARITY FÊTE, 1909. (Containing "The Victory of Peace" by Rollo Appleyard.) 66 pp. 4to. *London, (1909).* P 551.

MAHAN (Admiral A. T.), U.S.N. Britain and the German Navy. Admiral Mahan's warning. 8 pp. 8vo. (*London, 1910.*) P 292.

MACNAMARA (T. J.). Concerning the Navy. 12 pp. 8vo. *London, 1910.* P 296.

KEEP THE FLAG FLYING. The Hundred Million Loan for National Defence. Complete survey of the Naval position. (Imperial Maritime League.) 128 pp. 8vo. *London, 1910.* P 303.

PHILLIPPS-WOLLEY (Clive). The Canadian Naval Question. Addresses delivered by —— Vice-President Navy League. 70 pp. 8vo. *Toronto, 1910.* P 309.

FOX (Frank). Ramparts of Empire. A view of the Navy from an Imperial standpoint. 263 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1910.* Da 195.

THE GERMAN MENACE and How to meet it. By an Englishman. (F. E.) 10 pp. 8vo. *London, 1911.* P 312.

ROBERTS (Field-Marshal Earl). Fallacies and Facts. An answer to "Compulsory Service." 247 pp. 8vo. *London, 1911.* Da 250.

CHURCHILL (Major A. B. N.). "The Command of the Sea: What is it?" 43 pp. 8vo. *London, (1911).* P 311.

BERESFORD (Admiral Lord Charles). The Betrayal. Being a record of facts concerning Naval Policy and Administration from the year 1902 to the present time. 204 pp. 8vo. *London, 1912.* Da 280.

FOREIGN NAVIES.

(DESLANDES.) Essay sur la Marine et sur le Commerce. 176 pp. 8vo.
n.p., *1743*. Da 204.

DESLANDES. An essay on Maritime Power and Commerce; particularly those of France. In an epistolary discourse, addressed to the Count de Maurepas, Secretary of State, and of the Marine. 163 pp. 8vo.
London, 1743. Da 171.

DE ROOS (Lieut. the Hon. F. Fitzgerald), R.N. Personal narrative of travels in the United States . . . in 1826, with remarks on the present state of the American Navy. 3rd ed. 228 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1827*. Sg

NAVY YARD South of Chesapeake Bay. Letter from the Secretary of the Navy transmitting a copy of the Report of Commissioners charged with the examination of harbors, south of Chesapeake Bay, with a view to the establishment of a Navy Yard. 6 pp. 8vo.
n.p., *1836*. P 158.

TUPINIER (Baron). Rapport sur le matériel de la Marine. . . . . 449 pp. 8vo.
Paris, 1838. Da 151.

NOTE sur l'etat des Forces Navales de la France. 40 pp. 8vo. *Paris, 1844*. P 6.

[LA RONCIÈRE (Baron de).] Considérations sur les Marines à voiles et à vapeur de France et d'Angleterre. . . 51 pp. 8vo.
Paris, 1844. P 274.

BOUET (Augte.). Observations sur la Marine Militaire et Commerciale en France. 22 pp. 8vo. *Brest, 1844*. P 113.

COMPTE présenté au Roi en exécution de l'Article II de la Loi de Finances du 19 Juillet 1845. 239 pp. 4to. *Paris, 1845*. Da 100.

JOINVILLE (Prince de). The Naval Forces of France compared to those of England. Translated from the French by B. H. Beedham. 32 pp. 8vo. *London, (1845)*. P 1.

REMARKS upon the comparative state of the English and French Naval Steam Force, and upon the Prince de Joinville's Pamphlet. 37 pp. 8vo. *London, 1845*. P 1.

JOINVILLE (Prince de) and LAMARCHE (Hippolyte). French Pamphlets on the Naval Forces of France. 1844–1846. (Translated from the French.) 88 pp. 8vo.
London, 1848. P 10.

GIRETTE. La Marine Française en 1849. 52 pp. 8vo. n.p., (*1849*). P 123.

REPORT of the Naval Committee to the House of Representatives, August 1850, . . . to increase the Steam Navy . . . of the United States . . . . 79 pp. 8vo.
Washington, 1850. P 306.

CLARIGNY (Cucheval). Les Budgets de la Guerre et de la Marine en France et en Angleterre. 156 pp. 8vo.
Paris, 1860. P 131.

DIE OESTERREICHISCHE MARINE. Von einem österreichischen Seemanne. 66 pp. 8vo.
Wien, n.d. P 126.

LA TOUR (de). Report on the French Imperial Navy. ("Nautical Magazine," 1861.) 33 pp. 8vo. n.p., n.d. P 103.

REFLECTIONS ON THE NAVY. Translated from the French. 43 pp. 8vo.
London, 1861. P 131.

RAYMOND (Xavier). Les Marines de la France et de L'Angleterre, 1815–1863. 474 pp. 8vo.
Paris, 1863. Da 47.

BOUËT-WILLAUMEZ (Vice-Amiral Comte). Questions et réponses au sujet de nos Forces navales. 1871. 33 pp. 8vo. *Paris, 1871*. P 203.

REPORT of the Commission appointed by the French Chambers to consider the French Naval Estimates for 1879. 51 pp. Folio.
London, 1879. P 555.

BRIN (Benedettò). La nostra marina militare. (Translation.) 105 pp. 8vo.
London, 1881. P 586.

DUNN (J. G.). Russian Fleet in China Seas. 4 pp. Folio. (*London, 1881*.) P 556.

CHARMES (Gabriel). La Réforme de la Marine. 459 pp. 8vo. *Paris, 1886*. Da 223.

CHARMES (Gabriel). Naval Reform. From the French of the late —— Translated by J. E. Gordon-Cumming. 256 pp. 8vo.
London, 1887. Da 224.

LEROI (Maurice). Les Armements Maritimes en Europe. 322 pp. 12mo. *Paris, 1889*. Da 29.

LANESSAN (J. L. de). La Marine française au printemps de 1890. 421 pp. 8vo.
Paris, 1890. Da 257.

MAHAN (Capt. A. T.), U.S.N. The Interest of America in Sea Power, Present and Future. 314 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1897*. Da 79.

MEYER (Kapitän-Leutnant Bruno), Deutschlands Seegefahren. Der Verfall der deutschen Flotte und ihr geplanter Wiederaufbau. 55 pp. 8vo.
München, 1898. P 305.

DEMIGNY (A.). La Faillité de la Marine. Etude critique maritime et militaire. 149 pp. 8vo.
Paris, 1899. Da 298.

D'Armor. Les Sous-marins et la guerre contre l'Angleterre. 36 pp. 8vo. *Paris, 1899.* P 600.

Valois (Vice-Admiral). Seemacht-Seegeltung-Seeherrschaft. Kurze Betrachtungen über Seekriegsführung. 53 pp. 8vo. *Berlin, 1899.* Da 221.

La Guerre avec l'Angleterre. Politique Navale de la France. By Lieut. X. . . . 176 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Paris, 1900.* Da 44.

Lacour-Gayet (M. G.). La Marine militaire et son rôle dans la grandeur de la France. Conférence faite à Nancy le 3 février 1901. (Ligue maritime française.) 23 pp. 12mo. *Paris, 1900.* P 180.

Maconge (J.-L. de). Une Marine rationnelle. La Flotte utile. Les réformes nécessaires de notre organisme naval. 87 pp. 8vo. *Paris, 1903.* Da 235.

Lanessan (J. L. de). Le Programme maritime de 1900–1906. 2e édn. 352 pp. 8vo. *Paris, 1903.* Da 253.

Labrés (Rudolf v.). Politik und Seekrieg. 350 pp. 8vo. *Berlin, 1903.* Da 106.

Sorb (Captain). Quittons la Méditerranée et la Mer de Chine. Routine et traditions navales. 24 + 332 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Paris, 1905.* Da 283.

Mahan (Captain A. T.), U.S.N. Retrospect and Prospect. Studies in International Relations—Naval and Political. 309 pp. 8vo. *London, 1905.* Dx 12.

Bos (Charles). La Marine qu'il nous faut. Avec une préface de Edouard Lockroy. 433 pp. 8vo. *Paris, 1906.* Da 254.

Pour vaincre sur mer. 200 pp. 8vo. *Paris,* n.d. Da 281.

Ferrand (Charles). Programme naval. Études maritimes. 253 pp. 8vo. *Paris, 1908.* Da 42.

Laubeuf (A. M.). Les luttes maritimes prochaines. Etats-Unis & Japon. Angleterre & Allemagne. 49 pp. 8vo. *Paris, 1908.* P 616.

Laubeuf (A. M.). Naval Supremacy: Who? England or Germany? America or Japan? With an introduction by Fred T. Jane. 92 pp. 12mo. *London, 1908.* Da 39.

Chaumet (Charles). La Crise navale. 338 pp. 12mo. *Paris, 1909.* Da 213.

Dell' Adami (Konteradmiral Géza). Zur Seepolitik Oesterreichs im Interesse seiner Volkswirtschaft. 65 pp. 8vo. *Wien, 1909.* P 585.

Reventlow (Graf Ernst zu). Was wurde Bismarck sagen: Zur deutschen Flotte, Zu England-Deutschland. 119 pp. 8vo. *Berlin, (1909).* Da 202.

Strachey (J. St. Loe). A New Way of Life. (Reprinted from the "Spectator.") 113 pp. 12mo. *London, 1909.* Db 78.

Bos (Charles). Refaisons une Marine. 257 pp. 8vo. *Paris, 1910.* Da 242.

Joubert (H.), (Lieutenant de vaisseau). Le cuirassé à construire. (Extrait de la "Revue Maritime.") 13 pp. 8vo. *Paris, (1910).* P 346.

Fournier (Vice-Amiral E.). La Politique navale et la Flotte française. 266 pp. 8vo. *Paris, 1910.* Da 169.

Oury (Fernand). Deux Marines. France et Allemagne. Préface de Claude Farrère. 213 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Paris, 1910.* Da 209.

Erdmann (Gustav Adolf). Zwei Grundfragen der deutschen Flottenpolitik. 115 pp. 8vo. *Oldenburg, (1910).* Da 153.

Leyland (John). The German Navy: Its significance and its development. (Reprinted . . . from the "New York Herald.") 23 pp. 8vo. *London, (1910).* P 306.

Dubois (Marcel). La Crise Maritime. 386 pp. 8vo. *Paris,* n.d. Da 249.

Rondet-Saint (Maurice). L'Avenir de la France est sur mer. Préface de Paul Doumer. 343 pp. 8vo. *Paris, 1911.* Da 278.

Schubart (Hauptmann Hartwig). Die deutsche Schlachtflotte eine Gefahr für Deutschlands Machtstellung. 23 pp. 8vo. *Berlin, 1911.* P 316.

The North Sea. Its History, Politics and Geography. Translated from "Marine Rundschau," January, 1911. Communicated by the Naval Intelligence Department, and published by permission. (Reprinted from the Royal United Service Institution Journal.) (22 pp.) 8vo. *(London, 1911).* P 327.

The German Navy Law. (Anglo-German Friendship Society.) 27 pp. 8vo. *London, (1911).* P 279.

Lanessan (J. L. de). Nos Forces navales. Répartition et reconstitution. 300 pp. 8vo. *Paris, 1911.* Da 247.

Rollin (Henry) (Enseigne de Vaisseau). Marine de Guerre et défense nationale. Préface de M. le vice-amiral Besson. 358 pp. 8vo. *Paris, (1911).* Da 269.

NAVAL ADMINISTRATION.

General Administration.

(*See also* LAW.)

BRITISH NAVY.

AN HUMBLE REMONSTRANCE to His Majesty, against the Tax of Ship-Money imposed, laying open the illegalitie, abuse, and inconvenience thereof. 44 pp. 12mo. n.p., *1641.* Da 21.

THE SPEECH or Declaration of Mr. St. John, now His Majesties Solicitor Generall, delivered at a Conference of both Houses of Parliament, held 16 Caroli, 1640, concerning Ship-Money . . . 65 pp. 8vo. *London, 1641.* Da 176.

RALEIGH (Sir Walter). Judicious and select Essayes and Observations by that renowned and learned Knight —— upon the first invention of shipping; the misery of invasive Warre; the Navy Royall and Sea-service: with his apologie for his voyage to Guiana.

A Discourse of the invention of Ships, Anchors, Compasse, &c. The first Naturall Warre, the severall use, defects, and supplies of Shipping, the strength, and defects of the Sea forces of England, France, Spaine and Venice, Together with the five manifest causes of the suddaine appearing of the Hollanders. 42 pp. .

A Discourse of the originall and fundamentall cause of naturall, customary, arbitrary, voluntary and necessary Warre. With the mystery of invasive Warre . . . (65 pp.)

Excellent observations and notes concerning the Royall Navy and Sea-Service. 46 pp. . . . . (231 pp.) 12mo. *London, 1650.* Da 183.

MAYDMAN (Henry). Naval Speculations, and Maritime Politicks: being a modest and brief Discourse on the Royal Navy of England: of its Oeconomy and Government, and a projection for an everlasting Seminary of Seamen, by a Royal Maritime Hospital, with a project for a Royal Fishery. Also necessary measures in the present War with France, &c. 318 pp. 12mo. *London, 1691.* Da 23.

EVERETT (George). Loyalty and Fidelity, rejected and oppressed. Or the Case of George Everett shipwright, truly stated; most humbly offer'd to the Commons of England, assembled in Parliament. . . 16 pp. 8vo. *London, 1699.* P 624.

THE HUMBLE ADDRESS of the Right Honourable the Lords Spiritual and Temporal in Parliament assembled presented to Her Majesty on Munday the fifth day of February, 1701, and Her Majesties most gracious Answer thereunto. 8 pp. 4to. *London, 1704(5).* P 500.

[JUSTICE (Alexander).] A General Treatise of the Dominion and Laws of the Sea. Containing, what is most valuable upon that subject . . . And particularly that excellent body of Sea-Laws lately published in France . . . With a collection of the Marine Treaties concluded during the last Century. Together with several discourses upon the Jurisdiction and manner of proceeding in the Admiralty of England . . . To which is subjoin'd, an appendix concerning the present state and regulations of the Admiralty and Navy, and means for improving it, and a proposal for the more easy and expeditious Manning of the Fleet without Pressing. (700 pp.) Illus. 8vo. *London, 1705.* Xa 29.

The Third edition, with large additions . . . and a new appendix, containing several eminent Lawyers opinions in important Marine cases; a comparison of the English and French Conduct in their Sea Affairs; an essay concerning the Navy of England, taken from Mr. Pepis's, Mr. Burchet's, and other authentick Memoirs; an abstract of all the Acts of Parliament relating to the Marine; particularly that for establishing Articles and Orders for the Regulating and better Government of the Fleet, &c. (791 pp.) Illus. 8vo. *London,* n.d. Xa 30.

YORK (H.R.H. James, Duke of). Memoirs of the English Affairs, chiefly Naval. From the Year 1660, to 1673. Written by —— under his Administration of Lord High Admiral, &c. Published from his original letters, and other royal authorities. 280 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1729.* Da 259.

ENTICK (John). A new Naval History, or compleat view of the British Marine. . . with . . the Laws and Regulations for the Government and Œconomy of His Majesty's Navy; and the business and management of the several Royal Yards and Docks in this Kingdom. . . . 887 pp. Illus. Folio. *London, 1757.* Ca 78.

STRICTURES UPON NAVAL DEPARTMENTS, . . . also a proposition to appropriate the Royal Academy in Portsmouth Dockyard, instead of building the intended expensive magnificent dwelling house for the residence of the Resident Commissioners. By a Sailor. 81 pp. 8vo. *London, 1785.* P 283.

A VIEW of the Naval Force of Great Britain: in which its present state, growth, and conversion of timber; constructions of Ships, Docks, and Harbours; Regulations of Officers and Men in each Department; are considered and compared with other European Powers. To which are added observations and hints for the improvement of the Naval Service. By an Officer of Rank. 203+74 pp. 8vo. *London, 1791.* Da 87.

A VIEW of the Marine Force of Great Britain: to which are added observations and hints for the improvement of the Naval Service. By an Officer. 203+64 pp. 8vo. *London, 1791.* Da 88.

CHARNOCK (John). An History of Marine Architecture. Including an enlarged and progressive view of the Nautical Regulations and Naval History, both civil and military, of all nations, especially of Great Britain: derived chiefly from original manuscripts . . . and deduced from the earliest period to the present time. 3 vols. Illus. 4to. *London, 1800–2.* Ga 3.

DUPIN (Charles). Force Navale de la Grande-Bretagne.
Tome I. Constitution de la Marine.
Tome II. Études et Travaux.
2 vols. Illus. 4to. *Paris, 1821.* Da 13.
also Plates to above. 1 vol. Folio. Da 147.
2nd ed. 2 vols. in one. Illus. 4to. *Paris, 1825.* Da 14.

THE STATE of the Navy of Great Britain in the year 1831. By a Commander. 88 pp. 8vo. *London, 1831.* P 22.

MILES (E.), and LAWFORD (Lieut.), R.N. An Epitome, historical and statistical, descriptive of the Royal Naval Service of England. 184 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1844.* Da 83.

BOWLES (Rear-Admiral William). Short remarks on the present state of the Navy. (Reprinted in Pamphlets on Naval Subjects, 1854.) 16 pp. 8vo. (*London, 1846*). Da 57.

REMARKS ON THE CONDUCT of the Naval Administration of Great Britain since 1815, by a Flag Officer, with a preface by Rear-Admiral Bowles. 3rd ed. 95 pp. 8vo. *London, 1847.* P 14.

DUNDONALD (Vice-Admiral the Earl of). Observations on Naval affairs, and on some collateral subjects; including instances of injustice experienced by the author: with a summary of his Naval service; and a copious appendix. 163 pp. 8vo. *London, 1847.* P 6.

NAPIER (Rear-Admiral Sir Charles). The Navy: its past and present state. Edited by Major-General Sir William Napier. 259 pp. 8vo. *London, 1851.* Da 2.

BOWLES (Vice-Admiral William). Pamphlets on Naval Subjects. 301 pp. 8vo. *London, 1854.* Da 57.

BUSK (Hans). The Navies of the World: their present state and future capabilities. 312 + 127 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1859.* Da 40.

FORBES (Commander Charles Stuart), R.N. A Standing Navy: its necessity and organization. 120 pp. 12mo. *London, 1861.* Da 30.

ON THE "ECONOMY" of the Navy Estimates in certain Departments. 20 pp. 8vo. *London, 1868.* P 45.

CORRY (Rt. Hon. H. T. L.). Speeches on Mr. Seeley's motion for the appointment of a Select Committee on Admiralty Monies and Accounts, Feb. 1868, also in proposing the Navy Estimates, May, 1868. 51 pp. 8vo. *London (1868).* P 45.

MAIN (R.). Naval Finance. 8 pp. 4to. n.p., *1869.* P 567.

TWISS (Sir Travers). The Black Book of the Admiralty, with an Appendix. 4 Vols. 4to. *London, 1871–1876.* Da 90.

BRASSEY (Sir Thomas). The British Navy: its strength, resources, and administration.
Vol. IV. Dockyards, Reserves, Training, Pensions. Being a reprint of Parliamentary Speeches, Letters, Papers and Addresses, with additions. 603 pp. 8vo. *London, 1883.* Da 212.

BAKER (Sir Sherston), Bart. The Office of Vice-Admiral of the Coast, being some account of that ancient office. 140 pp. 8vo. *London, 1884.* Da 160.

ROBINSON (Commander Charles N.), R.N. The British Fleet. The Growth, Achievements, and Duties of the Navy of the Empire . . . 513 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1891.* Ca 67.

TANNER (J. R.). Two Discourses of the Navy, 1638 and 1659, by John Holland: also a Discourse of the Navy, 1660, by Sir Robert Slyngsbie. (Navy Records Soc.). 406 pp. 8vo. *London, 1896.* Cb 6.

OPPENHEIM (M.). A History of the Administration of the Royal Navy and of Merchant Shipping in relation to the Navy, from 1509 to 1660, with an introduction treating of the preceding period. 400 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1896.* Da 64.

DIE HEERE UND FLOTTEN DER GEGENWART. . . . Zweiter. Band. Grossbritannien und Irland . . Die Flotte, von A. Stenzel, Kapitän zur See. 2 vols. Illus. 4to. *Berlin, (1896–7).* Da 238.

STENZEL (Capt. A.). The British Navy. 315 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1898.* Da 244.

MAHAN (Capt. A. T.), U.S.N. Naval Administration and Warfare. Some General Principles. With other Essays. 409 pp. 8vo.
London, 1908. Da 78.

THE NAVAL FORCES of the Commonwealth. Recommendations by Admiral Sir Reginald Henderson, K.C.B. . . 63 pp. Folio.
n.p., *1911.* P 624.

Established Offices, &c.

ADMIRALTY. List of Established Offices, with the emoluments thereof, and the authorities under which they are paid. 97 pp. 4to.
n.p., (*1889*).

ADMIRALTY. List of Naval and Marine Ranks and Ratings for Shore and other Establishments, as herein described, who are borne upon Ships' Books, or at Head Quarters, and paid Wages, &c., but who are provided for otherwise than in Vote I of the Navy Estimates. 40 pp. 4to.
n.p. (*1889.*)

ADMIRALTY. List of Established Offices, with the emoluments thereof, and the authorities under which they are paid. Also of Naval and Marine Ranks and Ratings for Shore and other Establishments, as herein described, who are borne upon Ships' Books, or at Head-Quarters, and paid Wages, &c. but who are provided for otherwise than in Vote 1 of the Navy Estimates.

115 pp.	4to.	n.p.,	*1890.*
133 pp.	4to.	*London,*	*1895.*
137 pp.	,,	,,	*1896.*
140 pp.	,,	,,	*1897.*
140 pp.	,,	,,	*1898.*
146 pp.	,,	,,	*1899.*
158 pp.	,,	,,	*1900.*
172 pp.	,,	,,	*1901.*
184 pp.	,,	,,	*1902.*
204 pp.	,,	,,	*1903.*
228 pp.	,,	,,	*1905.*
234 pp.	,,	,,	*1907.*
182 pp.	,,	,,	*1909.*
184 pp.	,,	,,	*1910.*
176 pp.	,,	,,	*1911.*

Naval Statutes.

AN ABSTRACT of all such Acts of Parliament now in force as relate to the Admiralty and Navy of England. 94 pp. 12mo.
London, 1697.

A COLLECTION of all Statutes and parts of Statutes, as any way relate to the Admiralty, Navy, and Ships of War, and other incidental matters; in which the Officers or other persons belonging to the said Offices, or employed in his Majesty's Sea-Service, may be concerned; down to the 14th year of King George the Second, inclusive. To which is added, a table, by way of abstract, of all the said Statutes, digested into alphabetical order. 456 pp. 4to.
London, 1742.

A COLLECTION of the Statutes relating to the Admiralty, Navy, Ships of War, and incidental matters; to the eighth Year of King George the Third. 980 pp. 4to.
London, 1768.

A COLLECTION of the Statutes relating to the Admiralty, Navy, Shipping, and Navigation, down to the fiftieth of George iii inclusive. With an alphabetical digest of the principal titles, and an index to the digest. 901 pp. (1134 pp.) 4to. *London, 1810.*

RAITHBY (John). The Statutes relating to the Admiralty, Navy, Shipping, and Navigation of the United Kingdom, from 9 Hen. iii to 3 Geo. iv inclusive. With notes, referring in each case to the subsequent Statutes, and to the decisions in the Courts of Admiralty, Common Law, and Equity, in England, and to the Scotch Law. Collected and arranged, under the Authority of the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty, by ——. 1168 pp. 4to.
London, 1823.

GODSON (Richard) and PETERSDORFF (Charles). The Statutes relating to the Admiralty, Navy, Shipping, Ports, Harbours, and Navigation of the United Kingdom, from the 4 Geo. iv. to the 9 & 10 Vict. inclusive; with notes, referring to the subsequent Statutes, and to the decisions in the Courts of Admiralty, Common Law, and Equity, and to the Scotch Law; and a copious index. 1030 pp. 4to.
London, 1846.

DICEY (Albert Venn). The Admiralty Statutes: being the Public Statutes actually in force relating to the Admiralty and Her Majesty's Navy, from 5 & 6 Edw. vi (A.D. 1552) to 37 & 38 Vict. (A.D. 1874) inclusive, arranged in chronological order. Under the authority of the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty. 848 pp. 8vo. *London, 1875.*

DICEY (Albert Venn) and GODDARD (John Leybourn). The Admiralty Statutes: being the Public Statutes actually in force relating to the Admiralty and Her Majesty's Navy. From 5 & 6 Edw. vi (A.D. 1552) to 48 & 49 Vict. (A.D. 1885) inclusive, arranged in chronological order, and followed by an index. Under the authority of the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty. 2d ed. 692 pp. 8vo.
London, 1886.

SUPPLEMENT to the volume of Admiralty Statutes issued in 1886. Statutes issued between 1886 and 1896 inclusive. With an index. 277 pp. 8vo. *London, 1897.*

CARTER (A. T.). The Admiralty Statutes: being the Public Statutes actually in force relating to the Admiralty and His Majesty's Navy. Published under the authority of the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty. 3d ed. 2 vols. 8vo. *London, 1905.*

Orders in Council.

THE ORDERS IN COUNCIL at present in force, and some of the Acts of Parliament, for the regulation of the Naval Service.

(27 Aug. 1663–2 Feb. 1842.)
596 pp. 8vo. *London, 1842.*

THE ORDERS IN COUNCIL and some of the Acts of Parliament for the regulation of the Naval Service.

(27 Aug. 1663–1 April 1856.)
1010 pp. 8vo. *London, 1856.*

THE ORDERS IN COUNCIL for the regulation of the Naval Service.

Vol. II. (28 July 1856–31 July 1858.) 63 pp. 8vo. *London, 1858.*
Vol. II. (28 July 1856–28 July 1864.) 345 pp. 8vo. *London, 1864.*
Anr. ed. 355 pp. 8vo. *London, 1904.*
Vol. III. (27 Aug. 1864–10 Nov. 1866.) 91 pp. 8vo. *London, 1866.*
Vol. III. (27 Aug. 1864–26 June 1873.) 398 pp. 8vo. *London, 1873.*
Vol. IV. (4 Aug. 1873–16 Dec. 1882.) 163 pp. 8vo. *London, 1883.*
Vol. V. (14 Feb. 1883–29 Dec. 1887.) 164 pp. 8vo. *London, 1888.*
Vol. VI. (7 Feb. 1888–26 Nov. 1892.) 175 pp. 8vo. *London, 1893.*
Vol. VII. (30 Jan. 1893–26 Nov. 1897.) 184 pp. 8vo. *London, 1898.*
Vol. VIII. (3 Feb. 1898–16 Dec. 1902.) 247 pp. 8vo. *London, 1903.*
Vol. IX. (16 Feb. 1903–21 Dec. 1907.) 330 pp. 8vo. *London, 1908.*

GENERAL INDEX to Orders in Council from 1663 to 1902; and some of the Acts of Parliament for the regulation of the Naval Service. 318 pp. 8vo. *London, 1904.*

Prisoners of War.

PROCEEDINGS of the Committee appointed to manage the contributions begun at London 17 Dec. 1759 for cloathing French Prisoners of war. (70 pp.) Folio. *London, 1760.* Da 132.

INSTRUCTIONS for Agents under the Commissioners for conducting His Majesty's Transport Service . . . respecting the management of Prisoners of War . . . 31 (+ 56) pp. 8vo. *London, 1809.*

INSTRUCTIONS for Agents under the Commissioners for conducting His Majesty's Transport Service . . . respecting the management of Prisoners of War on Parole. 16 (+ 21) pp. 8vo. *London, 1809.*

INSTRUCTIONS for Agents under the Commissioners for conducting His Majesty's Transport Service . . . respecting the management of Prisoners of War abroad . . . 41 (+ 44) pp. 8vo. *London, 1809.*

INSTRUCTIONS for Surgeons under the Commissioners for conducting His Majesty's Transport Service . . . at the Depôts for Prisoners of War at Home . . . 21 (+ 17) pp. 8vo. *London, 1809.*

INSTRUCTIONS for Surgeons under the Commissioners for conducting His Majesty's Transport Service . . . respecting the treatment of sick Prisoners of War on Parole . . . 3 (+ 3) pp. 8vo. *London, 1809.*

INSTRUCTIONS for Dispensers under the Commissioners for conducting His Majesty's Transport Service at the Hospitals for Prisoners of War at Home . . . 11 (+ 12) pp. 8vo. *London, 1809.*

INSTRUCTIONS for Superintendents or Agents under the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty for conducting Her Majesty's Transport Service, for the care and custody of Prisoners of War, and respecting the management of Prisoners of War at Home . . . 79 pp. 8vo. *London, 1854.*

INSTRUCTIONS for Surgeons at the Depots for Prisoners of War at Home. 51 pp. 8vo. *London, 1854.*

FOREIGN NAVIES.

BUCHARD (H.), (Lieutenant de vaisseau). Marines étrangères. Situation—Budget—Organisation—Matériel—Personnel—Troupes—Défenses sous-marines—Armement—Défenses du littoral—Marine marchande. 549 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Paris, 1891.* Da 225.

Brazil.

(A COLLECTION of Naval Regulations of Brazil.) 8vo. *Rio de Janeiro, &c., 1846–1874.*

China.

THE REGULATIONS AND INSTRUCTIONS for the government of His Imperial Majesty's Naval Service, and Agreement. 221 pp. 8vo. *London, [1863].*

Denmark.

COOKE (Captain W. S.). The armed strength of Denmark. (Compiled in the Topographical Branch, Quartermaster-General's Department.) 83 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1874.* Db 38.

France.

FOURNIER (Georges). Hydrographie, contenant la theorie et la pratique de toutes les parties de la navigation. . . . 2d ed. 706 pp. Illus. Folio. *Paris, 1667.* Ta 1.

ORDONNANCE DE LOUIS XIV pour les Armées Navales et Arcenaux de Marine. 408 pp. 8vo. *Paris, 1689.* Da 15.

RECUEIL DES EDITS, Declarations, Arrests, Ordonnances, Reglemens, Sentences, &c., concernant la Marine. 415 pp. 8vo. *Paris, 1730.* Da 16.

AN infallible Project for the more effectual speedy and easy Manning of the Navy of England, without that intollerable and unparallel'd practice of Pressing, plainly demonstrated. With Observations on our Marine Affairs in general, and some thoughts on Trade. Likewise an account of the excellent management of the Marine in France, well worthy our imitation. Humbly inscribed to the consideration of the Legislature. By a Seaman. 44 pp. 8vo. *London, 1745.* P 356.

ORDONNANCE DE LA MARINE du mois d'Août 1681. Commentée & conférée sur les anciennes Ordonnances, le Droit Romain & les nouveaux Réglemens. . . . new ed. 507 pp. 12mo. *Paris, 1758.* Da 22.

ORDONNANCE DU ROI, concernant La Marine. 344+65 pp. 8vo. *Paris, 1765.* Da 17.

VALIN (René-Josué). Nouveau Commentaire sur L'Ordonnance de la Marine, du mois d'Août 1681. Où se trouve la Conférence des anciennes Ordonnances, des Us et Coutumes de la Mer, tant du Royaume que des Pays étrangers, et des nouveaux Réglemens concernans la Navigation et le Commerce maritime. . . . . 2 vols. 8vo. *La Rochelle, 1766.* Da 18.

TUPINIER (Le Baron). Considérations sur la Marine et sur son Budget. 462 pp. 8vo. *Paris, 1841.* Da 61.

CHASSÉRIAU (F.). Précis Historique de la Marine Française, son Organisation et ses Lois. 2 vols. 8vo. *Paris, 1845.* Ca 170.

ENQUÊTE PARLEMENTAIRE sur la situation et l'organisation des Services de la Marine Militaire. 2 vols. 4to. *Paris, 1851.* Da 20.

CLARIGNY (M. Cucheval). Les Budgets de la Guerre et de la Marine en France et en Angleterre. 157 pp. 8vo. *Paris, 1860.* P 131.

COMPARAISON entre les Budgets de la Guerre et de la Marine en Angleterre et en France. 138 pp. 8vo. *Paris, 1860.* P 131.

LOIS, Décrets, Règlements et Décisions sur l'Inscription maritime, les Écoles de la Marine les Pêches, la Navigation commerciale, l'organisation des Services de la Flotte et le régime colonial. 500 pp. 8vo. *Paris, 1864.* Da 150.

ÉTUDE sur la réorganisation de la Marine. 179 pp. 8vo. *Paris, 1871.* Da 210.

JURIEN DE LA GRAVIÈRE (Vice-Amiral). La Marine d'aujourd'hui. 314 pp. 8vo. *Paris, 1872.* Ca 22.

RÉPERTOIRE indicatif des dates de Lois, Décrets, Ordonnances, Arrêtés, Décisions et Circulaires relatifs à l'organisation de l'Administration Centrale, ainsi que des divers corps, agents et ouvriers composant le personnel de la Marine et des Colonies. 291 pp. 8vo. *Paris, (1872.)*

EAST (Major C. J.). The armed strength of France. (Compiled in the Intelligence Branch of the Quartermaster-General's Department, War Office.) 300 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1877.* Db 43.

REPORT of the Commission appointed by the French Chambers to consider the French Naval estimates for 1879. 51 pp. Folio. *London, 1879.* P 555.

FOURNIER (M. Pierre) and NEVEU (M.). Traité d'Administration de la Marine. 3 vols. in two. 8vo. *Paris, 1885.* Da 5.

CHARMES (Gabriel). La Réforme de la Marine. 459 pp. 8vo. *Paris, 1886.* Da 223.

CHARMES (Gabriel). Naval Reform. From the French of the late ——. Translated by J. E. Gordon-Cumming. 256 pp. 8vo. *London, 1887.* Da 224.

BOURDE (Paul). Trop de Lois, trop de Fonctions. Les Abus dans La Marine. Lettres adressees au "Temps." 287 pp. 8vo. *Paris, 1888.* Da 45.

LOCKROY (Edouard). La Marine de Guerre. Six mois rue royale. 385 pp. 8vo. *Paris, 1897.* Da 226.
2nd ed. 385 pp. 8vo. *Paris, 1897.* Da 227.

FONTIN (Paul) et VIGNOT (Commandant). (Commandant Z . . . et H. Montéchant.) Réformes navales. 296 pp. 8vo. *Paris, 1899.* Da 231.

FERRAND (Charles). Notre Marine de Guerre en 1899. Les vices de son organisation. Un programme de réformes.
161 pp. 8vo. *Paris, 1899.* Da 228.
2nd ed. 161 pp. 12mo. *Paris, 1908.* Da 188.

LE PROGRAMME maritime de 1900–1906. 352 pp. 8vo. *Paris, 1902.* Da 36.

MACONGE (J. L. de). Une Marine rationnelle. La flotte utile. Les réformes nécessaires de notre organisme naval. 87 pp. 8vo. *Paris, 1903.* Da 235.

FERRAND (Charles). Programme naval. Etudes maritimes. 253 pp. 8vo. *Paris, 1908.* Da 42.

CHAUMET (Charles). La Crise navale. 338 pp. 12mo. *Paris, 1909.* Da 213.

LANESSAN (J. L. de). Le Bilan de Notre Marine. 381 pp. 8vo. *Paris, 1909.* Da 43.

DAVELUY (René). L'esprit de la guerre navale. L'organisation des forces. 315 pp. 8vo. *Paris, 1910.* Da 200.

JOURDAN (A. Sauvaire). La Marine de Guerre. Préface de l'Amiral Fournier. 372 pp. Illus. Folio. *Paris, 1910.* Da 255.

Germany.

CLARKE (Captain F. C. H.), R.A. The armed strength of the German Empire. Part I. Organisation and administration. (Compiled in the Intelligence Branch of the Quartermaster-General's Department, Horse Guards.) 255 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1876.* Db 41.

GRIERSON (Captain J. M.), R.A., and BOWDLER BELL (Colonel C. W.). The armed strength of the German Empire. Part I. (only part issued). 2nd ed. 120 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1888.* Db 42.

DIE HEERE UND FLOTTEN der Gegenwart. Herausgegeben von Dr. J. von Pflugk-Harttung.
Erster Band. Deutschland.
Das Heer, von A. von Boguslawski, General-leutnant.
Die Flotte, von R. Aschenhorn, Kontre-admiral.
Anhang. Das internationale rote Kreuz, von V. von Strantz, Major.
Zweiter Band. Grossbritannien und Irland.
Das Heer, von ——, Oberstleutnant im Königl. Grossbritannischen Generalstab.
Die Flotte, von A. Stenzel, Kapitän zur See. 2 vols. Illus. 4to. *Berlin, (1896–7).* Da 238.

REVENTLOW (Kapitän-Leutnant Graf). Die deutsche Flotte. Ihre Entwickelung und Organisation. 300 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Zweibrücken, 1901.* Da 220.

NEUDECK (Georg) und SCHRÖDER (Heinrich). Das kleine Buch von der Marine. Ein Handbuch alles Wissenswerten über die deutsche Flotte nebst vergleichender Darstellung der Seestreitkräfte des Auslandes. 551 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Kiel, 1907.* Da 286.

ROY (R.). Répertoire alphabétique de Termes militaires allemands, traduits et accompagnés de notices explicatives sur l'Organisation de l'Armée et de la Marine de l'Empire d'Allemagne.
Quatrième édition, augmentée . . . par le lieutenant A. Bourgeois. 202 pp. 8vo. *Paris, 1910.*

TEUTSCH-LERCHENFELD (Bernhard). Deutschland zur See. Kurzer Überblick über die Entwickelung und den heutigen Stand der deutschen Kriegsflotte . . . (157 pp.) 4to. *Leipzig, 1910.* Da 241.

EWERS und ROEHR (Korvettenkapitänen). Leitfaden für den Unterricht in Dienstkenntnis. Für den Gebrauch an den Bildungsanstalten der kaiserlichen Marine. 237 pp. 8vo. *Berlin, 1911.* Da 274.

Italy.

THE ARMED STRENGTH OF ITALY. (Translated from the German for the Intelligence Branch of the Quartermaster-General's Department, War Office.) 220 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1875.* Db 39.

PARENTI (Dante). Sull'ordinamento dell'amministrazione centrale presso le principali nazioni marittime. (Rivista Marittima.) 71 pp. 8vo. *Roma, 1894.* Da 233.

Japan.

BALET (J. C.). Le Japon militaire. L'armée et la marine japonaises en 1910. 227 pp. 8vo. *Paris, (1910).* Da 246.

BALET (J. C.). Military Japan. The Japanese Army and Navy in 1910. With a new map of Japan. Translated from the French by C. A. Parry. 218 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Yokohama, 1910.* Da 245.

Netherlands.

CLARKE (Captain F. C. H.), R.A. The armed strength of the Netherlands. 51 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1876.* Db 40.

Norway.

REGLEMENT for Landtjenesten ved den Kongelige norske Marine (with errata). 106 pp. 8vo. *Christiania, 1857.*

Russia.

REPORT on the Shipbuilding Department of the Russian Admiralty for 1862. 78 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1865.* P 584.

THE ARMED STRENGTH OF RUSSIA. (Translated from the German at the Topographical and Statistical Department of the War Office.) 217 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, (1873).* Db 35.

THE ARMED STRENGTH OF RUSSIA. (Compiled in the Intelligence Branch of the Quartermaster-General's Department. War Office.) 336 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1882.* **Db 36.**

GRIERSON (Captain J. M.), R.A. The armed strength of Russia. (Prepared in the Intelligence Branch of the War Office.) 559 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1886.* **Db 37.**

Spain.

BOURGOING (J. Fr.). Tableau de l'Espagne moderne. Avec quelques corrections, et des augmentations qui conduisent le tableau de l'Espagne jusqu'à l'année 1806. 4e éd. 3 vols. (wanting vol. 2). 8vo. *London, 1808.* **Rb 182.**

BOURGOING (J. Fr.). Modern State of Spain: exhibiting a complete view of its . . . naval and military establishments . . . Translated from the last Paris edition of 1807 . . . . 4 vols. 8vo. *London, 1808.* **Rb 181.**

THE ARMED STRENGTH OF SPAIN. (Compiled in the Quartermaster-General's Department, War Office.) 156 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1883.* **Db 47.**

Sweden.

SELANDER (Einar), Kapten vid Kgl. Flottan. En Bok om Vår Flotta. 229 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Stockholm, (1907.)* **Da 260.**

Turkey.

ETON (W.). A survey of the Turkish Empire, in which are considered :—

I. Its Government, Finances, Military and Naval Force . . . . . .

. . . . . .

2d ed. 526 pp. 8vo. *London, 1799.* **Dx 150.**

United States.

PULSIFER (Pitman). Compilation of Annual Naval Appropriation Laws from 1883 to 1905, including provisions for the construction of all vessels of the "New Navy," with tables showing present naval strength in vessels and personnel, and amount of appropriations for the Naval Service. 531 pp. 8vo. *Washington, 1906.* **Da 72.**

Central Administration.

BRITISH NAVY.

(*See also* p. 361.)

Admiralty and Navy Board.

THE OECONOMY of His Majesty's Navy Office. Containing the several duties of the Commissioners and principal Officers thereof. Being the first rules establish'd for them by His Royal Highness the Duke of York, then Lord High Admiral of England and Ireland, under King Charles II., and continued in force to this day, with several letters relating to the same, from His said Royal Highness to the Navy Board. By an Officer of the Navy. 24 + 177 pp. 12mo. *London, 1717.* **Da 174.**

THE COURT REGISTER and Statesman's Remembrancer, containing a series of all the Great Officers, Prime Ministers of State, &c., ... From the restauration of King Charles II to this present year . . . . and also some account of the institution, nature, and business of the several Offices.

[*Shewing*—
Lord High Admirals, and Commissioners for executing that Office;
Commissioners of the Navy;
Commissioners for Victualling the Navy.]

192 pp. 8vo. *London, 1733.* **Dx 147.**

CHAMBERLAYNE (John). Magnæ Britanniæ Notitia: or, The present state of Great Britain; with diverse remarks upon the ancient state thereof . . . 790 pp. 8vo. *London, 1741.* **Dx 136.**

[*Containing lists of*—
The Lord High Admiral and his Officers.
Commissioners and other Officers of the Navy.
Commissioners for Victualling His Majesty's Navy.
Treasurer of the Navy's Office.]

[VERNON (Admiral).] Adm. V——n's Opinion upon the present state of the British Navy: in a letter to a certain Board. To which is annex'd by way of illustration, his letter to the Secretary of the same Board. 31 pp. 8vo. *London, 1744.* **Da 239.**

THE PLAIN REASONER. Wherein the present state of affairs are set in a new, but very obvious light; the separate and connected interests of Great Britain and Hanover consider'd; and the important question determined; whether England be best defended by an Army or a Navy, at a distance, or at home. 2d ed. 52 pp. 8vo. *London, 1745.* **Da 272.**

A CONTINUATION of the Plain Reasoner. Wherein the Plain Answerer is favour'd with a few proper comments; and some others with compendious anecdotes, taken from the breast of an Egyptian mummy. The arguments of the former Plain Reasoner are illustrated and enforc'd; the spirit and genius of affected patriotism detected and exploded; and the conduct of our Naval affairs set in a proper light. 50 pp. 8vo.
(*London*), n.d. Da 272.

ORIGINAL LETTERS to an Honest Sailor. 94 pp. 8vo. *London*, n.d. Da 243.

MONSON (Sir William). Naval Tracts *containing* (III.) The Office of the Lord High Admiral of England and of all the Ministers and Officers under him, with other particulars to that purpose. *See* CHURCHILL'S VOYAGES, Vol. 3.

REPORTS OF THE COMMISSIONERS appointed to inquire into the fees, gratuities, perquisites, and emoluments, which are or have been lately received in the several Public Offices, as follows: Secretaries of State, Treasury, Admiralty, Treasurer of the Navy, Commissioners of the Navy, Dockyards, Sick and Hurt Office, ... presented to the House of Commons, June, 1793. 312 pp. 8vo.
London, 1793. Da 155.

BARHAM (Lord). Supplement to Naval Papers No. III. (Thoughts on an Intermediate Sea Board, communicated by Lord Barham, 1795.) (21 pp.) 8vo. *London, 1798.* P 154.

A LIST of the Lord High Admirals of Great Britain, or such as have enjoyed that dignity under any other denomination, since the year 872, at which time the Kings of England held that Office, and for several years afterwards went upon expeditions with their Fleets, and were in several Sea engagements (to 1801. Showing also Secretaries of the Admiralty).

A LIST of the Commissioners of the Navy from 1664 to 1688.

A LIST of the Comptrollers, Surveyors and Commissioners of the Royal Navy from 1688 to 1801.
(*Shewing*—)
Comptrollers.
Deputy Comptrollers.
Surveyors of the Navy.
Commissioners of the Navy.
Clerks of the Acts.
Comptrollers of the Treasurer's Accounts.
Comptrollers of the Victualling Accompts.
Comptrollers of the Storekeeper's Accompts.
Commissioners at H.M. Dockyards.
Commissioners of the Victualling.
Commissioners for Transports.
Commissioners for the Care of Sick and Hurt Seamen.
A List of the appointments to the Sick and Wounded Board, that have taken place since 1740 . . . (to 1802).

A LIST of the Treasurers of the Navy, from 1660 to 1800.

FIRST ESTABLISHMENT of the Admirals and Captains in the Royal Navy, to the command of the Corps of Marines in 1760, to 1800.

THE GOVERNORS, Lieutenant-Governors and other Officers of Greenwich Hospital . . . from 1704 to 1801.

INSPECTOR GENERAL'S Office for the Improvement of Naval Architecture, Docks, &c. instituted 1796.

See Schomberg's "Naval Chronology" (Vol. V.). *London, 1802.* Ca 63.

AN ANSWER to Mr. Pitt's attack upon Earl St. Vincent, and the Admiralty, in his motion for an enquiry into the state of the Naval Defence of the Country, on the 15th of March, 1804. 58 pp. 8vo. *London, 1804.* Da 180.

AUDI ALTERAM PARTEM; or the real situation of the Navy of Great Britain at the period of Lord St. Vincent's resignation; being a reply to the misstatements of "An Answer to Mr. Pitt's attack upon Earl St. Vincent and the Admiralty"; also containing the substance of a suppressed pamphlet on the same subject. By an Officer of His Majesty's Navy. 68 pp. 8vo.
London, 1804. Da 179.

NAVAL ANECDOTES for the years during which the Right Honourable the Earl of St. Vincent, K.B., presided at the Board of Admiralty. By a Recorder of Facts. 55 pp. 8vo.
London, 1805. P 145.

ACCOUNTS, presented to the House of Commons, from the Admiralty and Navy Offices (relating to Ships of War, &c.). (675 pp.) Folio. 1801–1806.

A KEY to the papers which have been presented to the House of Commons, upon the subject of the charges preferred against the Earl of St. Vincent, by Mr. Jeffry, M.P. for Poole. 198 pp. 8vo. *London, 1806.* Da 137.

NAVAL ANECDOTES; or, a New Key to the Proceedings of a late Naval Administration. 192 pp. 8vo. *London, 1807.* Da 86.

PATTON (Admiral Philip). The Natural Defence of an Insular Empire, earnestly recommended; with a sketch of a plan, to attach real seamen to the service of their country. 102 pp. 4to. *Southampton, 1810.* **Da 119.**

MELVILLE (Lord). A Letter to the Earl of Aberdeen; relative to the management of the Civil Service of the Navy. 48 pp. 8vo. *London, (1810).* **Da 10.**

BENTHAM (Sir Samuel). Naval papers No. VIII. Containing a statement of services rendered in the Civil Department of the Navy. 188 pp. 8vo. *London, 1827.* **P 154.**

BENTHAM (Sir Samuel). Services rendered in the Civil Department of the Navy, in investigating and bringing to official notice, abuses and imperfections, and in effecting improvements in relation to the system of management . . . as particularized in a statement drawn up . . . to serve as a ground of compensation for loss of office and of remuneration for services. 284 pp. 8vo. *London, 1827.* **P 154.**

REPORT on the French and English system of Public Accounts, chiefly in the Naval Department. 32 pp. Folio. n.p., *(1833).* **Da 110.**

NAPIER (Sir Charles). A letter to the Rt. Hon. Sir Robert Peel, Bart., M.P. 16 pp. 8vo. *London, 1841.* **P 295.**

REVIEW OF THE COURSE pursued by the Shipbuilding Department of the Admiralty between the years 1832 and 1847, containing the history and progress of the various public questions it involves. 83 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Plymouth, 1847.* **P 8.**

SYMONDS (Sir William). Letter on the subject of certain paragraphs in the Report of the Select Committee on Army and Navy Expenditure. 7 pp. 8vo. *London, (1848).* **P 80.**

BURTON (Capt. J. Ryder), R.N. The Mysteries of the Mal-administration of the British Navy revealed, or a reply to "Thoughts on the National Defences, on a standing Navy and on the concentration of the Forces of the Navy" published by Rear-Admiral Bowles as emanating from himself—with a short sketch showing the inefficiency of two-thirds of the ships of war . . . built under his auspices. 52 pp. 8vo. *London, 1852.* **P 22.**

[SCOTT (Rear-Admiral James).] Administration of the Admiralty. Opinions of the late Rt. Hon. Sir George Cockburn, Bt., G.C.B., Admiral of the Fleet, on the necessity of remodelling the Admiralty Board. 16 pp. 8vo. *London, 1855.* **P 37.**

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE OF INQUIRY into the present state of the Office of the Secretary to the Admiralty. With Minutes of Evidence. 169 pp. Folio. *London, (1855).* **Da 134.**

WOOD (Sir Charles), Bt. Speech on Captain Scobell's motion for a Select Committee to inquire into the Naval Administration, &c., and on moving the Navy Estimates. 22 pp. 8vo. *London, 1856.* **P 78.**

ALEXANDER (Lt.-Col. G. G.). A few remarks on our Naval organization. 19 pp. 8vo. *Portsea, 1858.* **P 129.**

CHATFIELD (Henry). Remarks on the proposed changes at the Admiralty and in the Dockyards consequent upon the introduction of iron shipping into H.M. Service. 20 pp. 8vo. *Greenwich,* n.d. **P 48.**

DRAFT OF ADMIRALTY JURISDICTION ACT, with observations. 51 pp. Folio. n.p., n.d. **P 555.**

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS for the five principal officers of the Civil Department of the Navy.
Surveyor of the Navy.
Accountant-General.
Storekeeper-General.
Controller of the Victualling and of the Transport Service.
Director-General of the Medical Department.
(24 pp.) 8vo. n.p., n.d. **Da 215.**

CLARE (John). Life-preserving ships. A broadside for the Admiralty. A case for parliamentary inquiry. 30 pp. 8vo. *London, 1860.* **P 48.**

TROTMAN (John). The Board of Admiralty and Mr. Trotman. Official correspondence, &c., respecting anchors. 47 pp. 8vo. *London, 1861.* **P 203.**

ADMIRALTY ADMINISTRATION. Its Faults and its Defaults. 151 pp. 8vo. *London, 1861.* **Da 66.**

BOWLES (Admiral William). Evidence of Admiral Bowles, C.B., taken before the Select Committee on the Board of Admiralty, 1861. 102 pp. 8vo. *London, 1862.* **P 48.**

HALSTED (Rear-Admiral E. Pellew). England's Navy Unarmed. A series of letters to the First Lord of the Admiralty, and in the "Daily News." Presented to both Houses of Parliament by Rear-Admiral Halsted. 81 pp. 8vo. *London, 1864.* **P 47.**

HALSTED (Rear-Admiral E. Pellew). The Navy Unarmed still. An appeal to both Houses of Parliament, in a series of letters to the "Daily News." 86 pp. 8vo. *London, 1865.* P 112.

A SKETCH of the institution and the progress of the Hydrographical Department of the Admiralty, from its first establishment in the year 1795. 43 pp. Folio. *London, 1868.* Da 97.

TABLE OF DISTRIBUTION OF BUSINESS amongst the several branches of the Admiralty, Whitehall, 1870. 28 pp. Folio. *London, 1870.* P 605.

WILLIS (W.). Remarks on Naval Administration as affected by the Organisation of the Admiralty. 32 pp. 8vo. *London, 1871.* P 51.

RESULTS OF ADMIRALTY ORGANISATION as established by Sir James Graham and Mr. Childers, with suggestions for improvements. 42 pp. 8vo. *London, 1871.* P 51.

CONSTITUTION OF BOARD OF ADMIRALTY, and form of Admiralty Patent, 1869–1872. 39 pp. Folio. *London, 1872.* P 621.

BRASSEY (Thomas). Recent Naval Administration. 2nd ed. 28 pp. 8vo. *London, 1872.* P 51.

TROTMAN (John). Naval Expenditure from 1833–4 to 1869–70, with copies of Article and Letters reprinted from "The Times," "Morning Post," "Globe," "Morning Advertiser," &c., &c., on Admiralty Administration. 31 pp. 8vo. *London, 1872.* P 183.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE on the audit, &c., of Naval Accounts, with appendix. 102 pp. Folio. *London, 1872.* P 520.

ROBINSON (Admiral Sir R. Spencer). On the State of the British Navy; with remarks on one branch of Naval Expenditure. 38 pp. 8vo. *London, 1874.* P 242.

TROTMAN (John). The Admiralty Anchor Scandal. 39 pp. 8vo. *London, 1874.* P 203.

CIVILIAN FIRST LORDS OF THE ADMIRALTY. (Discussion in the House of Commons on Speech by Mr. Disraeli, March 1876.) 8 pp. Folio. (*London, 1876.*) P 621.

TABLE OF DISTRIBUTION OF BUSINESS amongst the several departments and branches of the Admiralty, Whitehall, 1876. 29 pp. *and MS. additions.* Folio. *London, 1876.* Da 145.

WATT (Henry F.). The State of the Navy in 1878. 71 pp. 8vo. *Liverpool, 1878.* Da 284.

ON THE MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS of the Navy. 23 pp. Folio. *London*, n.d. P 541.

FELLOWS (Frank P.). Admiralty Monies and Accounts. . . . 32 + 18 pp. 8vo. *London, 1881.* P 242.

ALTERATIONS IN THE SYSTEM under which the Duties of the Store Department are conducted. 14 pp. Folio. (*London, 1883.*) P 552.

REPORT FROM THE EXCHEQUER AND AUDIT DEPARTMENT on the audit of the Navy Store Accounts. 3 pp. Folio. (*London, 1884.*) P 552.

ADMINISTRATIVE CHANGES under the Board of Admiralty, 1880–81 to 1884–85. 42 pp. Folio. *London, 1884.* P 557.

THE ORIGIN AND CONSTITUTION of the Admiralty and Navy Boards, to which is added an account of the various buildings in which the business of the Navy has been transacted from time to time. 43 pp. 8vo. *London, 1884.* P 232.

REPORT of the Committee appointed to inquire into the conditions under which contracts are invited for the building or repairing of ships, including their engines, for H.M. Navy, and into the mode in which repairs and refits of ships are effected in H.M. Dockyards. 236 pp. Folio. *London, 1884.* P 554.

NORTHBROOK (The Earl of). Minute . . on the Administration of the Navy, from 1880 to 1885. With appendices. 59 pp. Folio. (*London*), *1885.* P 557.

THE ADMIRALTY. (Distribution of business, &c.) (. . . substantially taken from a Memorandum given by the Admiralty to the Royal Commission on Civil Establishments . . .) 9 pp. Folio. (*London*), *1888.* P 621.

PRÉCIS OF AUTHORITIES for Board's and Secretaries' Signatures. 7 pp. Folio. (*London*), *1888.* P 621.

HAMILTON (Lord George). Speech on the Administration of the Navy. 16 pp. 8vo. *London, 1888.* P 232.

JACKSON (Sir George) and DUCKETT (Sir G. F.). Naval Commissioners, from Charles II. to George III., 1660–1760. Compiled from the original Warrants and Returns, by the late Sir George Jackson, Secretary of the Admiralty. With historical notices by his grandson, Sir G. F. Duckett. 134 pp. 8vo. (*Lewes*), *1889.* Da 1.

(INSTRUCTIONS FOR HEADS OF DEPARTMENTS.) With MS. corrections and additions. (50 pp.) 8vo. (*London, 1889–91.*) Da 236.

SECOND REPORT of the Committee appointed by the Lords Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury to inquire into the purchase, custody, and accounts of Naval Warlike Stores. . . . 309 pp. Illus. Folio.
London, 1890. P 547.

REPORT of the Committee appointed by the Lords Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury to inquire into the purchase, custody, and accounts of Naval Warlike Stores. 146 pp. Folio. *London, 1891.* P 547.

BRASSEY (Lord). Papers and Addresses, Naval and Maritime, from 1872 to 1893. Arranged and edited by Captain S. Eardley-Wilmot, R.N. 2 vols. 8vo. *London, 1894.* Da 56.

BRASSEY (Lord). Papers and Addresses, Political and Miscellaneous, from 1861 to 1894. Arranged and edited by Arthur H. Loring. 310 pp. 8vo. *London, 1895.* Dx 14.

WILKINSON (Spenser). The Brain of the Navy. 122 pp. 12mo. *Westminster, 1895.* Da 27.

OPPENHEIM (M.). Naval Accounts and Inventories of the Reign of Henry VII., 1485–8 and 1495–7. (Navy Records Soc.) 344 pp. 8vo. *London, 1896.* Cb 7.

HAMILTON (Admiral Sir R. Vesey). Naval Administration: The Constitution, Character, and Functions of the Board of Admiralty, and of the Civil Departments it directs. 207 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1896.* Da 35.

BRIGGS (Sir John Henry). Naval Administration, 1827 to 1892. The Experience of 65 years. Edited by Lady Briggs. 328 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1897.* Da 65.

MCHARDY (C. McL.). The British Navy for 100 years. 2nd ed. 107 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1897.* Da 84.

BERESFORD (Rear-Admiral Lord Charles). Army and Navy Administration. (Address to the London Chamber of Commerce, 9th January (1900).) 24 pp. 8vo.
(*London*), n.d. P 292.

BERESFORD (Rear-Admiral Lord Charles). The Lack of Administrative Efficiency in our organization for Defence, and its remedy. (An address to the London Chamber of Commerce, March 14th, 1902. 17 pp. 8vo.
(*London*), n.d. P 292.

TABLE OF DISTRIBUTION OF BUSINESS. (Admiralty, August 1905.) 13 pp. Folio.
(*London, 1905.*) P 605.

A LIST of the Lords High Admiral and Commissioners for executing that Office, which have been from time to time appointed, since the year 1660 (to 1892). 44 pp. Folio.
(*Admiralty, London; 1892.*)
Addenda, 1892–1905. 4 pp. Folio.
(*Admiralty, London, 1905.*)
Addenda, 1905–1911. 2 pp. Folio.
(*Admiralty, London, 1911.*)

THE STATE OF THE NAVY IN 1907. A plea for inquiry. By "Civis." 173 pp. 8vo.
London, 1907. Da 189.

WYATT (Harold Frazer), and HORTON-SMITH (L. Graham H.). The Passing of the Great Fleet. 527 pp. 8vo.
London, 1909. Da 172.

CONDITIONS of Employment of Hired Assistants, Accountant Clerks, &c. (Writer Class) at the Admiralty. 1 p. Folio.
(*London, 1909.*) P 631.

THE BOARD OF ADMIRALTY. Distribution of Business. 17th May, 1910. 1 p. Folio.
P 550.

CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION. Competition for the situation of Assistant Surveyor in the Department of the Director of Engineering and Architectural Works, Admiralty. January, 1911. Memorandum, Examination Papers, and Table of Marks. (26 pp.) Illus. Folio.
(*London*), *1911.* P 622.

CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION. Open competition for the situation of Cartographer in the Hydrographic Department of the Admiralty. December 1910. Regulations, Examination papers, and table of Marks. 37 pp. Illus. Folio.
London, 1911. P 622.

BERESFORD (Admiral Lord Charles). The Betrayal. Being a record of facts concerning Naval policy and administration from the year 1902 to the present time. 204 pp. 8vo.
London, 1912. Da 280.

Official Procedure and Duties.

SHIPBUILDING AND REPAIRING. Orders as to Procedure. (7 pp.) Folio.
n.p., (*1886–1890.*)

ADMIRALTY. Accountant General's Department. Handbook showing the Staff, Duties, &c. of the Department of the Accountant General of the Navy. 132 pp. 8vo.
London, 1887. Da 296.

OFFICIAL PROCEDURE AND RULES.
52 pp. 8vo. n.p., *1889.*
56 pp. 8vo. n.p., *1895.*
59 pp. 8vo. n.p., *1905.*

COLLECTION of Admiralty Office Memoranda (*with Errata*). 124 pp. 4to. n.p., (*1896.*)
100 pp. 4to. n.p., (*1908.*)

Trinity House.

THE Grants, Charters, and Letters Patent, of the Corporation of Trinity-House, relative to shewing their authority to erect and maintain Light-Houses and Sea-Marks. Together with their antient duty of Buoyage and Beaconage for and towards the relief of Old Decayed Seamen, their Widows and Orphans . . . . 87 pp. 12mo. *London, 1768.* Da 265.

[COTTON (Joseph).] Memoir on the origin and incorporation of the Trinity House of Deptford Strond. 247 pp. 8vo. *London, 1818.* Da 162.

THE ROYAL CHARTER OF CONFIRMATION granted by His Most Excellent Majesty, King James II. to the Trinity-House, of Deptford-Strond; for the government and increase of the navigation of England, and the relief of poor mariners, their widows, and orphans, &c. 203 pp. 8vo. *London, 1825.* Da 163.

BARRETT (C. R. B.). The Trinity House of Deptford Strond. 117 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1893.* Da 164.

MAYO (Walter H.). The Trinity House, London, Past and Present. 96 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1905.* Da 271.

See also MERCANTILE MARINE.

FOREIGN NAVIES.

France.

MISSIESSY (Lieutenant de vaisseau H. de). Politique à propos de Marine, ou les deux enquêtes. 309 pp. 8vo. *Paris, 1851.* Da 154.

COMPTABILITÉ des matières appartenant au Département de la Marine et des Colonies. 82 + 413 pp. 8vo. *Paris, 1855.* Da 80.

L'ACTION republicaine dans la Marine. 75 pp. 8vo. *Paris, 1902.* Da 252.

CASTEX (Lieutenant de vaisseau). De l'essence propre et du rôle d'un État-Major Général. 32 pp. 8vo. *Paris, 1908.* P 616.

CASTEX (Lieutenant de vaisseau). Le grand État-Major Naval. Question militaire d'actualité. 308 pp. 8vo. *Paris*, n.d. Da 91.

V. (L.-M.), Officier de vaisseau, and LIRON (E.), Capitaine d'artillerie. La Marine. Le Haut Commandement. Ses Fautes, sa Réforme. 141 pp. 8vo. *Paris, 1909.* Da 208.

Spain.

MINISTERIO DE MARINA. Direccion de Ingenieros. 6 pp. 8vo. n.p., (*1862.*) P 350.

REAL DECRETO sobre la Reforma del Ministerio de Marina, y reglamento para el régimen y atribuciones de las dependencias que constituyen el expresado ministerio. 15 pp. 8vo. *Madrid, 1868.* P 350.

DECRETO ORGÁNICO del Ministerio de Marina y Reglamento para su Régimen Interior. 85 pp. 8vo. *Madrid, 1873.* P 351.

REGLAMENTO para el Gobierno y Régimen Interior de la Biblioteca Central de Marina. 15 pp. 8vo. *Madrid, 1874.* P 350.

United States.

UNITED STATES Naval Contracts and Expenditure. Report to the House of Representatives. 1157 pp. 8vo. n.p., *1859.* Da 149.

COMPILATION OF LAWS relating to the Navy, Marine Corps, &c., from the revised statutes and subsequent acts to Mar. 3, 1883. Prepared by John W. Hogg. 315 pp. 8vo. *Washington, 1883.*

WALKER (W. D.). What is wrong with the Navy (U.S.N.)? An answer written for the business man. Printed by "Army and Navy Life" for the benefit of those who desire to be fully and properly informed . . . 32 pp. 8vo. n.p., n.d. P 567.

HEARINGS on the proposed reorganization of the Navy Department before the Committee on Naval Affairs of the House of Representatives. 821 pp. 8vo. *Washington, 1910.* Da 234.

Fleet Administration.

BRITISH NAVY.

King's Regulations and Admiralty Instructions.

REGULATIONS and Instructions relating to His Majesty's Service at Sea. 180 pp. 4to. *London, 1731.*

The second edition with additions. 185 pp. 4to. *London, 1734.*

(*Also signed copy, with MS. additions.*)

The sixth edition with additions. 185 pp. 8vo. *London, 1746.*

(*Also copy with MS. additions.*)

The seventh edition, with additions. 185 pp. 8vo. *London, 1747.*

ADDITIONAL REGULATIONS and Instructions relating to His Majesty's Service at Sea. 57 pp. 8vo. n.p., (*1756*).

(*Signed copy.*)

REGULATIONS and Instructions relating to His Majesty's Service at Sea—

The ninth edition, with additions. 232 pp. 4to. *London, 1757.*

The tenth edition. 232 pp. 4to. *London, 1766.*

The eleventh edition. 232 pp. 8vo. *London, 1772.*

(*With MS. additions.*)

The twelfth edition. 232 pp. 8vo. *London, 1787.*

The thirteenth edition. 232 pp. 8vo. *London, 1790.*

(*Also copy with MS. addition.*)

REGULATIONS and Instructions relating to His Majesty's Service at Sea. 440 (+ 186) pp. 4to. *London, 1806.*

Another edition. 440 (+ 174) pp. 4to. *London, (1808).*

The second edition. 440 (+ 189) pp. 4to. *London, 1808.*

Another edition (bound with Additional Regulations of 1813). 440 (+ 197) pp. 4to. *London, 1808.*

ADDITIONAL REGULATIONS and Instructions relating to His Majesty's Service at Sea. 76 pp. 4to. *London, 1813.*

(*Also signed copy.*)

REGULATIONS established by the King in Council for His Majesty's Service at Sea. (91 pp.) 4to. *London, 1824.*

(*Also signed copy.*)

INSTRUCTIONS relating to His Majesty's Service at Sea. 184 pp. 4to. *London, 1825.*

(*Also signed copy.*)

REGULATIONS established by the King in Council and Instructions issued by the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty relating to His Majesty's Service at Sea. 235 pp. 8vo. *London, 1826.*

REGULATIONS for His Majesty's Service at Sea. Instructions for His Majesty's Service at Sea. 77 + 224 pp. 8vo. *London, (1833).*

(*Also two copies with MS. additions.*)

THE QUEEN'S REGULATIONS for the Government of Her Majesty's Naval Service. Admiralty Instructions for the Government of Her Majesty's Naval Service. 156 + 381 + 77 pp. *London, (1844).*

(GROUNDWORK of above, containing the manuscript alterations of Admiral Sir George Cockburn.)

THE QUEEN'S REGULATIONS and Admiralty Instructions for the Government of Her Majesty's Naval Service. 409 + 176 pp. 4to. *London, 1861.*

Another edition. 409 + 177 pp. 4to. *London, 1862.*

(*Also copy with errata.*)

ADDENDA to "The Queen's Regulations and Admiralty Instructions" and "Instructions for the Paymasters" of 1861. 89 pp. 4to. (*London*), *1864.*

Another edition. 145 pp. 4to. (*London*), *1865.*

Another edition. 269 pp. 4to. (*London*), *1868.*

(*Also copy with MS. additions.*)

Another edition. 269 pp. 8vo. *London, 1868.*

THE QUEEN'S REGULATIONS and Admiralty Instructions for the Government of Her Majesty's Naval Service. 792 pp. Folio. *London, 1879.*

Another edition. 792 pp. 12mo. *London, 1879.*

(*Two copies with additions.*)

Another edition. (Bound with Index 1881.) 792 pp. 8vo. *London, 1879.*

(*Also four copies with errata.*)

ADDENDA to the Queen's Regulations and Admiralty Instructions of 1879. 63 pp. 8vo. *London, 1880.*

INDEX to the Queen's Regulations and Admiralty Instructions, 1879, for the Government of Her Majesty's Naval Service, including the Addenda 1880. 86 pp. 8vo. *London, 1881.*

Another edition. 86 pp. 8vo. *London, 1881.*

ADDENDA to the Queen's Regulations and Admiralty Instructions of 1879. 312 pp. 8vo. *London, 1884.*
(*Also two copies with errata.*)

THE QUEEN'S REGULATIONS and Admiralty Instructions for the Government of Her Majesty's Naval Service. 897 pp. 8vo. *London, 1887.*
(*Also four copies with errata.*)

(QUARTERLY ERRATA to the Queen's Regulations, April 1888 to October 1891.) 2 vols. 8vo. *London, 1888–91.*

THE QUEEN'S REGULATIONS and Admiralty Instructions for the Government of Her Majesty's Naval Service. 1076 pp. 8vo. *London, 1893.*

QUEEN'S REGULATIONS (Addenda 1894). 58 pp. 8vo. *London, 1894.*

QUEEN'S REGULATIONS (Addenda 1895). 108 pp. 8vo. *London, 1895.*

QUEEN'S REGULATIONS (Addenda 1896). 139 pp. 8vo. *London, 1896.*

QUEEN'S REGULATIONS (Addenda 1897). 198 pp. *London, 1897.*

QUEEN'S REGULATIONS (Addenda 1898). 277 pp. *London, 1898.*

THE QUEEN'S REGULATIONS and Admiralty Instructions for the Government of Her Majesty's Naval Service. 1297 pp. 8vo. *London, 1899.*

QUEEN'S REGULATIONS (Addenda 1900). 96 pp. 8vo. *London, 1900.*

KING'S REGULATIONS (Addenda 1901). 145 pp. 8vo. *London, 1901.*

KING'S REGULATIONS (Addenda 1902). 236 pp. 8vo. *London, 1902.*

KING'S REGULATIONS (Addenda 1903). 304 pp. 8vo. *London, 1903.*

KING'S REGULATIONS (Addenda 1904). 399 pp. 8vo. *London, 1904.*

THE KING'S REGULATIONS and Admiralty Instructions for the Government of His Majesty's Naval Service. 729 pp. 8vo. *London, 1906.*

KING'S REGULATIONS, Addenda Part II. 1906. 307 pp. 8vo. (*London, 1906.*)

KING'S REGULATIONS, Addenda (1907). 429 pp. 8vo. *London, 1907.*

KING'S REGULATIONS, Addenda (1908). 555 pp. 8vo. *London, 1908.*

KING'S REGULATIONS, Addenda (1909). 635 pp. 8vo. *London, 1909.*

KING'S REGULATIONS, Addenda (1910). 705 pp. 8vo. *London, 1910.*

KING'S REGULATIONS, Addenda (1911). 718 pp. 8vo. *London, 1911.*

Station Orders.

NAVAL STATIONS. (9 pp.) Illus. Folio. n.p., n.d. **Da 122.**

NAVAL STATIONS. (Corrected up to March 1871.) (11 pp.) Illus. Folio. n.p., n.d. **Da 123.**

NAVAL STATIONS. (9 pp.) Illus. Folio. n.p., n.d. **Da 124.**

NAVAL STATIONS. With additional maps showing cable routes of the Eastern Telegraph Co., Ltd. Illus. (10 pp.) Folio. n.p., n.d. **Da 125.**

NAVAL STATIONS (corrected to 1888). (8 pp.) Illus. Folio. n.p., n.d. **Da 03.**

BRITISH ISLANDS. Home Stations. (Corrected to 1896.) Folding map. Folio. *London*, n.d. **Da 118.**

Portsmouth.

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS and Port Orders. Portsmouth Station (*with MS. errata*). 58 pp. 8vo. *Portsmouth, 1854.*

Anr. ed. 102 + 25 pp. 8vo. *Portsea, 1857.*

STANDING ORDERS (1 Aug. 1857—28 Mch 1860). *Lithographed.*

PORT ORDERS. Portsmouth Station (*with Errata*). 75 pp. 4to. n.p., *1879.*
(*with Errata*). 75 pp. 4to. n.p., *1886.*

STANDING ORDERS. Portsmouth Station (*with Errata*). (23 pp.) 4to. n.p., *1886.*

PORTSMOUTH, Paying Off Orders (1888) (*with Errata*). 14 pp. 8vo. n.p., (*1887.*)

GENERAL MEMORANDA, Portsmouth, July 1891–June 1893 (*part lithographed*). 8vo. *1891–93.*

PORTSMOUTH. Commissioning and Paying-Off Orders (*with errata*). 35 pp. 8vo. n.p., *1894.*

PORT ORDERS, Portsmouth Station (*with errata*). 93 pp. 4to. n.p., *1894.*

STANDING ORDERS. Portsmouth Station (*with errata*). (35 pp.) 4to. *London, 1894.*

PORT ORDERS, Portsmouth Station. 199 pp. 4to. n.p., *1906.*

PORT ORDERS, Portsmouth Station. Addenda (1909) (*with errata*). 102 pp. 4to. n.p., *1909.*

Plymouth.

PLYMOUTH PORT ORDERS. 177 pp. 8vo. *Devonport, 1858.*

PORT ORDERS. Plymouth Station. (21 pp.) 4to. n.p., *1862.*

62 pp. 4to. *London, 1886.*

STANDING ORDERS, Plymouth Station. 45 pp. 8vo. n.p., *1886.*

DRAFTING REGULATIONS. Plymouth Station. (23 pp.) 8vo. n.p., *1888.*

PORT ORDERS, Plymouth Station (*with errata*). 148 pp. 4to. n.p., *1894.*

ORDERS for Torpedo Boat Destroyers, Plymouth Station. 18 pp. 8vo. *London, 1897.*

GENERAL MEMORANDA. Plymouth Station. 10 pp. 4to. n.p., *1902.*

PORT ORDERS. Plymouth Station (*with errata*). 177 pp. 4to. n.p., *1902.*

Nore.

ORDERS AND INSTRUCTIONS for the Captains, Commanders, and Officers of Her Majesty's Ships and Vessels in the Medway and at the Nore. 92 pp. 8vo. *London, 1851.*

ORDERS AND INSTRUCTIONS for the Captains, Commanders and Officers of Her Majesty's Ships and Vessels on the Sheerness Station. 137 pp. 8vo. *Sheerness, (1855.)*

PORT ORDERS. Sheerness Station. 24 pp. 4to. n.p., *1862.*

STANDING ORDERS. Sheerness Station (*with addenda*). 27 pp. 4to. *London, 1881.*

PORT ORDERS. Sheerness Station (*with errata*). 61 pp. 4to. n.p., *1884.*

STANDING ORDERS. Sheerness Station. (39 pp.) 4to. *London, 1886.*

(13 pp.) 4to. *London, 1888.*

PORT ORDERS. Sheerness Station (*with errata*). 84 pp. 4to. *London, 1888.*

DRAFTING ORDERS. Sheerness Station (*mutilated*). 29 pp. 4to. *London, 1888.*

SHEERNESS STATION. Orders. 168 pp. 4to. n.p., *1894.*

THE NORE STATION ORDERS (*with errata*). 187 pp. 4to. n.p., *1900.*

ORDERS for Torpedo Boat Destroyers. The Nore (*with errata*). 47 pp. 8vo. n.p., *1902.*

NORE STATION ORDER BOOK. 187 pp. 4to. n.p., *1906.*

NORE STATION ORDERS. Addenda (*with corrections Nos. 1–4*). 103 pp. 4to. n.p., *1908.*

Woolwich.

PORT ORDERS. Woolwich Station. (19 pp.) 4to. *London, 1863.*

Channel.

STANDING ORDERS. Channel Squadron (*with errata*). 65 pp. 4to. *London, 1884.*

CHANNEL FLEET ORDER BOOK. 374 pp. 4to. n.p., *1906.*

CHANNEL FLEET ORDER BOOK. Addenda (*with errata*). 90 pp. 8vo. n.p., *1908.*

Home Fleet.

HOME FLEET ORDER BOOK. 282 pp. 4to. n.p., *1904.*

DESTROYER ORDER BOOK. Home Station. 162 pp. 4to. n.p., *1904.*

Detached Squadrons.

SQUADRON ORDERS for Her Majesty's Ships and Vessels under the Command of Rear-Admiral F. Beauchamp Paget Seymour, C.B. 57 pp. 8vo. *Plymouth, 1870.*

SQUADRON ORDERS for Her Majesty's Ships and Vessels under the command of Rear-Admiral the Right Hon. the Earl of Clanwilliam, C.B. 26 pp. 8vo. *London, 1880.*

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS for the Particular Service Squadron (*with errata*). 66 pp. 8vo. n.p., *1906.*

Ireland.

STATION ORDERS. Coast of Ireland. 76 pp. 8vo. *London, 1885.*

STATION ORDERS. Coast of Ireland. 61 pp. 8vo. *London, 1891.*

Training Squadron.

STANDING ORDERS. Training Squadron (*with errata*). 37 pp. 4to. *London, 1885.*

STANDING ORDERS. Training Squadron (*with errata*). 46 pp. 4to. *London, 1886.*

STANDING ORDERS. Training Squadron (*with errata*). 54 pp. 4to. *London, 1887.*

STANDING ORDERS. Training Squadron. 119 pp. 8vo. *London, 1896.*

Mediterranean.

GENERAL ORDERS and Instructions for Her Majesty's Ships and Vessels employed on the Mediterranean Station. 61 pp. 8vo. *Gibraltar, 1852.*

(*With errata.*) (115 pp.) 8vo. *Malta, 1857.*

STATION ORDERS for Her Majesty's Ships and Naval Establishments on the Mediterranean Station (*with errata*). (108 pp.) 8vo. *Malta, 1868.*

(*With errata.*) 100 pp. 4to. *Malta, 1885.*

(*With errata*). 170 pp. 8vo. *Malta, 1889.*

(*With errata.*) 179 pp. 8vo. *Valetta, 1893.*

209 pp. 4to. n.p., *1897.*

STATION ORDERS for His Majesty's Ships and Naval Establishments on the Mediterranean Station (*with errata*). 304 pp. 4to. *Malta, 1901.*

320 pp. 4to. n.p., *1905.*

MEDITERRANEAN STATION ORDER BOOK. Addenda. 65 pp. 4to. n.p., *1906.*

Cape of Good Hope and West Coast of Africa.

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS and Local Orders for the Squadron and Naval Establishments on the Cape of Good Hope and West Coast of Africa Station. 120 pp. 8vo. *Cape Town, 1858.*

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS and Local Regulations for Her Majesty's Ships and Naval Establishments on the Cape of Good Hope and West Coast of Africa Station (*with errata*). 163 pp. 8vo. *Cape Town, 1874.*

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS and Local Orders for the Squadron and Naval Establishments on the Cape of Good Hope and West Coast of Africa Station (*with errata*). 120 pp. 8vo. *Cape of Good Hope, 1884.*

128 pp. 4to. *Cape Town, 1889.*

(*With errata.*) 139 pp. 4to. *London, 1895.*

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS for the guidance of Officers in command of steamers employed on the Rivers Zambesi and Shiré and on Lake Nyassa (*with errata*). 75 pp. 8vo. *London, 1893.*

INSTRUCTIONS for the guidance of Officers in command of Steamers employed on the River Niger, relating to preservation of health, stores, accounts, &c. 46 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1897.*

STATION ORDERS. Cape of Good Hope (*with errata*). 218 pp. 8vo. *Cape Town, 1903.*

CAPE STATION ORDERS. Addenda. 37 pp. 8vo. *Cape Town, 1906.*

China.

LOCAL ORDERS and Instructions for the East India and China Station. 26 + 7 pp. 8vo. *Hong Kong, 1850.* P 18.

STATION ORDERS for Her Majesty's Ships and Naval Establishments on the China Station (*with errata*). 81 pp. 8vo. *Hong Kong, 1864.*

(*With errata.*) 108 pp. 8vo. *Hong Kong, 1868.*

(*With errata.*) 116 pp. 4to. *Hong Kong, 1887.*

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS and Local Regulations for the Squadron and Naval Establishments on the China Station (*with errata*). 128 + 16 pp. 8vo. (*Hong Kong*), *1892.*

(*With errata.*) 200 pp. 8vo. (*Hong Kong*), *1896.*

(*With errata.*) 278 pp. 8vo. (*Hong Kong*), *1899.*

CHINA STATION. Confidential Standing Orders. 28 pp. 8vo. (*Hong Kong*), *1899.*

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS and Local Regulations for the Fleet and Naval Establishments on the China Station (*with errata*). 241 pp. 8vo. (*Hong Kong*), *1902.*

North America and West Indies.

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS and Orders for the Squadron employed on the North American and West India Station. 86 pp. 8vo. *Halifax, N.S., 1856.*

STANDING ORDERS for the Squadron employed on the North American and West Indian Station. 67 pp. 8vo. *Halifax, 1862.*

(GUARD BOOK for Standing Orders.) (64 pp.) 4to. n.p., (*1866*).

STANDING AND STATION ORDERS for the Squadron employed on the North American and West Indian Station (*with errata*). 69 pp. 8vo. n.p., *1879.*

STATION ORDERS for the Squadron employed on the North America and West Indies Station (*with errata*). 96 pp. 4to. n.p., (*1894*).

(*With errata.*) 135 pp. 8vo. n.p., (*1901*).

NORTH AMERICA and West Indies Station Order Book (*with errata*). 66 pp. 8vo. n.p., *1906.*

S.E. Coast of America.

STATION REGULATIONS and Port Orders for the Squadron and Naval Establishment on the S.E. Coast of America Station (*with errata*). 87 pp. *Portsea, 1860.*

STATION ORDER BOOK, South-East Coast of America. 39 pp. 4to. n.p., *1885.*

STATION ORDERS. S.E. Coast of America. 55 pp. 4to. *London, 1889.*

Pacific.

STATION REGULATIONS and Port Orders for the Squadron in the Pacific (*with errata*). 64 pp. 8vo. *Honolulu, 1855.*

STATION REGULATIONS and Orders for the Squadron in the Pacific. 48 pp. 8vo. n.p., *1858.*

STATION ORDERS. Pacific Station (*with errata*). 65 pp. 8vo. *Lima, 1881.*

STANDING ORDERS. Nov. 1887—May 1888. (21 pp.) *Lithographed.* 4to.

STATION ORDERS. Pacific Station (*with errata*). 104 pp. 4to. n.p., *1888.*

PACIFIC STATION. Standing Orders. April 1889 to March 1891. (59 pp.) *Lithographed.* 4to.

Australia.

STATION ORDERS for Her Majesty's Ships and Naval Establishments on the Australian Station. 61 pp. 8vo. *Sydney, 1882.*
80 pp. 4to. *Sydney, 1887.*
(*With errata.*) 80 pp. 4to. *Sydney, 1890.*
(*With errata.*) 108 pp. 8vo. *Sydney, 1895.*

STATION ORDERS for His Majesty's Ships and Naval Establishments on the Australian Station (*with errata*). 128 pp. 4to. *Sydney, 1902.*

East Indies.

LOCAL ORDERS and Instructions for the East India and China Station. 26 + 7 pp. 8vo. *Hong Kong, 1850.* P 18.

STATION ORDERS for Her Majesty's Ships and Royal Naval Establishments on the East India Station, 1871 (*with errata*). 108 pp. 8vo. *Colombo, 1872.*

STATION ORDERS for Her Majesty's Ships and Royal Naval Establishments on the East Indies Station, 1884 (*with errata*). 180 pp. 8vo. *Bombay, 1885.*

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS and Local Orders for the Squadron and Naval Establishments on the East Indies Station. 175 pp. 8vo. *Bombay, 1887.*
(*With errata.*) 198 pp. 8vo. *Bombay, 1893.*
(*With errata.*) 227 pp. 8vo. *Bombay, 1902.*

Manœuvres.

INSTRUCTIONS for Peace Manœuvres, 1901. 87 pp. 8vo. *Admiralty, 1901.*
Addenda. 79 pp. 8vo. *Admiralty, 1904.*

Circular Letters.

(CIRCULAR, dated 20th March, 1817, establishing a Schoolmaster to Sixth Rates on the Peace Establishment.) 1 p. Folio. P. 620.

(BOUND VOLUMES or guard-books containing circular letters and memoranda between the dates shewn below—)

9 Mar. 1812—23 Dec. 1833.	Dg 1.
11 Sept. 1812—7 Feb. 1835.	Dg 2.
9 Dec. 1814—9 June 1842.	Dg 3.
1 Mar. 1826—6 Oct. 1843.	Dg 4.
20 Nov. 1844—30 Dec. 1857.	Dg 5.
1 Jan. 1858—27 Dec. 1860.	Dg 6.
14 Jan. 1859—5 Sep. 1861.	Dg 7.
15 Oct. 1861—27 Sep. 1872 (Memoranda).	Dg 8.
25 Oct. 1861—30 Dec. 1868.	Dg 9.
2 June 1868—9 Dec. 1872.	Dg 10.
4 Jan. 1870—23 Dec. 1873.	Dg 11.
3 Jan. 1874—11 Dec. 1877.	Dg 12.
5 Jan. 1878—20 Dec. 1883.	Dg 13.
1 Feb. 1884—31 Dec. 1884.	Dg 14.
8 Jan. 1885—17 Dec. 1885.	Dg 15.
1 Jan. 1886—17 Dec. 1886.	Dg 16.

INDEX to Admiralty written Circulars and Letters containing directions upon general subjects, 1836–1854. 77 pp. 8vo. *London, 1854.* Dg 01.

INDEX to Admiralty written Circulars and Letters containing directions upon general subjects, from January 1st 1834 to October 1st 1857. 92 pp. 8vo. *London, 1857.* Dg 02.

[RICHARDS (Charles), R.N.] Index to Admiralty Printed Circulars Nos. 1 to 301 . . . (67 pp.) 8vo. *Devonport,* n.d. Dg 02.

RICHARDS (Charles), R.N. Index to Admiralty Printed Circulars Nos. 1 to 305, dated from 20th November 1844 to 30th Dec. 1857. 79 pp. 8vo. *Devonport,* n.d. Dg 03.

Miscellaneous Instructions.

REGULATIONS AND RULES relative to the passages of Civil and Military Officers in His Majesty's Ships of War, March 1, 1816. 4 pp. 4to. n.p., *1816.* P 620.

INSTRUCTIONS regarding Salutes. Established by Her Majesty's Order-in-Council of 1st February 1838. 28 pp. 8vo. *London,* n.d. P 67.

MEMORANDUM on Customs Law and Practice governing the Importation, Landing and Shipment of dutiable goods by the Navy. 40 pp. 8vo. *London, 1911.* P 209.

Accountant Officers.

INSTRUCTIONS for Pursers. 89 + 83 pp. 8vo. n.p., (*1807.*)

ADDITIONAL INSTRUCTIONS to the Flag Officers, Captains, Commanders, Commanding Officers and Pursers of His Majesty's Navy relative to Books and Accounts. 56 (+ 37) pp. 4to. *London*, (*1813.*)

REGULATIONS and Instructions for the Pursers of His Majesty's Ships and Vessels. 59 + 68 pp. 4to. n.p., *1824.*

REGULATIONS and Instructions for the Pursers of His Majesty's Ships and Vessels. 2d ed. 154 pp. 4to. n.p., *1825.*

INSTRUCTIONS for the Pursers of His Majesty's Ships and Vessels. 303 pp. 8vo. *London, 1837.*

BOOK OF FORMS relating to the duties and accounts of Paymasters and Pursers referred to in the Queen's Regulations, and in the Admiralty instructions for the Governance of Her Majesty's Naval Service. 189 pp. 8vo. *London, 1844.*

INSTRUCTIONS for Paymasters of Her Majesty's Navy. 375 pp. 4to. *London, 1852.*

(*With errata.*) 2 vols. in one. 4to. *London, 1861.*

(*See also* KING'S REGULATIONS.)

Convict Ships.

INSTRUCTIONS for Surgeons-Superintendent on board Convict Ships proceeding to New South Wales, or Van Diemen's Land: and for the Masters of those ships. (29 +) 50 pp. 8vo. *London, 1840.*

(*With errata*). 112 pp. 8vo. *London, 1846.*

INSTRUCTIONS for Surgeons-Superintendent and Masters of Convict ships. 38 + 57 pp. 8vo. *London, 1869.*

Fleet Reserve.

INSTRUCTIONS for the Government of the Steam Reserve. 16 + 25 pp. 4to. n.p., (*1862.*)

(*With errata.*) 69 pp. 4to. n.p., *1877.*

Addenda. 15 pp. 4to. *London*, (*1883.*)

INSTRUCTIONS for the Government of the Steam Reserve (*with errata*). 149 pp. 8vo. *London, 1885.*

STANDING ORDERS for Her Majesty's Ships of the First Reserve. 45 pp. 8vo. *London, 1886.*

INSTRUCTIONS for the Fleet and Dockyard Reserves. 280 pp. 8vo. *London, 1892.*

INSTRUCTIONS for the Fleet Reserve. 156 pp. 8vo. n.p., *1904.*

Savings Banks.

NAVAL SAVINGS BANKS. Act of Parliament, 29 & 30 Vict. cap. 43. Order in Council 10th November 1866. Specimens of Forms. Series of Transactions. 97 pp. 8vo. n.p., (*1866.*)

84 pp. 8vo. n.p., (*1873.*)

Stores.

INSTRUCTIONS for guidance in accounting for Naval, Naval Ordnance, and Whitehead Torpedo Stores on board H.M. Ships and Vessels in Commission. 62 pp. 8vo. *London, 1900.*

Transports.

INSTRUCTIONS for Masters of Transports. Rules to be observed by Masters and Commanders of His Majesty's Hired Transports, when employed in carrying provisions and victualling stores from one port to another, or for distribution to ships at sea, or in victualling troops or passengers embarked on board them. 3rd ed. 17 (+ 23 pp.). 4to. n.p., *1826.*

INSTRUCTIONS for Masters on board Her Majesty's Hired Transports, to be observed when employed in carrying provisions and victualling stores from one port to another, or for distribution to ships at sea, or in victualling troops or passengers embarked. 93 pp. 8vo. *London, 1855.*

REGULATIONS for Her Majesty's Transport Service to be observed in respect of all ships employed by the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty as Transports, Hired Troop Ships, Convict Ships, or Freight Ships. 134 pp. 8vo. *London, 1861.*

INSTRUCTIONS for Agents of Transports Afloat. 29 pp. 8vo. *London, 1862.*

INSTRUCTIONS for Masters on board Her Majesty's Hired Transports and Troop Ships, to be observed when employed in carrying provisions and victualling stores from one port to another, or for distribution to ships at sea, or in victualling troops or passengers embarked. 61 pp. 8vo. *London, 1862.*

REGULATIONS for Her Majesty's Transport Service to be observed in respect of all ships employed by the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty as Transports, Hired Troop Ships, Convict Ships, or Freight Ships. 179 pp. 8vo. *London, 1864.*

REGULATIONS to be observed on board Her Majesty's Troop Ships. 20 pp. 8vo. *London, 1864.*

INSTRUCTIONS for Transport Officers when employed Afloat (*with* MS. *errata*). 29 pp. 8vo. *London, 1866.*

REGULATIONS for Her Majesty's Transport Service to be observed in respect of all ships employed by the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty as Transports, Hired Troop Ships, Troop Freight Ships, Convict Ships, or Store Freight Ships. 2d ed. 159 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1866.*

Anr. edn. 159 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1868.*

ALTERATIONS (made between 1st June 1866 and 31st December 1868) in the Regulations for Her Majesty's Transport Service. 35 pp. 8vo. *London, 1869.*

SPECIFICATIONS for fitting Hired Ships.

I.—For the conveyance of troops.
II.—Transport as a Hospital Ship.
III.—For the conveyance of horses and mules.

38 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1872.*

REGULATIONS for Her Majesty's Transport Service to be observed in respect of all ships employed by the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty as Transports, Troop Freight Ships, or Store Freight Ships. 117 pp. 8vo. *London, 1872.*

REGULATIONS for Her Majesty's Transport Service (with specifications for fitting) to be observed in respect of all ships employed by the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty as Transports, Troop Freight Ships, or Store Freight Ships (*with errata*). 117 + 38 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1872.*

118 + 38 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1873.*

Another edition with alterations (as notified by Circulars) to June 1877. 117 pp. 8vo. *London, (1885.)*

REGULATIONS for the conveyance of troops in Her Majesty's Troop Ships (*with errata*). 84 pp. 8vo. *London, 1883.*

REGULATIONS for Her Majesty's Transport Service (with specifications for fitting) to be observed in respect of all ships employed by the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty as Transports, Troop Freight Ships, or Store Freight Ships. 153 + 26 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1886.*

REGULATIONS for Her Majesty's Transport Service (with specifications for fitting) to be observed in respect of all ships employed by the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty as Transports, Freight Ships (men) or Freight Ships (stores) (*with errata*). 115 + 25 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1893.*

(*With errata.*) 115 + 25 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1894.*

REGULATIONS for His Majesty's Transport Service (with specifications for fitting) to be observed in respect of all ships employed by the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty as Transports, or Freight Ships (*with errata*). 205 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1908.*

(At end of "Regulations for Transport Service." Edns. 1893, 1894, 1908.)

INSTRUCTIONS for Masters of Transports (*with errata*). 40 pp. 8vo. *London, 1893.*

(*With errata.*) 39 pp. 8vo. *London, 1908.*

INSTRUCTIONS for Officers for Transport Service (*with errata.*) 26 pp. 8vo. *London, 1893.*

(*With errata.*) 27 pp. 8vo. *London, 1908.*

INSTRUCTIONS for Superintending Transport Officers (*with errata*). 14 pp. 8vo. *London, 1893.*

16 pp. 8vo. *London, 1908.*

INSTRUCTIONS for Masters of Freight Ships (Men). 7 pp. 8vo. *London, 1908.*

(*See also* INDIAN NAVY, &c.)

Discipline.

See also LAW.

REMARKS on a Pamphlet, called, Considerations on the Bill for the better government of the Navy. In which remarks it will appear that the Thirty-third and Thirty-fourth Article designed in the Bill, will noway tend to the Honour and Security of this Kingdom, but may greatly prejudice his Majesty's Sea-Service. By a Sea-Officer. 24 pp. 8vo. *London, 1749.* **P 323.**

THREE letters relating to the Navy, Gibraltar, and Port Mahon. 138 pp. 8vo. *London, 1757.* **Da 181.**

SOME HINTS for the more effectually regulating the disciplining His Majesty's Navy, and for the more speedily manning the same in a future war. By a Sea-officer. 30 pp. 8vo.
London, 1758. P 283.

A PROPOSAL for the encouragement of Seamen to serve more readily in His Majesty's Navy, for preventing of desertion, supporting their wives and families, and for the easier and quieter government of His Majesty's ships. (By Ku—les.) 32 pp. 8vo.
London, 1758. P 291.

CONSIDERATIONS on the principles of Naval Discipline, and Naval Courts-Martial; in which the doctrines lately laid down in the House of Commons upon those subjects are examined, and the conduct of the Courts-Martial on Admiral Keppel and Sir Hugh Palliser are compared. 190 pp. 8vo.
London, 1781. Da 222.

PATTON (Admiral Philip). Observations on Naval Mutiny, presented in 1795. Observations on the state of Discipline in the Navy at the end of the year 1797. Sketch of a Plan for encouraging Seamen and Manning the Navy. Observations on the importance of an increased Naval Force, during the present exhorbitant power of France. Account of the Mutinies at Spithead and St. Helen's, in April and May 1797. Written in the end of June of the same year. (83 pp.) 4to. n.p., n.d. Da 117.

PATTON (Admiral Philip). Strictures on Naval Discipline, and the conduct of a Ship of War. Intended to produce an uniformity of opinion among Sea Officers. 179 pp. 4to.
Edinburgh, 1799. Da 104.

STATEMENT respecting the prevalence of certain immoral practices in His Majesty's Navy. Addressed to the Right Honourable the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty. 42 pp. 8vo.
London, 1821. P 336.

STATEMENT of certain immoral practices prevailing in His Majesty's Navy. 2nd ed. 40 pp. 8vo. *London, 1822.* P 15.

AN INQUIRY into the nature and effects of Flogging: the manner of inflicting it; and the alleged necessity of allowing seamen to be flogged at discretion in the Royal Navy and Merchant Service. To which is added a Seaman's appeal to the good sense, justice, and humanity of the British Nation, on the necessity of adopting such measures as would prevent a recurrence to the horrible system of impressment. 46 pp. 8vo. *London, 1826.* P 42.

CUNNINGHAM (Capt. C.), R.N. A Narrative of the Occurrences that took place during the Mutiny at the Nore in the months of May and June 1797; with a few observations upon the Impressment of Seamen, and the advantages of those who are employed in His Majesty's Navy; also on the necessary and useful operations of the Articles of War. 111 pp. 8vo.
Chatham, 1829. Ca 39.

ON THE IMPROVEMENT of Naval Discipline. 15 pp. 8vo. *London, 1830.* P 155.

MARTIN (Admiral Sir Byam). Impressment of Seamen, and a few remarks on Corporal Punishment, taken from the private memoranda of a Naval Officer. (52 pp.) 8vo.
London, 1834. P 155.

[NEALE (W. J.).] History of the Mutiny at Spithead and the Nore; with an enquiry into its origin and treatment: and suggestions for the prevention of future discontent in the Royal Navy. 415 pp. 12mo. *London, 1842.* Ca 44.

HAMILTON (William), R.N. The Navigation Laws as they affect the Manning of the Navy, with suggestions for improving its discipline and the condition of its Seamen. 34 pp. 8vo.
London, (1848). P 15.

LIARDET (Captain Francis), R.N. Professional recollections on points of Seamanship, Discipline, &c. 317 pp. Illus. 8vo.
Portsea, 1849. Tb 49.

FITZGERALD (Captain J. C.), R.N. A few remarks on Naval Discipline, &c. 12 pp. 12mo. n.p., n.d. P 26.

WILLIAMS (Captain W. J.), R.N. Remarks on Breaking Leave. 22 pp. 12mo.
Devonport, 1860. P 47.

A FEW PRACTICAL HINTS on Naval Courts of Enquiry. By a Naval Secretary. 9 pp. 8vo.
London, 1863. P 49.

[HICKMAN (W.), R.N.] Report on Crime and Punishment in the Navy in the year 1862. 39 pp. 8vo. *London, 1864.* P 571.

[HICKMAN (W.), R.N.] Report on Crime and Punishment in the Navy in the year 1863. 93 pp. 4to. *London, 1865.* P 571.

CRIME AND PUNISHMENT in the Royal Navy, 1862–1863. By a Commander, R.N. 22 pp. 8vo. *Portsea, 1866.* P 212.

REPORTS and Opinions of Officers on the Acts of Parliament and Admiralty Regulations for maintaining discipline and good order in the Fleet, passed and issued since the year 1860. Edited by Mr. W. Hickman, R.N. 254 pp. 8vo. *London, 1867.* Da 103.

YEXLEY (Lionel). Our Fighting Sea Men. 345 pp. 8vo. *London, (1911.)* Da 268.

[ACLAND (R. B. D.).] Memorandum on Crime and Punishment in the Royal Navy, 1870 to 1909. With a postscript on the returns for 1910. 13 pp. Illus. Folio. (*London*), *1911.* P 631.

Naval Prisons.

See also LAW.

RULES AND REGULATIONS for Naval Prisons. 54 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1862.*

NAVAL PRISONS. Extracts from the rules and regulations. 1 p. Folio. (*1868*). P 602.

RULES AND REGULATIONS for Naval Prisons. 54 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1875.*
75 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, (1885.)*
66 pp. 8vo. *London, (1900.)*
66 pp. 8vo. *London, 1905.*

Internal Organization of Ships.

SMITH (Captain John). The Sea-mans Grammar: containing most plain and easie directions, how to build, rigge, yard, and mast any ship whatsoever. With the plain exposition of all such terms as are used in a Navie and Fight at sea. Wherennto is added . . . the charge and duty of every Officer in a ship and their shares: with the use of the Petty Tally. 85 pp. 12mo. *London, (1653).* Da 184.

For Reprint of edition of 1627. *see* "John Smith's Travels." *Glasgow, 1907.* Cx 464.

MOUNTAINE (William). The Seaman's Vade-Mecum, and defensive war by sea: containing the proportions of rigging . . . list of the Navy. The exercise of small arms . . duty of Officers, &c. Also shewing how to prepare a Merchant-ship for a close fight . . . Chasing . . . Defensive fighting . . . Naval fortification . . . An essay on Naval bookkeeping . . . 270 pp. Illus. 12mo. *London, 1761.* Da 187.

(PEACE ESTABLISHMENT of H.M. Ships.) 1 p. Folio. n.p., n.d. P 620.

GRIFFITHS (Captain Anselm John), R.N. Observations on some points of Seamanship; with practical hints on Naval Oeconomy, &c., &c. 290 pp. 8vo. *Cheltenham, 1824.* Da 157.

HALL (Capt. Basil), R.N. Fragments of Voyages and Travels, including anecdotes of a Naval Life, chiefly for the use of young persons.
1st series. 3 vols. 12mo. *London, 1831.*
2nd series. 3 vols. 12mo. *London, 1832.*
3rd series. 3 vols. 12mo. *London, 1833.*

FORDYCE (Lieut. Alex Dingwall), R.N. Outlines of Naval Routine. 230 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1837.* Da 82.

BERKELEY (Capt. Hon. M. F. F.), R.N. A letter . . on the System of War and Peace Complements in H.M. Ships. 21 pp. 8vo. *London, 1839.* P 40.

TATE (James Roddam) (Acting Purser), R.N. A practical treatise on Naval Book-keeping in all its branches, comprising the duties of a Captain's Clerk, an Admiral's Secretary, an officiating Judge Advocate, and an officer in charge of accounts connected with treasure received on freight, with marginal references . . . 218 pp. 8vo. *Portsmouth, 1840.* Da 170.

EARDLEY-WILMOT (Lieutenant Arthur Parry), R.N. The Midshipman's Friend: or Hints for the Cockpit. 150 pp. 12mo. *London, 1845.* Da 32.

PAYNTER (Commander J. A.), R.N. Notes on Night Quarters and Boat Service. 41 pp. and Tables. 8vo. *Portsea, 1848.* P 10.
London, 1848. P 22.

GLASCOCK (Captain W. N.), R.N. The Naval Officer's Manual, for every grade in Her Majesty's ships . . . . To which is added a notice on steam and steam ships. 2nd ed. 408 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1848.* Da 165.

LIARDET (Captain Francis), R.N. The Midshipman's Companion. 186 pp. Illus. 12mo. *Portsea, 1851.* Da 95.

REPORT on the mode of paying the Navy. 49 pp. Folio. n.p., (*1853*). P 520.

ELLIOT (Captain George), R.N. Watch Bill and Station Bill and Routine for Ships of the Line; complements from one thousand to six hundred men. 232 pp. 12mo. *Devonport, 1854.* Da 192.

WATCH, Station, Quarter, and Fire Bills, &c., for the use of Her Majesty's Ships. 265 pp. 8vo. *London, 1859.* Da 292.
294 pp. 8vo. *London, 1868.* Da 293.
230 pp. 8vo. *London, 1868.* Da 294.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE on the working of the Record Book system, and the method of keeping Ships' Books and Accounts. 33 + 137 pp. Folio. *London, 1860.* P 520.

OBSERVATIONS by the Accountant-General of the Navy, on the report of the Committee on the working of the Record Book system and the method of keeping Ships' Books and Accounts. 23 pp. Folio. (*London, 1860.*) P 519.

TRAINING SHIP for four hundred boys. (Routine and Divisions in H.M.S. "Implacable.") 16 pp. 12mo. n.p., n.d. P 50.

HAND BOOK OF NAVAL ROUTINE. By a Senior Lieutenant. 55 pp. 12mo. *Portsea, 1862.* P 102.

A SEAMAN'S CATECHISM AND INSTRUCTOR in Gunnery, Rifle, Cutlass, and the Armstrong Gun Drill. The Mariner's Compass; Storm Signals; Hand, Deep Sea, Lead and Log Line, Stowage of Holds and Stores, &c., &c. New and corrected edition, including the fourth Instruction in Gunnery, the use of Projectiles and the Snider Rifle Drill. 150 pp. Illus. 12mo. *Devonport, 1867.* P 102.

CHOWN (F. H.), R.N. Secretary's Aid. 108 pp. 8vo. *Devonport, 1869.* Da 203.

WEBB (R. Coles), R.N. Suggestions relative to the modification of Ships' Books and Accounts in Her Majesty's Naval Service. 20 pp. Folio. *London, 1869.* P 520.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE on Ships' Books and Accounts: together with the minutes of evidence and appendix. 311 pp. Folio. *London, 1871.* P 520.

CORRY (Commander Alvin Coote), R.N. The Executive Officer's Orders, &c. with regard to the Internal Economy of a Man-of-War. 110 pp. 8vo. *Portsmouth, 1888.* Da 3.

HEWETT (Commander W. W.), R.N. Order Book for Executive Officers of the Royal Navy. 140 pp. 8vo. *Portsmouth, 1894.* Da 4.

HOFF (Lieut.-Commander A. Bainbridge), U.S.N. A Battle Ship's Order Book. 88 pp. 8vo. *Annapolis, 1903.* Da 251.

"BREAK," How the Navy prepares for War. By Tre-Pol-Pen. With an introductory article by Lionel Yexley. (101 pp.) Illus. 12mo. *London*, n.d. Da 37.

MASEFIELD (John). See Life in Nelson's Time. 222 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London*, n.d. Da 248.

YEXLEY (Lionel). Naval Canteens: Their use and abuse. A series of articles reprinted from "The Fleet." 25 pp. 8vo. *London*, n.d. P 344.

CRADOCK (Captain Christopher), R.N. Whispers from the Fleet. 359 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Portsmouth, 1907.* Da 196.

2d ed. 465 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Portsmouth, (1908.)* Da 197.

ANSON (Captain W. V.), R.N. Detail book for the use of Officers of H.M. Ships. 2nd ed. 131 pp. 12mo. *Portsmouth, 1908.* Da 193.

HURD (Archibald S.). How Our Navy is run. A description of Life in the King's Fleet. With an introduction by Admiral Lord Charles Beresford. 174 pp. Illus. 12mo. *London, 1909.* Da 46.

WATCH, Station, Quarter, and Fire Bill, &c., for H.M. Torpedo Boat Destroyers. 96 pp. 8vo. *London, 1910.* Da 295.

ARBUTHNOT (Captain Sir R. K.), Bt., R.N. Commander's Order Book for a Mediterranean Battleship. Revised . . . by Commander N. L. Stanley, R.N. 303 pp. 12mo. *London, 1910.* Da 194.

FOREIGN NAVIES.

France.

CASY (Contre-Amiral). Organisation du Personnel d'un Vaisseau. 321 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Paris, 1840.* Da 75.

RÉGLEMENT SUR LE SERVICE INTÉRIEUR à bord des bâtiments de la Flotte. 462 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Paris, 1852.* Da 19.

DÉCRET SUR L'ORGANISATION du Personnel des Equipages de la Flotte. 5 Juin 1856. 65 + 153 pp. 4to. *Paris, 1856.* Da 99.

DÉCRET SUR LE SERVICE INTÉRIEUR dans les Divisions des Equipages de la Flotte. 245 pp. 4to. *Paris, 1856.* Da 99.

DÉCRET PORTANT RÈGLEMENT SUR LA SOLDE, les Revues, l'Administration et la Comptabilité des Equipages de la Flotte. 11 Aout 1856. 33 + 269 pp. 4to. *Paris, 1856.* Da 99.

EQUIPAGES DE LA FLOTTE. Livret pour Officier-Marinier et Marin. 119 pp. 8vo. n.p., (*1864*). P 113.

ARRÊTÉ MINISTÉRIEL SUR LE SERVICE INTÉRIEUR à bord des bâtiments de la Flotte. 305 pp. Folio. *Paris, 1886.* Da 6.

DÉCRET du 5 juin 1883 portant réorganisation du corps des Equipages de la Flotte. 2nd ed. 260 pp. 8vo. *Paris, 1888.* Da 230.

ARRÊTÉ MINISTÉRIEL du 24 juin 1886 sur le Service intérieur à bord des bâtiments de la Flotte. 352 pp. 12mo. *Paris, 1892.* Da 217.

DÉCRET du 20 mai 1885 sur le Service à bord des bâtiments de la Flotte. Edition refondue, comprenant toutes les modifications survenues jusqu'au 1er avril 1893. 383 pp. 12mo. *Paris, 1893.* Da 191.

ARRÊTÉ MINISTÉRIEL du 5 juin 1897 sur le Service courant des Equipages de la Flotte faisant suite au décret organique du 30 avril 1897. 233 pp. Folio. *Paris, 1897.* Da 7.

MILLAULT (Lieutenant de vaisseau Ch.). Manuel d'Education militaire du Marin. 279 pp. 8vo. *Paris, 1900.* Da 218.

DÉCRET du 20 mai 1885 modifié sur le Service à bord de la Flotte. 260 pp. 8vo. n.p., (*1903*). Da 219.

NEVEU (C.), & JOUAN (A.). Service administratif à bord des navires de l'Etat. Manuel du Commandant comptable et du Commissaire. New ed. (685 pp.) 8vo. *Paris, 1907.* Da 216.

Germany.

INSTRUCTION für den Commandanten eines von S. M. Schiffen oder Fahrzeugen. 504 pp. 8vo. *Berlin, 1877.*

HOLLEBEN (Korvetten-Kapitän von). Deutsches Flottenbuch. Erlebnisse eines Seekadetten in Krieg und Frieden. (11th ed.) 403 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Leipzig, 1908.* Da 206.

MARINE-ALBUM. 160 pp. Illus. Ob. 4to. *Berlin, 1910.* Da 240.

Italy.

REGOLAMENTO di Disciplina Militare per I Corpi della R. Marina. 217 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Roma, 1893.*

Norway.

REGLEMENT for Tjenstgjöringen ombord i den Kongelige Norske Marines Krigsfartöier. (324 pp.) 8vo. *Christiania, 1856.*

Portugal.

REGULAMENTO para o serviço a bordo dos Navios da Marinha de Guerra. (313 pp.) 12mo. *Lisboa, 1874.*

REGULAMENTO para o Serviço de Fazenda a bordo dos Navios do Estado. 221 pp. 8vo. *Lisboa, 1875.* P 351.

Sweden.

REGLEMENTE för Kongl. Flottan. 237 + 141 pp. *Stockholm, 1875.*

United States.

REGULATIONS for the Government of the United States Navy. 293 pp. 8vo. *Washington, 1870.*

REGULATIONS for the Government of the Navy of the United States. 252 pp. 8vo. *Washington, 1877.*

REGULATIONS for the Government of Officers of the United States Navy in matters relating to the Pay Department. 340 pp. 4to. *Washington, 1878.*

PAY TABLES for the use of Pay Officers and others of the United States Navy. 137 pp. 4to. *Washington, 1882.*

LAWS AND REGULATIONS relating to Enlistments, Discharges, &c., U.S. Navy. 2nd ed. 35 pp. 8vo. *Washington, 1886.*

REGULATIONS for the Government of the Navy of the United States. 482 pp. 8vo. *Washington, 1893.*

(*With errata*). 520 pp. 8vo. *Washington, 1900.*

(*With errata.*) 550 pp. 8vo. *Washington, 1905.*

542 pp. 8vo. *Washington, 1909.*

WYGANT (Lieut. Benyaurd Bourne), U.S.N. Hints for Junior Officers doing Line Duty. 26 pp. 12mo. *Annapolis, Md., 1909.* P 312.

Dockyard Administration.

BRITISH NAVY.

A PLEA in favour of the Shipwrights belonging to the Royal Dock Yards, humbly offering reasons to the public for an addition to their pay: with a method to effect it. By W. S. 30 pp. 8vo. *Rochester, 1770.* Da 207.

SUPPLEMENT to Naval Papers No. III. (On Dock Yard Regulations, &c.) 21 pp. 8vo. *London, 1798.* P 154.

BENTHAM (Sir Samuel). Answers to the Comptroller's Objections on the subject of His Majesty's Dockyards. 127 pp. 8vo. *London, 1800.* P 154.

BENTHAM (Sir Samuel). Desiderata in a Naval Arsenal, or an indication as officially presented, of the several particulars proper to be attended to in the formation or improvement of Naval Arsenals; together with an outline of a plan . . . for the improvement of the Naval Arsenal at Sheerness. 43 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1814.* P 154.

SCOTT (Rev. Tufton Charles). Report of the Proceedings of a Committee of the Navy Board sitting in His Majesty's Dockyard at Portsmouth from 28th October to 8th November 1816, to enquire into a complaint made by the Chaplain respecting the conduct exercised toward him in his professional situation by the Resident Commissioner, the Honourable Sir George Grey, Bart. 210 pp. 8vo. *London, 1817.* Da 1.

KERRY (The Knight of). Considerations on the establishment of a Dockyard and Arsenal in Ireland submitted to the Treasury, Admiralty, and Ordnance Departments. 16 pp. 8vo. *London, 1847.* P 7.

GENERAL ORDER and Board Minutes relating to the revision of Her Majesty's Dockyards. 47 pp. 8vo. *London, 1849.* P 26.

SCHEMES OF PRICES for performing mast-makers', boat-builders', joiners', rope-makers', and other work. 1857. 261 pp. Folio. *London, 1857.* Da 121.

A SCHEME OF PRICES for performing smiths' and millwrights' work. 59 pp. Folio. *London, 1857.* Da 140.

A SCHEME OF PRICES for performing Shipwright's work, 1857. 228 pp. Folio. *London, 1857.* Da 141.

CHATFIELD (Henry). Remarks on the proposed changes at the Admiralty and in the Dockyards, consequent upon the introduction of iron shipping into H.M. Service. 20 pp. 8vo. *Greenwich*, n.d. P 48.

OBSERVATIONS of Dockyard Officers and Store-Keeper General on Report of Dock Yard Committee. 105 pp. Folio. *London, (1859).* P 539.

BARRY (P.). Dockyard Economy and Naval Power. 312 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1863.* Da 107.

HARRIS (Sir William Snow). Our Dockyards. Past and present state of Naval Construction in the Government Service. Its future prospects. 41 pp. 8vo. *Plymouth, 1863.* P 49.

GOODEN (James Chisholm). Thames and Medway Admiralty Surveys. A letter to the Committee . . . appointed to enquire into and report upon the Basin and Dock accommodation of the Royal Dockyards. 15 pp. 8vo. *London, 1864.* P 46.

DOCKYARDS AND IRONWORKS of Great Britain and France. Report to the United States House of Representatives. 45 pp. Illus, 8vo. *1864.* Da 258.

REPORT of the Committee on Dockyard Manufactures. 68 pp. 8vo. *London, 1865.* P 621.

MARTIN (Admiral Sir W. F.), Bt. Remarks on the English Channel Ports of Portsmouth and Plymouth and their Arsenals. 26 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1865.* P 45.

REPORT of the Yard Craft Committee. 92 pp. 8vo. *London, 1868.* P 118.

DOCK YARD ECONOMY in 1868. 89 pp. 12mo. *London, 1868.* P 242.

LETTERS on certain experimental vessels, on contracts for providing Naval Stores, &c. 155 pp. 8vo. *London*, n.d. P 154.

BRITISH COLUMBIA. Correspondence on the subject of a Graving Dock at Esquimalt, B.C., also, copy of advertisement and tender for its construction and reports of Chief Engineer to Government on the subject. 20 pp. 8vo. *Ottawa, 1873.* P 51.

REPORT of Steam Reserve Committee. 10 pp. Folio. *London, 1881.* P 557.

INCIDENTAL CHARGES. Report of the Committee appointed by the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty to inquire into the increase in the cost of the incidental expenditure at Her Majesty's Dockyards; with returns, statements, and reports relating thereto. 122 pp. Folio. *London, 1882.* Da 131.

TRINCOMALEE DOCKYARD. Reporting the present description of, and possible capabilities. 6 pp. Folio. (*London*), *1882.* P 556.

REPORT of the Committee appointed to inquire into the conditions under which contracts are invited for the building or repairing of ships including their engines, for H.M. Navy, and into the mode in which repairs and refits of ships are effected in H.M. Dock-yards. 236 pp. Folio. *London, 1884.* P 554.

EXPLANATION of the details of the system for bringing to account the Receipts and Issues of Stores and for the Audit thereof proposed by the Director of Stores in his Memoranda of 18th March and 25th June 1881. 7 pp. Folio. (*London, 1884*). P 552.

REPORT . . . of the Committee on the existing facilities for Coaling Ships of War at the principal Home Ports, the best means of improving the same, and proposals for their rapid extension. 26 pp. Folio. *London, 1886.* P 559.

HICHBORN (Philip), U.S.N. Report on European Dockyards. 92 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Washington, 1886.* Da 63.

THE CASE of the A.B. Pensioners of the Royal Dockyard Reserves; their appeal to be placed upon a similiar footing to the men of the Fleet Reserves and Dockyard Labourers as regards pay. Specially addressed to Members of the House of Commons . . . 4 pp. 8vo. *Chatham, 1894.* P 183.

Plans of Dockyards.

A PLAN of the Harbour, Town, and Fortifications of Portsmouth and parts adjacent. 1726. MS. Pfo B 2.

AN EXACT PLAN of the Royal Citadel and Town of Plymouth. 1728. MS. Pfo B 5.

A GENERAL PLAN of the Ports of Hamouse and Plymouth. MS. **Pfo B 6.**

PLAN of the South Part of Plymouth Yard. MS. **Pfo B 7.**

A PLAN of Sheerness at the Mouth of the River Medway. 1728. MS. **Pfo B 1.**

PLYMOUTH. Design for new buildings. MS. **Pfo B 8.**

PAYNE (John). A Mapp or Plan of the Town of Deal . . . with a plan of a mould or Artificial Harbour and Fort proposed to be made in the Sea off the south end of the Town, where a good Dockyard and Docks may be made for building, cleaning and fitting out His Majesty's Ships of War, &c. MS. **Pfo B 9.**

MILTON (Thomas). Plans of H.M. Dockyards. Deptford, Woolwich, Sheerness, Chatham, Portsmouth, Plymouth. (6 plates.) Folio. n.p., *1753–56.* **Da 04.**

GIBRALTAR avec les nouveaux ouvrages faites depuis le dernier siège. *Paris, 1756.* **Pfo B 10.**

A PLAN of part of Gibraltar from the South Bastion to the new Mole shewing the intended project for a Bason for the Fleet with all its Wharfs, Magazines and conveniences. P.G.Fe. MS. **Pfo B 11.**

GIBRALTAR. (Storehouses.) MS. **Pfo B 12.**

GIBRALTAR. Plan of the new Mole with a Design for an addition to it, for heaving down two ships at one time, also a Design for a new Wharf with its Storehouses . . . MS. **Pfo B 13.**

(GIBRALTAR. Plan of Storehouses, &c.) MS. **Pfo B 14.**

DOIDGE (Henry). A Plan of Mahon Harbour with the improvements of Wm. Rowley, Esq., Vice-Admiral of the Blue, &c. 1744. MS. **Pfo B 15.**

PLAN du Port et Ville de Mahon, du Fort St. Philippe et ses fortifications. *Paris, 1756.* **Pfo B 10.**

DRAUGHT of Mahon Harbour. From Mr. Marsh. MS. **Pfo B 16.**

THE HARBOUR and Town of Mahon with the Fortifications of St. Phillip's Castle in Minorca. MS. **Pfo B 17.**

A PLAN of Saffron Island at Minorca shewing its present state and also as it is proposed to be formed into a Careening Wharf for heaving down ships of war. . . Navy Office, 27 Sept. 1761. MS. **Pfo B 18.**

A PLAN of His Majesty's Naval Yard at Halifax in Novo Scotia. MS. **Pfo B 21.**

PLAN of Her Majesty's Careening Yard at Halifax, Nova Scotia, established in 1759. Surveyed and planned by John G. Toler in May 1815, copied by James McKenzie, 1839. MS. **Pfo B 23.**

A PLAN of the additions wanting to be made to His Majties Yard at Port Royall, Jamaica. For the Navy Board. **Pfo B 24.**

A PLAN of a Magazine proposed to be erected on Mosketto Point at Jamaica . . . MS. **Pfo B 25.**

PLAN of Her Majesty's Dock Yard at Portsmouth. 1849. Lithograph with MS. additions. **Pfo B 4.**

(PLANS of Her Majesty's Dockyards and Naval Establishments, at home and abroad.) 29 plates. Obl. folio. n.p. **Da 01.**

HER MAJESTY'S DOCKYARDS and other Naval Establishments. (At home and abroad.) 45 plates. Folio. *London, 1860.* **Da 126.**

HER MAJESTY'S DOCKYARDS and other Naval Establishments. (At home and abroad.) 48 plates. Folio. *London, 1861.* **Da 127.**

HER MAJESTY'S DOCKYARDS and other Naval Establishments. (At home and abroad.) 49 plates. Folio. *London, 1862.* **Da 128.**

PLANS OF—
H.M. Dockyard, Devonport and Steam Yard, Keyham.
H.M. Dockyard and Royal Victualling Yard, Deptford.
H.M. Dockyard, Woolwich.
H.M. Dockyard, Marine Barracks and Naval Hospital, Chatham.
H.M. Dockyard at Sheerness.
H.M. Dockyard at Portsmouth.
H.M. Dockyard and Naval Property at Pembroke. (*London*), *1862.* **Da 299.**

(PLANS of Her Majesty's Dockyards and Naval Establishments, at home and abroad.) 26 plates. Obl. folio. *London, 1863.* **Da 02.**

HER MAJESTY'S DOCKYARDS and other Naval Establishments. (At home and abroad.) 51 plates. Folio. *London, 1864.* **Da 129.**

HER MAJESTY'S DOCKYARDS and other Naval Establishments. (At home and abroad.) 48 plates. Folio. *London, 1881.* **Da 130.**

Dockyard Regulations.

Home and General.

REGULATIONS respecting the salaries, &c., &c., of the Superior and Inferior Officers of His Majesty's Dock and Rope Yards: founded on the proposals contained in the supplement to the 6th Report of the Commissioners of Naval Revision. 21 pp. Folio. *London, (1808.)*

INSTRUCTIONS for the guidance of the Principal and Inferior Officers of His Majesty's Dockyards. 174 pp. 8vo. *London, 1838.*

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS to be strictly complied with by all Officers and others in Her Majesty's Dock-yards. 186 pp. 8vo. *London (1841.)*

(*Also original of above book as prepared for printer.*)

INSTRUCTIONS for the Inspectors of Her Majesty's Dockyards. 8 pp. 8vo. *London*, n.d.

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS to be strictly complied with by all Officers and others in the Factories of Her Majesty's Dockyards. 70 pp. 8vo. *London, 1849.*

INSTRUCTIONS for the guidance of the Yard and Factory Officers in conducting the duties connected with the Accounts of Expenditure upon Ships and Services . . . also manufacturing Accounts, and those of Timber conversions and Stock valuation, &c., together with Instructions for the guidance of the Accountant and Cashier, upon the new assignment of duties. 212 pp. 8vo. *London, 1865.*

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS to be strictly complied with by all Officers and others in Her Majesty's Dockyards at Home (*with errata*). 692 pp. 4to. *London, 1875.*

Addenda. 98 pp. 8vo. *London, 1877.*

REGULATIONS for the Government of Her Majesty's Dockyards at Home (*with errata*).
343 pp. 8vo. *London, 1882.*
309 pp. 8vo. *London, 1894.*
321 pp. 8vo. *London, 1896.*

REGULATIONS for the Government of His Majesty's Dockyards at Home. 333 pp. 8vo. *London, 1902(3).*
483 pp. 8vo. *London, 1904.*

HOME DOCKYARD REGULATIONS. Addenda. 302 pp. 8vo. (*London*), *1912.*

Cash Duties.

INSTRUCTIONS for carrying out the duties of the Cashiers of Her Majesty's Dockyards at Home, and for auditing the payment of Yard Wages. 150 pp. 8vo. *London, 1882.*

INSTRUCTIONS as to Cash Duties. A Handbook for the guidance of Officers and others in H.M. Dockyards at Home. 173 pp. 8vo. *London, 1905.*
226 pp. 8vo. *London, 1911.*

Expense Accounts.

INSTRUCTIONS for the guidance of the Yard and Factory Officers and the Admiralty Audit Clerks in conducting the duties connected with the record of the accounts of Dockyard and Factory Expenditure upon ships and services, as included in Accounts Nos. 88 and 89, also manufacturing accounts and those of timber conversions, and stock valuation account, as well as the audit of Dockyard and Factory Wages. 199 pp. 8vo. *London, 1864.*

INSTRUCTIONS for the guidance of the Yard and Factory Officers in conducting the duties connected with the accounts of expenditure upon ships and services, as included in accounts Nos. 88 and 89, also manufacturing accounts and those of timber conversions, and stock valuation, &c., together with instructions for the guidance of the Accountant and Cashier, upon the new assignment of duties. 212 pp. 8vo. *London, 1865.*

HANDBOOK OF INSTRUCTIONS for guidance of Dockyard Officers in the preparation of Expense Accounts. 99 pp. 8vo. *London, 1880.*

INSTRUCTIONS for the guidance of Officers of Her Majesty's Dockyards at Home in the preparation of the Expense Accounts (*with errata*). 142 pp. 8vo. *London, 1882.*

(*With errata.*) 166 pp. 8vo. *London, 1885.*

INSTRUCTIONS as to Expense Accounts. A handbook for the guidance of Officers and others in H.M. Dockyards at Home. 198 pp. 8vo. *London, 1896.*

CATALOGUE of Heads of Charge in Expense Accounts (*with errata*). 107 pp. 8vo. n.p., *1903.*

Police.

INSTRUCTIONS for the Police Establishments of His Majesty's Dock Yards. 54 pp. 8vo. *London, 1834.*

INSTRUCTIONS for the Police Establishments of Her Majesty's Dock and Victualling Yards. 30 pp. 8vo. *London*, n.d.

METROPOLITAN POLICE SERVICE. Instructions for the Police employed in Her Majesty's Dockyards and Stations of the War Department in England and Wales. 63 pp. 12mo. *London, 1860.*

METROPOLITAN POLICE SERVICE. Instructions for the Police employed in Her Majesty's Dockyards and Stations of the War Department in England and Wales (*with errata*). 42 pp. 12mo. *London, 1864.*

INSTRUCTIONS for the Detachments of Metropolitan Police forming the Fire Brigades in Her Majesty's Naval Establishments. 61 pp. 12mo. *London, 1864.*

METROPOLITAN POLICE. Fire Brigades. Police of Her Majesty's Naval and Military Establishments forming Portsmouth Dockyard Division. 35 pp. 12mo. *London, 1868.*

METROPOLITAN POLICE. Fire Brigades. Police of Her Majesty's Naval and Military Establishments forming Devonport Dockyard Division. 40 pp. 12mo. *London, 1868.*

Professional Officers.

INSTRUCTIONS to the Professional Officers of Her Majesty's Dockyards at Home, in Matters relating to the Professional duties of the Departments of the Staff-Captain, Chief Constructor, and Chief Engineer; together with directions relating to progress of work, diaries of work, measurement and valuation of work, accounts of employment of workmen and estimates and expense of work (*with errata*). 171 pp. 8vo. *London, 1882.*

INSTRUCTIONS to the Professional Officers of His Majesty's Dockyards at Home, in matters relating to the professional duties of their departments together with directions relative to building, fitting, and completing ships, defects, alterations and additional fittings in ships, and estimates and expense of work, &c. 320 pp. 8vo. *London, 1909.*

Store Duties.

HANDBOOK to Naval Store Ledgers containing Preface, Memoranda, and General Index. 10 pp. 8vo. *London, 1875.*

INSTRUCTIONS for the guidance of Officers of Her Majesty's Dockyards at Home in matters relating to Store Duties and Store and Timber Accounts (*with errata*). 173 pp. 8vo. *London, 1882.*

STORE DUTIES INSTRUCTIONS. A handbook of instructions to Officers and others in H.M. Dockyards at Home as to duties and accounts relating to Naval Stores (including timber and coals). 207 pp. 8vo. *London, 1893.*

STORE DUTIES INSTRUCTIONS. A handbook of instructions to Officers and others in H.M. Dockyards at Home as to duties and accounts relating to Naval Stores and to the Fleet Coaling Service (*with errata*). 313 pp. 8vo. *London, 1909.*

Addenda.—
26 pp. 8vo. n.p., *1910.*
52 pp. 8vo. n.p., *1911.*

Abroad.

INSTRUCTIONS for the Officers of His Majesty's Foreign Yards, abstracted from those now in use, and drawn into one Order. 24 pp. Folio. n.p., *1784.*

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS to be complied with by all Officers and others in Her Majesty's Naval Yards Abroad. 93 pp. 8vo. *London, (1846.)*

INSTRUCTIONS to be complied with by all Officers and others in Her Majesty's Naval Yards Abroad (*with errata*). 353 pp. 8vo. *London, 1879.*

REGULATIONS for the government of Her Majesty's Naval Yards Abroad. 395 pp. 8vo. *London, 1900.*

REGULATIONS for the government of His Majesty's Naval Yards Abroad. 415 pp. 8vo. *London, 1904.*

FOREIGN NAVIES.

HICHBORN (Philip), U.S.N. Report on European Dockyards. 92 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Washington, 1883.* **Da 63.**

France.

ORDONNANCE DE LOUIS XIV. Pour les Armées navales et Arcenaux de Marine. 408 pp. 8vo. *Paris, 1689.* **Da 15.**

HISTOIRE DE ROCHEFORT, contenant l'etablissement de cette ville, de son port et arsenal de Marine, et les antiquitez de son château. 281 pp. 8vo. *Paris, 1733.* **Cx 298.**

TUPINIER (M. le Baron). Rapport sur le matériel de la Marine. . . . 449 pp. 8vo. *Paris, 1838.* **Da 151.**

THE PORTS, Arsenals, and Dockyards of France. By a Traveller. 299 pp. 8vo. *London, 1841.* **Da 159.**

NEUVILLE (J. L.). Les Ports Militaires de la France—Cherbourg, Brest, Lorient, Rochefort, Toulon. 162 pp. Illus. 12mo. *Paris, 1854.* **Da 256.**

BARRY (P.). The Dockyards, Shipyards, and Marine of France. 257 pp. 8vo. *London, 1864.* **Da 62.**

LES PORTS MILITAIRES DE LA FRANCE. Notices historiques et descriptives—Cherbourg, Brest, Lorient, Rochefort, Toulon. (386 pp.) Illus. 8vo. *Paris, 1867.* **Da 109.**

GOUGEARD (M.). Les Arsenaux de la Marine. Organisation administrative. 374 pp. 8vo. *Paris, 1882.* Da 92.

RÉPUBLIQUE FRANÇAISE. Marine nationale. Réglementation du personnel ouvrier des Arsenaux et Etablissements de la Marine, et commentaires du Décret du 21 juin 1900 portant réorganisation de ce personnel. 568 pp. 8vo. *Paris. 1902.* Da 229.

ROUSSEAU (A.). La question des constructions navales. Précédée d'une préface de M. Charles Chaumet. 80 pp. 8vo. *Paris, 1910.* P 222.

Germany.

DIENST-ORDNUNG für die Kaiserlichen Werften. 1158 pp. 8vo. *Berlin, 1882.*

Netherlands.

RAPPORT wegens den staat van 's Lands Schepen van Oorlog en kleinere Vaartuigen tot den Zeedienst betreklyk. Midsgaders den staat der Havens, Scheeps-Timmerwerven, Magazynen, Arsenaalen, ... 128 pp. 8vo. *Haag, 1796.* Da 161.

Portugal.

REGULAMENTO do Arsenal da Marinha approvado por decreto de 17 de Marco de 1870. 63 pp. 8vo. *Lisboa, 1870.* P 604.

Spain.

ORDENANZA para el Regimen Militar y Económico de los Arsenales de Marina. 102 pp. 8vo. *Madrid, 1870.* P 351.

REGLAMENTO de La Maestranza de los Arsenales de la Península. 56 pp. 8vo. *Madrid. 1872.* P 351.

United States.

BOARD OF NAVAL OFFICERS. Letter to the Secretary of the Navy, communicating, in answer to a resolution of the House of Representatives, reports of the board of officers ordered to examine into the condition of the Navy Yards. 80 pp. 8vo. n.p., *1859.* P 48.

REPORT of Commission on Navy Yards. 100 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Washington, 1883.* Da 71.

Victualling.

THE STATE OF THE NAVY consider'd in relation to the Victualling, particularly in the Straits, and the West Indies. With some thoughts on the mismanagements of the Admiralty for several years past; and a proposal to prevent the like for the future. Humbly offer'd to the House of Commons, by an English Sailor. 2nd ed. 16 pp. 8vo. *London, 1699.* P 323.

REMARKS on the present condition of the Navy, and particularly of the Victualling. In which the notion of Fortifying of Garisons is exploded: and 'tis clearly prov'd that the only security of England consists in a good Fleet. In a letter from a Sailor to a Member of the House of Commons. 4 + 23 pp. 12mo. *London, 1700.* Da 102.

THE HUMBLE REPRESENTATIONS, or Addresses of the Right Honourable the Lords Spiritual and Temporal in Parliament assembled, presented to Her Majesty on Friday the Thirty first day of March, 1704. and Her Majesties most gracious Answer thereunto. 7 pp. 4to. *London, 1704.* P 500.

THOMPSON (William). An Appeal to the Public, in vindication of truth and matters of fact. Setting forth, among other particulars, an infallible method to prevent, for the future, the Navy of England being supplied with pernicious provisions. . . . 63 pp. 8vo. *London, 1761.* P 245.

A COPY of Thompson's justification, founded on the solid principles of truth and public virtue in a letter to the Right Hon. the Lord Mayor and Court of Common Council of the City of London. . . 28 pp. 8vo. *London, 1761.* P 245.

HOLLOWAY (R.). A Concise History of the extraordinary proceedings against Christopher Atkinson Esq., late Member for Heydon, convicted in Trinity Term, 1783, of wilful and corrupt perjury. 64 pp. 8vo. *London*, n.d. Da 111.

A REFUTATION of the Case of Christopher Atkinson, Esq. 155 pp. 8vo. *London, 1785.* Da 111.

THE CASE of Christopher Atkinson, Esq., stated at large; together with a complete account of all his commission transactions with the Hon. Commissioners, for victualling His Majesty's Navy. (328 pp.) 8vo. *London. 1785.* Da 112.

A NARRATIVE of the Transactions of the Hon. Basil Cochrane, late Contractor and Agent for Victualling His Majesty's ships and vessels in the East Indies, with the Hon. the Victualling Board. . . . (288 pp.) Folio. *London. 1818–20.* Da 8.

A STATEMENT of the conduct of the Victualling Board to the Hon. Basil Cochrane, during his transactions with them, in India, as Contractor and Agent Victualler to His Majesty's ships on that station; and also, in the examination and final settlement of his accounts since his arrival in England. To which are annexed, proofs of the zeal and exertions of Mr. Cochrane for the public service. 7 + 120 pp. 8vo.
London, 1820. **Da 114.**

AN EXPLANATORY INDEX to the transactions of the Hon. Basil Cochrane with the Commissioners for Victualling His Majesty's Navy, with extracts from various reports on the Navy and Victualling Departments, and from Clarke and McArthur's Life of Lord Nelson, to show the abuses committed by persons accounting with those Departments, particularly during the First American War . . . 85 pp. 4to.
London, 1822. **Da 120.**

VALUATION, Expense, and Manufacturing Accounts of the Home Victualling Yards. Report of Committee, Admiralty directions thereon, and Instructions for the guidance of Officers. 83 pp. 8vo.
London, 1865. **Da 113.**

REPORT of the Committee appointed to enquire into the system of savings of provisions. With appendices. 55 pp. Folio.
London, 1870. **P 520.**

REPORT of the Committee on the Details of Naval Commissariat Duties, with Appendix. (*4 April 1872.*) 52 pp. Folio.
London, 1872. **P 553.**

REPORT of the Committee on the Details of Naval Commissariat Duties, on the system of victualling boys on the training ships, and of providing for the miscellaneous expenditure in connexion therewith, with appendix. (*2 May 1872.*) 42 pp. Folio. *London, 1872.* **P 553.**

RATTRAY (Alexander), Surgeon, R.N. On the Dieting of Seamen. 24 pp. 8vo.
London, 1873. **P 242.**

REPORT of the Committee on the Victualling Accounts of H.M. Ships. 39 pp. Folio.
London, 1886. **P 553.**

TURNBULL (Alexander). The Victualling of the Royal Navy: Past, Present, and Future. A Practical Statement compiled from State Papers, historical documents, Official sources, &c. 30 pp. 8vo. *London, 1903.* **P 179.**

YEXLEY (Lionel). The Inner Life of the Navy. . . . with a detailed account of the systems of victualling and uniform in vogue during the latter part of the nineteenth and the opening years of the twentieth century. 386 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1908.* **Da 58.**

Plans of Victualling Yards.

PLAN of a Victualling Office. 25th June 1742. (Deptford) MS. **Pfo B 26.**

A PLAN of His Majesties ground at the Red House at Deptford with plans and a projection for a compleat Victualling Office to be erected at that place. 1743. MS. **Pfo B 27.**

PLAN of the Victualling Office at Mahon. **Pfo B 20.**

PLANS, Elevations and Sections of Designs for Storehouses, &c. for the use of the Victualling Office on the ground commonly called Dutch Cove on the south side of the harbour near Mahon. MS. **Pfo B 19.**

DESIGN for new buildings at Plymouth (Victualling Yard at Southdown). MS. **Pfo B 3.**

MCKENZIE (James). Plan of Her Majesty's Naval Hospital Ground at Halifax, Nova Scotia, now occupied as Victualling Department . . . Nov. 1839. MS. **Pfo B 22.**

Regulations.

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS to be strictly complied with by all Officers and others in Her Majesty's Victualling-Yards. 207 pp. 8vo.
(*London, 1844.*)

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS to be strictly complied with by all Officers and others in Her Majesty's Victualling Yards—Home. 185 pp. 8vo.
London, 1855.
——— Abroad. 74 pp. 8vo.
London, 1855.

BOOK OF FORMS referred to in General Instructions to Officers and others in Her Majesty's Victualling Yards at Home and Abroad. 547 pp. 8vo. *London, 1855.*

TONNAGE, &c. Navy Provisions and Victualling Stores. 20 pp. 8vo. *London, (1877.)*

INSTRUCTIONS for the guidance of Officers of Her Majesty's Victualling Yards at Home (*with errata.*) 122 pp. 8vo. *London, 1884.*
(*With errata.*) 140 pp. 8vo. *London, 1890.*

INSTRUCTIONS for the guidance of Officers of His Majesty's Victualling Yards. 132 pp. 8vo.
London, 1905.

VICTUALLING YARDS INSTRUCTIONS, 1905. Addenda. 36 pp. 8vo. n.p., *1907.*
50 pp. 8vo. n.p., *1910.*

Medical Service.

LECALVÉ (F.), Médecin de 2e classe. Le service médical dans la Marine anglaise. Historique —personnel—hôpitaux. (Extrait de la "Revue Maritime.") 38 pp. 8vo.
Paris, (1910.) P 346.

Plans of Hospitals.

A PLAN, Elevation and Sections proposed for an Hospital to contain sixty-five wards . . . (at Portsmouth. 15 June 1741). MS. Pfo B 28.

PLAN of an Hospital. MS. Pfo B 29.

(PLAN and Elevation of a Hospital.) MS. Pfo B 30.

A PLAN of Hasler Farm purchased by the Crown in the year 1745 to erect an Hospital for sick and hurt seamen of the Royal Navy. MS. Pfo B 31.

TURNER (John). Perspective view of the Royal Hospital building for Sick and Hurt Seamen at Hasler near Portsmouth . . .
n.p., *1750.* Pfo B 32.

HASLER FARM (shewing buildings erected). 1756. MS. Pfo B 33.

THE EXTENT of the present buildings at Haslar. MS. Pfo B 34.

A PLAN and Elevation of the Naval Hospital at Hasler near Portsmouth. MS. Pfo B 35.

(PLAN and Elevation of Haslar Hospital.) MS. Pfo B 36.

A PLAN and Elevation of the South West Front of the Royal Hospital at Hasler showing in red lines the additional wings ordered to be built . . . 24th Feby. 1756. MS. Pfo B 37.

AN HOSPITAL for 80 men. MS. Pfo B 38.

A PLAN for an Hospital at Port Royal . . . to contain 270 men . . . MS. Pfo B 39.

A PLAN of an Hospital to be built at Jamaica as proposed by the Commissioners for Sick and Wounded. 6 August 1756. MS. Pfo B 40.

Regulations.

Fleet.

REGULATIONS AND INSTRUCTIONS for the Medical Officers of His Majesty's Fleet. 34 (+ 31) pp. 8vo. n.p., *1825.*

REGULATIONS AND INSTRUCTIONS for the Medical Officers of His Majesty's Fleet. 92 pp. 8vo.
London, 1835.

INSTRUCTIONS for Medical Officers serving Afloat. 30 + 40 pp. 8vo. *London, 1844.*

INSTRUCTIONS for Medical Officers of the Royal Navy serving afloat. 87 pp. 4to.
London, 1868.

(*See also* KING'S REGULATIONS, &c.)

Hospitals (Home).

INSTRUCTIONS for the Royal Naval Hospitals at Haslar and Plymouth; as proposed by the Commissioners appointed for revising the Civil Affairs of His Majesty's Navy, and established by His Majesty's Order in Council; dated the 11th of September 1808. 221 (+ 101) pp. 4to. *London, 1808.*

INSTRUCTIONS for the Royal Naval Hospitals at Haslar and Plymouth. 146 pp. 8vo.
London, 1834.
136 (+ 185) pp. 8vo. *London, 1844.*
136 (+ 185) pp. 8vo. *London, 1854.*

INSTRUCTIONS for the Royal Naval Hospitals at Home. 347 pp. 8vo. *London, 1866.*
250 pp. 8vo. *London, 1892.*
Addenda. 53 pp. 8vo. n.p., *1903.*

Hospitals (Abroad).

INSTRUCTIONS for the Naval Hospitals on Foreign Stations; as proposed by the Commissioners for Revising the Civil Affairs of His Majesty's Navy. And established by His Majesty's Order in Council; dated 14th September, 1808. 86 (+ 77) pp. 4to. *London, 1809.*

INSTRUCTIONS for the Naval Hospitals on Foreign Stations. 63 (+ 131) pp. 8vo.
London, 1842.

INSTRUCTIONS for the Naval Hospitals on Foreign Stations. 63 (+ 131) pp. 8vo.
London, 1858.

INSTRUCTIONS for Naval Hospitals Abroad. 122 pp. 8vo. *London, 1889.*
Addenda (1903). 36 pp. 8vo.
n.p., *1903.*

Marine Divisions.

INSTRUCTIONS for the Medical Officers of the Royal Marine Divisions at Chatham, Woolwich, Portsmouth and Plymouth. 24 (+ 83) pp. 8vo.
London, 1844.

Sick Quarters.

INSTRUCTIONS to Mr. A. Berryman, Surgeon and Agent at Penzance. 16 (+ 25) pp. 4to.
n.p., (*1835.*)

REGULATIONS AND INSTRUCTIONS for the Surgeons and Agents of Sick Quarters. 30 pp. 8vo.
London, 1844.

REGULATIONS AND INSTRUCTIONS for the Surgeons and Agents of Sick Quarters. 29 pp. 8vo.
London, 1878.

(*See also* Prisoners of War.)

Institutions, Schools, &c.

Greenwich Hospital.

His Majesty's Commission for The Royal Hospital for Seamen at Greenwich. 23 pp. 8vo. n.p., n.d. **Da 261.**

Articles and Instructions for the better government of His Majesty's Royal Hospital for Seamen at Greenwich, appointed and established at a General Court of the Governors and Commissioners of the said Hospital, held at the Admiralty Office, the eighteenth day of December, 1730. 56 pp. 8vo. *London, 1731.* **Da 261.**

2nd ed., with additions. 127 pp. 8vo. *London, 1741.* **Da 287.**

Establishment for admitting, maintaining and educating of Poor Boys, in the Royal Hospital for Seamen at Greenwich, and for binding them out apprentices to the Sea-Service. Established at a General Court, held at the Admiralty-Office the 22d of December, 1731. 21 pp. 8vo. *London, 1732.* **Da 261.**

His Majesty's Charter for incorporating the Commissioners and Governors of the Royal Hospital for Seamen at Greenwich, dated the 6th of December, 1775. 22 pp. 8vo. n.p., n.d. **Da 136.**

Bye-laws, Rules, Orders, and Directions, for the better government of His Majesty's Royal Hospital for Seaman at Greenwich, made and confirmed at three General Courts of the Commissioners and Governors of the said Hospital . . . on the 16th and 18th of December, 1775, and 16th of February, 1776. 131 pp. 4to. *London, 1776.* **Da 136.**

The Speech of the Earl of Sandwich, in the House of Lords, on Friday, the 14th day of May, 1779, being the fourteenth day of the sitting of the Committee of Enquiry into the management of Greenwich Hospital. 20 pp. 8vo. *London, 1779.* **P 615.**

Cooke (John) and Maule (John). An historical account of the Royal Hospital for Seamen at Greenwich. 142 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1789.*

A description of the Royal Hospital for Seamen, at Greenwich; with a short account of the present establishment of Officers, Pensioners, Out-Pensioners, Nurses, and Boys. With a list of the Directors. 56 pp. 8vo. n.p., *1796.* **P 247.**

Anr. ed. 47 pp. 8vo. (*London*), *1804.* **P 303.**

A Report of the proceedings of Sir John Colpoys, K.B., Sir William Bellingham, Bart., and John Harrison, Esq., three of the Directors of the Royal Hospital for Seamen at Greenwich, on a view of the Estates belonging to the Hospital in the counties of Cumberland, Northumberland and Durham, in the months of August, September, and October, 1805. 257 pp. Illus. Folio. *London*, n.d. **Da 146.**

Plans of the several Estates and Farms belonging to Greenwich Hospital, in the Counties of Cumberland, Northumberland and Durham: From actual surveys; 1805. 171 pp. Illus. Folio. n.p., n.d. **Da 143.**

Extracts of Acts, passed for the better collecting & recovering the Duties granted for the support of the Royal Hospital at Greenwich. 56 pp. 8vo. *London, 1807.* **P 196.**

Regulations for the Establishment and Government of the Royal Naval Asylum. (77 pp.) 8vo. *London, (1809).* **Da 205.**

His Majesty's Charter for incorporating the Commissioners and Governors of the Royal Hospital for Seamen at Greenwich. Dated the 6th of December 1775.

His Majesty's Supplemental Charter for the Royal Hospital for Seaman at Greenwich. Dated 1st February 1809. 29 pp. 4to. *London*, n.d. **P 567.**

A Report of the Proceedings of Captain Browell, Lieutenant-Governor, and the . . . Dean of Windsor, two of the Directors of the Royal Hospital for Seamen at Greenwich . . . on a view of the principal Estates belonging to the Hospital, in the counties of Cumberland, Northumberland, and Durham, in the months of July and August 1815. 58 pp. Illus. Folio. *London*, n.d. **Da 133.**

His Majesty's Warrant and Regulations for the Government of the Royal Naval Asylum, 1821. 28 pp. 8vo. n.p., n.d. **Da 214.**

Regulations established by the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty for the Government of Greenwich-Hospital. 128 pp. 8vo. *London, 1830.* **Da 288.**

Regulations established by the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty for the Government of the Greenwich Hospital Schools. 35 + 21 pp. 8vo. *Greenwich, 1850.* **Da 289.**

Regulations established by the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty for the Government of Greenwich Hospital. 144 pp. 8vo. *Greenwich, 1853.* **Da 290.**

FISHER (Rev. George). On the numerical mode of estimating and recording educational qualifications, as pursued in the Greenwich Hospital Schools. 7 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Greenwich*, n.d. P 226.

GREENWICH HOSPITALS AND SCHOOLS. Reports, &c., 1859–1860. (331 pp.) Illus. Folio. *London, 1860.* Da 139.

REGULATIONS for the admission of boys to the Royal Hospital School at Greenwich. 4 pp. 4to. *London, 1864.* P 503.

CUTTINGS from the "Newcastle Daily Journal" and the "Hexham Herald" relating to the claim of Amelia Radcliffe to the Derwentwater Estates, in 1868. 10 pp. Folio. *1868.* P 558.

PRELIMINARY and General Reports on Greenwich Hospital Northern Estate, 1870. 19 pp. Folio. *London, 1871.* P 554.

L'ESTRANGE (Rev. A. G.). The Palace and the Hospital; or, the Chronicles of Greenwich. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1886.* Cx 845.

REGULATIONS AND INSTRUCTIONS for the guidance of the Superintendent and other Officers of the Royal Hospital School, Greenwich. 85 pp. 8vo. n.p., (*1905.*) Da 291.

MEMORANDUM on Greenwich Hospital. 34 pp. Illus. Folio. *London, 1909.* Da 135.

ALBUM of views of Royal Hospital School, Greenwich. (28 pp.) Illus. Ob. 8vo. *London*, (*1911*). P 621.

(*See also* pp. 108 and 166.)

Sailors' Homes.

See also MERCANTILE MARINE.

HALL (Captain W. H.), R.N. A few observations relative to the necessity of establishing Sailors' Homes. 6 pp. 8vo. (*London, 1851.*) P 87.

HALL (Captain W. H.), R.N. Sailors' Homes, destitute sailors' asylums and asylums for aged seamen, their origin and progress. 11 pp. 8vo. *1852.* P 23.

GORE (Montague). Sailors' Homes. 25 pp. 8vo. *London*, n.d. P 28.

2nd ed. 8 + 32 pp. 8vo. *London, 1852.* P 87.

PROGRESS of Sailors' Homes on the plan of Captain W. H. Hall, R.N., F.R.S. 12 pp. 8vo. n.p., *1852.* P 28.

PARRY (Rear-Admiral Sir William Edward). A Lecture on the Character, Condition, and Responsibilities of British Seamen. 94 pp. 12mo. *London, 1854.* P 191.

HALL (Captain W. H.), R.N. Sailors' Homes, their origin and progress. With Notes from Mr. Montague Gore's pamphlet. To which is appended an account of the Sailors' Homes Institution. 32 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1854.* P 105.

SAILORS' HOMES. Their Origin and Progress. 88 pp. 8vo. *London, 1865.* P 52.

REPORT of the Committee appointed to consider the principles which govern the Grants to Sailors' Homes. 48 pp. Folio. *London, 1898.* P 553.

YEXLEY (Lionel). Charity and the Navy. A protest against indiscriminate begging on behalf of "Poor Jack." 58 pp. 8vo. *London, 1911.* P 309.

Miscellaneous Institutions and Schools.

HIS MAJESTY'S COMMISSION for establishing a Charity for relief of Poor Widows of Commission and Warrant Officers of the Royal Navy. (1733.) With copy of Orders and Rules (for the Government of the same). 22 + 7 pp. 4to. n.p. n.d. Da 116.

HINTS for the Committee of the Royal Naval Institution and news for those who are unacquainted with its establishment. 31 pp. 8vo. *Bath, 1816.* P 49.

DOWNES (Major C.). A Letter to the subscriber of the Scottish Naval and Military Academy, on the management of that institution. 22 pp. 8vo. *Edinburgh, 1832.* P 316.

DOWNES (Major C.). A Second letter to the subscribers of the Scottish Naval and Military Academy, in answer to the report of the directors of that institution. 40 pp. 8vo. *Edinburgh, 1832.* P 316.

FOURTEENTH Annual Report of the Royal Naval Annuitant Society, established at Devonport in the county of Devon, on the 9th day of April 1823. 79 pp. 12mo. *Devonport, 1837.* Da 300.

RULES AND REGULATIONS of the Royal Naval Annuitant Society, established at Devonport in the county of Devon, on the 9th day of April 1823; to which is attached the Fifteenth Annual Report. 111 pp. 12mo. *Devonport, 1838.* Da 301.

WOOLLEY (Rev. Joseph). General report for the year ending 1861 on the Dockyard, Royal Marines' and other Schools under the Board of Admiralty. 12 pp. 8vo. *London, 1862.* P 248.

ABSTRACT of the Foundation Deed of King William the Fourth's Naval Asylum, founded by Her Majesty Adelaide, Queen Dowager, A.D. 1847. 23 pp. 8vo. *London, 1874.* P 344.

SAILORS' Orphan Girls' School and Home, Fitz-John's Avenue, Hampstead. For the Gratuitous Board, Clothing, Education and Training for Domestic Service of Necessitous Orphan Daughters of British Sailors of the Royal Navy or Merchant Service, of Royal Marines, or of Fishermen, from all parts of the United Kingdom. 81st Annual Report; for the year ended 31st March 1910. 37 pp. Illus. 8vo.
(*London, 1910.*) P 312.

Marine Society.

HANWAY (Jonas). An account of the Marine Society, recommending the piety and policy of the Institution, and pointing out the advantages accruing to the Nation, with the motives for establishing it. Also a full detail of their rules and forms of business; with a list of subscribers . . . Also a proposal for accommodating the boys . . . in the Merchant service, when the war is finished. 243 pp. Illus. 8 vo.
London, 1759. Da 166.

HANWAY (Jonas). Reasons for an augmentation of at least Twelve Thousand Mariners, to be employed in the Merchants-Service, and Coasting-Trade; with some thoughts on the means of providing for a number of our Seamen, after the present War is finished; also to support a constant additional Marine-Force, in order to the cheaper and more expeditious decision of our future Quarrels; and to render Pressing necessary in a less degree. Also to promote the Benefit of Ship-Owners and Under-Writers; to extend the Navigation of these Kingdoms, and to take care of the Poor who incline to a Sea-Life. Likewise, to make provision for the Boys fitted out by the Marine-Society, when they shall be discharged from the King's Ships. With some remarks on the Magdalen-House. In thirty-three letters to Charles Gray, Esq., of Colchester. 127 pp. 4to.
London, 1759. Da 264.

THE BYE-LAWS AND REGULATIONS of the Marine Society, incorporated in 1772; with the several instructions, forms of indentures & other instruments used by them; also a list of subscribers from May 1769 to June 1772; to which is prefixed an historical account of this Institution, with remarks on the usefulness of it.
[Also An Act for incorporating the Members of a society, commonly called the Marine Society, and their successors . . . .]
62 + 139 pp. 12mo. *London, 1772.* Da 279.

HANWAY (Jonas). Proposal for County Naval Free Schools, to be built on waste lands: giving such effectual instructions to poor boys, as may nurse them for the Sea Service . . . . (278 pp.) Illus. Folio. n.p., (*1783*). Da 138.

THE BYE-LAWS AND REGULATIONS of the Marine Society, incorporated in 1772. With the several Instructions, Forms of Indentures, and other instruments used by it. . . . Containing an historical account of this Institution, with remarks on the usefulness of it. 4th ed. 21 + 149 pp. Illus. 12mo.
London, 1792. Da 270.

THE BYE-LAWS AND REGULATIONS of the Marine Society, incorporated in 1772, with the several instructions, forms of indentures, and other instruments used by it. The fifth edition, containing an historical account of this Institution, with remarks on the usefullness of it. To which is added, a sermon preached by the Rev. Dr. Glasse, Chaplain to the Marine Society. 180 pp. Illus. 12mo.
London, 1809. Da 182.

THE MARINE SOCIETY: Some past anniversaries recalled. 18 pp. Illus. 12mo.
(*London, 1910*). P 209.

B[OSANQUET] (Lieut. H. T. A.), R.N. County Naval Free Schools on Waste Lands. An account of certain proposals made to the Marine Society by Jonas Hanway, Esq., in the year 1783, narrated by the Secretary of the Marine Society, 1911. (8 pp.) Illus. Obl. 8vo.
(*Dover, 1911.*) P 624.

GENERAL STATE of the Marine Society, for the Equipment, Maintenance and Instruction of Distressed Boys for the Royal Navy and the Merchant Service, to the 31st December, 1910. 60 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1911.* P 318.

THE BYE-LAWS AND REGULATIONS of the Marine Society, instituted A.D. 1756, Incorporated A.D. 1772. Containing an historical account of the Institution. 10th ed. 89 pp. Illus. 12mo.
London, 1911. Da 263.

Royal Naval Benevolent Society.

RULES, bye-laws, and list of subscribers and benefactors of the Royal Naval Benevolent Society, for affording relief to Officers of the Royal Navy, of and above Ward-Room rank (being subscribers), and to their widows and families under circumstances of misfortune and consequent distress. Instituted 1739; incorporated by Royal Charter, April 26, 1838. 106 pp. 12mo. *London, 1852.* Da 201.
Another edn. 55 pp. 12mo.
London, 1861. P 50.

RULES and List of Subscribers and Benefactors of the Royal Naval Benevolent Society, for affording Relief to Distressed Officers of the Royal Navy of and above Ward Room rank (being Members); and to the Widows, Orphans, Mothers and Sisters of Deceased Members. 50 pp. 12mo. *London, 1868.* P 102.

REPORT of the Committee of the Royal Naval Benevolent Society, for the year 1905. (12 pp.) 12mo. *London, 1906.* P 336.

Royal Naval School.

RULES AND REGULATIONS for the Government of the Royal Naval School, at Alfred House, Camberwell. 15 pp. 8vo. *London, 1836.* P 169.

ROYAL NAVAL SCHOOL. 11 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, n.d.* P 197.

ROYAL NAVAL SCHOOL, New Cross. Report of the Council of Administration received and adopted by the General Meeting, May 18th, 1852. 8vo. 11 pp. *London, 1852.* P 23.

PERSONNEL.

(*See also* p. 103.)

General.

BRITISH NAVY.

SMITH (Captain John). The Sea-Mans Grammar . . . With the plain exposition of all such terms as are used in a Navie and Fight at Sea . . . Also the Charge and Duty of every Officer in a Ship and their Shares: With the use of the Petty Tally. (Wanting pp. 73 to 82.) 85 pp. 12mo. *London, 1653.* Da 184.

(*For reprint of 1627 edition see* "John Smith's Travels," Vol. II., Cx 464.)

DIGGS (Thomas). England's Defence. A treatise concerning invasion. . . To which is now added . . . the wages of Officers and Seamen serving in His Majesty's Fleet at sea per month. Collected by Thomas Adamson, Master-Gunner of H.M. Train of Artillery, Anno 1673. 16 pp. 4to. *London, 1680.* P 561.

THREE LETTERS relating to the Navy, Gibraltar, and Port Mahon. 138 pp. 8vo. *London, 1757.* Da 181.

AN ADDRESS to the Rt. Hon. The Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty; upon the degenerated, dissatisfied state of the British Navy; with ways and means to put the Navy upon a formidable and respectable footing. . . Also a Proposition, to establish a new mode of caulking the King's Ships. With a proposed Regulation, for maintaining an extra-Establishment of Marines in time of Peace; and . . to establish a General Naval Register Office . . . . . By a Sailor. 98 pp. 8vo. *London, 1783.* Da 89.

CLARKE (Richard), Surgeon, R.N. Plans for increasing the Naval Force of Great Britain by rendering the Service a more desirable object to Officers and Seamen, in which the following classes are particularly considered—Masters and Commanders, Masters' Mates, Midshipmen and Able Seamen. Also some hints offered towards their better establishment addressed to the Rt. Hon. William Pitt. 38 pp. 8vo. *London, 1795.* P 129.

A FAIR STATEMENT of the Real Grievances experienced by the Officers and Sailors in the Navy of Great Britain; with a plan of Reform, which is calculated to benefit and satisfy all those Parties: at the same time it would occasion a considerable saving to the Country, and obviate the necessity of the Impress Services in future —— in a letter to the Rt. Hon. Henry Dundas, Treasurer of the Navy, etc. By a Naval Officer. 60 pp. 8vo. *London, 1797.* P 287.

(RATES OF PAY in the Royal Navy.) 52 pp. 8vo. n.p., n.d. Da 98.

STEEL'S NAVAL MONITOR: being a supplement to the List of the Royal Navy: containing copious tables of Naval Pay, Establishment, and Force; with various instructions respecting Naval service. 60 pp. 12mo. *London, (1808).* Ca 296.

PATTON (Admiral Philip). The Natural Defence of an Insular Empire, earnestly recommended; with a sketch of a plan, to attach real seamen to the service of their country. 102 pp. 4to. *Southampton, 1810.* Da 119.

(RATINGS, PAY, &c. of the Royal Navy. Order in Council.) At the Court at Carlton-House, the 25th of November, 1816. 39 pp. Folio. n.p., n.d. Da 115.

ABSTRACT OF REGULATIONS, on the subject of Pay, established by the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty, in obedience to and in pursuance of the Order of His Royal Highness the Prince Regent in Council, dated 25th November, 1816, to commence from the 1st January, 1817. (12 pp.) 4to. n.p., *1816.* P 620.

SCHOMBERG (Capt. Alexander Wilmot), R.N. Naval Suggestions. Summary, for a general improvement of the Scantline in H.M. Ships, and better arranging their Ordnance; with a proposed plan to have but ten classes throughout the six rates; also a few observations and remarks in other Departments of the Service. 71 pp. 8vo. *Chichester, 1818.* P 2.

No Impressment, or Flogging. Suggestions for Improving the Condition of Naval Officers and Seamen. By Philo-Palinurus. 40 pp. 8vo. *London, 1839.* P 13.

Miles (E. and Lieut. Lawford), R.N. An Epitome, Historical and Statistical, descriptive of the Royal Naval Service of England. 184 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1844.* Da 83.

A standing Navy more economical and efficient than our present irregular force, with some remarks on Naval titles, Naval Courts Martial, Officers Messes, &c. 109 + 6 pp. 8vo. *London, 1851.* P 18.

Hints to the public upon re-modelling the Navy. By High Pressure. 21 pp. 8vo. n.p., n.d. P 25.

A few Naval suggestions by an Officer of 35 years' standing. 31 pp. 8vo. *London, 1853.* P 28.

Rates of the Pay of the Royal Navy on the 1st of April 1855, as established by Her Majesty's Order in Council. 33 pp. 8vo. *London, 1855.* Da 67.

Alexander (Lt.-Col. G. G.). A few remarks on our Naval Organization. 19 pp. 8vo. *Portsea, 1858.* P 129.

Grey (Rear-Admiral Sir F. W.). On the Organisation of the Navy. 34 pp. 8vo. *London, 1860.* P 47.

The present state of the Navy, its defects and their remedy . . . . by W. H. 16 pp. Folio. *London, 1860.* P 539.

Forbes (Commander Charles Stuart), R.N. A Standing Navy : its necessity and organization. 120 pp. 12mo. *London, 1861.* Da 30.

Naval Reform and the Navy List as it should be. 26 pp. 8vo. *London, 1861.* P 112.

Wright (Commander Thomas), R.N. Some suggestions for improvements in the Personnel of the Royal Navy. 36 pp. 12mo. *London, 1863.* P 49.

Main (Robert). The British Navy in 1871. 31 pp. 8vo. *London, 1871.* P 51.

Biddlecombe (Capt. George), R.N. Changes in the Royal Navy during the last half century. 15 pp. 8vo. *Glasgow, 1872.* P 51.

Clowes (W. Laird). All about the Royal Navy. 187 pp. Illus. 12mo. *London, 1891.* Da 26.

The Royal Navy. By a Lieutenant R.N. With a preface by Admiral of the Fleet Sir J. E. Commerell, V.C., etc. 125 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1897.* Da 49.

Kipling (Rudyard). A Fleet in Being. Notes of two trips with the Channel Squadron. 84 pp. 8vo. *London, 1898.* Da 105.

Beresford (Rear-Admiral Lord Charles). The Lack of Administrative Efficiency in our organization for Defence, and its remedy. (An address to the London Chamber of Commerce March 14th (1902).) 17 pp. 8vo. *London*, n.d. P 292.

Cowie (Archibald Greig). The Sea Services of the Empire as fields for employment. With forewords by Frederick, First Marquess of Dufferin and Ava, and Vice-Admiral D. H. Bosanquet. 443 pp. 8vo. *London, 1903.* Da 101.

Masefield (John). Sea Life in Nelson's Time. 222 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London*, n.d. Da 248.

De Roquefeuil (Lieutenant). L'Evolution de la Marine Anglaise. Réformes du Personnel. 247 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Paris, 1908.* Da 48.

Russell (Herbert). A.B.C. of the Royal Navy. A little handbook of Naval knowledge for the guidance of those who seek a general acquaintance with all matters pertaining to the Fleet. 86 pp. Illus. 12mo. *London, 1909.* Da 38.

Foreign Navies.

France.

Tupinier (Le Baron). Considérations sur la Marine et sur son Budget. 462 pp. 8vo. *Paris, 1841.* Da 61.

Charmes (Gabriel). La Réforme de la Marine. 459 pp. 8vo. *Paris, 1886.* Da 223.

Lanessan (J. L. de). La marine française au printemps de 1890. 421 pp. 8vo. *Paris, 1890.* Da 257.

Notre Marine de Guerre. Réformes essentielles. Par un Marin. 109 pp. 8vo. *Paris, 1904.* Da 108.

Lanessan (J.-L. de). Le Bilan de Notre Marine. 384 pp. 8vo. *Paris, 1909.* Da 43.

Italy.

Regolamento per gli assegni speciali e la composizione del Personale del Regio Naviglio. 305 pp. Folio. *Roma, 1891.*

Regolamento per gli assegni speciali di bordo e norme relative alla composizione degli stati maggiori ed equipaggi delle Regie Navi e del Naviglio Ausilario. Tabelle di Equipaggiamento. 1087 pp. 8vo. *Roma, 1897.*

Japan.

BALET (J. C.). Le Japon militaire. L'armée et la marine japonaises en 1910. 227 pp. 8vo. *Paris*, (*1910*). Db 55.

Norway.

PLAN for Marinens Intendanturkorps. 11 pp. 8vo. *Kristiania*, *1900*.

Officers.

BRITISH NAVY.

General.

THE THREE ESTABLISHMENTS concerning the Pay of the Sea-Officers. To which is prefix'd an introduction for the better understanding by what occasions they came to be produc'd. 28 + 50 pp. 8vo. *London*, *1705*. P 323.

CONSIDERATIONS on the Bill for the Better Government of the Navy. By a Sea Officer. 23 pp. 8vo. *London*, *1749*. P 303.

A DETECTION of the Considerations on the Navy Bill. By a Seaman. 30 pp. 8vo. *London*, *1749*. P 303.

AN ESTABLISHMENT of Sea Wages, and the number of Officers allowed to H.M. Ships. *See* Entick (John). "A New Naval History: or, Complet View of the British Marine." 1757. Ca 78.

A LETTER addressed by Lieutenant Colonel John Grey to a Member of the House of Commons on the subject of the liability of the pay of Officers of the Army and Navy to the Tax upon Property. 40 pp. 8vo. *London*, *1810*. P 353.

(NOTICE OF INCREASE to the Half Pay of the Commissioned Officers of His Majesty's Fleet, commencing 1st July, 1814, and an arrangement for paying in future the Half Pay of the Commissioned Officers of the Royal Navy quarterly, instead of half-yearly.) 1 p. Folio. n.p., *1814*. P 620.

THE CLAIMS of the British Navy subsequent to the termination of War with France and her Allies. By an Old Post-Captain. 16 + 35 pp. 8vo. *London*, *1816*. P 353.

AN ANSWER to a pamphlet called "The Claims of the British Navy, by an Old Post-Captain." By a Friend to the Army and Navy. 77 pp. 8vo. *London*, *1816*. P 353.

OBSERVATIONS on the Wrongs of the Navy: chiefly on those that most solicit redress. By a Friend to Justice and a Foe to Deception. 89 pp. 8vo. *London*, *1816*. P 353.

(REGULATIONS for Pensions, Gratuities, and Superannuation.) (4 pp.) 4to. n.p., *1816*. P 620.

PROPOSED PLAN of the Junior Naval Professional Association. 9 pp. 8vo. *Portsea*, n.d. P 197.

CODRINGTON (Sir E.). Speech in the House of Commons, July 25th, 1838, on the Grievances of Naval Officers. 23 pp. 8vo. *Devonport*, *1838*. P 155.

HINTS to the Public upon remodelling the Navy. By High Pressure. 21 pp. 8vo. n.p., n.d. P 25.

HAMILTON (William), R.N. Monthly payments in the Royal Navy and the Classification of the Officers of Her Majesty's Fleet. 16 pp. 8vo. *London*, (*1859*). P 47.

EXAMINATION of the suggestions for increasing the efficiency of the Navy. 21 pp. Folio. n.p., n.d. P 558.

ORDERS IN COUNCIL on Naval Pay and Retirement, August 1860–February 1861. Their defects, with amendments proposed, March, 1861. 18 pp. 8vo. n.p., *1861*. P 105.

RELATIVE RANKS of the Officers of the Navy and Army, with pay of the Navy. 1 p. Folio. *London*, *1866*. P 605.

REFORM OF TITLES in the Royal Navy. By a Captain. 10 pp. 8vo. *London*, *1875*. P 212.

JUSTICE TO NAVAL OFFICERS. 64 pp. 8vo. *London*, *1893*. P 245.

REGULATIONS for retirement, &c., under Orders in Council of 22 February 1870, and subsequent Orders in Council. 28 pp. Folio. n.p., (*1904*.) P 604.

Entry and Education.

CLAXTON (Lieut. C.), R.N. The Naval Monitor; containing many useful hints for both the public and private conduct of the young gentlemen in, or entering, that profession, in all its branches; in the course of which, and under the remarks on gunnery, are some observations on the naval actions with America: also, a plan for improving the naval system, as far as it regards that most useful set of Petty Officers, the Midshipmen. . . . 2nd ed. (277 pp.) 8vo. *London*, *1828*. Da 282.

RYDER (Capt. Alfred), R.N. Suggestions for some slight alterations in the system of instruction pursued at the Royal Naval College, Portsmouth . . . 16 pp. 8vo. *London*, *1850*. P 19.

RYDER (Capt. A. P.), R.N. Letters addressed to the Secretary of the Admiralty, on the Course of Education at the R.N. College, Portsmouth. 17 pp. 8vo.
n.p., (*London, 1851*). P 19.

RYDER (Capt. A. P.), R.N. Letter to the Admiralty on Education at the Royal Naval College. (5 pp.) 8vo.
London, 1851. P 18.

HARRIS (Captain Robert), R.N. An Historical Sketch of the several means adopted for the Education of Naval Officers from the year 1729 to the present period. With some remarks by ——. 79 pp. 8vo. *London, 1863.* P 46.

REPORT of the Committee on the Higher Education of Naval Officers, with the Minutes of Evidence . . 125 pp. Folio.
London, 1870. P 555.

REASONS against the Removal of the Royal Naval College from Portsmouth. 32 pp. 8vo.
Portsea, 1871. P 203.

RYDER (Rear-Adml. A. P.). The higher education of Naval Officers, with especial reference to the report of Admiral Shadwell's Committee . . . 54 pp. 8vo. (*London, 1871.*) Da 76.

SOLEY (Professor James Russell), U.S.A. Report on Foreign Systems of Naval Education. 335 pp. 8vo. *Washington, 1880.* Da 81.

PRELIMINARY REPORT of the Committee appointed by the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty, to inquire into and report on the Education of Naval Executive Officers . . . 77 pp. Folio.
London, 1885. P 559.

A FEW DAYS in the life of a Royal Naval Cadet on Board H.M.S. "Britannia." 60 pp. 12mo.
London, 1894. Da 25.

STATHAM (Commander E. P.), R.N. The story of the "Britannia," the Training Ship for Naval Cadets. With some account of previous methods of Naval education, and of the New Scheme of 1903. 270 pp. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1904. Da 167.

THE TRUTH ABOUT THE NAVY. With an account of the development of the German Fleet, and details of the World's War Fleets—built and building—with statistical comparisons. By Exculbitor. 3rd ed. 96 pp. 8vo.
London, 1906. P 556.

HOW TO BECOME A NAVAL OFFICER, and Life at the Royal Naval Colleges at Osborne and Dartmouth. With introduction by Admiral the Hon. Sir E. R. Fremantle, G.C.B., C.M.G. Revised ed. 76 pp. Illus. 12mo.
London, 1909. Da 24.

Revised ed. 99 pp. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1911. Da 276.

Regulations and Examination Papers.

RULES AND ORDERS relating to the Royal Academy established in His Majesty's Dockyard at Portsmouth, for educating young gentlemen to the Sea Service. 19 pp. Folio.
n.p., *1773.* P 524.

REGULATIONS for the admission of Students into the Royal Naval College at Portsmouth. 1st February 1816. 4 pp. 8vo.
n.p., *1816.* P 620.

REGULATIONS for the admission of Students into the Royal Naval College at Portsmouth. 4 pp. 4to. n.p., *1834.* P 569.

REGULATIONS, &c. Her Majesty's Ship "Britannia."

110 pp.	8vo.	*London, 1878.*
115 pp.	8vo.	*London, 1881.*
118 pp.	8vo.	*London, 1885.*
102 pp.	8vo.	*London, 1889.*
121 pp.	8vo.	*London, 1897.*
168 pp.	8vo.	*London, 1904.*

CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION. Naval Officers examinations in modern foreign languages :—

I. Examination of Officers proceeding to the Continent to study.

II. Examination for the grade of Interpreter. Regulations and specimens of examination papers. 43 pp. 8vo. *London, 1896.*

July 1909.	20 pp.	Folio.	*London, 1909.*
Jan. 1910.	24 pp.	Folio.	*London, 1910.*
June 1910.	20 pp.	Folio.	*London, 1910.*
Oct. 1910.	31 pp.	Folio.	*London, 1911.*
Jan. 1911.	17 pp.	Folio.	*London, 1911.*
June 1911.	16 pp.	Folio.	*London, 1911.*
Jan. 1912.	22 pp.	Folio.	

London, 1912. P 622.

SUB-LIEUTENANT'S examination in pilotage. 11 pp. 8vo. *London, 1897.* P 309.

EXAMINATION of Junior Officers Afloat, November 1905. Report of the Director of Naval Education. 39 pp. Folio.
(*London, 1906.*)

——————— November, 1909.
33 pp. Folio. (*London*), *1910.* P 630.

CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION. Examination for Assistant Clerkships in the Royal Navy. Regulations, examination papers, and table of marks. June 1910. (32 pp.) Folio.
London, 1910. P 622.

(29 pp.). Folio. *London, 1911.* P 622.

Executive Officers.

An address to the Sovereign, on the Minister's conduct in rejecting the petitions of the Lieutenants of the Royal Navy. To which is added, strictures on the late promotion of Flag Officers. 100 pp. 8vo.
London, 1788. P 297.

Letters to the Right Hon. Earl of Chatham, First Lord Commissioner of the Admiralty. Prefaced by an address to the Captains of the Royal Navy; and concluding with an appeal to the people of Great Britain. (91 pp.) 8vo.
London, 1790. Da 175.

An Humble Address to the Members of the Honourable House of Commons, respecting the insufficiency of the present pay of the Captains and Commanders of His Majesty's Navy. 36 pp. 8vo. *London, 1811.* P 353.

The Claims of the British Navy, subsequent to the termination of War with France and her Allies. By an old Post Captain. 35 pp. 8vo.
London, 1816. P 49.

Naval Rank, as expressed by its present titles, a Naval wrong and a National injury: with illustrative anecdotes. By Navalis. 55 pp. 8vo. *London, 1844.* P 23.

Slade (Commander Adolphus), R.N. A few words on Naval Construction and Naval Promotion. 38 pp. 8vo. *London, 1846.* P 1.

The Navy List and the Navy. 19 pp. 8vo.
London, 1855. P 43.

Sulivan (Captain B. J.), R.N. Proposal for organising a Scientific Corps of Naval Officers. 7 pp. 8vo. (*London*), *1858.* P 74.

Sulivan (Captain B. J.), R.N. Proposals for improving the Lists of Officers and system of Promotion. 23 pp. 8vo.
(*London, 1858*). P 74.

Present Condition and Prospect of many Captains of Her Majesty's Navy. 18 pp. 8vo.
n.p., n.d. P 47.

The Captain, R.N.: His Commander's "Sea Time" and "Services." 4 pp. 8vo.
n.p., n.d. P 203.

The Case of the Captains Royal Navy retired from Commanders' List. 15 pp. 8vo.
n.p., n.d. P 48.

The case of the Captains, Royal Navy, on the Reserved List. 20 pp. 8vo.
London, 1861. P 203.

(Copies of Papers, &c. from Lieutenant John Septimus Roe, R.N., Surveyor-General of Western Australia, re promotion.) 24 pp. 8vo.
n.p., n.d. P 104.

Orders in Council on Naval Pay and Retirement, August 1860–February 1861. Their defects, with amendments proposed, March, 1861. 18 pp. 8vo. n.p., *1861.* P 105.

Reasons for an Inquiry into the position of the Executive Officers of the Royal Navy. 25 pp. 8vo. *London, 1861.* P 203.

Perceval (Lieutenant M. H.), R.N. A Letter on Army Brevet and its application to the Royal Navy. Addressed to His Grace the Duke of Somerset, First Lord of the Admiralty. 13 + 9 pp. 8vo. *London, 1862.* P 105.

Jones (Captain William Gore), R.N. A Scheme by which it is proposed to increase the employment of Naval Officers. 11 pp. 8vo.
London, 1863. P 45.

Statement of the case of Rear-Admiral Patey with reference to his claim to the Active List of Flag Officers. 73 pp. 8vo.
London, n.d. P 45.

Colomb (Captain P. H.), R.N. Speculations as to Naval Retirement. A letter to the Hon. C. Hanbury Tracy, M.P. 22 pp. 8vo.
London, 1873. P 183.

Colomb (Captain P. H.), R.N. Fifteen years of Naval retirement. A study. Being an examination into the working of the retirement schemes of the last fifteen years. 141 pp. 8vo. *Portsmouth, 1886.* Da 158.

Masters.

Petition of the Masters of H.M. Fleet to the Right Honourable the Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral. 5 pp. 8vo. n.d. P 14.

Regulations in respect to the half-pay and appointment of Masters of the Royal Navy. 2 pp. 8vo. *London, 1814.* P 279.

Facts and Observations in reference to Masters of the Royal Navy; with a plan for the removal of their disabilities. 15 pp. 8vo.
London, 1845. P 1.

2nd ed. 68 pp. 8vo. *London, 1858.* Da 74.

Supplement to Facts and Observations with reference to Masters, R.N., &c. 15 pp. 8vo.
London, n.d. P 50.

Report of a Committee appointed to enquire into subjects relating to the rank and position of the Masters of the Royal Navy. 136 pp. Folio. *London, 1862.* Da 9.

The case of the Masters R.N. 43 pp. 12mo.
n.p., *1866.* P 50.

Engineer Officers.

ENGINEERS of the Royal Navy. 26 pp. 8vo. *London, 1859.* P 50

A DISCUSSION as to the Pay, Position and Prospects, of the Engineers of the Royal Navy, in a series of letters between two brothers. 42 pp. 8vo. n.p., *1865.* P 50.

ROYAL NAVAL ENGINEERS (Statement of the disabilities of.) 3 pp. Folio. n.p., *1867.* P 579.

THE CASE of the Royal Naval Engineers. 26 pp. 8vo. *London, 1874.* P 587.

REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE of the Fleet. Deterioration of Boilers. (43 pp.) Folio. *London*, n.d. P 541.

BURTON (Francis G.). The Naval Engineer and the Command of the Sea. A Story of Naval Administration. 231 pp. 12mo. *Manchester, 1896.* Da 34.

SERIOUS MENACE to Naval Efficiency. Bitter Sense of Injustice pervading the whole Engineering Branch of the Navy . . . 7 pp. 8vo. n.p., n.d. P 626.

STATEMENT of the disabilities under which the Engineer Officers of His Majesty's Navy labour, which they consider should be removed, and the reforms which they regard essential to the proper organization of their department for War. (4 pp.) 4to. n.p., *1909.* P 631.

Medical Officers.

AN EXPOSITION of the case of the Assistant-Surgeons for the Royal Navy. By a Naval Medical Officer. 3rd ed. 39 pp. 8vo. *London, 1850.* P 50.

BROWN (Frederick James). Requisitions of the Naval Medical Officers, based on the principle of equality with the Army. 2nd ed. 68 pp. 8vo. *London, 1865.* P 46.

"EVERYTHING ABOUT THEM" for the information of Medical Students, especially of the Scottish Universities, and of the Parents of young gentlemen intended for the Medical Profession generally. 60 pp. 12mo. *Edinburgh, 1866.* Da 33.

NOTICES SUR LES Médecins de la Marine des différents pays. 63 pp. 8vo. *Paris, 1895.* P 245.

Accountant Officers (Pursers).

REGULATIONS in respect to the half-pay appointment, and rank of Pursers of the Royal Navy. 2 pp. 8vo. *London, 1814.* P 279

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE of Flag Officers. relating to the Pursers in Her Majesty's Navy. 179 pp. Folio. *London, 1842.* Da 12.

Warrant and Subordinate Officers.

ABSTRACT OF REGULATIONS relating to the Sea and Ordinary Pay and Superannuation of Gunners, Boatswains and Carpenters of His Majesty's Fleet, established by the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty . . . to commence from the 1st January, 1817. 4 pp. 4to. n.p., *1816.* P 620.

(REGULATIONS for the examination of Masters' Mates and Midshipmen.) 4 pp. 8vo. n.p., *1816.* P 620.

STATEMENT showing the duties, responsibilities and professional requirements of the Carpenters of the Royal Navy, with suggestions for improvement in their pay, position, &c. 23 pp. 8vo. n.p., n.d. P 203.

ALLEN (Joseph). The disabilities of Royal Naval Seamen, illustrated by the present position of the Warrant Officers, R.N. 67 pp. 8vo. *London, 1863.* P 51.

THE WARRANT OFFICERS OF THE ROYAL NAVY: Their present position, with suggestions for its amelioration as respectfully submitted by the whole Body. 11 pp. 8vo. *London, 1883.* P 196.

Chaplains.

THE CASE OF THE NAVAL CHAPLAINS, stated in a letter to Rear-Admiral Lord C. E. Paget, Secretary to the Admiralty, &c. 16 pp. 8vo. *Portsmouth, 1859.* P 50.

THE CHURCH IN THE NAVY. 74 pp. 8vo. n.p., *1865.* P 45.

FOREIGN NAVIES.

SOLEY (Professor James Russell), U.S.N. Report on Foreign Systems of Naval Education. 335 pp. 8vo. *Washington, 1880.* Da 81.

BURNEY (Commander C.), R.N. Reports on education of Naval Officers and training of Boys and Petty Officers in the German, Dutch, Swedish, and Danish Navies. 71 pp. Folio. (*London, 1882*). P 555.

France.

PROGRAMMES des cours de l'Ecole Navale arrêtés par le conseil de perfectionnement et approuvés par M. le Vice-Amiral Ministre de la Marine et des Colonies. 48 pp. 4to. *Brest, 1886.* P 626.

HISTOIRE DE L'ÉCOLE NAVALE et des institutions qui l'ont précedée. Par un ancien Officier, avec lettre du Vice-amiral Jurien de la Gravière . . . 360 pp. Illus. 4to. *Paris, 1889.* Da 142.

Germany.

KOHLHAUER (Korvettenkapitän Eugen). Das Buch der Berufe. Ein Führer und Berater bei der Berufswahl. I. Der Marineoffizier. Von ——. 240 pp. Illus. 8vo.
Hannover, 1900. Da 148.

Italy.

ESTRATTO DEL REGOLAMENTO della Regia Scuola di Marina. 21 pp. 8vo.
Genova, 1851. P 104.

PARENTI (Dante). Le Scuole di Marina all' Estero e in Italia. (Estratto dalla Rivista Marittima.) 267 pp. 8vo.
Roma, 1892. Da 232.

Norway.

MIDLERTIDIGT REGULATIV for Søkrigsskolens overste Afdeling. 15 pp. 8vo.
Kristiania, 1899.

MIDLERTIDIGT REGLEMENT for Sekondløitnanternes praktiske uddannelse for indtrædelse i det faste officerskorps. 9 pp. 8vo.
Kristiania, 1899.

PLAN for uddannelse og tilgang af Sjøofficerer. 18 pp. 8vo. *Kristiania, 1900.*

Spain.

REAL DECRETO reorganizando el Cuadro de Matrículas y extinction gradual de la escala de reserva. 23 pp. 8vo. *Madrid, 1867.* P 350.

REAL DECRETO orgánico y reglamento del Cuerpo Administrativo de la Armada. 40 pp. 8vo.
Madrid, 1867. P 350.

REGLAMENTO ORGÁNICO del Cuerpo Eclesiástico de la Armada. 22 pp. 8vo.
Madrid, 1869. P 350.

REGLAMENTO para la Escala de Reserva del Cuerpo General de la Armada. 20 pp. 8vo.
Madrid, 1869. P 350.

REGLAMENTOS ORGÁNICO, de ascensos y de deberes y atribuciones de los Jefes y Oficiales del Cuerpo de Ingenieros de la Armada, escuela del mismo cuerpo, y Junta especial de Construcciones. 109 pp. 8vo. *Madrid, 1870.* P 350.

REGLAMENTO para el Régimen, Direccion y Gobierno de la Fragata Escuela Naval. 39 pp. 8vo. *Madrid, 1872.* P 351.

INSTRUCCION para la Contabilidad de la Escuela de Aspirantes de Marina. 63 pp. 8vo.
n.p., n.d. P 350.

United States.

MARSHALL (Edward Chauncey). History of the United States Naval Academy, with Biographical Sketches and the names of all the Superintendents, Professors and Graduates, to which is added a record of some of the earliest votes by Congress, of thanks, medals and swords to Naval Officers. 156 pp. Illus. 8vo.
New York, 1862. Da 41.

SOLEY (Prof. James Russell), U.S.N. Historical sketch of the United States Naval Academy, prepared by direction of Rear-Admiral C. R. P. Rodgers, U.S.N. . . . . 336 pp. Illus. 8vo.
Washington, 1876. Da 173.

Men.

BRITISH NAVY.

General.

[HODGES (William).] Great Britain's Groans: or, an Account of the oppression, ruin, and destruction of the Loyal Seamen of England, in the fatal loss of their pay, health and lives, and dreadful ruin of their families. 26 pp. 8vo.
n.p., *1695.* P 323.

[DENNIS (John).] An Essay on the Navy; or, England's advantage and safety prov'd dependant on a formidable and well-disciplined Navy and the encrease and encouragement of Seamen. In two parts . . . By the author of The Seamen's Case. 51 pp. 8vo.
London, 1702. Da 178

HANWAY (Jonas). An account of the Marine Society, recommending the piety and policy of the Institution, and pointing out the advantages accruing to the Nation, with the motives for establishing it. Also a full detail of their rules and forms of business; with a list of subscribers . . . Also a proposal for accommodating the boys . . . in the Merchant service, when the war is finished. 243 pp. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1759. Da 166.

HANWAY (Jonas). Reasons for an augmentation of at least twelve thousand Mariners, to be employed in the Merchants-Service, and Coasting-Trade; with some thoughts on the means of providing for a number of our Seamen, after the present War is finished; also to support a constant additional Marine-Force, in order to the cheaper and more expeditious decision of our future Quarrels; and to render Pressing necessary in a less degree. Also to promote the Benefit of Ship-Owners and Under-Writers; to extend the Navigation of these Kingdoms, and to take care of the Poor who incline to a Sea-Life. Likewise, to make provision for the Boys fitted out by the Marine-Society when they shall be discharged from the King's Ships. With some remarks on the Magdalen-House. In thirty-three letters to Charles Gray, Esq., of Colchester. 127 pp. 4to. *London, 1759.* Da 264.

A PROPOSAL in behalf of boys on board the King's Ships, for such distribution of them in the Merchants-service, &c. as shall tend most to their preservation, and to render them most

useful to the public, after a happy conclusion of the war. (Marine Society.) 8 pp. 4to. n.p., (*1759.*) P 624.

THE HISTORY of Richard Potter, a sailor, and prisoner in Newgate, who was tried at the Old Bailey in July 1763, and received sentence of Death for attempting, at the instigation of another sailor, to receive thirty-five shillings of Prize-money due to a third sailor. Containing an account of his being convinced of sin and converted in the cells of Newgate, ... 68 pp. 8vo. *London, 1763.* P 291.

A VIEW of the Naval Force of Great Britain: in which its present state, growth, and conversion, of timber; constructions of Ships, Docks, and Harbours; Regulations of Officers and Men in each Department; are considered and compared with other European Powers. To which are added observations and hints for the improvement of the Naval Service. By an Officer of Rank. 203 + 74 pp. 8vo. *London, 1791.* Da 87.

A VIEW of the Marine Force of Great Britain: to which are added observations and hints for the improvement of the Naval Service. By an Officer. 203 + 64 pp. 8vo. *London, 1791.* Da 88.

THE BYE-LAWS AND REGULATIONS of the Marine Society, incorporated in 1772, with the several instructions, forms of indentures, and other instruments used by it. The fifth edition, containing an historical account of this Institution, with remarks on the usefulness of it. To which is added, a sermon preached by the Rev. Dr. Glasse, chaplain to the Marine Society. 180 pp. Illus. 12mo. *London, 1809.* Da 182.

SCALE OF PENSIONS for the Seamen of His Majesty's Fleet, and Royal Marines; and Rules and Regulations for the granting, continuing, and rescinding the same. 4 pp. Folio. n.p., n.d. P 620.

HARRIS (Rev. John). Britannia; or, the moral claims of seamen stated and enforced. An essay in three parts. 195 pp. 8vo. *London, 1837.* Da 156.

TAYLER (Rear-Admiral J. N.). Defence of the Coast of Great Britain, and other most important matters. . . . On Naval tactics and gunnery. . . . Slavery on the Coast of Africa. . . . Plan to abolish flogging. . . . Remarks on the mode of registering Seamen. . . 35 pp. 8vo. *London, 1848.* P 23.

SOME MEMORANDA on Naval Affairs. 16 pp. 8vo. *Worcester*, n.d. P 8.

A FEW WORDS of advice to the Mariners of England and enterprising youths inclined for the sea service; showing the advantages to be derived by service in the Royal Navy. By a Seaman's Friend. 12 pp. 8vo. *London, 1854.* P 27.

BUSK (Hans). The Navies of the World; their present state and future capabilities. 312 + 127 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1859.* Da 40.

RYDER (Captain Alfred P.), R.N., and GRAVES (S. R.). A letter on the National Dangers which result from the great deterioration in the Seamen of the Mercantile Marine; with reasons for the adoption of an Apprentice System; addressed to his Grace the Duke of Somerset, First Lord of the Admiralty. 2nd ed. 39 pp. 8vo. *London, 1860.* P 104.

SUTHERLAND (Kenneth Leith), R.N. The State of Our Navy: being a reply to some of the remarks contained in a Letter to "The Times" signed "One who knows the Service." 16 pp. 8vo. *Plymouth, 1861.* P 46.

ALL AT SEA with the Fleet. 10 pp. 8vo. n.p., n.d. P 49.

REFORM in the Navy. (5 pp.) 8vo. n.p., n.d. P 49.

THE SEAMEN of the Royal Navy; their advantages and disadvantages, as viewed from the Lower Deck. 61 pp. 8vo. n.p., *1877.* P 203.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE appointed by the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty to inquire into Pensions of Seamen and Marines . . . 127 pp. Folio. *London, 1882.* P 547.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE appointed by the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty to consider whether it is desirable to organise a scheme for granting Pensions or Gratuities to the Widows and Children of Seamen . . . . 91 pp. Folio. *London, 1886.* P 553.

WILLES (Admiral George). (Letters relating to the training and treatment of men in the Royal Navy.) 40 pp. 8vo. n.p., (*1889*). P 232.

WILLIAMS (Harry), Ch. Inspr. Machy, R.N. The Steam Navy of England—Past, Present, and Future. 288 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1893.* Da 60.

BRASSEY (Lord). Papers and Addresses, Naval and Maritime, for 1872 to 1893. Arranged and edited by Captain S. Eardley-Wilmot, R.N. 2 vols. 8vo. *London, 1894.* Da 56.

BLAKE (John). How Sailors Fight. An account of the Organisation of the British Fleet in Peace and War, with some tactical illustrations of the behaviour of Modern Fighting Ships in Action. Introduction by Capt the Hon. Hedworth Lambton, C.B., R.N. 259 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1901.* Da 77.

YEXLEY (Lionel). The Inner Life of the Navy. Being an account of the Inner Social Life led by our Naval Seamen on board Ships of War, together with a detailed account of the systems of victualling and uniform in vogue during the latter part of the nineteenth and the opening years of the twentieth century. 386 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1908.* Da 58.

CIVIL EMPLOYMENT of Men who have served in the Royal Navy and Royal Marines. 27 pp. 12mo. *London, 1910.* P 330.

YEXLEY (Lionel). Charity and the Navy. A protest against indiscriminate begging on behalf of 'Poor Jack.' 58 pp. 8vo. *London, 1911.* P 309.

Entry and Manning.

ST. LO (Captain George). England's Safety : or, a Bridle to the French King. Proposing a sure method for encouraging Navigation, and raising qualified seamen . . . provision for all such as shall be wounded . . . Also an in-sight into the advantages may be made by the herring and other fisheries in respect to the breeding of seamen . . . a proposal for the maintenance and education of the male children of all such as shall be killed in service, both seamen and Officers . . . Likewise encouragement for Commanders of men-of-war, privatiers, and seamen in taking any ship or effects of the enemies, and all to be done without any sensible charge or burthen to the Kingdom. 2d ed. 54 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1693.* Da 273.

ST. LO (Captain George). England's Interest ; or, a discipline for seamen ; wherein is proposed, a sure method for raising qualified seamen, for the well-manning Their Majesties' Fleet on all occasions : also a method whereby seamen will be obliged mutually to relieve each other on board the Men-of War yearly, or thereabout ; except where any seaman by his own voluntary consent shall be willing to stay longer . . . . 52 pp. 8vo. *London, 1694.* P 538.

[JUSTICE (Alexander).] A General Treatise of the Dominion and Laws of the Sea . . . and a proposal for the more easy and expeditious Manning of the Fleet. (700 pp.) Illus. 8vo. *London, 1705.* Xa 29.

3rd ed. (791 pp.) Illus. 8vo. *London*, n.d. Xa 30.

THE SAILORS ADVOCATE. To be continued. 52 pp. 8vo. *London*, n.d. P 129.

THE SAILORS ADVOCATE. Number II., containing a pamphlet printed in the Year 1707, entitled An Enquiry into the causes of our Naval Miscarriages : With some Thoughts on the Interest of this nation, as to a Naval War, and of the only true way of Manning the Fleet. By —— Esq. (14 + 39 pp.) 8vo. *London, 1728.* P 279.

ROBE (Thomas). Ways and Means to Man the Navy with not less than fifteen thousand able Sailors, upon any emergency, with less expense to the Government ; and no wise inconvenient to the Merchants, Traders, &c. . . . 3rd ed. 30 pp. 8vo. *London, 1740.* Da 50.

AN INFALLIBLE PROJECT for the more effectual speedy and easy Manning of the Navy of England, without that intollerable and unparallel'd practice of Pressing, plainly demonstrated. With observations on our Marine Affairs in general and some thoughts on Trade. Likewise an account of the excellent management of the Marine in France, well worthy our imitation. Humbly inscribed to the consideration of the Legislature. By a Seaman. 44 pp. 8vo. *London, 1745.* P 356.

AN ESSAY towards a method of speedily Manning a Fleet upon any sudden emergency. 46 pp. 12mo. *London, 1755.* Da 186.

A SEASONABLE CALL upon all English Sailors, by an Inquiry into the causes of our Naval Miscarriages. With some thoughts on the interest of the Nation, as to a Naval War, and of the only true way of Manning the Fleet. Dedicated to the Parliament of Great-Britain. From the second edition . . . printed at London in 1707. Now re-printed at this important crisis, for the candid perusal of all true lovers of their Country. 61 pp. 8vo. *London, 1756.* P 356.

SOME HINTS for the more effectually Regulating and Disciplining His Majesty's Navy, and for the more speedily manning the same in a future war. By a Sea-officer. 30 pp. 8vo. *London, 1758.* P 283.

A PROPOSAL for the encouragement of Seaman to serve more readily in His Majesty's Navy, for preventing of desertion, supporting their wives and families, and for the easier and quieter government of His Majesty's ships. (By Kn—les.) 32 pp. 8vo. *London, 1758.* P 291.

BLAKE (Captain John), R.N. A plan for regulating the Marine System of Great Britain, in which the service of the Navy, the interest of the Merchant, and the contentment of the Seamen and their families are impartially considered : and each endeavoured to be provided for, in such manner, that there is reason to hope that it may give universal satisfaction : and enable the Nation to carry on War and Commerce at the same time, with equal vigour and spirit : and particularly raise ten or twelve thousand Volunteers in a very short time, with little or no expense to the Government. 78 pp. 8vo. *London, 1758.* P 129.

A LETTER to the Rt. Hon. — containing hints of a plan for a Militia on a new and better footing than hitherto proposed : in the course of which is shewn, in what manner His Majesty's Fleets and Armies may be occasionally supplied without pressing, consistently with the Nation's security and the Subject's liberty. 58 pp. 8vo. *London, 1758.* P 129.

PLAN for preserving the Maritime Power and Commerce of the nation in time of war ; for the more speedily and easily manning the Royal Navy with volunteers ; and for effectually abolishing the unconstitutional mode of impressing . . . . 15 pp. 4to. *London, 1773.* P 607.

TOMLINSON (Lieutenant), R.N. A plan for a practicable, easy, and constitutional method of Manning the Royal Navy, upon any emergency, without the usual mode of impressing seamen ; rendered intelligible to those who are unacquainted with Maritime Affairs . . 54 pp. 4to. *London, 1774.* P 538.

BUTLER (Charles). An Essay on the legality of impressing seamen. 2nd ed. 138 pp. 8vo. *London, 1778.* Da 185.

REPORT from the Committee appointed to consider whether by any, and by what means, more effectual encouragement can be given to volunteers to enter on board His Majesty's Ships of War. 1 + 19 pp. 4to. n.p., *1780.* Da 262.

AN ENQUIRY into the practice and legality of pressing by the King's Commission, founded on a consideration of the methods in use to supply the fleets and armies of England from the earliest period of the English laws and history to the present time. 60 pp. 8vo. *London, 1782.* P 341.

PULTENEY (William). Impress of Seamen. Considerations on its legality, policy, and operation . . . (51 pp.) 8vo. *London, 1786.* P 297.

PATTON (Admiral Philip). The Natural Defence of an Insular Empire, earnestly recommended ; with a sketch of a plan, to attach real seamen to the service of their country. 102 pp. 4to. *Southampton, 1810.* Da 119.

TABULAR ILLUSTRATIONS of the State and Progress of the British Navy, from the middle of the Fourteenth Century to the Battle of Trafalgar (also table of the Navy Estimates from 1689 to 1805 ; shewing amounts voted and Number of Seamen and Marines).

See Campbell's "Lives of the Admirals" Vol. VIII. Ba 157.

THE RIGHT and Practice of Impressment as concerning Great Britain and America considered. 68 pp. 8vo. *London, 1814.* P 341.

[URQUHART (Thomas).] A letter to the Editor of the "Public Ledger" on the subject of British Seamen. (12 pp.) 8vo. *London, 1816.* P 344.

URQUHART (Thomas). A letter to Viscount Melville, on the improvement of our Marine System . . . (30 pp.) 8vo. *London, 1816.* P 344.

(CIRCULAR, dated 27th January, 1817, respecting entry and discharge of Supernumerary Boys.) 1 p. Folio. P 620.

TROTTER (Thomas). A practicable plan for Manning the Royal Navy and preserving our maritime ascendancy without Impressment. 91 pp. 8vo. *Newcastle, 1819.* P 76.

HINTS on the Impressment of Seamen. By a Commander in the Royal Navy. 61 pp. 8vo. *London, 1827.* P 76.

CRISP (Captain M. F.). Observations on the abolition of the Impress System. In two letters addressed to John W. Croker, Esq. Secretary to the Admiralty. 24 + 19 pp. 8vo. *Calcutta, 1829.* P 196.

HALL (Captain Basil), R.N. Fragments of Voyages and Travels. 3rd series. 3 vols. 12mo. *London, 1833.*

[MARTIN (Admiral Sir Byam).] Impressment of Seamen, and a few remarks on Corporal Punishment, taken from the private memoranda of a Naval Officer. (52 pp.) 8vo. *London, 1834.* P 155.

AN ABSTRACT of the Act (George IV.) regulating the Pay of the Royal Navy, and of the alterations and extensions of the said Act ; and an abstract of the Act (William IV.) for the encouragement of the voluntary enlistment of seamen and for Manning the Royal Navy. 46 pp. 4to. *London, 1835.* P 510.

REMARKS ON A BILL now before Parliament for the encouragement of voluntary enlistment of Seamen and to make Regulations for more effectually Manning His Majesty's Navy. By a Naval Officer. 19 pp. 8vo. *Hastings, 1835.* P 155.

LIHOU (Captain John), R.N. Suggestions for the establishment of a Royal Naval Nursery for Sailors to man Her Majesty's Fleet. 15 pp. 8vo. *London, 1838.* P 129.

GOURLY (Captain John), R.N. On the great evils of Impressment, and its mischievous effects in the Royal Navy and the Merchant Ships, with the great benefits to the Seamen bestowed by the Registration Act of the 30th July 1835. 78 pp. 8vo. *Southampton, 1838.* P 13.

BERKELEY (Captain M. F. F.), R.N. A letter addressed to Sir John Barrow, Bart., on the system of war and peace complements in Her Majesty's ships. 21 pp. 8vo.
London, 1839. P 40.

[BOWLES (Captain), R.N.] Suggestions for the more speedy equipment and better manning Her Majesty's Navy. 26 pp. 8vo.
1840. P 1.
Reprinted in Pamphlets on Naval Subjects.
1854. Da 57.

BOWLES (Vice-Admiral William). Preface to a complete edition of Pamphlets on Naval Affairs. 19 pp. 8vo. *London, 1854.* P 28.

SLEIGH (Captain Adderley W.). Nautical reorganisation and increase of the Trading Marine; also a practical plan for Manning the Navy without Impressment . . . 169 pp. 8vo.
London, 1840. P 2.

[ELLIOTT (Captain Charles), R.N.] A proposal in behalf of the Seamen of the Kingdom, and for their better encouragement to seek service in the Royal Navy. 15 pp. 8vo. n.p., n.d. P 40.

WILLIAMS (Captain W. J.), R.N. Remarks on the establishment of a System for Manning the Navy. Addressed to the Rt. Hon. the Earl of Haddington, First Lord of the Admiralty. 16 pp. 12mo. *Devonport, 1844.* P 6.

HOLLAND (Lieut. Frederick), R.N. Remarks on the Manning of the Fleet. 40 pp. 8vo.
London, 1845. P 3.

CRISP (M. F.). Letters to British Shipowners, &c. on Manning the Navy; pourtraying the characters of Seamen, and exhibiting their power and value in our Colonial Empire. 50 pp. 8vo. *Calcutta, 1846.* P 4.

PLUNKETT (Commander Hon. E.), R.N. The Past and Future of the British Navy. 216 pp. Illus. 12mo. *London, 1846.* Da 51.
2nd ed. 363 pp. 8vo.
London, 1847. Da 52.

BOWDEN (Lieut. R. B.), R.N. A Scheme for establishing a Nursery of Seamen for the Royal Navy. 16 pp. 8vo.
London, (1846). P 4.

BOWDEN (Commander R. B.), R.N. A Scheme for establishing a Nursery of Seamen for the Royal Navy. With a few hints on the means of meeting the expense consequent upon its adoption. 30 pp. 8vo. *London, (1846).* P 105.

[BROWNE (Lieut.).] Some Observations on Manning the Fleet, and the operation of the Registry Office in furtherance of that object. 16 pp. *London, 1847.* P 8.

BURTON (Captain J. Ryder), R.N. On the concentration of the material, the manual and physical force, in Her Majesty's Vessels of War, and on the most effective method of manning the Royal Navy. 3rd ed. 112 pp. 8vo.
London, 1847. P 18.

HAMILTON (William), R.N. The Navigation Laws as they affect the Manning of the Navy, with suggestions for improving its discipline and the conditions of its Seamen. 34 pp. 8vo.
London, (1848). P 15.

SUGGESTIONS for Manning the Navy. Submitted to the Admiralty in 1831–2. 12 pp. 8vo.
Chatham, 1848. P 11.

EARDLEY-WILMOT (Commander Arthur Parry). Manning the Navy; a statement in which the evils and losses arising from the present system are set forth, and a remedy is proposed whereby a permanent Navy may be established, and the moral, social, and physical condition of the British Seaman improved. 166 pp. 12mo.
London, 1849. Da 31.

GOURLEY (Captain John), R.N. Cherbourg and the Invasion of England by the French: England and her wooden walls manned by her youthful Seamen and Officers by General Registration, and not by Impressment. 18 pp. 8vo.
London, 1850. P 18.

SHERINGHAM (Captain W. L.), R.N. Suggestions for Manning the Navy with Volunteer Seamen.
12 pp. 8vo. *London, 1852.* P 26.
11 pp. 8vo. *London, n.d.* P 132.

A PLAN for the more efficient Manning of the Navy. By C. H. P.
10 pp. 8vo. n.p., *1852.* P 26.
(13 pp.) 8vo. n.p., *1852.* P 26.
18 pp. 8vo. n.p., *1852.* P 129.

SHERINGHAM (Captain W. L.), R.N. On Manning the Navy. (Reprinted from the "Nautical Magazine" for July, September, and October 1858.) (34 pp.) 8vo. *London, 1858.* P 129.

THOUGHTS AND SUGGESTIONS on the Subject of Manning the Navy. By a Naval Officer. 9 pp. 8vo. *London, n.d.* P 47.

CONNOLLY (Captain Matthew), R.N. Remarks on Manning the Navy, and subjects connected therewith. 49 pp. 8vo.
Portsea, 1858. P 129.

STEUART (James). Letter to the Earl of Hardwicke on the subject of Manning the Navy. (MS. 9 pp.) *1858.* P 333.

SULIVAN (Captain B. J.), R.N. Remarks on a Merchant Seaman's Fund and Manning the Navy. 8 pp. 8vo. *London, (1858).* P 116.

ELLIOT (Rear-Admiral Sir Charles). A letter to Rear-Admiral John Elphinstone Erskine (on the dearth of trained Seamen for the Naval Service). 16 pp. 8vo. *Brighton, 1859.* P 50.

RYDER (Rear-Admiral A. P.). Remarks on the entry of boys into the Royal Navy, showing that the number entered annually, the training ship accommodation, and the number of boys afloat, should be in round numbers doubled. With a postscript reply to objections. (18 pp.) Folio. *London, 1866.* P 523.

REDDIE (James). On Manning the Navy. 83 pp. 8vo. *London, 1867.* P 45

OSBORN (Rear-Admiral Sherard). On the Impressment of British Seamen and the necessity for a Naval Militia Bill. With Map and Appendix containing draft Bill. 62 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1874.* P 196.

LINDSAY (W. S.). Manning the Royal Navy and Mercantile Marine ; also belligerent and neutral rights in the event of war. A review of the past and present methods of manning, with suggestions for its improvement ; and, the formation of more reliable and permanent reserves : Also an inquiry into the operation of the declaration of Paris of 1856, and proposals for obviating its injurious effects on British Maritime Commerce. 133 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1877.* Da 168.

DIAGRAM showing the number of Ships in Commission and Seamen and Marines voted for each year from 1739 to 1891 inclusive. Large Sheet. (*London, 1892.*) Da 285.

BERESFORD (Captain Lord Charles), R.N. The Manning of the Fleet : our dangerous position. (Address to the Liverpool Chamber of Commerce, Monday, July 20th, 1896.) 20 pp. 8vo. *Liverpool, 1896.* P 292.

Regulations.

REGULATIONS for the Drafting, Entry, and Advancement of Men at the Home Ports (*with errata*). 39 pp. 8vo. *London, 1893.*
(*With errata.*) 35 pp. 8vo. *London, 1903.*

INSTRUCTIONS relative to Recruiting for the Royal Navy and Royal Marines. 86 pp. 8vo. *London, 1905.*

HOW TO JOIN THE ROYAL NAVY. 47 pp. Illus. 12mo. *London, (1910.)* P 209.

CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION. Apprentice in H.M. Dockyards and Boy Artificer in H.M. Navy. May 1910. Regulations . . . 24 pp. Folio. *London, 1910.* P 615.

Education and Training.

TREMLETT (Commander F. S.), R.N. Suggestions for establishing an uniform system of training and educating the Boys of the Royal Navy. 41 pp. Folio. n.p., (*1861*). P 527.

REGULATIONS for establishing a uniform system of training the Boys of the Royal Navy. Oct. 1864. 68 pp. 8vo. (*London, 1864.*) P 58.

OUR NAVAL TRAINING SYSTEM. By a Commander R.N. 38 pp. 8vo. *Guildford, 1866.* P 45.

REGULATIONS for establishing a uniform system of Training the Boys of the Royal Navy. August 1868. 102 pp. 8vo. *Devonport, 1868.* P 49.

CHADWICK (Lieut.-Commr. F. E.), U.S.N. Report on the Training Systems for the Navy and Mercantile Marine of England, and on the Naval Training System of France, made to the Bureau of Equipment and Recruiting, U.S. Navy Department, September, 1879. 207 pp. 8vo. *Washington, 1880.* Da 152.

OBSERVATIONS on the training of Seamen. 45 pp. Folio. (*London, 1880.*) P 541.

Regulations.

REGULATIONS for establishing a uniform system of Training the Boys of the Royal Navy. 90 pp. 8vo. n.p., *1868.*
98 pp. 8vo. *London, 1871.*

REGULATIONS for Training the Boys of the Royal Navy. 142 pp. 8vo. *London, 1882.*
257 pp. 8vo. n.p., *1890.*

TRAINING SERVICE REGULATIONS. 301 pp. 8vo. n.p., *1901.*
210 pp. 8vo. n.p., *1907.*
Addenda. 95 pp. 8vo. n.p., *1908.*

FOREIGN NAVIES.

BURNEY (Commander C.), R.N. Reports on education of Naval Officers and training of Boys and Petty Officers in the German, Dutch, Swedish, and Danish Navies. 71 pp. Folio. (*London, 1882.*) P 555.

Austria.

ORDENANZA de S.M. para el Regimen y Gobierno Militar de las Matriculas de Mar. 281 pp. 8vo. *Madrid, 1802.* Da 266.

VORSCHRIFTEN für die Mannschafts-Schulen S.M. Kriegs-Marine. (109 pp.) 4to. *Pola, 1874.*

France.

OFFRET (M.). Notes sur le service de l'Inscription maritime. 362 pp. 8vo. *Batignolles, 1855.* Da 237.

RECRUTEMENT des Armées de Terre et de Mer. Loi de 1872 promulguée le 16 Août 1872. Compte rendu in extenso des trois délibérations —Loi du 27 Jullier 1872—Décret relatif au Volontariat d'un an—Décrets relatifs aux engagements volontaires et aux rengagements—Décrets relatifs aux engagements conditionnels d'un an—Rapport de la commission présenté par M. le Marquis de Chasseloup-Laubat—Texte des 101 amendments déposés à la Tribune —Lois des 10 Mars 1818, 21 Mars 1832, 21 Avril 1855, 1er Février 1868. 386 pp. Folio. *Paris, (1872.)* Da 275.

CHADWICK (Lieut.-Commr. F. E.), U.S.N. Report on the Training Systems for the Navy and Mercantile Marine of England, and on the Naval Training System of France, made to the Bureau of Equipment and Recruiting, U.S. Navy Department, September, 1879. 207 pp. 8vo. *Washington, 1880.* Da 152.

PAWLOWSKI (Auguste). La Marine marchande et l'Inscription maritime. 129 pp. 8vo. *Paris, 1910.* Fa 5.

Italy.

REGOLAMENTO PROVVISORIO per la Categoria Timoniéri del Corpo Reale Equippaggi. 14 pp. 8vo. *Spezia, 1898.* P 350.

Norway.

PLAN for Sømilitære Korps. 14 pp. 8vo. *Christiania, 1896.*

PLAN for Marinens Haandverkskorps. 19 pp. 8vo. *Kristiania, 1900.*

Spain.

ORDENANZA de S.M. para el Regimen y Gobierno Militar de las Matriculas de Mar. 281 pp. 8vo. *Madrid, 1802.* Da 266.

EXTRACTO de las ventajas y situaciones que puedan obtener los quintos que hagan sus servicios en las tripulaciones de los buques de Guerra. 3 pp. Folio. *Madrid,* n.d. P 604.

REGLAMENTO del Cuerpo de Contramaestres de la Armada. 24 pp. 8vo. *Madrid, 1862.* P 350.

LEY SOBRE redencion y enganches del servicio de la Armada . . ., seguida del Reglamento Provisional para la ejecucion de dicha ley . . . 16 pp. 8vo. *Madrid, 1862.* P 350.

REGLAMENTO ORGÁNICO del Cuerpo de Maquinistas de la Armada. . . . 67 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Madrid, 1863.* P 350.

REGLAMENTO para el régimen é instruccion de las Escuelas de Marineria. 23 pp. 8vo. *Madrid, 1865.* P 350.

REAL DECRETO reduciendo á una sola campaña de cuatro años el tiempo que deben servir en los buques del estado los Matriculados de Mar. 7 pp. 8vo. *Madrid, 1867.* P 350.

ROYAL MARINES.

(*See also* p. 103.)

A LETTER to a member of Parliament concerning the four regiments commonly called Mariners. 14 pp. 8vo. *London, 1699.* P 147.

A LETTER to the Right Honourable the Lords of the Admiralty: setting forth the inconveniences and hardships the Marine Officers are subject to, who serve on board the Fleet. By an Officer, in that service during the late War. 20 pp. 12mo. *London, 1757.* P 357.

MCINTIRE (John), Lieutenant of Marines. A Military Treatise on the Discipline of the Marine Forces when at Sea: together with short instructions for detachments sent to attack on Shore. 332 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1763.* Da 144.

SCALE OF PENSIONS for the . . . . . Royal Marines . . . 4 pp. Folio. n.p., n.d. P 620.

ARTICLES for the government of the Benefit Society of Sergeants of the Chatham Division of Royal Marines, made, entered into, and unanimously agreed upon the 11th day of December, 1805, at the Royal Marine Barracks, Chatham. 18 pp. 12mo. *Rochester, 1806.* P 331.

RULES AND ARTICLES agreed upon by the Sergeants of Marines, of the Portsmouth Division, for forming themselves into a Society for the benefit of each worthy member, and the Service in general. 11 pp. 12mo. *Portsmouth, 1806.* P 331.

A FEW PLAIN and plausible Hints on the Formation of a Royal Marine Rifle Legion. By Caleb. 50 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1835.* P 2.

REPORT of the Committee of Investigation into the accounts of the several Divisions of the Royal Marines . . 56 pp. Folio. (*London, 1869.*) P 557.

REPORT of the Committee on the Accounts of the Royal Marine Divisions, together with minutes of evidence and appendix. 20 pp. Folio. *London, 1872.* P 520

Report of the Committee appointed to inquire into the present condition of the Royal Marine Forces, with a view to reorganisation. 16 pp. Folio. *London, 1880.* P 557.

Regulations.

Rules and Instructions for the better government of our Marine Forces. 3 pp. Folio. n.p., (*1740.*) P 624.

Articles of War; containing an Act for the regulation of His Majesty's Royal Marine Forces while on shore. Rules and articles established . . . for the better government of His Majesty's Royal Marine Forces, while on shore, from the 24th of March, 1806. 141 pp. 12mo. *London, 1806.* P 331.

Regulations and Instructions relating to the Royal Marine Forces, when on shore. (139 pp.) 8vo. n.p., (*1819.*)

An Act for the regulation of Her Majesty's Royal Marine Forces while on shore. Also, Rules and Articles . . . . for the better government of Her Majesty's Royal Marine Forces while they shall not be embarked and doing duty on board the Fleet. 120 + 68 pp. 8vo. *London, 1841.*

Rules and Articles made and established . . . for the better government of Her Majesty's Royal Marine Forces while they shall not be embarked and doing duty on board the Fleet. (*Signed Copy.*) 68 pp. 8vo. *London, 1843.*

An Act for the regulation of Her Majesty's Royal Marine Forces while on shore. Also Rules and Articles for the better Government of Her Majesty's Royal Marine Forces while they shall not be embarked and doing duty on board the fleet. 128 + 68 pp. 8vo. *London, 1844.*

Recruiting Instructions for the Corps of Royal Marines. 16 pp. 8vo. *London, 1845.*

Regulations and Instructions relating to the Royal Marines serving on board Her Majesty's Ships. 23 pp. 8vo. *London, 1845.*
23 pp. 8vo. *London, 1858.*

An Act for Limiting the Time of Service in the Royal Marine Forces. (Passed 2d July 1847.) An Act to amend the Act for Limiting the Time of Service in the Royal Marine Forces. (Passed 9th March 1857.) And an Act for the Regulation of Her Majesty's Royal Marine Forces while on shore. (Passed 26th March 1858.) Together with Rules and Articles of War. 160 pp. 8vo. (*London*), (*1858*).

Rules and Articles made and established . . . for the better government of Her Majesty's Royal Marine Forces. 63 pp. 8vo. *London, 1858.*

An Act for the regulation of Her Majesty's Royal Marine Forces while on shore. An Act for limiting the time of service in the Royal Marine Forces. And an Act to amend the Act for limiting the time of service in the Royal Marine Forces. Together with Rules and Articles of War. 235 pp. 12mo. *London, 1878.*

Instructions for Recruiting Officers of Royal Marines. 20 pp. 8vo. *London, 1878.*

Instructions for rendering accounts at the Royal Marine Divisions and Recruiting Stations by the Adjutant, Captains of Companies, Barrack-Master, Quartermaster, Paymaster, Auditor, and Recruiting Officer. 160 pp. 8vo. *London, 1881.*

Instructions relative to Recruiting for the Royal Navy and Royal Marines. 86 pp. 8vo. *London, 1905.*

Instructions for the Royal Marine Divisions (*with errata*). 187 pp. 8vo. *London, 1908.*

NAVAL RESERVE, COAST GUARD, AND VOLUNTEERS.

British Navy.

General.

Hunt (Rowland). An address to the Merchants and Owners of the Mercantile Navy of the United Kingdom, on the advantages of Maritime Volunteer Service. 2nd ed. 30 pp. 8vo. *London, 1803.* P 295.

Brown (J. H.). A Suggestion for Forming and Maintaining a Naval Reserve, and improving the conditions of Merchant Seamen. 8 pp. 8vo. *London, 1845.* P 4.

Weale (John). A letter to the Rt. Hon. Lord John Russell, First Lord of the Treasury, on the Defence of the Country and on the expediency of training as Auxiliaries, able-bodied male persons applying for parochial relief. 35 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1847.* P 11.

Sharpe (Lieut. R.), R.N. A letter to the Rt. Hon. the Earl of Auckland, G.C.B., First Lord of the Admiralty, &c. Containing suggestions

for the formation of a large self-supporting body of seamen ready for any emergency; for the avoidance of the present delay and injury to the Service arising during the fitting out, and paying off of our Men of War; for establishing a never-failing source for the supply of sufficient seamen and for the constant maintenance of the whole of the Navy afloat in such a state that on a declaration of war, or at any moment, it may be expanded to twice its extent. 35 pp. 8vo.
London, 1848. P 11.

Elliot (Capt. Charles), R.N. A plan for the formation of a Maritime Militia or Sea Fencible Force. 41 pp. 8vo. *London, 1852.* P 26.

Observations on the Naval Resources of France and England, and plan for a Reserve of Trained Seamen. 58 pp. 8vo. n.p., n.d. P 129.

Bowles (Vice-Admiral William). Heads of a Bill for raising a Militia for Naval Service. 5 pp. Folio. n.p., *1854.* P 129.

Gardner (Commander G. H.), R.N. The Royal Navy. With suggestions for forming an additional Reserve of Seamen for the Fleet, and for securing the protection of our Naval Arsenals and Sea Coasts. 24 pp. 8vo.
Portsea, 1858. P 129.

Moore (Thomas). Volunteer Reserve Force. A letter to the Admiralty on the Manning of H.M. Ships of War on an emergency. 12 pp. 8vo. *London, 1859.* P 50.

Bowles (Admiral William). A Militia our only real Naval Reserve. 2nd ed. 16 pp. 8vo.
London, 1860. P 129.

Suggestions for the Establishment of a permanent Reserve of Seamen for the Royal Navy. By a Rear-Admiral. 15 pp. 8vo.
London, 1860. P 116.

Memoranda on Naval Reserves.
1. Royal Naval Volunteers.
2. Training.
3. Second Division of Royal Naval Volunteers.
4. "Short Service" Pensioners not eligible.
5. Condition of Peace Establishment.
6. Coast Guard.
7. Coast Guard Ships.
8. Coast Volunteers.
9. Conclusion.

29 pp. 8vo. *London, 1860.* P 47.

Martin (Vice-Admiral W. F.). Memoranda on Naval Reserves. 29 pp. 8vo.
London, 1860. P 51.

Ryder (Rear-Admiral A. P.). Remarks on the Three Naval Reserves of Seamen under the superintendence of the Commodore Controller-General of Coast Guard, with suggestions for their improvement. 25 pp. Illus. Folio.
London, 1866. P 524.

Gilmore (Commander Arthur H.), R.N. A Naval Reserve of the Future. 26 pp. 8vo.
Portsea, 1869. P 51.

A letter to Arthur W. Peel, M.P., on the Defence of our Harbours, Providing Men for the Royal Navy and Mercantile Marine, Training Ships, Naval Reserve, Naval Volunteers. By a Member of the Local Marine Board, Dundee. 8 pp. 8vo.
Dundee, 1871. P 51.

Brassey (Thomas). Our Reserves of Seamen. 48 pp. 8vo. *London, 1872.* P 51.

Royal Naval Reserve.

Notice to Seamen, containing the Advantages and Conditions of the Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve. 15 pp. 12mo.
London, 1859. P 195.

(Speech of Sir F. Baring, correspondence, &c., relating to the Naval Reserve Bill, 1859.) (37 pp.) 8vo. n.p., n.d. P 619.

A few words on the Royal Naval Reserve to the Merchant Seamen of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland. By one who has served both in the Merchant Service and in the Royal Navy, and who now belongs to the Royal Naval Reserve. 20 pp. 12mo.
n.p., n.d. P 203.

Richardson (Rowley). A proposal to increase the Royal Naval Reserve, and, at the same time, reduce East India expenditure, by the employment of Sailing Men-of-War as East India Troop Ships. 27 pp. 8vo.
London, 1860. P 48.

Plan, with the conditions and regulations, for partially manning a reserve squadron with Officers and Seamen of the Royal Naval Reserve. 11 pp. 8vo.
London, 1869. P 587.

Report of the Committee appointed by the Admiralty and the Board of Trade to hold an inquiry into the working of the Royal Naval Reserve Regulations. . 42 pp. Folio.
London, 1870. P 553.

Tarleton (Vice-Admiral Sir Walter). Report on the Naval Reserves. 15 pp. Folio.
London, 1876. P 553.

The degradation of the Royal Naval Reserve. 27 pp. 8vo. *London, 1893.* P 587.

Regulations.

Regulations for carrying into effect the Act 22 & 23 Vict. c. 10., for the establishment of a Reserve of Royal Naval Volunteers. 33 pp. 8vo. *London, 1859.* P 347.

INSTRUCTIONS to Naval Officers for carrying into effect the Act 22 & 23 Vic. c. 40., for the establishment of a Reserve of Royal Naval Volunteers. Prepared and issued by the Admiralty and Board of Trade. 29 pp. 8vo. *London, 1859.* P 347.

SUPPLEMENTAL INSTRUCTIONS to Officers in the British Possessions abroad. Reserve Force of Royal Naval Volunteers. Board of Trade Circular. 7 pp. 8vo. n.p., (*1859*). P 347.

INSTRUCTIONS to Shipping Masters for carrying into effect the Act 22 & 23 Vict. c. 40., for the establishment of a Reserve of Royal Naval Volunteers. Prepared and issued by the Admiralty and Board of Trade. 23 pp. 8vo. *London, 1859.*

Also Supplemental Regulations. (14) pp. 8vo. (*London, 1859–60.*) P 347.

SUPPLEMENTAL INSTRUCTIONS to Consols. Board of Trade Circular. Reserve Force of Royal Naval Volunteers. 7 pp. 8vo. n.p., (*1859.*) P 347.

PRACTICAL RULES AND INSTRUCTIONS for carrying into effect the Act 24 & 25 Vict. Cap. 129. and the order in council issued under that Act, for the appointment of Officers in the Royal Naval Reserve. 11 pp. Folio. n.p., *1861.* P 529.

REGULATIONS for carrying into effect the Act 22 and 23 Vict. c. 40., for the establishment of a Reserve of Royal Naval Volunteers; and Order in Council containing Admiralty Regulations respecting Officers of the Royal Naval Reserve. 56 pp. 8vo. *London, 1864.*

STANDING ORDERS AND MEMORANDA by the Commodore Controller-General, relating to the Royal Naval Reserve, for the guidance of Naval Officers. 8 pp. 8vo. n.p., (*1866.*) P 355.

SEAMAN PENSIONER RESERVE. Regulations for the Formation of a Seaman Pensioner Reserve. 1 p. Folio. n.p., (*1872.*) P 355.
Modifications of the Regulations. 1 p. Folio. n.p., (*1873.*) P 355.

REVISED AND CONSOLIDATED REGULATIONS for the Royal Naval Reserve, (First and Second Class) Established by the Act 22 & 23 Vict. (*with errata*). 52 pp. 8vo. *London, 1873.*

REVISED REGULATIONS for carrying into effect the Act 26 & 27 Vict. Cap. 69, and the Orders in Council issued under that Act, for the appointment and employment of Officers in the Royal Naval Reserve. 19 pp. 8vo. *London, 1885.* P 348.

REVISED AND CONSOLIDATED REGULATIONS for the Royal Naval Reserve. Established by the Act 22 & 23 Vict. c. 40 (*with errata*). 52 pp. 8vo. *London, 1886.*

REVISED REGULATIONS for carrying into effect the Act 26 & 27 Vict. Cap. 69., for the Appointment, Promotion, and Employment of Officers in the Royal Naval Reserve . . . (*with errata*). 17 pp. 8vo. Illus. *London, 1886.*
21 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, (1891.)*
22 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1893.*
27 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1896.*

REVISED AND CONSOLIDATED REGULATIONS for the Royal Naval Reserve . . . 88 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1896.*

REGULATIONS for the Royal Naval Reserve (Men) . . , (*with errata*). 104 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1899.*
126 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1905.*
78 pp. 8vo. *London, 1910.*

REGULATIONS for the Royal Naval Reserve. Malta. 42 pp. 8vo. *London, 1904.*

REGULATIONS for the Appointment, Promotion, and Employment of Officers in the Royal Naval Reserve. 51 pp. 8vo. *London, 1905.*

ROYAL NAVAL RESERVE. New System of Training. Officers. 5 pp. 8vo. n.p., *1906.* P 348.
Men. 8 pp. 8vo. n.p., *1906.* P 348.

REVISED REGULATIONS for the Royal Naval Auxiliary Sick Berth Reserve. (1906.) 25 pp. 8vo. n.p., *1906.* P 348.

REGULATIONS for the entry of Royal Naval Reserve Men under the New System of Training. Memorandum for the information and guidance of Officers Commanding H.M. Ships and others concerned. 12 pp. 8vo. n.p., *1906.* P 348.

REGULATIONS for the Royal Naval Reserve. (Trawler Section.) Skippers. 9 pp. 8vo. n.p., *1910.* P 348.

REGULATIONS for the Royal Naval Reserve. (Trawler Section.)
Second Hands.
Enginemen.
Deck Hands.
Trimmers.
11 pp. 8vo. n.p., *1910.* P 348.

REGULATIONS for the Royal Naval Reserve. Newfoundland. 41 pp. 8vo. *London, 1910.*

REGULATIONS for the Royal Naval Reserve (Officers). 63 pp. 8vo. *London, 1911.*

Coast Guard.

Coast Guard Enquiry held on Mr. William Scott, Mate of the Royal Navy, Chief Mate of the "Kite" Revenue Cruiser, in command of the Liverpool Tender. 8vo. 18 pp. *Dublin, 1835.*

Bouverie (Capt. F. W. P.), R.N. On the organisation of the Coast Guard Reserve. 14 pp. 8vo. *London, 1863.* P 48.

Case as to Pay and Pension of Officers in the Coast Guard Service. 5 pp. Folio. n.p., n.d. P 520.

(*See also* p. 104.)

Regulations.

Regulations to be observed on Inspections and for the exercise of the Crews of Coast Guard Stations. 46 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1829.*

General Instructions for the Coast-Guard of the United Kingdom. 272 pp. 8vo. *London, 1829.*
(*With errata.*) 212 pp. 8vo. *London, 1841.*
177 pp. 8vo. *London, 1857.*

Special Instructions for the Coast-Guard of the United Kingdom (*with errata*). 143 + 48 pp. 8vo. *London, 1866.*

Special Instructions for the Coast Guard Service (*with errata*). 146 pp. 8vo. *London, 1875.*
146 pp. 8vo. *London, 1881.*
(*With errata.*) 220 pp. 8vo. *London, 1887.*

Coast Guard Instructions. 359 pp. 8vo. *London, 1898.*

Addenda.
35 pp. 8vo. n.p., *1900.*
84 pp. 8vo. n.p., *1902.*

Coast Guard Instructions. 465 pp. 8vo. n.p. *1904.*

Addenda.—
60 pp. 8vo. n.p., *1906.*
128 pp. ,, ,, *1908.*
150 pp. ,, ,, *1909.*
183 pp. ,, ,, *1910.*

Coast Guard Instructions, 1911. 358 pp. 8vo. n.p., *1912.*

Establishment of Coast Guard on Shore. 27 pp. Folio. n.p., (*1870.*)

Establishment—Coast Guard on Shore. 26 pp. Folio. *London, 1885.*

Establishment (personnel) for Coast Guard on Shore. 36 pp. Folio. n.p., *1897.*
36 pp. Folio. ,, *1900.*

Coast Guard Stations, &c. Address List.
29 pp. 8vo. *London, 1885.*
37 pp. ,, ,, *1891.*
37 pp. ,, ,, *1895(6)*
28 pp. ,, ,, *1906.*
32 pp. ,, ,, *1910.*

Volunteers.

Domville (Commander W. C. H.), R.N. Suggestions for improving the Organization of the Royal Naval Artillery Volunteers. 12 pp. Folio. *London, 1881.* P 555.

Regulations.

Regulations for the Royal Naval Coast Volunteer Force, 1866. 16 pp. 8vo. (*London, 1866.*) P 58.

Regulations for carrying into effect the Act for the Royal Naval Artillery Volunteers. 57 pp. 8vo. *London, 1873.*

Addenda.—
8 pp. 8vo. *London 1885.*
54 pp. ,, ,, *1889.*

Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve.
Part i. Regulations.
Part ii. Civil and Administrative Rules.
Part iii. The Acts providing for the Constitution of the Reserve.
(53 pp.) 8vo. *London, 1903.*

Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve.
Part i. Regulations.
Part ii. The Acts providing for the constitution &c. of the Reserve.
148 pp. 8vo. *London, 1909.*

Foreign Navies.

Spain.

Ministerio de Marina—Exposicion á S.M.—Real Decreto. (6 pp.) 8vo. n.p. [*1864.*] P 350.

United States.

Naval Reserves, Training and Matériel. June 1888. (Navy Department, Bureau of Navigation, Office of Naval Intelligence.) 420 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Washington, 1888.* Da 211.

Laws and Regulations. State and National, relating to the Naval Militia. 52 pp. 8vo. *Washington, 1895.* P 308.

The Book of the Naval Reserve of New Jersey, Battalion of the East. U.S.S. "Portsmouth." 83 pp. Illus. Obl. 8vo. n.p. (*1897*) Da 267.

INDIAN NAVY, ETC.

REMARKS on the State of the Indian Navy. 16 pp. 8vo. n.p., *1848*. P 99.

KIRWAN (Charles J.). Notes on the dispatch of Troops by sea. 69 pp. 8vo. *Calcutta, 1859*. P 590.

MEMORANDUM on Her Majesty's Indian Navy, 1861. 28 pp. 8vo. *Broadstairs*, n.d. P 132.

MENDS (Rear-Admiral Sir W. R.). Report upon the establishments and vessels of the Indian Marine. 81 pp. Folio. n.p., *1872*. P 518.

COMMITTEE upon the Indian Troop Service. 149 pp. Illus. Folio. *London, 1879*. P 558.

ADMINISTRATION REPORT of the Indian Marine Service for the official year 1881–82. 59 pp. Folio. n.p., n.d. P 554.

ADMINISTRATION REPORT of the Indian Marine for the official year 1883–84. (29 + 24 pp.) Folio. n.p., n.d. P 552.

MARINE REGULATIONS, INDIA. Vol. I. Part I. Discipline. Part II. Finance (*with additions*). 307 pp. 8vo. *Calcutta, 1886*.

TERMS OF AGREEMENT between the Admiralty and India Office for manning the Floating Defences of the Indian Harbours, and Orders in Council relating thereto. 31 pp. Folio. *London, 1893*. P 626.

CORRESPONDENCE between Treasury, India Office, and Admiralty, relative to the contribution to be paid by India on account of the vessels stationed in Indian Waters. 81 pp. Folio. (*London, 1895*.) P 557.

Troopship Regulations.

INDIAN TROOP SERVICE. Regulations for Her Majesty's Indian Troop Ships (*with errata*) 38 pp. 8vo. n.p., *1871*.

INDIAN TROOP SERVICE. Instructions for General Messes on board Her Majesty's Indian Troop Ships. 16 pp. 8vo. *London, 1871*.

INSTRUCTIONS for Her Majesty's Indian Troop Ships and the Indian Troop Service. 65 pp. 4to. n.p., *1875*.

INDIAN TROOP SERVICE. Regulations for Her Majesty's Indian Troop Ships (*with errata*). 3rd ed. 41 pp. 8vo. *London, 1878*.

MILITARY POLICY.

SOME THOUGHTS on the Land Forces kept up in this Kingdom. 31 pp. 8vo. *London, 1739*. P 177.

LETTERS on the Impolicy of a Standing Army in time of peace, and on the unconstitutional and illegal measure of Barracks; with a postscript illustrative of the real constitutional mode of defence for this Island, and a review of the effects produced by a Standing Army on Morality, Population and Labour. 90 pp. 8vo. *London, 1793*. P 76.

SELKIRK (The Earl of). On the necessity of a more effectual system of National Defence, and the means of establishing the permanent Security of the Kingdom. 179 pp. 8vo. *London, 1808*. Db 31.

PASLEY (Captain C. W.), R.E. Essay on the Military Policy and Institutions of the British Empire. 4th ed. (Part I.) 531 pp. 8vo. *London, 1813*. Db 11.

NAPIER (Lt.-General Sir Charles James). A letter on the Defence of England, by Corps of Volunteers and Militia. Addressed to Members of Parliament. 2nd ed. 28 pp. 8vo. *London, 1852*. P 87.

GARDINER (General Sir Robert). Report on Gibraltar considered as a Fortress and a Colony. With an appendix, dated 11th October, 1850, containing a report on the military defences, government, and trade of Gibraltar, with considerations on the relative position of that fortress with Spain. 190 pp. 8vo. n.p., *1856*. Cx 553.

OUR NORTH-WEST FRONTIER. 19 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1856*. P 37.

BURGOYNE (General Sir John F.). Army Reform. 30 pp. 8vo. *London, 1857*. P 261.

JACOB (Brigadier-General John). The Views and Opinions of —— . Collected and edited by Capt. Lewis Pelly. 2nd ed. 449 pp. 8vo. *London, 1858*. Db 13.

ENGLAND rendered impregnable by the practical military organisation and efficient equipment of her national forces. . . . By H. A. L. 154 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1871*. Db 1.

HANNEKEN (Lieut.-General von). Studies on the probable course and result of a War between Russia and England. 11 pp. Folio. (*London, 1878*.) P 555.

Bloch (I. S.). Is War Now Impossible? Being an Abridgment of "The War of the Future in its Technical, Economic, and Political Relations." With a prefatory conversation with the Author by W. T. Stead. Translated from the Russian. 356 pp. Illus. 8 vo. *London, 1899.* Db 67.

Coulton (G. G.) Our National Army. A Question for the people. Reprinted from the "National Review." [National Service League.] 11 pp. 8vo. (*Westminster*), n.d. P 345.

Arnold-Forster (H. O.). The War Office, the Army and the Empire. A Review of the Military Situation in 1900. With a preface by the Rt. Hon. The Earl of Rosebery, K.G. 102 pp. 8vo. *London, 1900.* Db 7.

Wilkinson (Spenser). Essays on War and Policy. 439 pp. 8vo. *Westminster, 1900.* Db 18.

New ed. 436 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1910.* Db 58.

Barker (J. Ellis). National and Non-National Armies. A study in military policy. A lecture by —— delivered at the Royal United Service Institution on February 27th, 1907. [National Service League.] 20 pp. 8vo. *London*, n.d. P 345.

Roberts (Field-Marshal Earl). A Nation in Arms. Speeches on the requirements of the British Army, delivered by —— . 222 pp. 8vo. *London, 1907.* Db 76.

Maude (Colonel F. N.), (late R.E.). War and the World's Life. 424 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1907.* Db 55.

(Shee (George F.).) The Briton's First Duty. The case for Universal Military Training. With an introduction by Field-Marshal Earl Roberts, V.C., K.G. 4th (abridged) ed. 144 pp. Illus. 12mo. *London*, (*1907*). Db 64.

5th ed. 193 pp. Illus. 12mo. *London*, (*1910*). Db 65.

The Foundations of Reform. By the Military Correspondent of "The Times." 497 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1908.* Db 63.

Haldane (Richard Burdon). Army Reform, and other addresses. 302 pp. 8vo. *London*, n.d. Db 8.

National Service and National Physique. (Reprinted by courtesy of "The British Medical Journal.") [National Service League.] 16 pp. 8vo. *London*, n.d. P 345.

Festing (Miss Gabrielle). The Civilian in War Time. Lecture by —— [National Service League.] 18 pp. 8vo. (*London*), n.d. P 345.

Wyndham (Horace). What War means. [National Service League.] 20 pp. 8vo. *London*, n.d. P 345.

Watson (Col. Sir C. M.). Universal Service. A résumé of some of the arguments for and against the systems of voluntary service and of universal service, with special reference to the British Army for home defence. [National Service League.] 31 pp. 8vo. *London, 1909.* P 345.

Strachey (J. St. Loe). A New Way of Life. (Reprinted from the "Spectator.") 143 pp. 12mo. *London, 1909.* Db 78.

Estimate of the Numbers and the Cost involved under the Scheme of Training proposed by the National Service League. 15 pp. 8vo. *London*, (*1909.*) P 345.

Harvey-Gibson (Prof. R. J.). The Creation of a National Army. Précis of a lecture delivered in the Town Hall, Chester, February 17th, 1909, by ——. 8 pp. 8vo. n.p., n.d. P 345.

Arnold-Forster (H. O.). Military Needs and Military Policy. With an introduction by Field Marshal Earl Roberts, V.C., &c. 262 pp. 8vo. *London, 1909.* Db 10.

Farrer (James Anson). Invasion and Conscription. Some letters from a mere Civilian to a Famous General. 127 pp. 8vo. *London, 1909.* Db 4.

La Belgique et la défense de sa neutralité. Par —— 15 pp. 8vo. *Paris, 1910.* P 303.

Roper-Caldbeck (Major W.). The Nation and the Army. A plea for a practical and thorough Military Policy. 261 pp. 8vo. *London, 1910.* Db 56.

Fox (Frank). Notes for Lecture "Lord Kitchener's Visit to Australia." [National Service League.] 11 pp. 8vo. (*London, 1910.*) P 345.

Stockley (Colonel V. M.), (Indian Army). To the Working Men of Great Britain. An appeal for National Service. [National Service League.] 24 pp. 8vo. *London, 1910.* P 345.

Working Men and National Service. By "One who believes in Duty." [National Service League.] 8 pp. 8vo. *London, 1910.* P 345.

Morrison (Dorothy) and Lowe (Charlotte). To Women—An appeal. [National Service League.] 4 pp. 8vo. (*London, 1910.*) P 626.

The Breakdown of the Voluntary System. [National Service League.] 4 pp. 8vo. (*London, 1910.*) P 626.

Hughes (J. L.). Letter to the Editor of "The Nation in Arms." [National Service League.] 1 p. 8vo. (*London, 1910.*) P 626.

Hughes (Hon. W. M.), M.P. Compulsory Military Training from the point of view of an Australian Labour Leader. An address delivered by —— at the Caxton Hall, Westminster, on the 24th April 1907. [National Service League.] 8 pp. 8vo. (*London, 1910.*) P 626.

Davis (Dorothy M.). To the Average Briton. [National Service League.] 2 pp. 8vo. (*London*), n.d. P 626.

Esher (Viscount). To-day and to-morrow, and other essays. 269 pp. 8vo. *London, 1910.* Dx 96.

Childers (Erskine). War and the Arme Blanche. With an introduction by the Rt. Hon. Field-Marshal Earl Roberts. 371 pp. 8vo. *London, 1910.* Db 32.

Négrier (Général de). Les forces chinoises en 1910. ("Revue des Deux Mondes.") 81 pp. 8vo. *Paris, 1910.* Db 54.

Langlois (Général H). L'armée anglaise dans un conflit européen. (Extrait de la "Revue militaire générale.") 69 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Paris, 1910.* Db 70.

Langlois (General H.). The British Army in a European War.
I. A week with the Territorial Force.
II. The British Army in 1909.
III. The Entente Cordiale.
Translated by Capt. C. F. Atkinson. 80 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1910.* P 279.

Hamilton (General Sir Ian). Compulsory Service. A study of the question in the light of experience. With an introduction by the Right Hon. R. B. Haldane. 208 pp. 8vo. *London, 1910.* Db 59.

Second ed., with notes on the Admiralty view of the Risk of Invasion. 212 pp. 8vo. *London, 1911.* Db 62.

Freytag-Loringhoven (Frhr. v.). Krieg und Politik in der Neuzeit. 280 pp. 8vo. *Berlin, 1911.* Db 61.

A Short Statement of our case. [National Service League.] 4 pp. 8vo. (*London, 1911.*) P 626.

No Conscription! What we advocate and what we do not. [National Service League.] 1 p. 8vo. (*London, 1911.*) P 626.

A Letter to "The Times," February 24th, 1902, by the late Mr. Samuel Smith, M.P. [National Service League.] 4 pp. 8vo. (*London, 1911.*) P 626.

To the Common-Sense Briton. [National Service League.] 2 pp. 8vo. (*London, 1911.*) P 626.

The Modern Sisyphus. Some reasons why every Briton should join the League. [National Service League.] 4 pp. Illus. 4to. (*London, 1911.*) P 626.

The National Service League. Report and Balance Sheet for the year ending March 31, 1911, submitted to the Members at the Ninth Annual General Meeting. 215 pp. 8vo. (*London, 1911.*) P 345.

Hale (Colonel Lonsdale). The Horrors of War in Great Britain. The miseries and sufferings of all non-fighters, from crossing-sweeper to castle-dweller, were an invader in our Island. 6th ed. 16 pp. 8vo. (*London, 1911.*) P 345.

Roberts (Field-Marshal Earl). Fallacies and Facts. An answer to "Compulsory Service." 247 pp. 8vo. *London, 1911.* Da 250.

The Writing on the Wall. Being the interpretation of a warning conveyed in the events of the last few months. Interpreted by "Daniel." 106 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1911.* Db 74.

Greene (Maj.-Gen. Francis Vinton), U.S.V. The Revolutionary War and the Military Policy of the United States. 342 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1911.* Cc 220.

Boucher (Colonel Arthur). La France victorieuse dans la guerre de demain. Étude stratégique. (New ed.) 89 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Paris, 1911.* Db 71.

Boucher (Colonel Arthur). L'Offensive contre l'Allemagne. Étude stratégique. 68 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Paris, 1911.* Db 72.

Félix (Pierre), Capitaine. Après le traité franco-allemand. Et maintenant? . . . Le désarmement ou la guerre! 105 pp. 8vo. *Paris, 1912.* Db 79.

Lawson (W. R.). Modern Wars and War Taxes. A manual of military finance. 411 pp. 8vo. *Edinburgh, 1912.* Db 75.

MILITARY ADMINISTRATION.

General.

RAU (S.), (Chef d'escadron). L'état militaire des principales puissances étrangères au printemps de 1883.
Allemagne—Angleterre—Autriche.
Espagne—Italie—Russie.
Troisième éd. 521 pp. 8vo.
Paris, 1883. Db 60.

KÖPPEN (Fedor von). The Armies of Europe illustrated. Translated and revised by Count Gleichen. 81 pp. Illus. 4to.
London, 1890. Db 26.

MERRITT (Brig. General Wesley), U.S.A., WOLSELEY (General Viscount), and various foreign Officers. The Armies of To-day. A description of the Armies of the Leading Nations at the present time. 438 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1893.* Db 15.

BLOCH (I. S.). Is War Now Impossible? Being an abridgment of "The War of the Future in its Technical, Economic, and Political Relations." With a prefatory conversation with the Author by W. T. Stead. Translated from the Russian. 356 pp. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1899. Db 67.

T. (Major). Heere und Flotten aller Staaten der Erde. 49 pp. 8vo.
Berlin, 1910. P 616.

LES ARMÉES des Principales Puissances au Printemps de 1910. 301 pp. 8vo.
Paris, 1910. Db 50.

FOSTER (Colonel Hubert), R.E. Organization. How Armies are formed for War. 267 pp. 8vo. *London, 1911.* Db 69.

British Dominions.

HARRISON (Rev. William). Elizabeth arms England, which Mary had left defenceless. (English Garner.) 5 pp. 8vo.
London, 1588. [*1903.*] Cx 355.

HITCHCOCK (Capt. Robert). The English Army Rations in the time of Queen Elizabeth. (English Garner.) 34 pp. 8vo.
London, 1591 [*1903*]. Cx 358.

KNYVETT (Sir Henry). The Defence of the Realme. By Sir Henry Knyvett, 1596. Now for the first time printed, from a MS. in the Chetham Library, Manchester. With an introduction by Charles Hughes. 36 + 75 pp. 8vo. *Oxford, 1906.* Db 27.

A LETTER to the Rt. Hon. —— containing hints of a plan for a Militia on a new and better footing than hitherto proposed: in the course of which is shewn in what manner His Majesty's Fleets and Armies may be occasionally supplied without pressing, consistently with the Nation's security and the Subject's liberty. 58 pp. 8vo. *London, 1758.* P 129.

PASLEY (Lieut.-Colonel C.W.), R.E. An Inquiry into the system of general or commissariat contracts, for supplying His Majesty's forces in Great Britain with bread and meat, as compared with that of regimental purchases: with a recommendation, that the former shall be entirely abolished. 232 pp. 8vo.
Chatham, 1825. Db 28.

A COLLECTION of facts and documents relative to Batta, &c., with other pending questions concerning the Indian Army, compiled from the proceedings of the East India Officers, A.D. 1793 to 1796, the general orders and other official sources; with short arguments and marginal notes for current use. 141 pp. 4to.
Calcutta, 1829. Db 25.

[SMYTH (Robert Carmichael).] Memorandum on the necessity of a Secretary of State for our Defence and War Establishments as a first step to reform in Naval and Military expenditure. 20 pp. 8vo. *London, 1852.* P 87.

NAPIER (Lieut.-General Sir Charles James). Defects, Civil and Military, of the Indian Government. Edited by Lieut.-Genl. Sir W. F. P. Napier. 437 pp. 8vo. *London, 1853.* Dx 78.

THOMSON (H. Byerley). The Military Forces and Institutions of Great Britain and Ireland: their constitution, administration and government, military and civil. 387 pp. 8vo.
London, 1855. Db 2.

TULLOCH (Colonel Alex. M.). The Crimean Commission and the Chelsea Board: being a review of the proceedings and report of the Board. 189 pp. and Tables. 8vo.
London, 1857. P 52.

JACOB (Brigadier-General John). The Views and Opinions of Brigadier-General John Jacob, C.B., A.-de-C. Collected and edited by Capt. Lewis Pelly. 2nd ed. 419 pp. 8vo.
London, 1858. Db 13.

BURGOYNE (General Sir John Fox), Bt. The Military Opinions of General Sir John Fox Burgoyne, Bart., G.C.B.
Part I. National Defences.
Part II. The War in the Baltic and Crimea.
Part III. Military Maxims, &c.
Collected and edited by Capt. The Hon. George Wrottesley, R.E. 479 pp. 8vo.
London, 1859. Db 12.

WOOD (C. Alexander). Military Transport by Sea, and Colonial Reliefs. 27 pp. 8vo.
n.p., *1860.* P 48.

LISTS showing—
The force in Canada previous to the affair of the "Trent."
The force ordered in consequence and total force.
The arms, accoutrements, and small arm ammunition, &c. in store previous and ordered in consequence.
The Transports and Store-Ships hired for the conveyance of the above, with the dates of leaving, &c.
50 pp. Folio. (*London, 1862.*) P 524.

PETRIE (Capt. Martin). Organization, Composition, and Strength of the Army of Great Britain (1862-1863). 134 pp. 12mo.
London, 1863. Db 5.

PETRIE (Capt. Martin). Strength, Composition, and Organization of the Army of Great Britain (1864-1865). 2nd ed. 166 pp. 12mo.
London, 1864. Db 6.

REPORT of a Committee on the supply of stores by the War Office to the India Government: together with the minutes of evidence, &c. 50 pp. Folio. *London, 1867.* P 524.

CAFFIN (J. Crawford). Observations by the Director of Stores, War Office, on Lieut.-Col. Reilly's Memorandum on the Prussian Army in relation to the Campaign of 1866, so far as it relates to the regulations for the supply of stores to a British Army in the Field. 38 pp. 8vo. *London, 1867.* P 57.

CLODE (Charles M.). The Military Forces of the Crown; their administration and government. 2 vols. 8vo. *London, 1869.* Db 3.

ENGLAND rendered impregnable by the practical Military organisation and efficient equipment of her National Forces, and her present position, armament, coast defences, administration and future power considered. By H. A. L. 451 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1871.* Db 1.

PAPERS illustrative of the Origin and early History of the Royal Hospital at Chelsea. Compiled in the Secretary's Office at that Institution. 330 pp. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1872. Db 23.

THE JOINT EDUCATION of the Artillery and Engineers injurious to the Public Service. By a Field Officer. 2nd ed. 16 pp. 8vo.
Oxford, 1873. P 183.

HAND-BOOK for visitors to Chelsea Hospital. Published with the sanction of the Commissioners. 50 pp. Illus. 12mo.
London, n.d. Db 81.

ROSS (David). Military Transport by Indian Railways. 109 pp. Illus. 8vo.
Lahore, 1883. Db 57.

THE BRITISH ARMY and our Defensive Position in 1892. Founded on speeches and memoranda and on Parliamentary Papers and Returns. With a Preface by The Right Hon. E. Stanhope, M.P., Secretary of State for War. 106 pp. 12mo. *London, 1892.* Db 20.

GOODENOUGH (Lieut.-General W. H.), R.A., DALTON (Lieut.-Colonel J. C.), R.A., and others. The Army Book for the British Empire. A record of the development and present composition of the Military Forces and their duties in Peace and War. 595 pp. 8vo.
London, 1893. Db 16.

DIE HEERE und Flotten der Gegenwart. . . . Zweiter Band. Gross britannien und Irland Das Heer, von * * * Oberstleutnant im Königl. Grossbritannischen Generalstab. 2 vols. Illus. 4to. *Berlin (1896-7).* Da 238.

REPINGTON (Lieut.-Colonel C. à Court). The future of Army Organization. (Aldershot Military Society.) 31 pp. 8vo.
London, n.d. P 179.

DANIEL (Colonel W. H.). The Military Forces of the Crown: Their Organisation and Equipment. Edited by T. Miller Maguire. 256 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1901.* Db 14.

AMERY (L. S.). The Problem of the Army. 311 pp. 8vo. *London, 1903.* Db 9.

DETAILED HISTORY of the Railways in the South African War, 1899-1902.
Vol. I. Letterpress.
Vol. II. Illustrations.
2 vols. Folio. *Chatham, 1904.* Db 53.

THE LAND FORCES of the British Colonies and Protectorates. Compiled in the Intelligence Division, War Office, 1902. Revised by the General Staff, War Office, 1905. 424 pp. 8vo.
London, (1905). Db 80.

THE ARMY COUNCIL FIASCO. By a British Officer. 150 pp. 12mo.
London, 1909. Db 21.

BAKER (Harold). The Territorial Force. A Manual of its Law, Organisation and Administration. With an introduction by the Rt. Hon. R. B. Haldane, K.C., M.P. 281 pp. 8vo. *London, 1909.* Db 24.

SUTOR (Lieut. Allan), R.A. The Army System: or, Why muddle through thirty millions a year during peace? 4th ed. 39 pp. 8vo. *Newcastle-on-Tyne, 1910.* P 295.

PRITCHARD (Captain H. L.), R.E. Army Organisation and Administration. A study of the subject. 300 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1910.* Db 52.

BEDFORD (The Duke of). Our Home Army in 1909 and 1913, compiled from statistics furnished to Parliament by the Secretary of State for War. 15 pp. 8vo. *London, 1910.* P 274.

ATKINSON (Captain J.). A.B.C. of the Army. An illustrated guide to military knowledge for those who seek a general acquaintance with elementary matters pertaining to the British Army. With foreword by Field-Marshal Sir H. Evelyn Wood, V.C. 112 pp. Illus. 12mo. *London, (1910).* Db 34.

RICHARDSON (Major E. H.). War, Police, and Watch Dogs. 132 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1910.* Db 66.

LANGLOIS (Général H.). L'armée anglaise dans un conflit européen. Extrait de la "Revue militaire générale." 69 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Paris, 1910.* Db 70.

LANGLOIS (General H.). The British Army in a European War.
I. A week with the Territorial Force.
II. The British Army in 1909.
III. The Entente Cordiale.
Translated by Capt. C. F. Atkinson. 80 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1910.* P 279.

ASTON (Brig.-Gen. G. G.) & MACDONALD (William). The Farmer and National Defence. 67 pp. Illus. 8vo. (*Pretoria, 1911.*) P 345.

Establishments.

FIELD ARMY ESTABLISHMENTS. Service abroad. 207 pp. 8vo. *London, 1891.*
207 pp. 8vo. *London, 1892.*

FIELD ARMY ESTABLISHMENTS. Home Defence. 161 pp. 8vo. *London, 1892.*

WAR ESTABLISHMENTS. 153 pp. 8vo. *London, 1898.*

REGIMENTAL ESTABLISHMENTS of the Regular Forces, Special Reserve, and Territorial Force; also the Channel Islands, Malta and Bermuda Militia, and the Isle of Man and Bermuda Volunteers for 1908–1909. 101 pp. 8vo. *London, 1908.*

WAR ESTABLISHMENTS.
Part I. Expeditionary Force, 1911–1912.
Part II. Territorial Force, 1911.
2 vols. 8vo. *London, 1911.*

PEACE ESTABLISHMENTS.
Part I. Regimental Establishments of the Regular Forces and Special Reserve; also of the Channel Islands, Malta, and Bermuda Militia, and the Isle of Man and Bermuda Volunteers for 1911–1912.
Part II. Territorial Force Establishments for 1911–12.
2 vols. 8vo. *London, 1911.*

King's Regulations and Orders for the Army.

A COLLECTION OF ORDERS. Regulations and Instructions for the Army on matters of Finance and points of Discipline immediately connected therewith. 614 pp. 8vo. (*London*), *1807.*

THE QUEEN'S REGULATIONS and Orders for the Army . . . 1844. 408 pp. 8vo. *London*, n.d.
3rd ed. 408 pp. 8vo. *London*, n.d.

ADDENDA to the Queen's Regulations and Orders for the Army from the first of July 1844 to the twelfth of July 1847. 80 pp. 8vo. *London*, n.d.

THE QUEEN'S REGULATIONS and Orders for the Army . . . 1868. 352 pp. 8vo. *London*, n.d.
. . . 1873. 321 pp. 8vo. *London*, n.d.
. . . 1881. 444 pp. 8vo. *London*, n.d.
. . . 1883. 576 pp. 8vo. *London*, n.d.
. . . 1885. 638 pp. 8vo. *London*, n.d.
. . . 1894. 638 pp. 8vo. *London, 1894.*
. . . 1895. 602 pp. 8vo. *London, 1895.*
. . . 1898. 424 pp. 8vo. *London, 1898.*
. . . 1899. 424 pp. 8vo. *London, 1899.*

THE KING'S REGULATIONS and Orders for the Army. Provisional edition, 1901. 432 pp. 8vo. *London, 1901.*
. . . 1904. 379 pp. 8vo. *London, 1904.*

THE KING'S REGULATIONS and Orders for the Army, 1908. 396 pp. 8vo. *London, 1908.*

ARMY ORDERS (*published monthly*). Jan. 1909 to March 1912.

GENERAL INDEX to the Army Regulations and Instructions (including the Manuals of Military Law, the Acts of Parliament relating to the Army and the Rules of Procedure). 8vo.

	London.
1895.	1900.
1898.	1901.
1899.	

Royal Warrant.

ROYAL WARRANT and Regulations regarding Army Services; and explanatory directions for the information and guidance of Paymasters and others; with an index. 180 pp. 8vo. *London, 1848.*

ROYAL WARRANT for the Pay and Promotion, Non-Effective Pay, and Allowances of Her Majesty's British Forces serving elsewhere than in India. To which are added Instructions to Commanding and Financial Officers. Part I. Pay. 159 pp. 8vo. *London, 1866.*

BANNATYNE (Major J. Millar). Royal Warrants, Circulars, General Orders, and Memoranda, issued by the War Office and Horse Guards, August 1856 to November 1866, so far as not since cancelled, or embodied in the Queen's or War Office Regulations. Classified and indexed by ——. 2nd ed., thoroughly revised and corrected. 614 pp. 8vo. *Glasgow, 1866.*

ROYAL WARRANT for the Pay and Promotion, Non-Effective Pay, and Allowances of Her Majesty's British Forces serving elsewhere than in India. Dated 27th December, 1870.
Parts I. and II. Pay and Non-Effective Pay.
244 pp. 8vo. *London*, n.d.

ROYAL WARRANT for the Pay, Promotion, and Non-Effective Pay of the Army. 1881.
Parts I. and II. Pay and Non-Effective Pay.
266 pp. 8vo. *London, 1881.*
——— ——— *1882.*
276 pp. 8vo. *London, 1882.*

ROYAL WARRANT for the Pay, Promotion, and Non-Effective Pay of the Army.
Parts I. and II. Pay and Non-Effective Pay.
315 pp. 8vo. *London, 1884.*

ROYAL WARRANT for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of the Army.
Part I.—Pay, Appointment, and Promotion.
Part II.—Non-Effective Pay.
Part III.—Definitions. 373 pp. 8vo. *London, 1887.*
406 pp. 8vo. *London, 1891.*

ROYAL WARRANT for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion, and Non-Effective Pay of the Army.
Part I.—Officers.
Part II.—Warrant Officers.
Part III.—Non-Commissioned Officers and Men, &c. 377 pp. 8vo. *London, 1896.*
379 pp. 8vo. *London, 1897.*
331 pp. 8vo. *London, 1898.*
337 pp. 8vo. *London, 1899.*
337 pp. 8vo. *London, 1900.*

ROYAL WARRANT for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion, and Non-Effective Pay of the Army.
Part I.—Officers.
Part II.—Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service.
Part III.—Warrant Officers.
Part IV.—Non-Commissioned Officers and Men and Civil Subordinates.
327 pp. 8vo. *London, 1906.*
294 pp. 8vo. *London, 1907.*

ROYAL WARRANT for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion, and Non-Effective Pay of the Army.
308 pp. 8vo. *London, 1909.*

Statutes.

THE STATUTES relating to the War Office and the Army. Selected and arranged by Charles M. Clode.
Part I.—War Office.
Part II.—The Army.
200 pp. 8vo. *London, 1880.*

Miscellaneous Regulations.

Accounts.

FINANCIAL INSTRUCTIONS in relation to Army Accounts. 166 pp. 8vo. *London, 1892.*
144 pp. 8vo. *London, 1895.*
80 pp. 8vo. *London, 1910.*

Allowances.

REGULATIONS relating to the issue of Army Allowances. . . . 1887. 239 pp. 8vo. *London, (1887).*

REGULATIONS for the Allowances of the Army.
200 pp. 8vo. *London, (1892).*
207 pp. 8vo. ,, *(1894).*
179 pp. 8vo. ,, *(1895).*
156 pp. 8vo. ,, *(1898).*
156 pp. 8vo. ,, *(1900).*
157 pp. 8vo. ,, *(1907).*
185 pp. 8vo. ,, *1911.*

Army Service Corps.

REGIMENTAL STANDING ORDERS of the Army Service Corps. 78 pp. *London*, (*1906*).
101 pp. 8vo. *London*, (*1911*).

ARMY SERVICE CORPS TRAINING.
Part I.
Part II.—Supplies.
Part III.—Transport.
3 vols. 8vo. *London*, *1909–1911*.

Artillery.

INSTRUCTIONS for practice seawards. Royal Garrison Artillery. 1909–1910. General Staff, War Office. 77 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London* (*1909*).

INSTRUCTIONS for practice seawards. Royal Garrison Artillery. Coast Defences, 1911–1912. General Staff, War Office. 68 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London*, *1911*.

Barrack.

ADDENDA to the Home Barrack Regulations, . . 1838, being a collection of the various general orders . . . issued for the guidance of Barrack-Masters in Great Britain and Ireland, since . . . 1838. 215 pp. 8vo. n.p. (*1846*).

Clothing.

REGULATIONS for the supply of Clothing and Necessaries to the Regular Forces, 1881. 292 pp. 8vo. *London*, *1881*.
. . . . . 1894. 264 pp. 8vo. *London* (*1894*).

Commissariat.

CODE of Regulations and Instructions for conducting the duties of the Commissariat Department. Revised and consolidated. 250 pp. 8vo. *London*, *1845*.
287 pp. 8vo. *London*, *1852*.

REGULATIONS for the Commissariat and Transport Staff. . . . 1881. 137 pp. 8vo. *London* (*1882*).

Engineers.

ORDERS and Regulations for the guidance of the Corps of Royal Engineers and Royal Sappers and Miners, at home and abroad. 164 + 152 pp. 8vo. (*London*), *1832*.

REGULATIONS for the Royal Engineer Department to which is added an appendix . . . . 1882. 194 pp. 8vo. *London*, (*1882*).

REGULATIONS for Engineer Services, 1900. 252 pp. 8vo. *London*, (*1900*).

Entry, &c. (Officers).

FORSTER (W. F.). Regulations of the Royal Military College at Sandhurst relative to the admission, education, and military training of Gentlemen Cadets. 12 pp. 8vo. *London*, (*1866*). P 55.

(STAFF College Regulations). General Order by His Royal Highness the Field Marshal Commanding-in-Chief. Specially issued 14th April, 1870. 7 pp. 8vo. n.p., (*1870*). P 358.

MEMORANDUM respecting admission to the Royal Military Academy, and first appointments to the Royal Artillery and Royal Engineers. 5 pp. 8vo. n.p., (*1872*). P 358.

REGULATIONS under which Commissions in the Regular Forces may be obtained by Officers of the Militia and Imperial Yeomanry, 1906. 30 pp. 8vo. *London*, (*1906*). P 358.

REGULATIONS respecting admission to the Royal Military Academy, Woolwich, and for first appointments therefrom to the Royal Artillery and Royal Engineers. 1906. 34 pp. 8vo. *London*, (*1906*). P 358.
34 pp. 8vo. *London*, (*1909*).

REGULATIONS under which Commissions in the Army may be obtained by University Candidates. 1906. 23 pp. 8vo. *London*, (*1906*). P 358.

REGULATIONS respecting admission to the Royal Military College, Sandhurst, and for first appointments therefrom to the Army. 1906. 34 pp. 8vo. *London*, (*1906*). P 358.
. . . . . 1909. 32 pp. 8vo. *London*, (*1909*).

STAFF COLLEGE REGULATIONS (Camberley), 1909. General Instructions, and Section ii—Course of Instruction. 14 pp. 8vo. *London*, (*1909*). P 358.

REGULATIONS under which Commissions in the Regular Army may be obtained by Officers of the Special Reserve of Officers, Malta Militia and Territorial Force, 1912. 30 pp. 8vo. *London*, (*1911*). P 358.

REGULATIONS under which Commissions in the Regular Army may be obtained by University Candidates, 1912. 23 pp. 8vo. *London*, (*1912*). P 358.

REGULATIONS under which Commissions in the British Regular Army may be obtained by Officers of the Military Forces of the self-governing Dominions and Crown Colonies. 1912. 24 pp. 8vo. *London*, (*1912*). P 358.

Equipment.

ROYAL WARRANT and Regulations for the Equipment of Her Majesty's Army (serving elsewhere than in the Indian Empire), including the Armaments of Works: to which is added an Appendix . . . 1881. 742 pp. 8vo. *London*, (*1881*).

EQUIPMENT REGULATIONS, 1893. Part 3. War. General Regulations. Cavalry. Royal Artillery (Horse and Field Artillery). . . (Mountain Artillery, Camel Battery, and Colonial Field Equipment.) Royal Engineers. Mounted Infantry. Infantry. Army Signallers. Army Service Corps. Medical Staff Corps. Remount Depôt and Sick Horse Depôt. Ordnance Store Corps. 12 vols. 8vo. *London*, n.d.

REGULATIONS for the Equipment of the Regular Army. Part 1. Sections i–xvi. Peace. 167 pp. 8vo. *London*, (*1895*).

REGULATIONS for the Equipment of the Regular Army, 1896. Part 2. Peace. (*Section xi missing.*) 9 vols. 8vo. *London*, (*1896*).

REGULATIONS for the Equipment of the Regular Army, 1898. Part I. 175 pp. 8vo. *London*, (*1898*).

REGULATIONS for the Equipment of the Regular Army, 1900. Part I. 253 pp. 8vo. *London*, (*1900*).

REGULATIONS for the Equipment of the Regular Army . . . 1905. Part 2. Sections vi, vii, vii*a*, viii, ix. 23 pp. 8vo. *London*, (*1905*).

REGULATIONS for the Equipment of the Army (Auxiliary Forces) . . . 1905. Part 2. Section xvi. Militia. 83 pp. 8vo. *London*, (*1905*).

REGULATIONS for the Equipment of the Army, 1906. Part I. 291 pp. 8vo. *London*, (*1906*).

REGULATIONS for the Equipment of the Army, 1909.
Part I. 323 pp. 8vo. *London*, (*1909*).
Part 2. Section xiii. Headquarters Units (War). 16 pp. 8vo. *London*, (*1909*).

REGULATIONS for the Equipment of the Army, 1911. Part 2. Section xi (*c*). (Regular Army.) Field Artillery with Q.F. 4·5-inch Howitzer Equipment . . . 126 pp. 8vo. *London*, (*1911*).

Expeditionary Force.

EXPEDITIONARY FORCE. War Establishments for 1909–1910. 173 pp. 8vo. *London*, (*1909*).

. . . . . for 1910–1911. 177 pp. 8vo *London*, (*1911*).

TABLES of Regulations, Army Books and Forms, and Stationery which will be taken into the field by units of the Expeditionary Force. 76 pp. 8vo. n.p., (*1911*).

MEMORANDUM explaining the Reorganised Systems of Supply and of Ammunition Supply of the Expeditionary Force in War, consequent on the introduction of Mechanical Transport. 8 pp. 8vo. *London*, (*1912*). **P 355.**

Field Service.

FIELD SERVICE REGULATIONS. General Staff, War Office, 1909. Part ii. Organisation and Administration. 163 pp. 12mo. *London*, (*1909*).

FIELD SERVICE MANUAL, 1911. Headquarters Units. (Expeditionary Force.) 53 pp. 8vo. *London*, *1911*.

Hospitals.

REGULATIONS for Hospitals provided by the War Department under Act of Parliament, 29 Vic. Cap. 35. 14 pp. 8vo. (*London*, *1867*).

REGULATIONS for Hospitals provided by the War Department, under the Contagious Diseases Acts, 1866 to 1869. 15 pp. 8vo. (*London*, *1870*.)

BARRACK AND HOSPITAL FURNITURE. Part ii. Hospital Schedules. 46 pp. 8vo. *London*, *1910*.

Magazines.

REGULATIONS for Magazines, Ammunition Stores, Laboratories, &c., 1894.
Part I. Magazines, Ammunition Stores, and Laboratories.
Part II. Packing, Storing, and Inspection of Ammunition.
Part III. Packing, Storing, and Inspection of Guncotton, Cordite, Picric Acid, Lyddite, and Blasting Gelatine.
146 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London*, *1894*.

REGULATIONS for Magazines and the preservation of Artillery Matériel. 117 pp. 8vo. *London*, *1899*.

Medical Service.

REGULATIONS for the Medical Department of Her Majesty's Army. . . . 1885. 481 pp. 8vo. *London*, (*1885*).

REGULATIONS for Army Medical Services. 1897. 157 pp. 8vo. *London*, (*1897*).

REGULATIONS for admission to the Royal Army Medical Corps, 1909. 21 pp. 8vo. *London*, (*1909*). P 358.

ACCOUNTING for Medical Stores in the Field. 19 pp. 8vo. n.p. (*1911*).

Militia.

REGULATIONS for the Militia, 1901. Provisional edition. 99 pp. 8vo. *London*, (*1904*).

Mobilization.

REGULATIONS for Mobilization for Home Defence (Regular Forces), 1894. 71 pp. 8vo. *London*, *1894*.

REGULATIONS for Mobilization, 1909. 61 pp. 8vo. *London*, (*1908*).

Ordnance.

ORDNANCE REGULATIONS. Home. 382 pp. 8vo. *London*, *1855*.

REGULATIONS for Army Ordnance Services. (Provisional Edition). . . . 1904. 263 pp. 8vo. *London*, (*1904*).

Pay Duties.

INSTRUCTIONS relating to Pay Duties of Officers commanding Squadrons, Batteries, Companies, &c. 1911. 20 pp. 8vo. *London*, (*1911*). P 355.

Prisons.

RULES AND REGULATIONS for the District Military Prisons. 86 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London*, *1846*.

RULES AND REGULATIONS for Military Prisons. 91 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London*, *1851*.

Recruiting.

REGULATIONS for Recruiting for the Regular Army and Special Reserve, 1909. 64 pp. 8vo. *London*, (*1909*).

Reserves.

SHORT GUIDE to obtaining a Commission in the Special Reserve, with information as to conditions of service, pay, allowances, training, &c. 13 pp. 8vo. *London*, *1910*. P 358.

REGULATIONS for the Territorial Force Reserve. 4 pp. 8vo. n.p. (*1910*). P 355.

NATIONAL RESERVE Regulations. 6 pp. 8vo. *London*, (*1911*). P 355.

REGULATIONS for the Army Reserve, Class I. (for Special Reserve, see Special Reserve Regulations), 1911. 21 pp. 8vo. *London*, *1911*. P 355.

SPECIAL RESERVE. Infantry. Syllabus of training on enlistment. 11 pp. 8vo. n.p., (*1911*). P 358.

Schools.

ARMY SCHOOL Regulations, 41 pp. 8vo. *London* (*1906*).
19 pp. 8vo. *London*, *1911*.

STANDING ORDERS for Inspectors of Army Schools, Examiners, and Teachers. 66 pp. 8vo. *London*, (*1906*).
57 pp. 8vo. *London*, (*1910*).

Territorial.

REGULATIONS for the Territorial Force, and for County Associations, 1908. (Provisional.) 229 pp. 8vo. *London*, (*1908*).

REGULATIONS for the Territorial Force, and for County Associations, 1910. 352 pp. 8vo. *London*, (*1910*).

HOW TO OBTAIN a Commission in the Territorial Force and Territorial Force Reserve. 1910. 21 pp. 8vo. *London*, (*1910*). P 358.

Training.

TRAINING and Manœuvre Regulations, 1909. General Staff, War Office. 97 pp. 12mo. *London*, *1909*.

Vessels.

REGULATIONS for War Department General Service Vessels (Home Stations). 1897. 14 pp. 8vo. *London*, *1897*. P 355.

Veterinary.

REGULATIONS for the Veterinary Department of Her Majesty's Army. 59 pp. 8vo. *London*, *1882*.

REGULATIONS for Army Veterinary Services. 1906. 38 pp. 8vo. *London*, (*1906*).

Volunteers.

REGULATIONS for the Volunteer Force, 1878. 213 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London*, (*1878*).

REGULATIONS for the Volunteer Force, 1887. 370 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London*, (*1887*).

REGULATIONS for the Volunteer Force, 1901 (Amended). . . . Provisional. 165 pp. 8vo. *London*, (*1904*).

Yeomanry.

REGULATIONS for the Yeomanry Cavalry, 1885, 88 pp. 8vo. *London, 1885.*

REGULATIONS for the Imperial Yeomanry, 1906. 76 pp. 8vo. *London, (1906).*

Miscellaneous Manuals.

Artificers.

HANDBOOK for Military Artificers, prepared in the Ordnance College. 9th ed. 247 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1910.*

Railway Manual.

RAILWAY MANUAL (War). 64 pp. 8vo. *London, 1911.*

Stores.

CHANGES in Artillery Matériel, Small Arms, Accoutrements, and other Military Stores, since last Return, dated 1st January 1865, enclosed in "Stores (Changes and Patterns) No. 4, New Series." 18 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London*, n.d. **P 119.**

Supply Manual.

SUPPLY MANUAL (War). 140 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1909.*

Indian Army.

COCHRANE (George E.). Regulations applicable to the European Officer in India. 2nd ed., revised and corrected. 1130 pp. 8vo. *London, 1867.*

ARMY REGULATIONS, India. Volume X. Passages (including Sea, Rail, River, and Road). Compiled in the Office of the Quarter Master General in India, and published under the authority of the Government of India. 413 pp. 8vo. *Calcutta, 1899.*

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA, Military Department—Army Tables, Medical. 40 pp. 8vo. *Calcutta, 1905.*

Army Tables, Transport. 34 pp. 8vo. *Calcutta, 1905.*

INSTRUCTIONS for guidance of Officers arriving with British Troops at Bombay and Karachi. Compiled in the Office of the Deputy Assistant Adjutant-General, Bombay Brigade. 35+20 pp. 8vo. *Bombay, 1909.*

Foreign Countries.

Austria.

COOKE (Captain W. S.). Memorandum on the system of Military Education in Austria. Compiled at the Topographical and Statistical Department of the War Office. 66 pp. 8vo. *London, 1872.* **Db 48.**

COOKE (Captain W. S.). The armed strength of Austria. Compiled at the Topographical and Statistical Department of the War Office. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1873–1874.* **Db 51.**

INSTRUCTIONS for Pontooning in the Austrian Service. Description of the bridging material. (1 pp.) 8vo. n.p., n.d. **P 235.**

Belgium.

THE ARMED STRENGTH OF BELGIUM. Compiled in the Intelligence Branch of the Quartermaster-General's Department, War Office. 195 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1882.* **Db 46.**

China.

NÉGRIER (Général de). Les forces chinoises en 1910. (Extrait de la "Revue des Deux Mondes," du 1er août, 1910.) 81 pp. 8vo. *Paris, 1910.* **Db 54.**

Denmark.

COOKE (Captain W. S.). The armed strength of Denmark. Compiled in the Topographical Branch, Quartermaster-General's Department. 83 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1874.* **Db 38.**

France.

AUDOUIN (Xavier). Histoire de L'Administration de la Guerre. 4 vols. 8vo. *Paris, 1811.* **Db 19.**

GORE (Montague). Lecture on the Organisation of the French Army . . . 48 pp. 8vo. *London, 1855.* **P 35.**

GUILLOT (Léon). Législation et administration militaires ou programme détaillé des matieres enseignées a l'école impériale d'état-major. 551 pp. 8vo. *Paris, 1855.* **Db 29.**

COMPARAISON entre les Budgets de la Guerre et de la Marine en Angleterre et en France. 138 pp. 8vo. *Paris, 1860.* **P 131.**

CLARIGNY (Cucheval). Les Budgets de la Guerre et de la Marine en France et en Angleterre. 157 pp. 8vo. *Paris, 1860.* **P 131.**

VAUCHELLE (M.). Cours d'Administration militaire. 4th ed. 3 vols. 8vo. *Paris, 1861.* **Db 22.**

STOFFEL (Colonel Baron). Military reports addressed to the French War Minister, 1866–1870. 203 pp. 8vo. *London, 1872.* **Db 49.**

East (Major C. J.). The armed strength of France. Compiled in the Intelligence Branch of the Quartermaster-General's Department, War Office. 300 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1877.* Db 43.

Germany.

Clarke (Captain F. C. H.), R.A. The armed strength of the German Empire. Part I. Organisation and administration. (Only part issued.) Compiled in the Intelligence Branch of the Quartermaster-General's Department, Horse Guards. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1876.* Db 41.

Grierson (Captain J. M.), R.A., and Bell (Colonel C. W. Bowdler). The armed strength of the German Empire. Part I. (Only part issued.) 2nd ed. 255 pp. 420 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1888.* Db 42.

Die Heere und Flotten der Gegenwart . . . (Erster Band) Deutschland. Das Heer, von Generalleutnant A. von Bogusławski. 2 vols. Illus. 4to. *Berlin (1896–7).* Da 238.

Schwabe (Kurd). Dienst und Kriegführung in den Kolonien und auf überseeischen Expeditionen. 185 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Berlin, 1903.* Db 68.

Roy (R.). Répertoire alphabétique de Termes militaires allemands, traduits et accompagnés de notices explicatives sur l'Organisation de l'Armée et de la Marine de l'Empire d'Allemagne. . . . Quatrième édition, augmentée . . . par le lieutenant A. Bourgeois. 202 pp. 8vo. *Paris, 1910.*

Articles on the German Army manœuvres reprinted from the "Times." 61 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, (1911).* Db 73.

Italy.

The armed strength of Italy. Translated from the German for the Intelligence Branch of the Quartermaster-General's Department, War Office, by Lieut. W. A. H. Hare, R.E. 220 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1875.* Db 39.

Japan.

Balet (J. C.). Le Japon militaire. L'Armée et la Marine japonaises en 1910. 227 pp. 8vo. *Paris, (1910).* Da 246.

Balet (J. C.). Military Japan. The Japanese Army and Navy in 1910. With a new map of Japan. Translated from the French by C. A. Parry. 218 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Yokohama, 1910.* Da 245.

Netherlands.

Clarke (Captain F. C. H.), R.A. The armed strength of the Netherlands. 51 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1876.* Db 40.

Norway.

Cooke (Capt. W. S.). The Military Organization of Sweden and Norway. 40 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1874.* P 592.

Notes for Lecture, with slides illustrating the Norwegian Militia System. [National Service League.] 8 pp. 8vo. n.p., n.d. P 345.

Russia.

The Russian Army. 29 pp. 8vo. *London, 1854.* P 41.

The armed strength of Russia. Translated from the German at the Topographical and Statistical Department of the War Office. 217 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, (1873).* Db 35.

The new law regulating Military service in Russia. Translated in the Intelligence Branch of the Quartermaster-General's Department, Horse Guards. 58 pp. 8vo. *London, (1876).* P 615.

The Armed Strength of Russia. Compiled in the Intelligence Branch of the Quartermaster-General's Department, War Office. 336 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1882.* Db 36.

Grierson (Captain J. M.), R.A. The armed strength of Russia. Prepared in the Intelligence Branch of the War Office. 559 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1886.* Db 37.

Spain.

The Armed Strength of Spain. Compiled in the Quartermaster-General's Department, War Office. 156 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1883.* Db 47.

Sweden.

Cooke (Capt. W. S.). The Military Organization of Sweden and Norway. 40 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1874.* P 592.

Switzerland.

Russell (Major Frank S.). The armed strength of Switzerland. Compiled in the Intelligence Branch of the Quartermaster-General's Department. 80 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1880.* Db 44.

Bell (Colonel C. W. Bowdler). The armed strength of Switzerland. Prepared in the Intelligence Division of the War Office. 285 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1889.* Db 45.

Delmé-Radcliffe (Lt.-Col. C.) and Lewis (J. W.). A Territorial Army in being. A practical study of the Swiss Militia, by Lt.-Col. C. Delmé-Radcliffe; and the Norwegian Militia, by J. W. Lewis. With a preface by Field-Marshal Earl Roberts. 129 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1908.* Db 77.

NOTES for Lecture on the Swiss System of Universal Training. [National Service League.] 7 pp. 8vo. n.p., n.d. P 345.

Turkey.

COOKE (Captain W. S.). The Ottoman Empire and its tributary States (excepting Egypt). With a sketch of Greece. 195 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, (1876).* Db 30.

LAMOUCHE (Capitaine Léon). L'organisation Militaire de L'Empire Ottoman. 191 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Paris, 1895.* Db 17.

United States.

MESSAGE from the President of the United States to both Houses of Congress, at the commencement of the second session of the twentieth Congress. 176 pp. 8vo. *Washington, 1828.* Db 33.

NATIONAL DEFENCE.

(*See also* NAVAL POLICY *and* MILITARY POLICY.)

British Dominions.

TAPISSERIE DE LA REINE MATHILDE. "Conquest d'Engleterre." 59 pp. Illus. Obl. 4to. *Bayeux, (1909).* Ca 012.

KNYVETT (Sir Henry). The Defence of the Realme. By Sir Henry Knyvett, 1596. Now for the first time printed, from a MS. in the Chetham Library, Manchester. With an introduction by Charles Hughes. 36 + 75 pp. 8vo. *Oxford, 1906.* Db 27.

DIGGS (Thomas). Englands Defence. A treatise concerning invasion; or a brief discourse of what orders were best for repulsing of Foreign Forces, if at any time they should invade us by sea in Kent or elsewhere. Exhibited in writing to the Rt. Hon. Robert Dudley, Earl of Leicester, a little before the Spanish Invasion in the year 1588. To which is now added . . . a list of ships of war . . . and the land forces designed by the Parliament against France, Anno 1678 . . . Collected by Thomas Adamson, Master-Gunner of H.M. Train of Artillery, Anno 1673. 16 pp. 4to. *London, 1680.* P 561.

THE Apparent Danger of an Invasion, Briefly Represented in a Letter, which is supposed to be writ by my Lord Melford, to his brother the Earl of Perth; now commented on, and as that was, sent to the King and Parliament. 8 pp. 8vo. *London, 1701.* P 318.

THE PLAIN REASONER. Wherein the present state of affairs are set in a new, but very obvious light; the separate and connected interests of Great Britain and Hanover considered; and the important question determined; whether England be best defended by an Army, or a Navy; at a distance, or at home . . . 31 pp. 8vo. *Dublin, 1744.* P 303.

MACALLESTER (Oliver). A Series of Letters discovering the Scheme projected by France in 1759 for an intended invasion of flat bottom'd boats; and various Conferences and original papers touching that formidable design, pointing at the secret and true motives which precipitated the negociations and conclusion of the last Peace . . . . . 2 vols. 4to. *London, 1767.* Cx 293.

A SHORT ESSAY on the Modes of Defence best adapted to the situation and circumstances of this Island. With an examination of the schemes that have been formed for the purpose of fortifying its principal Dockyards on very extensive plans, which are ready to be carried into execution by His Grace the Duke of Richmond, now Master-General of the Ordnance . . . . By an Officer. 91 pp. 8vo. *London, 1785.* P 328.

AN ANSWER to "A short Essay on the Modes of Defence best adapted to the situation and circumstances of this Island." 68 pp. 8vo. *London, 1785.* P 328.

A REPLY to the Answer to "A short Essay on the Modes of Defence best adapted to the situation and circumstances of this Island, &c." In a letter to His Grace the Duke of Richmond. 56 pp. 8vo. *London, 1785.* P 328.

A HISTORY of all the real and threatened Invasions of England from the Landing of Julius Cæsar to the present Period. . . . 188+48 pp. 8vo. *London, 1794.* Ca 42.

BURNEY (Captain James), R.N. Plan of Defence against invasion. 11 pp. 8vo. *London, 1797.* P 561.

BRUCE (John). Report on the Arrangements which were made for the internal Defence of these Kingdoms when Spain, by its Armada, projected the Invasion and Conquest of England; and application of the wise proceedings of our ancestors, to the present crisis of public safety. 97 + 328 pp. 8vo. [*London, 1798.*] Ca 35.

[TAYLOR (Capt. Herbert).] Impartial relation of the military operations which took place in Ireland, in consequence of the landing of a body of French troops, under General Humbert, in August 1798. By an Officer who served in the Corps, under the command of His Excellency Marquis Cornwallis. 71 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1799.* Cc 29.

A NARRATIVE of what passed at Killalla, in the County of Mayo, and the parts adjacent, during the French Invasion in the summer of 1798. By an eye witness. 182 pp. 8vo. *Dublin, 1800.* Ca 334.

LLOYD (General). A Political and Military Rhapsody on the Invasion and Defence of Great Britain and Ireland. With Supplement and sketch of an original plan for the Fortification and Defence of London. 288 pp. 8vo. *London, 1803.* Dc 2.

HANGER (Colonel George). Reflections on the menaced Invasion, and the means of protecting the Capital by preventing the Enemy from landing in any part contiguous to it. A letter to the Earl of Harrington on the proposed Fortifications round London. A defence of the Volunteer system and the means of employing it to the greatest advantage, and a military description of Essex and Kent. 207 pp. 8vo. *London, 1804.* Dc 3.

SELKIRK (Earl of). On the necessity of a more effectual system of National Defence, and the means of establishing the permanent security of the Kingdom. 179 pp. 8vo. *London, 1808.* Db 31.

PATTON (Admiral Philip). The Natural Defence of an Insular Empire, earnestly recommended; with a sketch of a plan, to attach real seamen to the service of their country. 102 pp. 4to. *Southampton, 1810.* Da 119.

GOURLY (Capt. John), R.N. A letter on Invasion. 3 pp. 8vo. *Southampton, 1838.* P 13.

RANELAGH (Lord Viscount). Observations on the present state of Our National Defences. 30 pp. 8vo. *London, 1845.* P 1.

A FEW REMARKS on our present inefficient means of Defence against an Invasion. By a Retired Officer. 31 pp. 8vo. *London, 1847.* P 40.

MALINS (William). A plan for additional National Defences—submitted to Field Marshal His Grace the Duke of Wellington, K.G., &c., and H.M. Ministers. 41 pp. 8vo. *London, 1848.* P 9.

OBSERVATIONS and Suggestions on Naval Defence. 35 pp. 8vo. *London, 1848.* P 10

BEADON (Commander George), R.N. Ten Minutes' reading of plain observations upon Canals and Navigable Rivers and upon the question of the National Defence of Great Britain. 38 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1848.* P 14.

BURTON (Captain J. Ryder), R.N. A letter addressed to the Editor of the "Morning Herald" on the National Defences. 16 pp. 8vo. *London, 1848.* P 15.

TAYLER (Rear-Admiral J. N.). Defence of the Coast of Great Britain, and other important matters. . . . 35 pp. 8vo. *London, 1848.* P 23.

ENGLAND in 1803. By E. H. 3 pp. 8vo. n.p., n.d. P 28.

FRAZER (Captain Augustus Henry, R.A.). A few words on the Defence of the country from invasion. 7 + 66 pp. 8vo. *London, 1851.* P 358.

SUGGESTIONS for the Defence of Great Britain without increased expenditure. 31 pp. 8vo. *London, 1851.* P 25.

ANDERSON (Arthur). National Defence—Our best and cheapest Militia an Auxiliary Steam Navy. Speech in the House of Commons, 30th March 1852. 19 pp. 8vo. *London, 1852.* P 25.

GORE (Montague). National Defences. 36 pp. 8vo. *London, 1852.* P 24.

FERGUSSON (James). The Peril of Portsmouth; or, French Fleets and English Forts. 80 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1852.* P 101.

ON INSULAR DEFENCE. 111 pp. and Plan. 8vo. *London*, n.d. P 37.

ON NATIONAL DEFENCES and on the War in Caffraria. By an Unattached. 12 pp. 8vo. *London, 1852.* P 93.

A FEW WORDS ON INVASION. 4 pp. 8vo. n.p., (*1852*). P 26.

THE INVASION OF ENGLAND considered in a letter and postscript to "The Times," dated January and February 1852, containing the opinions of the Duke of Wellington, and of other Officers of distinction, on this important subject. By an Englishman and Civilian. 3rd ed. 38 pp. 8vo. *London, 1852.* P 22.

HAWKER (Vice-Admiral E.). Remarks and suggestions upon Naval Steam Defence. 12 pp. 8vo. *Petersfield*, (*1852*). P 22.

BOWLES (Rear-Admiral William). Thoughts on National Defence. 2nd ed. 14 + 80 pp. 8vo. *London, 1852.* P 21.

3rd ed. 20 + 81 pp. 8vo. *London, 1852.* P 28.

CREASY (E. S.). The Invasions and the Projected Invasions of England from the Saxon Times, with remarks on the present emergencies. 312 pp. 8vo. *London, 1852.* Ca 47.

BURTON (Capt. J. Ryder), R.N. The Mysteries of the Mal-administration of the British Navy revealed, or a reply to "Thoughts on the National Defences, on a standing Navy and on the concentration of the Forces of the Navy" published by Rear-Adml. Bowles as emanating from himself—with a short sketch showing the inefficiency of two-thirds of the ships of war . . . built under his auspices. 52 pp. 8vo. *London, 1852.* P 22.

NAPIER (Lt.-General Sir Charles James). A letter on the Defence of England by corps of Volunteers and Militia. Addressed to Members of Parliament. 2nd ed. 28 pp. 8vo. *London, 1852.* P 87.

MAURICE (Baron P.-E.). On National Defence in England. Translated by Captain J. E. Addison. 88 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1852.* P 195.

MARTIN (Admiral T. Byam). Dover and the South Coast of England. 21 pp. Illus. 4to. *London*, n.d. P 516.
24 pp. Illus. 4to. *London*, n.d. P 512.

REMARKS . . . upon the Steam Navies of England and France. By a Vice-Admiral. 33 pp. 8vo. *London, 1853.* P 25.

ANDERSON (James). System of National Defence. 19 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Edinburgh, 1853.* P 26.

HUNTER (George Yeates). Refuge Harbours and Coast Defences . . . Facilities which the Bay of Margate affords for a Refuge Harbour and Coast Defences . . . 62 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Margate, 1853.* P 96.

FERGUSSON (James). Portsmouth Protected: A sequel to the Peril of Portsmouth, with notes on Sebastopol and other Sieges during the present War. 87 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1856.* P 217.

KEY (T. Hewitt) and WILLIAMSON (Alexander W.). Invasion Invited by the Defenceless State of England. The facts drawn from and sanctioned by the best Naval Authorities. 23 pp. 8vo. *London, 1858.* P 42.

LEWIN (Thomas). The Invasion of Britain by Julius Cæsar. 131 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1859.* Cc 123.

BERKELEY (Vice-Adml. Rt. Hon. Sir M. F. F.). A letter to the Rt. Hon. Sir Francis T. Baring, Bart. on the Naval Reserve Bill and Defence of the Channel. 8 pp. 8vo. n.p., *1859.* P 51.

LAIRD (John). Letters to "The Times" on Iron Ships of War and Coast and Harbour Defences. 7 pp. 8vo. n.p., *1859.* P 48.

HERBERT (George). Brief observations on Coast Defence, with especial reference to the permanent protection of the entrances to rivers and roadsteads. 12 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1859.* P 294.

[BURGOYNE (General Sir John Fox).] The Military opinions of General Sir John Fox Burgoyne, Bart., G.C.B.
Part I. National Defences.
Part II. The War in the Baltic and Crimea.
Part III. Military Maxims, &c.
Collected and edited by Capt. the Hon. George Wrottesley, R.E. 479 pp. 8vo. *London, 1859.* Db 12.

COLES (Captain Cowper Phipps), R.N. A cheap and simple mode of protecting our Mercantile Ports & Navigable Rivers: addressed to those intrusted with our Security, and the inhabitants of the Coast Towns of the United Kingdom. 14 pp. 8vo. *London, 1859.* P 115.

BRIALMONT (A.). Système de Défense de l'Angleterre: observations critiques sur le Rapport de la Commission d'Enquête nommée en 1859. 57 pp. 8vo. *Paris, 1860.* P 104.

PLAYFAIR (A. W.). A letter from a Volunteer of 1806 to the Volunteers of 1860, with suggestions on the Defence of England, her weakness and her strength. 30 pp. 8vo. *Montreal, 1860.* P 195.

WILLIAMS (Major-General S. H.), R.E. Great Britain's Defence of her South and South-Eastern Coasts, Metropolis and Dockyards: in a letter to the Rt. Hon. Sidney Herbert. 15 pp. 8vo. *London, 1860.* P 105.

GARDINER (General Sir Robert). Political and Legislative Considerations on National Defence: addressed to the people of England. 3rd ed. 52 + 20 pp. 8vo. *London, 1860.* P 195.

BAKER (Lieut.-Colonel Valentine). Our National Defences, practically considered. 2nd ed. 28 pp. 8vo. *London, 1860.* P 196.

HARDY (Commander Edward), R.N. How to repel Invasion. The Rural Police of England an Auxiliary to Rifle Corps. In two letters to Arthur Kinglake, Esq., Justice of the Peace for Somerset. 2nd ed. 20 pp. 8vo. *London*, n.d. P 104.

HALL (William John). London's weak point. 27 pp. 4to. *London, 1860.* P 505.

HALL (William John). (A Letter to Lord Palmerston, with suggestions for the abolition of the Income Tax by the substitution of an universal fire insurance rate, and for the protection of the Channel by the pilot, gun-boat, tug police.) 21 pp. 4to. *London*, n.d. P 514.

Brooks (W. A.). The Defence of Portsmouth by means of advanced Sea Works. 13 pp. Illus. 8vo. n.p., *1861*. P 62.

Brooks (W. A.). Remarks on the proposed Spithead Forts in connection with the advanced Sea Works . . . for the Defence of Portsmouth and the adjacent anchorage. 18 pp. Illus. 8vo. n.p., n.d. P 62.

The Defences of British North America. 6 pp. 8vo. n.p., (*1861*). P 135.

Bidder (George Parker). The National Defences. With an abstract of the discussion upon the paper. . . . 199 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1861*. Dc 4.

Coles (Captain Cowper Phipps), R.N. Our National Defences. 40 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1861*. P 115.

4th ed. 40 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Portsea, 1861*. P 256.

Coles (Captain Cowper Phipps), R.N. Spithead Forts: Reply to the Royal Commissioners' Second Report on our National Defences. 34 pp. 8vo. *Portsea, 1861*. P 115.

Sir Morton Peto and the Defence Commission. 71 pp. 8vo. *London, 1862*. P 208.

Peto (Sir S. Morton), Bart. Observations on the Report of the Defence Commissioners, with analysis of the evidence. 96 pp. 8vo. *London*, n.d. P 208.

Harris (Sir W. Snow). National Defences. Reply to a note in Sir Morton Peto's Pamphlet entitled "Observations on the Report of the Defence Commissioners, &c." 14 pp. 8vo. n.p., (*1862*). P 208.

Boxer (Lt.-Colonel E. M.), R.A. Remarks on permanent Forts and moveable floating Batteries as means of defence against the bombardment of our Arsenals and Dockyards by an Enemy's Ships. 15 pp. 8vo. n.p., *1862*. P 136.

Boxer (Lieut.-Colonel E. M.), R.A. Remarks on the system proposed by the Royal Commissioners for the Defence of the Country. 29 pp. 8vo. *Woolwich, 1862*. P 136.

Lefroy (Bt.-Colonel J. H.), R.A. A reply to Lieut.-Colonel E. M. Boxer, being a vindication of the Royal Commissioners appointed to consider the Defences of the United Kingdom, from the charge of scientific inaccuracy made by that Officer in a pamphlet printed for private circulation. 32 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Woolwich, 1862*. P 136.

Boxer (Lieut.-Colonel E. M.), R.A. An answer to a pamphlet written by Colonel Lefroy, in reply to the Author's remarks on the system proposed by the Royal Commissioners for the Defence of the Country. 25 pp. 8vo. *Woolwich, 1862*. P 136.

Harris (Sir W. Snow). National Defences: the great question of the day. 64 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1862*. P 203.

Conkling (F. A.). Report on the Naval Defences of the Great Lakes. 16 pp. 8vo. n.p., (*1863*). P 135.

Airy (George Biddell). Essays on the Invasion of Britain by Julius Caesar; the Invasion of Britain by Plautius and by Claudius Caesar; Early Military Policy of the Romans in Britain; the Battle of Hastings. With correspondence. 61 pp. Illus. 4to. *London, 1865*. Cc 122.

On the Defence of our Colonies and Commerce. By C. E. 18 pp. 8vo. *London, 1865*. P 59.

England's "Broad Stone of Honour." (Alderney.) (13 pp.) 8vo. n.p., n.d. P 221.

Report on passive obstructions for the defence of harbours and channels, by the Committee on floating obstructions and submarine explosive machines; together with the minutes of evidence, and other appendices. 45 pp. Illus. Folio. *London, 1866*. P 524.

Fortifications and Defence, Arms, &c. (Message from the Governor-General, Ottawa, 11 June 1869.) 15 pp. 8vo. (*Ottawa, 1869*). P 572.

Hall (Vice-Admiral Sir William H.). Our National Defences. 24 pp. Illus. *London, 1871*. P 51.

Jervois (Col. W. F. Drummond), R.E. The Defensive Policy of Great Britain. 28 pp. 8vo. *London, 1871*. P 51.

Reed (E. J.). Our Naval Coast Defences. 23 pp. 8vo. *London, 1871*. P 51.

Eddy (C. W.). A survey of our second or middle Line of Defence, viz., the Coast, with suggestions for the Defence of London.

Part I. South-East Coast: Isle of Wight to Nore.
Part II. East Coast: Nore to the Humber.
Part III. Inner Line of Defence round London.

3 Parts. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1871*. P 208.

Elliot (Admiral Geo.). Flotilla. Coast and Harbour defence. The gun-boat of the future. 13 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1871*. P 562.

England rendered impregnable by the practical Military Organisation and efficient equipment of her National Forces, and her present position, armament, coast defences, administration, and future power considered. By H. A. L. 151 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1871*. Db 1.

Steele (John). The Suez Canal: Its present and future. A roundabout Paper. With a Preface by Thomas Gray. 23 pp. 8vo. *London, 1872*. P 189.

ORDE-BROWN (Captain C.), R.A. "Lectures on Artillery Subjects." On the Combined Action of Torpedoes and Land Batteries. (16 pp.) 8vo. *London, 1873.* P 240.

HOSEASON (Capt. John C.), R.N. Remarks on the Channel Passage, and on the paramount importance of Dover for offensive and defensive warfare. 36 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1873.* P 242.

DARBY (Captain Commandant G.). "Lectures on Artillery Subjects." On Guns of Position for the purpose of Defence, manned by Volunteer Artillery, and drawn by teams of Farm Horses. (17 pp.) 8vo. *London, 1873.* P 240.

BRIDGE (Commander Cyprian), R.N. "Lectures on Artillery Subjects." The Organisation of a Volunteer Line of Naval Defence. (31 pp.) 8vo. *London, 1873.* P 240.

MONCRIEFF (Major). "Lectures on Artillery Subjects." Application of the Moncrieff System to Coast Defence in harmony with the new District Organisation, suggesting an advantageous disposition of the Volunteers. (22 pp.) 8vo. *London, 1873.* P 240.

HOZIER (Captain H. M.). The Invasions of England. A History of the Past with Lessons for the Future. 2 vols. 8vo. *London, 1876.* Ca 41.

HALL (Admiral Sir William H.). Our National Defences. 39 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1876.* P 196.

COLOMB (Capt. J. C. R.). The Defence of Great and Greater Britain: Sketches of its Naval Military and Political Aspects; annotated with extracts from the discussions they have called forth in the Press of Greater Britain. 264 pp. 8vo. *London, 1880.* Dc 18.

COOKE (C. Kinloch). Australian Defences and New Guinea. Compiled from the Papers of the late Major-General Sir Peter Stratchley, R.E. With an introductory Memoir. 413 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1887.* Dc 17.

LA PUISSANCE MARITIME DE L'ANGLETERRE, par P.C., officier de l'armée française. 156 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Paris, 1887.* Dc 26.

NAPIER (Lieut.-Commr. R. Assheton), R.N.A.V. A lecture on Coast and Harbour Defence (Firths of Forth and Clyde). 16 pp. 8vo. *Glasgow, 1887.* P 232.

NAVAL DEFENCES. Report of a Meeting of the Liverpool Chamber of Commerce held on the 9th July 1888, including an address by Mr. Forwood, M.P. 28 pp. 8vo. *Liverpool, 1888.* P 232.

SYMONDS (Admiral of the Fleet Sir Thomas). Naval Defences. A letter to the Liverpool Chamber of Commerce, pointing out the inaccuracies contained in an address by Mr. Forwood, M.P. 18 pp. 8vo. *Newton Abbot, 1888.* P 232.

GELL (Francis). Dungeness. The protection of the roadstead essential to the navigation of the British Channel and the defence of the South Coast. 27 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1889.* P 201.

THE EMPIRE MENACED. Remarks on the Defence of the British Empire. By "Miles." 63 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1889.* P 195.

ROWLANDS (Rev. Daniel). The Fishguard Invasion by the French in 1797. 234 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1892.* Ca 99.

DILKE (Rt. Hon. Sir Charles Wentworth) and WILKINSON (Spenser). Imperial Defence. (Macmillan's Colonial Library. This edition is intended for circulation only in India and the British Colonies.) 234 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1892.* Dc 34.

DILKE (Rt. Hon. Sir Charles Wentworth) and WILKINSON (Spenser). Imperial Defence. 234 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1892.* Dc 11.
New edition—revised and partly re-written. 195 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Westminster, 1897.* Dc 12.

THE STATE of the Naval Defences of the British Empire in 1893. The Strength of the Navy. 8 pp. 8vo. *London, 1893.* P 183.

THE STATE of the Naval Defences of the British Empire in 1893. A Summary of some important facts and figures bearing upon the condition of the Royal Navy and of the Naval Defences of the Empire in December 1893. 31 pp. 8vo. *London, 1893.* P 183.

COLOMB (Vice-Admiral P. H.). Essays on Naval Defence. 328 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1893.* Dc 15.

LABILLIERE (F. P. de). Federal Britain; or, Unity and Federation of the Empire. With a chapter on Imperial Defence by Major Sir George S. Clarke, R.E. 256 pp. 8vo. *London, 1894.* Dx 21.

THE COLONIES and Maritime Defence. [The Imperial Federation (Defence) Committee.] 8 pp. 8vo. *London, n.d.* P 343.

THE CONFERENCE at Ottawa. The Colonies and Maritime Defence. [Imperial Federation (Defence) Committee.] 8 pp. 8vo. *London, n.d.* P 343.

UNDER FIRE. [Imperial Federation (Defence) Committee.] 28 pp. 8vo. *London, 1895.* P 343.

THE STRAITS SETTLEMENTS and Imperial Defence. [Imperial Federation (Defence) Committee.] 8 pp. 8vo. *London*, n.d. P 343.

ADDRESS to Her Majesty's Ministers. [Imperial Federation (Defence) Committee.] 8 pp. 8vo. *London*, n.d. P 343.

ARNOLD-FORSTER (H. O.). The Navy and the Colonies. [Imperial Federation (Defence) Committee.] 15 pp. 8vo. *London*, n.d. P 343.

COLONIES and Crises. [Imperial Federation (Defence) Committee.] 16 pp. 8vo. *London*, n.d. P 343.

THE COLONIES and the Navy. Speech of the Rt. Hon. Sir M. Hicks-Beach, Bt., M.P. (Chancellor of the Exchequer), June 30th, 1897. [Imperial Federation (Defence) Committee.] 4 pp. 8vo. *London*, n.d. P 343.

IMPERIAL DEFENCE. Deputation to the Rt. Hon. Sir J. Gordon Sprigg, Premier of Cape Colony, from the Imperial Federation (Defence) Committee. 13 pp. 8vo. *London*, n.d. P 343.

PROGRESS in 1897. [Imperial Federation (Defence) Committee.] 7 pp. 8vo. *London*, n.d. P 343.

[MOLYNEUX (Henry Howard), Earl of Carnarvon.] The Defence of the Empire. A selection from the letters and speeches of Henry Howard Molyneux, edited by Lieut.-Col. Sir George Sydenham Clarke, R.E. 176 pp. 8vo. *London, 1897.* Dc 13.

CLARKE (Lieut.-Col. Sir George S.), and THURSFIELD (James R.). The Navy and the Nation, or, Naval Warfare and Imperial Defence. 331 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1897.* Dc 5.

CLARKE (Lieut.-Col. Sir George S.). Imperial Defence. 235 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, (1897.)* Dc 9.

CRAIG (George Catheart). The Federal Defence of Australia. 356 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1897.* Dc 8

MAURICE (Major-General). National Defences. 209 pp. 8vo. *London, 1897.* Dc 10.

A SUMMARY of the Situation. [Imperial Federation (Defence) Committee.] 8 pp. 8vo. *London*, n.d. P 343.

DESBRIÈRE (Édouard). Projets et Tentatives de Débarquement aux Iles Britanniques, 1793-1805. 4 vols. Illus. 8vo. *Paris, 1900 1902.* Ca 336.

[BIGNOLD (H. B.).] The Burden of Empire. By an Australian. Reprinted from "United Australia," 1901). [Imperial Federation (Defence) Committee.] 12 pp. 8vo. *London, 1901.* P 343.

D'EGVILLE (Howard). The Colonies and Imperial Defence. Interviews with The Rt. Hon. Lord Avebury, the Hon. T. A. Brassey, Sir George Clarke, Sir John Colomb, M.P., the Rt. Hon. Sir Charles Dilke, Bt., M.P., Colonel Ivor Herbert, Captain A. H. Lee, M.P., Mr. A. H. Loring, Mr. J. Catheart Wason, M.P. (Reprinted from the "United Service Gazette.") [Imperial Federation (Defence) Committee.] 43 pp. 8vo. *London*, n.d. P 343.

THE QUESTION for the Conference: Pros and Cons. [Imperial Federation (Defence) Committee.] 16 pp. 8vo. *London*, n.d. P 343.

MAY (Lieut.-Col. Edward S.), R.A. Principles and Problems of Imperial Defence. 323 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1903.* Dc 7.

ROBERTS (Field-Marshal Earl). Imperial Defence. An address to the members of the London Chamber of Commerce, August 1st, 1905. 4th ed. 19 pp. 8vo. *London*, n.d. P 292.

BRASSEY (Hon. T. A.). Problems of Empire. Papers and Addresses by —— (222 pp.) 8vo. *London, 1906.* Dx 115.

HOLMES (T. Rice). Ancient Britain and the Invasions of Julius Cæsar. 742 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Oxford, 1907.* Cx 758.

ROSS (Major Charles). The Problem of National Defence. 350 pp. 8vo. *London, 1907.* Dc 20.

ROBERTS (Field-Marshal Earl). Speech delivered in the House of Lords on 23rd November 1908, on National Security. 16 pp. 12mo. *London, 1908.* P 179.

HOME DEFENCE: The peril of invasion. Extracts from the great speech delivered in the House of Lords, on 23rd November 1908, by Field-Marshal Earl Roberts. [National Service League.] 7 pp. 8vo. n.p., n.d. P 626.

ARNOLD-FORSTER (Rt. Hon. H. O.). National Defence. Address to the members of the London Chamber of Commerce, March 24th, 1908. 27 pp. 8vo. *London*, n.d. P 292.

FOSTER (Colonel Hubert), R.E. Defence of the Empire in Australia. 52 pp. 8vo. *Melbourne, (1908).* P 180.

WHEELER (H. F. B.) and BROADLEY (A. M.). Napoleon and the Invasion of England. The story of the Great Terror. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1908.* Ca 349.

THE FOUNDATIONS OF REFORM. By the Military Correspondent of "The Times." 497 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1908.* Db 63.

THE PROBLEM of Invasion and how to meet it. [National Service League.] (26 pp.) 8vo. (*London*), n.d. P 345.

MACAULAY (Captain D. I.). An Imperial Military System. 19 pp. 8vo. *London*, (*1909*). P 229.

ROSE (J. Holland) and BROADLEY (A. M.). Dumouriez and the Defence of England against Napoleon. 525 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1909.* Ca 69.

SILBURN (P. A.). The Colonies and Imperial Defence. 318 pp. 8vo. *London, 1909.* Dc 19.

DEWAR (Lieut. Alfred C.), R.N. Is Invasion Impossible? 57 pp. 8vo. *London, 1909.* Dc 6.

INVASION and defence. How a formidable invasion might be met and defeated. By Fabius. 200 + 77 pp. 8vo. *London*, n.d. Dc 40.

BUCHANAN (Lieut.-Col. H. B.). The Flag. Shall we be too late to save it? 11 pp. 12mo. *Truro*, (*1909*). P 264.

HICKSON (Colonel S. A. E.). Invasion and National Defence. From Alfred the Great to Charles I. [National Service League.] 84 pp. 8vo. (*London*), n.d. P 345.

HOME DEFENCE. The British Red Cross Society's Scheme of Medical Organization in case of Invasion. Including an abstract of an address by Surgeon-Gen. Sir Alfred Keogh . . . 28 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London*, (*1910*). P 225.

THE ENGLISH INVASION OF GERMANY. By a French Staff Officer. 70 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London*, (*1910*). Dc 35.

THE GERMAN INVASION OF ENGLAND. By a French Staff Officer. 86 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London*, (*1910*). Dc 36.

ASTON (Brigadier-General G. G.). The Defence of United South Africa as a part of the British Empire. Lectures by —— with a preface by General Lord Methuen. 63 pp. 8vo. *Capetown, 1910.* P 303.

THE NATION'S DANGER. The fraud and weakness of our Home Defences. (Reprinted from "The Outlook.") 60 pp. 8vo. *London*, (*1910*). P 306.

ROBINSON (Major-General C. W.). Canada and Canadian Defence. The Defensive Policy of the Dominion in relation to the character of her Frontier, the events of the War of 1812–14, and her position to-day. 177 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1910.* Dc 22.

WARD (Rt. Hon. Sir J. G.). Memorandum on the Defence of the Dominion of New Zealand, 1910.

KITCHENER (Field-Marshal Viscount). Memorandum on the Defence of Australia. 32 pp. Illus. Folio. (*Wellington*), *1910.* P 619.

WILKINSON (Spenser). War and Policy. Essays. New ed. 436 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1910.* Db 58.

THE DEFENCE OF THE EMPIRE. 26 pp. 12mo. (*London, 1910.*) P 302.

[REPINGTON (Colonel à Court).] Essays and Criticisms. By the Military Correspondent of the "Times." 292 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1911.* Dc 39.

INSTRUCTIONS for the working of Defence Electric Light apparatus. 13 pp. 8vo. *London*, (*1911*) P 355.

ROBERTS (Field-Marshal Earl). Speech delivered in the House of Lords on the 3rd April 1911. [National Service League.] 12 pp. 8vo. n.p., n.d. P 626.

THE NAVAL FORCES of the Commonwealth. Recommendations by Admiral Sir Reginald Henderson, K.C.B. 63 pp. Folio. n.p. (*1911*). P 624.

COMMONWEALTH OF AUSTRALIA—Defence: Progress Report on the Navy . . . 18th October, 1911. 3 pp. 8vo. (*Melbourne, 1911.*) P 627.

TARLÉ (Capitaine A. de). La défense de l'Empire britannique. L'organisation militaire et navale de l'Australie. 23 pp. 8vo. *Paris, 1911.* P 330.

FIENNES (Gerard). The Ocean Empire: Its Dangers and Defence. 211 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1911.* Dc 37.

LEGGE (Lieut.-Col. J. G.). Universal Training in the Naval or Military Forces. Notes on Lectures by the Quartermaster-General, 1911. 42 pp. 8vo. *Melbourne, 1911,* P 323.

Foreign Countries.

General.

SOROA Y FERNANDEZ DE LA SOMERA (Capt. Don José Maria de). Organización defensiva de las costas de Europa. (Menos la Peninsula Iberica.) 276 pp. Illus. 8vo.
Madrid, 1889. Dc 29.

DIDELOT (Carl), (Lieutenant de vaisseau). La Défense des Côtes d'Europe. Étude descriptive au double point de vue militaire et maritime. 531 pp. 8vo., and folio Atlas.
Paris, 1894. Dc 31.

BRIALMONT (Général.) La Défense des côtes et les têtes de pont permanentes. 248 pp. 8vo.
Bruxelles, 1896. Dc 23.

GRASSET (Albert), (Lieutenant de vaisseau). La Défense des côtes. 660 pp. Illus. 8vo.
Paris, 1899. Dc 33.

STAVENHAGEN (W.). Die Küstenbefestigungen der ausserdeutschen Seemächte. Für Offiziere aller Waffen des Heeres, der Marine und der Schutztruppen. 88 pp. Illus. 8vo.
Berlin, 1909. Dc 25.

France.

DU MONCEL (M. le Comte). Mémoire sur le projet du Chemin de Fer de Paris à Cherbourg. 2nd ed. 20 pp. Illus. 8vo.
Caen, 1845. P 502.

CHARMES (Gabriel). La Réforme de la Marine. 459 pp. 8vo. *Paris, 1886.* Da 223.

CHARMES (Gabriel). Naval Reform. From the French of the late ——. Translated by J. E. Gordon-Cumming. 256 pp. 8vo.
London, 1887. Da 224.

RIONDEL (Albert), (Capitaine de frégate.) Relèvement de la défense du Port de Cherbourg. Protection du nord-ouest de la France. 63 pp. Illus. 8vo.
Cherbourg, (1887). Dc 32.

DE L'ARMEMENT des côtes en France. Par Fr. d'E., Capitaine d'artillerie. 64 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Paris, 1887.* P 596.

LANESSAN (J. L. de). La Marine française au printemps de 1890. 421 pp. 12mo.
Paris, 1890. Da 257.

PIERRON (Général). La Défense des Frontières de la France. 832 pp. 8vo. *Paris, 1892.* Dc 1.

LA DÉFENSE nationale et la Défense des côtes. (Par) Patiens. 260 pp. 8vo.
Paris, 1894. Dc 27.

LOCKROY (Édouard). La Défense navale. 518 pp. 8vo. *Paris, 1900.* Dc 28.

SORB (Capitaine). Armée—Marine—Colonies. Six études sur la Défense nationale. 211 pp. 8vo. *Paris, 1908.* Dc 38.

ROLLIN, Henry (Enseigne de Vaisseau). Marine de Guerre et défense nationale. Préface de M. le vice-amiral Besson. 358 pp. 8vo.
Paris, (1911). Da 269.

Italy.

BONAMICO (Domenico). (Tenente di Vascello) La Difesa Marittima dell' Italia. 238 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Rome, 1881.* Dc 14.

Portugal.

SARMENTO (General J. E. de Moraes). The Anglo-Portuguese Alliance and Coast Defence. Translated by Captain A. F. Custance. 206 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1908.* Dc 24.

United States.

MILITARY AND NAVAL DEFENCES. Message from the President of the United States . . . accompanied with Reports from the Secretaries of War and Navy relative to the Military and Naval Defences of the country. 157 pp. 8vo.
n.p., n.d. Dc 30.

BARNARD (Major J. G.). The Dangers and Defences of New York. . . 62 pp. 8vo.
New York, 1859. P 314.

ABBOT (Bvt. Brig.-Gen. Henry L.). U.S. Army. Course of Lectures upon the Defence of the Sea Coast of the United States. 164 pp. 8vo.
New York, 1888. Dc 16.

LEA (Homer). The Valor of Ignorance. 344 pp. Illus. 8vo. *New York, 1909.* Dc 21.

EXTRACTS from Reports by Regular and Militia Officers on the Joint Army and Militia Coast-Defense Exercises during the year 1909. 68 pp. 8vo. *Washington, 1910.* P 305.

MEDALS, BADGES, AND DECORATIONS.

STATUTES AND ORDERS of the most ancient and most noble Order of the Thistle, revived by Her Majesty Anne, . . . Sovereign of the said most noble Order, for the better regulating the proceedings and solemnities thereof, in all circumstances thereunto belonging. 18 pp. 8vo.
Edinburgh, 1840. Dd 17.

THE STATUTES of the most noble Order of the Garter. 114 + 4 pp. 4to.
London, 1855. Dd 18.

PRESENTATION of Medals for service in the Crimea, by Her Majesty on the 18th May 1855, and a list of Officers, Non-commissioned Officers, and Soldiers of the Army by whom they were received. 23 pp. Illus. Folio.
London, 1855. P 536.

STATUTES of the most honourable Order of the Bath, 31st January, 1859, and supplementary Statutes, 24th June, 1861. 37 + 5 pp. 8vo.
London. n.d. Dd 16.

THE VICTORIA CROSS: An Official Chronicle of the Deeds of Personal Valour achieved in the presence of the Enemy during the Crimean and Baltic Campaigns, the Indian Mutinies, and the Persian, China, and New Zealand Wars. 2nd ed. 168 pp. 8vo. *London, 1865.* **Dd a.**

GIBSON (J. Harris). British Military and Naval Medals and Decorations. 141 pp. 8vo. *London, 1880.* **Dd 10.**

PERRY (Ottley Lane). Rank and Badges, Precedence, Salutes, Colours, and Small Arms, in Her Majesty's Army and Navy and Auxiliary Forces, including a Record of the Military and Naval Forces in the different counties of Great Britain and Ireland. 352 pp. 12mo. *London, 1887.* **Dd 11.**

PERRY (Ottley Lane). Rank and Badges, dates of formation, Naval and Military Distinctions, Precedence, Salutes, Colours, and Small Arms, in Her Majesty's Army and Navy and Auxiliary Forces, including a record of the Naval and Military Forces in the different counties of Great Britain and Ireland. 2nd ed. 352 + 3 pp. 12mo. *London, 1888.* **Dd 12.**

LAWRENCE-ARCHER (Major J. H.). The British Army: Its Regimental Records, Badges, Devices, &c. 623 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1888.* **Dd 8.**

IRWIN (D. Hastings). War Medals and Decorations issued to the British Military and Naval Forces from 1588 to 1889. 177 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1890.* **Dd 13.**

IRWIN (D. Hastings). War Medals and Decorations issued to the British Military and Naval Forces and Allies from 1588 to 1910. 4th ed. 520 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1910.* **Dd 19.**

TOOMEY (T. E.). Victoria Cross and how won. 1854–1889. 67 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1890.* **Dd 14.**

TANCRED (Captain George). Historical Record of Medals and Honorary Distinctions conferred on the British Navy, Army and Auxiliary Forces from the earliest period. To which is added the Catalogue of the Collection of Colonel Murray of Polmaise. 483 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1891.* **Dd 1.**

GRUEBER (Herbert A.). British Museum. Department of Coins and Medals. A guide to the exhibition of English Medals. 2nd ed. 157 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1891.* **Dd 20.**

WARRANT extending the two Decorations styled respectively "The Albert Medal of the First Class" and "The Albert Medal of the Second Class" to cases of gallantry in saving life on land. 8 pp. Folio. (*London, 1891.*) **P 615.**

ELVIN (Charles Norton). A Handbook of the Orders of Chivalry, War Medals and Crosses, with their Clasps and Ribbons, and other Decorations. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1892.* **Dd 7.**

LANE-POOLE (Stanley). Coins and Medals: their place in History and Art. 2nd ed. 269 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1892.* **Dd 5.**

CARTER (Thomas). War Medals of the British Army, and how they were won. Revised, enlarged, and continued to the present time by W. H. Long. 653 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1893.* **Dd 4.**

LONG (W. H.). Medals of the British Navy and how they were won. With a list of those officers who for their gallant conduct were granted honorary swords and plate by the Committee of the Patriotic Fund 440 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1895.* **Dd 15.**

SPINK AND SON. The War Medal Record (including Orders of Knighthood) to which is added a complete Index to Tancred's "Historical Record of Medals." 254 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1896.* **Dd 6.**

MAYO (John Horsley). Medals and Decorations of the British Army and Navy. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *Westminster, 1897.* **Dd 2.**

NAVAL AND MILITARY MEDALS. (Appendix to Whitaker's Naval and Military Directory and India Army List.) (6 pp.) 8vo. *London, 1899.*

ALMACK (Edward). Regimental Badges worn in the British Army one hundred years ago. Reproduced in facsimile from the pen and ink drawings in the note book of a silversmith of that time. The Regiments identified, and notes bearing on their history added. 88 pp. Illus. 4to. *London, 1900.* **Dd 3.**

HOCKING (William John). Catalogue of the Coins, Tokens, Medals, Dies and Seals in the Museum of the Royal Mint.
Vol. I.—Coins and Tokens.
Vol. II.—Dies, Medals and Seals. 2 vols. 8vo. *London, 1906–10.* **Dd 23.**

COLLECTION of British and Foreign Medal Ribands, &c. Messrs. Spink and Son, Ltd. (14 pp.) 4to. (*London*), n.d. **Dd 24.**

PAYNE (A. A.). A Handbook of British and Foreign Orders, War Medals and Decorations awarded to the Army and Navy, chiefly described from those in the collection of A. A. Payne, L.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., of which there are some 2,500. More than 500 of these have been awarded to Officers whose services are therein recorded. 69 + 811 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1911.* **Dd 22.**

NORMAN (C. B.). Battle Honours of the British Army, from Tangier, 1662, to the commencement of the reign of King Edward VII. 462 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1911.* **Dd 21.**

FLAGS.

LIVRÉES ou Couleurs des Pavillons des Navires, pour la connoissance et distinction de chaque Nation qui met à la Mer. *See* "Les Us et Coutumes de la Mer," 1671. Xa 03.

THE PRESENT STATE OF THE UNIVERSE. The rise, births, names . . . of all the present Chief Princes of the World, their coats of arms, mottos . . . names of their chief towns . . their revenues . . . their respective styles and titles . . . also account of Common-Wealths, relating to the same Heads. Third edition . . . with Effigies of all the Crown'd Heads of Europe and Bearings of their ships. 159 + 70 pp. Illus. 12mo. *London, 1701.* De 12.

DICTIONAIRE DE MARINE contenant les termes de la Navigation et de l'Architecture navale, avec les règles & proportions qui doivent y^r être observées. 775 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Amsterdam, 1702.*
2nd ed. 879 pp. Illus. 4to. *Amsterdam, 1736.*

A GENERAL VIEW of the Flags which most Nations bear at Sea. *See* Justice (Alexander), "A General Treatise of the Dominion and Laws of the Sea." *1705.* Xa 29.

SANSON. Le Neptune françois ou atlas nouveau des cartes marines . . . 2 vols. Folio. *Amsterdam, 1708.* Va 48.

LES PAVILLONS ou Bannières que la plupart des Nations arborent en Mer . . . 24 pp. + 90 plates Illus. 8vo. *Amsterdam, 1718.* De 1.

LA CONNOISSANCE DES PAVILLONS, ou Bannieres, que la plûpart des Nations arborent en Mer, . . . 28 pp. + 90 plates. Illus. 4to. *La Haye, 1737.* De 22.

LE ROUGE (G. L.). Atlas nouveau Portatif à l'usage des Militaires et du voyageur . . . (*Plate of flags at end.*) 8vo. *Paris (1748).* Vd 50.

BELLIN. Tableau des Pavillons ou Bannières que la pluspart des Nations arborent à la mer. Fait au Depôt des Cartes et Plans de la Marine pour la Service des Vaisseaux du Roy . . . Par le Sr Bellin Ingenieur de la Marine et du Dépôst des Plans, de l'Ac^mie de Marine de la Société Royale de Londres &^ca 1756. *See* "Hydrographie Françoise." Par feu M. Bellin, et autres. Vk 9.

PAVILLONS des Puissances Maritimes en 1819. 38 plates. Obl. folio. n.p., n.d. De 2.

PAVILLONS pour demander un Pilote. (16 plates.) Obl. folio. n.p., n.d. De 3.

DRAWINGS of the National Flags of the several Maritime Powers. (87 pp.). Folio. MS. De 19.

A DISPLAY of the Naval Flags of All Nations. From the best authorities. 16 plates. 4to. *London, (1825).* De 23.

ENGLISH and Foreign Standards, Ensigns, and other Flags. (64 pp.) Folio. (MS.) De 20.

LE GRAS (A.) (Capitaine de Frégate). Album des Pavillons, Guidons, Flammes de toutes les puissances maritimes avec texte. 66 pp. Illus. 4to. *Paris, 1858.* De 4.

REGULATIONS respecting the Blue Ensign (Naval Reserve Flag). 8 pp. 8vo. *London, 1865.* P 602.

FLAGS of all Nations. (*In Russian.*) (11 pp.) Illus. Folio. *1869.* De 18.

DRAWINGS of the Flags in use at the present time by various Nations. (10 pp. + 84 plates.) Illus. Folio. *London, 1875.* De 6.

BOUILLÉ (Comte L. de). Les Drapeaux français: Étude historique. 2nd edn. 333 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Paris, 1875.* De 21.

FLAGS of Maritime Nations. From the most authentic sources. 4th ed. Illus. 4to. *Washington, 1876.* De 5.

MACGEORGE (A.). Flags: some account of their history and uses. 118 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1881.* De 10.

The Royal Jubilee History of the Union Jack. 1 pp. Folio. *London, 1887.* P 283.

DRAWINGS of the Flags in use at the present time by various Nations. 121 pp. Illus. 4to. *London, 1889.* De 7.

HULME (F. Edward). The Flags of the World: their history, blazonry, and associations, from the banner of the Crusader to the burgee of the Yachtsman; Flags National, Colonial, Personal, the Ensigns of mighty Empires; the symbols of lost causes. 140 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, n.d.* De 11.

GRIFFIN (James). Flags, National and Mercantile, for the use of Officers of Royal Navy, Mercantile Marine and Yacht Squadrons. Also 957 House Flags and Funnels of the principal ships of the Mercantile Marine and 120 National Flags and Signals. Illus. 8vo. *Portsmouth, n.d.* De 13.

EARDLEY-WILMOT (Rear-Admiral S.). Our Flags: their origin, use, and traditions. 63 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1901.* De 9.

OUR NATIONAL FLAG. What it is and what it is not. By an Old Naval Officer. 10 pp. Illus 8vo. *London, 1902.* P 189.
Another edition. 8 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1909.* P 189.

LLOYD'S. Book of House Flags and Funnels of the principal Steamship Lines of the World and the House Flags of various Lines of Sailing Vessels. 74 + 28 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London*, (*1904*). De 14.

BANNERS, Standards and Badges, from a Tudor Manuscript in the College of Arms. With an introduction by Lord Howard de Walden. 303 pp. Illus. Folio. (*London*), *1904*. De 17.

DRAWINGS of the Flags in use at the present time by various Nations. 169 pp. Illus. 4to. *London*, *1907*. De 8.

THE NATIONAL FLAG; being the Union Jack. Containing an account of the flag. 3 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London*, n.d. P 264.

STEWART (John A.). The Union Flag: Its history and design. 26 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Edinburgh*, (*1909*). P 593.

FLAGS, Badges, and Arms of the British Dominions beyond the Seas.
Part I. Flags and Badges.
Part II. Arms (*with Addenda*).
2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London*, *1910*. De 15.

NEDERLAND. Commando -en Onderscheidings-Vlaggen, Standaarden en Wimpels. 15 pp. Illus. 8vo. n.p., n.d. De 16.

BATY (T.). Flags and Shields simply explained (First principles of Heraldry). 16 pp. ob. 12mo. *London*, (*1911*.) P 336.

UNIFORMS.

See also BADGES.

SCHOMBERG (Capt. Alexander Wilmot). Naval Suggestions. Summary, for a general improvement of the seantline in H.M. ships . . . also a few observations and remarks in other Departments of the Service. 71 pp. 8vo. *Chichester*, *1818*. P 2.

DESCRIPTION of the Uniform which, in pursuance of His Majesty's pleasure, is to be worn by Officers of the Royal Navy. 11 pp. Illus. 4to. (*London*), *1825*. Df 1.

THE CYCLOPÆDIA of the British Costumes, from the Metropolitan Repository of Fashions. (Naval Uniforms.) (12 pp.) Illus. ob. 12mo. (*London*), n.d. Df 15.

NAVAL UNIFORMS. (Circular No. 434.) 15 pp. 8vo. *London*, *1860*. P 604.

SCHEDULES of Civil Uniforms. 50 pp. Folio (oblong). *London*, *1860*. Df 7.

ADJUSTIRUNGS- und Ausrüstungs-Vorschrift für die Personen seiner Majestät Kriegs-Marine. 148 pp. Illus. 4to. *Wien*, *1873*. Df 11.

PLANA PARA OS Uniformes dos Officiaes e Praças da Marinha Nacional. 26 pp. Illus. *Rio de Janeiro*, *1873*.

DRESS REGULATIONS for the Officers of the Army. 83 pp. 8vo. *London*, *1874*. Df 10.

SCHEDULES of Civil Uniforms. 41 pp. 8vo. *London*, *1875*. Df 8.

UNIFORM REGULATIONS for Officers, Petty Officers, and Seamen of the Fleet. 47+42 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London*, *1879*. Df 2.

MILLER (Francis H.). Memorandum as to the origin of Naval Uniform. 14 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London*, *1884*. P 147.

CHINESE NAVAL UNIFORMS. 21 + 47 pp. Illus. 8vo. Df 4.

REPORT of the Committee appointed by the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty to inquire into the subject of Uniform of Officers of the Royal Navy. 93 pp. Folio. *London*, *1890*. P 549.

PRELIMINARY REPORT of the Committee on Uniform Clothing of the Seamen of the Fleet. 93 pp. Folio. *London*, *1890*. P 549.

REPORT (Part II.) of the Committee on Uniform Clothing of Seamen of the Fleet. 157 pp. Folio. (*London*, *1890*.) P 549.

REPORT (Part III. and final) of the Committee on Uniform Clothing of Seamen of the Fleet. On supply of made-up Clothing to H.M. Ships through the Victualling Yards for issue to Petty Officers and Men. 29 pp. Folio. (*London*, *1890*.) P 549.

UNIFORM REGULATIONS for Petty Officers, Men, & Boys of the Fleet. 25 pp. Illus. Folio. *London*, *1890*. P 615.

UNIFORM REGULATIONS for Officers of the Fleet. 24 pp. Folio. *London*, *1891*. P 615.

BUCHARD (H.), (Lieutenant de vaisseau). Marines étrangères. Situation—Budget—Organisation —Matériel — Personnel — Troupes — Défenses Sous-marines—Armement—Défenses du Littoral—Marine marchande . . . 30 planches d'uniforms et d'insignes. (611 pp.) Illus. 8vo. *Paris*, *1891*. Da 225.

UNIFORM REGULATIONS for Officers of the Fleet. 29 + 24 pp. Illus. Folio. *London*, *1893*. Df 3.

DRESS REGULATIONS for the Officers of the Army (including the Militia). 1894. 162 pp. 8vo. *London*, *1894*. Df 6.

ROBINSON (Commander Charles N.), R.N. The British Fleet. The Growth, Achievements, and Duties of the Navy of the Empire. 513 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1894.* Ca 67.

ANSTRUTHER (Lieut. Robert H.), R.N., and SETTEMBRINI (Capitano Raffaele). Sea-Faring Phrases and Technical Terms, English and Italian, for the use of Naval Officers. 134 pp. 8vo. *Portsmouth, 1894.*

RÉPUBLIQUE FRANÇAISE. Marine nationale. Décret déterminant l'uniforme de différents corps de la marine (du 13 mai 1902). 31 + 40 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Paris, 1902.* Df 12.

UNIFORM REGULATIONS for Chief Petty Officers, Petty Officers, Men, and Boys of the Fleet, and for Boys in the Training Establishments. 83 + 14 pp. Illus. 12mo. *London, 1907.* Df 13.

[ROBINSON (Commander Charles N.) R.N.] The Royal Navy, painted by Norman L. Wilkinson: described by H. L. Swinburne. With some notes on the Costume of the Sailors of the Past by Commander Charles N. Robinson, R.N., illustrated by J. Jellicoe. 378 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1907.* Ca 61.

TRENDELL (Herbert A. P.). Dress worn at His Majesty's Court. 135 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1908.* Df 9.

YEXLEY (Lionel). The Inner Life of the Navy . . . . with a detailed account of the systems of victualling and uniform in vogue during the latter part of the nineteenth and the opening years of the twentieth century. 386 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1908.* Da 58.

STRIPES AND TYPES of the Royal Navy. A little handbook of sketches by Naval Officers showing the dress and duties of all ranks from Admiral to Boy Signaller. By F. W. R. M. and J. S. H 62 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, (1909).* Df 5.

DRESS REGULATIONS for the Army. War Office, 1911. 130 pp. Illus. 4to. *London, 1911.* Df 14.

GENERAL POLICY AND ADMINISTRATION.

See also GEOGRAPHY *and* COMMERCE.

General Works.

Policy.

TOLOMEI (Claudio). A letter of Claudio Tolomei, translated from the Italian, in which he examines the question, whether a Prince should in policy punish his Magistrates and Ministers, who against the Duty of their Office have injured the people, or rather cover and conceal their crimes, and by some secret way or other put a stop to them. 18 pp. 8vo. *London, 1739.* P 177.

JAY (William). War and Peace: the evils of the first, and a plan for preserving the last. 48 pp. 8vo. *London, 1842.* P 261.

WHELEN (Frederick). Politics in 1896. 253 pp. 8vo. *London, 1897.* Dx 2.

COTES (Kenelm D.). Social and Imperial Life of Britain. War and Empire. 649 pp. 8vo. *London, 1900.* Cc 152.

COLQUHOUN (Archibald R.). The Mastery of the Pacific. 408 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1902.* Dx 54.

MAHAN (Captain A. T.), U.S.N. Retrospect and Prospect. Studies in International Relations—Naval and Political. 309 pp. 8vo. *London, 1905.* Dx 12.

REICH (Dr. Emil). Imperialism. Its Prices; its Vocation. 177 pp. 8vo. *London, 1905.* Dx 24.

CARNEGIE (Andrew). The Path to Peace upon the Seas. 16 pp. 8vo. *London, 1909.* P 229.

HAMILTON-GRACE (Captain R. S.). Finance and War. 72 pp. 8vo. *London, 1910.* Dx 104.

CARNEGIE (Andrew). Armaments and their Results. 7 pp. 8vo. *London, 1909.* P 229.

CARNEGIE (Andrew). War as the Mother of Valor and Civilization. 6 pp. 8vo. *London, 1910.* P 291.

CROMER (Earl of). Ancient and Modern Imperialism. 143 pp. 8vo. *London, 1910.* Dx 90.

SPEECH BY ANDREW CARNEGIE, LL.D., at the Annual Meeting of the Peace Society, in the Guildhall, London, E.C. May 24th, 1910. 32 pp. 8vo. *London, 1910.* P 615.

ANGELL (Norman). Europe's optical illusion. 126 pp. 8vo. *London, (1910).* Dx 92.

ANGELL (Norman). The Great Illusion. A study of the relation of military power in nations to their economic and social advantage. 312 pp. 8vo. *London, 1910.* Dx 109.

WHITE (Arnold). The Views of 'Vanoe': an Englishman's outlook. 404 pp. 12 mo. *London, 1910.* Dx 164.

SUMNER (William Graham). War and other Essays. Edited, with introduction, by Albert Galloway Keller. 381 pp. Illus. 8vo. *New Haven (U.S.A.) (1911).* Dx 152.

STILWELL (Arthur Edward). Universal Peace—War is Mesmerism. 1st ed. 179 pp. Illus. 8vo. *New York, 1911.* Dx 128.

CHITTENDEN (Hiram M.). War or Peace? A present duty and a future hope. With an introduction by Andrew Carnegie. 273 pp. 8vo. *London, (1911).* Dx 141.

NEVINSON (Henry W.). Peace and War in the Balance. Conway Memorial Lecture delivered at South Place Institute . . . 80 pp. 12mo. *London, 1911.* Dx 131.

NOVIKOW (J.). War and its alleged benefits. With an introduction by Norman Angell. 16 + 151 pp. 8vo. *London, 1912.* Dx 142.

CRANE (Rev. William Leighton). The Passing of War. A study of the things that make for peace. 32 + 260 pp. 8vo. *London, 1912.* Dx 166.

Administration.

THE PREMIUM SYSTEM of Paying Wages. Reprinted from the "Engineer." Third Edition. 70 pp. 8vo. *London, 1904.* P 182.

HAWKINS (L. Whittem). Cost Accounts. An explanation of principles and a guide to practice. 115 pp. and appendix. 8vo. *London, 1605.* Dx 168.

BURTON (Francis G.). Engineers' and Shipbuilders' Accounts. 2nd ed. 104 pp. 8vo. *London, 1911.* Dx 154.

British Dominions.

Internal Policy of Great Britain.

AN HUMBLE REMONSTRANCE to His Majesty, against the Tax of Ship-Money imposed, laying open the illegalitie, abuse, and inconvenience thereof. 44 pp. 12mo. n.p., *1641.* Da 21.

THE SPEECH or Declaration of Mr. St. John, now His Majesties Solicitor-Generall, delivered at a Conference of both Houses of Parliament, held 16 Caroli, 1640, concerning Ship-Money . . . 65 pp. 8vo. *London, 1641.* Da 176.

YARRANTON (Andrew). England's Improvement by Sea and Land. To outdo the Dutch without fighting, to pay debts without moneys, to set at work all the poor of England with the growth of our own lands. To prevent unnecessary suits in Law; with the benefit of a Voluntary Register. Directions where vast quantities of timber are to be had for the building of ships; with the advantage of making the great rivers of England navigable. Rules to prevent fires in London, and other great cities; with Directions how the several Companies of Handicraftsmen in London may always have cheap bread and drink. (*Incomplete.*) Illus. 8vo. *London, 1677.* Dx 71.

THE THOUGHTS OF AN HONEST TORY upon the present proceedings of that Party. In a letter to a friend in Town. 14 pp. 8vo. *London, 1710.* P 143.

WITHERS (John). The Whigs vindicated, the objections that are commonly brought against them answer'd, and the present Ministry prov'd to be the best friends to the Church, the Monarchy, tho lasting peace, and real welfare of England. In a letter to a friend. 3rd ed. corrected. 48 pp. 8vo. *London, 1715.* P 143.

SUBSTANCE of a speech made on the 4th November 1820, upon the question "Whether the Bill for degrading the Queen shall be read a second time?" By Lord Ashburton. 8 pp. 8vo. *London, 1820.* P 352.

SUBSTANCE of a speech made in the House of Lords, 11th April 1821, on the Bill for transferring the elective franchise from Grampound in Cornwall to Leeds in Yorkshire. By Lord Ashburton. 8vo. *London, 1821.* P 352.

SUBSTANCE of speech made in the House of Lords, 17th April 1821, upon the question whether the Bill for the removal of certain disqualifications under which His Majesty's Roman Catholic subjects now labour, shall be read a second time? Together with a protest against not agreeing to the second reading of the said Bill. By Lord Ashburton. 8 pp. 8vo. *London, 1821.* P 352.

A PLAIN STATEMENT of some particulars of the financial situation of the United Kingdom; with brief remarks on the inutility of the Sinking Fund in the present state of the Revenue. By M. W. C. 24 pp. 8vo. *London, 1828.* P 59.

[CROKER, John Wilson.] Observations on two pamphlets attributed to Mr. Brougham. (Entitled "The Country without a Government," and "What has the Duke of Wellington gained by the Dissolution?") 80 pp. 8vo. *London, 1830.* P 171.

REPORT from the Select Committee on Bribery, and Intimidation at Elections, together with extracts from the Minutes of Evidence shewing the intimidation practised by the priests in Ireland. 56 pp. 8vo. *London,* n.d. P 171.

FRENCH CLAIMS. An exposé in relation to the application and misapplication of the funds paid by France to the British Government, for the indemnification of British subjects, under the Treaty of Peace of 1814, and the Conventions of 1815 and 1818. 30 pp. 8vo.
London, 1838. P 29.

TAYLOR (Richard). The Treasury and the Royal Exchange. A letter to Sir Robert Harry Inglis, Bt., on the conduct of the Lords of the Treasury, with regard to the Gresham Trusts, and the rebuilding of the Royal Exchange. 19 pp. 8vo. *London, 1839.* P 171.

URQUHART (D.). An Appeal against Faction, in respect to the concurrence of the present and the late Administrations to prevent the House of Commons from performing its highest duties, to which is added an analysis of Count Nesselrode's despatch . . . 56 pp. 8vo.
London, 1843. P 239.

READE (Philip). Whig and Tory Remedies for Irish Evils, and the effect a Repeal of the Corn Laws would have on the Legislative Union. . 54 pp. 8vo. *Dublin, 1844.* P 99.

HILLARY (Sir William), Bart. Observations on the proposed changes in the Fiscal and Navigation Laws of the Isle of Man; addressed to the Delegates from that Island to His Majesty's Government in the year 1837. 3rd ed. 20 pp. 8vo. *Douglas, 1844.* P 152.

HILLARY (Sir William). Memorial addressed to the Lieutenant-Governor, the Members of the Council, and Keys of the Isle of Man. 7 pp. 8vo. *Douglas, 1844.* P 152.

THE CLAIMS of Labour. An Essay on the duties of the employers to the employed. To which is added an essay on the means of improving the health and increasing the comfort of the labouring classes. 2nd ed. 288 pp. 8vo.
London, 1845. Dx 60.

URQUHART (D.). Wealth and Want: or Taxation, as influencing private riches and Public Liberty. Being the substance of Lectures on Pauperism . . . . 111 pp. 8vo.
London, 1845. P 239.

AN APPEAL to His Excellency the Lord Lieutenant on behalf of the Labouring Classes. 54 pp. 8vo. *Dublin, (1845).* P 80.

PORTER (John Grey V.). Some calm observations upon Irish Affairs. 47 pp. 8vo.
Dublin, 1845. P 43.

ALLEN (Captain W.), R.N. Mutual Improvement; or a scheme for the self-adjustment of the Social Machine. 16 pp. 8vo.
London, 1846. P 43.

URQUHART (David). The Parliamentary Usurpations of 1819 and 1844, in respect of money, considered in a letter to the Burgesses and Electors of Stafford. 19 pp. 8vo.
London, 1847. P 239.

URQUHART (David). Answer of David Urquhart, M.P. to a letter addressed to him by a portion of his Constituents. 8 pp. 8vo.
Stafford, 1848. P 239.

NEWMAN (Francis W.). An Appeal to the middle classes on the urgent necessity of numerous radical reforms, financial and organic. 28 pp. 8vo. *London, 1848.* P 197.

URQUHART (David). Evidence before the Committee on Limitation of the Supply of Grain. Constitutional Remedies. 48 pp. 8vo.
London, 1855. P 239.

NEWMARCH (William). On the Loans raised by Mr. Pitt during the First French War, 1793–1801: with some statements in defence of the methods of funding employed 80 pp. 8vo.
London, 1855. Dx 93.

MONTALEMBERT (Comte de). The Political Future of England. Translated from the French. 277 pp. 8vo.
London, 1856. Dx 17.

SUGGESTIONS for the formation of a Penal and Reformatory Settlement for Convicts in the peninsula of the Mullet, Co. Mayo, Ireland. By T. S. C. 7 pp. Illus. 8vo.
London, n.d. P 37.

THE QUEEN AND THE PREMIER. A statement of their struggle and its results. 32 pp. 8vo.
London, 1857. P 239.

MANCHESTER ELECTION, 1859. Summary of the Speeches delivered by Captain the Hon. Joseph Denman, R.N., at Ward Meetings . . . 34 pp. 8vo.
Manchester, n.d. P 282.

HALL (William John). A letter to Lord Palmerston with suggestions for the abolition of the Income Tax, by the substitution of an universal fire insurance rate and for the protection of the Channel by the pilot, gun-boat, tug police. 21 pp. 4to. *London*, n.d. P 514.

NORTHCOTE (Sir Stafford H.), Bt. Twenty Years of Financial Policy. A summary of the chief Financial Measures passed between 1842 and 1861, with a table of Budgets. 399 pp. 8vo.
London, 1862. Dx 32.

PETO (Sir S. Morton). Taxation: its levy and expenditure, past and future: being an enquiry into our financial policy. 400 pp. 8vo.
London, 1863. Dx 61.

THE CONSTITUTION VIOLATED. An essay. 181 pp. 8vo. *Edinburgh, 1871.* Dx 1.

STATE REWARDS for State Services; being an epitome of opinion of Civilians and Naval and Military Officers on the employment in subordinate situations of the Civil Service of Soldiers and Sailors. Edited by Edward Walter. 99 pp. 8vo. *London, 1871.* P 183.

COBDEN (Richard). Speeches on Questions of Public Policy. Edited by John Bright and James E. T. Rogers. 617 pp. 8vo. *London, 1880.* Dx 55.

RANSOME (J. Stafford). Modern Labour. A Review of the Labour Question. 159 pp. 8vo. *London*, n.d. Dx 53.

BRASSEY (Lord). Papers and Addresses. Political and Miscellaneous from 1861 to 1894. Arranged and edited by Arthur H. Loring. 310 pp. 8vo. *London, 1895.* Dx 14.

PARNELL (Colonel the Hon. Arthur). British Policy from Social, Home and Imperial Points of View. 179 pp. 12mo. *London, 1895.* Dx 3.

REPORT from the Agricultural Committee on National Wheat Stores, with minutes of evidence, appendices and index. 16 + 288 pp. Illus. Folio. *London, 1897-98.* Dx 03.

DORMAN (Marcus R. P.). The Mind of the Nation. A Study of Political Thought in the Nineteenth Century. 492 pp. 8vo. *London, 1900.* Dx 59.

DRIFTING. 2nd ed. 218 pp. 8vo. *London, 1901.* Dx 22.

WHITE (Arnold). For efficiency. Being a series of letters in the "Daily Dispatch," reflecting on the incapacity of the ruling classes, and appealing to men of business to take part in the affairs of state. 188 pp. 12mo. *London, 1902.* Dx 112.

WEBB (Sidney and Beatrice). Problems of Modern Industry. New ed. 279 pp. 8vo. *London, 1902.* Dx 38.

GIFFEN (Sir Robert). Economic inquiries and studies. 2 vols. 8vo. *London, 1904.* Dx 107.

CORNFORD (L. Cope). The Defenceless Islands. A study of the social and industrial conditions of Great Britain and Ireland; and of the effect upon them of the outbreak of a maritime war. 210 pp. 8vo. *London, 1906.* Dx 4.

ANDERSON (Sir Robert). Criminals and Crime: Some facts and suggestions. 182 pp. 8vo. *London, 1907.* Dx 165.

CAMPBELL-BANNERMAN (Rt. Hon. Sir Henry). Speeches by the Rt. Hon. Sir Henry Campbell-Bannerman from his election as leader of the Liberal Party to his resignation of office as Prime Minister, 1899-1908. Selected and reprinted from "The Times." 278 pp. 8vo. *London*, n.d. Dx 64.

ASQUITH (Rt. Hon. H. H.). Speeches by the Rt. Hon. H. H. Asquith from his first appointment as a Minister of the Crown in 1892 to his accession to the office of Prime Minister April 1908. Selected and reprinted from "The Times." 331 pp. 8vo. *London*, n.d. Dx 65.

BOWLES (Thomas Gibson). National Finance in 1908 and after; being a review of the Past, a forecast of the Future, an appeal for true Accounts, a plea for Retrenchment, a protest against Debt, and a warning against false Taxation. 52 pp. 8vo. *London*, n.d. Dx 62.

COTTERILL (C. C.). Human Justice for those at the bottom: An appeal to those at the top. A Fragment. 226 pp. 8vo. *London, 1907.* Dx 160.

MILL (John Stuart). Principles of Political Economy, with some of their applications to Social Philosophy. 591 pp. 8vo. *London, 1909.* Dx 18.

WELSFORD (J. H.). The great Shipping problem. Together with an introduction by the Rt. Hon. George Wyndham. 32 pp. 8vo. *Liverpool, 1909.* P 178.

BOOTH (Charles, Jnr.). Fiscal policy and British shipping from the Free Trade point of view. With an introduction by Colonel the Rt. Hon. J. E. B. Seely. 24 pp. 8vo. *Liverpool, 1909.* P 178.

ESHER (Viscount). To-day and to-morrow, and other essays. 269 pp. 8vo. *London, 1910.* Dx 96.

RED FLAG POLICY. 16 pp. 8vo. n.d. P 261.

MARSHALL (David). The Problem of greater Dunfermline and Rosyth. With excerpt from speech by Lord Shaw of Dunfermline. 44 pp. 8vo. *Dunfermline, (1910).* P 312.

SEWILL (Henry). The Real German Peril. Reprinted from the "Surrey Mirror and County Post," March 11, 1910. 8 pp. 12mo. *Redhill, (1910).* P 327.

SEWILL (Henry). A German Invasion and the Real German Peril. Reprinted from "The Westminster Review." 14 pp. 8vo. *London, (1911).* P 336.

THE NATIONAL EXPENDITURE of the United Kingdom. With a preface by F. W. Hirst. 100 pp. 8vo. *London, 1911.* Dx 123.

ROLLESTON (Charles J.) The Age of Folly. A study of Imperial needs, duties and warnings. 321 pp. 8vo. *London, 1911.* Dx 117.

See also CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY, p. 163.

Administration of Great Britain.

CHAMBERLAYNE (John). Magnæ Britanniæ Notitia: or, The present state of Great Britain; with divers remarks upon the ancient state thereof (*wants pp. 415–430*). 25th ed. (711 pp.). 8vo. *London, 1718.* Dx 139.

Another edition. (790 pp.). Illus. 8vo. *London, 1741.* Dx 136.

THE COURT REGISTER, and Statesman's Remembrancer: containing a series of all the Great Officers, Prime Ministers of State, &c., viz. Lords High Stewards; Arch-Bishops and Bishops; Lords Chancellors; Lord Keepers and Commissioners of the Great Seal; Lord President of the Council; Lords Treasurers and Commissioners of the Treasury; Knights of the Garter; Principal Secretaries of State; Lord Chief Justices, and other Judges of the several Courts at Westminster; Masters of the Rolls; Serjeants at Law; Attorneys and Solicitors General, &c.; Masters in Chancery; Recorders in London; &c. from the Restauration of King Charles II. to this present year. Together with the Commissioners for managing the several Branches of the Crown Revenues, from their first appointment; and also some account of the institution, nature and business of the several Offices. 192 pp. 8vo. *London, 1733.* Dx 147.

THE NEW present state of Great Britain. Containing a succinct account of the climate, divisions and inhabitants of Great Britain: an ample description of the several counties into which that kingdom is divided; their air, soil, natural productions, trade, and manufactures. The Government of Great Britain: the power, prerogatives and revenues of the King: the laws, customs and privileges of Parliament; and the power and methods of proceeding in the several Courts of Justice. A copious description of the capitals of England and Scotland, their Government, Courts of Justice, principal buildings, trading and other companies, privileges and commerce. 280 + 74 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1770.* Dx 91.

[MEMOIR ON PUBLIC OFFICES.] 20 pp. 8vo. n.p., (*1832*). P 352.

MACONOCHIE (Captain A.), R.N. Summary of papers on Convict Discipline. 65 pp. Folio. *Bath, 1838.* P 525.

INSTRUCTIONS for Lieutenants of Revenue Police, and others employed in the suppression of Illicit Distillation, with regard to arresting and proceeding against persons liable under the Act 1 & 2 W. 4, c. 55, to immediate arrest. 8 pp. 8vo. *London, 1839.* P 348.

REPORT to the Secretary for the Home Department, from the Poor Law Commissioners, on the Training of Pauper Children; with appendices. 421 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1841.* Dx 69.

MAY (Thomas Erskine). A Treatise upon the Law, Privileges, Proceedings, and Usage of Parliament. 464 pp. 8vo. *London, 1844.* Dx 45.

10th ed. Books I. and II., edited by Sir Reginald F. D. Palgrave, K.C.B.
Book III., edited by A. Bonham-Carter. 858 pp. 8vo. *London, 1893.* Dx 46.

11th ed. Books I. and II., edited by T. Lonsdale Webster;
Book III., edited by William Edward Grey. 954 pp. 8vo. *London, 1906.* Dx 127.

MACONOCHIE (Captain), R.N. On the management of transported criminals. 30 pp. 8vo. *London, 1845.* P 510.

COATES (Thomas). Statement of the plan for supplying London with water proposed in the "Metropolitan Water-Works Bill . . ." 37 pp. 8vo. *London, 1850.* P 94.

SYMONDS (Arthur). Papers relative to the obstruction of Public business and the organisation of the Civil Service. 327 pp. 8vo. *London*, n.d. Dx 35.

CIVIL SERVICE REFORM. Observations upon the report by Sir C. E. Trevelyan . . . and Sir S. H. Northcote, Bt. . . . on the "Organisation of the Permanent Civil Service." . . . By a Civil Subaltern. 48 pp. 8vo. *London*, (*1854*). P 27.

BULLER (James). The Civil Service. Letter to R. M. Bromley, Esq. 16 pp. 8vo. *London, 1855.* P 44.

GUIDE to the Civil Service examinations; with directions for candidates, examination papers, . . . and all necessary information for those seeking employment in the Government Civil Service. 112 pp. 8vo. *London, 1856.* Dx 126.

HURST (James C.). A complete guide to Government appointments and to the Civil Service Examinations. 78 pp. 12mo. *London, 1856.* P 222.

MACONOCHIE (Captain A.), R.N. The Mark System of Prison Discipline. (14 pp.) 8vo. *London, 1857.* P 39.

WORSLEY (Sir William), Bt. Will the Thames be purified under the New Act? 20 pp. 8vo. *London, 1858.* P 74.

BLACKIE (W. G.). Remarks on the East India Company's Civil Service Examination Papers; as illustrative of some defects in the course of Academical Education in Scotland. 24 pp. 8vo. *Glasgow, 1858.* P 223.

PUBLIC EXPENDITURE considered in connection with Public Works and Buildings. 47 pp. 8vo. *London, 1861.* P 104.

FREELAND (Humphry William). The Highways Bill of 1862. 16 pp. 8vo. *London, 1862.* P 219.

COX (Homersham). The Institutions of the English Government; being an account of the Constitution, Powers, and Procedure, of its Legislative, Judicial, and Administrative Departments. . . . 737 pp. 8vo. *London, 1863.* Dx 56.

LETHBRIDGE (E.). Civil Service Appointments: Notes on the Examinations, Hints to Candidates and plain general Directions for those who are desirous of entering the Government Service. . . . 48 pp. 12mo. *London, 1866.* P 189.

RETURN of Special Constables in the City and Metropolitan Districts of London. 16 pp. 8vo. *London, (1868).* P 117.

FELLOWS (Frank P.). On our National Parliamentary Accounts, with suggestions for establishing a Doomsday Book giving the value of National Governmental property or assets as the basis of a sound system of Accounts, by which expenditure for Capital and Current Account shall be separately shown. 26 pp. 8vo. *London, 1873.* P 197.

MARVIN (Charles). Our Public Offices: embodying an account of the disclosure of the Anglo-Russian Agreement and the unrevealed secret treaty of May 31st, 1878. 3rd ed. 334 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1882.* Dx 68.

BRADLAUGH (Charles). The Rules, Customs, and Procedure of the House of Commons. 153 pp. 12mo. *London, 1889.* Dx 48.

BOYLE (Sir Courtenay). Hints on the conduct of business. 167 pp. 12mo. *London, 1900.* Dx 124.

ROOT (J. W.). British National Finance. 199 pp. 8vo. *London, 1909.* Dx 41.

CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION. Orders in Council and Notices in the London Gazette relating to the Home Civil Service, the Army, the Civil Service of India, &c. (Revised to 22nd June 1906.) 100 pp. 8vo. *London, 1906.*

LOWELL (A. Lawrence). The Government of England. 2 vols. 8vo. *New York, 1909–10.* Dx 137.

ILBERT (Sir Courtenay). Parliament: Its History, Constitution and Practice. 252 pp. 12mo. *London, 1911.* Dx 129.

AMMON (Chas. G.). The Cornering of the Civil Service: being a protest against the abolition of the open competition as a means of recruiting the Post Office service: and a comment on the boy labour problem. 15 pp. 8vo. *London, (1911).* P 318.

THE POST OFFICE: An Historical Summary. Published by order of the Postmaster-General. 139 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1911.* Dx 138.

NATIONAL INSURANCE (Joint Committee) Regulations. Provisional regulations, dated 28th December, 1911, made by the Treasury under section 83 of the National Insurance Act. 3 pp. 8vo. (*London*) (*1912*). P 341.

NATIONAL INSURANCE (Joint Committee) Regulations. Draft, dated 11th January 1912, of Regulations to be made by the Treasury under section 38 of the National Insurance Act, 1911. 9 pp. 8vo. (*London*) (*1912*). P 341.

Imperial and Colonial Policy.

EBURNE (Richard). A plaine path-way to Plantations: that is, a Discourse in generall, concerning the Plantations of our English people in other Countries. Wherein . . . some meanes are shewed, by which the same may, in better sort than hitherto, be prosecuted and effected. Written for the persuading and stirring up of the people of this Land, chiefly the poorer and common sort to affect and effect these attempts better than yet they doe. With certaine motives for the present Plantation in New-foundland above the rest. . . . . 120 pp. 12mo. *London, 1624.* Dx 125.

GIBRALTAR—a Bulwark of Great Britain. In a letter to a Member of Parliament containing some considerations on the importance of that place, in respect to our Trade in general; but particularly with regard to Barbary, Spain, France, etc. With proposals for erecting a Civil Magistracy there, and for lessening the annual expense of the Crown in maintaining that Garrison. By a Gentleman of the Navy. 2nd ed. 59 pp. 8vo. *London, 1725.* Dx 27.

BURKE (Edmund). The speech of Edmund Burke, Esq., on moving his Resolutions for Conciliation with the Colonies, March 22nd, 1775. 65 pp. 4to. *London, 1775.* Dx 28.

BALDWIN (George). Political recollections relative to Egypt; containing observations on its government under the Mamaluks;—its geographical position;—its intrinsic and extrinsic resources;—its relative importance to England and France; and its dangers to England in the possession of France: With a narrative of the ever-memorable British Campaign in the spring of 1801. 227 pp. 8vo. *London, 1801.* P 286.

COLQUHOUN (P.). A treatise on the wealth, power, and resources, of the British Empire, in every quarter of the world, including the East Indies: The rise and progress of the Funding system explained; with observations on the national resources for the beneficial employment of a redundant population and for rewarding the Military and Naval Officers, Soldiers, and Seamen, for their services to their Country during the late War. Illustrated by copious statistical tables, ... 425 + 83 pp. Folio. *London, 1814.* Dx 82.

BUCHANAN (A. C.). Emigration practically considered; with detailed directions to Emigrants proceeding to British North America, particularly to the Canadas; in a letter to the Right Hon. R. Wilmot Horton, M.P. 148 pp. 8vo. *London, 1828.* P 148.

PLAN OF A COMPANY to be established for the purpose of Founding a Colony in Southern Australia, purchasing Land therein, and preparing the Land so purchased for the reception of Immigrants. 72 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1831.* P 148.

NAPIER (Colonel Charles James). The Colonies; Treating of their value generally—of the Ionian Islands in particular; the importance of the latter in war and commerce . . . . strictures on the administration of Sir Frederick Adam. 603 pp. Illus. *London, 1833.* Dx 84.

MANN (C.). Report of the Speeches delivered at a dinner given to Capt. John Hindmarsh, R.N., on his appointment as Governor of South Australia . . . 44 pp. 8vo. *London, 1835.* P 148.

BANNISTER (Saxe). Memoir respecting British Interests, and the Interests of the Native Tribes at and near Natal in South-Eastern Africa. 20 + 11 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London*, n.d. P 61.

BANNISTER (S.). Memoir respecting the Colonization of Natal, in South-Eastern Africa, presented by the Cape of Good Hope Trade Society to the Secretary of State for the Colonies. 20 pp. + 11 pp. 8vo. *London, 1839.* P 148.

REVIVAL of the British Settlement on the Bluefields' River in Central America. 13 + 27 pp. 8vo. Illus. *London, 1840.* P 82.

PETRE (Hon. Henry William). An Account of the Settlements of the New Zealand Company . . . . 2nd ed. 94 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1841.* P 72.

GREAT BRITAIN and New South Wales: An appeal on behalf of that Colony against the oppressive charges for Police and Gaols to which, since 1835, it has been subjected. 49 pp. 8vo. *London, 1841.* P 31.

RITTER (Karl). Die Colonisation von Neu-Seeland. 52 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Berlin, 1842.* P 72.

Translation of above. 56 pp. 8vo. *London, 1842.* P 72.

A SKETCH on the means of improving British India, particularly Bengal and North West Provinces, of reducing and finally extinguishing the Indian and Home Debts, adding to the prosperity of India, and rendering it of more value to Great Britain. 32 pp. 8vo. n.p., n.d. P 352.

MARTIN (J. S.). Memoir of the advantages, political, naval, military and commercial, of the re-occupation of our ancient settlements of Negrais Island and of Bassein, including their advantages as places of resort to the European sick of Calcutta and Madras. 3rd ed. 32 pp. 8vo. *London, 1852.* P 97.

GREY (Earl). The Colonial Policy of Lord John Russell's Administration. 2 vols. 8vo. *London, 1853.* Dx 10.

URQUHART (David). The Rebellion of India.
1. Mr. Disraeli's speech reviewed.
2. The illegality of the Acts abolishing Native Customs, and their consequences.

31 pp. 8vo. *London, 1857.* P 239.

NORTON (John Bruce). Topics for Indian Statesmen. Edited by G. R. Norton. 407 pp. 8vo. *London, 1858.* Dx 76.

LUDLOW (John Malcolm). Thoughts on the policy of the Crown towards India. 367 pp. 8vo. *London, 1859.* Dx 77.

ORLEBAR (Captain), R.N. The late Royal Visit, and its probable consequences upon the future of these Colonies; . . . 28 pp. 12mo. *Charlottetown, 1860.* P 124.

MONEY (J. W. B.). Java; or, how to manage a colony. Showing a practical solution of the questions now affecting British India. 2 vols. 8vo. *London, 1861.* Dx 94.

ADDERLEY (The Rt. Hon. C. B.). Letter to the Right Hon. Benjamin Disraeli, M.P., on the present relations of England with the Colonies. With a preface on Canadian affairs; and an appendix of extracts from evidence taken before the select committee on Colonial Military expenditure. 68 pp. 8vo. *London, 1862.* Dx 75.

COLQUHOUN (Sir Patrick). Dismissal of the Ionian Judges. A letter to Major-General Sir H. Knight Storks, in reply to the Secret Memoranda transmitted by him to Her Majesty's Principal Secretary of State for the Colonies and laid before the House of Lords on 27th July, 1863. 64 pp. 8vo. *London, 1864.* P 127.

THE RIVERINE QUESTION. Speeches in the Legislative Assembly of New South Wales. 241 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Melbourne, 1864.* Dx 103.

THRING (Henry). Suggestions for Colonial Reform. 47 pp. 8vo. *London, (1865).* P 118.

BUSBY (James). The Constitutional relations of British Colonies to the Mother Country. 11 pp. 8vo. *London, 1865.* P 119.

TUPPER (Hon. Charles). A letter . . . in reply to a pamphlet entitled "Confederation, considered in relation to the interests of the Empire." 78 pp. 8vo. *London, (1866).* P 55.

SAN JUAN ISLAND. Claims of Canada for losses and damages sustained by H.M. subjects in repelling Fenian Invasion.—Protection of the Fisheries. 8 pp. 8vo. *Ottawa, (1869).* P 576.

REPORT OF DELEGATES appointed to negotiate for the acquisition of Rupert's Land and the North-West Territory. 39 pp. 8vo. *Ottawa, 1869.* P 575.

JONES (Captain Felix). The Direct Highway to the East, considered as the perfection of Great Britain's duties toward British India. 13 pp. 8vo. *Norwood, 1872.* P 220.

SPROAT (Gilbert Malcolm). Speech by ——. Canada and the Empire. 35 pp. 8vo. *London, 1873.* P 241.

ENGLAND'S EAST AFRICAN POLICY. Articles on the Relations of England to the Sultan of Zanzibar, and on the Negociations of 1873 with general notices concerning East African Politics and the suppression of the Slave Trade. 62 pp. 8vo. *London, 1875.* P 195.

BURROWS (Captain Montagu), R.N. Imperial England. 253 pp. 8vo. *London, (1880).* Dx 26.

FROUDE (James Anthony). Oceana, or England and her Colonies. 5th ed. 396 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1886.* Sh.

ENGLAND AND HER COLONIES. The five best Essays on Imperial Federation submitted to the London Chamber of Commerce. 160 pp. 8vo. *London, 1887.* Dx 23.

MUNRO (J. E. C.). The Constitution of Canada. 338 pp. 8vo. *Cambridge, 1889.* Dx 52.

DILKE (Rt. Hon. Sir Charles Wentworth), Bt. Problems of Greater Britain. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1890.* Dx 36.

SMITH (Goldwin). Canada and the Canadian Question. 325 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1891.* Dx 47.

WHITE (Arthur Silva). Britannic Confederation. A Series of Papers by Admiral Sir John Colomb, Professor Edward A. Freeman, George G. Chisholm, Professor Shield Nicholson, Maurice H. Hervey, and the Rt. Hon. Lord Thring. Edited by ——. 173 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1892.* Dx 20.

PARKIN (George R.). Imperial Federation. The Problem of National Unity. 314 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1892.* Dx 25.

LABILLIERE (F. P. de). Federal Britain; or, Unity and Federation of the Empire. With a chapter on Imperial Defence by Major Sir George S. Clarke, R.E. 256 pp. 8vo. *London, 1894.* Dx 21.

BRASSEY (Lord). Papers and Addresses. Imperial Federation and Colonisation from 1880 to 1894. Arranged and edited by Arthur H. Loring and R. J. Beadon. 305 pp. 8vo. *London, 1895.* Dx 13.

THE RT. HON. J. CHAMBERLAIN, M.P., Secretary of State for the Colonies, on Imperial Federation. (Speech at a Banquet in celebration of the completion of the Natal Railway, November 6, 1895.) Revised and corrected by the Author. [Imperial Federation (Defence) Committee.] 7 pp. 8vo. *London, n.d.* P 343.

THE RT. HON. J. CHAMBERLAIN, M.P., Secretary of State for the Colonies on Imperial Federation. (Speech delivered at a Meeting of the Canada Club, 25th March, 1896.) Revised and corrected by the Author. [Imperial Federation (Defence) Committee.] 10 pp. 8vo. *London, n.d.* P 343.

IMPERIAL REPRESENTATION. [Imperial Federation (Defence) Committee.] 15 pp. 8vo. *London, n.d.* P 343.

DILKE (Rt. Hon. Sir Charles W.), Bart., M.P. The British Empire. 152 pp. 8vo. *London, 1899.* Dx 146.

VINCE (C. A.). Mr. Chamberlain's proposals: what they mean, and what we shall gain by them. With a preface by the Right Hon. Joseph Chamberlain. 87 pp. 8vo. *London, 1903.* Dx 118.

THE EMPIRE AND THE CENTURY. A series of Essays on Imperial Problems and Possibilities by various Writers. With an introduction by Charles Sydney Goldman, and a poem by Rudyard Kipling, entitled "The Heritage." 890 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1905.* Dx 29.

GREY (Colonel L. J. H.). The India of the Future. With a preface by Lieut.-General Sir Edmond Elles. (Reprinted from the "United Service Magazine.") 52 pp. 8vo. *London, 1907.* P 311.

NICHOLSON (J. Shield). A Project of Empire. A critical study of the Economics of Imperialism, with special reference to the ideas of Adam Smith. 271 pp. 8vo. *London, 1909.* Dx 72.

BARKER (J. Ellis). Great and Greater Britain. The Problems of Motherland and Empire—Political, Naval, Military, Industrial, Financial, Social. 369 pp. 8vo. *London, 1909.* Dx 49.

THE FIGHT FOR THE EMPIRE. 143 pp. 12mo. (*London, 1910.*) P 302.

BRASSEY (Hon. T. A.). Problems of Empire. Papers and Addresses by ——. (222 pp.) 8vo. *London, 1910.* Dx 115.

SILBURN (P. A.). The Governance of Empire. 347 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1910.* Dx 110.

THE IMPERIAL IDEA. 19 pp. 12mo. (*London, 1910.*) P 302.

IMPERIAL PREFERENCE. Its value to us. 31 pp. 12mo. (*London, 1910.*) P 302.

THE FOOD SUPPLY OF THE EMPIRE. 20 pp. 12mo. (*London, 1910.*) P 302.

THE RAW MATERIAL OF THE EMPIRE. 5 pp. 12mo. (*London, 1910.*) P 302.

EMPLOYMENT AND THE EMPIRE. 19 pp. 12mo. (*London, 1910.*) P 302.

MAHONY (J. W.). Looking into the immediate future! The Destruction of Great Britain and Collapse of the British Empire. Unless —— 8 pp. 8vo. *Birmingham, 1910.* P 283.

BRUCE (Sir Charles). The Broad Stone of Empire: Problems of Crown Colony Administration—with records of personal experience. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1910.* Dx 120.

MAGUIRE (T. Miller). The Gates of our Empire. I. British Columbia. 58 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1910.* P 296.

ROLLESTON (Charles J.) The Age of Folly. A study of Imperial needs, duties and warnings. 324 pp. 8vo. *London, 1911.* Dx 117.

JEBB (Richard). The Imperial Conference: A History and a Study. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1911.* Dx 132.

FINDLAY (Sir John G.). The Imperial Conference of 1911 from within. 175 pp. 8vo. *London, 1912.* Dx 153.

MEIKLE (Louis S.). Confederation of the British West Indies versus Annexation to the United States of America. A political discourse on the West Indies. 279 pp. 8vo. *London, 1912.* Dx 155.

PEEL (Hon. George). The Future of England. 225 pp. 8vo. *London, 1912.* Dx 156.

Colonial Administration.

STATE of the Cape of Good Hope in 1822. 377 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1823.* Dx 89.

[WALKER (John).] Maps illustrative of the European connection with India, and of the British Administration in its several Departments. 4 pp. and 5 Maps. Folio. *London, 1833.* Dx 01.

MACONOCHIE (Captain A.), R.N. Australiana. Thoughts on Convict management and other subjects connected with the Australian Penal Colonies. 222 + 15 pp. 8vo. *London, 1839.* Dx 70.

INFORMATION respecting the Settlement of New Plymouth in New Zealand . . . together with terms of Purchase for Lands, regulations for labouring Emigrants, &c. 24 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1841.* P 72.

RULES AND REGULATIONS for Her Majesty's Colonial Service. 173 pp. 8vo. *London, 1843.* Dx 157.

Another ed. 168 pp. 8vo. *London, 1856.* Dx 158.

Another ed. 150 pp. 8vo. *London, 1867.* Dx 159.

THE CURRENCY of the British Colonies. 247 pp. 8vo. *London, 1848.* Dx 57.

NAPIER (Lieut.-Genl. Sir Charles James). Defects, Civil and Military, of the Indian Government. Edited by Lieut.-Genl. Sir W. F. P. Napier. 437 pp. 8vo. *London, 1853.* Dx 78.

GENERAL REPORT on the administration of the Punjab, for the years 1849-50 and 1850-51. 337 pp. Illus. Folio. *London, 1854.* Dx 02.

SMOLLETT (Patrick B.). Madras: its Civil Administration; being rough notes from personal observation, written in 1855-6. 160 pp. 8vo. *London, 1858.* Dx 37.

CAPE OF GOOD HOPE. Report of Commissioners appointed by His Excellency, to consider and report upon the institution of a Board of Examiners, to select, by competition, Candidates for appointment to the Public Service, and to grant Certificates of merit and attainments in the several branches of Literature and Science. 11 pp. Folio. n.p., *1858*. P 612.

CAPE OF GOOD HOPE. By-laws and rules framed by the Board of Public Examiners in Literature and Science and confirmed by His Excellency the Governor. With a programme of examination for 1859, 1860, and 1861. 24 pp. Folio. *Cape Town, 1859*. P 612.

STEUART (James). Notes on Ceylon and its affairs, during a period of 38 years ending in 1855. To which are appended some observations on the antiquity of Point de Galle, and on the Pearl Fishery. 174 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1862*. Dx 102.

HARCUS (William). South Australia : its History, Resources and Productions. 432 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1876*. Dx 98.

REPORT ON EGYPT. 466 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1882*. Dx 63.

BRUCE (Sir Charles). The Broad Stone of Empire : Problems of Crown Colony Administration—with records of personal experience. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1910*. Dx 120.

External Policy.

RALEGH (Phillip). Three Discourses of Sir Walter Ralegh.
I. Of the War with Spain and our protecting the Netherlands.
II. Of the Original, and Fundamental Cause of Natural, Arbitrary, and Civil War.
III. Of Ecclesiastical Power.
204 pp. Illus. 12mo. *London, 1702*. Dx 7.

THE EVIDENT APPROACH of a War, and something of the necessity of it, in order to establish Peace, and preserve Trade. . . . 59 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1727*. P 178.

THE PLAIN REASONER. Wherein the present state of affairs are set in a new, but very obvious light ; the separate and connected interests of Great Britain and Hanover consider'd ; and the important question determined ; whether England be best defended by an Army or a Navy, at a distance, or at home . . . . . 2nd ed. 52 pp. 8vo. *London, 1745*. Da 272.

A CONTINUATION of the Plain Reasoner. Wherein the Plain Answerer is favour'd with a few proper comments ; and some others with compendious anecdotes, taken from the breast of an Egyptian mummy. The arguments of the former Plain Reasoner are illustrated and enforc'd ; the spirit and genius of affected patriotism detected and exploded ; and the conduct of our Naval affairs set in a proper light. 50 pp. 8vo. (*London*), n.d. Da 272.

A DISCOURSE on the conduct of the Government of Great-Britain in respect to neutral nations. By the Rt. Hon. Charles Jenkinson.
See Vol. I. a collection of all the Treaties . . . between Great-Britain and other Powers . . . (48 pp.) 3 vols. 8vo. *London, 1785*. Ce 4.

SUBSTANCE of Lord Mornington's speech in the House of Commons, on Tuesday, January 21st 1794, on a motion for an address to His Majesty at the commencement of the Sessions of Parliament. 176 pp. 8vo. *London, 1794*. Dx 135.

LETTERS OF CRITO on the causes, objects, and consequences of the present War. 109 pp. 8vo. *Edinburgh, 1796*. Dx 122.

WAITHMAN (Robert). War proved to be the real cause of the present scarcity and enormous high price of every article of consumption, with the only radical remedies. 4th ed. 80 pp. 8vo. *London, (1800)*. Dx 144.

LETTERS OF SULPICIUS on the Northern Confederacy, with an Appendix containing the Treaty of Armed Neutrality, together with other documents relative to the subject. 71 pp. 8vo. *London, 1801*. P 236.

CAMPBELL (Lawrence Dundas). A Reply to the Strictures of "The Edinburgh Review," on the Foreign policy of Marquis Wellesley's administration in India ; comprising an examination of the late Transactions in the Carnatic. 301 pp. 8vo. *London, 1807*. Dx 58.

BARING (Alexander). An Inquiry into the causes and consequences of the Orders in Council ; and an Examination of the Conduct of Great Britain towards the Neutral Commerce of America. 2nd ed. 179 pp. 8vo. *London, 1808*. Cx 421.

JENKINSON (Charles). A discourse on the conduct of the Government of Great Britain in respect to neutral nations. 100 pp. 8vo. *Edinburgh, 1837*. P 264.

MONTEITH (Robert). Reasons for demanding investigation into the charges against Lord Palmerston. 16 pp. 8vo. *Glasgow, 1840*. P 239.

CARGILL (William). Address to the South Shields Chamber of Commerce, . . . on the Foreign Policy of England. 31 pp. 8vo. *London, 1840*. P 239.

GALLATIN (Albert). The right of the United States of America to the North-Eastern Boundary claimed by them, principally extracted from the statements laid before the King of the Netherlands. 179 pp. Illus. 8vo. *New York, 1840.* Dx 134.

CARGILL (William). The Austrian Treaty analysed, and its baneful tendency exposed. 48 pp. 8vo. *London, 1841.* P 239.

HAMILTON (W. R.). No mistake: or Vindication of the Negotiators of the Treaty of 1783, respecting the North Eastern Boundary of the United States. In a conversation between John Bull and Jonathan. 20 pp. 8vo. *London, 1842.* P 31.

WISE (Robert). Remarks on our present position with Affghanistan and China . . . 21 pp. 8vo. *Maryport, (1842).* P 28.

FEATHERSTONHAUGH (George William). Observations upon the Treaty of Washington, signed August 9, 1842; with the Treaty annexed. Together with a map to illustrate the boundary line as established by the Treaty between Her Majesty's Colonies of New Brunswick and Canada and the United States of America. 119 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1843.* Dx 143.

URQUHART (David). "The Edinburgh Review" and the Affghan War. 61 pp. 8vo. *London, 1843.* P 239.

BEKE (Charles T.). A statement of facts relative to the transactions between the Writer and the late British Political Mission to the Court of Shoa in Abessinia. 29 pp. 8vo. *London, 1845.* P 82.

2nd ed. 31 pp. 8vo. *London, 1846.* P 107.

RICARDO (John Lewis). The Anatomy of the Navigation Laws. 336 pp. 8vo. *London, 1847.* Fa 40.

CHEVALIER (M. Michel). Des rapports de la France et de l'Angleterre à la fin de 1847. 41 pp. 8vo. *Paris, (1848).* P 572.

MOSQUITO, Nicaragua and Costa-Rica. 2nd ed. 28 pp. 8vo. *London, (1849).* P 16.

DISCOURS prononcé par le vicomte Palmerston dans la Chambre des Communes, le 25 Juin 1850, sur la motion de M. Roebuck relative à la politique étrangère du Gouvernement, et traduit par M. Antonin Roche. 72 pp. 8vo. *Paris, 1850.* P 362.

URQUHART (David). The War of Ignorance and Collusion; Its Progress and Results: A prognostication and a testimony. 43 pp. 8vo. *London, 1854.* P 239.

LETTERS on the Eastern Question and the War; with extracts from the Journal of a Russian Privateer. 111 pp. 8vo. *London, 1856.* P 352.

STAPLETON (Augustus G.). The Hostilities at Canton. 16 pp. 8vo. *London, 1857.* P 239.

REPORT of the East India Committee of the Colonial Society on the Causes and Consequences of the Military Operations in China. 2nd ed. 67 pp. 8vo. *London, 1857.* P 239.

L'EMPEREUR NAPOLEON III et l'Angleterre. 14 pp. 8vo. *Paris, 1858.* P 588.

ARTHUR (William). What is Fiji, the Sovereignty of which is offered to Her Majesty? 8 pp. 8vo. *London, 1859.* P 230.

LA POLITIQUE ANGLAISE. 29 pp. 8vo. *Paris, 1860.* P 565.

QUESTION CANSTATT. Documents Officiels échangés entre la légation de la République du Paraguay et la Gouvernement de sa Majesté Britannique, sur ladite question, encore pendante. 12 + 192 pp. 8vo. *Besançon, 1861.* P 237.

BEKE (Charles T.). Letters on the Commerce and Politics of Abessinia and other parts of Eastern Africa addressed to the Foreign Office and the Board of Trade. 75 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1861.* P 107.

BEKE (Charles T.). The French and English in the Red Sea. 29 pp. 8vo. *London, 1862.* P 107.

WILMOT (Commodore A. P. E.). Despatches from Commodore Wilmot respecting his Visit to the King of Dahomey in Dec. 1862 and Jan. 1863. 20 pp. Folio. n.p. *1863.* P 559.

LAY (Horatio N.). Our Interests in China. A letter to the Right Hon. Earl Russell, K.G. 71 pp. 8vo. *London, 1864.* P 127.

INTERNATIONAL POLICY. Essays (by various Authors) on the Foreign relations of England. 603 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1866.* Dx 33.

MACDONALD (James). The China Question.
1. The Commercial Convention of 1869.
2. Lord Clarendon's China Policy.
3. The Missionaries; and Opium cultivation.
4. Notes. China and the Chinese.

74 pp. 8vo. *London, 1870.* Dx 40.

CASE of the Government of Her Britannic Majesty, submitted to the arbitration and award of H.M. the Emperor of Germany in accordance with Art. 34 of the Treaty between Great Britain and the United States of America . . . May 8, 1871. 59 pp. Folio. n.p., n.d. P 557.

PRUSSIA in relation to the Foreign Policy of England. 32 pp. 8vo. *London, 1875.* P 197.

WORMS (Baron Henry de). England's Policy in the East. 181 pp. 8vo. *London, 1877.* Dx 31.

PIM (Captain Bedford). R.N. The Eastern Question, Past, Present and Future: With Map and Official Documents. 2nd ed. 48 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1877.* P 197.

BRASSEY (Thomas). Recent letters and Speeches. 76 pp. 8vo. *London, 1879.* P 196.

BOULGER (Demetrius Charles). England and Russia in Central Asia. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1879.* Cx 276.

BURROWS (Captain Montagu). R.N. Imperial England. 253 pp. 8 vo. *London (1880).* Dx 26.

FARIS (Selim). The Decline of British Prestige in the East. 188 pp. 8vo. *London, 1887.* Dx 42.

CURZON (Hon. George N.). Russia in Central Asia in 1889, and the Anglo-Russian question. 2nd ed. 468 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1889.* Cx 158.

CURZON (Hon. George N.), M.P. Persia and the Persian Question. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1892.* Se.

DOCUMENTS relating to the question of boundary between Venezuela and British Guayana. Submitted to the Boundary Commission by the Counsel of the Government of Venezuela. 3 vols. 8vo. *Washington, 1896.* Dx 133.

MARSTON (R. B.). War, Famine and our Food Supply. 215 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1897.* Dx 148.

COLQUHOUN (Archibald R.). The "Overland" to China. 459 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1900.* Dx 97.

WILKINSON (Spenser). The Great Alternative. A plea for a National Policy. 332 pp. 8vo. *Westminster, 1902.* Dx 19.

HODGINS (Thomas). The Alaska-Canada Boundary Dispute . . . . An historical and legal review. (From the Contemporary Review.) 26 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Toronto, 1903.* P 311.

AFLALO (M.). The Truth about Morocco. An indictment of the Policy of the British Foreign Office with regard to the Anglo-French Agreement. With a preface by R. B. Cunninghame Graham. 283 pp. 8 vo. *London, 1904.* Dx 44.

PEEL (Hon. George). The Friends of England. 254 pp. 8vo. *London, 1905.* Cx 149.

CURZON OF KEDLESTON (Lord). Frontiers. 58 pp. 8vo. *Oxford, 1907.* P 262.

WILKINSON (Spenser). Britain at Bay. 192 pp. 8vo. *London, 1909.* Dx 51.

ANGLO-GERMAN RELATIONS. Inquiry into causes of friction. (Reprinted from the "Daily Chronicle," November 7th, 1910.) 11 pp. 8vo. *London, n.d.* P 310.

ESHER (Viscount). To-day and To-morrow, and other essays. 269 pp. 8vo. *London, 1910.* Dx 96.

CUNNINGHAM (Audrey). British credit in the last Napoleonic War. With an appendix containing a reprint of "Des Finances de l'Angleterre." By H. Lasalle. 146 pp. 8vo *Cambridge, 1910.* Cx 808.

FRASER (Lovat). Gun-Running in the Persian Gulf. (Paper read May 17, 1911, before Central Asian Society.) 16 pp. 8vo. *London, 1911.* P 336.

STEAD (W. T.). Tripoli and the Treaties: or, Britain's Duty in this war. 117 pp. 8vo. *London, 1911.* Dx 145.

ANGLO-AMERICAN ARBITRATION: Report of the Guildhall Meeting, April 28th, 1911. 8pp. 8vo. (*London, 1911*). P 318.

ANGLO-AMERICAN ARBITRATION. Public Meeting in Guildhall. April 28th, 1911. An extract from the Official Report to the Court of Common Council, with speeches . . . 17 pp. Folio. (*London, 1911*). P 624.

CHARMES (F.), (and others). Les Questions actuelles de Politique étrangère en Europe. La Politique anglaise. La Politique allemande. La Question d'Autriche-Hongrie. La Question de Macédoine et des Balkans. La Question russe. Nouvelle éd. 310 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Paris, 1911.* Dx 130.

PEEL (Hon. George). The Future of England. 225 pp. 8vo. *London, 1912.* Dx 156.

PERRIS (G. H.). Our Foreign Policy and Sir Edward Grey's failure. 21 + 225 pp. 8vo. *London, 1912.* Dx 81.

External Administration.

INSTRUCTIONS for the government of Her Majesty's Consuls abroad, in all matters coming under the cognizance and control of the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty; as directed by Admiralty Order, dated 30th January, 1845. 24 pp. 8vo. *London, 1845.* Da 297.

TUSON (E. W. A.). The British Consul's manual: being a practical guide for Consuls, as well as for the merchant, shipowner, and master mariner, in all their consular transactions. 560 pp. 8vo. *London, 1856.* Dx 86.

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS for Her Majesty's Consuls. pp. Folio. n.p., n.d. (*1860*). Dx 04,

British Consular Service. General Instructions for Her Majesty's Consular Officers. 207 pp. 8vo. *London, 1868.* Dx 161.

Another ed. 170 pp. 8vo. *London, 1879.* Dx 162.

Another ed. 230 pp. 8vo. *London, 1893.* Dx 163.

Supplementary Instructions to Consuls. 62 pp. 8vo. *London, 1869.* P 349.

Another ed. 119 pp. 8vo. *London, 1877.* P 349.

Foreign Countries.

Eton (W.). A survey of the Turkish Empire, in which are considered :—

I. Its government, finances, military and naval force, religion, history, arts, sciences, manners, commerce and population.

II. The state of the provinces, including the ancient government of the Crim Tartars; the subjection of the Greeks, their efforts towards emancipation and the interest of other nations, particularly of Great Britain, in their success.

III. The causes of the decline of Turkey, and those which tend to the prolongation of its existence: with the development of the political system of the late Empress of Russia.

IV. The British commerce with Turkey: the necessity of abolishing the Levant Company; and the danger of our Quarantine Regulations.

With many other important particulars. 2nd ed. 526 pp. 8vo. *London, 1799.* Dx 150.

Hunter (William). A short view of the Political Situation of the Northern Powers: founded on observations made during a tour through Russia, Sweden and Denmark, in the last seven months of the year 1800, with conjectures on the probable issue of the approaching contest. 111 pp. 8vo. *London, 1801.* Dx 8.

Brougham (Henry). An Inquiry into the Colonial Policy of the European Powers. 2 vols. 8vo. *Edinburgh, 1803.* Dx 9.

Reports of the Board of Managers of the Pennsylvania Colonization Society, with an introduction and Appendix. 48 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1831.* P 148.

Maw (Henry Lister). Reply to a letter from the Rev. T. Jackson, in reference to the Negroes in the West Indies. 19 pp. 8vo. *Doncaster, (1838).* P 171.

In Senate of the United States. Report of the Committee on Foreign Relations, to which was referred the "Bill to provide for Surveying the North-eastern Boundary line of the United States, according to the provisions of the Treaty of Peace of seventeen hundred and eighty three." 16 pp. 8vo. n.p., *1838.* P 175.

Tableau de la Situation des Établissements français dans l'Algérie, précédé de l'exposé des motifs et du projet de loi portant demande de crédits extraordinaire au titre de l'exercice 1838. 184 pp. Illus. Folio. *Paris, 1838.* Dx 06.

Tableau de la Situation des Établissements françois dans l'Algérie en 1838.

Ie partie. Occupation.
IIe „ Administration.

2 vols. Illus. Folio. *Paris, 1839.* Dx 07.

. . . . . 1840. 446 pp. Illus. Folio. *Paris, 1841.* Dx 08.

. . . . . 1841. 410 pp. Illus. Folio. *Paris, 1842.* Dx 09.

. . . . . 1842–1843. 445 pp. Illus. Folio. *Paris, 1844.* Dx 010.

. . . . . 1843–1844. 472 pp. Illus. Folio. *Paris, 1845.* Dx 011.

. . . . . 1844–5. 577 pp. Folio. *Paris, 1846.* Dx 012.

. . . . . 1845–1846. 524 pp. Illus. Folio. *Paris, 1847.* Dx 013.

Report on the system and arrangements of "La Colonie Agricole" at Mettray. 2nd ed. 75 pp. 8vo. *London, 1846.* P 39.

Message of the Government of Buenos Ayres to the Twenty-fifth Legislature. 87 pp. 8vo. *Buenos Ayres, 1847.* P 19.

Napoleon (Emperor). Political Aphorisms, Moral and Philosophical Thoughts of the Emperor Napoleon, collected from upwards of eighty original works, by Cte. Ate. G. De Liancourt. 259 pp. 8vo. *London, 1848.* Dx 6.

Bye-Laws and Regulations for the good Government and Order of the Settlement of Clarence, on the Island of Fernando Po; with the Tariff of Duties in force there. John Beecroft, Governor. 20 pp. 8vo. *Birkenhead, 1849.* P 147.

Wade (Thomas Francis). Note on the Condition and Government of the Chinese Empire in 1849. 93 pp. 8vo. *Hongkong, 1850.* P 352.

BRACEBRIDGE (Charles Holte). A Letter from —— on the affairs of Greece. (Reprinted from the "Daily News.") 16 pp. 8vo. *London, 1850.* P 352.

NEW GRANADA AND COSTA RICA: The Boundary Question carefully examined and defined, from authentic documents, drawn up and published under the sanction of A. Montoya. 24 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1852.* P 94.

SCHADE (Louis). The United States of North America and the Immigration since 1790. A statistical Essay. 8 pp. 8vo. n.p., n.d. P 128.

HAXTHAUSEN (Baron Auguste de). Études sur la situation intérieure, la vie nationale et les institutions rurales de la Russie. 3 vols. Illus. 8vo.
Vols. I. & II. *Hanovre, 1847–48.*
Vol. III. *Berlin, 1853.* Dx 67.

[BLANC (Louis)]. L'Empire moins l'Empereur. Lettre à Louis Buonaparte. 16 pp. 8vo. n.p., n.d. P 352.

PRITCHETT (G. J). Ecuador Waste Lands. 27 pp. 8vo. (*London*), *1858.* P 42.

L'EMPEREUR NAPOLÉON III et les principautés Roumaines. New ed. 48 pp. 8vo. *Paris, 1858.* P 123.

GERMAIN (M. Felix). Aurons-Nous La Guerre? Second edition, revised and enlarged. 32 pp. 8vo. *London 1859.* P 151.

EST-CE LA PAIX? EST-CE LA GUERRE? 47 pp. 8vo. *Paris, 1859.* P 151.

BOWRING (Sir John). A visit to the Philippine Islands. 434 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1859.* Sh.

CRAMPTON (Sir J.). Despatches respecting the Russo-Chinese Frontier on the River Amur. 18 pp. Illus. Folio. n.p., *1860.* P 523.

BONAPARTE (Louis-Napoléon). Des Idées Napoléoniennes. 151 pp. 8vo. *Londres, 1860.* Dx 50.

SINCLAIR (Peter). Freedom or Slavery in the United States, being facts and testimonies for the consideration of the British people. (Part I.) 80 pp. 8vo. *London*, n.d. P 216.

BENSON (Stephen A.). Message of the President of the Republic of Liberia to the Legislature, at the commencement of their Session, December, 1862. 12 pp. 8vo. *Monrovia, 1862.* P 126.

SCHNITZLER (J. H.). Les institutions de la Russie depuis les réformes de l'Empereur Alexandre II. 2 vols. 8vo. *Paris, 1866.* Dx 80.

SUMNER (Hon. Charles). Speech. Equal rights of all: The great guarantee and present necessity, for the sake of security, and to maintain a Republican Government. 32 pp. 8vo. *Washington, 1866.* P 140.

RÉPONSE a son altesse Moustapha Fazil Pacha au sujet de sa letter au Sultan. 8vo. 29 pp. *Paris, 1867.* P 56.

SUMNER (Hon. Charles). Speech by Hon. Charles Sumner of Massachusetts on the Cession of Russian America to the United States. 48 pp. 8vo. *Washington, 1867.* P 121.

EXPOSÉ de la situation de l'Empire. Présénté au Sénat et au Corps Législatif. Novembre 1869. 277 pp. Folio. *Paris, 1869.* Dx 05.

THE EMPIRE OF BRAZIL at the Vienna Universal Exhibition of 1873. 388 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Rio de Janeiro, 1873.* Dx 99.

VENIUKOFF (Colonel M. J.). The progress of Russia in Central Asia. 22 pp. Folio. (*London, 1878.*) P 556.

AUBE (Contre-Amiral). La Martinique. Son présent et son avenir. 116 pp. 8vo. *Paris, 1882.* Dx 108.

MAYO (Earl of). De Rebus Africanis. The Claims of Portugal to the Congo and adjacent Littoral, with remarks on the French Annexation. 63 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1883.* Dx 151.

LA QUESTION DU ZAIRE. Droits du Portugal. 79 pp. 8vo. *Lisbonne, 1883.* P 596.

DESCHANEL (Paul). La Politique Française en Océanie a propos du Canal de Panama. Avec une lettre de M. Ferdinand de Lesseps.
1re Série—L'Archipel de la Société.
620 pp. 8vo. *Paris, 1884.* Dx 15.

BOULGER (Demetrius C.). Central Asian questions. Essays on Afghanistan, China, and Central Asia. 442 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1885.* Dx 83.

JONES (William). Italy and Militarism. 12 pp. 8vo. *London*, n.d. P 197.

LAVELEYE (Emile De). The Balkan Peninsula. Translated by Mrs. Thorpe . . . . . with an introductory chapter upon the most recent events, and a letter from the Rt. Honourable W. E. Gladstone. 372 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1887.* Dx 79.

RUSSIE ET BULGARIE. Les Causes occultes de la Question bulgare. 112 pp. 8vo. *Paris, 1887.* P 305.

DESCHANEL (Paul). Les Intérêts Français dans l'Océan Pacifique. 384 pp. 8vo. *Paris, 1888.* Dx 16.

DICKINSON (Reginald). Summary of the Constitution and Procedure of Foreign Parliaments. 2nd ed. 569 pp. 8vo. *London, 1890.* Dx 39.

DOBSON (George.) Russia's Railway Advance into Central Asia. Notes of a Journey from St. Petersburg to Samarkand. 439 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1890.* Se.

ANDREWS (C. C.). Brazil—its conditions and prospects. With an account of the downfall of the Empire, the establishment of the Republic, and the Reciprocity Treaty. 3rd ed. 345 pp. 8vo. *New York, 1891.* Dx 100.

PETIT (Édouard). Organisation des Colonies françaises et des Pays de Protectorat. 2 vols. 8vo. *Paris, 1894.* Dx 74.

ARANA (Diego Barros). La cuestion de limites entre Chile i la Republica Arjentina. 57 pp. 8vo. *Santiago de Chile, 1895.* P 599.

MONTANER (Don R. S.) Límites con la República Arjentina. 50 pp. 8vo. *Santiago de Chile.* P 599.

VALDERRAMA (Melquiades). La cuestion de limites entre Chile i la Republica Arjentina. 99 pp. 8vo. *Santiago de Chile, 1895.* P 599.

SAN ROMAN (Francisco J.). Estudios i datos practicos sobre las Cuestiones Internacionales de limites entre Chile, Bolivia i Republica Arjentina. 189 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Santiago de Chile, 1895.* P 599.

SIMPSON (James Young). Side-lights on Siberia. Some account of the great Siberian railroad, the prisons, and exile system. 379 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Edinburgh, 1898.* Dx 87.

THE FOREIGN POLICY OF THE UNITED STATES: Political and Commercial . . Addresses and discussions at the Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Political and Social Science, 1899. 216 pp. 8vo. *Philadelphia, 1899.* Dx 34.

MAHAN (Captain A. T.), U.S.N. The Problem of Asia and its effect upon International Policies. 233 pp. 8vo. *London, 1900.* Dx 11.

HENDERSON (John B., Jnr.). American Diplomatic Questions. 529 pp. 8vo. *New York, 1901.* Dx 30.

FALLOT (E.). L'avenir Colonial de la France. Études pratiques sur les principes de la colonisation et la situation économique des colonies françaises et étrangères. Avec une preface de M. Rene Millet, Ambassadeur. 504 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Paris,* n.d. Dx 5.

RONALDSHAY (Earl of). On the Outskirts of Empire in Asia. 397 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1904.* Se.

SWEDEN: its people and its industries. Historical and statistical handbook, published by order of the Government. Edited by Gustav Sundbärg. 1109 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Stockholm, 1904.* Fx 58.

WEALE (B. L. Putnam). The Re-shaping of the Far East. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1905.* Dx 73.

RODIC (Hauptmann Ignaz). Die Aussichten eines amerikanisch - japanischen Krieges. 26 pp. 8vo. *Leipzig, 1907.* P 316.

MORSE (Hosea Ballou). The Trade and Administration of the Chinese Empire. 111 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1908.* Dx 114.

MARTIN (Rudolf). Stehen wir vor einem Weltkrieg? 145 pp. 8vo. *Leipzig, 1908.* Dx 88.

DYER (Henry). Japan in world politics. A study in international dynamics. 422 pp. 8vo. *London, 1909.* Dx 95.

OKUMA (Count Shigénobu). Fifty years of new Japan. (Kaikoku Gojūnen Shi.) English version edited by Marcus R. Huish. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1909.* Dx 66.

STENGEL (Karl von). Weltstaat und Friedensproblem. 145 pp. 8vo. *Berlin, (1909).* Dx 101.

AMERICAN FOREIGN POLICY. By a Diplomatist. 192 pp. 8vo. *Boston, 1909.* Dx 119.

BLEIBTREU (Karl). Deutschland und England. 239 pp. 8vo. *Berlin, 1909.* Dx 43.

MILLARD (Thomas F.). The Far Eastern question. An examination of modern phases of the Far Eastern question, including the new activities and policy of Japan and the situation of China. 576 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1909.* Dx 85.

RIESSER (Dr. J.). Finanzielle Kriegsbereitschaft und Kriegsführung. 104 pp. 8vo. *Jena, 1909.* Dx 121.

HOW GERMANY MAKES WAR. With translations by Colonel C. P. Lynden-Bell (retired) . .
I. The Settlement with Austria.
II. The Settlement with France.
III. "The Settlement with England is yet to come." Treitschke.
16 pp. 8vo. *Bristol,* n.d. P 282.

[ITO (Prince Hirobumi).] Recent progress in Korea. Compiled by H.I.J.M.'s Residency-General. 122 pp. Illus. 8vo. (*London, 1910.*) Dx 106.

MAHAN (Captain A. T.). U.S.N. The Interest of America in International Conditions. 212 pp. 8vo. *London, 1910.* Dx 113.

FORD (Henry Jones). The Cost of our National Government. A Study in Political Pathology. (Columbia University Lectures.) 143 pp. 8vo. *New York, 1910.* **Dx 116.**

LANOIR (Paul). The German spy system in France. Translated from the French of ——. 264 pp. 8vo. *London, 1910.* **Dx 111.**

UYEHARA (George Etsujiro). The political development of Japan, 1867–1909. 289 pp. 8vo. *London, 1910.* **Dx 105.**

MORSE (Hosea Ballou). The international relations of the Chinese Empire. The period of conflict, 1834–1860. 698 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1910.* **Cx 817.**

WOODS (H. Charles). The Danger Zone of Europe. Changes and problems in the Near East. 324 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1911.* **Cx 820.**

EWERS und ROEHR (Korvettenkapitänen). Leitfaden für den Unterricht in Dienstkenntnis. Für den Gebrauch an den Bildungsanstalten der Kaiserlichen Marine. 237 pp. 8vo. *Berlin, 1911.* **Da 274.**

MCLAREN (A. D.). An Australian in Germany 310 pp. 8vo. *London, 1911.* **Dx 140**

DENKSCHRIFT über koloniale Kriegskosten. No. 178. Reichstag. 12 Legislatur-Periode. II Session 1909/1911. 36 pp. Folio. n.p., n.d. **P 621.**

CHARMES (F.), and others. Les Questions actuelles de Politique étrangère en Europe. La Politique anglaise. La Politique allemande. La Question d'Autriche-Hongrie. La Question de Macédoine et des Balkans. La Question russe. New ed. 310 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Paris, 1911.* **Dx 130.**

BARCLAY (Sir Thomas). The Turco-Italian War and its problems. With appendices containing the chief State Papers bearing on the subject. With an additional chapter on Moslem feeling by the Rt. Hon. Ameer Ali. 250 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1912.* **Dx 149.**

STRATEGY AND TACTICS.

	Page
STRATEGY - - - - - - -	312
TACTICS - - - - - - -	314
FIGHTING INSTRUCTIONS AND SIGNALS -	318

STRATEGY AND TACTICS.

(*See also* POLICY.)

Strategy.

INGLEFIELD (Captain E. A.), R.N. A few words on Maritime Warfare. 12 pp. 8vo. *London, 1860.* P 248.

CANADA LAKES. Memoranda on the assistance which can be rendered to the Province of Canada by H.M. Navy in the event of War with the United States. 10 pp. Illus. Folio. (*London, 1861.*) P 559.

BIFFART (Lieut. M.). Venetia with the quadrilateral. A military geographical sketch. Translated by Lieut.-Colonel A. C. Cooke, R.E., at the Topographical and Statistical Department, War Office . . . 61 pp. Illus. 8vo. (*London, 1866.*) Ea 32.

COLOMB (Captain J. C. R.), R.M.A. The Protection of our Commerce and Distribution of our Naval Forces considered. 100 pp. 8vo. *London, 1867.* P 46.

COLOMB (Captain J. C. R.), R.M.A. The Distribution of our War Forces. 39 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London (1869).* P 46.

BONAMICO (Tenente di Vascello Domenico). I Primi Elementi della Guerra Marittima svolti alla Scuola Superiore di Guerra dall' Ingegnere. 358 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Torino, 1880.* Ea 13.

MAURICE (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel J. F.), R.A. Hostilities without Declaration of War. An historical abstract of the cases in which hostilities have occurred between civilized Powers prior to declaration or warning, from 1700 to 1870. 79 pp. 8vo. *London, 1883.* Ca 260.

MARGA (Commandant A.). Géographie Militaire.
Part I. Petits états du centre de l'Europe. Allemagne.
Part II. Généralités sur la Géographie et sur l'Europe. France: Frontières de Terre.
2 Vols. 8vo, and 4to Atlas. *Paris, 1884–5.* Ea 31.

NIOX (Lieut.-Col.). Géographie militaire.
1ère partie—Introduction: Notions de Géologie, de Climatologie et d'Ethnographie.
I. France.
II. Grandes Alpes-Suisse, Italie.
III. Allemagne, Hollande-Danemark, Frontières occidentales de la Russie.
IV. Autriche-Hongrie et Péninsule des Balkans.
V. Le Levant et le Bassin de la Méditerranée.
VII. L'expansion européenne. Empire britannique et Asie.
8 vols. (*Wanting* VI.) 12mo. *Paris, 1885–8.* Rb 201.

BIGELOW (Lieut. John), U.S.A. The Principles of Strategy, illustrated mainly from American Campaigns. 200 pp. Illus. Folio. *London, 1891.* Ea 11.

COLOMB (Vice-Admiral P. H.). Naval Warfare. Its ruling principles and practice historically treated. 430 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1891.* Ea 1.

2nd edition. Corrected and revised. 452 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1895.* Ea 2.

3rd edn. . . . with additional chapter on recent illustrations . . . including Spanish-American War of 1898–9. 452 + 51 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1899.* Ea 42.

MAHAN (Captain A. T.), U.S.N. The Influence of Sea-Power upon History, 1660 to 1783. 541 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, n.d.* Ea 3.

MAHAN (Captain A. T.), U.S.N. The Influence of Sea Power upon the French Revolution and Empire, 1793–1812. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1892.* Ea 4.

MONTÉCHANT (H.) and Z . . . (Commandant). Essai de Stratégie Navale. 527 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Paris, 1893.* Ea 39.

FOURNIER (Contre-Amiral F.-E.). La Flotte nécessaire. Ses avantages stratégiques, tactiques et économiques. 163 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Paris, 1896.* Ea 30.

CALLWELL (Major C. E.), R.A. The Effect of Maritime Command on Land Campaigns since Waterloo. 354 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1897.* Ea 21.

MAHAN (Captain A. T.), U.S.N. The Interest of America in Sea Power, present and future. 314 pp. 8vo. *London, 1897.* Da 79.

MAHAN (Captain Alfred T.), U.S.N. Lessons of the War with Spain, and other Articles. 320 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1899.* Ea 19.

MAGUIRE (T. Miller). Outlines of Military Geography. 350 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Cambridge, 1899.* Ea 18.

FONTIN (Paul) & VIGNOT (Commandant) (Commandant Z. . . & H. Montéchant). Réformes navales. 296 pp. 8vo. *Paris, 1899.* Da 231.

BLOCH (Jean de). The Transvaal War and its problems. 32 pp. 8vo. *London, (1900).* P 616.

LA MACHE (Charles). La Guerre de Course dans le passé, dans le present et dans l'avenir. 181 pp. 8vo. *Paris, 1901.* Ca 141.

ESHER (Viscount). National Strategy. 19 pp. 8vo. n.p., (*1904*). P 283.

CALLWELL (Colonel C. E.). Military Operations and Maritime Preponderance, their relations and interdependence. 444 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1905.* Ea 10.

DAVELUY (Lieut. René). Étude sur la Stratégie Navale. 423 pp. 8vo. *Paris, 1905.* Ea 15.

DAVELUY (Capitaine de Frégate René). L'Esprit de la Guerre navale. La Stratégie. Deuxième édition de l'Étude sur la Stratégie navale. 384 pp. 8vo. *Paris, 1909.* Ea 16.

DAVELUY (Commander Réne), French Navy. The Genius of Naval Warfare.
I. Strategy. Second edition of a study of Naval Strategy.
Translated by Philip R. Alger, Professor, U.S. Navy. 298 pp. 8vo. *Annapolis, 1910.* Ea 45.

MAHAN (Captain A. T.). U.S.N. Sea-Power in its Relations to the War of 1812. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1905.* Ea 5.

CAEMMERER (Lieut.-General von). The Development of Strategical Science. Translated from the German by Lieut. Karl von Donat. 277 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1905.* Ea 26.

BLANCHON (Lieut. G.) (Michel Mérys.) La Guerre navale moderne. De Lissa à Tsoushima. 176 pp. 8vo. *Paris, 1906.* Ea 27.

IMPERIAL STRATEGY. By the Military Correspondent of "The Times." 369 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1906.* Ea 12.

JANE (Fred. T.). Heresies of Sea Power. 334 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1906.* Ea 28.

TOVEY (Lieut.-Colonel). R.E. The Elements of Strategy. Revised and edited by T. Miller Maguire. 2nd ed. 236 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1906.* Ea 25.

BRIDGE (Admiral Sir Cyprian). The Art of Naval Warfare. Introductory observations. 249 pp. 8vo. *London, 1907.* Ea 35.

DESBRIÈRE (Edouard). Trafalgar. La Campagne Maritime de 1805. 229 + 389 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Paris, 1907.* Ea 8.

CORBETT (Julian S.). England in the Seven Years' War. A Study in combined Strategy. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1907.* Ea 6.

MURRAY (Colonel A. M.). Imperial Outposts from a Strategic and Commercial Aspect, with special reference to the Japanese Alliance. Preface by Field-Marshal Earl Roberts. 206 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1907.* Ea 14.

NAVAL POLICY. A plea for the study of War. By Barfleur. 323 pp. 8vo. *London, 1907.* Da 59.

DARRIEUS (Capitaine Gabriel). La Guerre sur Mer : Stratégie et Tactique. 461 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Paris, 1907.* Ea 17.

DARRIEUS (Captain Gabriel), French Navy. War on the Sea. Strategy and Tactics. Basic Principles. Translated by Philip R. Alger . . . U.S.N. 322 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Annapolis, 1908.* Ea 41.

STATECRAFT AND STRATEGY. (By the Military Correspondent of the Times.) 30 pp. 8vo. *London, (1908).* P 283.

MALTZAHN (Vice-Admiral Baron Curt von). Naval Warfare : its historical development from the age of the great geographical discoveries to the present time. Translated from the German by John Combe Miller. 152 pp. 8vo. *London, 1908.* Ea 20.

MALTZAHN (Vice-Admiral Curt Freiherr von). I.G.N. Naval Warfare. Its historical development from the age of discovery up to the present time. Translated from the German by Captain H. W. Grant, R.N. 65 pp. Folio. n.p. *1908.* P 616

CARDOT (Général). Hérésies et Apostasies Militaires de notre Temps. 495 pp. 8vo. *Paris, 1908.* Ea 7.

THE BOOK OF WAR. The Military classic of the Far East. Translated from the Chinese by Captain E. F. Calthrop, R.F.A. 119 pp. 8vo. *London, 1908.* Ea 22.

HENDERSON (Colonel G. F. R.). The Science of War : A Collection of Essays and Lectures. Edited by Capt. Neill Malcolm, with a Memoir of the Author by Field-Marshal Earl Roberts. 3rd impression. 434 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1908.* Ea 29.

CLAUSEWITZ (General Carl von). On War. Translated by Colonel J. J. Graham. New and revised edition, with introduction and notes by Colonel F. N. Maude (late R.E.). 3 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1908.* Ea 38.

MURRAY (Major Stewart L.). The Reality of War. An introduction to "Clausewitz." With a note by Spenser Wilkinson. 118 pp. 8vo. *London, 1909.* Ea 24.

CLAUSEWITZ (General Carl von). On War. Translated by Miss Maguire, with notes by T. Miller Maguire. 161 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1909.* Ea 23.

THURSFIELD (James R.). Nelson and other Naval Studies (*including*, The Dogger Bank and its Lessons. The Strategy of Position. The Attack and Defence of Commerce. The Higher Policy of Defence). 374 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1909.* Eb 50.

JANSON (Generalleutnant A. von). Der Überfall über See als Feldzugseinleitung. Eine kriegsgeschichtliche Studie. 117 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Berlin, 1909.* Ea 9.

BRITTAIN (Commander Carlo B.), U.S.N. Elements of Naval Warfare. A treatise prepared for use as a text-book at the U.S. Naval Academy. 124 pp. 8vo. *Annapolis, 1909.* Ea 44.

BEVERSDORFF (Dr. Gerhard). Die Streitkräfte der Karthager und Römer im zweiten punischen Kriege. 55 pp. 8vo. *Berlin, 1910.* P 311.

CORBETT (Julian S.). The Campaign of Trafalgar. 463 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1910.* Ea 33.

BIRD (Brevet Lieut.-Col. W. D.). A Précis of Strategy. 111 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1910.* Ea 34.

BOYD (Captain F. F.). Strategy in a nutshell. 57 pp. 12mo. *London, (1910).* Ea 40.

MORDACQ (Commandant). Études stratégiques. 266 pp. 12mo. *Paris, 1910.* Ea 36.

BRIDGE (Admiral Sir Cyprian). Sea-power, and other studies. 304 pp. 8vo. *London, 1910.* Ea 37.

METCALFE (A. Wharton). Scope and aim of Naval Strategy. (Reprinted from "The Nautical Magazine.") 14 pp. 8vo. *Glasgow, 1910.* P 615.

GEORGE (Rev. H. B.). The relations of Geography and History. 4th ed. 300 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Oxford, 1910.* Cx 760.

DELAGE (Enseigne de Vaisseau P.) Batailles d'autrefois. Etude stratégique et tactique. (Extrait de la Revue Maritime; Août, 1910). 25 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Paris, (1911).* P 330.

ASTON (Brigadier-General G. G.). Letters on Amphibious Wars. 361 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1911.* Ea 43.

BOUCHER (Colonel Arthur). La France victorieuse dans la guerre de demain. Étude stratégique. (New edn.) 89 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Paris, 1911.* Db 71.

BOUCHER (Colonel Arthur). L'Offensive contre l'Allemagné. Étude stratégique. 68 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Paris, 1911.* Db 72.

CORBETT (Julian S.). Some principles of Maritime Strategy. 310 pp. 8vo. *London, 1911.* Ea 46.

MAHAN (Captain A. T.), U.S.N. Naval Strategy compared and contrasted with the principles and practice of military operations on land. Lectures delivered at U.S. Naval War College . . . between the years 1887 and 1911. 447 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, (1912).* Ea 47.

Tactics.

BARRY (Captaine Gerat). A Discourse of Military Discipline, devided into three boockes, declaringe the partes and sufficiencie ordained in a private Souldier, and in each Officer; . . . . . and the laste booke treatinge of Fire-wourckes of rare executiones by sea and lande, as also of Firtifasions. 211 pp. Illus. 4to. *Bruxells, 1634.* Eb 48.

HOSTE (P. Paul). L'Art des Armées Navales, ou Traité des Evolutions Navales, qui contient des regles utiles aux Officiers Généraux & Particuliers d'une Armée Navale; avec des exemples tirez de ce qui s'est passé de plus considérable sur la mer depuis cinquante ans. 424 pp. Illus. Folio. *Lyon, 1697.* Eb 3.

MOUNTAINE (William). The Seaman's Vade-Mecum, and Defensive War by Sea . . . . . Also shewing how to prepare a Merchant-Ship for a close fight, . . . Chasing, the advantages to be taken by the chase considered, under all positions in respect to wind and tide. Defensive Fighting; shewing how Merchant Ships are to act, whether single or in fleets, when canonaded or boarded by the enemy. . . The method of forming signals for the regulation of Merchant Ships sailing in company, under the direction of a Commodore in time of war; . . . 270 pp. Illus. 12mo. *London, 1761.* Da 187.

OZANNE (N. M.). Marine militaire ou receuil des differens vaisseaux qui servent à la Guerre. Suivis des Manoeuvres qui ont le plus de raport au Combat ainsi qu'à l'ataque et la deffense des ports. 50 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Paris, 1762.* Eb 55.

O'BRYEN (Lieut. Christopher), R.N. Naval Evolutions: or a System of Sea-Discipline extracted from the famous Treatise of P. L'Hoste . . . illustrated by examples from the most remarkable Sea-Engagements between England and Holland . . . An Abstract of the Theory of Shipbuilding; An Essay on Naval Discipline . . . A general idea of the Armament of the French Navy. 90 pp. Illus. 4to. *London, 1762.* Eb 4.

MOROGUES (Vicomte de). Tactique Navale, ou Traité des Evolutions et des Signaux; avec figures en taille-douce. 481 pp. Illus. 4to. *Paris, 1763.* Eb 1.

MOROGUES (Captain de). Naval Tactics; or, a Treatise of Evolutions and Signals, with cuts, lately published in France for the use of the Cadets, or Guard-Marines, of the Academy of Brest; and now established as a complete system of the Marine Discipline of that Nation. Translated by a Sea-Officer. With Supplement. 152 pp. 8vo. *London, 1767.* Eb 2

Evolutions Navales. Sept planches. (From the French Encyclopaedia, *1769.*) Folio. n.p., (*1769.*) Eb 01.

Bourdé de Villehuet (J.). Le Manœuvrier ou Essai sur la Theorie et la Pratique des Mouvemens du Navire et des Evolutions Navales. 405 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Paris, 1769.* Eb 7.

Nouvelle édition, augmentée d'un appendice, contenant les principes fondamentaux de l'Arrimage, . . . suivi des Exercices et Manoeuvres du Canon à bord des vaisseaux du Roi, et du Mode d'Exercice des Officiers et des Equipages. 464 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Paris, 1814.* Eb 21

Bourdé de Villehuet (J.). The Manoeuverer, or Skilful Seaman: being an Essay on the Theory and Practice of the various movements of a Ship at Sea, as well as of Naval Evolutions in general. Translated from the French by the Chevalier de Sausenil. 308 pp. Illus. 4to. *London, 1788.* Eb 8.

Clerk (John). An Essay on Naval Tactics, systematical and historical. With explanatory plates. In four parts. Illus. 4to.
Part I. 165 pp. *London, 1790.*
Parts II., III., IV. 34 + 29 + 60 pp. *London, 1797.* Eb 61.
2nd ed. 287 pp. Illus. 4to. *Edinburgh, 1804.* Eb 53.
3rd ed., with notes by Lord Rodney and an introduction by a Naval Officer. 331 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Edinburgh, 1827.* Eb 9.

[Steel (David).] The Elements and Practice of Rigging and Seamanship (*including* Treatise on Naval Tactics *in* Vol. 2). 2 Vols. Illus. 4to. *London, 1794.* Eb 12.

[Steel (David).] A System of Naval Tactics, combining the established theory with general practice, and particularly with the present practice of the British Navy. 188 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1797.* Eb 6.

Tactique à l'usage des Armées Navales de la République Française. 75 pp. Illus. 4to. *Paris, 1797.* Eb 60.

Limpo (Capitaõ Tenente Manoel do Espirito Santo). Principios de Tactica Naval. 181 pp. Illus. 12mo. *Lisboa, 1797.* Eb 73.

Douglas (Colonel Sir Howard). A Treatise on Naval Gunnery. 300 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1820.* Ja 100.

Ekins (Rear-Admiral Charles). Naval Battles from 1714 to the Peace in 1814. 425 pp. Illus. 4to. *London, 1824.* Eb 10.

Ekins (Rear-Admiral Charles). The Naval Battles of Great Britain from the Succession of the Illustrious House of Hanover . . . to the Battle of Navarin . . 355 pp. Illus. 4to. *London, 1828.* Eb 11.

Ross (Captain John), R.N. A Treatise on Navigation by Steam; comprising . . an essay towards a system of the Naval Tactics peculiar to Steam Navigation, as applicable both in Commerce and Maritime Warfare; including a comparison of its advantages as related to other systems in the circumstances of Speed, Safety and Economy, but more particularly in that of National Defence. (261 pp.) Illus. 4to. *London, 1828.* Eb 54.

[Chalmer (George).] Breaking the Line.—Statement of facts, in the nature of memoir, leading to and connected with the Great Battle of the 12th of April, 1782, between the fleet of Great Britain, commanded by the late Lord Rodney, and that of France, under the Compte de Grasse. By an Old Naval Officer, who served under Lord Rodney, and was a Lieutenant of a seventy-four gun ship on that occasion. 52 + 35 pp. 8vo. *Cheltenham, 1830.* Eb 33.

White (Captain Thomas), R.N. Naval Researches; or a candid Inquiry into the conduct of Admirals Byron, Graves, Hood and Rodney in the Actions off Grenada, Chesapeak, St. Christopher's and of the 9th and 12th of April 1782, being a refutation of the plans and statements of Mr. Clerk, Rear-Admiral Ekins and others. . . . 136 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1830.* Eb 32.

Hoste (P. Paul). A Treatise on Naval Tactics. Translated by Captain J. D. Boswall, R.N., with . . . additional notes . . . 178 pp. Illus. 4to. *Edinburgh, 1834.* Eb 5.

Moorsom (Captain C. R.), R.N. The Principles of Naval Tactics exemplified, with tables for facilitating the several evolutions, and an appendix containing the trigonometrical demonstrations. 32 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1843.* P 1.

Moorsom (Captain C. R.), R.N. On the Principles of Naval Tactics; with exemplifications of the practice; and also tables for facilitating the evolutions; with an appendix containing the demonstrations. 36 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Birmingham, 1846.* Eb 51.

Tayler (Captain J. N.), R.N. Extracts from his forthcoming work on Naval Tactics and Gunnery. 36 pp. 8vo. *London, 1844.* P 28.

Tayler (Rear-Admiral J. N.). Defence of the coast of Great Britain . . . on Naval Tactics . . . 35 pp. 8vo. *London, 1848.* P 23

Biddlecombe (George), R.N. Naval Tactics and Trials of Sailing, also the established Plan of Lights for Steam-Vessels and Regulations to avoid Collision. 176 pp. Illus. 4to. *London, 1850.* Eb 17.

MOORSOM (Captain W.), R.N. Suggestions for the Organisation and Manoeuvres of Steam Fleets. 30 pp. Illus. 4to. *London, 1854.* P 26.

HORTON (Commander William), R.N. Tactical Evolutions for Steam Fleets. 20 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Gibraltar, 1857.* P 245.

BIDDLECOMBE (George), R.N. Steam Fleet Tactics; to which is added Trials of Sailing . . A Table of the heights of Masts in certain classes of H.M. Vessels; and a Short Distance Table; also the Plan for Vessels' Lights and the established Regulations for avoiding collision generally . . . Directions for steering by signs. 52 pp. Illus. 4to. *London, 1857.* Eb 18.

TACTIQUE NAVALE, comprenant—
1°. Les Instructions Générales.
2°. Les Principes pour la Chasse.
3°. La Tactique Navale à Vapeur et à Voiles.
252 pp. Illus. 12mo. *Paris, 1857.* Eb 45.

FRENCH NAVAL TACTICS, containing—
1st. General Instructions.
2nd. Principles of Chasing.
3rd. Naval Tactics under Steam and Sail.
Translated by Capt. Augustus Phillimore, R.N. 272 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1859.* Eb 23.

ELLIOT (Captain George), R.N. Remarks with reference to a System of Naval Tactics for a Steam Fleet. 17 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Gibraltar, 1857.* P 42.

MARTIN (Vice-Admiral W. F.). Observations on Steam Tactics and Rowing-Boat Evolutions. 60 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1858.* Eb 34.

DOUGLAS (General Sir Howard), Bt. On Naval Warfare with Steam. 147 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1858.* Eb 30.

WARD (Commander James H.), U.S.N. A Manual on Naval Tactics: together with a brief critical analysis of the principal Modern Naval Battles. 137 pp. Illus. 8vo. *New York, 1859.* Eb 20.

BONNEFOUX (Capitaine le Baron de). Manoeuvrier Complet ou Traité des Manoeuvres de Mer soit à bord des Batiments à Voiles soit à bord des Batiments à Vapeur. 578 pp. 8vo. *Paris,* n.d. Eb 22.

BOUTAKOV (Amiral Grégoire). Nouvelles Bases de Tactique Navale. Translated from Russian into French by H. de la Planche. 203 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Paris, (1864).* Eb 14.

PARKER (Commander Foxhall A.), U.S.N. Squadron Tactics under Steam. 172 pp. Illus. 8vo. *New York, 1864.* Eb 31.

BOUËT-WILLAUMEZ (Vice-Amiral Cte.). Tactique Supplémentaire à l'usage d'une Flotte Cuirassée. 72 pp. Illus. 12mo. *Toulon, 1865.* Eb 46.

ELLIOT (Rear-Admiral George), and STOPFORD (Captain Robert Fanshawe). Remarks and instructions referring to the accompanying Signals for the Evolutions of a Fleet under Steam. 42 pp. Illus. 4to. n.d. Eb 19.

NAVAL EVOLUTIONS. (Admiralty Publication.) 117 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1867.* Eb 35.

PELLEW (Commander Pownoll), R.N. Fleet Manœuvring. 80 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1868.* Eb 16.

SCHELIHA (Lieut.-Colonel von). A Treatise on Coast-Defence: based on the experience gained by Officers of the Corps of Engineers of the Army of the Confederate States, and compiled from official reports of Officers of the Navy of the United States, made during the late North American War from 1861 to 1865. 18 + 326 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1868.* Eb 52.

JURIEN DE LA GRAVIÈRE. General Considerations upon Naval Tactics; induced by the revision of the Book of Signals. 25 pp. 8vo. *London, 1870.* P 208.

CAMPBELL (Duncan). Steam Rams: their primary elements and proper functions. Organisation of our reformed Fleet. 40 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Edinburgh, 1870.* Eb 39.

PARKER (Captain Foxhall A.), U.S.N. Fleet Tactics under Steam. 250 pp. Illus. 12mo. *New York, 1870.* Eb 47.

FIELD EXERCISES and Evolutions of Infantry, as revised by Her Majesty's Command, 1870. 367 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London (1870).* Eb 79.

FISHER (Commander J.), R.N. Naval Tactics. 8 pp. 8vo. n.p. *1871.* P 51.

ESSAYS written for the Wellington Prize and selected for publication by His Grace's desire from those specially mentioned by the arbiter. 119 pp. 8vo. *London, 1872.* Eb 67.

MANUAL OF FLEET EVOLUTIONS. (Admiralty Publication.) (Three copies with additions and corrections in MS.) 309 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1874.* Eb 36.

NOEL (Commander Gerard H. U.), R.N. The Gun, Ram and Torpedo. Manoeuvres and Tactics of a Naval Battle of the present day: The influence of Modern Ships and Guns, Rams, Torpedoes, and other weapons, on a Naval Action in the open sea. Prize Essay. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1874.* Eb 42.

PARNELL (Major Arthur), R.E. On Coast Fortification and the Naval Attack of Fortresses. (29 pp.) 8vo. n.p. n.d. P 235.

MANUAL OF NAVAL MANOEUVRES. (Corrected copy, as revised by Vice-Admiral Sir Beauchamp Seymour and Rear-Admiral Hope, 12 May 1879.) 267 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1878.* Eb 56.

English and Foreign opinions on the instruction of the Navy in Steam Tactics. 14 pp. Illus. Folio. (*London, 1880*). P 541.

Home (Major Robert), R.E. A Précis of Modern Tactics. Compiled from the works of recent continental writers at the Topographical and Statistical Department of the War Office. 263 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1882.* Eb 15.

Bainbridge - Hoff (Commander William), U.S.N. Examples, Conclusions and Maxims of Modern Naval Tactics. 8vo. Illus.
149 pp. *Washington, 1884.* Eb 28.
136 pp. *Portsmouth, 1885.* Eb 29.

Elliot (Admiral Sir George). A Treatise on Future Naval Battles and how to fight them. 121 pp. Illus. 4to. *London, 1885.* Eb 13.

Les Expériences maritimes de 1886. La Campagne de printemps de l'escadre et de la division des Torpilleurs. 104 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Paris, 1886.* P 232.

Wolseley (General Viscount). The Soldier's Pocket-Book for Field Service. 5th ed., revised and enlarged. 519 pp. Illus. 12mo. *London, 1886.* Eb 76.

Hamley (General Sir Edward Bruce). The Operations of War explained and illustrated. 5th ed. 475 pp. Illus. 4to. *London, 1889.* Eb 24.

Z . . . (Commandant) and Montéchant (H.). Les lois du nombre et de la vitesse dans l'art de la guerre. Le travail des armées et des flottes. 68 pp. 8vo. *Paris, 1894.* P 295.

[Fitzgerald (Captain C. C. P.), R.N.] Some remarks on Modern Naval Tactics. By "A Captain of a Battleship." 45 pp. 8vo. *London, 1896.* P 603.

Mordacq (Capitaine). La Guerre au Maroc. Enseignements tactiques des deux guerres franco-marocaine (1844) et hispano-marocaine (1859–1860). 121 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Paris*, n.d. Eb 83.

Wilson (H. W.). Ironclads in Action. A Sketch of Naval Warfare from 1855 to 1895, with some account of the development of the battleship in England. With introduction by Capt. A. T. Mahan, U.S.N. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. 2nd & 3rd ed. *London, 1896.* Eb 25, 26.
5th ed. *London, 1897.* Eb 27.

Ommanney (Commander R. N.), R.N. Notes on the Management of Ships in a Fleet. 24 pp. Illus. 12mo. *Portsmouth, 1898.* Eb 44.

Jane (Fred T.). Rules for the Jane Naval War Game. A Sea Kriegspiel simulating all the movements and evolutions of every individual type of modern warship, and the proportionate effect of every sort of gun and projectile. Part I. Tactical. Part II. Strategical. 26 pp. 8vo. *London, 1898.* Eb 43.

Labrés (Linienschiffs-Capitain Rudolf v.). Die Flottenführung im Kriege auf Grund des Doppelstaffel-Systems. 423 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Berlin, 1900.* Eb 62.

Daveluy (Lieutenant de vaisseau René). Étude sur le combat naval. 155 pp. 8vo. *Paris, 1902.* Eb 63.

Daveluy (Capitaine de frégate René). L'Esprit de la Guerre navale. La Tactique. Deuxième édition de l'Étude sur le combat naval. 112 pp. 8vo. *Paris, 1909.* Eb 59.

Daveluy (Commander René), French Navy. The Genius of Naval Warfare.
II. Tactics.
Second edition of A Study of Naval Combat. Translated by Philip R. Alger, U.S.N. 104 pp. 8vo. *Annapolis, 1911.* Eb 66.

Henderson (Commander Wilfred), R.N. 2nd Army Corps Staff Ride. April, 1904. The Naval share of the operations, proposed by Commander Wilfred Henderson, R.N., H.M.S. "Excellent." With preliminary lecture. (76 pp.) Illus. Folio. (*Portsmouth, 1904.*) Eb 02.

Daveluy (Capitaine de frégate René). Les Leçons de la guerre russo-japonaise. La lutte pour l'empire de la mer. Exposé et critique. 2nd ed. 231 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Paris, 1906.* Eb 58.

Grant (Commander A. W.), U.S.N. School of the Ship, &c. 184 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Annapolis, 1907.* Eb 38.

Stenzel (Kapitän Alfred). Seekriegsgeschichte in ihren wichtigsten Abschnitten mit Berücksichtigung der Seetaktik.
Erster Teil. Mit einem Vorwort von R. Dittmer, Kapitän z. S.
Zweiter Teil. Von 400 vor Christus bis 1600 nach Christus.
Dritter Teil. Von 1600 bis 1720.
3 vols. Illus. 8vo. *Hannover, 1907-1910.* Eb 57.

Callwell (Col. C. E.). The Tactics of Home Defence. 206 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1908.* Eb 68.

Infantry Training. 1905. General Staff, War Office. (Reprinted, with amendments, 1908.) 239 pp. Illus. 12mo. *London, 1908.* Eb 80.

Field Service Regulations. General Staff, War Office. 1909.
Part i. Operations.
193 pp. Illus. 12mo. *London*, (*1909*). Eb 82.

THURSFIELD (James R.). Nelson and other Naval Studies (*including* Trafalgar and the Nelson Touch). 374 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1909.* **Eb 50.**

LANGLOIS (General H.) Lessons from two recent wars. (The Russo-Turkish and South African wars.) Translated for the General Staff, War Office, from the French of —— 145 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1909.* **Eb 37.**

LAUR (Capitaine Breveté G.). Tsoushima. Suivi de "Remarques" par M. le Lieutenant de Vaisseau Baudry. 143 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Paris, 1909.* **Eb 49.**

CORAZZINI DI BULCIANO (F.). La Strategia e la Tattica nelle battaglie Navali degli antichi. Storia della Marina Italiana, Vol. XV. 224 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Bologna, 1909.* **Eb 41.**

CALLWELL (Colonel C. E.). Small Wars. Their principles and practice. 3rd ed. 559 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1909.* **Eb 40.**

BERNOTTI (Tenente di Vascello Romeo). Fondamenti di Tattica Navale. 240 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Livorno, 1910.* **Eb 64.**

HANDBOOK for the Territorial Forces. 156 pp. Illus. 12mo. *London, (1910).* **Eb 78.**

INSTRUCTIONS for Naval Landing Parties. 1910. Landing Parties and Field Fortification. By authority of the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty. 157 pp. Illus. 12mo. *London, 1910.* **Eb 77.**

JOURDAN (A. Sauvaire). La Marine de Guerre. Préface de l'Amiral Fournier. 372 pp. Illus. Folio. *Paris, 1910.* **Da 255.**

BORCKENHAGEN (Admiral). Salamis: Eine seekriegsgeschichtliche Studie. 55 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Berlin, 1910,* **P 310.**

CHILDERS (Erskine). War and the Arme Blanche. With an introduction by the Rt. Hon. Field-Marshal Earl Roberts. 371 pp. 8vo. *London, 1910.* **Db 32.**

APPLIN (Captain R. V. K.). Machine-Gun Tactics. 265 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1910.* **Eb 65.**

INFANTRY TRAINING. 1911. General Staff, War Office. 201 pp. Illus. 12mo. *London, 1911.* **Eb 81.**

WHITE (John) (Naval Instructor, R.N.). Naval Tactical Problems. 79 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Portsmouth, 1911.* **Eb 74.**

ELEMENTARY TRAINING in Night Operations. 1911. General Staff, War Office. 5 pp. 12mo. *London, (1911).* **P 355.**

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS for the utilization of the local resources of a country by an Army in the field. 1911. 18 pp. 8vo. *London, (1911).* **P 355.**

PILCHER (Major-General T. D.) Fire Problems. 80 pp. Illus. 12mo. *London, 1912.* **Eb 75.**

POLMANN (Hauptmann). Leitfaden für Taktik und Befestigungslehre für den Unterricht auf den Kaiserlichen Marineschule. 224 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Berlin, 1911.* **Eb 71.**

BECA (Colonel). A Study of the Development of Infantry Tactics. Translated by Capt. A. F. Custance. With a preface by Col. Hacket Pain. 131 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1911.* **Eb 70.**

CASTEX (Lieutenant de Vaisseau). Les Idées Militaires de la Marine du XVIIIme siècle. De Ruyter à Suffren. 368 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Paris, (1911).* **Eb 72.**

BALCK (Colonel), German Army. Tactics.
Vol. I. Introduction and formal tactics of infantry.
Translated by Walter Krueger, Lieut. U.S. Army. 4th ed. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1911.* **Eb 69.**

DECOSTER (Lieutenant de vaisseau A.). Nous faut-il des cuirassés rapides? Extrait de la "Revue Maritime." 11 pp. 8vo. *Paris, (1911).* **P 346.**

Fighting Instructions and Signals.

CORBETT (Julian S.). Fighting Instructions. 1530–1816. (Navy Records Soc.) 358 pp. 8vo. *London, 1905.* **Cb 21.**

See Signals and Instructions, 1776–1794, *for addenda to the above.* **Cb 26.**

BYTHARNE (Jehan). Livre de Guerre tant par mer que par terre . . . 1543. (*See* NAVAL MISCELLANY, Vol. I., Navy Records Soc.) **Cb 16.**

FIGHTING INSTRUCTIONS which were in force between 1665 and 1816. 66 pp. 8vo. n.p., *(1900).* **Ec 98.**

INSTRUCTIONS for the better Ordering His Majesties Fleet. (73 pp.) Illus. Folio. MS. **Ec 39.**

GREENWOOD (Jonathan). The Sailing and Fighting Instructions or Signals as they are observed in the Royal Navy of Great Britain. (72 pp.). Illus. 12mo. n.p. *(1714.)* **Ec 1.**

MILLAN (J.). Signals for the Royal Navy and Ships under Convoy. Sailing and Fighting Instructions. Articles of Warr. Regulations &c. for the Duty of Every Officer in His Majesty's Sea Service. Given by the Lords of the Admiralty to Flag and other Officers

With the additional Signals of Adm. Vernon. . . . Day and Night Signals for the Squadron under the Duke D'Anville. (24 pp.) Illus. 12mo. *London, 1746.* **Ec 2.**

SAILING and Fighting Instructions for H.M. Fleet. (With additional Signals and Instructions in MS.) 34 + 21 pp. Folio. n.p. (*1756.*) **Ec 41.**

ADDITIONAL INSTRUCTIONS. (*Issued by Boscawen, 1759.*) 12 pp. Folio. n.p. n.d. **Ec 40.**

SIGNALS and Instructions for His Majesty's Fleet. 43 pp. Folio. n.p. (*1760.*) **Ec 42.**

SIGNAUX de Jour et de Nuit des frégattes du Roy l'Harmonie et la Félicité. One sheet. Illus. n.d., MS. **Pfo B 41.**

SIGNALS and Instructions in addition to the General Printed Sailing and Fighting Instructions. (With MS. additions. *Issued by Digby, 1771.*) 25 pp. Folio. n.p. n.d. **Ec 43.**

SIGNALS for East Indiamen. 13 pp. Illus. MS. n.d. **Ec 99.**

CORBETT (Julian S.). Signals and Instructions, 1776–1794. (Navy Records Soc.) 395 pp. 8vo. *London, 1908.* **Cb 26.**

SIGNAUX GÉNÉRAUX de jour, de nuit et de brume, a l'usage de l'Armée du Roi, Commandée par M. le Comte de Guichen . . 151 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Brest, 1781.* **Ec 3.**

SIGNAL BOOK. (Sailing and Fighting Instructions. *Probably compiled by Lord Howe in conjunction with Kempenfelt, 1782.*) 125 pp. Illus. Folio. n.p. n.d. **Ec 44.**

INSTRUCTIONS for the Conduct of the Ships of War, explanatory of, and relative to, the Signals contained in the Signal Book herewith delivered. 43 pp. Illus. Folio. n.p. n.d. **Ec 45.**

LEVESON GOWER (Rr.-Adml. Hon. John). The Signals of the Hon. ——, Rear Admiral of the Blue and Commander-in-Chief of His Majesty's Ships and Vessels cruizing in the Western Ocean, 1788. MS. (102 pp.) Illus. 12mo. n.p. *1788.* **Ec 5.**

HOWE (Lord). Day and Night Signals. . . Arranged for Lord Hood in the Russian Armament 1791, by John McArthur. (Copy typed from original MS.) Illus. 8vo. n.p. *1791.* **Ec 48.**

[HOWE (Lord).] Signal Book for the Ships of War. (MS. additions.) 83 pp. Illus. 8vo. n.p. (*1793.*) **Ec 49.**

Another edition. (*Issued by Howe, 28 May 1793.*) **Ec 50.**

[HOWE (Lord).] Signal Book—Day and Fog—1795. (*Arranged as used in the Mediterranean:* MS. additions.) (64 pp.) Illus. 8vo. n.p. *1795.* **Ec 52.**

[HOWE (Lord).] Signal Book for the Ships of War 1796. (MS. additions. *Issued by Lord Bridport, 26 May, 1799.*) 83 pp. Illus. 8vo. n.p. *1796.* **Ec 51.**

GODDARD (William). Signals for Ships of War. Compiled and arranged by William Goddard, late Secretary to Sir Thomas Pasley, Bart., Rear-Admiral. 49 pp. 8vo. n.p. (*1794.*) **Ec 34.**

KUSHELEV (Fleet Admiral Count). Razsuzhdeni o Morskikh Signalakh . . . Polnie Signali . . . 2 vols. Illus. 4to. n.p., (*1797–9*). **Ec 105.**

KNOWLES (Admiral Sir Charles H.). Fighting and Sailing Instructions. (*1780*).
Ships Orderly Book. (*1782*).
Standing Orders, &c. (*1797*).
Day, Night and Fog and Convoy Signals. (*1798*).
Small code of Signals for an Auxiliary Squadron of Foreign Ships. (*1798*).
(189 pp.) Illus. Folio. n.p. (*Printed in 1798.*) **Ec 46.**

KNOWLES (Admiral Sir C. H.). Small Code of Signals, &c., with Secret Instructions. 39 pp. Illus. Folio. n.p. (*1798.*) **Ec 47.**

KRATKOE oznachenie signalov, vuibrannoe iz signalbno knigi v. 1799 godu. 121 pp. 12mo. n.p. *1799.* **Ec 4.**

SIGNAL BOOK for the Ships' of War. (MS. additions. *Issued 13 May 1799.*) 167 pp. Illus. 8vo. n.p. *1799.* **Ec 53.**

SIGNAL BOOK for the Ships of War. (MS. additions and corrections to 1808.) 167 pp. Illus. 8vo. n.p. *1799.* **Ec 54.**

NIGHT SIGNALS and Instructions for the Conduct of Ships of War. 41 pp. Illus. 8vo. n.p. *1799.* **Ec 59.**

SIGNAUX GÉNÉRAUX de jour, de nuit et de brume, à la voile et à l'ancre à l'usage des Armées navales de la République Française . . . 224 pp. Illus. 4to. *Paris, 1801.* **Ec 32.**

POPHAM (Captain Sir Home), R.N. Telegraphic Signals or Marine Vocabulary. (MS. additions.) 113 pp. Illus. 4to. *London, 1803.* **Ec 61.**

POPHAM (Captain Sir Home), R.N. Telegraphic Signals or Marine Vocabulary (*with* Appendix). 113 pp. 8vo. *London, 1809.* **Ec 62.**

[Popham (Captain Sir Home), R.N.] Commercial and Military Signals for the Ships in the Service of the Honourable East India Company. 62 pp. Illus. 4to. *London, 1804.* **Ec 36.**

Night Signals and Instructions for the Conduct of Ships of War. 41 pp. Illus. 8vo. n.p. *1806.* **Ec 60.**

Goodhew (John). A general code of Signals, for the use of His Majesty's Navy. (147 pp.) Illus. 12mo. *London, 1806.* **Ec 6.**

Goddard (W.). Signals for Ships of War: New Arrangement, 1807. (With changeable and perpetual cypher for Private Signals.) (182 pp.) Illus. 4to. MS. **Ec 105.**

Signal Book for the Ships of War. 167 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1808.* **Ec 55.**

Another copy with corrected flags and MS. additions. **Ec 56.**

Another copy with corrected flags and MS. additions (*issued 5 June 1811*). **Ec 57.**

Another copy with corrected flags (*issued 22 Jan. 1813*). **Ec 58.**

Day and Fog Signals from the Admiral to Cutters, Tenders, &c., not supplied with the General Signal Book. Signals for the government of Ships and Vessels during the night. 26 + 9 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, (1809.)* **Ec 63.**

Popham (Captain Sir Home). Telegraphic Signals; or Marine Vocabulary: with observations on Signal Flags and the best mode of applying them. 383 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1812.* **Ec 65.**

Signals for Cutters and Tenders not supplied with the General Signal Book. 59 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1816.* **Ec 64.**

[Popham (Rear-Admiral Sir Home).] A Book of Signals and Instructions for the use of His Majesty's Fleet, 1816. 178 pp. Illus. 4to. *London, 1816.* **Ec 67.**

Telegraphic Signals for the use of His Majesty's Fleet, 1816. 190 pp. Illus. 4to. *London, 1816.* **Ec 66.**

General Signals for the use of His Majesty's Fleet, 1827. 156 pp. Illus. 4to. *London, 1827.* **Ec 68.**

Night and Fog Signals for the use of His Majesty's Fleet, 1827. 13 pp. Illus. 4to. *London, 1827.* **Ec 70.**

Vocabulary Signals for the use of His Majesty's Fleet, 1827. 196 pp. Illus. 4to. *London, 1827.* **Ec 69.**

Raper (Rear-Admiral). A new System of Signals by which colours may be wholly dispensed with; illustrated by figures, and a series of evolutions describing in a familiar manner the general movements of a Fleet. 133 pp. Illus. 4to. *London, 1828.* **Ec 38.**

Livre des Signaux et Tactique Navale à l'usage de la Marine Française, 1832. 473 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Paris, 1832.* **Ec 95.**

Naval Tactics. (Reprinted from the "United Service Journal.") 15 pp. Illus. 8vo. n.p. n.d. **P 155.**

Phillipps (H. Cranmer), R.N. A Code of Universal Naval Signals calculated to afford the means of communication between Ships of all Nations, and arranged to be easily translated into foreign languages; in which are included Night Signals, a plan for Boat Signals and for a semaphore or telegraph, together with a Cypher for secret correspondence. 152 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1835.* **Ec 100.**

Ekins (Vice-Admiral Sir Charles). Universal Signals simply and intelligibly displayed in symbols of black and white . . . (98 pp.) 8vo. *London, 1838.* **Ec 101.**

Vocabulary Signals for the use of Her Majesty's Fleet, 1839. 196 pp. 4to. *London, 1839.* **Ec 71.**

Night and Fog Signals for the use of Her Majesty's Fleet, 1839. 43 pp. Illus. 4to. *London, 1839.* **Ec 72.**

Signaux et Dictionnaire télégraphiques a l'usage des Armées Navales. 207 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Paris, 1843.* **Ec 10.**

MS. copy. 4to. n.d. **Ec 11.**

Numerical List of Signals. 8vo. MS. **Ec 103.**

Supplement au Livre des Signaux de 1832 et Essai de Tactique pour les Navires a Vapeur, 1847. 56 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Paris, 1847.* **Ec 96.**

Thomson (Mitchel), R.N. A System of general Night Signals, for the use of H.M. Ships and Squadrons, &c. 5 pp. and diagrams. 8vo. *Malta, 1850.* **P 17.**

A System of general Night Signals for the use of H.M. Ships and Squadrons, and adapted to Merchant Ships, Yachts, Military Stations, and Inland communication. 22 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Plymouth,* n.d. **Ec 102.**

Eardley-Wilmot (Commander Arthur Parry), R.N. A complete and universal dictionary of Signals for the Boats of H.M. Fleets; well adapted for Yachts, the Merchant Service, Military Posts, Signal Stations and Railroads . . . containing a variety of new and simple modes of signalizing. 181 pp. Illus. 12mo. *London, 1850.* **Ec 7.**

2nd edition. 287 pp. Illus. 12mo. *London, 1851.* **Ec 8.**

3rd edition. 288 pp. Illus. 12mo. *London, 1857.* **Ec 9.**

General Signals for the use of Her Majesty's Fleet, 1853. 180 pp. Illus. 4to.
London, 1853. Ec 73.

Vocabulary Signals for the use of Her Majesty's Fleet, 1853. 198 pp. Illus. 4to.
London, 1853. Ec 74.

Night and Fog Signals for the use of Her Majesty's Fleet, 1853. 55 pp. Illus. 4to.
London, 1853. Ec 75.

Code of Night Signals on a system wherein Coloured Lights are introduced. Arranged for the use of Her Majesty's Navy and partially introduced for trial . . . 1853. 26 pp. Illus. 4to. *London, 1853.* Ec 76.

Secret Signals for Electric Telegraph (*corrected to 1885*). 198 pp. 4to.
(*London,*) *1855.* Ec 77.

General Signals for the use of Her Majesty's Fleet. 224 pp. Illus. 4to.
London, 1859. Ec 78.

Vocabulary Signals for the use of Her Majesty's Fleet. 216 pp. Illus. 4to.
London, 1859. Ec 79.

Night and Fog Signals for the use of Her Majesty's Fleet. 60 + 24 pp. Illus. 4to.
London, 1859. Ec 80.
Two copies with MS. additions and alterations. Ec 81.

Ross (Captain A. E.), and Colomb (Lieut. P. H.), R.N. The Army Signal Book, compiled by ——, under the direction of the Ordnance Select Committee, for the use of the Army and Military Signal Stations . . . 311 pp. 12mo.
London, 1861. Ec 13.

Signals to be used by the European-Chinese Naval Force. 352 pp. Illus. 8vo.
n.p. *1863.* Ec 12.

Colomb (Lieut. P. H.), R.N. Naval and Military Signals. 47 pp. Illus. 8vo.
London, n.d. P 50.

Signal Book for the use of the Boats of Her Majesty's Fleet. 188 pp. Illus. 12mo.
London, 1865. Ec 19.

Livre des Signaux et Tactique Navale à l'usage de la Marine Impériale. Tome Troisième. 144 pp. Illus. 4to. *Paris, 1866.* Ec 97.

Army and Navy Signal Book for use with the Expeditionary Force in Abyssinia. 99 pp. Illus. 12mo. *London, 1867.* Ec 14.

General Signals for the use of Her Majesty's Fleet. 263 pp. Illus. 4to.
London, 1868. Ec 82.

Vocabulary Signals for the use of Her Majesty's Fleet. 347 pp. Illus. 4to.
London, 1868. Ec 83.

Night and Fog Signals for the use of Her Majesty's Fleet, 1859 (re-issued 1868). 60 + 21 pp. Illus. 4to.
London, 1868. Ec 84.

Night and Fog Signals for the use of Her Majesty's Fleet. 56 pp. Illus. 4to.
London, 1870. Ec 85.

Colomb (Captain), and Bolton (Major). Colomb and Bolton's flashing signals. Adopted in the Army and Navy. 42 pp. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1870. P 294.

Night and Fog Signals for the use of Her Majesty's Fleet. 54 pp. Illus. 4to.
London, 1872. Ec 86.

Army and Navy Signal Book for use with the Boats of H.M. Ships and Naval and Military Forces. 164 pp. Illus. 12mo.
London, 1874. Ec 15.

Army and Navy Signal Book for use with the Boats of H.M. Ships and Naval and Military Forces.
Part I. Manual of Instruction. 65 pp.
Part II. Vocabulary Code. 164 pp.
Illus. 12mo. *London, 1876.* Ec 16.

General Signals for the use of Her Majesty's Fleet, 1879. 264 pp. Illus. 4to.
London, 1879. Ec 87.

Another edition. 263 pp. Illus. 4to.
London, 1879 (1880). Ec 88.

Army and Navy Signal Book for use in communicating with H.M. Naval and Military Forces and the Boats of H.M. Ships. 328 pp. Illus. 12mo.
London, 1879 (reprinted 1883). Ec 17.

Night and Fog Signals for the use of Her Majesty's Fleet. 45 pp. Illus. 4to.
London, 1879. Ec 89.

Vocabulary Signals for the use of Her Majesty's Fleet. 393 pp. Illus. 4to.
London, 1882. Ec 90.

The Auxiliary Signal Book for the use of Her Majesty's Fleet. 455 pp. Illus. 12mo.
London, 1887. Ec 24.

The General Signal Book (with additions). 67 + 197 pp. Illus. 4to.
London, 1889. Ec 91

The Manœuvring Signal Book (with additions). 245 pp. Illus. 4to. *London, 1889.* Ec 92

Manual of Naval Manœuvres. 154 + 355 pp. Illus. 4to. *London, 1889.* Ec 93

Boats' Signals for the use of Her Majesty's Fleet. 351 pp. Illus. 12mo.
London, 1889. Ec 20.
Another edition. *London, 1890.* Ec 21.

THE AUXILIARY SIGNAL BOOK for the use of Her Majesty's Fleet. 455 pp. Illus. 12mo. *London, 1890.* **Ec 25.**

ARMY AND NAVY SIGNAL BOOK, reprinted from the editions published in 1879, 1887, and 1890 (errata included), with such pages omitted as are obsolete, and are not now required. 285 pp. 12mo. *London, 1895.* **Ec 18.**

BOATS' SIGNALS for the use of Her Majesty's Fleet. 339 pp. Illus. 12mo. *London, 1895.* **Ec 22.**

FLEET SIGNAL BOOK, 1897. Volume I. 200 pp. Illus. 4to. *London, 1897.* **Ec 94.**

BOATS' SIGNALS for the use of Her Majesty's Fleet. 330 pp. Illus. 12mo. *London, 1898.* **Ec 23.**

History and Methods of Signalling.

GAMBLE (J.). An Essay on the different modes of communication by Signals; containing an history of the progressive improvements in this art, from the first account of Beacons to the most approved methods of telegraphic correspondence. 122 pp. Illus. 4to. *London, 1797.* **Ec 33.**

M'ARTHUR (John). Thoughts on several plans combining a system of Universal Signals by Day and Night, adapted for Naval, Military, Commercial, and Political purposes, with suggestions for the general extension and improvement of Day and Night Telegraphs and Signals on principles adapted to carry on . . correspondence, by the symbols of flags and lights, . . 31 pp. Illus. 4to. *London, (1801.)* **Ec 35.**

MACDONALD (John). A Treatise on Telegraphic Communication—Naval, Military, and Political: in which the known defects of the present system of telegraphic practice by sea and land are obviated by the introduction of a numerical portable dictionary . . . with some considerations on the present state of the Marine Code and of Naval Signals . . . 186 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1808.* **Ec 37.**

CONOLLY (Joseph). A Treatise on Telegraphic Communication by day and night for Naval, Military, and Commercial purposes (on new principles) . . . (220 pp.) Illus. 8vo. *London, 1808.* **Ec 31.**

INSTRUCTIONS for using Admiral Bethune's Night Signals. 8 pp. Illus. 8vo. n.p. *(1861.)* **P 273.**

BOLTON (Captain F. J.). Specification of his Electric and Telegraphic Signals for Military and other purposes. 32 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1862.* **P 218.**

MANUAL of Instruction in Army Signalling. 46 pp. Illus. 12mo. *London, 1876.* **Ec 26.**

NELSON'S SIGNAL, "England expects that every man will do his duty." 2 pp. Illus. 8vo. n.p., *(1885).* **P 561.**

EDYE (Major L.), R.M.L.I., and RHODES (Major E.). Catechism on the Manual of Instruction in Army Signalling. 256 pp. 8vo. *Aldershot, 1894.* **Ec 30.**

SIGNALLING INSTRUCTIONS, 1896 (issued by War Office). 207 pp. 12mo. *London, 1896.* **Ec 27.**

SIGNALLING INSTRUCTIONS (issued by War Office). 239 pp. Illus. 12mo. *London, 1898.* **Ec 28.**

SIGNALLING REGULATIONS (issued by War Office). 219 pp. Illus. 12mo. *London, 1904.* **Ec 29.**

BAYLIS (Lieut.-Colonel T. Henry). The true account of Nelson's Famous Signal. 32 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1905.* **P 273.**

NELSON'S Signal at the Battle of Trafalgar. 2 pp. Illus. 8vo. *(London), 1908.* **P 624.**

PERRIN (W. G.) Nelson's Signals. The Evolution of the Signal Flags. 40 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1908.* **P 226.**

BOAT-BOOK. United States Navy. 1908. Prepared under the direction of the Bureau of Navigation, Navy Department. 218 pp. Illus. 12mo. *Annapolis, 1908.* **Ec 104.**

SHORTHAND SIGNALLING. An entirely new system of signalling, based upon the phonetic principle, specially designed for Military, Naval, and Mercantile use, and invented by a Territorial Officer. 11 pp. Illus. 12mo. *London, 1910.* **P 295.**

BERNARD (Captain). The R.N.V.R. and Sea Scouts Signal Cards. (7 cards in book form.) 12mo. *Glasgow, (1910).* **P 303.**

MERCANTILE MARINE, COMMUNICATIONS AND COMMERCE.

MERCANTILE MARINE: Page

Commerce in War - 324
Companies - 324
General and Miscellaneous - 325
History - 326
Insurance - 327
Life Saving - 327
Navigation Laws and Regulations - 329
Personnel - 330
Pilotage - 333
Ships - 334
Signals - 334
Stowage - 336
Subsidies - 336
Survey and Measurement - 336
Trinity House - 337
Wrecks and Casualties - 338
Yachts - 340

Fisheries - 340

Slave Trade - 342

COMMUNICATIONS:

Mails and Sea Routes - 345
Electric Telegraph - 347

COMMERCE:

General Works - 350
British Trade - 351
Foreign Trade - 356
Patents - 358
Tables, Weights and Measures - 358

MERCANTILE MARINE.

See also (General).

Naval Administration.

Commerce in War.

Order in council dated the 28th day of August 1776, establishing rules concerning Mediterranean Passes: and likewise forms of Bonds under which they are to be granted together with the Order in Council, dated 14th day of June 1722, to which it refers. 20 pp. Folio. n.p., n.d. P 524.

Plan for preserving the Maritime Power and Commerce of the nation in time of war . . . . 15 pp. 4to. *London, 1773.* P 607.

Baring (Alexander). An Inquiry into the Causes and Consequences of the Orders in Council; and an Examination of the Conduct of Great Britain towards the Neutral Commerce of America. 2nd ed. 179 pp. 8vo. *London, 1808.* Cx 421.

On the Defence of our Colonies and Commerce. By C. E. 18 pp. 8vo. *London, 1865.* P 59.

Colomb (Captain J. C. R.), R.M.A. The Protection of our Commerce and Distribution of our Naval Forces considered. 100 pp. 8vo. *London, 1867.* P 46.

The Naval Reserve and the Protection of our Trade on the Outbreak of War. (By H. K.), 8 pp. 8vo. *Hull, (1876.)* P 212.

Beresford (Captain Lord Charles), R.N. Protection of the Mercantile Marine during War. An address to the London Chamber of Commerce, with memoranda thereon. 62 pp. 8vo. *London, 1893.* P 292.

(Danson, J. T.) Our next War. A word on war premiums and on the underwriting of 1805 and 1808. 62 pp. 8vo. *London, 1893.* P 180.

(Danson, J. T.) Our next War, in its commercial aspect; with some account of the premiums paid at "Lloyd's" from 1805 to 1816. 151 pp. 8vo. *London, 1894.* Fa 16.

(Danson, J. T.). Our Commerce in War; and how to protect it. 132 pp. 8vo. *London, 1897.* Fa 17.

The Mercantile Marine in War Time. A series of articles reprinted from "The Shipping and Mercantile Gazette and Lloyd's List." 91 pp. 8vo. *London, 1902.* Fa 11.

Colomb (Sir John). Our Ships, Colonies, and Commerce in Time of War. 43 pp. 8vo. *London, 1902.* P 180.

Commerce and Property in Naval Warfare. A letter of the Lord Chancellor, Edited . . . by Francis W. Hirst. 48 pp. 8vo. *London, 1906.* P 261.

Thursfield (James R.). Nelson and other Naval studies (*including*, The Attack and Defence of Commerce. 374 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1909.* Eb 50.

Fremantle (Admiral the Hon. Sir Edmund R.). Over-Sea Trade in War. 26 pp. 8vo. *London, 1909.* P 180.

(*See also* Privateers, General History, and Law.)

Companies.

East India Companies, *see* History, p. 195, and Voyages and Travels.

A general plan of the intended operations of the Pacific Steam Navigation Company: with the minor dispositions, and general remarks. 16 pp. 8vo. n.p., *1836.* P 42.

Wheelwright (W.). Report on Steam Navigation in the Pacific; with an account of the Coal Mines of Chile and Panama . . . Remarks to the Directors of Pacific Steam Navigation Co. on his management of affairs in the Pacific; also a letter . . . explaining the causes which have led to the present position of the Company's affairs. 48 + 34 pp. 8vo. *London, 1843.* P 12.

Pacific Steam Navigation Company. Observations upon the statements contained in Mr. Wheelwright's Report. 67 pp. 8vo. *London, 1844.* P 42.

Macqueen (James). Mr. Macqueen's reply to the Chairman and the Directors of the Royal Mail Steam Packet Company. 160 pp. 8vo. *London, 1844.* P 38.

Regulations for the Royal Mail Steam Packet Company's Service. 129 pp. 8vo. *London, 1846.* Fa 76.

Tables of routes for the Packets of the Royal Mail Steam Packet Company. 10 pp. Illus. Folio. n.p., n.d. P 531.

Royal Charter of Incorporation for the India and Australia Mail Steam Packet Company from England to India, Australia, etc. 15 pp. 8vo. *London*, n.d. P 9.
10 pp. 8vo. *London*, n.d. P 43.

Martin (R. M.). India and Australia Mail Steam Packet Company: British Possessions in Europe, Africa, Asia and Australia connected with England by this Company. 58 pp. 8vo. *London, 1847.* P 9.

TABLE OF ROUTES for the Packets of the Royal Mail Steam Packet Company, corrected to 1st January 1849. 17 pp. 8vo.
London, 1849. P 13.
Corrected in MS. to 1st January 1850.
P 93.

TABLE OF ROUTES of the Packets of the Royal Mail Steam Packet Company, commencing from Southampton 2nd August 1850. 17 pp. 8vo. *London, 1850.* P 17.

REPORT of the Directors of the Australian Royal Mail Steam Navigation Company to the Shareholders at their first meeting . . August 6th 1852. 6 pp. 8vo. *London, 1852.* P 23.

THE QUICKEST passage to Australia. Australian Direct Steam Navigation Company's Route via Panama. 103 pp. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1853. P 27.

ABSTRACT OF LOGS of the Peninsular and Oriental Steam Navigation Company's Steamers on the Bombay and China Line from 1845 to 1857 (inclusive). 173 pp. 8vo.
n.p., n.d. Fa 25.
Another ed. 200 pp. 4to.
(*London*, n.d.) Fa 26.

HISTORY of the Cunard Steamship Company. 31 pp. Illus. 8vo. n.p., (*1886.*) Fa 24.

LOFTIE (W. J.). Orient Line Guide. Chapters for travellers by sea and by land. Edited for the Managers of the Line by ——. 5th Edn. 326 pp. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1894. Fa 80.

FRY (Henry). The History of North Atlantic Steam Navigation, with some account of early ships and shipowners. 313 pp. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1896. Fa 7.

General and Miscellaneous.

RALEIGH (Sir Walter). Judicious and select essayes and observations by that renowned and learned Knight —— upon the first invention of shipping; the misery of invasive Warre; the Navy Royall and Sea-Service: with his apologie for his voyage to Guiana. (231 pp.) 12 mo. *London, 1650.* Da 183.
A Discourse of the invention of Ships, Anchors, Compasse, &c. . . . The severall, use, defects, and supplies of Shipping . . . 42 pp. . . .
Da 283.

PETTY (Sir William). Political Arithmetic or a discourse concerning the extent and value of lands, people . . . . . Increasing of Seamen . . Shipping . . Power at Sea. (English Garner.) 66 pp. 8vo.
London, 1690 [*1903*]. Cx 357.

[DESLANDES.] Essay sur la Marine et sur le Commerce. 176 pp. 8 vo.
n.p., *1743.* Da 204.

DESLANDES. An essay on Maritime Power and Commerce; particularly those of France. In an epistolary discourse, addressed to the Count de Maurepas, Secretary of State, and of the Marine. 163 pp. 8vo.
London, 1743. Da 171.

HORSLEY (Mr.). A Treatise on Maritime Affairs: or a comparison between the Commerce and Naval Power of England and France. With a view to some paradoxes advanced by M. Deslandes: and more particularly to several popular prejudices entertained of late concerning the formidable power of France, addressed to the Right Honourable the Earl of Winchelsea. 94 pp. 8vo. *London, 1744.* P 129.

THE SHIP-MASTER'S ASSISTANT AND OWNER'S MANUAL, containing complete information, as well to Merchants, Masters of Ships, and Persons employed in the Merchant Service, as to Officers and others in the Royal Navy, relative to the mercantile and maritime Laws and Customs. . . . 347 pp. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1790. Fa 8.
9th ed. (574 pp.) Illus. 8vo.
London, 1801. Fa 62.

POPE (Charles). The Merchant, Ship-owner, and Ship-master's Import and Export guide; comprising every species of authenic information relative to the Shipping, Navigation, and Commerce of the East Indies, China, and all other parts of the Globe . . . . Under the sanction of His Majesty's Government. 281 pp. 8vo. *London*, (*1834*). Fx 7.

BOUET (Augte.). Observations sur la Marine Militaire et Commerciale en France. 22 pp. 8vo. *Brest, 1844.* P 113.

THE HISTORY of the African Guano Trade, from Ichabo, and other parts of the African Coast, with the proceedings of the Committee of Management. 50 pp. 8vo. Illus.
London, 1845. P 13.

BLUNT (Joseph). The Shipmaster's Assistant, and Commercial Digest: containing information necessary for merchants, owners and masters of ships, . . . 892 pp. 8vo.
New York, 1846. Fa 75.

BOURGOIS (Capitaine de Frégate). Rapport à son Excellence M. Ducos, Ministre de la Marine, sur la Navigation commerciale à vapeur de l'Angleterre. (285 pp.) Illus. 4to.
Paris, (*1854*). Fa 79.

CAUSES of the reduction of American Tonnage and the decline of navigation interests; being the report of a select committee made to the House of Representatives of the United States on the 17th of February, 1870. 294 pp. 8vo. *Washington, 1870.* Fa 22.

MALLEY (James). Our Merchant Ships and Sailors. 79 pp. 8vo. *London*, n.d. P 346.

THE INTERNATIONAL MARINE CONFERENCE held in Washington, D.C., U.S.A., October 16 to December 31, 1889.
Vol. I. Protocols of Proceedings.
Vol. II. Protocols of Proceedings and Final Act.
Vol. III. Reports of Committees.
3 vols. 8vo. *Washington, 1890.* Fa 53.

BRASSEY (Lord), K.C.B. Papers and Addresses on Mercantile Marine and Navigation from 1871 to 1894. Arranged and edited by Captain S. Eardley-Wilmot, R.N. 218 pp. 8vo. *London, 1894.* Fa 44.

COMMISSION extraparlementaire chargée d'étudier les moyens de venir en aide à la Marine Marchande (Décret du 9 Février 1897).
Vol. I. Sous-Commission d'Enquête.
Vol. II. Compte rendu des travaux de la Commission.
2 vols. Illus. Folio. *Paris, 1897–99.* Fa 03.

DIE SEEINTERESSEN DES DEUTSCHEN REICHS. Zusammengestellt auf Veranlassung des Reichs-Marine-Amts. (126 pp.) 8vo. *Berlin, 1898.* P 346.

PALMA (Federico di). La nostra marina mercantile. 192 pp. 12 mo. *Spezia, 1899.* Fa 63.

SULLE CONDIZIONI della Marina Mercantile Italiana al 31 Dicembre, 1899. Relazione del Direttore Generale della Marina Mercantile a S.E. Il Ministro della Marina. 401 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Roma, 1900.* Fa 69.

MERCHANT SHIPS' PAPERS. Papers required to be carried by the Ocean-going Merchant Vessels of the principal nations of the world. (Revised.) 1900. 46 pp. Illus. Folio. (*London*), *1900.* Fa 02.

ASSOCIATION INTERNATIONALE de la Marine. Congrès de Monaco 1901. 490 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Paris, 1901.* Fa 51.

ASSOCIATION INTERNATIONAL de la Marine. Congrès de Lisbonne 1904. 600 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Paris, 1904.* Fa 52.

DESSOL (Aimé). Le développement maritime de l'Allemagne et l'exposition maritime de Berlin. 49 pp. 8vo. *Paris, 1909.* P 261.

CURWOOD (James Oliver). The Great Lakes: The Vessels that plough them: Their Owners, their Sailors, and their Cargoes. Together with a brief history of Our Inland Seas. 221 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1909.* Fa 42.

WELSFORD (J. H.). The great Shipping problem. Together with an introduction by the Rt. Hon. George Wyndham. 32 pp. 8vo. *Liverpool, 1909.* P 178.

BOOTH (Charles, Jnr.). Fiscal policy and British shipping from the Free Trade point of view. With an introduction by Colonel the Rt. Hon. J. E. B. Seeley. 24 pp. 8vo. *Liverpool, 1909.* P 178.

GOETZ (Adolf). 25 Jahre Hamburgische Seeschiffahrtspolitik. 311 pp. 8vo. *Hamburg, (1911.)* Fa 70.

MORAEL (Georges). La Marine marchande et son personnel. 370 pp. 8vo. *Paris*, n.d. Fa 89.

ROSS (Patrick H. W.). The Western Gate. 153 pp. Illus. 8vo. *New York, 1911.* Fa 82.

History.

GROTIUS (Hugo). De Mari Libero; MERULA (Paul). De Maribus; BOXHORN (M. Z.). Apologia pro Navigationibus Hollandorum adversus Pontum Heuterum Tractatus Pacis, mutui commercii, sive intercursus navigationum confirmatus Londini anno MCCCCXV. . . . 308 pp. 12 mo. *Lugd. Batavorum, 1633.* Xa 01.

ENTICK (John). A new Naval History, or compleat view of the British Marine in which the Royal Navy and the Merchant Service are traced through all their periods and different branches: . . . to which are added . . . an abstract of the Laws now in force for regulating our Trade and Commerce. 887 pp. Illus. Folio. *London, 1757.* Ca 78.

VINCENT (William). The Commerce and Navigation of the Ancients in the Indian Ocean. 2 vols. Illus. 4to. *London, 1807.*

MOREAU (César). Chronological Records of the British Royal and Commercial Navy, from the earliest period (A.D. 827) to the present time (1827). Founded on official documents . . . 85 pp. Obl. 4to. *London, 1827.* Ca 09.

ÉLIE DE LA PRIMAUDAIE (F.). Le commerce et la navigation de l'Algérie avant la conquête française. 315 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Paris, 1861.* Fa 81.

LINDSAY (W. S.). History of Merchant Shipping and Ancient Commerce. 4 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1874–76.* Fa 45.

Low (Charles Rathbone). History of the Indian Navy, 1613–1863. 2 vols. 8vo. *London, 1877.* Ca 65.

Oppenheim (M.). A History of the Administration of the Royal Navy and of Merchant Shipping in Relation to the Navy, from 1509 to 1660, with an introduction treating of the preceding period. 411 pp. 8vo. *London, 1896.* Da 64.

Blackmore (Edward). The British Mercantile Marine: A short historical review, including the rise and progress of British Shipping and Commerce; the Education of the Merchant Officer; and Duty and Discipline in the Merchant Service. 243 pp. 8vo. *London, 1897.* Fa 2.

Cornewall-Jones (R. J.). The British Merchant Service, being a History of the British Mercantile Marine from the earliest times to the present day. 395 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1898.* Fa 46.

Marvin (Winthrop L.). The American Merchant Marine: its history and romance from 1620 to 1902. 136 pp. 8vo. *London, 1902.* Fa 35.

Morrison (John H.). History of American Steam Navigation. 630 pp. Illus. 8vo. *New York, 1903.* Fa 48.

Spears (John R.). The story of the American Merchant Marine. 340 pp. Illus. 8vo. *New York, 1910.* Fa 57.

Shaw (Captain Frank H.) and Robinson (Ernest H.). The Sea and Its Story. From Viking Ship to Submarine. Edited by ——. 468 pp. Illus. 4to. *London, 1910.* Ca 361.

Coates (Commander W. H.), R.N.R. The old "Country Trade" of the East Indies. 205 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1911.* Fa 83.

Mookerji (Radhakumud). Indian Shipping. A history of the sea-borne trade and maritime activity of the Indians from the earliest times. With an introductory note by Brajendranath Seal. 16 + 256 pp. Illus. 4to. *London, 1912.* Fa 88.

(*See also* Victoria County Histories.)

Insurance.

Marshall (Samuel). A treatise on the law of Insurance, in four books:
I. Of Marine Insurance,
II. Of Bottomry and Respondentia.
III. Of Insurance upon lives,
IV. Of Insurance against fire,
2nd ed. 2 vols. 8vo. *London, 1803.* Fa 20.

Danson (J. T.). About "Lloyd's." 2nd ed. 28 pp. 8vo. *London, 1872.* P 220.

Martin (Frederick). The History of Lloyd's and of Marine Insurance in Great Britain, with an Appendix containing Statistics relating to Marine Insurance. 403 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1876.* Fa 33.

Danson (J. T.). Bureau Veritas. Underwriting in England, France, and America during the last three years. 75 pp. 8vo. n.p., *1883.* P 233.

Annals of Lloyd's Register; being a sketch of the origin, constitution, and progress of Lloyd's Register of British and Foreign Shipping. 166 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1884.* Fa 31.

Owen (Douglas). Marine Insurance. Notes and Clauses. 3rd ed. 276 pp. 8vo. *London, 1890.* Fa 41.

Grey (Henry M.). Lloyd's—yesterday and to-day. 96 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1893.* Fa 32.

Danson (J. T.). Our next War. A word on War Premiums, and on the Underwriting of 1805 and 1808. 62 pp. 8vo. *London, 1893.* P 180.

Danson (J. T.). Our next War, in its commercial aspect: with some account of the premiums paid at "Lloyd's" from 1805 to 1816. 151 pp. 8vo. *London, 1894.* Fa 16.

Hozier (Henry M.) and Puttock (E.). Lloyd's: General Report. Compiled by —— under authority of the Committee of Lloyd's. 67 + 234 + 32 pp. 4to. *London, 1901.* Fa 85.

Templeman (Frederick). Marine Insurance: its principles and practice. 118 pp. 8vo. *London,* n.d., (*1903.*) Fa 60.

Life-saving.

See also Wrecks, &c.

Greathead (Henry). The Report of the Evidence, and other proceedings in Parliament respecting the invention of the Life-Boat. Also several other authentic documents illustrating the Origin, Principles, and Construction of the Life-Boat, and its perfect security in the most turbulent sea. With practical directions for the management of Life-Boats. 71 pp. 8vo. *London, 1804.* P 141.

Bremner (Rev. James). Plan for converting every Ship her own boat, into a temporary Lifeboat, for saving lives in cases of shipwreck. Together with a narrative of an experiment, proving the practicability & efficacy of the plan. . . . 31 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1809.* P 141.

MANBY (George William). A lecture on the preservation of persons in the hour of shipwreck; delivered on various parts of the British coast. 72 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1814.* Fa 87.

HILLARY (Sir William), Bt. An Appeal to the British Nation, on the humanity and policy of forming a National Institution, for the preservation of lives and property from shipwreck. 5th ed. 64 pp. 8vo. *London, 1825.* P 152.

THE FIRST ANNUAL REPORT of the Royal National Institution for the preservation of life from shipwreck. Established in 1824. 83 pp. 8vo. *London, (1825.)* Fa 54.

A PRACTICAL ILLUSTRATIVE ESSAY, on the prevention of Shipwreck, and the preservation of shipwrecked mariners; containing a concise description of instructions for affording relief to persons in the hour of shipwreck. 30 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Yarmouth, 1826.* P 120.

HAMILTON (Joseph). Cause and Prevention of Shipwreck. (A letter to the Committee at Lloyd's.) 4 pp. 8vo. n.p., n.d. P 156.

PALMER (George). A new plan for fitting all boats, so that they may be made secure, as lifeboats, at the shortest notice, recommended especially for ships' boats, wherries, and pleasure boats. 28 pp. Illus. 12mo. *London, 1836.* P 141.

MANBY (Capitaine G. W.). Essai practique et démonstratif sur les moyens de prévenir les naufragés et de sauver la vie aux marins naufragés, contenant de courtes instructions pour porter secours aux hommes en péril. 48 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Yarmouth, 1836.* P 9.

MANBY (G. W.). An address to the British Public; with suggestions for the recovering property from sunken vessels; also for the means for rescuing the lives of sailors from stranded vessels and for the prevention of shipwreck; . . . 120 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1838.* Fa 19.

MURRAY (John). A description of improvements on the Life Boat, &c. 16 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1838.* P 141.

HILLARY (Sir William), Bt. A letter to the Shipping and Commercial Interests of Liverpool on Steam Life and Pilot Boats. 8 pp 8vo. *Douglas, 1839.* P 152.

THE FIFTEENTH ANNUAL REPORT of the Isle of Man District Association of the Royal National Institution for the preservation of life from Shipwreck. 7 pp. 8vo. *Douglas, 1841.* P 152.

HILLARY (Sir William), Bt. A letter to the Right Hon. Lord John Russell, Her Majesty's Secretary of State for the Home Department, on the preservation of life from Shipwreck. 11 pp. 8vo. *Douglas, 1842.* P 152.

WALTER (Lieut. G.), R.M. Description of the Patent Kamptulicon Life-Boat, built . . . . for the Proprietors of the Patent Elastic Pavement and Kamptulicon Company. 11 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1844.* P 141.

LIST OF THE LIFE-BOATS, Life-Rockets, and Mortars, placed around the coast of the United Kingdom. . . . . 13 pp. Folio. *London*, n.d. P 531.

DESCRIPTION OF LAMB & WHITE'S Patent Life Boat, built by Messrs T. & J. White, Cowes, Isle of Wight. (27 pp.) Illus. 8vo. *London, 1850.* P 150.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE appointed to examine the Life-boat Models submitted to compete for the premium offered by His Grace the Duke of Northumberland: To which is added a list of the existing life-boat, rocket and mortar stations, and an abstract of the wrecks which occurred on the shores of the British Isles in 1850. With appendix. . 77 pp. Illus. Folio. *London, 1851.* Fa 56.

CHESNEY (Colonel F. R.). Remarks on the Tubular Life-Boat invented by Henry Richardson. 12 pp. Illus. 12mo. *(London,) 1853.* P 134.

BURCH (Joseph). Improvements in ship-building, propelling and life-boats. 12 pp. Illus. 4to. *Manchester, 1853.* P 508.

SAXBY (S. M.). An address to the Ship Owners of Liverpool. Present state of Shipping; Iron ships and their compasses; Ground tackle, etc.; Protection of life and property at sea. 25 pp. 8vo. *London, 1854.* P 30.

LEWIS (Richard). Our Lifeboat. 24 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1857.* P 141.

OM REDNINGSVAESENET I DANMARK, dets oprindelse organisation og virksomhed indtil udgangen af aaret 1857. 48 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Kjobenhavn, 1858.* P 141.

INSTRUCTIONS for the management of open boats in heavy surfs and broken water; with practical hints for the consideration of Merchant Seamen or others having charge of ships' boats, to which are appended instructions for rescuing drowning persons, and for restoration of the apparently drowned. 17 pp. 8vo. *London*, n.d. P 141.

4th ed. 31 pp. 8vo. *London, 1866.* P 141.

INSTRUCCIONES para manejar Botes de Remos sin cubierta en grandes resacas y rompientes . . . 16 pp. 8vo. *Londres, 1859.*
30 pp. 8vo. *Madrid, 1861.* P 141.

PARIS (Contre-Amiral). Instructions sur la Manœuvre des Canots naviguant avec grosse mer et dans les brisants ; . . . 31 pp. 8vo.
Paris, n.d. P 141.

FÖRESKRIFTER för handterandet af öppna båtar i brottsjö och swåra bränningar ; . . . 31 pp. 12mo. *Stockholm, 1860.* P 141.

CATLIN (George). Steam Raft. Suggested as a means of security to human life upon the Ocean. 16 pp. 8vo. Illus.
Manchester, 1860. P 104.

WARD (Captain J. R.), R.N. On Lifeboats. 30 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1862.* P 141.

INTERNATIONAL EXHIBITION 1862. Class XII. Sections B, C. Ships' equipments, Fishing Vessels, and Life Boats. Jury Report. 53 pp. 8vo. *London, 1862.* P 278.

THE SHIPWRECK AID SOCIETY OF CONSTANTINOPLE, founded 24th December, 1864, by William B. Hopper. 40 pp. Illus. 8vo.
Constantinople, 1862. P 124.

TREMBLAY (N. E.). Conversion des armes de guerre en engines de sauvetage pour les naufragés ; et projet de réorganisation de la Société Générale Internationale des Naufrages de 1835 et de création d'une service de sauvetage pour les naufragés à bord des navires et sur les côtes du globe. (24) pp. Illus. 4to.
Paris, 1864. P 626.

CLARE (John). Life-preserving ships hydrodyamically developed upon metallic principles, and now forming the national defence of Great Britain. 8vo. 35 pp. *Liverpool, 1868.* P 53.

HOLMES (Nathaniel James). Holmes' Storm and Danger Signal as a means of saving life at Sea. Report of United States Navy Department. 15 pp. 8vo. n.p., *1872.* P 51.

LEWIS (Richard). History of the Life Boat, and its work. 222 pp. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1874. Fa 84.
2d ed. 246 pp. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1874. Fa 73.

SAINCTELETTE (Charles). Fragment d'une étude sur l'assistance maritime. 24 pp. 8vo.
Bruxelles, 1885. P 581.

BERTHAUT (M. Leon). République Française. Congrès International de Sauvetage, d'Hygiène & de Sécurité Maritimes . . . Compte rendu général des Travaux de ce Congrès tenu à Saint-Nazaire & Nantes du 23 au 30 Aout 1908. 180 pp. Illus. 8vo.
Rennes, 1908. Fa 55.

LAMB (Sir John Cameron). The Life-Boat and its work. 88 pp. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1911. Fa 64.

Navigation Laws and Regulations.

See also LAW and STATE PAPERS.

A GENERAL TREATISE of Naval Trade and Commerce as founded on the Laws and Statutes of this Realm. 2 vols. 8vo.
London, 1738-9. Fa 1.

CAUTION to Masters of merchant vessels against wearing unlawful Colours. 1 p. Folio.
London, n.d. P 567.

THE SHIPMASTER'S GUIDE ; for 1846 ; containing ample directions for making the returns, and otherwise complying with the provisions of the Merchant Seamen's Act (7 & 8 Vict. c. 112), with a copy of the Act, and description of the Mariner's Register Ticket. By the Registrar of Seamen. 185 pp. 12mo.
London, 1846. Fa 9.

THE SHIPMASTER'S GUIDE ; a new edition ; containing ample directions for making the returns, and otherwise complying with the provisions of the Mercantile Marine Act, the Merchant Seamen's Act, and the Seamen's Protection Act, with copies of these Acts and description of the Mariner's Register Ticket, and the regulations to be observed upon engaging and discharging the crews of foreign-going and home-trade ships. By the Registrar of Seamen. 209 pp. 12mo. *London, 1850.* Fa 10.

IMPORTANT TO BRITISH SEAMEN. A short account of the Law for their benefit which came into force January 1st, 1815. By a Seaman's friend. 8 pp. 12mo.
London, 1845. P 10.

—— A short account of the Laws lately enacted for their benefit . . .
Another ed. 8 pp. 12 mo.
London, 1846. P 10.

RICARDO (John Lewis). The Anatomy of the Navigation Laws. 336 pp. 8vo.
London, 1847. Fa 40.

CHAPMAN (Henry Cleaver). A letter on the subject of the Navigation Laws ; addressed to the Chairman of the Committee of the Liverpool Shipowners' Association. With suggestions for the improvement of the system of Apprenticeship. 16 pp. 8vo.
Liverpool, (*1847*). P 22.

BROWN (R.). An argument in defence of the principle of the Navigation Laws, being a speech delivered at the election of Sir Hedworth Williamson, Bt., M.P. 23 pp. 8vo.
Bishopwearmouth, 1847. P 12.

[Northcote, Stafford H.] A short Review of the history of the Navigation Laws of England, from the earliest times: to which are added a note on the present state of the law and an account of the Acts and parts of Acts proposed to be repealed by the Bill now before Parliament. By a Barrister. 83 pp. 8vo. *London, 1849.* P 354.

Lindsay (W. S). Our Navigation and Mercantile Marine Laws considered with a view to their general revision and consolidation; also, an enquiry into the principal maritime institutions. 280 pp. 8vo. *London, 1852.* Xa 132.

Instructions to Shipping Masters, under "The Merchant Shipping Act, 1854." 95 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1855.* P 149.

Instructions to Registrars of Shipping, under "The Merchant Shipping Act, 1854." 47 pp. 8vo. *London, 1855.* P 149.

Instructions to Consuls relating to matters affecting the British Mercantile Marine, under "The Merchant Shipping Act, 1854." Prepared by the Board of Trade. 93 pp. 8vo. *London, 1855.* P 149.

Instructions to Consuls relating to matters affecting the British Mercantile Marine, under "The Merchant Shipping Act, 1854." Prepared by the Board of Trade and approved by H.M. Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs. 385 pp. 8vo. *London, 1856.* Fa 97.

Instructions to Naval Officers relating to matters affecting the British Mercantile Marine, under "The Merchant Shipping Act, 1854," and "The Merchant Shipping Act Amendment Act, 1855." Prepared by the Board of Trade, and sanctioned and issued by the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty. 26 pp. 8vo. *London, 1862.* Fa 98.

An Act for making provision for the effectual performance of Quarantine; with the Orders in Council, &c. 134 pp. 8vo. *London, 1862.* Fa 102.

Marine Marchande en Angleterre. Précis des Actes de 1854, 1855, et 1862 sur la Marine Marchande en Angleterre, annoté des dispositions correspondantes de la Legislation française. 191 pp. 8vo. *Paris, 1866.* Fa 12.

On the Law of Merchant Shipping, by Nearchus. 18 pp. 8vo. *Worcester, 1867.* P 117.

Instructions relating to Naval Courts. Issued by the Board of Trade, and approved by Her Majesty's Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs and the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty. 73 pp. 8vo. *London, 1878.* Fa 100.

Instructions to Naval Officers relating to matters affecting the British Mercantile Marine, under "The Merchant Shipping Acts, 1854 to 1880," and instructions relating to Naval Courts. Prepared by the Board of Trade, and issued by the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty. 108 pp. 8vo. *London, 1882.* Fa 99.

Instructions relating to Naval Courts, with Forms for their use. Issued by the Board of Trade, and approved by Her Majesty's Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs and the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty. 103 pp. 8vo. *London, 1885.* Fa 101.

List of the Principal Regulations, Orders, Instructions and Notices relating to Merchant Shipping which are now in force. (May 1910). 23 pp. 8vo. *London, 1910.* P 348.

Personnel.

Hanway (Jonas). Reasons for an augmentation of at least twelve thousand mariners, to be employed in the Merchants-Service, and Coasting-Trade; with some thoughts on the means of providing for a number of our seamen, after the present war is finished; also to support a constant additional Marine-Force, in order to the cheaper and more expeditious decision of our future quarrels; and to render pressing necessary in a less degree. Also to promote the benefit of Ship-Owners and Under-Writers; to extend the Navigation of these Kingdoms, and to take care of the poor who incline to a sea-life. Likewise, to make provision for the boys fitted out by the Marine-Society, when they shall be discharged from the King's Ships. With some remarks on the Magdalen-House. In thirty-three letters to Charles Gray, Esq., of Colchester. 127 pp. 4to. *London, 1759.* Da 264.

Hanway (Jonas). An account of the Marine Society, recommending the piety and policy of the Institution, and pointing out the advantages accruing to the Nation, with the motives for establishing it. Also a full detail of their rules and forms of business; with a list of subscribers . . . Also a proposal for accommodating the boys . . . in the Merchant service, when the war is finished. 243 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1759.* Da 166.

Plan for preserving the Maritime Power and Commerce of the nation in time of war; for the more speedily and easily manning the Royal Navy with volunteers; and for effectually abolishing the unconstitutional mode of impressing . . . 15 pp. 4to. *London, 1773.* P 607.

Dennis (Jeffery). A systematic plan for bettering the condition of Merchants, Owners, Underwriters, Commanders, Officers, Seamen, &c. in the Merchant Sea Service; in which the new principles of government are exemplified under the following important heads: Initiation, Manning, Victualling, Permanent Wages to Commanders and Mariners; proposing relief to subscribers when unemployed, or shipwrecked; and an annual allowance, or pension, to decayed Owners, Commanders, Officers, Seamen, &c. and their Widows; and wherein uniforms for Commanders and Officers, and appropriate dresses for Seamen and Sailors, are submitted, by which the rank and qualification of each may be distinguished. 44 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1822.* Fa 30.

Origin and progress of the Seamen's Hospital established on board the "Grampus" for sick and diseased Seamen in the Port of London. 55 pp. 8vo. *London, 1824.* P 47.

Biden (Christopher). Naval Discipline. Subordination contrasted with Insubordination; or a view of the necessity for passing a law establishing an efficient Naval Discipline on board ships in the Merchant Service; comprising a valuable record of occurrences on board various ships; evincing the advantages arising from good order on the one hand, and the disasters attending the want of it on the other. 392 pp. 8vo. *London, 1830.* Fa 29.

Proposed Regulations for the Mercantile Navy: in a series of letters addressed to the Editor of the Public Ledger. 25 pp. 8vo. *London, 1835.* P 132.

Marshall (Commander Henry Masterman), R.N. An appeal to the British Nation on behalf of the Mercantile Marine; pointing out the necessity for the Maritime interests of Great Britain that an Asylum should be established at the Isle of Dogs, for decayed Masters, Mates, and Seamen, in the Merchant Service, also a Receiving House for such Seamen as are without Ships, shewing . . . advantages that would arise to the Country at large. 16 pp. 8vo. *London, 1836.* P 132.

Observations on Captain Biden's pamphlet on the present condition of the Merchant Sea Service: In a letter addressed to the Editor of the "Colombo Observer," by "Nearchus." (With MS. notes.) 12 pp. 8vo. *Colombo, 1836.* P 333.

Gourly (Captain John), R.N. On the great evils of Impressment, and its mischievous effects in the Royal Navy and the Merchant Ships, with the great benefits to the Seamen bestowed by the Registration Act of the 30th July 1835. 78 pp. 8vo. *Southampton, 1838.* P 13.

Origin and progress of the Hospital for sick and diseased Seamen in the Port of London, on board the "Dreadnought." . . . 96 pp. 8vo. *London, 1840.* P 29.

Sleigh (Captain Adderley W.). Nautical reorganisation and increase of the Trading Marine; also a practical plan for manning the Royal Navy without impressment, and proposals to ameliorate the present condition of the Mariners of Great Britain by a more equitable code of laws, securing to them immediate advantages and a provision in old age, with a vindication of the usages and treatment of seamen in H.M. Service. 169 pp. 8vo. *London, 1840.* Fa 49.

Rules and Regulations of the Liverpool Ship Masters' Association. (With Report of Annual General Meeting held on 5th July, 1841.) 16 + 11 pp. 8vo. *Liverpool, n.d.* P 125.

Dana (R. H., Junr.). The Seamen's Manual; containing a treatise on practical seamanship, with plates; a dictionary of sea terms; customs and usages of the merchant service; laws relating to the practical duties of masters and mariners. 264 pp. Illus. 12mo. *London, 1841.* Tb 33.

9th ed. Revised by Capt. Brown, R.N., C.B. 264 pp. Illus. 12mo. *London, 1863.* Tb 34.

Dana (R. H., Junr.). Two years before the Mast. A personal narrative of Life at Sea. 124 pp. 8vo. *London, 1845.* Fa 34.

Keane (M. M.). A treatise on the present condition of the Merchant Service of Great Britain. 26 pp. *London, 1845.* P 35.

Sharp (James A.). On the establishment of Navigation Institutions at the Outports . . . 63 pp. 8vo. *London, 1845.* P 61.

Practical hints towards improving the Merchant Marine Service . . . By a Merchant Captain. 39 pp. 8vo. *London, 1846.* P 39.

Brown (J. H.). Some remarks on the Registry of Seamen. 15 pp. 8vo. *London, (1846).* P 6.

Chapman (Henry Cleaver). A letter on the subject of the Navigation Laws; addressed to the Chairman of the Committee of the Liverpool Shipowners' Association. With suggestions for the improvement of the system of Apprenticeship. 16 pp. 8vo. *Liverpool (1847).* P 22.

Instructions to Shipping Masters appointed by the Board of Trade as to their general duties, and to Shipping Masters appointed by local Marine Boards as to their financial duties. 14 pp. 8vo. *(London), 1850.* P 98.

BEECHEY (Captain F. W.), R.N. Notice of Examinations of Masters and Mates for the Mercantile Marine. 7 pp. 8vo.
London, 1850. P 98.

BEECHEY (Captain F. W.), R.N. A letter to the Master Mariners and Seamen of the ports of Shields and Sunderland on the subject of the Mercantile Marine Act. 16 pp. 8vo.
South Shields, 1851. P 19.

GORE (Montague). Sailors' Homes. 25 pp. 8vo. *London*, n.d. P 21.
2nd ed. 8 + 32 pp. 8vo.
London, 1852. P 87.

HANDBOOK to the Local Marine Board Examination for Officers of the British Mercantile Marine. 71 pp. 8vo. *London, 1852.* P 249.
5th ed. 111 pp. 8vo.
London, 1854. P 250.

A REFUTATION of the alleged restrictions on the Manning of Ships. Being a sequel to "Our Maritime Laws considered." (21 pp.) 8vo.
London, 1853. P 344.

METHVEN (Robert), (Commander, P. & O. Co.). The Log of a Merchant Officer; viewed with reference to the education of young Officers and the youth of the Merchant Service. With an editorial preface by Dr. Lyon Playfair. (80 pp.) Illus. Folio. *London, 1854.* Fa 01.

SEDGWICK (Captain James). Seamen as they are: Seamen as they would be. 36 pp. 8vo.
London, n.d. P 44.

INSTRUCTIONS to Officers in the British Possessions abroad, concerning their Duties with respect to the Masters and Crews of British Merchant Ships . . . 45 pp. 8vo.
London, 1855. P 149.

MERCHANT SHIPPING ACT, 1854. Notice of Examinations of Masters and Mates, and of Voluntary Examinations in Steam. 11 pp. 8vo. *London, 1855.* P 149.

SEAMEN'S SAVING BANK ACT, 1856. Cap. 41. An Act to make further Provision for the Establishment of Savings Banks for Seamen. Passed, 7th July, 1856. 3 pp. 8vo.
London, 1856. P 149

THE MATE AND HIS DUTIES: containing remarks on Discipline, his duties towards the Master, duties of the Watch, (sea and anchor) the most unusual operations and useful suggestions in rigging, directions for repairing, sewing and cutting out sails, words of command and sea terms in Italian, Spanish, French, and Bengalee, useful in working ship with mixed crews, general conduct; to which is added, answers to the questions in the steam examination. 3rd ed. 64 pp. 8vo. *Liverpool, 1856.* P 68.

PARISH (Captain A.). The Sea Officer's Manual, being a compendium of the duties of a Commander; First, Second, Third, and Fourth Officer of the Watch; and Midshipman; in the Mercantile Navy. 191 pp. 8vo.
London, 1857. Fa 58.

LETTERS on the Merchant Sea Service. By Nearchus. (With MS. remarks by James Steuart). 31 + 11 pp. 8vo.
London, 1857. P 333.

SULIVAN (Captain B. J.), R.N. Remarks on a Merchant Seaman's Fund and Manning the Navy. 8 pp. 8vo. *London*, (*1858*). P 116.

EDDY (C. W.). The Nursery for Seamen, which the Fisheries present. Considered with reference to the apprenticing of boys from School Ships and Reformatories afloat. 4 pp. 8vo. n.p., *1860.* P 48.

RYDER (Captain Alfred P.), R.N., and GRAVES (S. R.). A Letter to His Grace the Duke of Somerset, First Lord of the Admiralty, &c., &c., on the deterioration of the Seamen in the Mercantile Marine, and the great National dangers which result from it; with reasons for the adoption of an Apprentice System. 39 pp. 8vo. *London, 1860.* P 105.
2nd ed. 39 pp. 8vo.
London, 1860. P 104.

COLLINGWOOD (Cuthbert). On the opportunities of advancing Science enjoyed by the Mercantile Marine. 12 pp. 8vo.
Liverpool, 1862. P 126.

MERCANTILE MARINE SERVICE ASSOCIATION Liverpool School Frigate "Conway." Proceedings at the Distribution of Prizes for the year ending 30th June, 1862. 26 pp. 8vo.
London, 1862. P 254.

ACCOUNT of the origin and progress of the Seamen's Hospital Society for Sick and Diseased Seamen of all Nations, in the Port of London, on board the "Dreadnought," three-decker, moored off Greenwich. 83 pp. 8vo.
London, 1864. P 244.

MERCHANT SAILORS' WANTS. By a Commander, R.N. 21 pp. 8vo. n.p., n.d. P 103.

OUR MERCHANT SEAMEN, their importance and their claims. 12 pp. 8vo. n.p., n.d. P 59.

REPORT of the Committee of the Society for Improving the Condition of Merchant Seamen, with suggestions for amending the Merchant Shipping Act, and practical recommendations to Shipowners, Masters and Seamen. 106 pp. 8vo. *London, 1867.* Fa 36.

"THE LANCET" reports on the present sanitary condition of the Mercantile Marine. 35 pp. 8vo. *London, 1867.* P 117.

TOYNBEE (Capt. Henry). On Mercantile Marine Legislation as affecting the number and efficiency of British Seamen. 11 pp. 8vo.
London, n.d. P 503.

REPORT of the Destitute Sailors' Asylum, London Docks, read at the Annual Meeting, held at the Sailors' Home, London Docks, on Thursday 14th May 1868 . . . to which is appended an account of its object and establishment. 27 pp. 12mo. *London, 1868.* P 102.

INSTRUCTIONS TO CONSULS. Board of Trade Circular. Agreements opened Abroad. 8 pp. 8vo. n.p., (*1869*). P 349.
Agreements terminating Abroad. 4 pp. 8vo. n.p., (*1869*). P 349.

THE THIRTY-THIRD ANNUAL REPORT of the Sailors' Home, London Docks, with its History and Progress, Regulations and Rules. . . . 52 pp. 12mo.
London, 1868. P 102.

A LETTER to Arthur W. Peel, M.P., on the Defence of our Harbours, providing Men for the Royal Navy and Mercantile Marine, Training Ships, Naval Reserve, Naval Volunteers. By a Member of the Local Marine Board, Dundee. 8 pp. 8vo.
Dundee, 1871. P 51.

REAL DECRETO de 26 de Abril de 1871 concediendo uso de Uniforme y derecho à desempeñar destinos de matrículas a los Pilotos de la Marina Mercante . . . 15 pp. 12mo.
Madrid, 1871. P 351.

PLIMSOLL (Samuel). Our Seamen. An Appeal. 89 pp. Illus. 4to. *London, 1873.* Fa 72.

LINDSAY (W. S.). Manning the Royal Navy and Mercantile Marine; also belligerent and neutral rights in the event of war. A review of the past and present methods of manning, with suggestions for its improvement; and, the formation of more reliable and permanent reserves: Also an inquiry into the operation of the declaration of Paris of 1856, and proposals for obviating its injurious effects on British Maritime Commerce. 133 pp. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1877. Da 168.

BRASSEY (Thomas). British Seamen as described in recent Parliamentary and Official documents. 399 pp. 8vo. *London, 1877.* Fa 65.

CHADWICK (Lieut.-Commander F. E.), U.S.N. Report on the Training Systems for the Navy and Mercantile Marine of England, . . . made to the Bureau of Equipment and Recruiting, U.S. Navy Department, September, 1879. 207 pp. 8vo. *Washington, 1880.* Da 152.

SOUTH AUSTRALIA MARINE BOARD. Examination of Masters, Mates and Engineers for Certificates of Competency. 21 pp. 8vo.
Adelaide, 1881. P 207.

BRASSEY (Sir Thomas). The British Navy: its strength, resources, and administration.
Vol. V. British Seamen.
316 pp. 8vo. *London, 1883.* Fa 66.

HOZIER (H. M.) and WATSON (J. B.). Hints to Captains of the Mercantile Marine. 128 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Glasgow, 1885.* Fa 28.

ALLINGHAM (William). The Duties of Officers and Seamen in the British Mercantile Marine. 16 pp. 8vo. *London, 1892.* P 218.

ALLINGHAM (William). Mercantile Marine Education. Also introductory address to the Shipmasters' Society by Captain E. Blackmore. 50 pp. 8vo. *London, 1893.* P 218.

THE NAVY LEAGUE proposals for training of Boy Sailors. 5 pp. 8vo.
(*London, 1899.*) P 344.

McHARDY (C. McL.). British Seamen, Boy Seamen and Light Dues. (Navy League.) (60 pp.) 8vo. *London, 1899.* P 344.

BULLEN (Frank T.). The Men of the Merchant Service; being the Polity of the Mercantile Marine for 'longshore readers. 335 pp. 8vo.
London, 1900. Fa 47.

GAY (Captain A. E.). Our National Disgrace; or, the decline of the British Sailor: the cause and remedy. 56 pp. 8vo.
London, 1910. P 309.

PAWLOWSKI (Auguste). La Marine marchande et l'Inscription maritime. 129 pp. 8vo.
Paris, 1910. Fa 5.

CLARK (Alexander). A short History of the Shipmaster Society, or the Seamen's Box of Aberdeen. 88 pp. Illus. 8vo.
Aberdeen, 1911. Fa 78.

Pilotage.

A DIGEST of the Provisions, Penalties, &c., of the Pilots' Act, passed in the 48th Geo. III, Cap. 104; together with the Bye Laws, made by the Corporation of Trinity House of Deptford Strond . . . Lists of the Pilots licensed by the said Corporation, and the Fellowship of Pilots of the Cinque Ports, and tables of the Rates of Pilotage . . . 85 pp. 12mo.
London, 1810. Fa 104.

ABSTRACTS OF THE ACTS . . . relating to Pilots and Pilotage, also the Bye Laws and Regulations, made by the Corporation of Trinity House of Deptford Strond, . . . with Lists of the Pilots licensed by the said Corporation, and the Fellowship of Pilots of the Cinque Ports; and tables of the rates of Pilotage established for the Port of London; and for the Out Ports under the Jurisdiction of the Corporation of Trinity House. Published by authority of the Corporation of Trinity House. 122 pp. 12mo.
London, 1819. Fa 103.

An abstract of the Statute of 1 Geo. IV. Cap. 37; also the bye-laws made by the Corporation of Master and Assistants of the Trinity House, Leith; list of the pilots licensed by the said Corporation; and tables of the rates of pilotage fixed by the said act, and by the Corporation. 71 pp. 12mo.
Leith, 1837. P 276.

Report from the Committee of the Legislative Council of South Australia on the pilot service at Port Adelaide; together with the minutes of evidence. 19 pp. Folio.
(*Adelaide, 1844.*) P 521.

Regolamento con annessa istruzione circa al Pilotaggio Locatiere nei porti di Malamocco e Chioggia. 45 pp. 8vo.
Trieste, 1855. P 62.

Law on Pilotage passed by the States. 21 pp. 8vo. *Jersey, 1857.* P 43.

(Lefebvre (Charles).) Ordinance of the Royal Court of Guernsey, relative to Pilots. 15 pp. 12mo. *Guernsey, 1859.* P 189.

A list of places for which pilotage has been disallowed to masters. 7 pp. 8vo.
London, 1865. P 582.

Reglement sur le Pilotage. Passé par les Etats le 14 Janvier 1867. Law on Pilotage. 19 pp. 8vo. *Jersey, 1867.* P 189.

List of ports and anchorages for which pilotage is disallowed. 30 pp. 8vo.
London, 1873. P 582.

Ships.

See also Naval Architecture.

Bourgois (Capitaine de Frégate). Rapport à Son Excellence M. Ducos, Ministre de la Marine, sur la Navigation commerciale à vapeur de l'Angleterre. 192 + 73 pp. Illus. 4to.
Paris, (1854). Fa 79.

Plimsoll (Samuel). A Letter addressed to His Grace the Duke of Somerset, Chairman of the Royal Commission on Unseaworthy Ships. 16 pp. 8vo. (*London, 1874.*) P 344.

Rhodes (Thomas). Our Naval Reserve: The first mercantile armed Cruiser, the "Teutonic." 6 + 23 pp. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1890. P 344.

Norway (Arthur H.). History of the Post Office Packet Service between the years 1793–1815. 305 pp. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1895. Fa 68.

Fry (Henry). The History of North Atlantic Steam Navigation, with some account of early ships and shipowners. 313 pp. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1896. Fa 7.

Bellows (W.). The Ocean Liners of the World. 28 pp. Illus. 8vo., oblong.
London, 1896. P 577.

Miltoun (Francis). Ships and Shipping. A handbook of popular nautical information. 336 pp. Illus. 12mo. *London, 1903.* Fa 13.

Dowling (Commander R.). R.N.R. All about ships and shipping. A handbook of popular nautical information. With a preface by Commander W. F. Caborne, R.N.R. 3rd ed. 429 pp. Illus. 12mo.
London, 1909. Fa 14.

The Post Office. An Historical Summary. Published by order of the Postmaster-General. 139 pp. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1911. Dx 138.

Clark (Arthur H.). The Clipper Ship Era. An epitome of famous American and British clipper ships, their owners, builders, commanders and crews. 1843–1869. 376 pp. Illus. 8vo.
New York, 1911. Fa 71.

Signals.

Marryat (Captain Frederick), R.N. A Code of Signals for the use of vessels employed in the Merchant Service including a cypher for secret correspondence.
2nd ed. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1818.* Fd 11.
3rd ed. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1820.* Fd 12.
4th ed. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1826.* Fd 13.
5th ed. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1832.* Fd 14.
8th ed. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1841.* Fd 15.
10th ed. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1847.* Fd 16.

Royal Yacht Club Signals. Illus. 8vo.
(*London*), *1823.* Fd 1.
Another ed. Illus. 8vo.
Southampton, n.d. Fd 2.

Royal Yacht Squadron Signals. Illus. 8vo.
Southampton, n.d. Fd 3.

Signals to be used by the Revenue Coast Guard by land and sea. 73 pp. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1827. Fd 10.

Rohde (Captain Levin Joergen). The Universal Sea Language; being a complete code of signals for day and night adapted to the use of vessels of all nations . . . . 2nd ed. 170 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1835.* Fd 8.

Rohde (Captain Levin Joergen). Systême complet de Signaux de jour et de nuit . . . . 245 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Paris, 1835.* Fd 9.

Phillipps (H. C.), R.N. Some remarks on the rules to be observed in forming a Code of International Signals; with a comparative review of the systems proposed by H. Cranmer Phillipps, R.N., and by Captain Levin Joergen Rohde, of the Royal Danish Navy. 30 pp. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1835. P 330.

SIGNAL BOOK of the Liverpool Shipmasters' Association, conducted on the principles of Lloyd's Captains' Rooms. 16 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Liverpool, 1841.* P 125.

LORD (Lieut. William), R.N. A Telegraphic Vocabulary adapted for the line of semaphoric telegraphs from Liverpool to Holyhead . . . . . containing also a description of the telegraph and the method of making signals either by the Semaphore or Marryat's flags . . . . Illus. 8vo. *London, 1845.* Fd 21.

SIGNALS of the Royal Western Yacht Club of England. Illus. 8vo. *Plymouth, 1845.* Fd 4.

ACKERS (George Holland). Universal Yacht Signals. 32 + 264 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1847.* Fd 5.

RETTIE (R.). On the necessity of employing one universal system of Marine Night Signals for preventing Collision at Sea, and shewing Distress at Night, with . . . Code of Signals for Steam and Sailing Vessels; Steering Lamps; Signals of Distress, etc., and new Tidal Harbour Light. 12 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1847.* P 5.

Another ed. 50 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1847.* Fd 6.

DEMPSTER (Henry). The new equilateral triangular Telegraph especially adapted for yachters, coasters, fishermen, &c. 2nd ed. 64 pp. Illus. 12mo. *Edinburgh, 1851.* P 283.

MARRYAT (Captain Frederick), R.N. The Universal Code of Signals for the Mercantile Marine of all Nations, by the late ——— with a selection of sentences adapted for Convoys and a system of geometrical signals by G. B. Richardson. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1854.* Fd 17.

. . . . . and systems of geometrical, night and fog signals . . . . Illus. 8vo. *London, 1858.* Fd 18.

Another ed. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1858 (1859).* Fd 19.

Another ed. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1866.* Fd 20.

FORSTER (John T.). Outline of a plan for the establishment of Universal Maritime Communication. 23 pp. 4to. n.p., *1855.* P 514.

REYNOLD-CHAUVANCY (Captain Charles de). Reynolds Code. Polyglot Nautical Telegraph for the use of men-of-war and merchant vessels, accepted by the English Admiralty for International relations . . . . Illus. 8vo. *London, 1855.* Fd 22.

French ed. Illus. 8vo. *Paris, 1855.* Fd 23.

Danish ed. Illus. 8vo. *Kjobenhavn, 1860.* Fd 24.

Russian ed. Illus. 8vo. *St. Petersburg, 1860.* Fd 25.

WARD'S NIGHT SIGNAL TELEGRAPH. 4 pp. Illus. 8vo. n.p., n.d. P 591.

ROGERS (Henry J.). American Code of Marine Signals designed for communicating important information between vessels at sea and off the coast . . . . 2nd ed. Illus. 8vo. *Baltimore, 1855.* Fd 26.

ROGERS (Henry J.). Life Saving Signal Book, or Appendix to the American Code for the use of Life-boat Stations and vessels in distress . . . . Illus. 8vo. *Baltimore*, n.d. Fd 28.

ROGERS (Henry J.). Marine Telegraphic List of Merchant Vessels of 150 tons and upward employed in the commerce of the United States . . . Illus. 8vo. *New York, 1855.* Fd 27.

SEA SIGNALS Assimilated, containing observations on the mode and utility of Signalizing at Sea; showing how the flags of Marryat's Code can be made available for the Commercial Code for the use of all nations . . . 30 pp. 8vo. *London*, n.d. P 279.

[BROWN (Commander), R.N.] The Companion to the Commercial Code of Signals for the use of all nations, making the flags used in that code available for interchanging the latitude or the longitude . . . . . 72 pp. Illus. 4to. *London, 1857.* Fd 29.

THE COMMERCIAL CODE of Signals for the use of all nations, with the British Vocabulary. Compiled by John T. Forster, R.N. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1857.* Fd 30.

Another ed., edited by W. F. Larkins and J. J. Mayo. Illus. 8vo. *London. (1863).* Fd 31.

Another ed., edited by W. F. Larkins and J. J. Mayo. Illus. 8vo. *London, (1864).* Fd 32.

Another ed., edited by W. F. Larkins. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1865.* Fd 33.

Another ed., edited by W. F. Larkins. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1866.* Fd 34.

Another ed., edited by W. F. Larkins. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1868.* Fd 35.

DESCRIPTION of Coston's Telegraphic Night Signals. Patented April 5, 1859. Also instructions for their use, with an appendix, embracing reports of the Board appointed by the Hon. Isaac Touchey, Secretary of the Navy, to test the merit of the signals in comparison with others now in use in the Navy. 7 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Philadelphia, 1859.* P 279.

WARD (William Henry). Second edition of Ward's Ocean Marine Telegraph. 8 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1861.* P 118.

D'Escayrac de Lauture (Count). First sketch of the Analytic Universal Nautical Code of Signals, . . . accompanied by a short explanation. 2 pp. 4to + 6 pp. 8vo.
London, 1863. P 283.

Report of the Committee on Fog Signals. 8 pp. 8vo. *Belfast, 1864.* P 119.

Ward (William Henry). The ninth edition of the only International prize medal Day, Night and Fog Signal Telegraph. 57 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1865.* Fd 7.

Ward (William Henry). International Day, Night, and Fog Signal Telegraph, ... 2nd ed. 32 pp. 8vo. *London, 1866.* Fd 47.

Morison (B. J. Walker). A short simple system of Nautical Signals, for the use of Merchant Vessels, (large and small), of all Nations. 17 pp. Illus. 8vo.
Edinburgh, 1867. P 117.

A system of General Night Signals, for the use of H.M. Ships and Squadrons and adapted to Merchant Ships, Yachts and Military Stations and inland communication. 22 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Plymouth*, n.d. P 591.

Collinson (Vice-Admiral R.), Maitland (Major), Richards (Staff Commander J. C.), R.N. On Fog Signals, &c. 37 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London*, n.d. P 190.

Fortin (The Hon. Pierre). System of Telegraphs and Semaphores, for the use of the Shipping in the Gulf of St. Lawrence. 24 pp. 8vo. *Quebec, 1876.* P 190.

The International (Commercial) Code of Signals for the use of all nations. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1881. Fd. 36.
Another ed. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1887. Fd 37.
Another ed. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1891. Fd 38.
Another ed. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1893. Fd 39.
Another ed. Illus. 8vo.
London, (1899). Fd 40.
7th ed. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1908.* Fd 41.
Another (7th) ed. Illus. 4to.
London, 1909. Fd 48.
Supplement. 8vo. *London, 1910.* Fd 48.
9th ed. Illus. 4to. *London, 1912.* Fd 49.
Edition française. Illus. 8vo.
Paris, 1865. Fd 42.
Another ed. Illus. 8vo.
Paris, (1894). Fd 43.
American ed. Illus. 4to.
Washington, 1873. Fd 44.
Another ed. Illus. 4to.
Washington, 1890. Fd 45.
Another ed. Illus. 4to.
Washington, 1894. Fd 46.

Carlson (Victor). Maritime Telegraph Systems, Buoys, Beacons, Tidal Signals, &c. Compiled by ——. 10 pp. + 44 plates. 4to.
Stockholm, 1890. Fd 50.

The British Signal Manual. Compiled by the Committee on Signalling between H.M. Ships and British Merchant Vessels. 76 pp. Illus. 8vo. (*London*), *1905.* P 341.

Réglementation et signaux relatifs aux sous-marins pour les côtes de France, d'Algerie, de Tunisie et d'Indo-Chine. [Comité central des Armateurs de France.] 5 pp. Folio.
(*Paris, 1911.*) P 626.

Stowage.

Stevens (Robert White). On the Stowage of Ships and their Cargoes. 172 pp. 8vo.
London, 1858. Fa 38.

Stevens (Robert White). On the Stowage of Ships and their cargoes; with information regarding Freights, Charter-Parties, &c., &c. 7th ed. 816 pp. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1894. Fa 39.

Subsidies.

Dunmore (Walter T.). Ship Subsidies. An economic study of the policy of subsidizing Merchant Marines. 119 pp. 8vo.
New York, n.d. Fa 61.

Survey and Measurement.

The Grants, Charters and Letters Patent of the Corporation of Trinity House . . . With rules for measuring of British and Foreign ships in order to ascertain their true tonnage for the King and the Merchant, &c. 87 pp. 12mo.
London, 1768. Da 265.

Report of the Committee appointed in 1821 to consider the measurement of the Tonnage of ships. 62 pp. 4to. n.p., n.d. P 510.

Remarks on the Report of Mr. Robert Steele, Builder, to the Chamber of Commerce of Greenock, on the Bill laid before Parliament for the Measurement of Tonnage by the Committee appointed by Government. By a Member of the late Committee. 28 pp. 8vo.
London, 1834. P 29.

Sharpe (B.). A letter on the Law for regulating the National Tonnage. 15 pp. 8vo.
London, 1850. P 26.

Moorsom (G.) A brief review and analysis of the Laws for the admeasurement of Tonnage, showing their effects on the construction of the vessels of the British Mercantile Navy; also of a mode proposed for the more correct admeasurement of vessels . . . 186 pp. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1852. Fa 77.

INSTRUCTIONS to Surveyors of Steam Vessels under the "Merchant Shipping Act, 1854." 63 + 4 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1855.* P 149.

HENDERSON (Andrew). On the "Descriptive Measurement" of ships and steamers, defining their tonnage, displacement, and capacity; and a review of the bills recently brought before Parliament with reference to their safety and capabilities for mercantile transport service. 7 pp. 8vo. *London, 1855.* P 267.

INSTRUCTIONS to the Measuring Surveyors employed in the measurement of Shipping, under "The Merchant Shipping Act, 1854." 10 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1856.* P 149.

ATHERTON (Charles). Tonnage Registration. 23 pp. 8vo. *London, (1856).* P 61.

(20 pp.) 8vo. *London, 1856.* P 267.

REPORT from a Committee appointed by the British Association to inquire into the defects of the present methods of measuring and registering the tonnage of Shipping as also of Marine Engine power, and to frame more perfect rules . . . 65 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, (1857).* P 63.

REPORT . . . on the defects of the present method of measuring and registering the tonnage of shipping, and also of marine engine power . . . 24 pp. 8vo. *London, (1857).* P 267.

INSTRUCTIONS to Surveyors of Steam Vessels, under "The Merchant Shipping Act, 1854," Part iv. Prepared and issued by the Board of Trade. 92 pp. 8vo. *London, 1859.* Fa 93.

INSTRUCTIONS to Surveyors of Ships appointed by the Board of Trade under the Merchant Shipping and Passengers Acts. Prepared and issued by the Board of Trade. 101 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1875.* Fa 94.

REGULATIONS and Suggestions as to the Survey of the Hull Equipments, and Machinery of Steam Ships carrying passengers. 102 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1898.* Fa 95.

OWEN (H.). The Tonnage and Freeboard of Merchant Ships. 38 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Glasgow, 1906.* Fa 27.

INSTRUCTIONS and regulations relating to the measurement of Ships and Tonnage under the Merchant Shipping Acts, 1894 to 1906. Prepared and issued by the Board of Trade. 95 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1907.* Fa 96.

BOARD OF TRADE. Instructions to Surveyors. Surface ventilation of Coal Cargoes. 6 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1909.* P 341.

INSTRUCTIONS relating to the Tonnage Measurement of Sea Fishing Boats. Board of Trade. 7 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1911.* P 348.

Trinity House.

THE Grants, Charters, and Letters Patent, of the Corporation of Trinity-House, relative to shewing, their authority to erect, and maintain light-houses and sea-marks, together with their antient duty of buoyage and beaconage, for and towards the relief of old decayed seamen, their widows and orphans. To which is added, an account of the several light-houses, buoys and beacons, &c. on the coast, with a curious set of tables for computing the respective duties on ships inward and outward. With rules for measuring of British and Foreign ships, in order to ascertain their true tonnage for the King and the Merchant, &c. 87 pp. 12mo. *London, 1768.* Da 265.

[COTTON (Joseph).] Memoir on the origin and incorporation of the Trinity House of Deptford Strond. 217 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1818.* Da 162.

THE ROYAL CHARTER OF CONFIRMATION granted by His Most Excellent Majesty, King James II. to the Trinity-House, of Deptford-Strond; for the government and increase of the navigation of England, and the relief of poor mariners, their widows, and orphans, &c. 203 pp. 8vo. *London, 1825.* Da 163.

ATKINSON (John). Hard in the extreme! Shewn in the behaviour of the Elder Brethren of the Trinity House, towards a Widow, their Sister. (With copy of the Royal Charter of King James II. to the Trinity House.) 32 pp. 8vo. *London, 1832.* P 171.

RICHARDSON (C.). Transport Service and Trinity House Light Dues: particulars of the illegal transfer to the Trinity House . . . of certain balances of freight . . . at the conclusion of the late war . . . 24 pp. 8vo. *London, 1842.* P 68.

RICHARDSON (C.). The Trinity Board unmasked: or a full exposure of the illegal and unprincipled conduct of the Acting Elder Brethren towards certain Transport owners. 32 pp. 8vo. *London, 1844.* P 68.

RICHARDSON (C.). The Trinity House. 19 pp. 8vo. *London, 1844.* P 68.

LINDSAY (W. S.). Our Navigation and Mercantile Marine Laws considered with a view to their general revision and consolidation; also, an enquiry into the principal maritime institutions. 280 pp. 8vo. *London, 1852.* Xa 132.

BARRETT (C. R. B.). The Trinity House of Deptford Strond. 147 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1893.* Da 164.

MAYO (Walter H.). The Trinity House, London. Past and Present. 112 pp. 8vo. *London, 1905.* Da 271.

Wrecks and Casualties.

JOHNSON (William). Deus Nobiscum. A narrative of a great deliverance at sea, with the name of the master, ship, and those that suffered, also a sermon preached on their return. 3rd ed. 118 pp. 12mo. *London, 1672.* Fa 21.

DEAN (Captain John). A true Account of the "Nottingham" Galley of London . . . 23 pp. 12mo. (*London,*) (*1726.*) P 224.

AFFECTING NARRATIVE of the loss of the "Grosvenor," Indiaman, Captain Coxson, August 4, 1782; including the unparalleled sufferings and wonderful deliverance of some of the wretched survivors, during the melancholy period of one hundred & seventeen days, and the dreadful fate of the rest. 2nd ed. 28 pp. 12mo. *London,* n.d. P 295.

HISTOIRE DES NAUFRAGES, ou recueil des relations les plus intèressantes des naufrages, hivernements, délaissemens, ... & autres evénemens funestes sur mer, qui ont été publiées dupuis le quinzieme siècle jusqu'a présent. Par M.D . . . Avocat. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *Paris,* (*1795.*) Ca 316.

A NARRATIVE of the dreadful shipwreck of the "Vryheid," (late the "Melville-Castle") Capt. Scherman, a Dutch Indiaman, bound to the Cape of Good-Hope, which was wrecked off Dymchurch Wall, near Dover, Nov. 23, 1802, by which catastrophe, 454 persons perished. Written by one of the survivors. 28 pp. Illus. 12mo. *London,* n.d. P 295.

SHIPWRECKS and Disasters at Sea; or, Historical Narratives of the most noted and Providential deliverances which have resulted from maritime enterprise . . . . . 3 vols. Illus. 8vo. *Edinburgh, 1812.* Ca 203.

JACKSON (James Grey). An account of the Empire of Marocco . . . To which is added an account of shipwrecks on the Western Coast of Africa . . . 3rd ed. 328 pp. Illus. 4to. *London, 1814.* Rb 144.

DUNCAN (Archibald). The Mariner's Chronicle, or Authentic and Complete History of Popular Shipwrecks. . . 6 vols. 12mo. *London,* n.d. Ca 14.

A NARRATIVE of the loss of the "Kent" East Indiaman, by fire, in the Bay of Biscay, on the 1st March 1825, in a letter to a friend. By a passenger. 78 pp. 8vo. *Edinburgh, 1825.* Fa 105.

2nd ed. 96 pp. 8vo. *Edinburgh, 1825.* Fa 67.

GOODRIDGE (Charles Medyett). A narrative of a voyage to the South Seas, with the shipwreck of the "Princess of Wales" Cutter, on one of the Crozets . . . , with an account of a two years' residence on them by the crew, and their deliverance by an American Schooner; to which is added, a further narrative of near eight years' residence in Van Diemans' Land. 293 pp. Illus. 12mo. *London, 1832.* Fa 59.

BOURCHIER (Captain W.), R.N. Narrative of a passage from Bombay to England, describing the author's shipwreck in the "Nautilus," in the Red Sea; journies across the Nubian desert; detention in the Lazaretto at Leghorn, &c. &c. 114 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1834.* Fa 50.

IRELAND (John). The Shipwrecked Orphans: A true narrative, detailing the history and adventures of two little boys, George and William Doyley, who, with their father and mother, and thirty two other persons, were shipwrecked in the "Charles Eaton," on an island in the South Seas, inhabited by a race of cannibal savages. 96 pp. Illus. 12mo. *London,* n.d. Fa 37.

[REDDING (Cyrus).] A history of shipwrecks, and disasters at sea, from the most authentic sources. 2nd series. 4 vols. Illus. 12mo. *London, 1835.* Ca 325.

KELLY (Robert). An authentic list of Vessels wrecked on the Coast of the Isle of Man, from the year 1822 to 1841, both inclusive. 8 pp. 8vo. *Douglas, 1842.* P 152.

BLAND (W.). Suppression of Spontaneous Combustion in Wool Ships, etc. 8 + 8 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Sydney, 1843.* P 40.

JENNINGS (Lieut. Edward), R.N. Hints on Sea Risks, containing some practical suggestions for diminishing maritime losses both to life and property; addressed to Merchants, Ship-owners and Mariners. 102 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1843.* P 8.

THE "GREAT BRITAIN" STEAMSHIP. Extracts from the letters of Capt. Claxton, R.N., to I. K. Brunel, Esq., and the directors of the Great Western Steam Ship Company, giving a detailed account of the manner in which the "Great Britain" was first protected through the winter of 1847 in and afterwards released from Dundrum Bay, with a report from the chairman to the shareholders of the company and copies of documents relating to the breakwater, moved for and laid before Parliament on the motion of the Earl of Roden. 75 pp. 8vo. *Bristol,* (*1847*). P 8.

CLARKE (W. B.). Narrative of the wreck of the "Favorite" on the Island of Desolation: detailing the adventures, sufferings, and privations of John Nunn: an historical account of the island, and its whale and seal fisheries. Edited by ——. 227 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1850.* Fa 23.

EAST (Rev. J.). The wreck of the Brig "Richard," on the shore of Tenby, Pembrokeshire, 3rd August, 1844. 2nd ed. 32 pp. 12mo. *London, 1851.* P 193.

ROYAL MAIL STEAM PACKET COMPANY. Investigation. Minutes of Evidence, taken before a Committee appointed to examine witnesses, in London and Southampton, relative to the loss by fire, of the steam ship "Amazon," on the morning of Sunday, the 4th of January, 1852. 271 pp. 8vo. *London 1852.* Fa 6.

INSTRUCTIONS TO RECEIVERS of Droits of Admiralty and to Officers of the Customs and the Coast Guard, concerning their duties in respect of Wrecks and Casualties, under the "Merchant Shipping Act, 1854." 106 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1855.* Fa 90.

Supplemental Instructions. . . . 36 pp. 8vo. *London, 1856.* P 149.

THE RISKS to Life and Property attending the practice of "Racing on the Ocean." 23 pp. 8vo. *London, 1857.* P 125.

BALLINGALL (James). Shipwrecks: their causes and the means of prevention. 20 pp. 8vo. *Melbourne, 1857.* P 63.

CHOWEN (George). A voice from the "Goodwins" or a Plan for the prevention of further Casualties on the Goodwin Sands. 16 pp. Illus. 12mo. *London, 1857.* P 35.

GILPIN (J. Bernard). Sable Island: its past history, present appearance, natural history, &c. A Lecture. Also a description of the Shipwreck of the American Schooner "Arno," lost on the Island, September 19, 1816, by Joseph Darby. And a Poem on the same subject by the Honourable Joseph Howe. 34 pp. Illus. *Halifax, 1858.* P 198.

SOUTH AUSTRALIA. Report of Commission appointed by the Governor-in-chief to inquire into the loss of the "Admella"; together with minutes of evidence and proceedings of Commission. 39 pp. Illus. Folio. *Adelaide, 1859.* P 525.

INSTRUCTIONS to receivers of Wreck and Droits of Admiralty, and to Officers of the Customs and the Coast Guard, concerning their duties in respect of Wrecks, Casualties, and Salvage under "The Merchant Shipping Act, 1854," "The Merchant Shipping Repeal Act, 1854," and "The Merchant Shipping Act Amendment Act, 1855." Prepared and issued by the Board of Trade. 191 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1859.* Fa 91.

. . . . . and "The Merchant Shipping Act Amendment Act, 1862." 229 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1865.* Fa 92.

PERRY (Charles James C.). A brief treatise on Collisions at sea and Shipwrecks; being a research into the cause of those disasters, and an introduction of a preventive in the use of the patent anti-collision dial and shipwreck preventor. 70 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Melbourne, 1860.* P 273.

SHILLINGLAW (John J.). Castaway on the Auckland Isles: A Narrative of the wreck of the "Grafton," from the private journals of Captain Thomas Musgrave, with a map, and some account of the Aucklands. Edited by ——. 112 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Melbourne, 1865.* P 124.

TRANSLATION OF A REPORT entitled "Wreckers on the English Coast," issued by the Société Centrale de Sauvetage des Naufragés. 31 pp. 8vo. *London, 1867.* P 118.

COLOMB (Commander P. H.), R.N. How Collisions at Sea occur. The "Hetton" v. the "Uhlenhorst." A letter addressed to Rear-Admiral Colliuson, R.N., C.B., and Captain Pigott, the Nautical Assessors who tried the Case. 13 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, (1867).* P 121.

COLOMB (Commander P. H.), R.N. Collisions at Sea: How they occur. Exemplified in the case of the "Amazon" and the "Osprey." 16 pp. 8vo. *London, 1867.* P 222.

REPORT in the Case of the "Bremensis." 49 pp. Illus. 8vo. n.p., n.d. P 252.

CORTIS (William S.). Losses of Ships and Lives on the North-East Coast of England, and how to prevent them. 22 pp. 8vo. *London, (1871.)* P 192.

THE "Franconia" Case. The Queen v. Keyn. Judgement of the Right Honourable the Lord Chief Justice of England. 113 pp. 8vo. *London, 1876.* P 281.

THE S.S. "BRAZILIAN." Report of the Board of Trade enquiry and Proceedings in the Queen's Bench, quashing the order of the Court of Inquiry. 20 pp. 8vo. *Sunderland, 1877.* P 224.

TURNER (Harold). The Wreck of the "Strathmore"; or, how we lived on one of the Crozette Islands in the Southern Sea for twenty-nine weeks. A true narrative. 30 pp. 8vo. *Fleetwood, 1878.* P 215.

ELGAR (F.). Notes upon losses at Sea. 69 pp. Illus. 4to. *London (1886.)* P 563.

ARMIT (T. Napier). Shipwrecks and Salvage Work. Lecture to the Dundee Mechanical Society. 20 pp. 8vo. *Dundee, 1888.* P 186.

GATTIE (George Byng). Memorial of the Goodwin Sands, and their surroundings, legendary and historical. 297 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1890.* Ca 326.

LUSSICH (Antonio D.). Celebrated Shipwrecks at Cape Polonio, off the English Bank on the Coasts of the Oriental Republic of Uruguay and in the Atlantic Ocean. 4th ed. 162 pp. 8vo. *Monte Video, 1894.* Ca 259.

BARRINGTON (George Winslow). Remarkable Voyages and Shipwrecks. Being a popular collection of extraordinary and authentic Sea Narratives relating to all parts of the Globe. 3rd ed. 432 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London*, n.d. Ca 20.

STATISTISK OVERSIGT over de I aaret 1900 for Danske Skibe i Danske og Fremmede Farvande samt for Fremmede Skibe i Danske Farvande indtrufne Søulykker. 112 pp. 4to. *Kjøbenhavn, 1902.* P 615.

Yachts.

DARYL (Philippe). Le Yacht. Histoire de la Navigation Maritime de Plaisance. 363 pp. Illus. 4to. *Paris*, n.d. Fa 86.

GUEST (Montague). List of Members of the Royal Yacht Squadron and their Yachts: from its foundation in 1815 to 1897. 159 pp. 4to. *London, 1897.* Fa 18.

GUEST (Montague) and BOULTON (William B.). The Royal Yacht Squadron: Memorials of its members, with an enquiry into the history of yachting and its development in the Solent; and a complete list of members with their yachts from the foundation of the Club to the present time, from the official records. 518 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1903.* Fa 74.

Fisheries.

DEE (Dr. John). The Petty Navy Royal. (English Garner.) 10 pp. 8vo. *London. 1577 (1903).* Cx 358.

ENGLAND'S WAY TO WIN WEALTH, and to employ Ships and Mariners; . . . . . by Tobias Gentleman. (English Garner.) 24 pp. 8vo. *London, 1614 [1903].* Cx 358.

BRITAIN'S BUSS, or a computation as well as the charge of a buss or Herring Fishery Ship as also of the Gain and profit thereby. By E. S. (English Garner.) 34 pp. 8vo. *London, 1615 [1903].* Cx 358.

MONSON (Sir William). Naval Tracts—
. . . . . (VI) Treats of Fishing to be set up on the Coast of England, Scotland, and Ireland, with the Benefit that will accrue by it to all His Majesty's three Kingdoms; with many other Things concerning Fish, Fishing and Matters of that Nature.
See Churchill's Voyages. Vol. 3.

GRIFFITHS (Roger). An essay to prove that the jurisdiction and conservancy of the River of Thames, &c. is committed to the Lord Mayor and City of London both in point of right and usage, by prescription, Charters, Acts of Parliament, decrees upon hearing before the King, Letters-Patents, &c. . . . A brief description of those fish, with their seasons spawning times, &c. that are caught in the Thames, or sold in London, with some few observations on the nature, element, cloathing, numbers, passage, wars, and sensation, &c. peculiar to fish in general. And, also, of the water carriage on the River Thames, to the several parts of the Kingdom; with a list of the Keys, Wharfs, and docks, adjoining to the same. 269 pp. 8vo. *London, 1746.* Fb 10.

FRASER (Robert). A review of the Domestic Fisheries of Great Britain and Ireland. (287 pp.) Illus. 4to. *Edinburgh, 1818.* Fb 12.

MAREC. Dissertation sur plusieurs questions concernant la pêche de la Morue, pour servir à la discussion, du projet de Loi presénté, sur cette matière, à la chambre des Députés. 86 + 39 pp. 4to. *Paris, 1831.* Fb 7.

CÉCILLE (Capitaine de Vaisseau). Extrait du rapport adressé a M. le Ministre de la Marine par M. Cécille, Commandant la Corvette "l'Héroine" envoyée dans l'hémisphère Austral, a la protection de la Pêche de la Baleine, pendant les années 1837, 1838 et 1839. 84 pp. 8vo. n.p., n.d. P 108.

M'DONALD (Alexander). A narrative of some passages in the history of Eenoolooapik, a young Esquimaux, who was brought to Britain in 1839, in the ship "Neptune" of Aberdeen: An account of the discovery of Hogarth's Sound: Remarks on the Northern Whale Fishery, and suggestions for its improvement, &c. &c. 149 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Edinburgh, 1841.* Fb 2.

STEUART (James). An account of the Pearl Fisheries of Ceylon. 105 pp. Illus. 4to.
Ceylon, 1843. Fb 3.

FORTESCUE (Thos. Knox). Remarks upon the Deep Sea Fisheries of Ireland as a source of National Prosperity. 16 pp. 8vo.
Dublin, 1846. P 4.

ENDERBY (Charles). Proposal for re-establishing the British Southern Whale Fishery, through the medium of a Chartered Company, and in combination with the Colonization of the Auckland Islands, as the site of the Company's Whaling Station. 67 pp. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1847. P 198.

ORDENANZAS de pesca para las Provincias de Pontevedra y la Coruña, y real decreto de 15 de Marzo del corriente año, sobre le pesca de Sardina en las costas de Galicia. 75 pp. 8vo.
Madrid, 1850. P 54.

FIRST REPORT of the Directors of the Southern Whale Fishery Company. 16 pp. 8vo.
London, 1850. P 16.

ABSTRACT OF REPORTS from the Commissioner of the Southern Whale Fishery Company to the Directors. 24 pp. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1850. P 18.

ENDERBY (Charles). A statement of facts connected with the failure of the Southern Whale Fishery Company at the Auckland Islands: with a vindication of the measures proposed to be adopted for its success. 68 pp. 8vo.
London, 1854. P 91.

SYMONDS (Commander Thomas Edward), R.N. Observations on the Fisheries of the West coast of Ireland, having reference more particularly to the operations of the London and West of Ireland Fishing Company. 64 pp. 8vo.
London, 1855. P 61.

EXPOSICIONES INTERNACIONALES de Pesca y aqüicultura de Arcachon y Boulogne-sur-Mer. . . . 434 pp. 4to. *Madrid, 1867.* Fb 5.

DEMPSTER (Henry). Open Fishing-Boat Reform, Fish-Market improvements and the Abolition of the Hawking System with Creels. 8 pp. 8vo. *London*, n.d. P 55.

DEMPSTER (Henry). The Deck-welled Fishing Boat, and fisheries and fish market reform: Being dialogues on these important subjects, with full information on the oyster question. 144 pp. Illus. 12mo.
Glasgow, 1868. Fb 1.

SAN JUAN ISLAND. Claims of Canada for losses and damages sustained by H.M. subjects in repelling Fenian Invasion.—Protection of the Fisheries. 8 pp. 8vo.
Ottawa, (1869). P 576.

BROWN (Captain William S.), R.N. Newfoundland Fisheries, 1871. To which is added a tabular statement by Commander Charles G. F. Knowles, R.N. 57 + 6 pp. 4to.
n.p., n.d. Fb 17.

HOSKINS (Capt. A. H.), R.N. and KNOWLES (Commander Charles G. F.), R.N. Report upon the Newfoundland Fisheries, 1872. With certain tabular statements by Commander Knowles. 55 + 17 pp. 4to.
St. John's, N.F., 1872. Fb 18.

A SCHEME for developing and carrying on the mother-o'-pearl fisheries on the West and North-West Coasts of Australia. 8 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1872.* P 218.

HOLDSWORTH (Edmund W. H.). Deep-Sea Fishing and Fishing Boats. An account of the practical working of the various Fisheries around the British Islands, with illustrations and descriptions of the boats, nets, and other gear in use. 415 pp. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1874. Fb 4.

REPORT OF THE COUNCIL of the Royal Colonial Institute on the Newfoundland Fishery Question. November 1875. 35 pp. 8vo.
London, 1875. P 218.

BAIRD (Spencer F.). Report on the condition of the Sea Fisheries of the South Coast of New England in 1871 (to 1875).
A.—Inquiry into the decrease of food fishes.
B.—The propagation of food-fishes in the waters of the United States.
3 vols. Illus. 8vo. *Washington, 1876.* Fb 6.

SALAS (Don Javier de), & SOLÁ (Don Francisco Garcia). Memoria sobre la industria y legislacion de Pesca que comprende desde el Año 1870 al 1874. 736 pp. 8vo.
Madrid, 1876. Fb 8.

ROBINSON (Phil). International Fisheries Exhibition, London, 1883. Fishes of fancy. Their place in myth, fable, fairly-tale and folk-lore, with notices of the fishes of legendary art, astronomy and heraldry. 93 pp. 8vo.
London, 1883. P 288.

DUFF (R. W.). The Herring Fisheries of Scotland. 24 pp. 8vo. *London, 1883.* P 233.

GREAT INTERNATIONAL FISHERIES EXHIBITION. Official catalogue. 1st ed. 568 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1883.* Fb 13.

SENIOR (William). International Fisheries Exhibition, London, 1883. Angling in Great Britain. 80 pp. 8vo. *London, 1883.* P 288.

THOMPSON (Sir Henry). International Fisheries Exhibition, 1883. Fish and food. 32 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1883.* P 288.

TURNER (Godfrey). International Fisheries Exhibition. Official Guide. 60 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1883.* P 288.

WALLEM (Fredrik M.). International Fisheries Exhibition, London, 1883. Notes on the fish supply of Norway. 31 pp. 8vo. *London, 1883.* P 288.

MANUAL for the guidance of Officers carrying out the duties connected with the Sea Fisheries, under the conventions and acts by which they are regulated . . . . 1884. 73 pp. Folio. n.p. (*1885*). Fb 20.

WINTER (Sir J. S.), SCOTT (P. J.), and MORINE (A. B.). French Treaty Rights in Newfoundland. The case for the Colony stated by the People's Delegates. 130 pp. 8vo. *London, 1890.* Fb 16.

MINISTÈRE DES AFFAIRES ÉTRANGÈRES. Documents Diplomatiques. Affaires de Terreneuve. 371 pp. Illus. Folio. *Paris, 1891.* Fb 11.

JORDAN (D. S.). Observations on the fur seals of the Pribilof Islands. 69 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Washington, 1896.* P 578.

JORDAN (D. S.). 2nd Preliminary Report on the Bering fur seal investigations, 1897. 48 pp. 8vo. *Washington, 1898.* P 578.

MANUAL for the guidance of Officers employed in carrying out duties connected with Sea Fisheries in the seas surrounding the British Islands, under the conventions and acts by which such fisheries are regulated. 142 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1903.* Fb 21.

JOHNSTONE (John). British Fisheries. Their administration and their problems. A short account of the origin and growth of British Sea-fishery Authorities and Regulations. 346 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1905.* Fb 9.

HÉRUBEL (Marcel A.). Pêches Maritimes d'autrefois et d'aujourd'hui. 342 pp. 8vo. *Paris*, n.d. Fb 14.

CROWLY (R. W.). State-Aid for Fishermen. The pressing need and its solution. 12 pp. 8vo. (*London*) *1911.* P 330.

WOOD (Walter). North Sea Fishers and Fighters. 362 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1911.* Fb 15.

[BOSANQUET (Lieut. H. T. A.), R.N.]. The Marine Society and the Thames Fishing Industry ; with an account of the Marine Society Fishing Company. 4 pp. 4to. n.p., (*1911*). P 624.

M'EWAN (Captain J. R.). Fishery Board for Scotland. North Sea Fisheries Exhibition, Yarmouth, November, 1910. Report on Fishing Motor Boat Engines exhibited, &c. 9 pp. 8vo. *London, 1911.* P 624.

ELDER (John R.). The Royal Fishery Companies of the Seventeenth Century. 131 pp. 8vo. *Glasgow, 1912.* Fb 19.

Slave Trade.

BOSMAN (William). A new and accurate description of the Coast of Guinea, divided into the Gold, the Slave and the Ivory Coasts . . . . Translated from the Dutch. 2nd ed. 456 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1721.* Cx 755.

AN ACCOUNT of the endeavours used by the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts, to instruct the Negroe Slaves in New York . . . Being an extract from Dr. Humphrey's historical account of the Incorporated Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts, from its foundation to the year 1728. Printed at London in 1730. 45 pp. 8vo. n.p., n.d. P 361.

SNELGRAVE (Captain William). A new Account of some parts of Guinea, and the Slave Trade . . . 288 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1734.* Fc 10.

ESSAYS—

I. On the Populousness of Africa.
II. On the Trade at the forts on the Gold Coast.
III. On the necessity of erecting a fort at Cape Appolonia.

65 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1764.* P 361.

A SHORT ACCOUNT of that part of Africa, inhabited by the Negroes. With respect to the fertility of the country, . . . and the manner by which the Slave Trade is carried on. Extracted from divers authors, in order to shew the iniquity of that trade . . . . 3rd ed. 80 pp. 8vo. *London, 1768.* P 361.

MATTHEWS (Lieut. John), R.N. A voyage to the River Sierra-Leone on the Coast of Africa, containing an account of the Trade and Productions of the Country, and of the civil and religious customs and manners of the People . . . with an additional letter on the subject of the African Slave Trade . 183 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1788.*

BEAVER (Captain Philip), R.N. African memoranda : relative to an attempt to establish a British Settlement on the Island of Bulama, on the western coast of Africa, in the year 1792. With some observations on the facility of colonizing that part of Africa, . . . as the means of gradually abolishing African Slavery. 500 pp. Illus. 4to. *London, 1805.* Cx 573.

COLLECTION des pièces principales annexées au rapport du Président de la Réunion des Chevaliers Libérateurs des Esclaves blancs aussi-bien des noirs, en Afrique. 35 pp. 8vo.
Paris, 1816. P 32.

CROPPER (James). Letters addressed to William Wilberforce, M.P., recommending the encouragement of the cultivation of Sugar in our Dominions in the East Indies, as the natural and certain means of effecting the general and total abolition of the Slave Trade. 54 pp. 8vo.
Liverpool, 1822. P 153.

STEWART (J.). A view of the past and present state of the Island of Jamaica; with remarks on the moral and physical condition of the slaves, and on the abolition of slavery in the colonies. 363 pp. 8vo.
Edinburgh, 1823. Cx 150

FLINTER (Colonel George D.). An account of the present state of the island of Puerto Rico. Comprising numerous original facts and documents illustrative of the state of commerce and agriculture, and of the condition, moral and physical, of the various classes of the population of that island, as compared with the colonies of other European powers; demonstrating the superiority of the Spanish slave code—the great advantages of free over slave labour, &c. 392 pp. 8vo. *London, (1834).* Fc 11.

MAW (Henry Lister). Reply to a letter from the Rev. T. Jackson, in reference to the Negroes in the West Indies. 19 pp. 8vo.
Doncaster, (1838). P 171.

LETTERS by "Nearchus" to the Editors of the "Ceylon Chronicle" and the "Ceylon Herald" on Slavery and Compulsory Labour. 7 pp. 8vo. n.p., *1838.* P 333.

M'QUEEN (James). A Geographical survey of Africa . . . To which is prefixed a letter to Lord John Russell regarding the slave trade and the improvement of Africa. . . . 303 + 80 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1840.* Rb 132.

BUXTON (Thomas Fowell). The African Slave Trade and its Remedy. 560 pp. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1840. Fc 1.

LAIRD (Macgregor). Remedies for the Slave Trade. 88 pp. 8vo. *London, 1842.* P 86.

BANDINEL (James). Some Account of the Trade in Slaves from Africa as connected with Europe and America; from the introduction of the Trade into modern Europe, down to the present time; especially with reference to the efforts made by the British Government for its extinction. 303 pp. 8vo.
London, 1842. Fc 5.

JAMIESON (Robert). Sequel to appeals made to the Government and people of Great Britain against the Niger Expedition before its departure from England, with a letter to the Rt. Hon. Lord Stanley. 32 pp. 8vo.
London, 1843. P 43.

LAIRD (Macgregor). The effect of an alteration in the Sugar Duties on the condition of the People of England and the Negro Race considered. 2nd ed. 86 pp. 8vo.
London, 1844. P 99.

TRIAL OF PEDRO DE ZULUETA, Jun., on a charge of Slave Trading . . . With an address to the Merchants, Manufacturers, and Traders of Great Britain, by Pedro de Zulueta, Jun., Esq. and documents illustrative of the case. 410 pp. 8vo. *London, 1844.* Fc 4.

INSTRUCTIONS for the guidance of Her Majesty's Naval Officers employed in the suppression of the Slave Trade. 679 pp. 8vo.
London, 1844. Fc 12.

NELSON (T.), R.N. Remarks on the Slavery and Slave Trade of the Brazils. 85 pp. 8vo.
London, 1846. P 8.

DENMAN (Captain Hon. J.), R.N. West India Interests, African Emigration, and the Slave Trade. 40 pp. 8vo. *London, 1848.* P 13.
31 pp. 8vo. *Worcester, 1848.* P 27.

SMITH (Rev. George). The case of our West-African Cruisers and West-African Settlements fairly considered. 71 pp. 8vo.
London, 1848. P 10.

MATSON (Commander Henry J.), R.N. Remarks on the Slave Trade and African Squadron. 94 pp. 8vo. *London, 1848.* P 86.
2nd ed. 94 pp. 8vo. *London, 1848* P 12.
4th ed. 96 pp. 8vo. *London, 1848.* P 20.

BARNARD (Lieut.), R.N. A three years' cruize in the Mozambique Channel, for the suppression of the Slave Trade. 319 pp. 8vo.
London, 1848. Fc 2.

ALLEN (Captain William), R.N. A plan for the immediate extinction of the Slave Trade for the relief of the West India Colonies, and for the diffusion of Christianity and Civilisation in Africa . . . 36 pp. 8vo.
London, 1849. P 80.

FORBES (Lieut.), R.N. Six months' service in the African Blockade from April to October 1848, in command of H.M.S. "Bonetta." 145 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1849.* Fc 3.

CHRISTY (David). A lecture on African colonization. Including a brief outline of the slave trade, emancipation, the relation of the Republic of Liberia to England, &c. . . . . 56 pp. 8vo. *Cincinnati, 1849.* P 185.

DENMAN (Captain Hon. J.), R.N. The African Squadron and Mr. Hutt's Committee. 2nd ed. 70 pp. 8vo. *London*, n.d. P 16.

ANALYSIS of the evidence given before the Select Committee upon the Slave Trade. By a Barrister. 132 pp. 8vo. *London, 1850.* P 20.

YULE (Lieut. Henry). The African Squadron vindicated. 2nd ed. 41 pp. 8vo. *London, 1850.* P 16.
4th ed. 41 pp. 8vo. *London, 1850.* P 20.

WILSON (Rev. J. Leighton). The British Squadron on the Coast of Africa. (From the Colonial Magazine.) 16 pp. 8vo. *London, 1850.* P 20.

WILSON (Rev. J. Leighton). The British Squadron on the Coast of Africa, with notes by Captain H. D. Trotter, R.N. 32 pp. 8vo. *London, 1851.* P 20.

HALL (Vice-Admiral Sir W. H.). A few remarks relative to the Slave-Trade on the East Coast of Africa: extracted from the voyage of the "Nemesis." 15 pp. 8vo. *London*, n.d. P 246.

REPORT from the Select Committee of the House of Lords appointed to consider the best means which Great Britain can adopt for the final Extinction of the African Slave Trade. 1850. 11 pp. 8vo. *London, (1850).*
Also Circular on same subject. 8 pp. 8vo. n.p. (*1851*). P 86.

EXTRACTS from the Evidence taken before Committees of the two Houses of Parliament relative to the Slave Trade, with illustrations from collateral sources of information. By a Barrister of the Middle Temple. 128 pp. 8vo. *London, 1851.* P 20.

MANSFIELD (J. S.). Remarks on the African Squadron. 22 pp. 8vo. *London, 1851.* P 20.

STOKES (Robert). Evidence given before the House of Lords on a Regulated Slave Trade. 2nd ed. 24 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1851.* P 86.

THE DESTRUCTION OF LAGOS. 24 pp. 8vo. *London, 1852.* P 22.

SLAVE TRADE INSTRUCTIONS, being Instructions for the guidance of the Commanders of Her Majesty's Ships of War employed in the suppression of the Slave Trade. 142 pp. 8vo. *London, 1865.* Fc 13.

SUPPLEMENT to the Slave Trade Instructions.
Vol. I. Treaty Engagements with States other than uncivilized African States.
Vol. II. Engagements with uncivilized African States.
2 vols. in one. 8vo. *London, 1865.* Fc 13.

PIM (Commander Bedford), R.N. The Negro and Jamaica. Read before the Anthropological Society of London. 72 pp. 8vo. *London, 1866.* P 118.

COLOMB (Captain), R.N. Slave-Catching in the Indian Ocean. A record of Naval experiences. 503 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1873.* Fc 9.

SULIVAN (Captain G. L.), R.N. Dhow Chasing in Zanzibar Waters, and on the Eastern Coast of Africa. Narrative of five years' experience in the suppression of the Slave Trade. 3rd ed. 453 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1873.* Fc 8.

BAKER (Sir Samuel W.). Ismailia. A narrative of the expedition to Central Africa for the suppression of the Slave Trade, ordered by Ismail, Khedive of Egypt. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1874.* Fc 7.

ENGLAND'S EAST AFRICAN POLICY. Articles on the relations of England to the Sultan of Zanzibar, and on the negociations of 1873, with general Notices concerning East African Politics and the suppression of the Slave Trade. 62 pp. 8vo. *London, 1875.* P 195.

INSTRUCTIONS for the guidance of the Captains and Commanding Officers of Her Majesty's Ships of War employed in the suppression of the Slave Trade on the West Coast of Africa Station in their dealings with the Kings and Chiefs of uncivilized states. (With MS. additions.) 292 pp. 8vo. *London 1882.* Fc 14.
Another ed. 297 pp. 8vo. *London, 1882.* Fc 15.

INSTRUCTIONS for the guidance of the Captains and Commanding Officers of Her Majesty's Ships of War employed in the suppression of the Slave Trade. 616 pp. 8vo. *London, 1882.* Fc 16.
Another ed. 2 vols. 8vo. *London, 1892.* Fc 17.

CLARKE (Richard F.). Cardinal Lavigerie and the African Slave Trade. 374 pp. 8vo. *London, 1889.* Fc 6.

WILLIAMS (Gomer). History of the Liverpool Privateers and Letters of Marque, with an account of the Liverpool Slave Trade. 718 pp. 8vo. *London, 1897.* Ca 140.

COMMUNICATIONS.

Mails and Sea Routes.

STEVENSON (Robert). Report relative to the improvement of the communication across Bristol Channel. 20 pp. Illus. 4to. (*London, 1822.*) P 507.

MORGAN (William). Letter to the . . East India Company on the proposed communication with India, by means of Steam Navigation. 43 pp. 8vo. *London, (1835.)* P 37.

THE ESTABLISHMENT of a General Packet Station on the South West Coast of Ireland, connected by railways with Dublin and London, considered with reference to the advantages which it would afford in facilitating the intercourse between Europe and America, in extending the Commerce, and increasing the Revenue of the United Kingdom, and in promoting the improvement of Ireland. 32 pp. 8vo. *London, 1836.* P 157.

A BRIEF SKETCH of a proposed new line of communication between Dublin and London, to Portdynllaen (Carnarvonshire), Worcester and Oxford, capable of being travelled in twelve hours, by means of Steam Packet and Railways, to which are added the Report of T. Rogers . . . and other documents published in 1807, shewing its advantages at that time over the Holyhead Line, and demonstrating the utility of Portdynllaen as an Asylum Harbour, . . . 2nd ed. 40 + 32 pp. 8vo. *Dublin, 1836.* P 157.

DOCUMENTS relating to Steam Navigation in the Pacific. 20 pp. 4to. *Lima, 1836.* P 531.

LARDNER (Dionysius). Steam Communication with India by the Red Sea; advocated in a letter to the Rt. Hon. Lord Viscount Melbourne. 123 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1837.* P 173.

A LETTER to Robert Wallace, M.P., on the Post Office Communication between the South of Scotland and the North of Ireland, with reference to the evidence taken before the Commissioners of Post Office Inquiry. By Mercator. 8vo. 39 pp. *Glasgow, 1837.* P 5.

ROSS (Captain Sir John), R.N. On communication to India in large steam ships by the Cape of Good Hope . . . . 63 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1838.* P 38.

M'QUEEN (James). A general plan for a mail communication by steam between Great Britain and the Eastern and Western parts of the World; also, to Canton and Sydney, westward by the Pacific: To which are added geographical notices of the Isthmus of Panama, Nicaragua, &c. 132 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1838.* Fa 15.

STATEMENT AND DOCUMENTS relative to the establishment of Steam Navigation in the Pacific; with copies of the Decrees of the Governments of Peru, Bolivia and Chile, granting exclusive privileges to the undertaking. 42 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1838.* P 38.

CURTIS (T. A.). State of the question of Steam Communication with India, via the Red Sea, together with copies of the correspondence on that important subject which has taken place with the India Board and the East India Company. 92 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1839.* P 5.

KENDALL (Lieutenant E. N.), R.N. Remarks on Steam Communication between England and Australasia; as combined with a system of weekly communication between the Colonies of Australasia. 21 pp. Illus. 12mo. *Southampton, (1842.)* P 251.

WALKER (Mr.). Report and plans on Communication with Ireland. 14 pp. Illus. Folio. n.p., *1843.* P 537.

WAGHORN (Lieut. Thomas), R.N. Overland Mails to India, China, etc. The Acceleration of Mails, (once a fortnight) between England and the East Indies, and vice versa. 27 pp. 8vo. *London, 1843.* P 258.

ANDERSON (Arthur). Communications with India, China, &c. *viâ* Egypt. The political position of their transit through Egypt considered, with a view to show the necessity for its being placed on a basis of greater permanency and security. 28 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London*, n.d. P 2.

STEAM TO AUSTRALIA. The Rival Routes. By X.X.X. 20 pp. 8vo. *London*, n.d. P 147.

FORTESCUE (T. Knox). Remarks on Steam Communication with reference to the United Kingdoms as the Centre. 19 pp. 8vo. *Dublin, 1845.* P 80.
New ed. 32 pp. 8vo. *Dublin, 1852.* P 93.

GORDON (J.). Steam Navigation between the Cape of Good Hope, St. Helena, Sierra Leone Pernambuco, Bahia, Rio Janeiro, Buenos Ayres etc. and Great Britain. 21 pp. 8vo. *London, 1846.* P 38.

MCGEACHY (Edward). Suggestions towards a general plan of rapid communication by Steam Navigation and Railways: shortening the time of transit between the Eastern and Western Hemispheres. 17 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1846.* P 63.

WAGHORN (Lieut. Thomas), R.N. Letter to the Rt. Hon. Wm. Ewart Gladstone, M.P., Secretary of State for the Colonies, on the extension of steam navigation from Singapore to Port Jackson, Australia. 52 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1846.* P 4.

WAGHORN (Lieut. Thomas), R.N. Letter to the Rt. Hon. the Earl Grey on the extension of steam navigation from Singapore to Port Jackson, Australia. 16 pp. 8vo. *London, 1847.* P 61.

WAGHORN (Lieut. Thomas), R.N. Second letter to the Rt. Hon. the Earl Grey, Secretary of State for the Colonies, on the extension of steam navigation from Singapore to Port Jackson, Australia. 16 pp. 8vo. *London, 1847.* P 7.

THE OVERLAND MAIL and the Austrian Lloyd's. 32 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1847.* P 12.

STOKES. On Steam Communication with the Southern Colonies. 6 pp. 8vo. *London*, n.d. P 44.

BOGUE (Adam). Steam to Australia, its general advantages considered; the different routes for connecting London and Sydney compared; and the expediency of forming a Settlement at Cape York, in Torres Strait. 70 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Sydney, 1848.* P 38.

JERNINGHAM (Frederick). Steam Communication with the Cape of Good Hope, Australia, and New Zealand, suggested as the means of promoting emigration to those Colonies: with Appendix. 43 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1848.* P 61.

THE PRESENT position of Ocean Steam Navigation, and existing Government Contracts for Conveying Mails, with suggestions for the extension of Steam Communication in the India and China Seas. . . . 116 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1848.* P 36.

REPORT OF PROCEEDINGS adopted for the Establishment of Steam Communication with the Australian Colonies and New Zealand . . . 79 pp. 8vo. *London, 1850.* P 44.

MCCALMONT (Robert). Letter to the Rt. Hon. Lord John Russell on Communication with Ireland. 20 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1850.* P 19.

REMARKS on the Conveyance of the Mails between London and Paris, showing the advantages that would result by adopting the shortest route by Folkestone and Boulogne. 28 pp. 8vo. *London, 1850.* P 16.

A FEW REMARKS from the Directors of the North of France Railway shewing the expediency of the Mails being conveyed from London to Paris by way of Calais. 12 pp. 8vo. *London, 1850.* P 101.

IMPROVED BRIDGE from Starvation to Plenty. Annexation of Great Britain to her Colonies by means of the Halifax and Quebec Railway, combined with Ocean Omnibuses. 26 pp. 8vo. *London, 1850.* P 19.

REPORT OF THE NAVAL COMMITTEE to the House of Representatives, August 1850, in favor of the establishment of a line of Mail Steamships to the Western Coast of Africa, and thence via the Mediterranean to London; designed to promote the emigration of free persons of colour from the United States to Liberia: also to increase the Steam Navy, and to extend the commerce of the United States. With an appendix . . . 79 pp. 8vo. *Washington, 1850.* P 306.

STEAM POSTAL INTERCOURSE and Traffic with the Americas and Austral-Asia. Comparative merits of the existing and proposed Mail Routes. 2nd ed. 16 pp. 8vo. *London, 1850.* P 93.

THE JOURNAL of the Indian Archipelago and Eastern Asia. Steam routes through the Indian Archipelago—established, proposed and prospective. (10 pp.) Illus. 8vo. n.p. *1851.* P 95.

THE ROUTES to Australia, considered in reference to Commercial and Postal Interests, by the Directors of the Australian Direct Steam Navigation Company, via Panama. In a letter to the Right Hon. Viscount Canning, Her Majesty's Postmaster-General. 47 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1854.* P 252.

OBSERVATIONS sur la navigation des Paquebots qui traversent l'Atlantique. 20 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Paris, 1856.* P 75.

STEAM COMMUNICATION with Australia. The Memorial of the General Association for the Australian Colonies, to the Lords of the Treasury . . . . 7 pp. Illus. Folio. *London*, n.d. P 526.

ATHERTON (Charles). On Mercantile Steam Transport Economy. 10 pp. 8vo. *London, (1856.)* P 267.

LAMING (James). Steam Communication with Australia. 15 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1856.* P 215.

WEST COAST of Africa Mails. Articles of Agreement made the seventh day of July in the Year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and fifty-eight between the "African Steam Ship Company" of the one part and the Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral . . . 18 pp. Folio. n.p., n.d. P 526.

OBSERVATIONS on the Dover Mail Packet Contract. 12 pp. 8vo. *London*, n.d. P 256.

MILES (Pliny). The social, political, and commercial advantages of direct communication and rapid postal intercourse between Europe and America, via Galway, Ireland. 101 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1858.* Fa 3.

Another ed. 118 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1859.* Fa 4.

OFFICIAL INFORMATION respecting the French Transatlantic Postal Lines. With a Summary. 63 pp. 8vo. *London, 1862.* P 127.

CAPTAIN DICEY'S SCHEME for Channel Passage Steamers. 16 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1872.* P 590.

UNIVERSAL POSTAL UNION. Detailed regulations for the execution of the Convention concluded at Paris, June 1, 1878. 36 pp. Folio. *London, 1878.* P 619.

FRASER-MACDONALD (A.). Our Ocean Railways, or, the Rise, Progress, and Development of Ocean Steam Navigation. 266 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1893.* Fa 43.

NORWAY (Arthur H.). History of the Post-Office Packet Service between the years 1793–1815. 305 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1895.* Fa 68.

THE ATLANTIC FERRY. Louisburg and Milford Haven. 22 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London*, n.d. P 566.

THE POST OFFICE: An historical summary. Published by order of the Postmaster-General. 139 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1911.* Dx 138.

Electric Telegraphs.

JONES (Alexander). Historical Sketch of the Electric Telegraph: including its rise and progress in the United States. 194 pp. 8vo. *New York, 1852.* Fe 1.

FORTESCUE (Thos. Knox). General remarks on Steam and Telegraphic Communication at the present day, with reference to the United Kingdoms as the Centre. New ed. 32 pp. 8vo. *Dublin, 1852.* P 93.

A REPLY to Mr. Cooke's Pamphlet, "The Electric Telegraph; was it invented by Professor Wheatstone?" 72 pp. 8vo. *London, 1855.* P 111.

COOKE (William Fothergill). The Electric Telegraph: Was it invented by Professor Wheatstone? 2 vols. in one. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1856–7.* Fe 2.

(FIELD (Cyrus W.)). The Atlantic Telegraph. 20 pp. 8vo. *London, 1856.* P 41.

PROSPECTUS of the European and Indian Junction Telegraph Company, Limited (from Seleucia to the Persian Gulf). 10 pp. Illus. 8vo. n.p., n.d. P 317

HIGGINSON (Lieut. Francis), R.N. Laying down the Transatlantic Telegraph Cable and sounding ocean depths. 39 pp. 12mo. *London, 1857.* P 42.

ON TELEGRAPHIC CABLES: comprising the following Papers.

1. Longridge (J. A.), and Brooks (C. H.). On submerging telegraphic cables.
2. Webb (F. C.). On the practical operations connected with paying out and repairing submarine telegraph cables.
3. Varley (S. A.). On the electrical qualifications requisite in long submarine telegraph cables.

Edited by Charles Manby. (Excerpt Proc. Inst. C.E.) 166 pp. + 4 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1858.* P 111.

AIRY (G. B.). On the Mechanical Conditions of the deposit of a Submarine Cable. (From the Philosophical Magazine, July 1858.) 18 pp. 8vo. n.p., n.d. P 111.

ATLANTIC TELEGRAPH COMPANY. Report of the Directors to the Ordinary General Meeting of the Shareholders to be held on the 18th day of February, 1858. 28 pp. 8vo. *London, 1858.* P 111.

ATLANTIC TELEGRAPH COMPANY. Minutes of proceedings at an extraordinary General Meeting held at the London Tavern, Bishopsgate Street, on Wednesday, December 15th, 1858. Also list of the present Directors and Officers of the Company. 24 pp. 8vo. *London, 1858.* P 111.

GRAVATT (William). On the Atlantic Cable. 8vo. 4 pp. n.p., (*1858*). P 39.

DALAMARCHE (A.). Elements de Telegraphie sous-marine. 80 pp. 8vo. *Paris, 1858.* P 39.

[BODIE (James).] Observations on Telegraphic Cables. 9 pp. Illus. 8vo. (*Devonport*), n.d. P 41.

THE NEW SUBMARINE TELEGRAPH CABLE. 43 pp. 8vo. n.p., n.d. P 42.

THE UNIVERSAL TELEGRAPH: Invented 1839, improved 1858, by Charles Wheatstone, Esq. 16 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Glasgow*, n.d. P 111.

THE UNIVERSAL PRIVATE TELEGRAPH COMPANY, LIMITED. Professor Wheatstone's Patent. 12 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Glasgow*, n.d. P 111.

SHAFFNER (Tal. P.). The Telegraph Manual: A complete history and description of the Semaphoric, Electric and Magnetic Telegraphs of Europe, Asia, Africa and America, ancient and modern. 844 pp. Illus. 8vo. *New York, 1859.* Fe 3.

THE STORY OF MY LIFE. By the Submarine Telegraph. 96 pp. 8vo.
London, 1859. Fe 4.

THE ELECTRIC AND INTERNATIONAL TELEGRAPH COMPANY, Incorporated, 1846. Chart of the Company's Telegraphic System in Great Britain, 1859. n.p., n.d. Fe 22.

DESCRIPTION of a method of coiling Submarine Telegraph Cables, whereby the danger of kinking will be avoided. Proposed by Captain L. G. Heath, R.N., C.B. 7 pp. 8vo.
Portsea, 1859. P 200.

NEWALL (R. S.). Observations on the present condition of Telegraphs in the Levant; with especial reference to the concession of the line between the Dardanelles and Alexandria, and to the convention between Austria and England with regard to the line between Ragusa and Egypt. 62 pp. Illus. 4to.
London, 1860. P 607.

THE NORTH ATLANTIC TELEGRAPH, via the Færoe Isles, Iceland and Greenland. 94 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1861.* P 59.

BURNETT (William Hickling). The Electric Telegraph, and the Patented Improvements thereon. 27 pp. 8vo. *London, 1861.* P 117.

D'ESCAYRAC de Lauture (Count). On the telegraphic transmission of the Chinese Characters. 16 pp. Illus. *Paris, 1862.* P 530.

THE MALTA AND ALEXANDRIA TELEGRAPH: comprising the following Papers.

1. FORDE (Henry Charles). The Malta and Alexandria Submarine Telegraph Cable.
2. SIEMENS (Charles William). On the electrical tests employed during the construction of the Malta and Alexandria Telegraph, and on insulating and protecting submarine cables.

Edited by Charles Manby and James Forrest (Excerpt Proc. Inst. C.E.).

50 pp. 4 pp. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1863. P 111.

FITZROY (Vice-Admiral R.). Arrangements for Meteorologic Telegraphy. 3rd ed. 31 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1864.* P 140.

THE PROJECTED SUB-MARINE TELEGRAPH CABLE to India and Australia considered as being the most direct, expeditious, and secure line of communication, free from end to end of all foreign political complications, and compared with existing land lines. By H. A. L., "The Old Shekarry." 25 pp. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1869. P 590.

[COOKE (T. Fothergill).] Invention of the Electric Telegraph. The charge against Sir Charles Wheatstone of "Tampering with the Press" . . 43 pp. 8vo. *London, 1869.* P 59.

PARKINSON (J. C.). The Ocean Telegraph to India. A narrative and a diary. 328 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1870.* Fe 5.

THE INTERNATIONAL TELEGRAPH CONVENTION. Revised at Rome, 1872. Translated by Alfred Brasher. 27 + 35 pp. Folio.
London, n.d. Fe 7.

THE INTERNATIONAL TELEGRAPH CONVENTION. Concluded at St. Petersburg, 1875. Translated by Alfred Brasher. 68 pp. Folio.
London, n.d. Fe 8.

REPORT of the advantages and necessity of establishing a submarine telegraph system for the River and Gulf of St. Lawrence. 64 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Ottawa, 1876.* P 576.

TELEGRAPHY with the Coasts and Islands of the Gulf and Lower River St. Lawrence, and the Coasts of the Maritime Provinces. Its relation to the shipping, to the fisheries, and to the Signal Service. 57 pp. Illus. 8vo.
Quebec, 1879. P 572.

O'BRIEN (W. F.). Mexican Cable Expedition. General Log of S.S. "Dacia" from 1st November 1880 to 11th April 1881. 111 pp. 8vo.
Glasgow, n.d. Fe 6.

ANDERSON (Sir James). Telegraph Reform: being a paper read before a Congress of the Chamber of Commerce of the British Empire . . . and the discussion upon the same, . . . 32 pp. 8vo. *London, 1886.* P 241.

SMITH (Willoughby). The rise and extension of Submarine Telegraphy. 390 pp. Illus. 4to.
London, 1891. Fe 10.

REPORT of the results of the Survey for the purpose of determining the practicability of laying a Telegraphic Cable between the United States and the Hawaiian Islands. 28 pp. Illus. 4to. *Washington, 1892.* Fe 9.

WILKINSON (H. D.). Submarine Cable Laying and Repairing. 401 pp. Illus. 8vo.
London, n.d. Fe 13.

BRIGHT (Charles). Submarine Telegraphs: Their History, Construction and Working. Founded in part on Wünschendorff's "Traité de Télégraphie Sous-Marine," and compiled from authoritative and exclusive sources. 703 pp. Illus. 4to. *London, 1898.* Fe 11.

NEW OFFICIAL VOCABULARY for Telegrams in preconcerted language prepared in accordance with the decisions of the International Telegraph Conference at Budapest by the International Office of the Telegraph Administrations. 2 vols. 4to. *Berne, 1899.* Fe 12.

PROPOSITIONS pour la conférence télégraphique internationale de Lisbonne. Deuxième cahier: Propositions de modification au règlement de service de Londres (1903). 263 pp. Folio. *Berne*, n.d. Fe 27.

THE INTERNATIONAL Telegraph Convention of St. Petersburg, and the International Telegraph Service Regulations. London revision, 1903 (including International Telephonic Regulations). In the original French text; with English translation in parallel columns, by C. E. J. Twisaday . . . and G. R. Neilson . . . 126 pp. Folio. *London*, (*1904*). Fe 26.

BRIGHT (Charles). Submarine Telegraphy. Lecture delivered at the Royal United Service Institution. 31 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London*, (*1907*). P 311.

INSTRUCTION PRATIQUE sur l'installation des communications électriques dans le service de la Télégraphie militaire, approuvée par le Ministre de la Guerre le 29 juin 1907.

1ere Partie. Communications électriques de campagne.
2e Partie. Communications électriques fixés. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *Paris*, n.d. Fe 15.

FLEMING (J. A.). An elementary manual of Radiotelegraphy and Radiotelephony for students and operators. 329 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London*, *1908*. Fe 16.

MONCKTON (C. C. F.). Radio-telegraphy. 263 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London*, *1908*. Fe 17.

RUHMER (Ernst). Wireless Telephony in Theory and Practice. Translated from the German by J. Erskine-Murray, with an appendix by the translator. 217 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London*, *1908*. Fe 18.

BERNARD (D. H.), late Commander, C.N. The Service Code for Naval and Military Officers and all who travel. 8vo. *Glasgow*, *1908*. Fe 28.

OFFICIAL LIST of Radiotelegraph Stations open for international traffic. Published by the International Telegraph Bureau, Berne. August 1909. 83 pp. Folio. *Berne*, *1909*. Fe 25.

And Supplements 1–19. 15 Oct. 1909 to 15 Apr. 1911.

HANDBOOK for Wireless Telegraph Operators working installations licensed by His Majesty's Postmaster General. Revised ed. (42 pp.) Illus. 8vo. *London*, *1909*. P 308.

ERSKINE-MURRAY (James). A Handbook of Wireless Telegraphy: Its theory and practice. For the use of Electrical Engineers, Students and Operators. 2nd ed. 361 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London*, *1909*. Fe 19.

ROBISON (Lieut.-Commander S. S.), U.S.N. Manual of Wireless Telegraphy for the use of Naval Electricians. With revisions and the addition of Chapters III., IV. and V. by L. W. Austin and Wm. S. Cowles. 129 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Annapolis*, *1909*. Fe 21.

MARCONI TELEGRAPHY. A short history of its invention, evolution and commercial development. 92 pp. 8vo. *London*, n.d. P 219.

BAUR (Dr. C.). Das Elektrische Kabel. Eine Darstellung der Grundlagen für Fabrikation, Verlegung und Betrieb. 2nd ed. 393 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Berlin*, *1910*. Fe 14.

FLEMING (J. A.). The principles of Electric Wave Telegraphy and Telephony. 2nd ed. 893 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London*, *1910*. Fe 20.

APPLEYARD (Rollo). A Direct-reading Instrument for Submarine-cable and other calculations. Edited by J. H. T. Tudsbery. 11 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London*, *1911*. P 336.

THE POST OFFICE: An historical summary. Published by order of the Postmaster-General. 139 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London*, *1911*. Dx 138.

THE NAVICODE. A Telegraph Code designed more especially to meet the requirements of Officers of the Royal Navy, their relatives, and friends. Edited by a Naval Officer. 196 pp. 12mo. *Portsmouth*, *1911*. Fe 24.

BRIGHT (Charles). Imperial Telegraphic Communication. 24 + 208 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London*, *1911*. Fe 23.

MARCHANT (W. H.). The Radio-Telegraphist's Guide and Log-book. A manual of Wireless Telegraphy for the use of operators. 112 pp. Illus. 12mo. *London*, *1912*. Fe 29.

COMMERCE.

(*See also* State Papers, General History *and* Geography.)

General Works.

Halley (Edmund). Atlas Maritimus Commercialis; or, a general view of the world, so far as relates to Trade and Navigation . . . . . Together with a large account of the Commerce carried on by sea between the several countries of the world, as likewise of all inland trade by means of navigable rivers . . . . . 340 + 196 pp. Illus. Folio.
London, 1728.

Savary (Jacques et Philemon-Louis). Dictionnaire Universel de Commerce, contenant tout ce qui concerne le Commerce qui se fait dans les quatre parties du Monde . . . les Compagnies de Commerce, tant françoises qu'étrangères pour les Indes Orientales et Occidentales . . . 3 vols. in 4. Folio.
Paris, 1742. **Fx 02.**

(Deslandes.) Essay sur la Marine et sur le Commerce. 176 pp. 8vo.
n.p., *1743.* **Da 204.**

Horsley (Mr.). A Treatise on Maritime Affairs: or a comparison between the Commerce and Naval Power of England and France. With a view to some paradoxes advanced by M. Deslandes: and more particularly to several popular prejudices entertained of late concerning the formidable power of France; addressed to the Right Honourable the Earl of Winchelsea. 94 pp. 8vo. *London, 1744.* **P 129.**

Savary and Postlethwayt (Malachy). The Universal Dictionary of Trade and Commerce. Translated from the French . . . with large additions and improvements, . . . which more particularly accomodate the same to the Trade and Navigation of these Kingdoms, and the laws, customs, and usages, to which all Traders are subject. By Malachy Postlethwayt. 2 vols. Illus. Folio.
London, 1751–55. **Fx 03.**

Postlethwayt (Malachy). The Universal Dictionary of Trade and Commerce: with large additions and improvements adapting the same to the present state of British Affairs in America, since the last Treaty of Peace made in the year 1763. With a great variety of new remarks and illustrations incorporated throughout the whole: Together with everthing essential that is contained in Savary's Dictionary: also, all the material Laws of Trade and Navigation relating to these Kingdoms, and the customs and usages to which all Traders are subject. 3rd ed. 2 vols. Illus. Folio. *London, 1766.* **Fx 05.**

Descriptions des Arts et Métiers faites ou approuvées par Messieurs de l'Académie Royale des Sciences. 8 vols. Illus. Folio.
Paris, 1761–8. **Fx 01.**

Raynal (Abbé). A philosophical and political history of the settlements and trade of the Europeans in the East and West Indies. Translated from the French of the Abbé Raynal, by J. Justamond. 2nd ed. 5 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1776.* **Cx 414.**

Anderson (Adam). An historical and chronological deduction of the origin of Commerce, . . containing an history of the great commercial interests of the British Empire. To which is prefixed, an introduction, exhibiting a view of the antient and modern state of Europe, and of the foreign and colonial commerce, shipping, . . of Great Britain and Ireland, and their influence on the landed interest. To which are added, two appendixes: the one containing the modern politico-commercial geography of the several countries of Europe; and the other, an account of some new manufactures . . . and recent commercial regulations . . . 4 vols. Illus. 4to. *London, 1801.* **Fx 61.**
(Wanting vol. 3.)

Macpherson (David). Annals of Commerce, Manufactures, Fisheries, and Navigation, with brief notices of the arts and sciences connected with them. Containing the commercial transactions of the British Empire and other countries, from the earliest accounts to the meeting of the Union Parliament in January, 1801; with a large appendix, containing chronological tables of the Sovereigns of Europe . . . . . 4 vols. 4to. *London, 1805.* **Fx 59.**

Torrens (R.), (Major, R.M.). An Essay on money and paper currency. 16 + 301 pp. 8vo.
London, 1812. **Fx 80.**

Milburn (William). Oriental Commerce; containing a geographical description of the principal places in the East Indies, China, and Japan, with their produce, manufactures, and trade, including the coasting or country trade from port to port; also the rise and progress of the trade of the various European nations with the Eastern world, particularly that of the English East India Company, from the discovery of the passage round the Cape of Good Hope to the present period; with an account of the Company's establishments, revenues, debts, assets, &c. at home and abroad. 2 vols. Illus. 4to. *London, 1813.* **Fx 62.**

TUCKEY (Commander James Hingston), R.N. Maritime Geography and Statistics, or, a Description of the Ocean and its Coasts, Maritime Commerce, Navigation, &c. 4 vols. 8vo. *London, 1815.*

M'KONOCHIE (Captain), R.N. A summary view of the statistics and existing Commerce of the principal shores of the Pacific Ocean, with a sketch of the advantages Political and Commercial, which would result from the establishment of a Central Free Port within its limits, and also of one in the Southern Atlantic . . . 365 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1818.* Fx 2.

POPE (Charles). The Merchant, Shipowner, and Ship-master's Import and Export Guide; comprising every species of authentic information relative to the shipping, navigation, and commerce of the East Indies, China and all other parts of the Globe . . . . . 249 pp. 8vo. *London, (1834).* Fx 7.

M'CULLOCH (J. R.). A Dictionary, practical, theoretical, and historical, of Commerce and Commercial Navigation: . . With a supplement . . . 2nd ed. 1269 + 58 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1835.* Fx 36.

New ed., with a biographical notice by the editor . . . . Edited by Hugh G. Reid . . . 1558 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1869.* Fx 37.

Supplement. 123 pp. 8vo. *London, 1875.* Fx 38.

New ed. Supplements being added to show the progress of British Commercial Legislation down to the present time. Edited by Hugh G. Reid, secretary to Mr. M'Culloch for many years. 1558 + 123 + 67 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1877.* Fx 39.

Latest ed., with a supplement containing the most recent information by A. J. Wilson. 1558 pp. + 261 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1882.* Fx 40.

MODERN INDUSTRIES: A series of reports on Industry and Manufactures as represented in the Paris Exposition in 1867. By twelve British workmen, visiting Paris under the auspices of the Paris Excursion Committee. 124 pp. 8vo. *London, 1868.* Fx 50.

GOSCHEN (the Right Hon. George J.). The Theory of the Foreign Exchanges. 14th ed. 152 pp. 8vo. *London, 1890.* Fx 78.

ROBOTTOM (Arthur). Travels in search of New Trade Products. 224 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1893.* Fx 5.

COCOA: All about it. By "Historicus." 99 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1896.* Fx 1.

TWENTIETH CENTURY IMPRESSIONS of British Malaya: Its history, people, commerce, industries, and resources. 952 pp. Illus. 4to. *London, 1908.* Fx 56.

CHISHOLM (Geo. C.). Handbook of Commercial Geography. With an additional chapter on trade routes. 7th ed. 627 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1908.* Fx 26.

SMART (William). Economic Annals of the Nineteenth Century, 1801–1820. 759 pp. 8vo. *London, 1910.* Cx 810.

DAY (Clive). A History of Commerce. 622 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, (1910).* Fx 63.

British Trade.

A PRIVILEDGE for fifteene years granted by Her Majestie to certaine Adventurers, for the Discoverie of the Trade for the East Indies, Dec. 31, 600.

See PURCHAS HIS PILGRIMES, Vol. II.

AN HISTORICAL ACCOUNT of the intercourse between the inhabitants of Great Britain and the people in the East Indies, containing likewise a compleat history of the East India Company from its erection under Queen Elizabeth, and of the several alterations that have been made therein.

See HARRIS'S VOYAGES, Vol. I.

PROCLAMATION for Continuing the Collection of the Customs and Subsidies of Tonnage and Poundage. 1 p. 4to. *(London), 1684.* P 500.

(KING JAMES'S PROCLAMATION for payment of Excise, 16th of February 1684/5.) 1 p. 4to. P 500.

THE SPINSTER: in Defence of the Woollen Manufactures. Numb. I. 16 pp. 8vo. *London, 1719.* P 143.

A SPEECH delivered in Parliament by a person of honour, wherein is shewn the cause and cure of the decay of trade and merchandize. To which is added the remarkable speech of Sir Benjamin Rudyerd (made the 21st of James the 1st, 1623) concerning the West-India Trade and the exorbitant ambition and natural weakness of Spain. 20 pp. 8vo. *London, 1739.* Ca 25.

CROUCH (Henry). A complete view of the British Customs, containing a perfect and direct account of the several particular Branches whereof that Revenue consists, the former and additional books of the Rates of Merchandizes. . . . 4th ed. 582 pp. 8vo. *London, 1745.* Fx 10.

SAXBY (Henry). The British Customs; containing an historical and practical account of each Branch of that revenue; The Rates of Merchandise . . . . with the Net Duties payable . . . . 654 pp. 8vo.
London, 1757. **Fx 20.**

ROBSON (Joseph). An account of six years residence in Hudson's-Bay, from 1733 to 1736, and 1744 to 1747. . . . . 95 pp. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1759. **Fx 44.**

THE NEW PRESENT STATE OF GREAT BRITAIN. Containing . . . an ample description of the several counties into which that kingdom is divided; their . . . trade and manufactures . . . A copious description of the capitals in England and Scotland, their . . . trading and other companies, privileges and commerce. 280 + 74 pp. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1770. **Dx 168.**

BALDWIN (Samuel). A survey of the British Customs; containing the Rates of Merchandize as established by 12 Car. II. c. 4, Geo. I. c. 7, and other Statutes, with tables of the Net Duties, Drawbacks, Bounties, &c. payable thereon. Also a distinct and practical account of the several branches of the Revenue called the Customs. . . . . 228 + 304 pp. 4to.
London, 1770. **Fx 60.**

LE VOYAGEUR AMÉRICAIN, ou Observations sur l'état actuel, la Culture, le Commerce des Colonies Britanniques en Amérique; les Exportations & Importations respectives entre elles & la Grande-Bretagne, avec un état des revenus que cette dernière en retire, &c. . . . . Traduit de l'Anglois, Augmente d'un Précis sur l'Amérique Septentrionale & la République des Treize-Etats-Unis, par M. Jh. M. . . . 264 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Amsterdam, 1783.* **Fx 9.**

UMFREVILLE (Edward). The present state of Hudson's Bay. Containing a full description of that settlement, and the adjacent country; and likewise of the fur trade, with hints for its improvement, &c. &c., to which are added, remarks and observations made in the inland parts, during a residence of nearly four years; a specimen of five Indian languages and a journal of a journey from Montreal to New York. 230 pp. 8vo.
London, 1790. **Cx 694.**

A LETTER, commercial and political, addressed to the Rt. Honble. William Pitt: in which the real interests of Britain in the present crisis are considered, and some observations are offered on the general state of Europe. By Jasper Wilson. 3rd ed. 72 pp. 8vo.
London, 1793. **Fx 72.**

CHALMERS (George). An estimate of the comparative strength of Great-Britain during the present and four preceding reigns; and of the losses of her trade from every war since the revolution . . . to which is prefixed a dedication to Dr. James Currie, the reputed author of "Jasper Wilson's letter." New ed. (381 pp.) 8vo. *London, 1794.* **Fx 73.**

ETON (W.). A survey of the Turkish Empire, in which are considered:—

I. Its Government, Finances, ... Commerce and Population.

. . . . . .

IV. The British commerce with Turkey; the necessity of abolishing the Levant Company, and the danger of our Quarantine Regulations.

With many other important particulars. 2nd ed. 526 pp. 8vo. *London, 1799.* **Dx 150.**

YOUNG (Sir William). The West-India Commonplace Book: compiled from Parliamentary and Official Documents; shewing the interest of Great Britain in its Sugar Colonies &c. 256 pp. Illus. 4to. *London, 1807.* **Fx 43.**

HAUTENVILLE (H. B.). A digest of the duties of Customs, payable upon all foreign articles imported into or exported from Ireland. Also, the duties outwards; the countervailing duties between Great Britain and Ireland; the bounties and allowances on Irish produce, and those on the fisheries. . . . 156 pp. 8vo.
Dublin, 1811. **Fx 8.**

EDINGTON (Robert). A treatise on the Coal Trade; with strictures on its abuses, and hints for amelioration. 261 pp. 8vo.
London, 1813. **Fx 13.**

COLQUHOUN (P.). A treatise on the wealth, power, and resources, of the British Empire, in every quarter of the world, including the East Indies; the rise and progress of the Funding system explained; with observations on the national resources for the beneficial employment of a redundant population. . . . 425 + 83 pp. Folio. *London, 1814.* **Dx 82.**

ON PROTECTION to West-India Sugar. 66 pp. 8vo. *London, 1823.* **P 153.**

EAST AND WEST INDIA SUGAR; or, a Refutation of the Claims of the West India Colonists to a Protecting Duty on East India Sugar. 128 pp. 8vo. *London, 1823.* **P 153.**

A LETTER to William W. Whitmore, Esq., M.P., pointing out some of the erroneous statements contained in a pamphlet by Joseph Marryat, Esq., M.P., entitled "A reply to the arguments contained in various publications recommending an equalization of the Duties on East and

West India Sugar." By the Author of a pamphlet entitled "East and West India Sugar." 38 pp. 8vo.
London, 1823. P 153.

PRINSEP (John). Suggestions on Freedom of Commerce and Navigation, more especially in reference to the East India Trade. 68 pp. 8vo. *London, 1823.* P 153.

REPORT of the Court of Directors of the Canada Company, to the Proprietors. 21 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1831.* P 148.

BAILLIE (Thomas). Account of the Province of New Brunswick: including a description of the Settlements, Institutions, Soil and Climate of that important Province, with advice to Emigrants. 134 pp. 8vo.
London, 1832. P 148.

PRACTICAL INFORMATION to Emigrants, including details . . . relative to the Soil, Climate, Natural Productions, Agriculture, etc., of the Province of New Brunswick. 80 pp. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1832. P 148.

REPORT of the Directors of the New Brunswick and Nova Scotia Land Company, submitted to the Stockholders at a General Meeting held on 2nd July, 1832, with Maps shewing the situation of the tract of Land purchased from His Majesty's Government in the Province of New Brunswick. 16 pp. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1832. P 148.

URMSTON (Sir James Brabazon). Observations on the China Trade, and on the importance and advantages of removing it from Canton, to some other part of the Coast of that Empire. 149 pp. 8vo. *London, 1833.* P 148.

MARSHALL (J.). A digest of all the accounts relating to the Population, Production, Revenues, Financial Operations, Manufactures, Shipping, Colonies, Commerce, &c. of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland diffused through more than 600 volumes of Journals, Reports and Papers . . . 96+238 pp. 4to. *London, 1833.* Fx 41.

GOULD (Nathaniel). Sketch of the Trade of British America. 20 pp. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1833. P 148.

INFORMATION respecting the Eastern Townships of Lower Canada, in which the British American Land Company intend to commence operations for the sale and settlement of Lands, in the ensuing Spring. 15 + 6 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1833.* P 148.

ENGLAND, IRELAND, AND AMERICA. By a Manchester Manufacturer. 2nd ed. 160 pp. 8vo.
London, 1835. P 148.

THE PROSPECTUS of the Campo Bello Mill and Manufacturing Company, in New Brunswick, British North America. 14 pp. 8vo.
Liverpool, 1837. P 148.

MARSHALL (J.). Statistics of the British Empire. Analysis and Compendium of all the Papers presented to Parliament, (since the commencement of the nineteenth century,) relating to the Population, Commerce, Navigation, and Finances, of the British Dominions. Vols. 1 and 3. Folio. *London, 1838.* Fx 47.

BANNISTER (Saxe). Memoir respecting British Interests, and the Interests of the Native Tribes at and near Natal, in South-Eastern Africa. 20 + 11 pp. Illus. 8vo.
London, n.d. P 146.

POLACK (J. S.). Manners and customs of the New Zealanders; with notes corroborative of their habits, usages, &c., and remarks to intending emigrants. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1840. Cx 597.

REPORT ON THE STATISTICS of Western Australia in 1840, with observations by the Colonial Committee of Correspondence. 44 + 29 pp. 8vo. *Perth, W.A., 1841.* P 40.

JAMIESON (Robert). Sequel to appeals made to the Government and people of Great Britain against the Niger Expedition before its departure from England; with a letter to the Rt. Hon. Lord Stanley. 32 pp. 8vo.
London, 1843. P 43.

JAMIESON (Robert). Is Central Africa to remain sealed against intercourse with the civilised World? or, can means be devised by which an intercourse may be opened up? A few remarks addressed to those who desire the Amelioration of Africa: with an outline of a plan by which it is believed commercial intercourse with Central Africa may be established. 14 pp. 8vo. *Liverpool, 1844.* P 86.

LAIRD (Macgregor). The effect of an alteration in the Sugar Duties on the condition of the People of England and the Negro Race considered. 2nd ed. 86 pp. 8vo.
London, 1844. P 99.

THE HISTORY of the African Guano Trade, from Ichabo, and other parts of the African Coast, with the proceedings of the Committee of Management. By an Ex-Member of the Committee. 50 pp. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1845. P 13.

GESNER (Abraham). The Industrial Resources of Nova Scotia. Comprehending the physical geography, topography, geology, agriculture, fisheries, mines, forests, wild lands, lumbering,

manufactories, navigation, commerce, emigration, improvements, industry, contemplated railways, natural history and resources, of the Province. 356 pp. Illus. 8vo.
Halifax, N.S., 1849. **Fx 16.**

THE MEANS OF PRESERVING LIFE AND PROPERTY and of promoting European Trade, by the more general use of Southampton and other Ports of the South Coast, . . . the more perfect adaptation of the Railway System of England to the purposes of Commerce demonstrated. 28 pp. 8vo. *London, 1850.* **P 99.**

REPORT of the Secretary of the Treasury (U.S.A.), on the Commerce of the British American Colonies with the United States 1829–1851. 774 pp. 8vo.
n.p., *1851.* **Fx 21.**

MACQUEEN (James). Statistics of Agriculture. Manufactures and Commerce of Ireland and the Colonies. 49 pp. 8vo.
London, 1851. **P 99.**

SAUNDERS (Trelawny). The Asiatic Mediterranean, and its Australian port : the settlement of Port Flinders, and the Province of Albert, in the Gulf of Carpentaria, practically proposed. Preliminary ed. 120 pp. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1853. **Fx 54.**

ANDREWS (Israel D.). Report on the Trade and Commerce of the British North American Colonies and upon the Trade of the Great Lakes and Rivers ; also notices of the internal improvements in each state, of the Gulf of Mexico and Straits of Florida, and a paper on the cotton crop of the United States. 906 pp. 8vo. *Washington, 1853.* **Fx 22.**

BELL (Charles D.) and NOLLOTH (Commander M. S.). Cape of Good Hope. Reports of the Surveyor-General Charles D. Bell, Esq., on the copper fields of Little Namaqualand, and of Commander M. S. Nolloth, of H.M.S. "Frolic," on the Bays and Harbours of that coast. 33 pp. Folio. *Cape Town, 1855.* **P 612.**

(INTERNATIONAL EXHIBITION 1862.) Catalogue of the natural and industrial products of New South Wales with a map and introductory account of its population, commerce, and general resources. 64 pp. 8vo.
London, 1862. **P 278.**

(INTERNATIONAL EXHIBITION 1862.) Alphabetical and classified lists of the Trades of the United Kingdom, showing the number of the class or sub-class of the industrial sections in which the exhibitors' productions will be arranged. 82 pp. 8vo.
London, 1862. **P 278.**

WHITING (George). The Products and Resources of Tasmania as illustrated in the International Exhibition 1862.
With appendix :—
The Vegetable Products exhibited in Tasmania, by Hon. R. Archer.
The Climate of Tasmania, by Dr. E. S. Hall.
49 pp. 8vo. *Hobart Town, 1862.* **P 231.**

SPRYE (Captain R.), and SPRYE (R. H. F.). The Western-inland-provinces of China proper, geographically and commercially considered in connection with British-Eastern-Pegue, and the port of Rangoon. 63 pp. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1862. **P 574.**

BARNARD (Captain F. L.), R.N. Observations on Ascension. 10 pp. Folio.
n.p., *1864.* **P 539.**

VANCOUVER'S ISLAND, AND BRITISH COLUMBIA : Their trade, resources, and prospects. 30 pp. 8vo. *London, 1864.* **P 140.**

COSMOPOLITE'S Statistical Chart of the Gold Mines of Nova Scotia. Originally and carefully compiled from Official Records for the correspondence of the New York Times, 1862-66. 1 p. Folio. *Halifax, N.S.,* n.d. **P 117.**

1862–66. Les Mines d'Or de la Nouvelle Ecosse Revue Statistique fondue sur les Comptes-Rendus mensuels du Department des Mines. Par Cosmopolite. 4th ed. 8 pp. 8vo.
Halifax, N.S., 1867. **P 117.**

HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY.
Law Officers' Opinions.
Latest Address of Canadian Parliament.
Letter from Company.
14 pp. Folio. n.p., *1868.* **P 524.**

HEATHERINGTON (A.). A practical guide for Tourists, Miners, and Investigators, and all persons interested in the development of the Gold Fields of Nova Scotia. 171 pp. Illus. 12mo. *Montreal, 1868.* **Fx 65.**

CORYTON (John). Letter to the Liverpool Chamber of Commerce on the prospects of a direct trade route through Moulmein ; with appendix. . . . . 149 pp. 8vo.
Moulmein, 1870. **P 591.**

CLARKE (Rev. W. B.). On the progress of Gold Discovery in Australasia from 1860 to 1871. 23 pp. 8vo. n.p., n.d. **P 206.**

BADEN-POWELL (George S.). New homes for the Old Country. A personal experience of the political and domestic life, the industries, and the natural history of Australia and New Zealand. 500 pp. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1872. **Rb 100.**

ROBINSON (Phil.). Cyprus: Its physical, economical, historical and social aspects. 7th ed. 32 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1878.* P 573.

LAURIE (Colonel W. F. B.). Ashé Pyee, the superior country: or, the great attractions of Burma to British enterprise and Commerce. 283 pp. 8vo. *London, 1882.* Fx 51.

CANADIAN ECONOMICS: being papers prepared for reading before the Economical Section, with an introductory report. (British Association for the Advancement of Science.) 350 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Montreal, 1885.* Fx 31.

DYMES (Thomas J.). The Trade of the United Kingdom with the World. A manual of instruction and reference giving a concise account of the sources and supplies of our chief imports and of the distribution of our chief exports, with an abstract of our trade with each Country of the World, and of the trade of the chief ports of the United Kingdom. 114 pp. 8vo. *London, 1889.* Fx 12.

BIGGAR (E. B.). Canada. A Memorial Volume. A statistical and descriptive handbook of the Dominion. Prepared under the authority of the Government of the Dominion and the various Provincial Administrations. (912 pp.) Illus 8vo. *London, 1889.* Fx 24

HALL (Hubert). A history of the Custom-Revenue in England. From the earliest times to the year 1827. Compiled exclusively from original authorities.
Part I.—Constitutional History.
II.—Fiscal History.
2 vols. in 1. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1892. Fx 69.

BOWLEY (Arthur L.). A short account of England's Foreign Trade in the nineteenth century: its economic and social results. 145 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1893.* Fx 3.

KNIGHT (E. F.). Rhodesia of to-day. A description of the present condition and the prospects of Matabeleland and Mashonaland. 151 pp. 8vo. *London, 1895.* Fx 79.

HUTCHINSON (Frank). New South Wales: "The Mother Colony of the Australias." Edited by Frank Hutchinson, 1896. 369 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Sydney, 1896.* Fx 48.

COGHLAN (T. A.). Statistics of the Seven Colonies of Australasia 1861 to 1896. 23 pp. 8vo. *Sydney, 1897.* P 206.

CANADA. An encyclopædia of the country. The Candian Dominion considered in its historic relations, its natural resources, its material progress, and its national development. By a corps of eminent writers and specialists. Edited by J. Castell Hopkins. 7 vols. Illus. 4to.
Toronto, (1897). Cx 568.

JOHNSON (Rev. Theodore). Imperial Britain. A comprehensive description of the geography, history, commerce, trade, government, and religion of the British Empire. Vol. I. The British Empire in Europe, &c. 288 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1898.* Rb 73.

BROEMEL (Percy Rudolph). Geschichte des englischen Handels von den Tagen der Phœnizier bis zur Gegenwart nach den verlässlichsten Quellen verfasst. Erste Ausgabe. 111 pp. 12mo. *London, 1899.* Fx 76.

COX (Harold). The United Kingdom and its Trade. Edited by F. W. Hirst. 154 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1902.* Fx 75.

GIFFEN (Sir Robert). Economic inquiries and studies. 2 vols. 8vo.
London, 1904. Dx 107.

SHATTUCK (George Burbank). The Bahama Islands. Edited by ——. 600 pp. Illus. 4to.
New York, 1905.

SCHOOLING (John Holt). The British Trade Book, covering the years 1880–1907, and showing the course of British and International Commerce, with its bearing upon our internal trade and industries, etc. Preface by Professor W. J. Ashley. 491 pp. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1908. Fx 25.

PATON (Walter). Handbooks on British Colonies, 1908. Compiled by ——, and issued by the Emigrants' Information Office . . . . . (737 pp.). Illus. 8vo.
London, 1908. Fx 64.
. . . . 1909. (765 pp.) Illus. 8vo.
London, 1909. Fx 71.

ATTON (Henry) and HOLLAND (Henry Hurst). The King's Customs. An account of Maritime Revenue and Contraband Traffic in England Scotland and Ireland, from the earliest times to the year 1800.
Vol. II. An Account of Maritime Revenue, Contraband traffic, the introduction of Free Trade, and the abolition of the Navigation and Corn Laws, from 1801 to 1855. With a preface by F. S. Parry, C.B. 2 vols. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1908–10. Fx 28.

JEVONS (H. Stanley). Foreign Trade in Coal. 15 pp. 8vo. *London, 1909.* P 605.

NICHOLSON (J. Shield). A Project of Empire. A critical study of the Economics of Imperialism, with special reference to the ideas of Adam Smith. 271 pp. 8vo. *London, 1909.* Dx 72.

ROGERS (James E. Thorold). The Industrial and Commercial History of England. (Lectures delivered to the University of Oxford.) Edited by his son Arthur G. L. Rogers. 464 pp. 8vo.
London, 1909. Cx 822.

HAND BOOK to the Commercial Intelligence Branch of the Board of Trade . . . 40 pp. 8vo. *London, 1910.* P 308.

ASHLEY (W. J.). British Dominions. Their present commercial and industrial condition. A series of general reviews for business men and students. Edited by ——. 15 + 276 pp. 8vo. *London, 1911.* Fx 70.

DRAGE (Geoffrey). The Imperial Organization of Trade. 352 pp. 8vo. *London, 1911.* Fx 67.

SCHOOLING (John Holt). The British Trade Book. A survey of the home production and industries of the United Kingdom, etc., and showing the course of British and International commerce, with the bearing of these investigations upon some economic questions. 4th issue. 582 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1911.* Fx 66.

ROBINSON (F. P.). The Trade of the East India Company from 1709 to 1813. The Le Bas Prize Essay, 1911. 186 pp. 8vo. *Cambridge, 1912.* Fx 74.

Foreign Trade.

OBSERVATIONS sur le Commerce des Indes Orientales, et sur les fraudes qui s'y peuvent commettre,

See Tavernier's Voyages.

[STORK (William).] An account of East-Florida. With remarks on its future Importance to Trade and Commerce. 90 pp. 8vo. *London*, n.d. Fx 77.

HUMBOLDT (Alexandre de). Essai politique sur le royaume de la Nouvelle-Espagne. 2 vols. in one. Folio. And atlas. Folio. *Paris, 1811.*

2nd ed. 4 vols. Illus. 8vo. *Paris, 1825.*

HUMBOLDT (Alexander de). Political essay on the kingdom of New Spain. Containing :—Researches relative to the geography of Mexico, the extent of its surface, and its political division into Intendancies, the physical aspect of the country, the population, that state of agriculture and manufacturing and commercial industry . . . 4 vols. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1811.*

ESCHWEGE (W. L. von). Pluto Brasiliensis. Eine Reihe von Abhandlungen über Brasiliens Gold-, Diamanten- und anderen mineralischen Reichthum, über die Geschichte seiner Entdeckung, über das Vorkommen seiner Lagerstätten, des Betriebs, der Ausbeute und die darauf bezügliche Gesetzgebung, u.s.w. 623 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Berlin, 1833.* Fx 17.

HEUSCHLING (Xavier). Essai sur la Statistique Générale de la Belgique, composé sur des documents publics et particuliers. 407 pp. Illus. 12mo. *Bruxelles, 1838.* Fx 32.

2nd ed. 281 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Bruxelles, 1841.* Fx 42.

GAMA (Antonio de Saldanha da). Memoria sobre as Colonias de Portugal, situadas na Costa Occidental d'Africa, mandada ao Governo pelo Antigo Governador e Capitão General do Reino de Angola. 112 pp. 8vo. *Pariz, 1839.* P 249.

CARGILL (William). The Austrian Treaty analysed, and its baneful tendency exposed. 48 pp. 8vo. *London, 1841.* P 239.

LIVINGSTON (Andrew). Sailing instructions for the Guano Coast of Africa ; with other information relative to the Guano Trade. 15 pp. 8vo. *London, 1844.* P 268.

MORRISON (Hon. J. R.). A Chinese Commercial Guide, consisting of a collection of details and regulations respecting Foreign Trade with China. 2nd ed. 280 pp. 8vo. *Macao, 1844.* Fx 18.

MCCULLOH (Professor R. S.). Reports from the Secretary of the Treasury, of Scientific Investigations in relation to Sugar and Hydrometers, made, under the Superintendence of Professor A. D. Bache. 653 pp. 8vo. *Washington, 1848.* Fx 6.

REPORT of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States of America on the Warehousing System. 341 pp. Illus. 8vo. n.p., *1849.* Fx 4.

A BRIEF SKETCH of the Republic of Costa Rica. By F. M. 15 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1849.* P 147.

RINK (H.). De danske Handelsdistrikter i Nordgrønland, deres geographiske Beskaffenhed og produktive Erhvervskilder. 202 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Kjobenhavn, 1852.* Fx 55.

DIRECTION Général des Douanes et des Contributions Indirectes. Tableau Général du Commerce de la France avec ses Colonies et les Puissances Etrangères, pendant l'année 1854. 555 pp. Folio. *Paris, 1855.* Fx 04.

CHIRIQUI IMPROVEMENT COMPANY. Charter and Grants. 32 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Philadelphia, 1855.* P 280.

RICHARDSON (Charles S.). Chiriqui Improvement Company. Report. 22 pp. Illus. 8vo. *New York, 1857.* P 280.

ABSTRACT of Privileges and Titles to the Possessions held by the Chiriqui Improvement Company. 4 pp. Folio. n.p., n.d. P 280.

ABSTRACT of the advantages of the Chiriqui Improvement Company's Possessions. 3 pp. Folio. n.p., n.d. P 280.

TEGOBORSKI (M. L. de). Commentaries on the productive forces of Russia. 2 vols. 8vo. *London, 1855–1856.* Fx 14.

MANROSS (N. S.). Chiriqui Improvement Company Geological Report, with accompanying papers, Maps, &c. 28 pp. Illus. 8vo. *New York, 1856.* P 280.

WILLIAMS (S. Wells). A Chinese commercial guide, consisting of a collection of details and regulations respecting foreign trade with China, sailing directions, tables, &c. 4th ed. 360 pp. 8vo. *Canton, 1856.* Fx 19.

FLAGG (Edmund). Report on the Commercial Relations of The United States with all Foreign Nations. 4 vols. Folio. *Washington, 1856.* Fx 53.

CENTRAL AFRICA COMPANY "LIMITED." 31 pp. Illus. Folio. n.p., n.d. P 519.

THE EFFECT OF SECESSION upon the Commercial relations between the North and South, and upon each section. 78 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1861.* P 132.

COWELL (John Welsford). Southern Secession. A letter addressed to Captain M. T. Maury, Confederate Navy, on his letter to Admiral Fitzroy. 99 pp. 8vo. *London, 1862.* P 132.

RALSTON (Gerard). On the Republic of Liberia, its Products and Resources. 10 pp. 8vo. (*London*), *1863.* P 126.

HUGOULIN (Pharmacien-major de la Marine Impériale). Applications des industries de la métropole a l'île de La Réunion. Mission d'études confiée par la Chambre d'Agriculture de cette colonie à M. Hugoulin. 258 pp. 8vo. *Paris, 1863.* Fx 68.

STATISTICS of the Foreign and Domestic Commerce of the United States; embracing a historical review and analysis of foreign commerce from the beginning of the government; the present internal commerce between the Mississippi and Atlantic States; the overland trade and communications with the Pacific States; the productions and exchanges of the gold and silver districts; the commerce of the Pacific Coast, and the international relations of the northern frontier of the United States . . . . 222 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Washington, 1864.* Fx 34.

MAURY (M. F.). Address before the National Agricultural Congress at its meeting in St. Louis, May, 1872. 8 pp. 8vo. n.p., (*1872*). P 601.

THE EMPIRE OF BRAZIL at the Vienna Universal Exhibition of 1873. 388 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Rio de Janeiro, 1873.* Dx 99.

BOLIVIA. Extracts from a work written by Avelino Aramayo. Published in London in 1863. 101 pp. 8vo. *London, 1874.* P 231.

PEACOCK (Captain George). The Resources of Peru: its invaluable Guano deposits, Nitrate of Soda and Borate, also its agricultural and metallic productions, manufactures, railroads, &c. 60 pp. 8vo. *Exeter, 1874.* P 228.

4th ed. 77 pp. 8vo. *Exeter, 1874.* Fx 11.

5th ed.—amplified. 129 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Exeter, 1877.* P 228.

NAPP (Richard). The Argentine Republic. Written . . . for the Central Argentine Commission on the Centenary Exhibition at Philadelphia. 560 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Buenos Aires, 1876.* Fx 33.

PEACOCK (Captain George). On the supply of Nitrate of Soda and Guano from Peru, with a history of their first introduction into this Country, &c. 52 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Exeter, 1878.* P 228.

LAWSON (W. R.). Spain of To-day. A descriptive, industrial, and financial Survey of the Peninsula, with a full account of the Rio Tinto Mines. 164 pp. 8vo. *London, 1890.* Fx 35.

INDUSTRIES OF RUSSIA.
Vols. I. and II. Manufactures and Trade.
III. Agriculture and Forestry.
IV. Mining and Metallurgy . . by A. Keppen.
V. Siberia and the Great Siberian Railway.
5 vols. in 4. Illus. 4to. *St. Petersburg, 1893.* Fx 52.

DAVIDSON (James W.). The island of Formosa, past and present. History, people, resources, and commercial prospects. Tea, camphor, sugar, gold, coal, sulphur, economical plants, and other productions. 646 + 28 pp. Illus. 4to. *Yokohama, 1903.* Cx 527.

ALCOCK (Frederick). Trade and Travel in South America. 573 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1903.* Fx 49.

JAPAN in the beginning of the 20th century. By the Department of Agriculture and Commerce, Japan. 828 pp. 8vo. *Tokyo, 1904.* Fx 46.

SUNDBÄRG (Gustav). Sweden: its people and its industries. Historical and statistical handbook, published by order of the Government. Edited by ——. 1109 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Stockholm, 1904.* Fx 58.

MONTAGUE (Gilbert Holland). The Rise and Progress of the Standard Oil Company. 143 pp. 8vo. *New York, 1904.* Fx 15.

THE "TIMBER TRADES JOURNAL" List of Shipping Marks on Timber, embracing sawn and planed wood, joinery, and other hard and soft woods, exported from Sweden, Norway, Finland, Russia, Germany, Austria, Canada, and the United States. With the English and French Classifications. 98 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, (1906).* Fx 30.

ANGIER (A. Gorton). The Far East revisited. Essays on political, commercial, social, and general conditions in Malaya, China, Korea and Japan, with a preface by Sir Robert Hart, Bart. . . . 357 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1908.* Fx 57.

MORSE (Hosea Ballou). The Trade and Administration of the Chinese Empire. 441 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1908.* Dx 114.

GREELY (Major-General A. W.). Handbook of Alaska: its Resources, Products and Attractions. 270 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1909.* Rb 211.

MORSE (Hosea Ballou). The International relations of the Chinese Empire. The period of conflict, 1834–1860. 698 pp. Illus. 8vo. *London, 1910.* Cx 817.

ITO (Prince Hirobumi). Recent progress in Korea. Compiled by H.I.J.M.'s Residency-General. 122 pp. Illus. 8vo. *(London), 1910.* Dx 106.

DIE DEUTSCHEN SCHUTZGEBIETE in Afrika und der Südsee 1909–10. Amtliche Jahresberichte, herausgegeben vom Reichs-Kolonialamt. 258 pp. 4to. *Berlin, 1911.* Fx 29.

Patents.

REPORT of the Commissioner of Patents for the Year 1850.
Part I. Arts and Manufactures.
II. Agriculture.
2 vols. Illus. 8vo. *Washington, 1851.* Fx 45.

MANN (Alexander). Remarks on the Administration and Defects of the Patent Laws, addressed to the Right Hon. the Lord Chancellor, the Royal Commissioners, and the Promoters of Patent Law Reform. 52 pp. 8vo. *London, 1865.* P 117.

RECENT DISCUSSIONS on the Abolition of Patents for Inventions in the United Kingdom, France, Germany and the Netherlands. Evidence, speeches and papers in its favour . . . with suggestions as to International arrangements regarding Inventions and Copyright. 332 pp. 8vo. *London, 1869.* Fx 23.

FULTON (David). A practical treatise on Patents, Trade Marks and Designs, with a digest of Colonial and Foreign Patent Laws . . . 444 pp. 8vo. *London, 1894.* Fx 27.

Tables, Weights and Measures.

POHLMAN (J. G.). Tables of Exchanges, Interest, and other calculations, exhibiting the value of foreign monies into sterling, and the contrary; with other useful information. . . 211 pp. 4to. *London, 1815.* Ff 2.

POHLMAN (J. G.). The complete Time Tables; exhibiting at one view the number of days, from any particular date, exclusively, to every subsequent date inclusively, throughout the year upon a plan new, simple, and accurate, designed to save time and labour. 368 pp. 8vo. *London, 1815.* Ff 3.

CISCAR (Don Gabriel). Apuntes sobre Medidas, Pesos y Monedas, que pueden considerarse como una segunda parte de la memoria elemental sobre les nuevos pesos y medidas decimales, fundados en la naturaleza. 131 pp. 8vo. *Madrid, 1821.* P 173.

KELLY (P.). The Universal Cambist and Commercial Instructor: being a full and accurate treatise on the exchanges, coins, weights, and measures, of all trading Nations and their Colonies; with an account of their banks, paper currencies, and various other mercantile regulations. The second edition, containing the results of universal comparison of foreign weights and measures, executed for this work by order and aid of His Majesty's Government and the Honourable East India Company; to which are added numerous supplementary articles, brought down to the present time. 2 vols. in one. Illus. 4to. *London, 1831.* Ff 1.

HASSLER (Ferd. Rod.). Comparison of Weights and Measures of length and capacity, reported to the Senate of the United States by the Treasury Department in 1832. 122 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Washington, 1832.* P 362.

JERVIS (Captain T. B.), Engineer Corps. Records of ancient science, exemplified and authenticated in the primitive universal standard of weights and measures. Communicated in an essay to Capt. Henry Kater, vice-president of the Royal Society. 97 pp. 8vo. *Calcutta, 1835.* Ff 7.

HASSLER (F. R.). Documents relating to the construction of Uniform Standards of Weights and Measures for the United States, from 1832 to 1835. 122 pp. Illus. 8vo.
New York, 1836. P 137.

REPORT from the Secretary of the Treasury, transmitting the report of F. R. Hassler, Superintendent of the Coast Survey, and of the fabrication of Standard Weights and Measures. 1837. 16 pp. 8vo. n.p., n.d. P 362.

STANDARD WEIGHTS. Letter from the Secretary of the Treasury, transmitting a report of F. R. Hassler, upon the subject of Standard Weights for the United States, &c. 1838. 6 pp. 8vo. n.p., n.d. P 362.

REPORT from the Secretary of the Treasury, transmitting a report from the Superintendent of the Coast Survey, and of the fabrication of Standard Weights and Measures, showing the progress in these works during the present year. 1838. 7 pp. 8vo. n.p., n.d. P 362.

LETTER from the Secretary of the Treasury, communicating the annual report of the Superintendent of the Coast Survey, and of the fabrication of Standard Weights and Measures. 1839. 8vo. n.p., n.d. P 362.

HASSLER (F. R.). Report upon the Standards of the Liquid Capacity Measures of the system of Uniform Standards for the United States; with a description of a new original barometer, and of the balance for adjusting the half bushels by their weight of distilled water. 26 pp. Illus. 8vo. *Washington, 1842.* P 362.
Another ed. 26 pp. Illus. 8vo.
Washington, 1842. P 362.

BECHER (Lieut. A. B.), R.N. Tables for reducing Foreign Lineal Measure into English, and English Measure into Foreign. 8 pp. 8vo.
London, n.d. P 204.
Another ed., re-printed from the Nautical Magazine. 50 pp. 8vo.
London, n.d. Ff 6.

TATE (William). The modern Cambist: forming a manual of foreign exchanges, in the different operations of Bills of Exchange and Bullion, according to the practice of all trading nations; with tables of foreign weights and measures, and their equivalents in English and French. 12th ed., with extensive alterations and additions brought down to the present time, and tables of the new French tariff rates of Gold and Silver. 257 pp. 8vo. *London, 1863.* Ff 4.
23rd ed., by Hermann Schmidt. 219 pp. 8vo. *London, 1893.* Ff 5.

CARRINGTON (Robert C.). Foreign Measures and their English values, compiled from official sources. 161 pp. 8vo. *London, 1864.* Ff 8.

CARRINGTON (Robert C.). Tables for converting French mètres and décimètres into English feet and fathoms. 4 pp. 8vo.
London, 1865. P 258.
2nd ed. 11 pp. 8vo. *London, 1871.* P 576.

BARNARD (Frederick A. P.). The Metric System of weights and measures; an address delivered before the Convocation of the University of the State of New York, at Albany, August 1, 1871. Revised ed. 194 pp. 8vo.
New York, 1872. Ff 10.

NOEL (Hon. E.), (Captain, Rifle Brigade). The Science of Metrology; or, natural weights and measures. A challenge to the metric system. 83 pp. Illus. 8vo.
London, 1889. Ff 9.

WOOLHOUSE (W. S. B.). Measures, Weights, and Moneys of all nations, and an analysis of the Christian, Hebrew, and Mahometan calendars. 7th ed. . . . revised. 228 pp. 12mo.
London, 1890. Ff 11.

INWOOD. Tables of Interest and Mortality for the purchasing of estates and valuation of properties, including advowsons; assurance policies; copyholds; deferred annuities; freeholds; ground rents; immediate annuities; leaseholds; life interests; mortgages; perpetuities; renewals of leases; reversions; sinking funds; etc., etc. Revised and extended by William Schooling; with logarithms of natural numbers, and Thoman's logarithmic interest and annuity tables. 25th ed. 320 pp. 8vo. *London, 1899.* Ff 12.

WATSON (Colonel Sir C.M.). British Weights and Measures, as described in the laws of England from Anglo-Saxon times. 100 pp. 8vo.
London, 1910. Cx 809.

PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS OF NAVAL INTEREST.

The London Gazette (*originally* The Oxford Gazette). Folio. *London.*
(1665 to date.)

The Nautical Almanac and astronomical Ephemeris for the year . . . 8vo. *London.*
(From 1767 to date.)

The Naval Magazine or Maritime Miscellany. 2 vols. 8vo. *London.*
(December 1798 to December 1800.)

The Naval Chronicle. 40 vols. 8vo. *London.*
(Jan. 1799 to Dec. 1818.)

The United Service Journal and Naval and Military Magazine. (*Title changed to* United Service Magazine and Naval and Military Journal, *and to* Colborne's United Service Magazine, &c.). 8vo. *London.*
1829 to 1863.

The Nautical Magazine. 8vo. *London.*
1832 to date.

The Naval and Military Gazette, and East India and Colonial Chronicle. Folio. *London.*
Feb. 1836 to Feb. 1886.

United Service Gazette, and Naval and Military Chronicle. (*Sub-title varied.*) Folio. *London.*
Jan. 1839 to Dec. 1888.

The Journal of the Royal United Service Institution. 8vo. *London.*
1858 to date.

The Sailors' Home Journal and Naval Chronicle. Folio. *London.*
1858 to 1879.

Army and Navy Gazette: and Journal of the Militia and Volunteer Force. (*Title changed to* Army and Navy Gazette and Journal of the Reserve and Territorial Forces). Folio. *London.*
Jan. 1860 to Dec. 1888.
Jan. 1908 to date.

Transactions of the Institution of Naval Architects. 4to. *London.*
(1860 to date.)

The Broad Arrow. A paper for the Services. Folio. *London.*
1868, 1871 to 1888.

The Illustrated Naval and Military Magazine. Folio. *London.*
July 1884 to Dec. 1888.

The Naval Annual. 8vo. *London.*
1886 to date.

The United Service Magazine, with which is incorporated the Army and Navy Magazine (and Naval and Military Journal). 8vo. *London.*
1890 to date.

The Navy League Journal (*now* The Navy). 4to. *London.*
1895 to date.

Navy and Army Illustrated. Folio. *London.*
Dec. 1895 to March 1903.

The Naval Pocket Book. Founded by Sir W. Laird Clowes. 12mo. *London.*
(1896 to date.)

The Naval and Military Record and Royal Dockyards Gazette. Folio. *London.*
Jan. 1902 to date.

The Fleet. 4to. *London.*
1905 to date.

The King and his Navy and Army. Folio. *London.*
April to Sept. 1905.

The Fleet Annual and Naval Year Book. 8vo. *London.*
1906 to date.

The Navy League Annual. 8vo. *London.*
1907 to date.

Britannia. 4to. *Torquay.*
(1907 to date.)

National Defence. 8vo. *London.*
1908 to date.

H.M.S. "Cumberland's" Magazine. 8vo. *Devonport.*
(1908 to date.)

The "Impregnable." 8vo. *Devonport.*
(Oct. 1910 to date.)

The Mariner's Mirror . . . the Journal of the Society for Nautical Research. 8vo. *London.*
January 1911 to date.

PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS RELATING TO INQUIRIES INTO NAVAL AFFAIRS.

Date.	Subject of Inquiry.	Character of Inquiry.	Parliamentary Paper. Year.	Parliamentary Paper. No.
1786 to 1788	Fees, Gratuities, Perquisites, and Emoluments of Public Offices :—			
	3rd Report. On the Admiralty -	Commission (25 Geo. III.)	1806	309
	4th Report. On the Treasurer of the Navy.	,, ,,	1806	309
	5th Report. On the Commissioners of the Navy.	,, ,, -	1806	309
	6th Report. On the Dockyards -	,, ,,	1806	309
	7th Report. On the Sick and Hurt Office.	,, ,, -	1806	309
	8th Report. On the Victualling Office.	,, ,,	1806	309
	9th Report. On the Naval and Victualling Departments Abroad.	,, ,, -	1806	309
1801	Dockyards - - - - - - -	Finance Committee -	1801	8
1802–03	Navy Board - - - - - - -	,, - -	1802–03	134
1802 to 1806	Irregularities, Frauds, and Abuses practised in the Naval Departments, and in the Business of Prize Agency :—			
	1st Report. Naval Storekeepers at Jamaica.	Commission (43 Geo. III.)	1802–03	78
	2nd Report. Chest at Chatham -	,, ,, -	1802–03	97
	3rd Report. Block and Coopers' Contracts.	,, ,, -	1802–03	109
	4th Report. Prize Agency - -	,, ,, -	1802–03	160
	5th Report. Sixpenny Office - -	,, ,, -	1802–03	174
	6th Report. Plymouth and Woolwich Yards.	,, ,, -	1803–04	83
	7th Report. Naval Hospital at East Stonehouse.	,, ,, -	1803–04	172
	8th Report. Victualling Department, Plymouth; and on Embezzling Casks.	,, ,, -	1803–04	179
	9th Report. Plymouth Yard - -	,, ,, -	1805	1
	10th Report. Treasurer of the Navy	,, ,, -	1805	21
	11th Report. Navy Bills and Imprest Money for Secret Naval Services.	,, ,, -	1805	47
	12th Report. Hemp, Masts, and Timber; Transfer of Contracts and Observations on 1st Report.	,, ,, -	1806	1
	13th Report. Contracts for Victualling Sick Prisoners of War.	,, ,, -	1806	161
	14th Report. Greenwich Hospital -	,, ,, -	1806	256
	Letter from Lord Melville to Commissioners of Naval Enquiry, and Answer.	,, ,, -	1805	72
	Precepts issued by Commissioners of Naval Enquiry to the Treasurer of the Navy.	,, ,, -	1805	93
	Letter from Comptroller of the Navy on Evidence in the 11th Report of Commission of Naval Enquiry.	,, ,, -	1805	94

Date.	Subject of Inquiry.	Character of Inquiry.	Parliamentary Paper.	
			Year.	No.
	Irregularities, Frauds, and Abuses, &c.—*continued.*			
	Letter from Principal Officers and Commissioners of the Navy in answer to 1st Report of Commissioners of Naval Enquiry.	Commission (25 Geo. III.)	1805	100
	Expenses incurred by the Commissioners.	,, ,, -	1806	41
	10th Report of Commissioners of Naval Enquiry (Treasurer of the Navy).	Select Committee - -	1805	140
	11th Report of Commissioners of Naval Enquiry (Navy Bills and Imprest Money for Secret Naval Services).	,, - -	1805	184
	11th Report of Commissioners of Naval Enquiry (Advance of 100,000*l.* for a Secret Naval Service).	Committee of Secrecy -	1805	198
1805	Admiralty Letter to Navy Board, and Minute of Censnre.	Admiralty - - -	1805	203
1805	Royal Naval Asylum - - - -	Select Committee - -	1805	174
1805	Repairs of "Romney" and "Sensible" by Sir Home Popham.	,, - -	1805	156 188
1805–06	Impeachment of Lord Melville in respect to his conduct while Treasurer of the Navy.	,, - -	1805 1806	206 23 26 69 241
1805–09	Revising and Digesting the Civil Affairs of the Navy.	Commission - - -	1805	20
	1st Report. Dockyards - - -	,, - - -	1806	8
	2nd ,, ,, - - -	,, - - -	1806	92
	3rd ,, ,, - - -	,, - - -	1806	312
	4th ,, Navy Office - -	,, - - -	1809	120
	5th ,, Foreign Yards - -	,, - - -	1809	121
	6th ,, Dockyards and Outports.	,, - - -	1809	122
	7th ,, Naval Hospitals - -	,, - - -	1809	123
	8th ,, (Not printed) - -	,, - - -	—	—
	9th ,, Transport Office - -	,, - - -	1809	124
	10th ,, Victualling Office -	,, - - -	1809	125
	11th ,, Victualling Establishments at Outports.	,, - - -	1809	126
	12th ,, Victualling Department Abroad.	,, - - -	1809	127
	13th ,, Transport Board -	,, - - -	1809	128
1806	Papers *re* Commissioners for Revising Civil Affairs of the Navy.	,, - - -	1806	45
1806	Expenses incurred by Commissioners for Revising Civil Affairs of the Navy.	,, - - -	1806	67 68
1807 to 1812	Public Expenditure of the United Kingdom :—			
	4th Report. Commissioners for Dutch Prize.	Select Committee - -	1809	99
	5th Report. Office of Paymaster of Marines and Audit of Accounts.	,, - -	1810	216
	7th Report. Buildings, Civil and Military.	,, - -	1810	370

Date.	Subject of Inquiry.	Character of Inquiry.	Parliamentary Paper.	
			Year.	No.
1810	Scheldt Expedition, Policy and Conduct of.	Committee of the Whole House.	1810	12
1814	Petitions relating to East India Built Shipping.	Select Committee - -	1814	115
1816	Naval and Military Officers accepting Offices of Profit and continuing to sit as Members of the House.	,, - -	1816	239
1817	Royal Naval Asylum - - - -	,, - -	1817	340
1817 to 1819	Finance, Income and Expenditure :—			
	6th Report. Navy - - -	,, - -	1817	410
	8th ,, Navy Estimates - -	,, - -	1818	97
	3rd ,, Navy - - - -	,, - -	1819	257
1824	Courts of Admiralty, Delegates, and Appeals for Prizes.	Commission - - -	1824	240
1828	Public Income and Expenditure (Half Pay, Superannuation, and Pension).	Select Committee - -	1828	480
1831–32	Formation of Victualling Establishment at Cremill Point.	,, - -	1831–32	272
1833	Army and Navy Appointments - -	,, - -	1833	650
1833	Cinque Ports Pilots (including proposal to Transfer Surveys of French Coast from the Pilots to the Admiralty).	,, - -	1833	636
1834	Houses occupied by Public Officers at the Public Expense. (2nd Report. Lords of the Admiralty and Admiralty Officers.)	,, - -	1834	558
1834	Rewards for Artic Expedition of Captain John Ross.	,, - -	1834	250
1836	Fees and Emoluments of Public Offices -	Committee (Treasury) -	1837 1837 1837–38	162 277 498
1839	Naval and Military Promotions and Retirement.	Commission - - -	1839 1840	82 C. 235
1840 to 1846	Audit of Naval and Military Accounts -	Committee (Treasury) -	1856	160
1845	System of Account and Audit. Extract relative to Annual Accounts of Receipts and Expenditure of the Naval and Military Departments, together with Treasury Minute.	Committee - - -	1846	598
1845	Naval Medical Supplemental Fund -	Select Committee - -	1845	581 644
1845 to 1848	State and Condition of Harbours, Shores, and Navigable Rivers of Great Britain and Ireland :—			
	1st Report - - - - -	Commission - - -	1845	C. 665
	2nd ,, - - - - -	,, - - -	1846 1846	C. 692 C. 756
	Appendix - - - - -	,, - - -	1847	C. 874
	Supplement - - - - -	,, - - -	1847–48	C. 943
1846	Metals : Iron and its Uses in the Naval Service.	Committee - - -	1867	394
1846	State of Naval Architecture - - -	Board of Naval Construction.	1847	289
1847–48	Navy, Army, and Ordnance Estimates -	Select Committee - -	1847–48	555
1847–48	Supply of Seamen from the Merchant Service (Extracts).	Committee (Admiralty) -	1847–48	233

PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS RELATING TO INQUIRIES INTO NAVAL AFFAIRS.

Date.	Subject of Inquiry.	Character of Inquiry.	Parliamentary Paper.	
			Year.	No.
1848	Reconstruction of Office of Surveyor of the Navy.	Admiralty - - -	1847–48	393
1849	Steam Navy - - - - - - -	Select Committee - -	1849	305
1849	Harbour Department of Admiralty; Authority under which formed, and Reports as to its Efficiency or Expediency.	Committee - - -	1849	553
1850	Expediency of diminishing the Quantity of Spirits served out daily to the Seamen in the Royal Navy.	Committee (Admiralty) -	1850	C. 1174
1851	Validity of Claims to Naval War Medal -	Committee (of Flag Officers).	1851	24
1852	Preserved Meats - - - - - -	Select Committee - -	1852	303
1852	Victualling Accounts of H.M. Ships, and Pay of Paymasters and Pursers.	Committee (of Officers) -	1852	342
1852	Naval, Ordnance, and Commissariat Establishments and Expenditure in the Colonies.	Committee (Treasury) -	1852	C. 1515
1852	Arctic Expeditions in search of Sir John Franklin.	Committee (Admiralty) -	1852 1852 1852	C. 1435 C. 1436 C. 1449 (115)
1852	Loss of H.M.S. "Birkenhead"; Court Martial Proceedings, with Reports on Compass Observations.	Courts Martial, &c. -	1852	426
1852	Loss of "Amazon" Steamship - -	Committee (of Officers) -	1852	74 C. 1425
1852–53	(*a*) Cancelling Circular to Superintendents of Yards without Board Order.	Select Committee - -	1852–53	511 803
	(*b*) Withholding Letter of Resignation from Sir B. Walker as Surveyor of the Navy.	,, - -	1852–53	511 803
	(*c*) Appointment of J. Wells as Master Smith and other Appointments.	,, - -	1852–53	511 803
	(*d*) Exercise of Admiralty Influence generally in Parliamentary Boroughs.	,, - -	1852–53	511 803
	Case of Lieutenant Engledue - - -	,, - -	1852–53	511 803
1852–53	Manning the Navy - - - - -	Committee of Naval Officers.	1852–53 1859	C. 1628 45 (Session 2)
1852–53	Capabilities of Mercantile Steam Navy for Purposes of War.	Committee (Board of Ordnance).	1852–53	687
1853	Anchors and Chain Cables - - -	Committee (Admiralty) -	1860	71
1854–55	Arctic Expedition - - - - - -	Select Committee - -	1854–55	409
1856–58	Contracts, Public Departments - -	,, - -	1856 1857 1857–58	362 93 (Session 1) 269 (Session 2) 319 328 398 418 438
1857	System of Lights established for Steam and Sailing Vessels.	Committee (Admiralty) -	1857	196 (Session 2)

Date.	Subject of Inquiry.	Character of Inquiry.	Parliamentary Paper. Year.	Parliamentary Paper. No.
1857–58	Public Establishments. Rating - -	Select Committee - -	1857–58	444
1859	Manning the Navy - - - - - -	Commission - - -	1859	84 (Session 1) C. 2469 (Session 1)
	Letter of W. S. Lindsay, one of the Commissioners, declining to sign the Report.	- - - - - -	1859	99 (Session 1)
1859	Marine Engines - - - - - -	Committee (Admiralty) -	1859	183 (Session 1)
	,, ,, (amended Report) - -	- - - - - -	1859	C. 2583 (Session 2)
1859	Navy Estimates, 1852–58, and Comparative State of Navies of England and France.	Committee (Treasury) -	1859	182 (Session 1)
1859	Dockyard Economy - - - - - -	Committee (Admiralty) -	1859	139 (Session 2)
1860	Observations of Superintendent and Yard Officers, and of Accountant-General and Storekeeper-General of the Navy, on Report of Committee on Dockyard Economy; also Memorandum of First Lord and Board Minute thereon.	,, ,, -	1860	79
1860	Greenwich Hospital - - - - -	Commission - - -	1860	C. 2670
1860	Gun and Mortar Boats - - - - -	Select Committee - -	1860	545
1860	Transport Service (Admiralty, War Office, India Office, and Emigration Board). Organisation and Management.	,, - -	1860 1861	480 380
1861	Constitution of the Board of Admiralty. Effect on the Navy.	,, - -	1861	438
1861	Control and Management of His Majesty's Naval Yards.	Commission - - -	1861	C. 2790
1861	Naval Medical Supplemental Fund - -	Select Committee - -	1861	414
1861	Chatham Dockyard Extension - -	,, - -	1861	439
1863	Promotion and Retirement in the Navy -	,, - -	1863	501
1864	Basin and Dock Accommodation of Royal Dockyards in United Kingdom.	,, - -	1864	270 496
1864	Greenwich Hospital. Sir R. Bromley on Organisation of Greenwich Hospital. Reports thereon from Mr. Tierney and Vice-Admiral Richards.	Commission - - -	1864	202
	Memorandum by the Duke of Somerset	- - - - - -	1864	356
1866	Turret Ships - - - - - - -	Committee (Admiralty) -	1866 1866 1867–68	87 395 501
1866	Special Report on Contagious Diseases Bill.	Select Committee - -	1866	200
1866	Rank and Position of Masters, R.N. -	Committee (Admiralty) -	1866	109
1866	Position, &c., of Medical Officers, Army and Navy.	Committee - - -	1866	515
1866	Arms and Ammunition for Land and Sea Services.	Special Committee - -	1866	C. 3605, C. 3605–1
1867	Fees on Appointments to Public Offices -	Committee (Treasury) -	1867	547
1867–68	(*a*) Application of Moneys voted for Ships.	Select Committee - -	1867–68	469
	(*b*) Accounts of Admiralty, and Method of preparing same.	,, - -	1867–68	469
1867–68	Greenwich Hospital and Schools, Management of.	Committee - - -	1867–68	C. 4034

Date.	Subject of Inquiry.	Character of Inquiry.	Parliamentary Paper.	
			Year.	No.
1867–68	Venereal Diseases, Army and Navy -	Committee - - -	1867–68	C. 4031
1868–69	Contagious Diseases Act, 1866 - -	Select Committee - -	1868–69	306
1868–69	Naval Hospitals, Condition of, &c. - -	Civil Commission - -	1868–69	343
1870	Greenwich Hospital School, Condition, Cost, and Utility of, with Board Minute.	Committee (Admiralty) -	1870	334
1870	The Higher Education of Naval Officers -	,, ,, -	1870	C. 203
1870	H.M. Victualling Yards, Arrangements of	Admiralty - - -	1870	56
1870	Working of R.N. Reserve Regulations -	Committee (Admiralty and Board of Trade).	1870	C. 46
1871	Present State of Board of Admiralty, with reference to recent changes and the practical working of the Department.	Select Committee (House of Lords).	1871	180
1871	Stranding of H.M.S. "Agincourt" - -	Court Martial - -	1871	C. 444
1871	Loss of H.M.S. "Captain" - - -	,, - - -	1871	C. 254 (37, 38, and 163)
1871	Contagious Diseases Act. Administration, &c.	Royal Commission - -	1871	C. 408 C. 408–1
1871–72	Designs for Ships of War:—			
	Instructions to Committee - - -	Committee (Admiralty) -	1871	31
	Report on "Cyclops" and "Devastation" Classes.	,, ,, -	1871	C. 333
	Report on Recent Designs - - -	,, ,, -	1872	C. 477 C. 477–1
	Admirals Elliott and Ryder dissent -	,, ,, -	1872	C. 489
	Letter. Admiral Sir Spencer Robinson	,, ,, -	1872	C. 487
1872	"Alabama" Claims - - - -	,, ,, -	1872	C. 506–vii.
1872	Loss of H.M.S. "Megæra" - - -	Commission - - -	1872	C. 507 C. 507–1
1872	Supply of Life-Boats to Navy, and best Mode of lowering Boats and saving Life at Sea.	Committee (Admiralty) -	1872	C. 627
1873	Audit, &c., of Naval Accounts - -	,, ,, -	1873	70
1873–74	Purchase and Sale of Materials and Stores by the several Public Departments.	Select Committee - -	1873 1874	311 263
1874	Chain Cables and Anchors - - -	,, - -	1874 1875	252 346
1875	System of Training Naval Cadets on board H.M.S. "Britannia."	Committee (Admiralty) -	1875	C. 1154
1875	Loss of H.M.S. "Vanguard" - - -	Court Martial - -	1876	C. 1384
1875	Dover Pier and Harbour Bill - - -	Select Committee - -	1875	236
1875	Propriety of constructing Engines and Boilers on Mr. Perkins' plan.	Committee (Admiralty) -	1875 1878	198 252
1875	Arctic Expedition - - - - -	,, ,, -	1875 1875 1876	C. 1153 C. 1153–1 C. 1560
1876	Fugitive Slaves, Reception of, by H.M. Ships.	Commission - - -	1876	C. 1516–1
1876	System of Savings of Provisions and Victualling.	Committee (Admiralty) -	1876	204
1876	Channel Tunnel and Railway - - -	Commission - - -	1876	C. 1576
1876	Prevention of Collisions (Rule of the Road) at Sea.	Committee (Admiralty, Board of Trade, and Trinity House).	1876 1877	58 410
1876–77	Civil Employment of Soldiers, Sailors, and Marines.	Select Committee - -	1876 1877	356 383

PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS RELATING TO INQUIRIES INTO NAVAL AFFAIRS.

Date.	Subject of Inquiry.	Character of Inquiry.	Parliamentary Paper.	
			Year.	No.
1877	Establishment of Royal Naval College, Greenwich.	Committee (Admiralty) -	1877	C. 1733
1877	Deterioration of Boilers, &c. Third Report.	,, ,, -	1877	C. 1874 C. 1723
1877	Site for College, Naval Cadets - -	,, ,, -	1877	C. 1673
1877	Stability of H.M.S. "Inflexible" - -	,, ,, -	1877 1878	404 C. 1917
1877	Engineer Officers and Engine Room Artificers.	Committee - - -	1877	C. 1647
1877	Royal Marines. Promotion and Retirement.	Departmental Committee	1877	422
1877	Store Department of the Navy (System under which Duties conducted).	Committee (Admiralty) -	1877	C. 1646
1877	Arctic Expedition. (Outbreak of Scurvy and Provisioning of the Expedition.)	,, ,, -	1877	C. 1722 246
1878	Mutiny and Marine Mutiny Acts - -	Select Committee - -	1878	316
1878–79	Contagious Diseases Acts, 1866–69. Administration, &c.	,, - -	1878–79	323
1878–79	Bursting of a 38-ton Gun on H.M.S. "Thunderer."	Committee (Admiralty) -	1878–79	C. 2248 C. 2248–1
1880	Deterioration of Boilers - - - -	Committee - - -	1880	C. 2642
1880	Recent War Expenditure in South Africa	Commission of Officers (Treasury).	1880	481
1880	Working of Contagious Diseases Ordinance, 1867, in Hong Kong.	Commissioners - -	1880	118
1880	Experiments with a 12-inch R.M.L. Gun, returned from H.M.S. "Thunderer."	Special Committee on Ordnance.	1880	C. 2722
1880–82	Contagious Diseases Acts. Administration, Operation, and Effect.	Select Committee - -	1880 1880 1881 1882	114 308 351 340
1881	Navy Medical Officers. Rank, Pay, and Position.	Committee - - -	1881	C. 2928
1881	Loss of H.M.S. "Atlanta" - - -	Committee (Admiralty) -	1881	C. 2739
1881	Regulations for preventing Collisions at Sea (Recommendations of Select Committee of House of Commons on Lights for Fishing Vessels).	Committee (Admiralty, Board of Trade, and Trinity House).	1881 1882	78 187 60
1882	Greenwich Hospital School - - -	Committee (Admiralty) -	1882	C. 3187
1883	Gas Explosions in Coal Bunkers - -	,, ,, -	1883	C. 3572
1883	Explosive Power of Xerotine Siccative -	,, ,, -	1883	C. 3766
1883	Entry, Training, and Promotion of Professional Officers of the Dockyards, and in the Department of the Controller of the Navy.	Committee - - -	1883	277
1883	Channel Tunnel - - - - - -	Joint Select Committee -	1883	248 305
1883–84	Harbour Accommodation - - -	Select Committee - -	1883 1884	255 290
1884	R.M. Artillery. Filling up of certain Vacancies.	Committee - - -	1884	159
1884	Organisation and Training of the Sick Berth Staff of the Navy and the Nursing Staff of the R.N. Hospitals.	,, - - -	1884	C. 3959
1884–85	Admiralty Expenditure and Liabilities -	Select Committee - -	1884–85	311
1884–85	Contracts for Building and Repair of Ships, and Repairs and Refits effected in Dockyards.	Committee - -	1884–85	C. 4219 C. 4498

Date.	Subject of Inquiry.	Character of Inquiry.	Parliamentary Paper.	
			Year.	No.
1884–85	Construction of Ordnance - - -	Ordnance Committee -	1884–85	C. 4508
1886	Education of Naval Executive Officers -	Committee (Admiralty) -	1886	C. 4885
1886	Desirability of organising a Scheme for granting Pensions or Gratuities to Widows and Children of Seamen and Marines.	,, ,, -	1886	C. 4689
1886–87	Admiralty and Dockyard Administration and Expenditure.	Committees - - -	1886	C. 4615
			1887	C. 4979
1886–90	Civil Establishments of the different Offices of State at Home and Abroad.	Royal Commission - -	1886	C. 4883
			1887	C. 5226
			1888	C. 5545
			1889	C. 5748
				330
			1890	C. 6172
1886	Accident to 12-inch B.L. Gun on board H.M.S. "Collingwood," and Construction of B.L. Guns.	Ordnance Committee with Special Associated Members.	1886	C. 4871
1887	Admiralty and War Office Sites - -	Select Committee - -	1887	184
			1888	191
1887–88	Navy Estimates:—			
	1st Report - - - - - -	,, - -	1887	216, 216–1
	2nd Report - - - - -	,, - -	1887	223, 223–1
	3rd Report - - - - -	,, - -	1887	232, 232–1
	4th Report - - - - -	,, - -	1887	239
	5th Report - - - - -	,, - -	1887	259, 259–1
	Index to the Five Reports of 1887 - - -	,, - -	1887	259–2
	1st Report - - - - - -	,, - -	1888	142
	2nd Report - - - - -	,, - -	1888	213
	3rd Report - - - - -	,, - -	1888	304
	4th Report - - - - -	,, - -	1888	328
1887	Cutlasses and Cutlass-Sword-Bayonets supplied to Royal Navy.	Committee - - -	1887	C. 5014
	Observations of certain Officers on above Report.	,, - - -	1887	C. 5115
	Whether Responsibility in respect to supply of faulty Cutlasses and Sword-Bayonets to Navy attached personally to General Sir J. Adye.	,, - - -	1887	C. 5241
1887	System of Purchase and Contract in the Navy.	Committee (Admiralty) -	1887	C. 4987
				C. 5231
1887–88	Harbour Accommodation (Ireland) -	Royal Commission (on Irish Public Works).	1887	C. 5038
			1888	C. 5264
1888	Estimates Procedure (Grants of Supply)-	Select Committee - -	1888	281
1888	Fortification and Armaments of Military and Home Mercantile Ports.	Committee (War Office) -	1888	C. 5305
1888	Lloyd's Signal Stations Bill [H.L.] - -	Select Committee - -	1888	344
1889	Pay, Status, and Conditions of Service of Medical Officers of Army and Navy.	Committee - - -	1889	C. 5810
1889	Naval Manœuvres, 1888 - - - -	,, - - -	1889	C. 5632
1890	Civil and Professional Administration of Naval and Military Departments, and the Relation of those Departments to each other and to the Treasury.	Royal Commission -	1890	C. 5979
1890–91	Royal Naval Artillery Volunteers - -	Committee (Admiralty) -	1890–91	C. 6382
1890–92	Alterations in Regulations for preventing Collisions at Sea recommended at the Washington International Maritime Conference; and Correspondence with Admiralty thereupon.	Committee (Board of Trade.)	1890–91	C. 6293
			1892	C. 6664
			1892	C. 6833
			1893–94	C. 6869

PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS RELATING TO INQUIRIES INTO NAVAL AFFAIRS.

Date.	Subject of Inquiry.	Character of Inquiry.	Parliamentary Paper. Year.	Parliamentary Paper. No.
1892	Greenwich Hospital Age Pensions - -	Select Committee - -	1892	138 (Session 1)
1892	Royal Naval Reserve - - - -	Committee - - -	1892	C. 6609
1893–94	Existing Types and Designs of Propelling Machinery and Boilers.	Committee (Admiralty) -	1893–94	C. 6991
1893–94	Loss of H.M.S. "Victoria" - - -	Courts Martial - -	1893–94 1893–94	C. 7178 C. 7208
1893–94	Stranding of H.M.S. "Howe" - -	,, - -	1893–94	79 C. 6898
1893–94	System of Target Practice Seawards from Ships and Forts.	Departmental Committee	1893–94	C. 6931
1894	Naval and Military Uniforms (Restriction of Wearing) Bill.	Select Committee - -	1894	212
1894	Floating Derelicts - - - - -	Committee (Admiralty and Board of Trade).	1894	C. 7568
1894–95	Civil Employment of Soldiers, Sailors, and Marines, and Results of Recommendations of Committee of 1876–77; as to further Measures.	Select Committee - -	1894 1895	258 338
1895–96	"Rule of the Road" at Sea - - -	,, - -	1895 1896	369 140
1896	Haulbowline Dockyard. Present Condition and its Improvement.	Departmental Committee	1896	C. 8069
1896	Manning of British Merchant Ships -	,, ,, -	1896	C. 8127 C. 8128 C. 8129
1896	Royal Patriotic Fund - - - -	Select Committee - -	1896	368
1896–97	Government Contracts (Fair Wages Resolution).	,, - -	1896 1897	277 334
1899	Training of Naval Medical Officers -	Departmental Committee	1899	C. 9515
1901	Charitable Agencies for the Relief of Widows and Orphans of Soldiers and Sailors.	Joint Select Committee -	1901	289
1901	Navy Rations, Meal Hours, Savings, and the Management of Canteens.	Committee - - -	1901	Cd. 782
1901	Training and Examination of Junior Naval Officers.	Committee (Admiralty) -	1901	Cd. 508
1901	Watertube Boilers (Interim Report) -	,, ,, -	1901	Cd. 503
	(Report on Trials of H.M.S. "Hyacinth," H.M.S. "Minerva," and R.M.S. "Saxonia.")	- - - - -	1902	Cd. 974
1901–02	Steamship Subsidies - - - -	Select Committee - -	1901 1902	300 385
1902	Arrears of Shipbuilding - - - -	Committee (Admiralty) -	1902	Cd. 1055
1902	Modern Types of Boilers for Naval Purposes.	,, ,, -	1902	Cd. 1158
1902	Mercantile Cruisers - - - -	Committee - - -	1902	Cd. 1379
1902–03	National Expenditure - - - -	Select Committee - -	1902 1903	387 242
1903	Berthing Accommodation for H.M. Ships in Dockyards and other Waters, and also the Moorings and Materials required.	Committee (Admiralty) -	1903	Cd. 1649
1903	Naval Reserves - - - - -	Committee - - -	1903	Cd. 1491

PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS RELATING TO INQUIRIES INTO NAVAL AFFAIRS.

Date.	Subject of Inquiry.	Character of Inquiry.	Parliamentary Paper.	
			Year.	No.
1903–05	Coal Resources of the United Kingdom -	Commission - - -	1903	Cd. 1724
				Cd. 1725
				Cd. 1726
			1904	Cd. 1990
				Cd. 1991
				Cd. 1992
			1905	Cd. 2353 to 2365
1904	Naval Boilers - - - - -	Committee (Admiralty) -	1904	Cd. 2207
1904	South African War - - - -	Royal Commission -	1904	Cd. 1789
				Cd. 1790
				Cd. 1791
				Cd. 1792
1904	Humane Slaughtering of Animals - -	Committee (Admiralty) -	1904	Cd. 2150
				Cd. 2151
1904–05	Selection of Candidates for Nomination as Naval Cadets.	Interview Committee -	1904	Cd. 1962
			1905	Cd. 2450
1905	Supply of Food and Raw Material in Time of War.	Royal Commission -	1905	Cd. 2643
				Cd. 2644
				Cd. 2645
1905	North Sea Incident (Russian) - -	International Commission	1905	Cd. 2382
1906	Civil Employment of ex-Soldiers and Sailors.	Committee - - -	1906	Cd. 2991
				Cd. 2992
1906	Extension of New Scheme of Training for Officers of the Navy.	Departmental Committees	1906	Cd. 2841
1906	Disturbances at R.N. Barracks, Portsmouth.	Admiralty - - -	1906	Cd. 3275
1906	Changes in Adminstration of H.M. Dockyards in the United Kingdom.	,, - - -	1906	Cd. 2861
1907	Canteen and Victualling Arrangements in H.M. Fleet.	Committee - - -	1907	Cd. 3703
1907	Working of London County Council Generating Station at Greenwich in its relation to the Royal Observatory.	,, - - -	1907	Cd. 3290
1907	Radiotelegraphic Convention - - -	Select Committee - -	1907	246
1908	Coast Guard - - - - - - -	Conference (Interdepartmental).	1908	Cd. 4091
1908	National Guarantee for the War Risks of Shipping.	Committee (Treasury) -	1908	Cd. 4161
				Cd. 4162
1909	Questions of Naval Policy raised by Lord C. Beresford.	Sub-Committee of Committee of Imperial Defence.	1909	256

INDEX OF HEADINGS.

Page

Abyssinia - - - - - - - 98, 118, 197
Accountant Officers - - - - - - 239, 260
Acre - - - - - - - - - - - 98
Actions :
  Military - - - - - - - - - 122
  Naval - - - - - - - - - - 86
Administration :
  Civil - - - - - - - - - - 296
  Colonial - - - - - - - - - 303
  Military - - - - - - - - - 275
  Naval - - - - - - - - - - 222
Admiralty - - - - - - - - - 228
  Official Procedure - - - - - - - 232
Afghanistan - - - - - - - - 119, 190
Africa - - - - - - - - 120, 171, 197
  West - - - - - - - - - - 199
Algiers - - - - - - - - - 98, 125
America - - - - - - - - - - 200
  Central - - - - - - - - - 201
  South - - - - - - - - - - 116
American Independence - - - - - - 78, 113
Anson's Voyage - - - - - - - - 91
Antwerp - - - - - - - - - - 123
Arabia - - - - - - - - - - 190
Archæology - - - - - - - - 155, 207
Argentine - - - - - - - - - 201
Army :
  Establishments - - - - - - - 277
  Lists - - - - - - - - - - 33
  Manuals - - - - - - - - - 281
  Regulations - - - - - - - - 278
  Statutes - - - - - - - - - 278
Ashantee - - - - - - - - - 116, 120
Asia - - - - - - - - - - 118, 189
Australia - - - - - - - - - 173
Austria - - - - - - - - 183, 266, 282
Austrian Succession War - - - - - 78, 113
Austro-Prussian War - - - - - - 117
Azores - - - - - - - - 88, 89, 90, 199

Badges - - - - - - - - - - 291
Balkan States - - - - - - - - 183
Bantry - - - - - - - - - - 165
Barbary States - - - - - - - - 198
Basque Roads - - - - - - - - - 98
Battles :
  Military - - - - - - - - - 122
  Naval - - - - - - - - - - 86
Beachy Head - - - - - - - - - 90
Bedford - - - - - - - - - - 165
Belgium Army - - - - - - - - 282
Benin - - - - - - - - - - 99
Bergen-op-Zoom - - - - - - - - 124
Bermuda - - - - - - - - - - 174
Biographies :
  Civil - - - - - - - - - 58
  General Works - - - - - - - 58
  Naval and Military - - - - - - - 38
Blenheim - - - - - - - - - 123
Bokhara - - - - - - - - - 190
Borneo - - - - - - - - - - 174
Boston - - - - - - - - - - 125
Brandywine - - - - - - - - - 125
Brazil - - - - - - - - - - 201
  Navy - - - - - - - - - - 225
Brest - - - - - - - - - - 90
Brienne - - - - - - - - - - 125
Bristol - - - - - - - - - - 165

Page

British Dominions - - - - - - - 170, 296
Brunswick - - - - - - - - - 121
Buenos Ayres - - - - - - - - - 98
Burma - - - - - - - - - - 171
  War - - - - - - - - - 81, 82, 116
Bussaco - - - - - - - - - - 125

Cadiz - - - - - - - - - 88, 90, 91
Calais - - - - - - - - - - 123
Cambridge - - - - - - - - - 165
Camperdown - - - - - - - - - 97
Canada - - - - - - - - - - 171
Canary Islands - - - - - - - - 198
Candia - - - - - - - - - - 123
Canterbury - - - - - - - - - 165
Canton - - - - - - - - - - 98
Caroor - - - - - - - - - - 121
Carthagena - - - - - - - - - 91
Cash Duties - - - - - - - - - 247
Cassel - - - - - - - - - - 121
Cawnpore - - - - - - - - - 126
Ceylon - - - - - - - - - - 176
Chagres - - - - - - - - - - 91
Channel - - - - - - - - - - 165
Chaplains - - - - - - - - - 260
Charleston - - - - - - - - - 96
Chili - - - - - - - - - 120, 202
Chili-Peru War - - - - - - - 84, 119
China - - - - - - - - - - 190
  Army - - - - - - - - - - 282
  Navy - - - - - - - - - - 225
  Wars - - - - - 82, 83, 99, 116, 117, 120
China-Japan War - - - - - - - 84, 120
Cinque Ports - - - - - - - - - 165
Circular Letters - - - - - - - - 238
Coastguard - - - - - - - - - 271
Colonies - - - - - - - - - - 170
Commerce - - - - - - - - - 350
  in War - - - - - - - - - 324
Commonwealth Navy - - - - - - - 76
Communications - - - - - - - - 345
Congo - - - - - - - - - - 198
Constitutional History - - - - - - 163
Convict Ships - - - - - - - - 239
Courts Martial :
  Military - - - - - - - - - 150
  Naval - - - - - - - - - - 148
Cremona - - - - - - - - - 123
Crete - - - - - - - - - 99, 183
Crusades - - - - - - - - - 112
Cyprus - - - - - - - - - - 176

Dahomey - - - - - - - - 120, 198
Dartmouth - - - - - - - - - 165
Decorations - - - - - - - - - 291
Defence - - - - - - - - - - 284
Delhi - - - - - - - - - - 126
Denghil-Tépé - - - - - - - - 126
Denmark - - - - - - - 183, 225, 282
Deptford - - - - - - - - - 166
Devon - - - - - - - - - - 166
Discipline - - - - - - - - - 240
Dockyard :
  Administration - - - - - - - 244
  Plans - - - - - - - - - - 245
  Regulations - - - - - - - - 246
Dorset - - - - - - - - - - 166
Dover - - - - - - - - - - 166

INDEX OF HEADINGS.

Page

Drake's Circumnavigation - - - - - - 88
Dutch War - - - - - - - - - - 112

Early Navy - - - - - - - - - - 76
Early Wars - - - - - - - - - - 112
Eastern Archipelago - - - - - - - 195
Education :
  Men - - - - - - - - - - 266
  Officers - - - - - - - - - - 257
Egypt - - - - - - - - 84, 115, 119, 198
Engineer Officers - - - - - - - - - 260
Entry :
  Men - - - - - - - - - - 263
  Officers - - - - - - - - - - 257
Epsom - - - - - - - - - - - 166
Essex - - - - - - - - - - - 166
Established Offices - - - - - - - - 224
Europe - - - - - - - - - - - 181
Executive Officers - - - - - - - - 259
Expense Accounts - - - - - - - - 247
Eylau - - - - - - - - - - - 125

Falkland Islands - - - - - - - - - 176
Falmouth - - - - - - - - - - 166
Famagusta - - - - - - - - - - 88
Fighting Instructions - - - - - - - 318
Fiji - - - - - - - - - - - 176
First of June - - - - - - - - - - 97
Firth of Forth - - - - - - - - - 166
Fisheries - - - - - - - - - - 340
Flags - - - - - - - - - - - 293
Fleet Reserve - - - - - - - - - 239
Florida - - - - - - - - - - - 202
Fontenoy - - - - - - - - - - 124
  Army - - - - - - - - - - - 282
  Navy - 74, 153, 226, 233, 243, 248, 256, 260, 266
France - - - - - - - - - - 183, 291
Franco-Prussian War - - - - - - - 84, 118
Franco-Spanish War - - - - - - - - 112
French :
  Coast - - - - - - - - - - 95
  Documents inédits - - - - - - - 153
  Revolution - - - - - - - - 79, 113
  War - - - - - - - - - - 78

Genoa - - - - - - - - - - - 125
Germany - - - - - - - - - - 184
German :
  Army - - - - - - - - - - 283
  Navy - - - - - - 74, 227, 244, 219, 267
Gibraltar - - - - - - 89, 91, 96, 124, 176
Gloucestershire - - - - - - - - - 166
Goojerat - - - - - - - - - - 125
Great Britain - - - - - - - - - 156, 296
Greece - - - - - - - - - - - 185
Greek Independence War - - - - - - 81
Greenwich - - - - - - - - - - 166
  Hospital - - - - - - - - - - 252
Guadeloupe - - - - - - - - - - 97
Guastalla - - - - - - - - - - 124
Guatemala - - - - - - - - - - 202
Guiana - - - - - - - - - - - 90
Guinea - - - - - - - - - - - 199
Guisnes - - - - - - - - - - - 123

Hampshire - - - - - - - - - - 166
Hartlepool - - - - - - - - - - 166
Harwich - - - - - - - - - - 166
Hastings - - - - - - - - - 123, 166
Havannah - - - - - - - - - - 96
Heliogoland - - - - - - - - - - 98
Highlands - - - - - - - - - - 166
Historical Manuscripts - - - - - - - 128

Page

History :
  Ancient - - - - - - - - - - 207
  General - - - - - - - - - - 156
  Mercantile Marine - - - - - - - 326
  Military - - - - - - - - - - 111
  Naval - - - - - - - - - - 70
  Universal - - - - - - - - - 206
Holland - - - - - - - - - - 185
Hong Kong - - - - - - - - - - 176
Hospitals - - - - - - - - - - 251
Hull - - - - - - - - - - - 166
Hungary - - - - - - - - - - 183

India - - - - - - - - - - - 176
Indian :
  Army - - - - - - - - - - 282
  Mutiny - - - - - - - - 83, 117
  Navy - - - - - - - - 73, 272
Indo-China - - - - - - - - - - 192
Institutions - - - - - - - - - - 253
Instructions - - - - - - - - 238
Insurance - - - - - - - - - - 327
Internal Organisation - - - - - - - 242
Invasions - - - - - - - - - - 99
Ipswich - - - - - - - - - - 166
Ireland - - - - - - - - - - 156
Italy - - - - - - - - 185, 227, 291
  Army - - - - - - - - - - 283
  Navy - - - - - - 214, 256, 261, 267

Japan - - - - - - - - - - 99, 192
  Army - - - - - - - - - - 283
  Navy - - - - - - - 74, 227, 257
Java - - - - - - - - - - - 195

Kent - - - - - - - - - - - 167
King's Regulations and Admiralty Instructions - 234
  and Orders for the Army - - - - - - 277
Kingston - - - - - - - - - - 167
Korea - - - - - - - - - - - 193

La Rochelle - - - - - - - - - - 123
Leipzig - - - - - - - - - - - 125
Leith - - - - - - - - - - - 167
Levant - - - - - - - - - 87, 194
Life-saving - - - - - - - - - - 327
Lissa - - - - - - - - - - - 98
Lists :
  Army - - - - - - - - - - 33
    Hart's - - - - - - - - - 34
  Colonial Navies - - - - - - - - 25
  East India Register - - - - - - - 35
  General - - - - - - - - - - 35
  Indian Marine - - - - - - - - 25
  Marines - - - - - - - - - - 24
  Navy :
    Foreign - - - - - - - - - 29
    Haultain's - - - - - - - - 24
    Lean's - - - - - - - - - 23
    Miscellaneous - - - - - - - 25
    Officers - - - - - - - - - 5, 25
    Official - - - - - - - - - 10
    Ships - - - - - - - - - - 27
    Steel - - - - - - - - - - 7
Liverpool - - - - - - - - - - 167
London - - - - - - - - - - - 167
Looe - - - - - - - - - - - 167
Lucknow - - - - - - - - - - 126

Macassar - - - - - - - - - - 112
Madagascar - - - - - - - - 120, 199
Madeira - - - - - - - - - 89, 199
Mails - - - - - - - - - - - 315
Malplaquet - - - - - - - - - - 123

INDEX OF HEADINGS.

Page

Malta - - - - - - - - - - 178
Man, Isle of - - - - - - - - - 167
Manilla - - - - - - - - - - 96, 99
Manning - - - - - - - - - 263
Marengo - - - - - - - - - 125
Marine Society - - - - - - - - 254
Marines. *See* Royal Marines.
Marquesas Islands - - - - - - - 195
Massowah - - - - - - - - - 120
Masters - - - - - - - - - - 259
Mauritius - - - - - - - - - 178
Measurement of Ships - - - - - - - 336
Medals - - - - - - - - - - 291
Medical:
  Officers - - - - - - - - - 260
  Regulations - - - - - - - - 251
  Service - - - - - - - - - 251
Mejillones Bay - - - - - - - - 98
Men (Navy) - - - - - - - - - 261
Mercantile Marine - - - - - - - - 324
Messina - - - - - - - - - - 123
Mexico - - - - - - - - - - 202
Military:
  History - - - - - - - - - 111
  Policy - - - - - - - - - 272
Minden - - - - - - - - - - 121
Minorca - - - - - - - - - - 93
Miscellaneous:
  General History - - - - - - - 169
  Histories - - - - - - - - - 211
  Mercantile Marine - - - - - - - 325
  Military History - - - - - - - 126
  Naval History - - - - - - - - 107
Morocco - - - - - - - - - 99, 199
Mutinies - - - - - - - - - 104

National Defence - - - - - - - - 284
Naval History:
  General - - - - - - - - - 70
  Special Periods - - - - - - - 76
Naval:
  Policy - - - - - - - - - 211
  Reserve - - - - - - - - - 268
  Statutes - - - - - - - - - 221
Navarino - - - - - - - - - 98
Navigation Laws and Regulations - - - - - 329
Navy:
  Board - - - - - - - - - 228
  List. *See* Lists.
  Records - - - - - - - - - 110
Netherlands - - - - - - - - - 185
  Army - - - - - - - - - 283
  Navy - - - - - - - - 74, 227, 249
Newfoundland - - - - - - - - 179
New Guinea - - - - - - - 98, 179, 195
New Hebrides - - - - - - - - 195
New Zealand - - - - - - - - 117, 179
Nile - - - - - - - - - - 97
Norfolk - - - - - - - - - 167
Norfolk Island - - - - - - - - 180
Norway: - - - - - - - - 186, 227
  Army - - - - - - - - - 283
  Navy - - - - - - 241, 257, 261, 267
Nubia - - - - - - - - - - 116
Nyassaland - - - - - - - - - 199

Oceania - - - - - - - - - 195
Officers - - - - - - - - - 257
Orders in Council - - - - - - - - 225
Orkney - - - - - - - - - - 167

Panama - - - - - - - - - 90, 99
Paraguay - - - - - - - - - 202
Parana - - - - - - - - - - 98

Page

Parliamentary Papers - - - - - - - 361
Patagonia - - - - - - - - - 202
Patents - - - - - - - - - - 358
Peninsular War - - - - - - - - 115
Periodical Publications - - - - - - - 360
Persia - - - - - - - - - - 194
Persian Gulf - - - - - - - - - 90
Personnel:
  Mercantile Marine - - - - - - - 330
  Navy - - - - - - - - 103, 255
Peru - - - - - - - - - - 202
Petropaulovski - - - - - - - - 98
Philippine Islands - - - - - - - - 196
Philipsburg - - - - - - - - - 121
Pilotage - - - - - - - - - 333
Pinkie - - - - - - - - - 123
Pirates - - - - - - - - - 105
Pitcairn Island - - - - - - - - 180
Plassey - - - - - - - - - 121
Platæa - - - - - - - - - 123
Plymouth - - - - - - - - - 168
Police - - - - - - - - - 247
Policy:
  Civil - - - - - - - - - 295
  Foreign - - - - - - - - - 304
  Imperial - - - - - - - - 300
  Military - - - - - - - - 272
  Naval - - - - - - - - - 214
Polish Succession - - - - - - - - 113
Pondicherry - - - - - - - - 93, 124
Port Arthur - - - - - - - - 126
Porto Bello - - - - - - - - 90
Porto Praya - - - - - - - - 96
Portsmouth - - - - - - - - 168
Portugal - - - - - - - 186, 244, 291
  Navy - - - - - - - - 74, 249
Prague - - - - - - - - - 124
Prisoners of War - - - - - - - 225
Prisons (Naval) - - - - - - - - 240
Privateers - - - - - - - - 105
Professional Officers - - - - - - 248
Pursers - - - - - - - - 239, 260

Quiberon - - - - - - - - - 96

Records - - - - - - - - - 211
Regimental Histories - - - - - - - 111
Regulations:
  Army - - - - - - - - - 278
  Navy - - - - - - - - - 234
Reminiscences - - - - - - - - 106
Reviews - - - - - - - - - 108
Rhodes - - - - - - - - - 87
Rochester - - - - - - - - 168
Rochfort - - - - - - - - - 91
Royal:
  Marine Divisions - - - - - - - 251
  Marines - - - - - - - 103, 267
  Navy Club - - - - - - - - 109
  Warrant - - - - - - - - 278
Russia - - - - - - - - - 186
  Army - - - - - - - - - 283
  Navy - - - - - - - - 75, 227
Russian War - - - - - - - 82, 116
Russo-Japanese War - - - - - - 85, 121
Russo-Turkish War - - - - - - 116, 119

Sailors' Homes - - - - - - - - 253
St. Helena - - - - - - - - - 90
St. Kilda - - - - - - - - - 168
St. Sebastian - - - - - - - - 125
St. Vincent - - - - - - - - - 97

INDEX OF HEADINGS.

Page

Samoa - 196
Sandwich Islands - 196
San Juan de Ulloa - 87
Santa Cruz - 90
Santiago - 99
Savings Banks - 239
Scheldt - 98
Schleswig-Holstein - 117
Schools - 253
Scio - 96
Senegal - 95
Seven Years' War - 78, 113
Shetlands - 167
Shipping:
  Casualties - 338
  Companies - 324
Ships:
  Mercantile - 334
  Navy - 100
  Organisation of - 212
Shipwrecks:
  Mercantile - 338
  Navy - 101
Siam War - 84
Sicily - 91
Sick Quarters - 251
Signals:
  Mercantile - 334
  Naval - 318
Slave Trade - 342
Society Islands - 196
Sole Bay - 90
Solferino - 126
Solomon Islands - 180
Somaliland - 120
Sooruj Koond - 125
South African War - 85, 120
South Sea - 89
Southampton - 168
Southwold - 168
Spain - 187
  Army - 283
  Navy - 75, 227, 233, 219, 261, 267
Spain and Portugal Expedition - 89
Spanish:
  American War - 84
  Armada - 88
  Netherlands - 112
  War - 78, 113
Spitsbergen - 188
State Papers - 143
Station Orders - 235
Store Duties - 248
Stores - 239
Stowage - 336
Straits Settlements - 180
Strategy - 312
Stuart Navy - 76
Subordinate Officers - 260
Subsidies - 336
Suffolk - 168
Sumatra - 196
Survey of Ships - 336
Sussex - 168

Page

Sweden - 188
  Army - 283
  Navy - 228, 244
Switzerland - 188
  Army - 283
Syrian War - 82

Tables - 358
Tactics - 314
Tanjore - 125
Telegraph (Electric) - 347
Texel - 90
Tonga Islands - 180
Torbay - 168
Toulon - 92
Trade - 350
  British - 351
  Foreign - 356
Trafalgar - 97
Training - 266
Transports - 239
Treaties - 143
Trials - 148
Trinity House - 233, 337
Trinomalee - 125
Tudor Navy - 76
Tunis - 198
Turin - 123
Turkey - 188, 228, 284

Uniforms - 294
United States - 203, 291
  Army - 284
  Navy - 75, 228, 233, 244, 249, 261, 271
  War - 81, 115
  „ (Civil) - 83, 117
Ushant - 96, 97

Valparaiso - 98
Vaniambaddy - 124
Vellinghausen - 124
Venetian Navy - 75
Venezuela - 205
Victualling - 249
Vigo - 91
Volunteers - 271

Wales - 168
Wandewash - 124
Warrant Officers - 260
Waterloo - 125
Weights and Measures - 358
Wembury - 168
West Indies - 88, 89, 90, 96, 180, 205
Wilhelmstahl - 124
Winchester - 168
Wrecks:
  Mercantile - 338
  Navy - 101

Yarmouth - 168

Zulu War - 84, 119

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY
Los Angeles

This book is DUE on the last date stamped below.

Form L9–Series 4939

UC SOUTHERN REGIONAL LIBRARY FACILITY
D 000 406 305 3

PLEASE DO NOT REMOVE
THIS BOOK CARD

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
LIBRARY

University of California Library

GREAT BRITAIN ADMIR
L866 1912
1 - -
SELA